R&S®FSW
Signal and Spectrum Analyzer
User Manual

1173941102

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

User Manual

Version 43

This manual applies to the following R&S®FSW models with firmware version 4.50 and later:

- R&S®FSW8 (1331.5003K08 / 1312.8000K08)
- R&S®FSW13 (1331.5003K13 / 1312.8000K13)
- R&S®FSW26 (1331.5003K26 / 1312.8000K26)
- R&S®FSW43 (1331.5003K43 / 1312.8000K43)
- R&S®FSW50 (1331.5003K50 / 1312.8000K50)
- R&S®FSW67 (1331.5003K67 / 1312.8000K67)
- R&S®FSW85 (1331.5003K85 / 1312.8000K85)

In addition to the base unit, the following options are described:

- R&S®FSW-B4, OCXO (1313.0703.02)
- R&S®FSW-B10, external generator control (1313.1622.02)
- R&S®FSW-B13, high-pass filter (1313.0761.02)
- R&S®FSW-B21, external mixer (1313.1100.XX)
- R&S®FSW-B24, preamplifier (1313.0832.XX)
- R&S®FSW-B25, electronic attenuator (1313.0990.02)
- R&S®FSW-B90G, frequency extension 90 GHz (1331.7693.02)
- R&S®FSW-K19 Noise Power Ratio measurement (1331.8283.02)
- R&S®FSW-K54 EMI measurements (1313.1400.02)
- R&S®FSW-K544 frequency response correction (1338.2716.02)

Mühldorfstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164
Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

1173.9411.02 | Version 43 | R&S®FSW

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual: R&S®FSW is abbreviated as R&S FSW. R&S MultiView is abbreviated as MultiView. Products of the R&S®SMW family, e.g. R&S®SMW200A, are abbreviated as R&S SMW.

Contents

1 Preface

This chapter provides safety-related information, an overview of the user documentation and the conventions used in the documentation.

1.1 About this Manual

This User Manual describes general instrument functions and settings common to all applications and operating modes in the R&S FSW. Furthermore, it provides all the information specific to **RF measurements in the Spectrum application**. All other operating modes and applications are described in the specific application manuals.

The main focus in this manual is on the measurement results and the tasks required to obtain them. The following topics are included:

- **Welcome to the R&S FSW**
  Introduction to and getting familiar with the instrument
- **Operating Modes and Applications**
  The concept of using multiple operating modes
- **Measurements**
  Descriptions of the individual measurements in the Spectrum application, including result types and configuration settings.
- **Common Measurement Settings**
  Description of the measurement settings common to all measurement types with their corresponding remote control commands
- **Common Measurement Analysis and Display Functions**
  Description of the settings and functions provided to analyze results independently of the measurement type with their corresponding remote control commands
- **Data Management**
  Description of general functions to handle data files (configuration and result data, not I/Q data)
- **General Instrument Setup**
  Description of general instrument settings and functions that are independent of the current operating mode
- **Network and Remote Operation**
  Information on setting up the instrument in a network and operating it remotely.
- **Remote Commands**
  Remote commands required to configure and perform measurements in a remote environment, sorted by tasks
  Remote commands required to set up the environment and to perform common tasks on the instrument, sorted by tasks
  Programming examples demonstrate the use of many commands and can usually be executed directly for test purposes
- **Maintenance**
  Information on tasks required to maintain operability of the instrument

- **Troubleshooting**
  Hints and tips on how to handle errors
- **List of Commands**
  Alphabetical list of all remote commands described in the manual
- **Index**

1.2 Conventions Used in the Documentation

1.2.1 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
[Keys]	Key and knob names are enclosed by square brackets.
`Filenames, commands, program code`	Filenames, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
Input	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

1.2.2 Conventions for Procedure Descriptions

When operating the instrument, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the instrument or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures.

The term "select" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the instrument or on a keyboard.

1.2.3 Notes on Screenshots

When describing the functions of the product, we use sample screenshots. These screenshots are meant to illustrate as many as possible of the provided functions and possible interdependencies between parameters. The shown values may not represent realistic usage scenarios.

The screenshots usually show a fully equipped product, that is: with all options installed. Thus, some functions shown in the screenshots may not be available in your particular product configuration.

2 Safety Information

The product documentation helps you use the R&S FSW safely and efficiently. Follow the instructions provided here and in the printed "Basic Safety Instructions". Keep the product documentation nearby and offer it to other users.

Intended use

The R&S FSW is intended for the development, production and verification of electronic components and devices in industrial, administrative, and laboratory environments. Use the R&S FSW only for its designated purpose. Observe the operating conditions and performance limits stated in the data sheet.

Where do I find safety information?

Safety information is part of the product documentation. It warns you about the potential dangers and gives instructions how to prevent personal injuries or damage caused by dangerous situations. Safety information is provided as follows:

- The printed "Basic Safety Instructions" provide safety information in many languages and are delivered with the R&S FSW.
- Throughout the documentation, safety instructions are provided when you need to take care during setup or operation.

3 Documentation Overview

This section provides an overview of the R&S FSW user documentation. Unless specified otherwise, you find the documents on the R&S FSW product page at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/FSW

3.1 Getting Started Manual

Introduces the R&S FSW and describes how to set up and start working with the product. Includes basic operations, typical measurement examples, and general information, e.g. safety instructions, etc.

A printed version is delivered with the instrument. A PDF version is available for download on the Internet.

3.2 User Manuals and Help

Separate user manuals are provided for the base unit and the firmware applications:

- Base unit manual
  Contains the description of all instrument modes and functions. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages. Includes the contents of the getting started manual.
- Firmware application manual
  Contains the description of the specific functions of a firmware application, including remote control commands. Basic information on operating the R&S FSW is not included.

The contents of the user manuals are available as help in the R&S FSW. The help offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information for the base unit and the firmware applications.

All user manuals are also available for download or for immediate display on the Internet.

3.3 Service Manual

Describes the performance test for checking the rated specifications, module replacement and repair, firmware update, troubleshooting and fault elimination, and contains mechanical drawings and spare part lists.

The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS):

https://gloris.rohde-schwarz.com

3.4 Instrument Security Procedures

Deals with security issues when working with the R&S FSW in secure areas. It is available for download on the Internet.

3.5 Basic Safety Instructions

Contains safety instructions, operating conditions and further important information. The printed document is delivered with the instrument.

3.6 Data Sheets and Brochures

The data sheet contains the technical specifications of the R&S FSW. It also lists the firmware applications and their order numbers, and optional accessories.

The brochure provides an overview of the instrument and deals with the specific characteristics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/FSW

3.7 Release Notes and Open Source Acknowledgment (OSA)

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current firmware version, and describe the firmware installation.

The open source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/FSW

3.8 Application Notes, Application Cards, White Papers, etc.

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/application/FSW

4 Welcome to the R&S FSW

The R&S FSW is a new high-performance Rohde & Schwarz signal and spectrum analyzer developed to meet demanding customer requirements. Offering low phase noise, wide analysis bandwidth and straightforward and intuitive operation, the analyzer makes measurements fast and easy.

This user manual contains a description of the functionality that the instrument provides, including remote control operation. The latest version is available for download at the product homepage (http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW.html).

5 Getting Started

Note: the following chapters are identical to those in the printed R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

5.1 Preparing for Use

5.1.1 Putting into Operation

This section describes the basic steps to be taken when setting up the R&S FSW for the first time.

WARNING

Risk of injury due to disregarding safety information

Observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the data sheet to prevent personal injury or damage to the instrument. Read and observe the basic safety instructions provided with the instrument, in addition to the safety instructions in the following sections. In particular:

- Do not open the instrument casing.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage due to inappropriate operating conditions

Specific operating conditions are required to ensure accurate measurements and to avoid damage to the instrument. Observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the basic safety instructions and the instrument's data sheet.

NOTICE

Instrument damage caused by electrostatic discharge

Electrostatic discharge (ESD) can damage the electronic components of the instrument and the device under test (DUT). Electrostatic discharge is most likely to occur when you connect or disconnect a DUT or test fixture to the instrument's test ports. To prevent electrostatic discharge, use a wrist strap and cord and connect yourself to the ground, or use a conductive floor mat and heel strap combination.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage due to inappropriate operating conditions

An unsuitable operating site or test setup can damage the instrument and connected devices. Before switching on the instrument, observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the data sheet. In particular, ensure the following:

- All fan openings are unobstructed and the airflow perforations are unimpeded. A minimum distance of 10 cm to other objects is recommended.
- The instrument is dry and shows no sign of condensation.
- The instrument is positioned as described in the following sections.
- The ambient temperature does not exceed the range specified in the data sheet.
- Signal levels at the input connectors are all within the specified ranges.
- Signal outputs are connected correctly and are not overloaded.

EMI impact on measurement results

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) may affect the measurement results.

To suppress generated electromagnetic interference (EMI):

- Use suitable shielded cables of high quality. For example, use double-shielded RF and LAN cables.
- Always terminate open cable ends.
- Note the EMC classification in the data sheet.

5.1.1.1 Unpacking and Checking the Instrument

Check the equipment for completeness using the delivery note and the accessory lists for the various items. Check the instrument for any damage. If there is damage, immediately contact the carrier who delivered the instrument. Make sure not to discard the box and packing material.

Packing material

Retain the original packing material. If the instrument needs to be transported or shipped later, you can use the material to protect the control elements and connectors.

WARNING

Risk of injury during transportation

The carrying handles at the front and side of the casing are designed to lift or carry the instrument. Do not apply excessive force to the handles. If a handle is ripped off, the falling instrument can cause injury.

Be aware of the weight of the instrument when lifting it. Observe the information on transporting heavy instruments in the basic safety instructions provided with the instrument.

5.1.1.2 Accessory List

The instrument comes with the following accessories:

- Power cable
- Printed Getting Started manual

5.1.1.3 Placing or Mounting the Instrument

The R&S FSW is designed for use under laboratory conditions, either on a bench top or in a rack.

Bench Top Operation

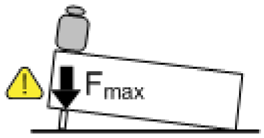
If the R&S FSW is operated on a bench top, the surface should be flat. The instrument can be used in horizontal position, standing on its feet, or with the support feet on the bottom extended.

⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury if feet are folded out

The feet can fold in if they are not folded out completely or if the instrument is shifted. Collapsing feet can cause injury or damage the instrument.

- Fold the feet completely in or out to ensure stability of the instrument. Never shift the instrument when the feet are folded out.
- When the feet are folded out, do not work under the instrument or place anything underneath.
- The feet can break if they are overloaded. The overall load on the folded-out feet must not exceed 500 N.



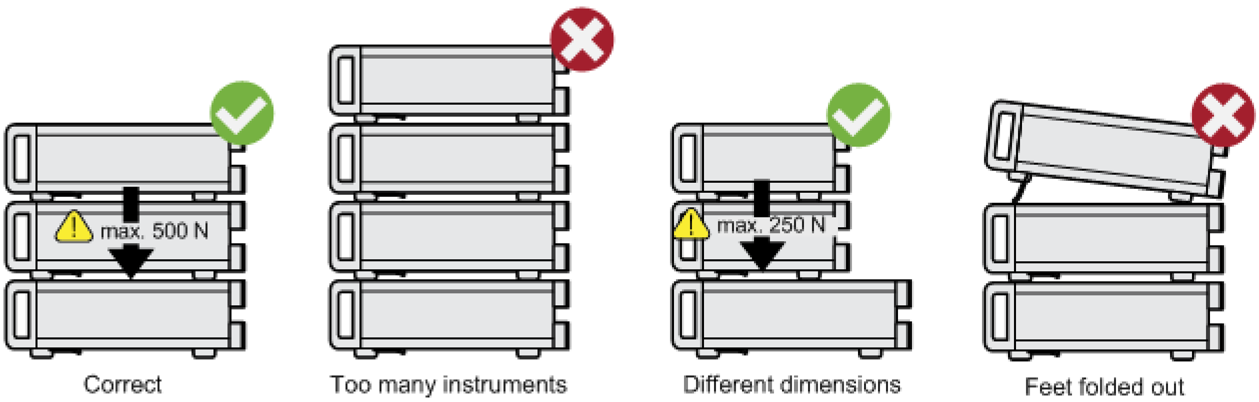
⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury when stacking instruments

A stack of instruments can tilt over and cause injury if not stacked correctly. Furthermore, the instruments at the bottom of the stack can be damaged due to the load imposed by the instruments on top.

Observe the following instructions when stacking instruments:

- Never stack more than three instruments. If you need to stack more than three instruments, install them in a rack.
- The overall load imposed on the lowest instrument must not exceed 500 N.
- It is best if all instruments have the same dimensions (width and length).
  If you need to stack smaller instruments on the top, the overall load imposed on the lowest instrument must not exceed 250 N.
- If the instruments have foldable feet, fold them in completely.



Rackmounting

The R&S FSW can be installed in a rack using a rack adapter kit (order no. see data sheet). The installation instructions are part of the adapter kit.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage due to insufficient airflow in a rack

If you mount several instruments in a rack, you need an efficient ventilation concept to ensure that the instruments do not overheat. Insufficient airflow for a longer period can disturb the operation and even cause damage.

5.1.1.4 Connecting the AC Power

In the standard version, the R&S FSW is equipped with an AC power supply connector. The R&S FSW can be used with different AC power voltages and adapts itself automatically to it. Refer to the datasheet for the requirements of voltage and frequency. The AC power connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument.

For details on the connector, refer to Chapter 5.2.2.2, "AC Power Supply Connection and Main Power Switch", on page 57.

► Connect the R&S FSW to the AC power supply using the supplied power cable.
Since the instrument is assembled in line with the specifications for safety class EN61010, it must only be connected to an outlet that has a ground contact.

5.1.1.5 Switching the Instrument On and Off

Switching on the instrument

► Press the AC power switch on the rear panel to position "I".

The instrument is supplied with AC power. After booting, the instrument is ready for operation. A green LED above the [POWER] key indicates this.
An orange LED indicates the instrument is in standby mode

Warm-up time for OCXO

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time (see data sheet).

Switching off the instrument

1. Press the [POWER] key on the front panel.

   The R&S FSW switches to standby mode.

2. Set the AC power switch on the rear panel to position "O", or disconnect the instrument from the AC power supply.

   The R&S FSW changes into off mode.

NOTICE

Risk of losing data

If you switch off the running instrument using the rear panel switch or by disconnecting the power cord, the instrument loses its current settings. Furthermore, program data can be lost.

Press the Power key first to shut down the application properly.

5.1.1.6 Performing a Self-Alignment and a Self-test

During instrument start, the installed hardware is checked against the current firmware version to ensure the hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("WRONG_FW") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails.

(For details refer to the R&S FSW User Manual).

When strong temperature changes occur, you may have to perform a self-alignment to align the data to a reference source.

Operating temperature

Before performing this functional test, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the data sheet).

A message in the status bar ("Instrument warming up...") indicates that the operating temperature has not yet been reached.

Performing a self-alignment

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Press the "Alignment" softkey.
3. Select the "Start Self-Alignment" button in the "Alignment" dialog box.

   Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.

To display the alignment results again later

- Press the [SETUP] key.
- Press the "Alignment" softkey.

Performing a self-test

You do not have to repeat the self-test every time the instrument is switched on. It is only necessary when instrument malfunction is suspected.

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Press the "Service" softkey.
3. Switch to the "Selftest" tab in the "Service" dialog box.
4. Select the "Start Selftest" button.

   Once the instrument modules have been checked successfully, a message is displayed.

5.1.1.7 Checking the Supplied Options

The instrument may be equipped with both hardware and firmware options. To check whether the installed options correspond to the options indicated on the delivery note, proceed as follows.

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Press the "System Config" softkey.
3. Switch to the "Versions + Options" tab in the "System Configuration" dialog box.

   A list with hardware and firmware information is displayed.
4. Check the availability of the hardware options as indicated in the delivery note.

5.1.2 Windows Operating System

The instrument contains the Windows 10 operating system which has been configured according to the instrument's features and needs. Changes in the system setup are only required when peripherals like keyboard or a printer are installed or if the network configuration does not comply with the default settings. After the R&S FSW is started, the operating system boots and the instrument firmware is started automatically.

To ensure that the instrument software functions properly, certain rules must be adhered to concerning the operating system.

Tested software

The drivers and programs used on the instrument under Windows 10 are adapted to the instrument. Only install update software released by Rohde & Schwarz to modify existing instrument software.

You can install additional software on the instrument, however, additional software can impair instrument function. Thus, run only programs that Rohde & Schwarz has tested for compatibility with the instrument software.

The following program packages have been tested:

- R&S Power Viewer Plus - virtual power meter for displaying results of the power sensor R&S NRPxx (install only this component!)
- Symantec Endpoint Security – virus-protection software
- FileShredder - for reliable deletion of files on the hard disk

5.1.2.1 Virus Protection

Take appropriate steps to protect your instruments from infection. Use strong firewall settings and scan any removable storage device used with a Rohde & Schwarz instrument regularly. It is also recommended that you install anti-virus software on the instrument. Rohde & Schwarz does NOT recommend running anti-virus software in the background ("on-access" mode) on Windows-based instruments, due to potentially degrading instrument performance. However, Rohde & Schwarz does recommend running it during non-critical hours.

For details and recommendations, see the following Rohde & Schwarz white paper:

- 1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

5.1.2.2 Service Packs and Updates

Microsoft regularly creates security updates and other patches to protect Windows-based operating systems. These are released through the Microsoft Update website and associated update server. Instruments using Windows, especially those that connect to a network, should be updated regularly.

For details and recommendations, see the following Rohde & Schwarz white paper:

- 1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

5.1.2.3 Login

Windows 10 requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. By default, the R&S FSW provides two user accounts:

- **"Instrument"**: an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain
- **"NormalUser"**: a standard user account with limited access

Some administrative tasks require administrator rights (e.g. the configuration of a LAN network). Refer to the description of the basic instrument setup ([SETUP] menu) to find out which functions are affected.

Secure user mode

If the secure user mode option (R&S FSW-K33) is installed, an additional account is provided: the **"SecureUser"**.

The "SecureUser" is a standard user account with limited functionality. In particular, administrative tasks such as LAN configuration or general instrument settings are not available. Furthermore, for a "SecureUser", data that the R&S FSW normally stores on the solid-state drive is redirected to volatile memory instead. You can access data that is stored in volatile memory during the current instrument session. However, when the instrument's power is removed, all data in volatile memory is erased.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Automatic login

For the administrator account, an automatic login function is active by default. If activated, login is carried out automatically for the administrator (with full access) in the background when the R&S FSW is started, without having to enter a password. This function is active until you explicitly deactivate it or change the password.

For information on how to deactivate or reactivate the automatic login, refer to "Automatic Login Function" on page 32.

Passwords

For all default user accounts, the initial password is *894129*. Note that this password is very weak, and it is recommended that you change the password for both users after initial login.

To change the password in Windows 10

1. From the Windows desktop, select "Start > Settings > Account > SignIn Options > Password > Change".

   When the secure user mode is activated the first time after installation, the user is prompted to change the passwords for all user accounts to improve system security.

2. When you change the default passwords, the default auto-login function no longer works. Change the password for the auto-login function, as well, as described in "Adapting the automatic login function to a new password" on page 33.

Automatic Login Function

When shipped, the instrument automatically logs on the default "Instrument" user to Windows 10 using the default password.

Switching users when using the automatic login function

Which user account is used is defined during login. If automatic login is active, the login window is not displayed. However, you can also switch the user account to be used when the automatic login function is active.

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSW (see also Chapter 5.1.2.4, "Accessing the Start Menu", on page 34).
2. Press [CTRL + ALT + DEL], then select "Sign out".

   The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

Deactivating the automatic login function

To deactivate the automatic login function, perform the following steps:

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSW (see also Chapter 5.1.2.4, "Accessing the Start Menu", on page 34).
2. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
3. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
4. Press the [ENTER] key to confirm.
   This command deactivates the automatic login function. The next time you switch on the instrument, the operating system prompts you to enter your user name and password before it starts the firmware.

Adapting the automatic login function to a new password

If you change the "Instrument" user's password, which is used during automatic login, this function no longer works. Adapt the settings for the command that activates the auto login function first.

1. Open the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG` file in any text editor (e.g. Notepad).
2. In the line `"DefaultPassword"="894129"`, replace the default password (`894129`) by the new password for automatic login.
3. Save the changes to the file.

Reactivating the automatic login function

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSW (see also Chapter 5.1.2.4, "Accessing the Start Menu", on page 34).
2. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
3. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
4. Press the [ENTER] key to confirm.

This command reactivates automatic login function. It is active the next time the instrument reboots.

5.1.2.4 Accessing the Start Menu

The Windows "Start" menu provides access to the Windows 10 functionality and installed programs.

To open the "Start" menu:

► Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar, or press the "Windows" key or the [CTRL + ESC] key combination on the (external) keyboard.

All necessary system settings can be defined in the "Start > Settings" menu.

(For required settings refer to the Windows 10 documentation and to the hardware description).

5.1.2.5 Accessing the Windows Taskbar

The Windows taskbar also provides quick access to commonly used programs, for example Paint or WordPad. IECWIN, the auxiliary remote control tool provided free of charge and installed by Rohde & Schwarz, is also available from the taskbar.

For details on the IECWIN tool, see the "Network and Remote Control" chapter of the R&S FSW user manual.

To open the taskbar, select the "Windows" icon on the R&S FSW toolbar, or press the "Windows" key or the [CTRL + ESC] key combination on your (external) keyboard.

5.1.3 Connecting USB Devices

The USB interfaces of the R&S FSW allow you to connect USB devices directly to the instrument. Increase the number of possible connections using USB hubs. Due to the large number of available USB devices, there is almost no limit to the expansions that are possible with the R&S FSW.

The following list shows various USB devices that can be useful:

- Memory stick for easy transfer of data to/from a computer (e.g. firmware updates)
- CD-ROM drives for easy installation of firmware applications
- Keyboard or mouse to simplify the entry of data, comments, filenames, etc.
- Printer for printing measurement results
- Power sensors, e.g. of the NRPxx family

Installing USB devices is easy under Windows, because all USB devices are plug&play. After a device is connected to the USB interface, the operating system automatically searches for a suitable device driver.

If Windows does not find a suitable driver, it prompts you to specify a directory that contains the driver software. If the driver software is on a CD, connect a USB CD-ROM drive to the instrument before proceeding.

When a USB device is then disconnected from the R&S FSW, Windows immediately detects the change in hardware configuration and deactivates the corresponding driver.

All USB devices can be connected to or disconnected from the instrument during operation.

Connecting a memory stick or CD-ROM drive

If installation of a memory stick or CD-ROM drive is successful, Windows informs you that the device is ready to use. The device is made available as a new drive and is displayed in Windows Explorer. The name of the drive depends on the manufacturer.

Connecting a keyboard

The keyboard is detected automatically when it is connected. The default input language is English – US.

However, you can also connect foreign language keyboards; currently the following languages are supported for the R&S FSW:

- German
- Swiss
- French
- Russian

To configure the keyboard language

1. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.
2. Select "Start > Settings > Time & language > Region & language > Add a language" .

Connecting a mouse

The mouse is detected automatically when it is connected.

To configure the mouse properties

1. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.
2. Select "Start > Settings > Devices > Mouse & touchpad".

Connecting a printer

When printing a file, the instrument checks whether a printer is connected and turned on and whether the appropriate printer driver is installed. If necessary, printer driver installation is initiated. You only have to install a printer driver once.

To install a printer

1. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.
2. Select "Start > Settings > Devices > Add a printer or scanner".

You can load updated and improved driver versions or new drivers from an installation disk, USB memory stick or another external storage medium. If the instrument is integrated in a network, you can also install driver data stored in a network directory.

To install the driver

► Select "Start > Settings > Devices > Device Manager > Update Device drivers" .

5.1.4 Connecting an External Monitor

You can connect an external monitor (or projector) to the "DVI" or "display port" connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSW (see also Chapter 5.2.2.3, "DISPLAY PORT and DVI", on page 58).

Screen resolution and format

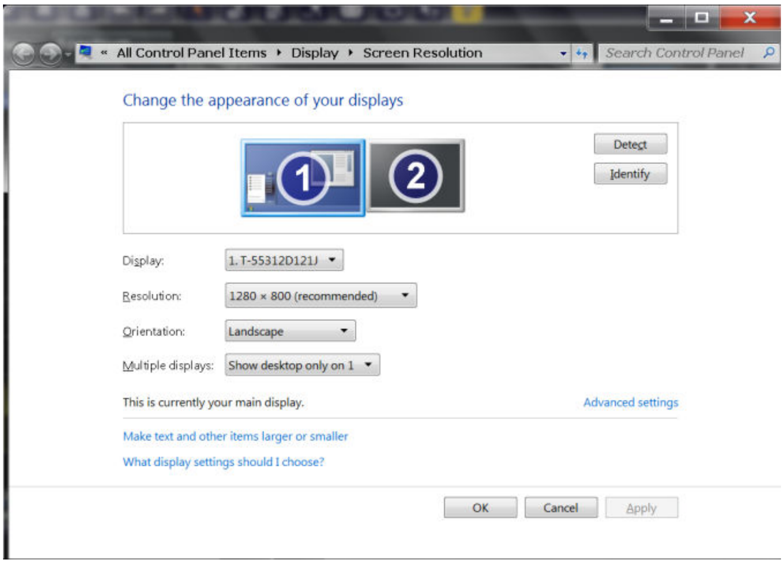
The touchscreen of the R&S FSW is calibrated for a 16:10 format. If you connect a monitor or projector using a different format (e.g. 4:3), the calibration will not be correct and the screen will not react to your touch actions properly.

The touchscreen has a screen resolution of 1280x800 pixels. Most external monitors have a higher screen resolution. If the screen resolution of the monitor is set higher than the instrument's resolution, the application window uses an area of 1280x800 pixels on the monitor display. For full screen display, adjust the monitor's screen resolution.

The R&S FSW supports a minimum resolution of 1280x768 pixels.

1. Connect the external monitor to the R&S FSW.
2. Press the [SETUP] key.
3. Press the "Display" softkey.
4. Select the "Configure Monitor" tab in the "Display" dialog box.

   The standard Windows "Screen Resolution" dialog box is displayed.



5. If necessary, change the screen resolution to be used. Consider the information in the note above.
6. Select the instrument to be used for display:
   - "Display 1": internal monitor only
   - "Display 2": external monitor only
   - "Duplicate": both internal and external monitor
7. Tap "Apply" to try out the settings before they are accepted permanently, then you can easily return to the previous settings, if necessary.
8. Select "OK" if the settings are suitable.

5.1.5 Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection

A LAN connection is the prerequisite for all network operations. The LAN connection settings can be configured directly in the Windows operating system.

The R&S FSW is equipped with a network interface and can be connected to an Ethernet LAN (local area network). Provided the network administrator has assigned you the appropriate rights and adapted the Windows firewall configuration, you can use the interface, for example:

- To transfer data between a controlling device and the test device, e.g. to run a remote control program.
  See chapter "Remote Control".
- To access or control the measurement from a remote computer using the "Remote Desktop" application (or a similar tool)
- To connect external network devices (e.g. printers)
- To transfer data from a remote computer and back, e.g. using network folders

This section describes how to configure the LAN interface. It includes the following topics:

- Chapter 5.1.5.1, "Connecting the Instrument to the Network", on page 38
- Chapter 5.1.5.2, "Assigning the IP Address", on page 39

Note that only user accounts with administrator rights can configure LAN networks.

LXI

The R&S FSW supports the LXI core features. LXI gives you direct access to the LAN settings described below.

For further information on the LXI interface, refer to Chapter 13.5.4, "LXI Settings", on page 793.

5.1.5.1 Connecting the Instrument to the Network

There are two methods to establish a LAN connection to the instrument:

- A non-dedicated network (Ethernet) connection from the instrument to an existing network made with an ordinary RJ-45 network cable. The instrument is assigned an IP address and can coexist with a computer and with other hosts on the same network.
- A dedicated network connection (Point-to-point connection) between the instrument and a single computer made with a (crossover) RJ-45 network cable. The computer must be equipped with a network adapter and is directly connected to the instrument. The use of hubs, switches, or gateways is not required, however, data transfer is still performed using the TCP/IP protocol. You must assign an IP address to the instrument and the computer, see Chapter 5.1.5.2, "Assigning the IP Address", on page 39.
  Note: As the R&S FSW uses a 1 GBit LAN, a crossover cable is not necessary (due to Auto-MDI(X) functionality).

NOTICE

Risk of network failure

Consult your network administrator before performing the following tasks:

- Connecting the instrument to the network
- Configuring the network
- Changing IP addresses
- Exchanging hardware

Errors can affect the entire network.

► To establish a non-dedicated network connection, connect a commercial RJ-45 cable to one of the LAN ports.
  To establish a dedicated connection, connect a (crossover) RJ-45 cable between the instrument and a single PC.

If the instrument is connected to the LAN, Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

The network card can be operated with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface.

5.1.5.2 Assigning the IP Address

Depending on the network capacities, the TCP/IP address information for the instrument can be obtained in different ways.

- If the network supports dynamic TCP/IP configuration using the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), all address information can be assigned automatically.
- If the network does not support DHCP, or if the instrument is set to use alternate TCP/IP configuration, the addresses must be set manually.

By default, the instrument is configured to use dynamic TCP/IP configuration and obtain all address information automatically. This means that it is safe to establish a physical connection to the LAN without any previous instrument configuration.

NOTICE

Risk of network errors

Connection errors can affect the entire network. If your network does not support DHCP, or if you choose to disable dynamic TCP/IP configuration, you must assign valid address information before connecting the instrument to the LAN. Contact your network administrator to obtain a valid IP address.

Assigning the IP address on the instrument

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Press the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. Select the "Network" tab.
4. In the "Network + Remote" dialog, toggle the "DHCP On/Off" setting to the required mode.
   If DHCP is "Off", you must enter the IP address manually, as described in the following steps.
   Note: When DHCP is changed from "On" to "Off", the previously set IP address and subnet mask are retrieved.
   If DHCP is "On", the IP address of the DHCP server is obtained automatically. The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument. You can skip the remaining steps.
   Note: When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, it is recommended that you use the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server

(See "Using a DNS server to determine the IP address" on page 40 and Chapter 5.1.5.3, "Using Computer Names", on page 41).

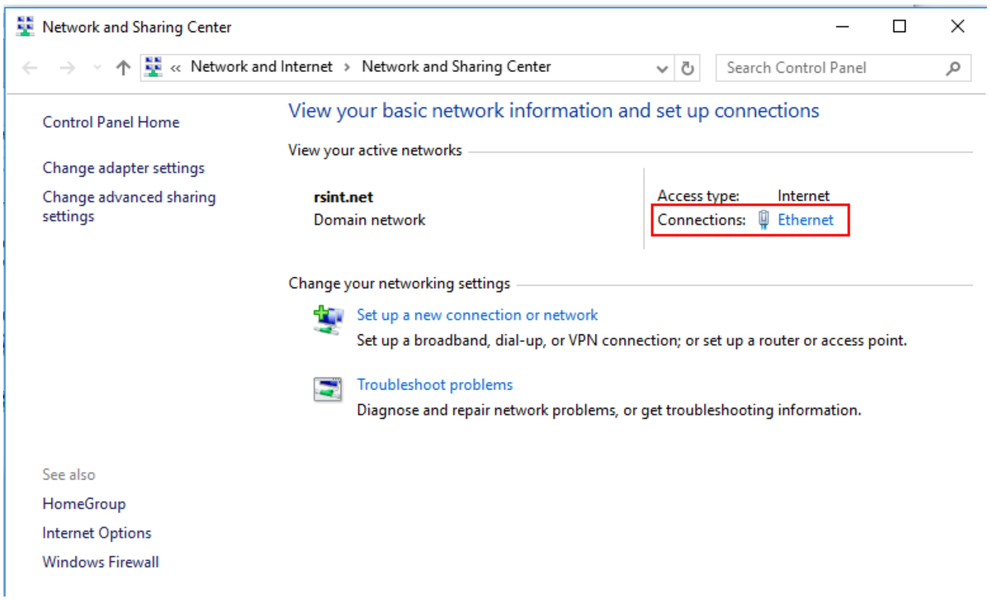
5. Enter the "IP Address", for example *192.0.2.0*. The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.
6. Enter the "Subnet Mask", for example *255.255.255.0*. The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.
7. Select "Configure Network".

   If you have entered an invalid IP address or subnet mask, the message "out of range" is displayed in the status line. If the settings are correct, the configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.
8. Confirm the displayed message ("Yes" button) to restart the instrument.

Using a DNS server to determine the IP address

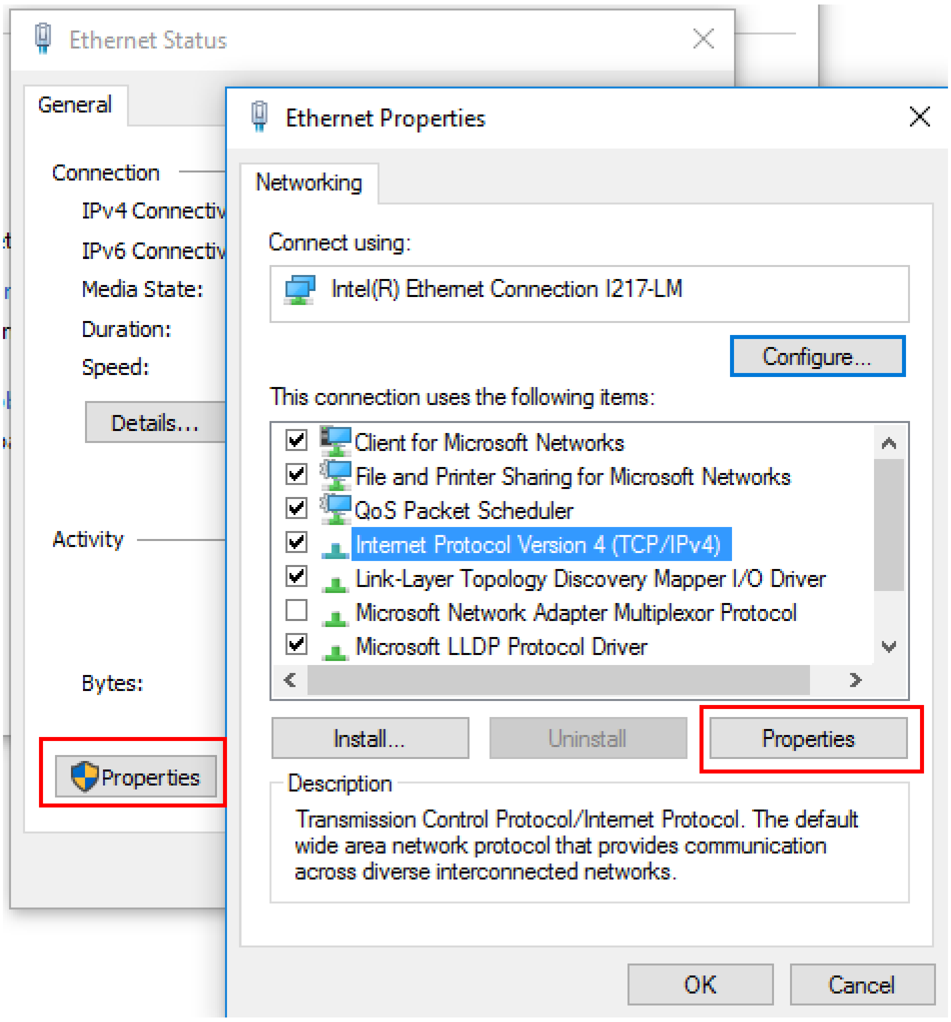
If a DNS server is configured on the R&S FSW, the server can determine the current IP address for the connection using the permanent computer name.

1. Obtain the name of your DNS domain and the IP addresses of the DNS and WINS servers on your network.
2. Press the "Windows" key on the external keyboard or the [CTRL + ESC] key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system.
3. Select "Start > Settings > Network & Internet > Ethernet > Network and Sharing Center > Connections: Ethernet".



4. In the "Ethernet Status" dialog box, select the "Properties" button.

   The items used by the LAN connection are displayed.



5. Tap the entry named "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)" to highlight it.
6. Select the "Properties" button.
7. On the "General" tab, select "Use the following DNS server addresses" and enter your own DNS addresses.

   For more information, refer to the Windows operating system help.

5.1.5.3 Using Computer Names

In a LAN that uses a DNS server (Domain Name System server), each PC or instrument connected in the LAN can be accessed via an unambiguous computer name instead of the IP address. The DNS server translates the host name to the IP address. This is especially useful when a DHCP server is used, as a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted.

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed.

The default instrument name is a non-case-sensitive string with the following syntax:

<Type><variant>-<serial_number>

The serial number can be found on the rear panel of the instrument. It is the third part of the device ID printed on the bar code sticker:

For example, FSW13-123456

To change the computer name

1. Press the [Setup] key and then the "Network + Remote" softkey.
   The current "Computer Name" is displayed in the "Network" tab.
2. Enter the new computer name.
3. Close the dialog box.

5.1.5.4 Changing the Windows Firewall Settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. Rohde & Schwarz highly recommends the use of the firewall on your instrument. Rohde & Schwarz instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled and preconfigured in such a way that all ports and connections for remote control are enabled.

For more details on firewall configuration, see the following Rohde & Schwarz White Paper:

- 1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

Note that changing firewall settings requires administrator rights.

5.1.6 Configuring the Initial Instrument Settings

This section describes how to setup the R&S FSW initially. For further basic instrument settings, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

5.1.6.1 Setting the Date and Time

Users with administrator rights can set the date and time for the internal real time clock as follows:

Opening the Date and Time Properties dialog box

1. Press the [SETUP] key.

2. Press the "Display" softkey.
3. Select the "General" tab in the "Display" dialog box.
4. Press the "Set Date and Time" button to open the standard Windows "Date and Time Properties" dialog box.
5. If necessary, toggle the "Date and Time Format" between German (DE) and US.

   After you have changed the setting and closed the dialog box, the instrument adopts the new date and time.

5.1.7 Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode

During normal operation, the R&S FSW uses a solid-state drive to store its operating system, instrument firmware, instrument self-alignment data, and any user data created during operation. If necessary, the solid-state drive can be removed from the R&S FSW and locked in a secure place to protect any classified data it may contain.

Redirecting storage to volatile memory

Alternatively, to avoid storing any sensitive data on the R&S FSW permanently, the *secure user mode* was introduced (option R&S FSW-K33). In secure user mode the instrument's solid-state drive is write-protected so that no information can be written to memory permanently. Data that the R&S FSW normally stores on the solid-state drive is redirected to volatile memory instead, which remains available only until the instrument is switched off. This data includes:

- Windows operating system files
- Firmware shutdown files containing information on last instrument state
- Self-alignment data
- General instrument settings such as the IP address
- Measurement settings
- User data created during operation
  (see also Table 11-1)
- Any data created by other applications installed on the R&S FSW, for example text editors (Notepad), the Clipboard, drawing tools, etc.

Users can access data that is stored in volatile memory just as in normal operation. However, when the instrument's power is switched off, all data in this memory is cleared. Thus, in secure user mode, the instrument always starts in a defined, fixed state when switched on.

To store data such as measurement results permanently, it must be stored to an external storage device, such as a memory stick.

Limited storage space

The volatile memory used to store data in secure user mode is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

Storing required data permanently

Any data that is to be available for subsequent sessions with the R&S FSW must be stored on the instrument permanently, *before activating the secure user mode*. This includes predefined instrument settings, transducer factors and self-alignment data.

Self-alignment data

Note that self-alignment data becomes invalid with time and due to temperature changes. Therefore, to achieve optimal accuracy, it may be preferable to perform a new self-alignment at the start of each new session on the R&S FSW.

Restricted operation

Since permanent storage is not possible, the following functions are not available in secure user mode:

- Firmware update
- Activating a new option key

Furthermore, since the "SecureUser" used in secure user mode does not have administrator rights, **administrative tasks** such as LAN configuration and some general instrument settings are not available. Refer to the description of the basic instrument setup ([SETUP] menu) to find out which functions are affected.

Activating and deactivating secure user mode

Only a user with administrator rights can activate the secure user mode. Once activated, a restart is required. The special user "SecureUser" is then logged on to the R&S FSW automatically (using the automatic login function, see "Automatic Login Function" on page 32). While the secure user mode is active, a message is displayed in the status bar at the bottom of the screen.

Secure Passwords

By default, the initial password for both the administrator account ("Instrument") and the "SecureUser" account is "894129". When the secure user mode is activated the first time after installation, you are prompted to change the passwords for all user accounts to improve system security. Although it is possible to continue without changing the passwords, it is strongly recommended that you do so.

You can change the password in Windows 10 for any user at any time via:

"Start > Settings > Account > SignIn Options > Password > Change"

To deactivate the secure user mode, the "SecureUser" must log off and the "Instrument" user (administrator) must log on.

Switching users when using the automatic login function

In the "Start" menu, select the arrow next to the "Shut down" button and then "Log off".

The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

The secure user mode setting and automatic login is automatically deactivated when the "Instrument" user logs on. The "SecureUser" is no longer available.

For administrators ("Instrument" user), the secure user mode setting is available in the general system configuration settings (see "SecureUser Mode" on page 709).

Remote control

Initially after installation of the R&S FSW-K33 option, secure user mode must be enabled manually once before remote control is possible.

(See `SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe]`.)

This is necessary to prompt for a change of passwords.

5.2 Instrument Tour

5.2.1 Front Panel View

This chapter describes the front panel, including all function keys and connectors.

(Note: the graphic shows a 26 GHz model of the R&S FSW. Some of connectors on the 85 GHz model differ slightly; this is indicated for the individual connectors.)

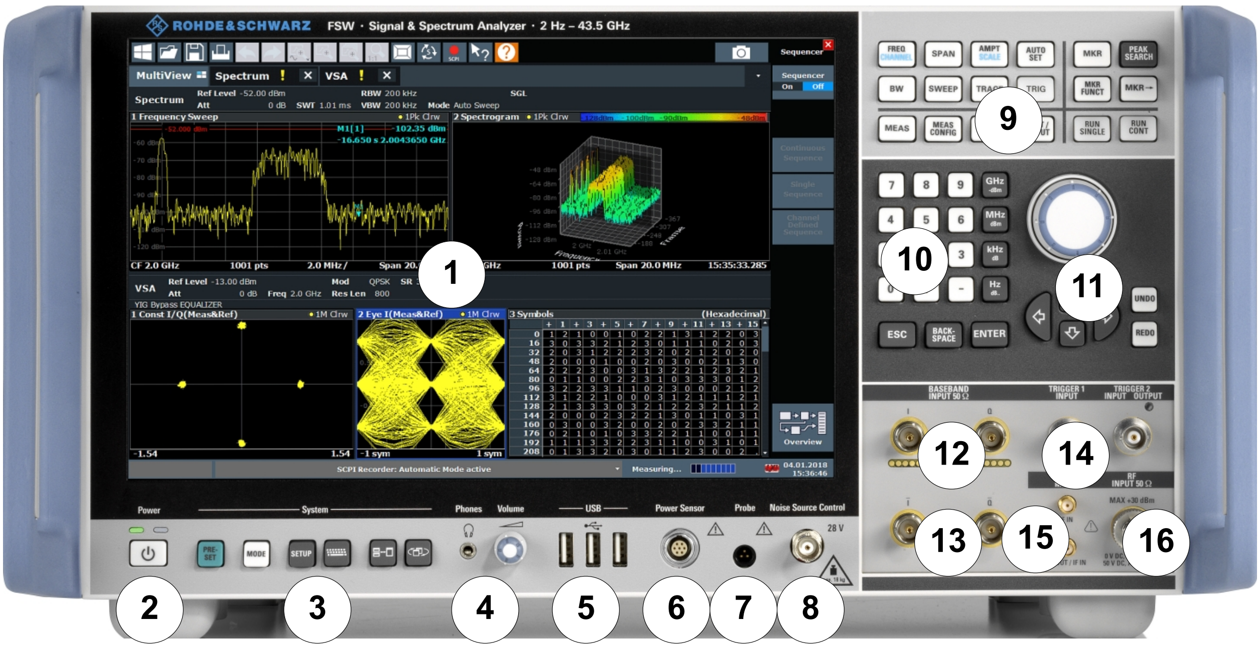


Figure 5-1: Front panel view of FSW26

1 = Touchscreen
2 = POWER key
3 = SYSTEM keys

4 = Headphones connector and volume control
5 = USB connectors
6 = POWER SENSOR connector
7 = PROBE connector
8 = NOISE SOURCE CONTROL
9 = Function keys
10 = Keypad
11 = Navigation controls
12 = (Analog) Baseband Input 50Ω connectors for I/Q signal or Rohde & Schwarz active probes (optional)
13 = (Analog) Baseband Input 50Ω connectors for inverse part of differential I/Q signal (optional, not for R&S FSW85)
14 = TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connectors
15 = EXT MIXER connector (optional)
16 = RF Input 50 Ω connector

NOTICE

Instrument damage caused by cleaning agents

Cleaning agents contain substances such as solvents (thinners, acetone, etc.), acids, bases, or other substances. Solvents can damage the front panel labeling, plastic parts, or screens, for example.

Never use cleaning agents to clean the outside of the instrument. Use a soft, dry, lint-free dust cloth instead.

5.2.1.1 Touchscreen

All measurement results are displayed on the screen on the front panel. Additionally, the screen display provides status and setting information and allows you to switch between various measurement tasks. The screen is touch-sensitive, offering an alternative means of user interaction for quick and easy handling of the instrument.

NOTICE

Risk of touchscreen damage

Inappropriate tools or excessive force can damage the touchscreen.

Observe the following instructions when operating the touchscreen:

- Never touch the screen with ball point pens or other sharp objects, use your fingers instead.
  As an alternative, you can use a stylus pen with a smooth soft tip.
- Never apply excessive force to the screen. Touch it gently.
- Never scratch the screen surface, for example with a finger nail.
- Never rub the screen surface strongly, for example with a dust cloth.
  For instructions on cleaning the screen, see Chapter 15.1, "Cleaning", on page 1387.

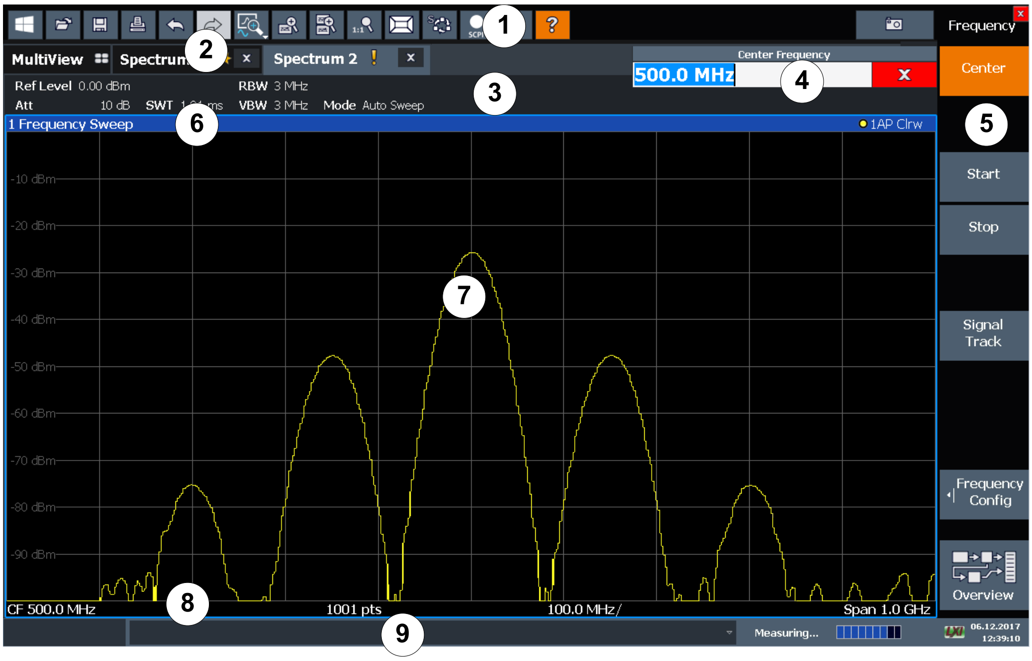


Figure 5-2: Touchscreen elements

1 = Toolbar with standard application functions, e.g. print, save/open file etc.
2 = Tabs for individual measurement channels
3 = Channel bar for firmware and measurement settings
4 = Input field for measurement setting
5 = Softkeys for function access
6 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
7 = Measurement results area
8 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on application
9 = Instrument status bar with error messages, progress bar and date/time display

A touchscreen is a screen that is touch-sensitive, that is: it reacts in a specified way when you tap a particular element on the screen with a finger or a pointing device, for example. Any user interface elements that react to a click by a mouse pointer also react to a tap on the screen, and vice versa. Using the touchscreen, you can perform the following tasks (among others) by the tap of your finger (see also Chapter 5.3, "Trying Out the Instrument", on page 63):

- Changing a setting
- Changing the display
- Moving a marker
- Zooming into a diagram
- Selecting a new evaluation method
- Scrolling through a result list or table
- Saving or printing results and settings

To imitate a right-click by mouse using the touchscreen, for example to open a context-sensitive menu for a specific item, press the screen for about 1 second.

5.2.1.2 POWER Key

The "POWER" key is located on the lower left corner of the front panel. It starts up and shuts down the instrument.

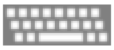
See also Chapter 5.1.1.5, "Switching the Instrument On and Off", on page 28.

5.2.1.3 SYSTEM Keys

[SYSTEM] keys set the instrument to a predefined state, change basic settings, and provide print and display functions.

A detailed description of the corresponding functions is provided in the User Manual.

Table 5-1: SYSTEM keys

SYSTEM key	Assigned functions
PRESET	Resets the instrument to the default state.
MODE	Provides the selection between applications
SETUP	Provides basic instrument configuration functions, e.g.: • Reference frequency (external/internal), noise source • Date, time, display configuration • LAN interface • Self-alignment • Firmware update and enabling of options • Information about instrument configuration incl. firmware version and system error messages • Service support functions (self-test etc.)
	Switches between the on-screen keyboard display: • At the top of the screen • At the bottom of the screen • Off
	Switches between maximized and split display of focus area.
	Moves focus area from one active window to the next.

5.2.1.4 PHONES and VOLUME

You can use headphones to monitor demodulated audio frequencies in time domain measurements acoustically.

Connect headphones equipped with a miniature jack plug to the PHONES female connector. Set the output voltage using the "Volume" control to the right of the female connector. The maximum output voltage (volume) is 1 V. If a headphone is plugged into the instrument, the internal loudspeaker is automatically switched off.

The output provided to the PHONES connector is the same as the (video) output at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD OUTPUT connector.

CAUTION

Risk of hearing damage

Before putting on the headphones, make sure that the volume setting is not too high to protect your hearing.

5.2.1.5 USB

The front panel provides three female USB connectors (USB-A) to connect devices like a keyboard or a mouse. In addition, a memory stick can be connected to store and reload instrument settings and measurement data.

The rear panel provides further USB connectors, including a male (USB-B) connector. See Chapter 5.2.2.5, "USB", on page 58.

All USB connectors support standard 2.0.

5.2.1.6 POWER SENSOR

The LEMOSA female connector is used to connect Rohde & Schwarz power sensors. For a detailed list of supported sensors, see the data sheet.

For details on configuring and using power sensors, see Chapter 8.2.3, "Power Sensors", on page 373.

5.2.1.7 PROBE

The R&S FSW provides a connector for supply voltages of +15 V to -12 V and ground for active probes and preamplifiers. A maximum current of 140 mA is available. This connector is suitable as power supply for high-impedance probes.

5.2.1.8 NOISE SOURCE CONTROL

The noise source control female connector is used to provide the supply voltage for an external noise source. For example, use it to measure the noise figure and gain of amplifiers and frequency converting devices.

Conventional noise sources require a voltage of +28 V to be switched on and 0 V to be switched off. The output supports a maximum load of 100 mA.

5.2.1.9 Function Keys

Function keys provide access to the most common measurement settings and functions.

A detailed description of the corresponding functions is provided in the User Manual.

Table 5-2: Function keys

Function key	Assigned functions
Basic measurement settings	
FREQ	Sets the center frequency and the start and stop frequencies for the frequency range under consideration. This key is also used to set the frequency offset and the signal track function.
SPAN	Sets the frequency span to be analyzed.
AMPT	Sets the reference level, the displayed dynamic range, the RF attenuation and the unit for the level display. Sets the level offset and the input impedance. Activates the preamplifier (option RF Preamplifier, R&S FSW-B24).
AUTO SET	Enables automatic settings for level, frequency or sweep type mode.
BW	Sets the resolution bandwidth and the video bandwidth.
SWEEP	Sets the sweep time and the number of measurement points. Selects continuous measurement or single measurement.
TRACE	Configures the measured data acquisition and the analysis of the measurement data.
TRIG	Sets the trigger mode, the trigger threshold, the trigger delay, and the gate configuration in the case of gated sweep.
Marker functions	
MKR	Sets and positions the absolute and relative measurement markers (markers and delta markers).
PEAK SEARCH	Performs a peak search for active marker. If no marker is active, normal marker 1 is activated and the peak search is performed for it.
MKR FUNC	Provides additional analysis functions of the measurement markers: Frequency counter (Sig Count) Fixed reference point for relative measurement markers (Ref Fixed) Noise marker (Noise Meas) Phase noise (Phase Noise) n dB down function AM/FM audio demodulation Peak list
MKR->	Used for search functions of the measurement markers (maximum/minimum of the trace). Assigns the marker frequency to the center frequency, and the marker level to the reference level. Restricts the search area (Search Limits) and characterizes the maximum points and minimum points (Peak Excursion).
Measurement and evaluation functions	

Function key	Assigned functions
MEAS	Provides the measurement functions. Measurement of multicarrier adjacent channel power (Ch Power ACLR) Carrier to noise spacing (C/N C/N_0) Occupied bandwidth (OBW) Spectrum emission mask measurement (Spectrum Emission Mask) Spurious emissions (Spurious Emissions) Measurement of time domain power (Time Domain Power) Signal statistics: amplitude probability distribution (APD) and cumulative complementary distribution function (CCDF) Third-order intercept point (TOI) AM modulation depth (AM Mod Depth)
MEAS CONFIG	Used to define measurement configuration.
LINES	Configures display lines and limit lines.
INPUT/OUTPUT	Displays softkeys for input/output functions.
Measurement start functions	
RUN SINGLE	Starts a single new measurement (Single Sweep Mode).
RUN CONT	Starts a continuous measurement (Continuous Sweep Mode).
Function execution (in navigation controls area)	
UNDO	Reverts last operation
REDO	Repeats previously reverted operation.

5.2.1.10 Keypad

The keypad is used to enter alphanumeric parameters, including the corresponding units (see also Chapter 5.4.4.2, "Entering Alphanumeric Parameters", on page 98). It contains the following keys:

Table 5-3: Keys on the keypad

Type of key	Description
Alphanumeric keys	Enter numbers and (special) characters in edit dialog boxes.
Decimal point	Inserts a decimal point "." at the cursor position.
Sign key	Changes the sign of a numeric parameter. In the case of an alphanumeric parameter, inserts a "-" at the cursor position.
Unit keys (GHz/-dBm MHz/dBm, kHz/dB and Hz/dB)	Adds the selected unit to the entered numeric value and complete the entry. In the case of level entries (e.g. in dB) or dimensionless values, all units have the value "1" as multiplying factor. Thus, they have the same function as an [ENTER] key.

Type of key	Description
ESC key	Closes all kinds of dialog boxes, if the edit mode is not active. Quits the edit mode, if the edit mode is active. In dialog boxes that contain a "Cancel" button it activates that button. For "Edit" dialog boxes the following mechanism is used: ● If data entry has been started, it retains the original value and closes the dialog box. ● If data entry has not been started or has been completed, it closes the dialog box.
[BACKSPACE] key	If an alphanumeric entry has already been started, this key deletes the character to the left of the cursor.
[ENTER] key	● Concludes the entry of dimensionless entries. The new value is accepted. ● With other entries, this key can be used instead of the "Hz/dB" unit key. ● In a dialog box, selects the default or focused element.

5.2.1.11 Navigation Controls

The navigation controls include a rotary knob, navigation keys, and UNDO / REDO keys. They allow you to navigate within the display or within dialog boxes.

Navigating in tables

The easiest way to navigate within tables (both in result tables and configuration tables) is to scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Rotary Knob

The rotary knob has several functions:

- For numeric entries: increments (clockwise direction) or decrements (counter-clockwise direction) the instrument parameter at a defined step width
- In lists: toggles between entries
- For markers, limit lines, and other graphical elements on the screen: moves their position
- For active scroll bars: moves the scroll bar vertically
- For dialog boxes: Acts like the [ENTER] key when pressed

Navigation Keys

The navigation keys can be used alternatively to the rotary knob to navigate through dialog boxes, diagrams or tables.

Arrow Up/Arrow Down Keys

The <arrow up> or <arrow down> keys do the following:

- For numeric entries: increments (Arrow Up) or decrements (Arrow Down) the instrument parameter at a defined step width
- In a list: scrolls forward and backward through the list entries
- In a table: moves the selection bar vertically
- In windows or dialog boxes with a vertical scroll bar: moves the scroll bar

Arrow Left/Arrow Right Keys

The <arrow left> or <arrow right> keys do the following:

- In an alphanumeric edit dialog box, move the cursor.
- In a list, scroll forward and backward through the list entries.
- In a table, move the selection bar horizontally.
- In windows or dialog boxes with horizontal scroll bar, move the scroll bar.

5.2.1.12 UNDO/REDO Keys

- The [UNDO] key reverts the previous action, i.e. the status before the previous action is retrieved.
  The undo function is useful, for example, if you are performing a zero span measurement with several markers and a limit line defined and accidentally select a different measurement. In this case, many settings would be lost. However, if you press [UNDO] immediately afterwards, the previous status is retrieved, i.e. the zero span measurement and all settings.
- The [REDO] key repeats the previously reverted action, i.e. the most recent action is repeated.

The [UNDO] function is not available after a [PRESET] or "RECALL" operation. When these functions are used, the history of previous actions is deleted.

5.2.1.13 (Analog) Baseband Input 50 Ω Connectors (Optional)

The Analog Baseband Interface option provides four "Baseband input" BNC connectors on the front panel of the R&S FSW for analog I and Q signals (R&S FSW85: two connectors).

The upper BNC connectors BASEBAND INPUT I and BASEBAND INPUT Q are used to input:

- Single-ended signals
- The positive signal input for differential signals
- Input from active Rohde & Schwarz probes (see data sheet)

The lower BNC connectors Ī and Q̄ are used to input the negative signal for differential signals.

R&S FSW85

The R&S FSW85 provides only two connectors; differential input is not supported.

Complex signal input (I+jQ)

For complex signal input (I+jQ), always use two identical cables for the I and Q connectors (same length, same type, same manufacturer). Otherwise, time delay or gain imbalance can occur between the different cables, which cannot be calibrated.

All connectors have a fixed impedance of 50 Ω and can receive a maximum input level of 4 V_{pp} each.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage

Do not overload the BASEBAND INPUT connectors. An input voltage of 4 V must never be exceeded. Noncompliance destroys the Analog Baseband Interface components.

The device that provides analog baseband input (or the probe) must be connected to the R&S FSW accordingly.

Since the Digital I/Q input and the Analog Baseband input use the same digital signal path, both cannot be used simultaneously. When one is activated, established connections for the other are disconnected. When the second input is deactivated, connections to the first are re-established. This can cause a short delay in data transfer after switching the input source.

Input via the Analog Baseband Interface can be enabled in the I/Q Analyzer, the Analog Demodulation application, or in one of the optional applications that process I/Q data (where available).

5.2.1.14 TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT

Use the female TRIGGER INPUT connector to input an external trigger or gate data. Thus, you can control the measurement using an external signal. The voltage levels can range from 0.5 V to 3.5 V. The default value is 1.4 V. The typical input impedance is 10 kΩ.

Use the female BNC TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connector to receive a second external signal or to provide a signal to another device. The signal is TTL compatible (0 V / 5 V). You control the connector usage in the "Trigger" settings ([TRIG] key).

The trigger output also controls signals by the frequency mask trigger available in Real-Time mode.

The rear panel provides a third TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connector, see Chapter 5.2.2.10, "TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT", on page 60. (Not models 1312.8000Kxx)

For R&S FSW85 models, the second trigger (female BNC TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connector) on the front panel is not available due to the second RF input connector (see Chapter 5.2.1.16, "RF INPUT 50 Ohm", on page 55).

5.2.1.15 EXT MIXER Connector (Optional)

Connect external mixers to the EXT MIXER LO OUT/IF IN and IF IN female connectors to increase the available frequency range. These connectors are optional and only available with R&S FSW-B21.

If no external mixers are connected to the R&S FSW, cover the two front connectors LO OUT / IF IN and IF IN with the supplied SMA caps.

5.2.1.16 RF INPUT 50 Ohm

The specific connector type depends on the instrument model:

- **R&S FSW26**: APC 3.5 mm male (compatible with R&S SMA)
- **R&S FSW43**: 2.92 mm male (compatible with R&S SMA)
- **R&S FSW50/67**: 1.85 mm male (compatible with 2.4 mm)
- **R&S FSW85**:
  – Input 1: 1.00 mm RF input connector for frequencies up to 85 GHz (90 GHz with option R&S FSW-B90G)
  – Input 2: 1.85 mm RF input connector for frequencies up to 67 GHz

For models 1312.8000Kxx:
1.00 mm RF input connector for frequencies up to 85 GHz (90 GHz with option R&S FSW-B90G)

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage

Do not overload the input. For maximum allowed values, see the data sheet. For AC-coupling, a DC input voltage of 50 V (1.00 mm connector: 25 V) must never be exceeded. For DC-coupling, DC voltage must not be applied at the input. In both cases, non-compliance will destroy the input mixers.

Furthermore, for **R&S FSW85** models, do not fasten the 1.00 mm RF Input connector with a torque larger than 0.23 Nm. Rohde & Schwarz offers an appropriate torque wrench (R&S®ZN-ZTW Torque 0.23 Nm; delivered with the instrument).

Connect a device under test (DUT) to the R&S FSW to provide RF input which is then analyzed. Connect the DUT to the RF Input on the R&S FSW via a cable equipped with an appropriate connector.

For R&S FSW85 models, which have two input connectors, you must define which input source is used for each measurement channel.

(See Chapter 8.2.2.1, "Radio Frequency Input", on page 367).

5.2.2 Rear Panel View

This figure shows the rear panel view of the R&S FSW. The individual elements are described in more detail in the subsequent sections.

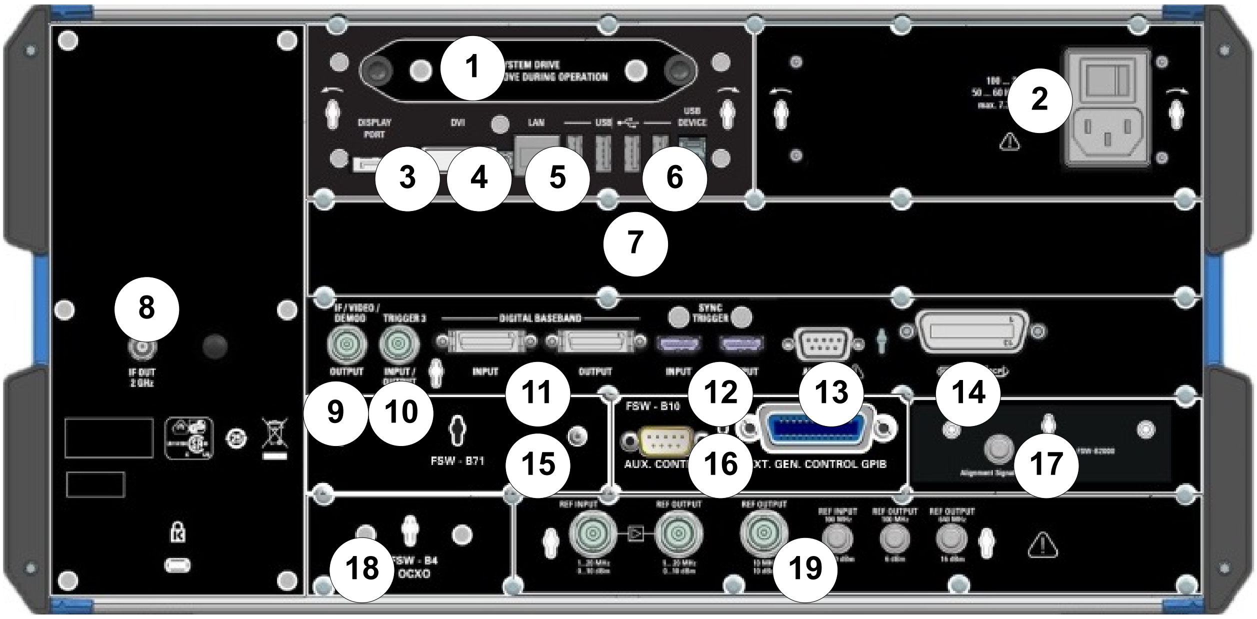


Figure 5-3: Rear panel view

1 = Removable system hard drive
2 = AC Power Supply Connection and Main Power Switch
3 = DISPLAY PORT for external display
4 = DVI connector for external display
5 = LAN connector
6 = USB (DEVICE) connectors
7 = Bandwidth Extension 160 MHz/ 320 MHz/ 512 MHz with IF WIDE OUTPUT connector (option -B160/-B320-B512)
8 = IF OUT 2 GHz connector
9 = IF/VIDEO/DEMOD connector
10 = TRIGGER 3 INPUT/OUTPUT connector
11 = DIGITAL BASEBAND INPUT/OUTPUT connectors (option B17)
12 = SYNC TRIGGER OUTPUT/INPUT
13 = AUX PORT
14 = GPIB interface
15 = Analog baseband interface (option B71)
16 = External generator control (option B10)
17 = Alignment Signal Source (option B2000)
18 = OCXO external reference (option B4)
19 = REF INPUT/OUTPUT connectors

5.2.2.1 Removable System Hard Drive

The removable system hard drive contains all measurement data from the R&S FSW, allowing you to store the data securely in an external location.

5.2.2.2 AC Power Supply Connection and Main Power Switch

An AC power supply connector and main power switch are located in a unit on the rear panel of the instrument.

Main power switch function:

Position 1: The instrument is in operation.

Position O: The entire instrument is disconnected from the AC power supply.

For details, refer to Chapter 5.1.1.4, "Connecting the AC Power", on page 28.

5.2.2.3 DISPLAY PORT and DVI

You can connect an external monitor or other display device to the R&S FSW to provide an enlarged display. Two different types of connectors are provided for this purpose:

- DISPLAY PORT
- DVI (Digital visual interface)

For details, see Chapter 5.1.4, "Connecting an External Monitor", on page 36.

5.2.2.4 LAN

The LAN interface can be used to connect the R&S FSW to a local network for remote control, printouts or data transfer. The assignment of the RJ-45 connector supports twisted-pair category 5 UTP/STP cables in a star configuration (UTP stands for *unshielded twisted pair*, and STP for *shielded twisted pair*).

For details, see Chapter 13, "Network and Remote Operation", on page 730.

5.2.2.5 USB

The rear panel provides four additional female USB (USB-A) connectors to connect devices like a keyboard, a mouse or a memory stick (see also Chapter 5.2.1.5, "USB", on page 49).

Furthermore, a male USB DEVICE connector (USB-B) is provided, for example to connect the R&S FSW to a PC for remote control.

All USB connectors support standard 2.0.

5.2.2.6 Bandwidth Extension Options with IF WIDE OUTPUT Connector

You can extend the signal analysis bandwidth of the R&S FSW by a hardware option (R&S FSW-B160/-B320-B512 or R&S FSW-U160/-U320/-U512). The bandwidth extension allows for an output sample rate of up to 10 GHz and a linear bandwidth up to:

- 160 MHz (with option B160/U160)
- 320 MHz (with option B320/U320)
- 512 MHz (with option B512/U512)

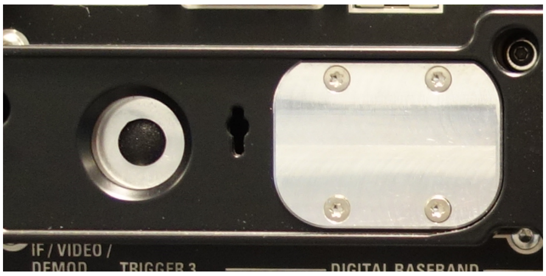
While the extension can be activated or deactivated manually in the R&S FSW base unit (I/Q Analyzer application), it is activated automatically in some applications that also support I/Q data analysis. See the application-specific documentation for details.

Together with the bandwidth extension an additional IF output connector is provided ("IF WIDE OUTPUT"). As opposed to the default IF/VIDEO/DEMOD OUTPUT connector, the IF output frequency of the optional connector cannot be defined manually, but is determined automatically depending on the center frequency. For details on the used frequencies, see the data sheet. The IF WIDE OUTPUT connector is used automatically when the bandwidth extension is activated (i.e. for bandwidths > 80 MHz).

5.2.2.7 Digital I/Q 40G Streaming Output Connector (R&S FSW-B517)

The Digital I/Q 40G Streaming Output (QSFP+) connector is provided by the hardware of any bandwidth extension option for 512 MHz or more.

If necessary, remove the metal cover from the connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSW.



The output connector provides I/Q data streams with a sample rate of up to 600 MHz, if the R&S FSW-B517 option is installed and active.

Output is activated in the software ([INPUT/OUTPUT] key). Currently, it is only supported by the I/Q Analyzer application.

See the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual for details.

5.2.2.8 IF OUT 2 GHz / 5 GHz Connector

The female SMA connector is only available for instrument models R&S FSW26/43/50/67/85. It can be used to provide intermediate frequency (IF) output of approximately 2 GHz at a frequency of 2 GHz.

Output is activated in the software ([INPUT/OUTPUT] key).

For details, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

5.2.2.9 IF/VIDEO/DEMOD OUTPUT

The female BNC connector can be used for various outputs:

- Intermediate frequency (IF) output of approximately 20 MHz
- Video output (1V)

Which output is provided is defined in the software ([INPUT/OUTPUT] key).

For details, see "Data Output" on page 437.

5.2.2.10 TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT

The additional female BNC "TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT" connector can be used to receive a third external signal or to provide a signal to another device. The signal is TTL compatible (0 V / 5 V). You can control the connector usage in the "Trigger" settings ([TRIG] key).

5.2.2.11 Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B17) and R&S EX-IQ-BOX

The R&S FSW Digital Baseband Interface option (R&S FSW-B17) provides an online digital I/Q data interface on the rear panel of the instrument for input and output. The digital input and output can be enabled in the base unit or in one of the applications (where available).

Optionally, an R&S EX-IQ-BOX can be connected to the Digital Baseband Interface to convert signal properties and the transmission protocol of the R&S FSW into user-defined or standardized signal formats and vice versa.

Since the Digital I/Q input and the Analog Baseband input use the same digital signal path, both cannot be used simultaneously. When one is activated, established connections for the other are disconnected. When the second input is deactivated, connections to the first are re-established. This can cause a short delay in data transfer after switching the input source.

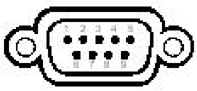
For more information on the Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B17) and typical applications, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

5.2.2.12 SYNC TRIGGER OUTPUT/INPUT

Use the SYNC TRIGGER OUTPUT/INPUT connectors to synchronize several devices (e.g. two R&S FSWs) to a common trigger signal or reference frequency. The R&S FSW can output a 100 MHz signal as a trigger or reference signal to another device. The R&S FSW can also receive an external trigger or reference signal at the input connector.

5.2.2.13 AUX PORT

The 9-pole SUB-D male connector provides control signals for controlling external devices. The voltage levels are of the TTL type (max. 5 V).



Pin	Signal	Description
1	+5 V / max. 250 mA	Supply voltage for external circuits
2 to 7	I/O	Control lines for user ports (see User manual)
8	GND	Ground
9	READY FOR TRIGGER	Signal indicating that the instrument is ready to receive a trigger signal (Low active = 0 V)

NOTICE

Short-circuit hazard

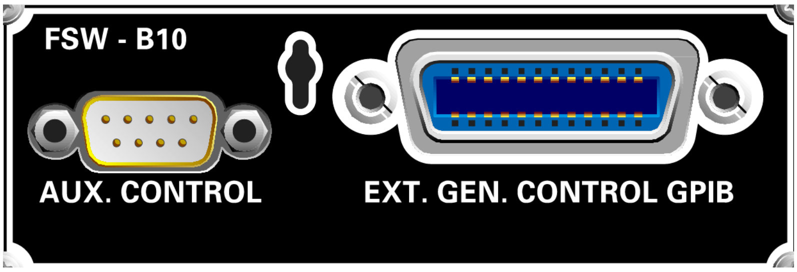
Always observe the designated pin assignment. A short-circuit can damage the port.

5.2.2.14 GPIB Interface

The GPIB interface is in compliance with IEEE488 and SCPI. A computer for remote control can be connected via this interface. To set up the connection, a shielded cable is recommended. For more details, refer to "Setting Up Remote Control" in the User Manual.

5.2.2.15 External Generator Control Option (R&S FSW-B10)

The external generator control option provides an additional GPIB and an "AUX control" connector.



The GPIB connector can be used to connect the external generator to the R&S FSW.

The female "AUX control" connector is required for TTL synchronization, if supported by the generator.

For details on connecting an external generator, see the "External Generator Control" section of the R&S FSW User Manual.

5.2.2.16 Alignment Signal Source (Option R&S FSW-B2000)

The alignment signal source is required to align the connected oscilloscope and the oscilloscope ADC for the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000).

For details, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

5.2.2.17 OCXO Option (R&S FSW-B4)

This option generates a 10 MHz reference signal with a very precise frequency. If installed, and if no external signal is used, this signal is used as an internal reference. It can also be used to synchronize other connected devices via the REF OUTPUT 10 MHz connector.

Warm-up time for OCXO

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time (see data sheet).

5.2.2.18 REF INPUT / REF OUTPUT

The REF INPUT connectors are used to provide an external reference signal to the R&S FSW.

The REF OUTPUT connectors can be used to provide an external reference signal (or the optional OCXO reference signal) from the R&S FSW to other devices that are connected to this instrument.

Various connectors are provided for different reference signals:

Connector	Reference signal	Usage
REF INPUT	1...50 MHz 0...10 dBm	To provide an external reference signal on the R&S FSW.
REF OUTPUT	1...50 MHz 0...10 dBm	To provide the same external reference signal received by the REF INPUT 1...50 MHz connector to another device, when available.
REF OUTPUT	10 MHz 10 dBm	To provide the internal reference signal from the R&S FSW to another device continuously. Also used to provide OCXO reference signal to another device.
REF INPUT	100 MHz / 1 GHz 0...10 dBm	To provide an external reference signal on the R&S FSW.
REF OUTPUT	100 MHz 6 dBm	To provide a 100 MHz reference signal from the R&S FSW to another device.
REF OUTPUT	640 MHz 16 dBm	To provide a 640 MHz reference signal from the R&S FSW to another device.

SYNC TRIGGER

The SYNC TRIGGER connector can also be used to synchronize the reference frequency on several devices (see Chapter 5.2.2.12, "SYNC TRIGGER OUTPUT/ INPUT", on page 60).

5.3 Trying Out the Instrument

This chapter introduces the most important functions and settings of the R&S FSW step by step. The complete description of the functionality and its usage is given in the R&S FSW User Manual. Basic instrument operation is described in Chapter 5.4, "Operating the Instrument", on page 81.

Prerequisites

- The instrument is set up, connected to the mains system, and started up as described in Chapter 5.1, "Preparing for Use", on page 24.

For these first measurements, you use the internal calibration signal, so you do not need any additional signal source or instruments. Try out the following:

5.3.1 Measuring a Basic Signal

We will start out by measuring a basic signal, using the internal calibration signal as the input.

To display the internal 64 MHz calibration signal

1. Press the [PRESET] key to start out in a defined instrument configuration.
2. Press the [Setup] key on the front panel.
3. Tap the "Service + Support" softkey.
4. Tap the "Calibration Signal" tab.

5. Tap the "Calibration Frequency RF" option. Leave the frequency at the default 64 MHz, with a narrowband spectrum.

   The calibration signal is now sent to the RF input of the R&S FSW. By default, a continuous frequency sweep is performed, so that the spectrum of the calibration signal is now displayed in the standard level versus frequency diagram.

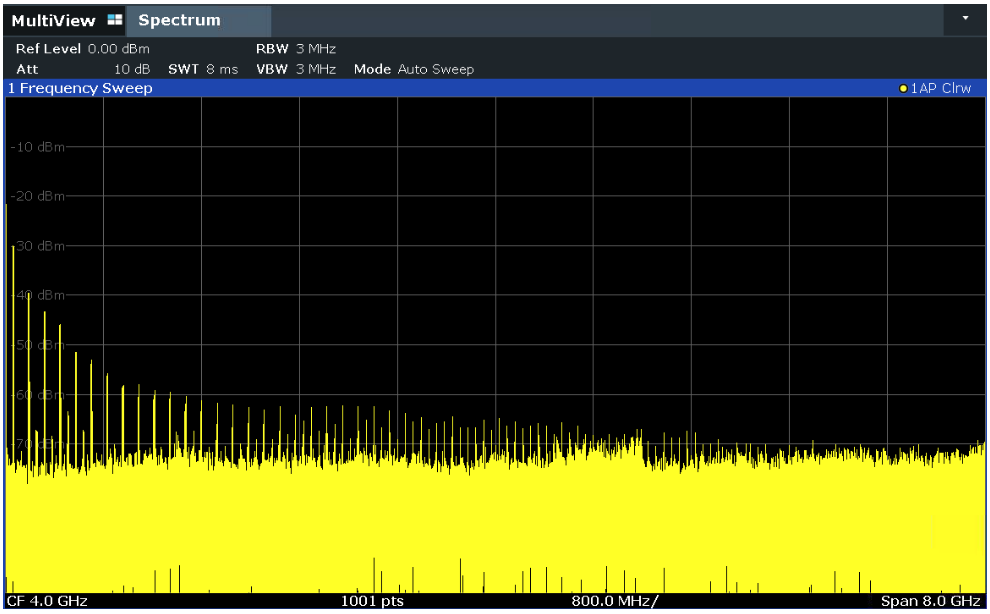


Figure 5-4: Calibration signal as RF input

Instrument warmup time

Note that the instrument requires an initial warmup time after switching it on. A message in the status bar ("Instrument warming up...") indicates that the operating temperature has not yet been reached. Wait until this message is no longer displayed before you start a measurement.

To optimize the display

To optimize the display for the calibration signal, we will adjust the main measurement settings.

1. Set the center frequency to the calibration frequency:
   a) Tap the "Overview" softkey to display the configuration "Overview".
   b) Tap the "Frequency" button.
   c) In the "Center" field, enter *64* on the number pad on the front panel.
   d) Press the "MHz" key next to the number pad.
2. Reduce the span to 20 MHz:
   a) In the "Span" field of the "Frequency" dialog box, enter *20 MHz*.
   b) Close the "Frequency" dialog box.
3. Set the reference level to -25 dBm:

a) In the configuration "Overview", tap the "Amplitude" button.
b) In the "Value" field of the "Amplitude" dialog box, enter *-25 dBm*.

The display of the calibration signal is now improved. The maximum at the center frequency (=calibration frequency) of 64 MHz becomes visible.

Figure 5-5: Calibration signal with optimized display settings

5.3.2 Displaying a Spectrogram

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" spectrum display, the R&S FSW also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data. A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

1. Tap the "Overview" softkey to display the general configuration dialog box.
2. Tap the "Display Config" button.

   The SmartGrid mode is activated, and the evaluation bar with the available evaluation methods is displayed.
3. 

   Drag the "Spectrogram" icon from the evaluation bar to the diagram area. The blue area indicates that the new diagram would replace the previous spectrum display.

Since we do not want to replace the spectrum, drag the icon to the lower half of the display to add an additional window instead.

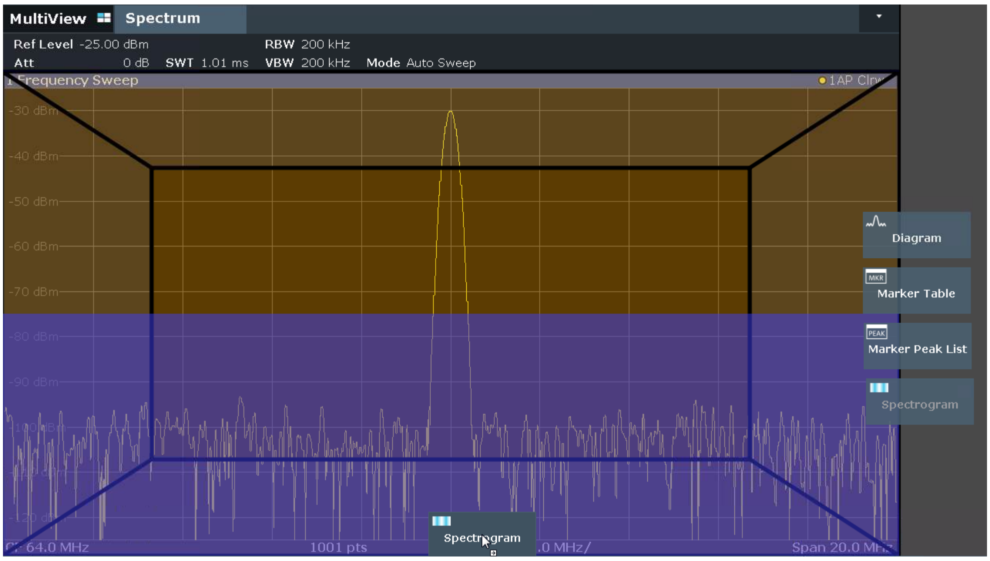


Figure 5-6: Adding a Spectrogram to the display

Drop the icon.

4. Close the SmartGrid mode by tapping the "Close" icon at the top right corner of the toolbar.

You see the spectrogram compared to the standard spectrum display. Since the calibration signal does not change over time, the color of the frequency levels does not change over time, i.e. vertically. The legend at the top of the spectrogram window describes the power levels the colors represent.

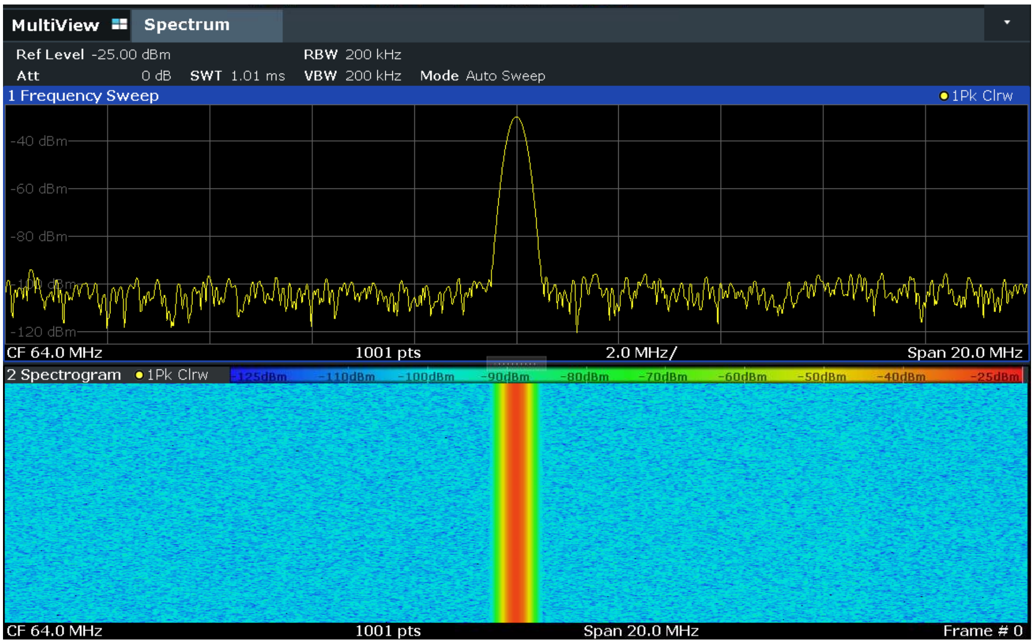


Figure 5-7: Spectrogram of the calibration signal

5.3.3 Activating Additional Measurement Channels

The R&S FSW features multiple measurement channels, i.e. you can define several measurement configurations in parallel and then switch between the channels automatically to perform the measurements sequentially. We will demonstrate this feature by activating additional measurement channels for a different frequency range, a zero span measurement, and an I/Q analysis.

To activate additional measurement channels

1. Press the [Mode] key on the front panel.
2. On the "New Channel" tab of the "Signal + Spectrum Mode" dialog box, tap the "Spectrum" button.

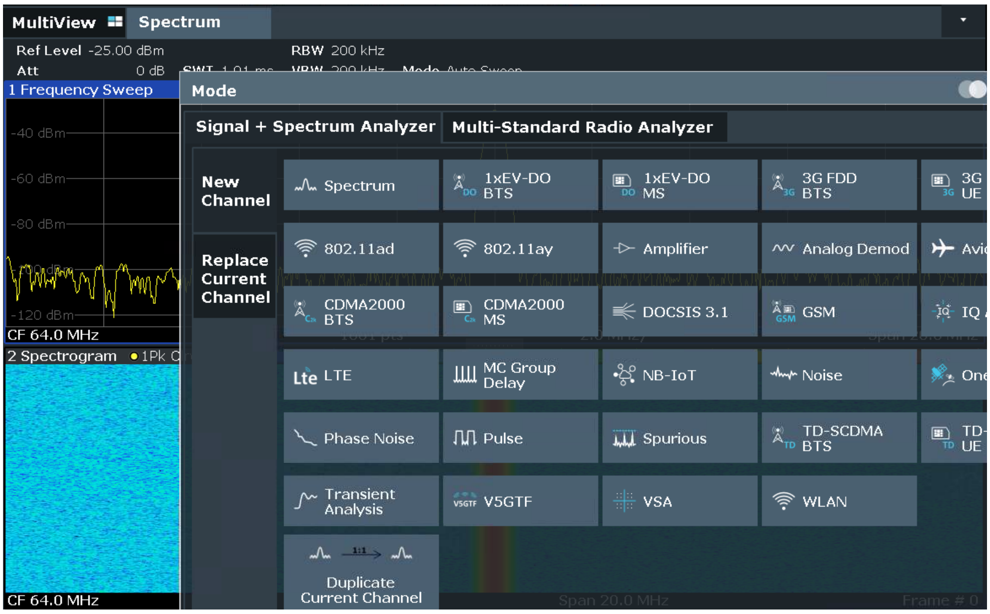


Figure 5-8: Adding a new measurement channel

3. Change the frequency range for this spectrum display:
   In the "Frequency" dialog box, set the **center frequency** to *500 MHz* and the **span** to *1 GHz*.

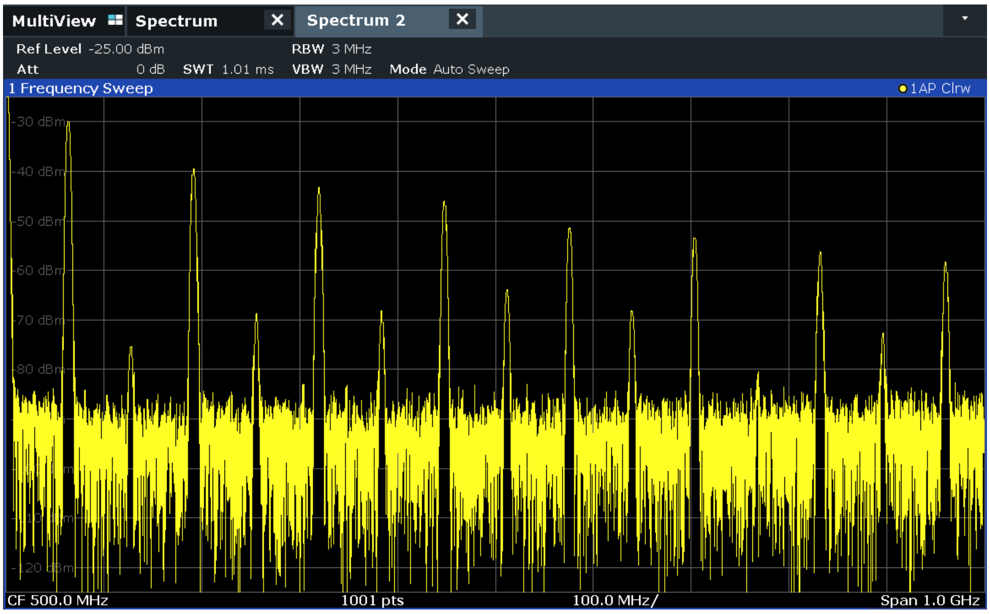


Figure 5-9: Frequency spectrum of the calibration signal with a larger span

4. Repeat the previous steps to activate a third Spectrum window.
   Change the frequency range for this spectrum display:
   In the "Frequency" dialog box, set the **center frequency** to *64 MHz* and tap "Zero Span".

As the calibration signal does not vary over time, the level versus time diagram displays a straight line.

Figure 5-10: Time domain display of the calibration signal

5. Create a new channel for I/Q analysis:
   a) Press the [Mode] key.
   b) Tap the "IQ Analyzer" button to activate a channel for the I/Q Analyzer application.
   c) Tap the "Display Config" softkey to activate the SmartGrid mode.
   d) Drag the "Real/Imag (I/Q)" icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid.

Figure 5-11: Inserting a Real/Imag diagram for I/Q analysis

e) Close the SmartGrid mode.

The "IQ Analyzer" channel displays the real and imaginary signal parts in separate windows.

To display the MultiView tab

An overview of all active channels is provided in the "MultiView" tab. This tab is always displayed and cannot be closed.

► Tap the "MultiView" tab.

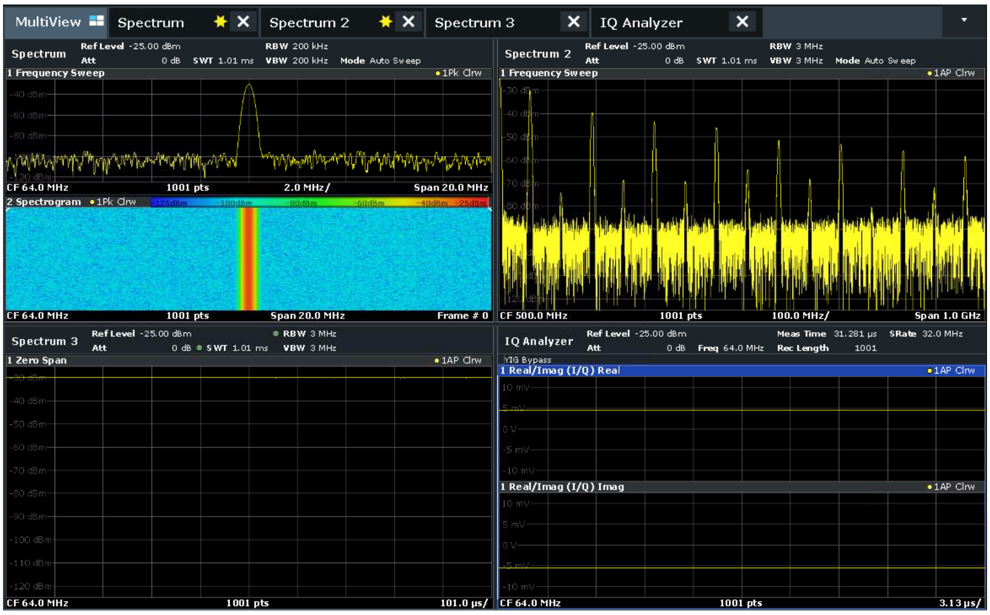


Figure 5-12: The "MultiView" tab

5.3.4 Performing Sequential Measurements

Although only one measurement can be performed at any one time, the measurements configured in the active channels can be performed sequentially, that means: one after the other, automatically, either once or continuously.

1. Tap the "Sequencer" icon in the toolbar.
2. Toggle the "Sequencer" softkey in the "Sequencer" menu to "On".

   A continuous sequence is started, i.e. each channel measurement is performed one after the other until the Sequencer is stopped.

Figure 5-13: "MultiView" tab with active Sequencer

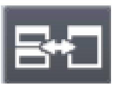
In Figure 5-13, the "Spectrum 2" measurement is currently active (indicated by the "channel active" icon in the tab label).

3. Stop the Sequencer by tapping the "Sequencer" softkey again.

5.3.5 Setting and Moving a Marker

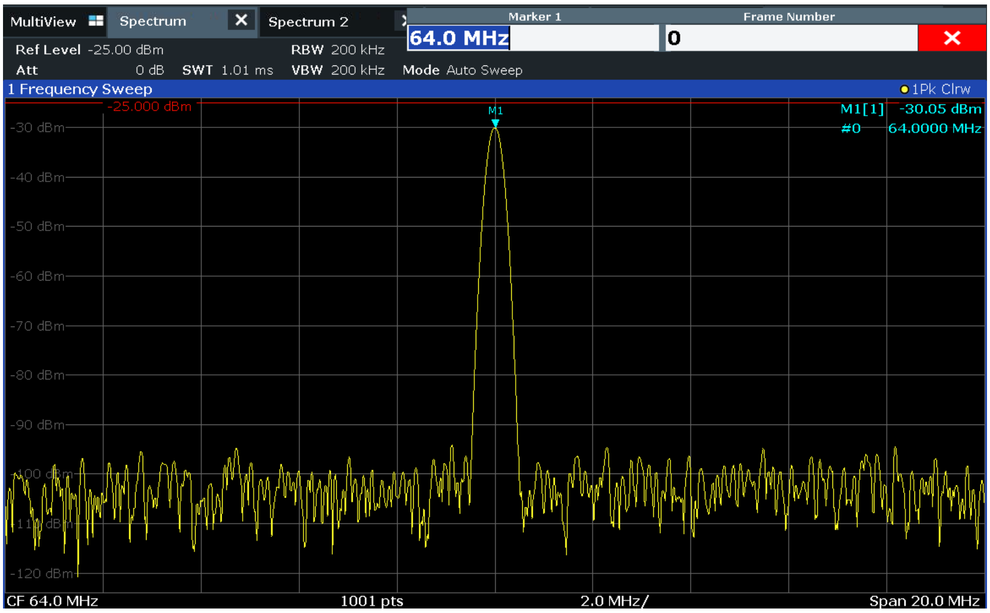
Markers are useful to determine the position of particular effects in the trace. The most common use is to determine a peak, which is the default setting when you activate a marker. We will set a marker on the peak in our first Spectrum measurement.

1. In the "MultiView" tab, double-tap the "Spectrum" window (frequency sweep with spectrogram display) to return to the "Spectrum" channel.
2. Tap the spectrum display to set the focus on that window.

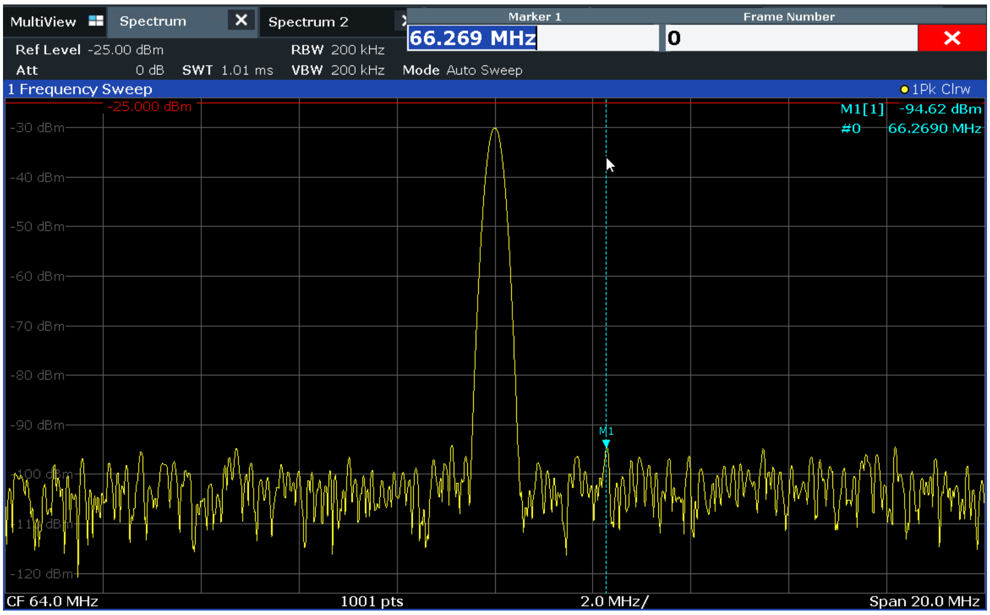


3. Press the "Split/Maximize" key on the front panel to maximize the spectrum window, as we currently do not need the spectrogram display.
4. Press the "RUN SINGLE" key on the front panel to perform a single sweep so we have a fixed trace to set a marker on.
5. Press the [MKR] key on the front panel to display the "Marker" menu.

   Marker 1 is activated and automatically set to the maximum of trace 1. The marker position and value is indicated in the diagram area as M1[1].



6. Now you can move the marker by tapping and dragging it to a different position. The current position is indicated by a dotted blue line. Notice how the position and value change in the marker area of the diagram.



5.3.6 Displaying a Marker Peak List

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum automatically. We will display a marker peak list for the Spectrum 2 channel.

1. Tap the "Spectrum 2" tab.

2. Press the "RUN SINGLE" key on the front panel to perform a single sweep for which we will determine the peaks.

3. Tap the "SmartGrid" icon in the toolbar to activate SmartGrid mode.
4. Drag the "Marker Peak List" icon from the evaluation bar to the lower half of the display to add a new window for the peak list.
5. Close the SmartGrid mode.
6. To obtain a more conclusive peak list that does not contain noise peaks, for example, define a threshold that is higher than the noise floor:
   a) Press the [MKR] key on the front panel.
   b) Tap the "Marker Config" softkey in the "Marker" menu.
   c) Tap the "Search" tab in the "Marker" dialog box.
   d) In the "Threshold" field, enter *-68 dBm*.
   e) Tap the "State" box for "Threshold" to activate its use.
      Only peaks that are larger than -68 dBm will be included in the peak list.

   The marker peak list displays the determined peaks that are above the defined threshold.

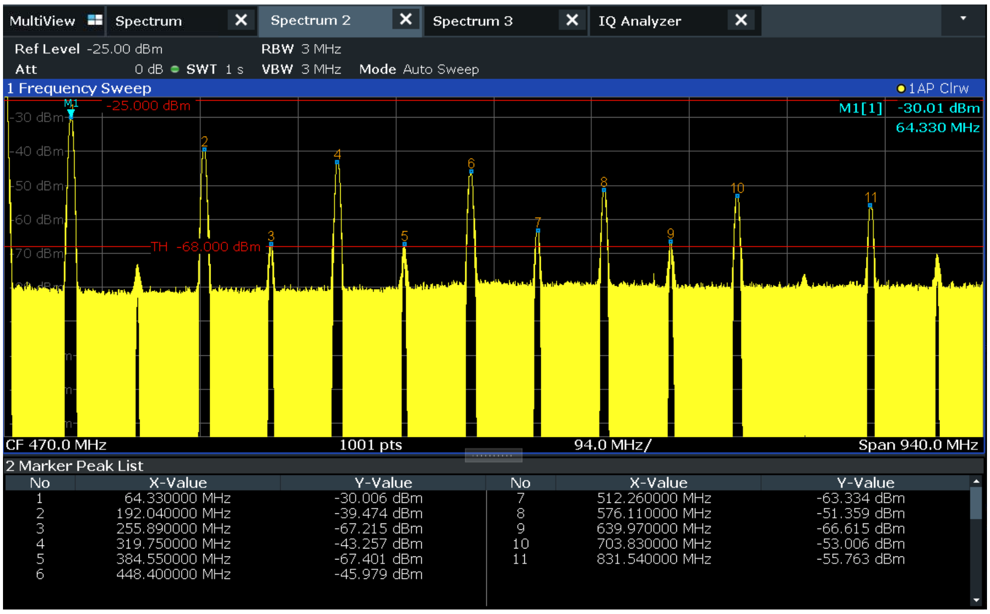


Figure 5-14: Marker Peak List

5.3.7 Zooming into the Display

To analyze the areas around the peak levels in more detail, we will zoom into the top 3 peaks.

1. Tap the "Multiple Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

   The icon is highlighted orange to indicate that multiple zoom mode is active.

2. Tap the diagram near the first peak and drag your finger to the opposite corner of the zoom area. A white rectangle is displayed from the point where you tapped to the current position.

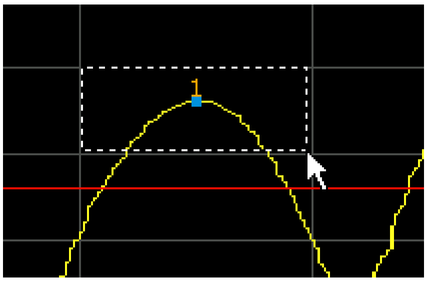


Figure 5-15: Defining the zoom area

When you remove your finger, the zoom area is enlarged in a second (sub-)window.

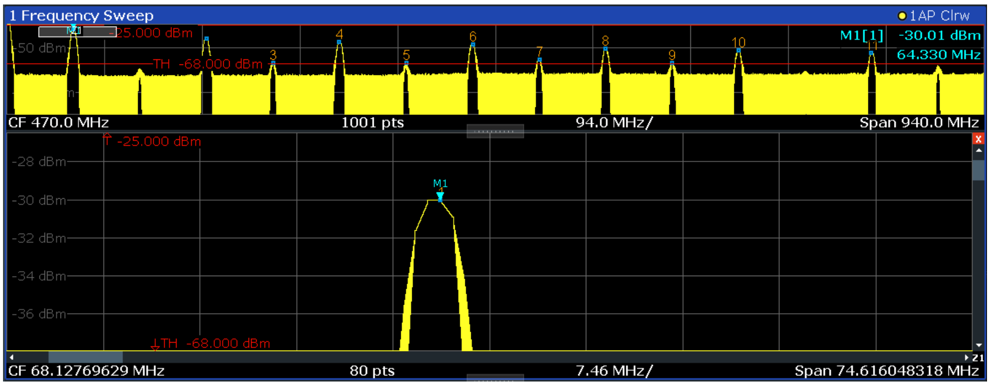


Figure 5-16: Zoomed display around a peak

3. In Figure 5-16, the enlarged peak is represented by a very thick trace. This is due to the insufficient number of sweep points. The missing sweep points for the zoomed display are interpolated, which provides poor results. To optimize the results, we will increase the number of sweep points from the default 1001 to 32001.

   a) Press the [Sweep] key on the front panel.
   b) Tap the "Sweep Config" softkey in the "Sweep" menu.
   c) In the "Sweep Points" field, enter *32001*.
   d) Press the RUN SINGLE key on the front panel to perform a new sweep with the increased number of sweep points.

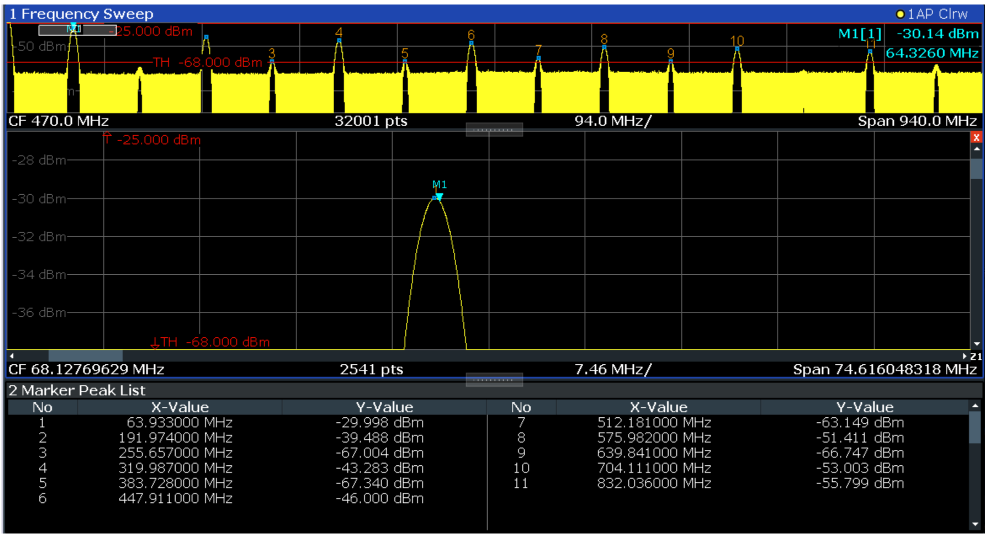


Figure 5-17: Zoomed peak with increased number of sweep points

Note that the trace becomes much more precise.

4. Tap the "Multiple Zoom" icon in the toolbar again and define a zoom area around markers M4, M5 and M6.

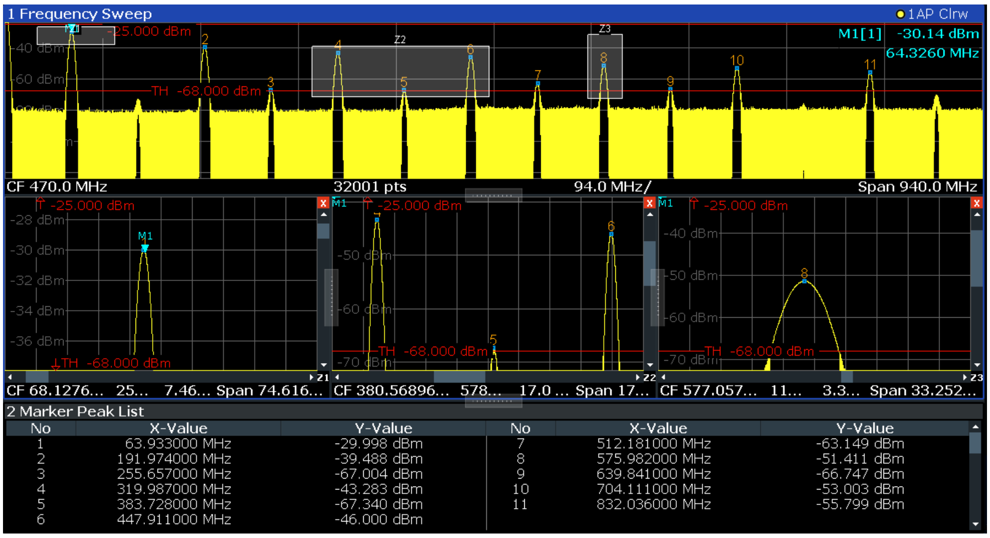


Figure 5-18: Multiple zoom windows

5. Tap the "Multiple Zoom" icon in the toolbar again and define a zoom area around marker M8.
6. To increase the size of the third zoom window, drag the "splitter" between the windows to the left or right or up or down.

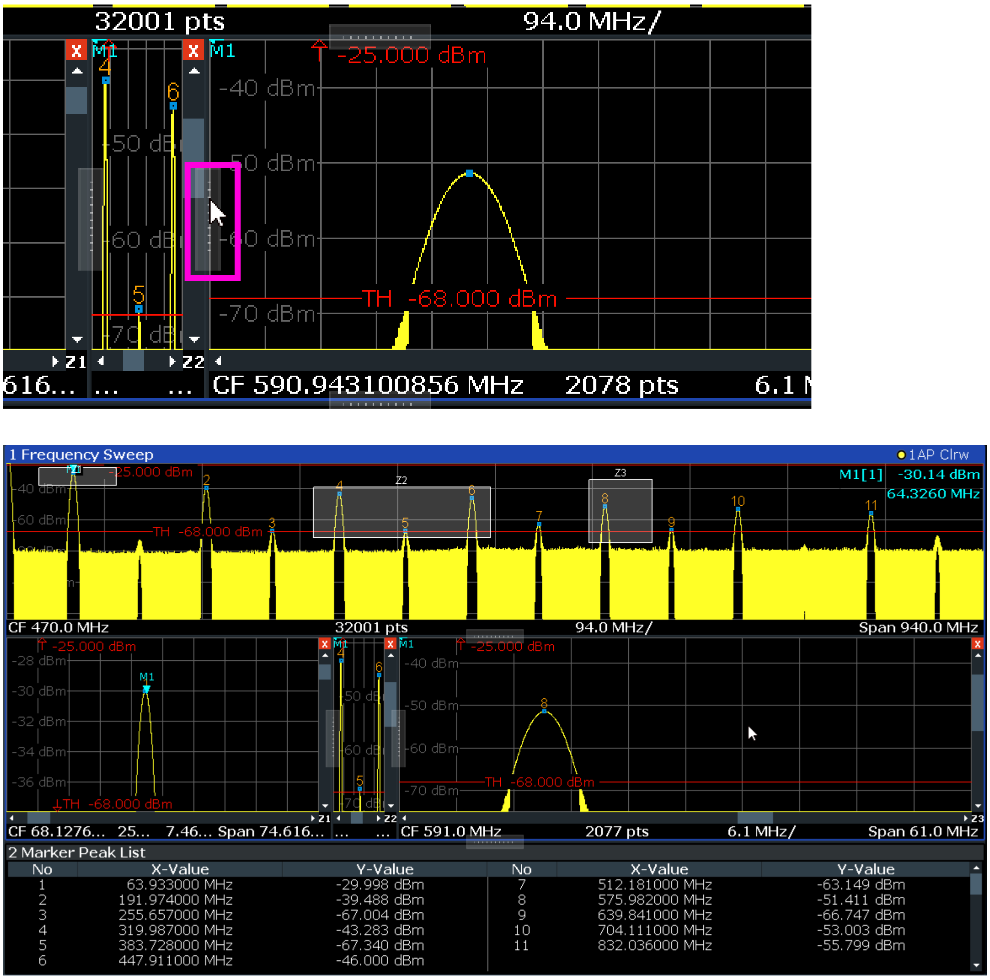


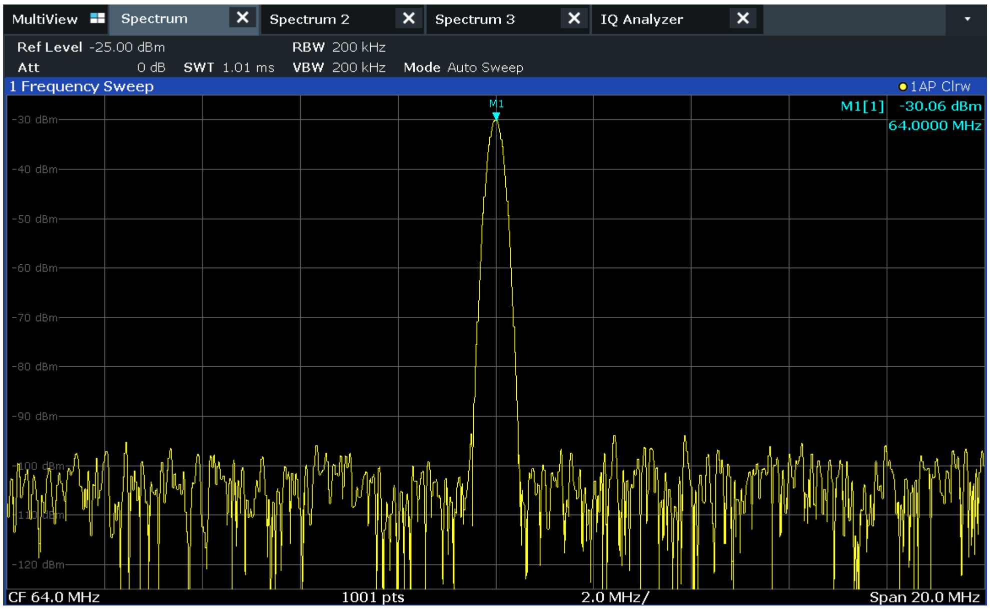
Figure 5-19: Enlarged zoom window

5.3.8 Zooming into the Display Permanently

The zoomed results from Chapter 5.3.7, "Zooming into the Display", on page 73 were only graphical changes to the display. Now we would like to change the measurement settings such that the zoomed result is maintained permanently. We will demonstrate this in the Spectrum channel.

1. Tap the "Spectrum" tab.
2. Double-tap the diagram close to the peak of the measurement.

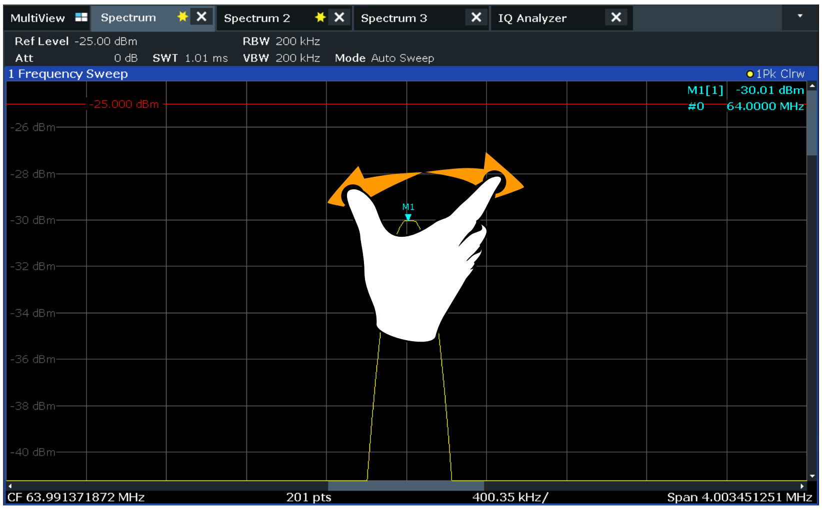
   A peak marker (M1) is inserted at the detected peak.



3. Select the (graphical) zoom icon on the toolbar.

   Any subsequent touch gestures define the zoom area for the zoom display.

4. Place two fingers on the diagram, to the left and right of the marker, and stretch them apart.

   The area around the marker is enlarged in the result display.

5. When the area has the size you require, remove your fingers from the display.

   The displayed span and the number of displayed sweep points is smaller than before, all other measurement settings remain unchanged.

6. Tap the "Measurement Zoom" icon on the toolbar for a second or so.

   A context menu with further options is displayed.

7. Select "Adapt Hardware to Zoom (selected diagram)".

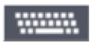
   The span of the measurement is changed, and due to the automatic coupling of the span to the sweep time, RBW and VBW, those values are also changed. The number of sweep points is restored to the default 1001. The range of the trace is the same as in the graphical zoom. However, due to the smaller RBW filter, the peak is narrower.

5.3.9 Saving Settings

To restore the results of our measurements later, we will store the instrument settings to a file.

To save the instrument settings to a file

1. Tap the "Save" icon in the toolbar.



2. Press the keyboard key on the front panel to display the on-screen keyboard, as you will have to enter text in the next step.
3. In the "Save" dialog box, tap the "File Name" field and enter *MyMultiViewSetup* using the external or onscreen keyboard.
   Keep the default "File Type" setting "Instrument with all Channels" to store the configuration of all channels.

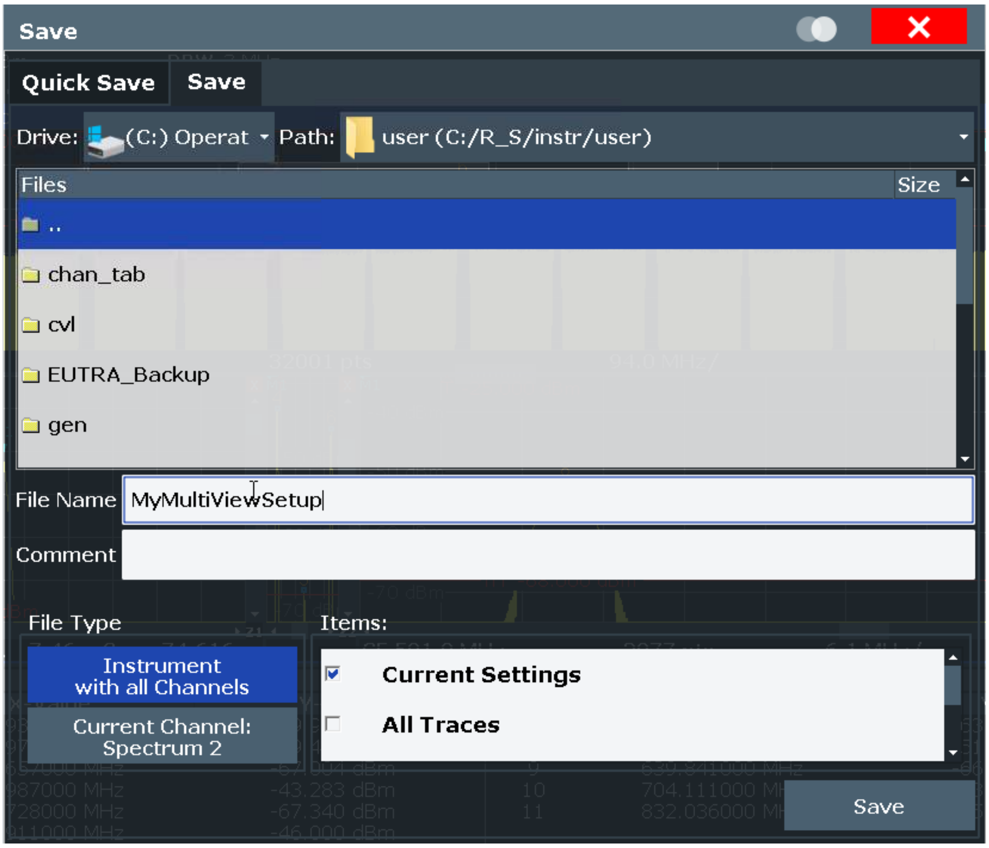


Figure 5-20: Saving the instrument settings to a file

4. Tap the "Save" button.

   The file `MyMultiViewSetup.dfl` is stored in the default directory `C:/R_S/instr/user`.

To load stored instrument settings

You can restore the settings to the instrument at any time using the settings file.

1. Press the [PRESET] button to restore the default instrument settings so you can check that the stored user settings are actually restored afterwards.

2. Tap the "Load" icon in the toolbar.
3. In the "Load" dialog box, select the `MyMultiViewSetup.dfl` file in the default directory `C:/R_S/instr/user`.
4. Tap the "Load" button.

   All instrument settings are restored and the display should resemble Figure 5-19, which shows the instrument display right before the settings were stored.

5.3.10 Printing and Saving Results

Finally, after a successful measurement, we will document our results. First we will export the numeric trace data, then we will create a screenshot of the graphical display.

To export the trace data

1. Press the [TRACE] key on the front panel.
2. Tap the "Trace Config" softkey.
3. Tap the "Trace Export" tab.
4. Tap the "Export Trace to ASCII File" button.
5. Enter the file name *MyPeakResults* using the external or onscreen keyboard.

   The trace data is stored to `MyPeakResults.DAT`

To create a screenshot of the display

1. Tap the "Print immediately" icon in the toolbar.

   A screenshot of the current display is created. Note that the colors on the screen are inverted in the screenshot to improve printout results.
2. In the "Save Hardcopy as Portable Network Graphics (PNG)" dialog box, enter a file name, e.g. *MyPeakDisplay*.

   The screenshot is stored to `MyPeakDisplay.png`.

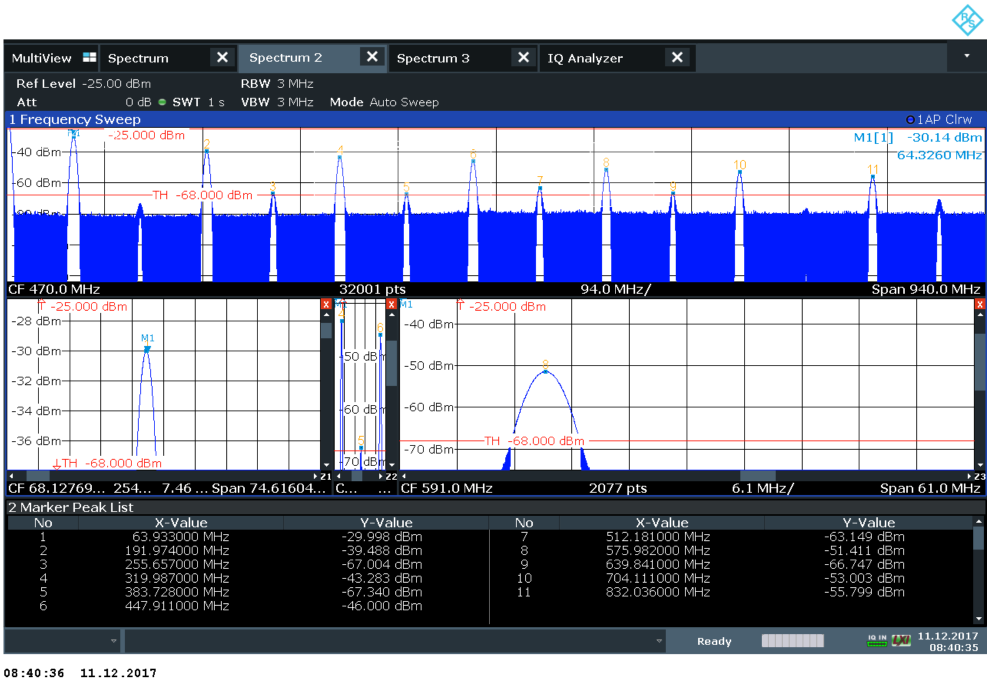


Figure 5-21: Screenshot of the current display

5.4 Operating the Instrument

This chapter provides an overview on how to work with the R&S FSW. It describes:

- What kind of information is displayed in the diagram area
- How to operate the R&S FSW via the front panel keys and other interaction methods
- How to use the Online Help

NOTICE

Risk of touchscreen damage

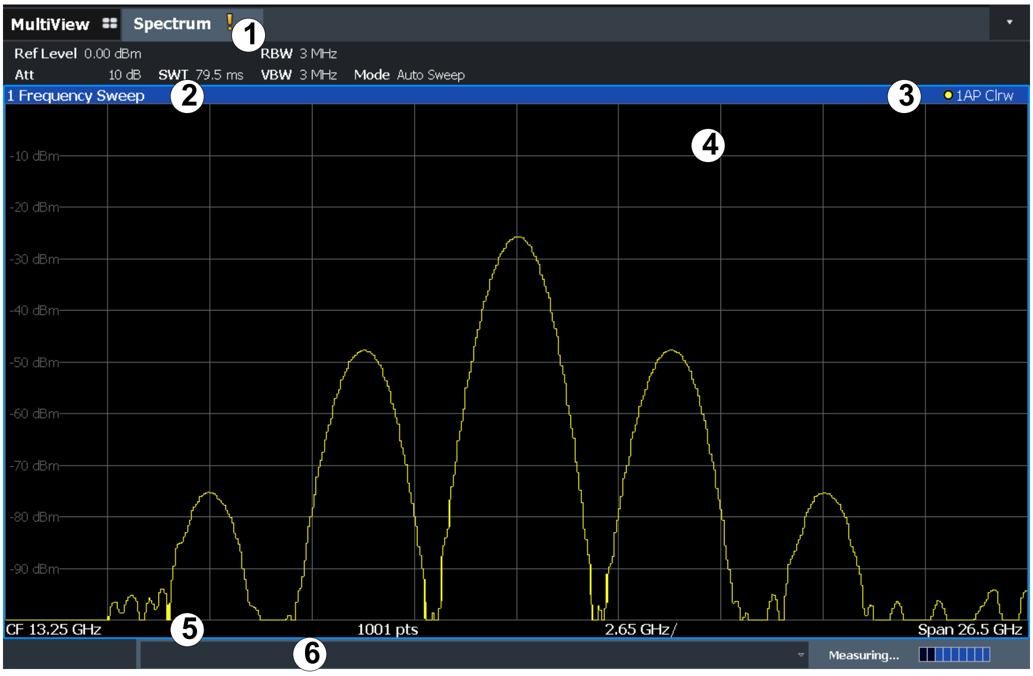
Inappropriate tools or excessive force can damage the touchscreen.

Observe the following instructions when operating the touchscreen:

- Never touch the screen with ball point pens or other sharp objects, use your fingers instead.
  As an alternative, you can use a stylus pen with a smooth soft tip.
- Never apply excessive force to the screen. Touch it gently.
- Never scratch the screen surface, for example with a finger nail.
- Never rub the screen surface strongly, for example with a dust cloth.
  For instructions on cleaning the screen, see Chapter 15.1, "Cleaning", on page 1387.

5.4.1 Understanding the Display Information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram in Spectrum mode. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.



1 = Channel bar for firmware and measurement settings
2+3 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
4 = Diagram area with marker information
5 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on measurement application
6 = Instrument status bar with error messages, progress bar and date/time display

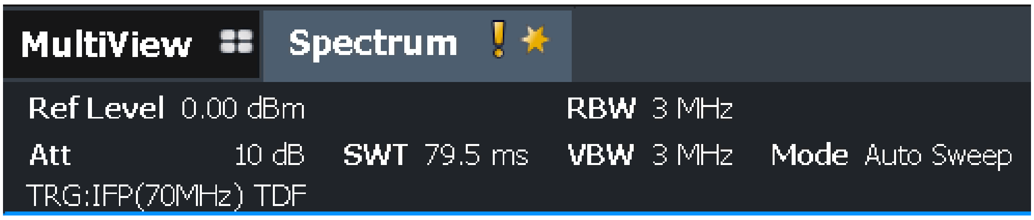
Hiding elements in the display

You can hide some of the elements in the display, for example the status bar or channel bar, to enlarge the display area for the measurement results. ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items")

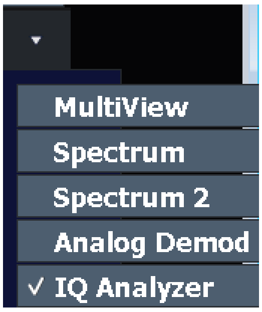
For details, see the R&S FSW User Manual.

5.4.1.1 Channel Bar

Using the R&S FSW you can handle several different measurement tasks (channels) at the same time (although they can only be performed asynchronously). For each channel, a separate tab is displayed on the screen. To switch from one channel display to another, simply select the corresponding tab.

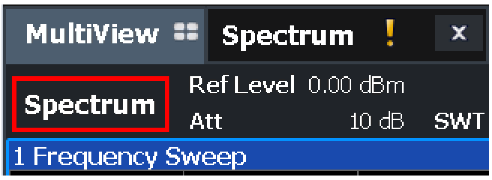


If many tabs are displayed, select the tab selection list icon at the right end of the channel bar. Select the channel you want to switch to from the list.



MultiView tab

An additional tab labeled "MultiView" provides an overview of all active channels at a glance. In the "MultiView" tab, each individual window contains its own channel bar with an additional button. Tap this button, or double-tap in any window, to switch to the corresponding channel display quickly.



Icons in the channel bar

The yellow star icon on the tab label (sometimes referred to as a "dirty flag") indicates that invalid or inconsistent data is displayed, that is: the trace no longer matches the displayed instrument settings. Thiscan happen, for example, when you change the measurement bandwidth, but the displayed trace is still based on the old bandwidth. As soon as a new measurement is performed or the display is updated, the icon disappears.

The icon indicates that an error or warning is available for that measurement channel. This is particularly useful if the MultiView tab is displayed.

An orange "IQ" (in MSRA mode only) indicates that the results displayed in the MSRA slave application(s) no longer match the data captured by the MSRA Master. The "IQ" disappears after the results in the slave application(s) are refreshed.

The icon indicates the currently active channel during an automatic measurement sequence (**Sequencer** functionality).

Channel-specific settings

Beneath the channel name, information on channel-specific settings for the measurement is displayed in the **channel bar**. Channel information varies depending on the active application.

In the Spectrum application, the R&S FSW shows the following settings:

Table 5-4: Channel settings displayed in the channel bar in the Spectrum application

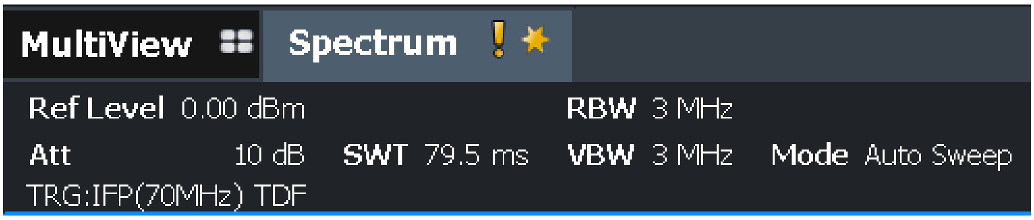
Ref Level	Reference level
m.+el.Att	Mechanical and electronic RF attenuation that has been set.
Ref Offset	Reference level offset
SWT	Sweep time that has been set. If the sweep time does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a bullet is displayed in front of the field. The color of the bullet turns red if the sweep time is set below the value for automatic coupling. In addition, the UNCAL flag is shown. In this case, the sweep time must be increased. For FFT sweeps, an estimated duration for data capture *and processing* is indicated behind the sweep time in the channel bar.
Meas Time/AQT	Measurement (acquisition) time, calculated from analysis bandwidth and number of samples (for statistics measurements)
RBW	Resolution bandwidth that has been set. If the bandwidth does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a green bullet appears in front of the field.
VBW	Video bandwidth that has been set. If the bandwidth does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a green bullet is displayed in front of the field.
AnBW	Analysis bandwidth (for statistics measurements)
Compatible	Compatible device mode (FSP, FSU, default; default not displayed)
Mode	Indicates which sweep mode type is selected: ● "Auto FFT": automatically selected FFT sweep mode ● "Auto sweep": automatically selected swept sweep mode ● "Sweep": manually selected frequency sweep mode ● "FFT": manually selected FFT sweep mode

Icons for individual settings

A bullet next to the setting indicates that user-defined settings are used, not automatic settings. A green bullet indicates this setting is valid and the measurement is correct. A red bullet indicates an invalid setting that does not provide useful results.

Common settings

The channel bar above the diagram not only displays the channel-specific settings. It also displays information on instrument settings that affect the measurement results even though it is not immediately apparent from the display of the measured values. This information is displayed in gray font and only when applicable for the current measurement, as opposed to the channel-specific settings that are always displayed.



The following types of information are displayed, if applicable.

Table 5-5: Common settings displayed in the channel bar

"SGL"	The sweep is set to single sweep mode.
"Sweep Count"	The current signal count for measurement tasks that involve a specific number of subsequent sweeps (see "Sweep Count" setting in "Sweep settings" in the User Manual)
"TRG"	Trigger source (for details see "Trigger settings" in the User Manual) ● **BBP**: Baseband power (with Digital Baseband Interface R&S FSW-B17 only) ● **EXT**: External ● **GP_0**: General purpose bit (with Digital Baseband Interface R&S FSW-B17 only) ● **IFP**: IF power (+trigger bandwidth) ● **PSE**: Power sensor ● **RFP**: RF power ● **SQL**: Squelch ● **TIM**: Time ● **VID**: Video
"6dB"/"RRC"/"CHN"	Filter type for sweep bandwidth See "Filter Type" on page 347
"PA"/Ext "PA"	The preamplifier is activated. / Data compensation is performed using data from the (optional) external preamplifier.
"YIG Bypass"	The YIG filter is deactivated.
"GAT"	The frequency sweep is controlled via the TRIGGER INPUT connector.
"TDF"	The specified transducer factor is activated.
"75 Ω"	The input impedance of the instrument is set to 75 Ω.
"FRQ"	A frequency offset ≠ 0 Hz is set.
"DC/AC"	DC or AC coupling is used for the input.
"ExtMix" <band>	An external mixer is activated for input (requires option R&S FSW-B21); the used band is also indicated
<**"NOR"** | **"APR"**> **"Ext. Gen"**	The R&S FSW is controlling an external generator (requires option R&S FSW-B10). **NOR**: the measurements are normalized with the results of the external generator calibration **APR** (approximation): the measurements are normalized with the results of the external generator calibration; however, the measurement settings have been changed since calibration If neither label is displayed, no calibration has been performed yet or normalization is not active. For details, see Chapter 8.2.4, "Optional External Generator Control", on page 381.

"LVL"	A level offset is applied to the external generator signal (only if external generator control is active).
"Inp: Input 2"	For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors only: the second input connector "RF2" is the current input source for the channel

Changing the Channel Name

The measurement channels are labeled with their default name. If that name already exists, a sequential number is added. You can change the name of the measurement channel by double-tapping the name in the channel bar and entering a new name.

For an overview of default names, see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 825.

Note: Channel name restrictions. Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Remote command:
`INSTrument:REName` on page 827

5.4.1.2 Window Title Bar

Each channel in the R&S FSW display can contain several windows. Each window can display either a graph or a table as a result of the channel measurement. Which type of result evaluation is displayed in which window is defined in the display configuration (see Chapter 5.4.6, "Displaying Results", on page 103). The window title bar indicates which type of evaluation is displayed.

Double-tap the window title bar to enlarge the window temporarily. Double-tap it again to restore the original size.

See also Chapter 5.4.6.4, "Switching Between a Split and Maximized Window Display", on page 109.

Trace Information in Window Title Bar

Information on the displayed traces is indicated in the window title bar.

(1) **Trace color**		Color of trace display in diagram
(2) **Trace no.**		Trace number (1 to 6)
(3) **Detector**		Selected detector:
	AP	AUTOPEAK detector
	Pk	MAX PEAK detector
	Mi	MIN PEAK detector

	Sa	SAMPLE detector
	Av	AVERAGE detector
	Rm	RMS detector
	QP	QUASIPEAK detector
(4) **Trace Mode**		**Sweep mode:**
	Clrw	CLEAR/WRITE
	Max	MAX HOLD
	Min	MIN HOLD
	Avg	AVERAGE (Lin/Log/Pwr)
	View	VIEW
(5) **Smoothing factor**	Smth	Smoothing factor, if enabled. (See "Smoothing" on page 585)
Norm/NCor		Correction data is not used.

5.4.1.3 Marker Information

Marker information is provided either in the diagram grid or in a separate marker table, depending on the configuration.

Marker information in diagram grid

Within the diagram grid, the x-axis and y-axis positions of the last two markers or delta markers that were set are displayed, if available, as well as their index. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the marker is assigned. (Example: M2[1] defines marker 2 on trace 1.) For more than two markers, a separate marker table is displayed beneath the diagram by default.

Marker information in marker table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram grid, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

Type	Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal), PWR (power sensor)
Ref	Reference (for delta markers)
Trc	Trace to which the marker is assigned
X-value	X-value of the marker
Y-value	Y-value of the marker
Func	Activated marker or measurement function
Func .Result	Result of the active marker or measurement function

The functions are indicated with the following abbreviations:

FXD	Fixed reference marker
PHNoise	Phase noise measurement
CNT	Signal count
TRK	Signal tracking
NOIse	Noise measurement
MDepth	AM modulation depth
TOI	Third order intercept measurement

5.4.1.4 Frequency and Span Information in Diagram Footer

The information in the diagram footer (beneath the diagram) depends on the current application, measurement, and result display.

For a default measurement in the Spectrum mode, the Diagram result display contains the following information, for example:

Label	Information
CF	Center frequency
Span	Frequency span (frequency domain display)
ms/	Time per division (time domain display)
Pts	Number of sweep points or (rounded) number of currently displayed points in zoom mode

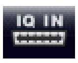
5.4.1.5 Instrument and Status Information

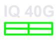
Global instrument settings and functions (such as LXI configuration mode), the instrument status and any irregularities are indicated in the status bar beneath the diagram.

In the MultiView tab, the status bar always displays the information for the currently selected measurement.

The following information is displayed:

Instrument status

	The instrument is configured for operation with an external reference.
	The optional Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B17) is being used for digital input For details on the Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B17), see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

	The optional Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B17) is being used to provide digital output. For details on the Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B17), see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
	The optional Digital I/Q 40G Streaming Output Connector (R&S FSW-B517) is being used to provide digital output. For details on the Digital I/Q 40G Streaming Output Connector, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

Progress

The progress of the current operation is displayed in the status bar.

In the MultiView tab, the progress bar indicates the status of the currently selected measurement, not the measurement a Sequencer is currently performing, for example.

Date and time

The date and time settings of the instrument are displayed in the status bar.

Error messages

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.

5.4.1.6 Error Information

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.

Depending on the type of message, the status message is indicated in varying colors.

Table 5-6: Status bar information - color coding

Color	Type	Description
Red	Error	An error occurred at the start or during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be started or completed correctly.
Orange	Warning	An irregular situation occurred during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
Gray	Information	Information on the status of individual processing steps.

Color	Type	Description
No color	No errors	No message displayed - normal operation.
Green	Measurement successful	Some applications visualize that the measurement was successful by showing a message.

If any error information is available for a channel, an exclamation mark is displayed next to the channel name (!). This is particularly useful when the MultiView tab is displayed, as the status bar in the MultiView tab always displays the information for the currently selected measurement only.

Furthermore, a status bit is set in the `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` register for the application concerned (see "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO Register" on page 761). Messages of a specific type can be queried using the `SYST:ERR:EXT?` command, see `SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?` on page 1304.

Table 5-7: List of keywords

DATA ERR	For the optional Digital Baseband Interface only: Error in digital I/Q input data For details on the optional Digital Baseband Interface, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
FIFO OVLD	For Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B17) only: Input sample rate from connected instrument is too high For details on the optional Digital Baseband Interface, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
IF OVLD	Overload of the IF signal path in the A/D converter or in the digital IF. ● Increase the reference level.
INPUT OVLD	The signal level at the RF input connector exceeds the maximum. The RF input is disconnected from the input mixer to protect the device. To re-enable measurement, decrease the level at the RF input connector and reconnect the RF input to the mixer input. (See "RF Input Protection" in the R&S FSW User Manual).
LOUNL	Error in the instrument's frequency processing hardware was detected.
NO REF	Instrument was set to an external reference but no signal was detected on the reference input.
OVEN	The optional OCXO reference frequency has not yet reached its operating temperature. The message usually disappears a few minutes after power has been switched on.
OVLD	Overload of the input signal path after the input mixer; (only when RF input path is NOT used, e.g. for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface). ● Reduce the input level. ● For instruments with the option R&S FSW-U85, when measuring signals higher than 43 GHz and levels higher than -10 dBm, increase the manual attenuation.
PLL UNLOCK	For the optional Digital Baseband Interface only: Error in digital I/Q input data For details on the optional Digital Baseband Interface, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

RF OVLD	Overload of the input mixer or of the analog IF path. ● Increase the RF attenuation (for RF input). ● Reduce the input level (for digital input)
UNCAL	One of the following conditions applies: ● Correction data has been switched off. ● No correction values are available, for example after a firmware update. ● Record the correction data by performing a self alignment (For details refer to Chapter 5.1.1.6, "Performing a Self-Alignment and a Self-test", on page 29).
WRONG_FW	The firmware version is out-of-date and does not support the currently installed hardware. Until the firmware version is updated, this error message is displayed and self-alignment fails. (For details refer to Chapter 12.6.4, "Firmware Updates", on page 706).

5.4.2 Accessing the Functionality

All tasks necessary to operate the instrument can be performed using this user interface. Apart from instrument specific keys, all other keys that correspond to an external keyboard (e.g. arrow keys, ENTER key) operate conform to Microsoft.

For most tasks, there are at least 2 alternative methods to perform them:

- Using the touchscreen
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, e.g. the keypad, rotary knob, or arrow and position keys.

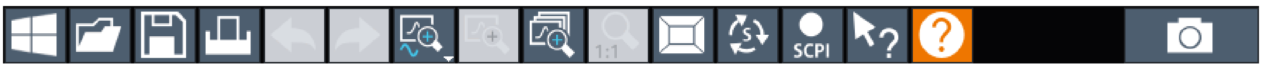
The measurement and instrument functions and settings can be accessed by selecting one of the following elements:

- System and function keys on the front panel of the instrument
- Softkeys on the touchscreen
- Context menus for specific elements on the touchscreen
- Icons on the tool bar in the touchscreen
- Displayed setting on the touchscreen

5.4.2.1 Toolbar

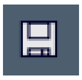
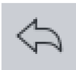
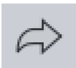
Standard functions can be performed via the icons in the toolbar at thetop of the screen.

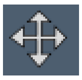
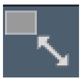
You can hide the toolbar display, e.g. when using remote control, to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items"). See the R&S FSW User Manual for details.



The following functions are available by default:

Table 5-8: Standard Application Functions in the Toolbar

Icon	Description
	Windows: displays the Windows "Start" menu and task bar
	Open: opens a file from the instrument ("Save/Recall" menu)
	Store: stores data on the instrument ("Save/Recall" menu)
	Print: defines print settings ("Print" menu)
	Undo: reverts last operation
	Redo: repeats previously reverted operation
	Selection mode: the cursor can be used to select (and move) markers in a zoomed display (This function is only available and required for older instruments that do not support multi-touch gestures.)
	Measurement zoom: applies to the next display you select; Displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area; the selected diagram is replaced by a new diagram with adapted measurement settings which displays the selected extract of the trace. Also provides a context menu to determine the firmware behavior for touch gestures: • "Level Lock" (Default:) The reference level (and thus the attenuation) remains unchanged during touch gestures on the screen. • "X-Lock" The x-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures. • "Y-Lock" The y-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures. • "Adapt Hardware to Zoom (selected diagram)" Automatically adapts the measurement settings to the currently zoomed display
	(Graphical) Zoom mode: applies to the next display you select; Displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area; the selected diagram is replaced by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function changes the behavior of finger gestures such as dragging or stretching a finger (see also "Touch gestures in diagrams change measurement settings" on page 102)
	Multiple (graphical) zoom mode: applies to the next display you select; Allows you to enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. Displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area; a subwindow is added to display an enlarged extract of the trace This function changes the behavior of finger gestures such as dragging or stretching a finger (see also "Touch gestures in diagrams change measurement settings" on page 102)

Icon	Description
	Zoom off: displays the diagram in its original size This function only restores graphically zoomed displays. Measurement zooms, for which measurement settings were adapted, remain untouched.
	Data shift: Shifts the data to be evaluated in the result display and re-evaluates the new data. Currently, this function is only available in the Transient Analysis application.
	Data zoom: Decreases the amount of data to be evaluated in the result display and re-evaluates the new data, thus enlarging the display of the remaining data. Currently, this function is only available in the Transient Analysis application.
	SmartGrid: activates "SmartGrid" mode to configure the screen layout
	Sequencer: opens the "Sequencer" menu to perform consecutive measurements
	SCPI Recorder: opens a dialog to record SCPI commands during operation
	Help (+ Select): allows you to select an object for which context-specific help is displayed
	Help: displays context-sensitive help topic for currently selected element
	Print immediately: prints the current display (screenshot) as configured
In "SmartGrid" mode only:	
	Exit "SmartGrid" mode

5.4.2.2 Softkeys

Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than those that can be accessed directly via the function keys on the instrument. Softkeys are dynamic, i.e. depending on the selected function key, a different list of softkeys is displayed on the right side of the screen.

A list of softkeys for a certain function key is also called a menu. Softkeys can either perform a specific function or open a dialog box.

The "More" softkey indicates that the menu contains more softkeys than can be displayed at once on the screen. When pressed, it displays the next set of softkeys.

Recognizing the softkey status by color

Color	Meaning
Orange	Associated dialog box is open
Blue	Associated function is active; for toggle keys: currently active state
Gray	Instrument function is temporarily not available due to a specific setting or missing option

You can hide the softkey display, e.g. when using remote control, to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items"). See the User Manual for details.

5.4.2.3 Context Menus

Several items in the diagram area have context menus, such as traces, markers, softkeys, or settings in the channel bar. If you right-click on one of these items (or tap it for about 1 second), a menu is displayed with context-specific menu items for the selected item.

If SCPI Recording is available, the context menu contains a link to the SCPI recorder functions and a link to a help topic for the specific item.

For details, see Chapter 13.4.1, "The Context-Sensitive SCPI Command Menu", on page 773.

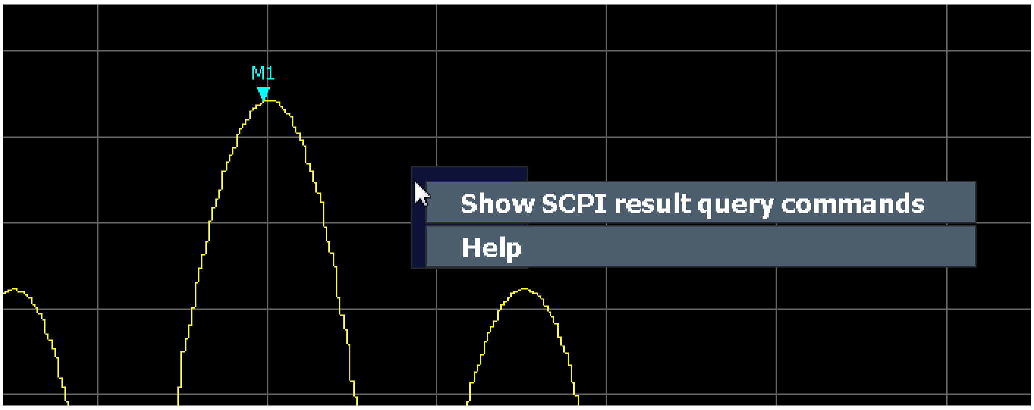


Figure 5-22: Context menu for a result display with SCPI Recorder functions

If SCPI Recorder functions are not available, for example for channel bar settings or in some applications, the context menu contains functions for the selected item. These functions correspond to the functions also provided for the item in softkey menus. This is useful, for example, when the softkey display is hidden.

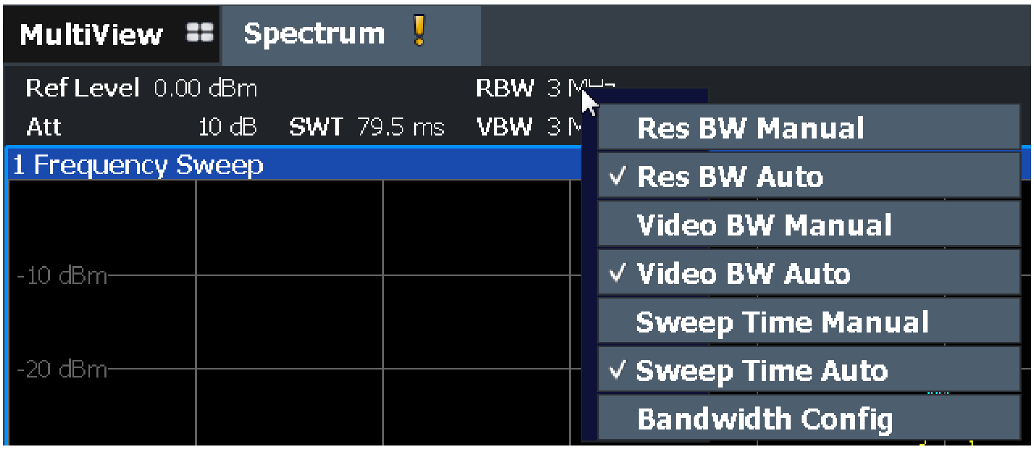
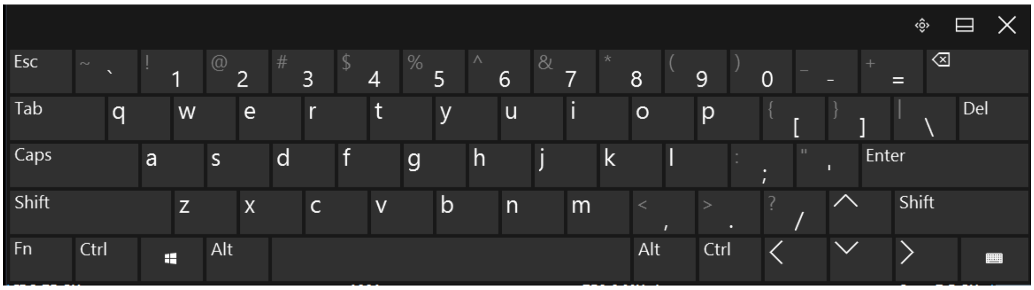


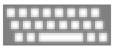
Figure 5-23: Context menu for channel bar setting

5.4.2.4 On-screen Keyboard

The on-screen keyboard is an additional means of interacting with the instrument without having to connect an external keyboard.



The on-screen keyboard display can be switched on and off as desired using the "On-Screen Keyboard" function key beneath the screen.



When you press this key, the display switches between the following options:

- Keyboard displayed at the top of the screen
- Keyboard displayed at the bottom of the screen
- No keyboard displayed

You can use the TAB key on the on-screen keyboard to move the focus from one field to another in dialog boxes.

5.4.3 Changing the Focus

Any selected function is always performed on the currently focused element in the display, e.g. a dialog field, diagram, or table row. Which element is focused is indicated by a blue frame (diagram, window, table) or is otherwise highlighted (softkey, marker etc.). Moving the focus is most easily done by tapping on the element on the touchscreen. Alternatively, use the "Tab" key on the on-screen keyboard or the rotary knob to move the focus from one element to the next on the display.

To move the focus between any displayed diagrams or tables in a window, press the "Change focus" key on the front panel. The focus moves from the diagram to the first table to the next table etc. and then back to the diagram, within the same window.

In fullscreen mode, where a single window is displayed in full size on the screen, this key switches the focus (and the display) from one active window to the next.

5.4.4 Entering Data

You can enter data in dialog boxes using any of the following methods:

- Using the touchscreen, via the on-screen keyboard
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, e.g. the keypad, rotary knob, or navigation keys
  The rotary knob acts like the [ENTER] key when it is pressed.
- Using a connected external keyboard

Transparent dialog boxes

You can change the transparency of the dialog boxes to see the results in the windows behind the dialog box. Thus, you can see the effects that the changes you make to the settings have on the results immediately.

To change the transparency, select the transparency icon at the top of the dialog box. A slider is displayed. To hide the slider, select the transparency icon again.

(The title bar of the dialog box is always slightly transparent and is not affected by the slider.)

Particularities in Windows dialog boxes

In some cases, e.g. if you want to install a printer, original Windows dialog boxes are used. In these dialog boxes, the rotary knob and function keys do not work. Use the touchscreen instead.

5.4.4.1 Entering Numeric Parameters

If a field requires numeric input, the keypad provides only numbers.

1. Enter the parameter value using the keypad, or change the currently used parameter value by using the rotary knob (small steps) or the [UP] or [DOWN] keys (large steps).

2. After entering the numeric value via keypad, press the corresponding unit key.
   The unit is added to the entry.
3. If the parameter does not require a unit, confirm the entered value by pressing the [ENTER] key or any of the unit keys.
   The editing line is highlighted to confirm the entry.

5.4.4.2 Entering Alphanumeric Parameters

If a field requires alphanumeric input, you can use the on-screen keyboard to enter numbers and (special) characters (see Chapter 5.4.2.4, "On-screen Keyboard", on page 96).

Alternatively, you can use the keypad. Every alphanumeric key represents several characters and one number. The decimal point key (.) represents special characters, and the sign key (-) toggles between capital and small letters. For the assignment, refer to Table 5-9.

You can change the default behavior of the keypad for text input. This is useful if you frequently enter numeric values in text fields, for example to define file names consisting of numbers.
For details, see "Number block behavior" on page 710.

To enter numbers and (special) characters via the keypad

1. Press the key once to enter the first possible value.
2. All characters available via this key are displayed.
3. To choose another value provided by this key, press the key again, until your desired value is displayed.
4. With every key stroke, the next possible value of this key is displayed. If all possible values have been displayed, the series starts with the first value again. For information on the series, refer to Table 5-9.
5. To change from capital to small letters and vice versa, press the sign key (-).
6. When you have chosen the desired value, wait for 2 seconds (to use the same key again), or start the next entry by pressing another key.

To enter a blank

► Press the "Space" bar, or press the "0" key and wait 2 seconds.

To correct an entry

1. Using the arrow keys, move the cursor to the right of the entry you want to delete.
2. Press the [BACKSPACE] key.
   The entry to the left of the cursor is deleted.

3. Enter your correction.

To complete the entry

► Press the [ENTER] key or the rotary knob.

To abort the entry

► Press the [ESC] key.
The dialog box is closed without changing the settings.

Table 5-9: Keys for alphanumeric parameters

Key name (upper inscription)	Series of (special) characters and number provided
7	7 µ Ω ° € ¥ $ ¢
8	A B C 8 Ä ÆÅ Ç
9	D E F 9 É
4	G H I 4
5	J K L 5
6	M N O 6 Ň Ö
1	P Q R S 1
2	T U V 2 Ü
3	W X Y Z 3
0	<blank> 0 – @ + / \ < > = % &
.	. * : _ , ; " ' ? ( ) #
–	<toggles between capital and small letters>

5.4.5 Touchscreen Gestures

A touchscreen allows you to interact with the software using various finger gestures on the screen. The basic gestures supported by the software and most applications are described here. Further actions using the same gestures may be possible.

Tapping

Touch the screen quickly, usually on a specific element.

You can tap most elements on the screen; in particular, any elements you can also click on with a mouse pointer.

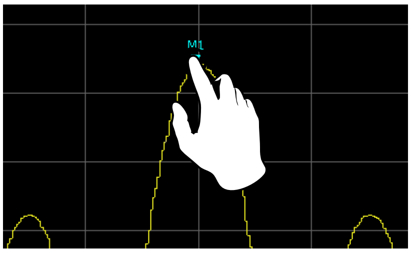
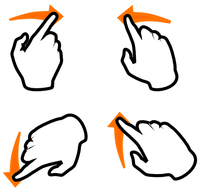


Figure 5-24: Tapping

Double-tapping

Tap the screen twice, in quick succession.

Double-tap a diagram or the window title bar to maximize a window in the display, or to restore the original size.



Dragging

Move your finger from one position to another on the display, keeping your finger on the display the whole time.

By dragging your finger over a table or diagram you can pan the displayed area of the table or diagram to show results that were previously out of view.

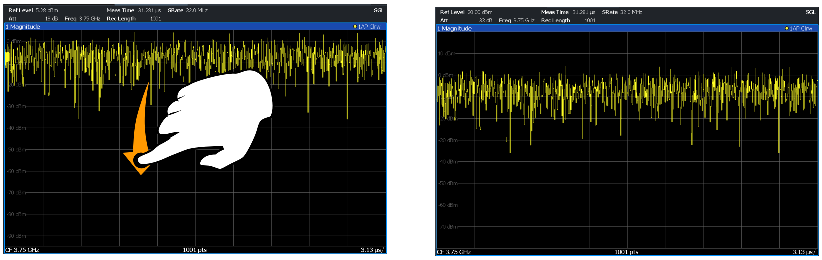
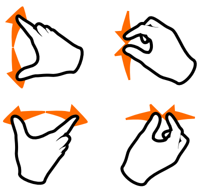


Figure 5-25: Dragging



Pinching and spreading two fingers

Move two fingers together on the display (pinch) or move two fingers apart on the display (spread).

When you pinch two fingers in the display, you decrease the size of the currently displayed area, showing the surrounding areas previously out of view.

When you spread two fingers in the display, you increase the size of the currently displayed area, showing more details.

You can pinch or spread your fingers vertically, horizontally, or diagonally. The direction in which you move your fingers determines which dimension of the display is changed.

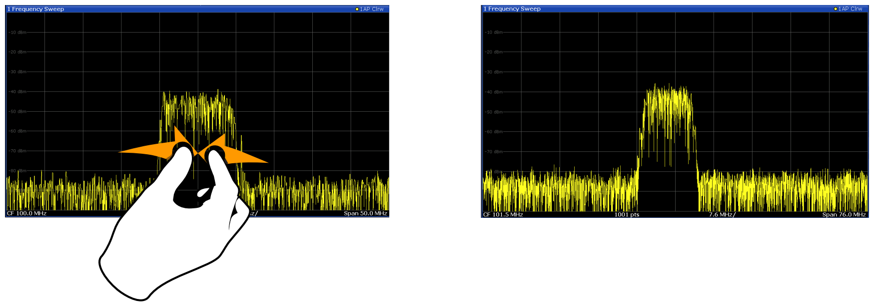


Figure 5-26: Pinching

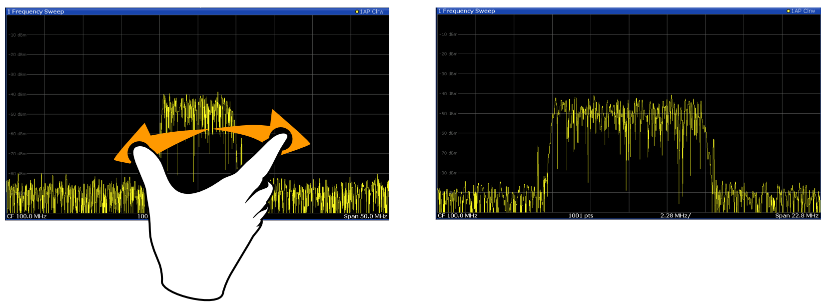


Figure 5-27: Spreading

Touch gestures in diagrams change measurement settings

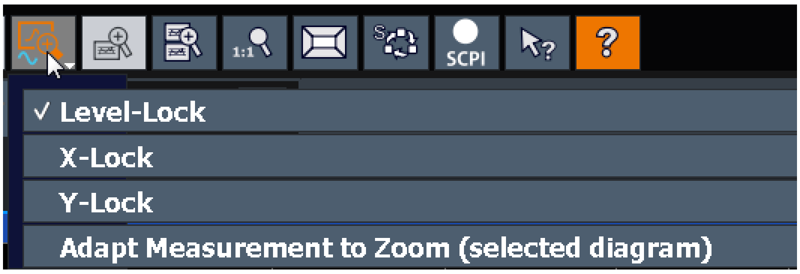
When you change the display using touch gestures, the corresponding measurement settings are adapted. This is different to selecting an area on the screen in zoom mode, where merely the resolution of the displayed trace points is changed temporarily (graphical zoom).

For example:

- Dragging horizontally in a spectrum display changes the center frequency.
- Dragging vertically in a power vs frequency (spectrum) or power vs. time display changes the reference level (for absolute scaling) or the min and max power values (for relative scaling).
- Dragging horizontally in a time domain display changes the trigger offset value (if available, not in free run).
- Spreading or pinching a spectrum display changes the center frequency and span (horizontal) or reference level and range (vertical), or a combination of these settings (diagonal).
- Spreading or pinching a time domain display changes the sweep time and trigger offset (horizontal) or reference level position and range (vertical), or a combination of these settings (diagonal).

You can prevent the firmware from changing specific settings using the options in the context menu for the measurement zoom icon. By default, the reference level is locked and thus not changed automatically due to touch gestures.

(See "Measurement Zoom" on page 511).



Mouse vs. touch actions

Any user interface elements that react to actions by a mouse pointer also react to finger gestures on the screen, and vice versa. The following touch actions correspond to mouse actions:

Table 5-10: Correlation of mouse and touch actions

Mouse operation	Touch operation
Click	Tap
Double-click	Double-tap
Click and hold	Touch and hold
Right-click	Touch, hold for 1 second and release

Mouse operation	Touch operation
Drag-&-drop (= click and hold, then drag and release)	Touch, then drag and release
n.a. (Change hardware settings)	Spread and pinch two fingers
Mouse wheel to scroll up or down	Swipe
Dragging scrollbars to scroll up or down, left or right	Swipe
In (graphical) Zoom mode only: dragging the borders of the displayed rectangle to change its size	Touch, then drag and release

Example:

You can scroll through a long table in conventional mouse operation by clicking in the table's scrollbar repeatedly. In touch operation, you would scroll through the table by dragging the table up and down with your finger.

5.4.6 Displaying Results

The R&S FSW provides several instrument applications for different analysis tasks and different types of signals, e.g. 3G FDD, I/Q analysis or basic spectrum analysis. For each application, a new measurement channel is created and displayed in a separate tab on the screen.

The results of a measurement channel can be evaluated in many different ways, both graphically and numerically. For each evaluation method the results are displayed in a separate window in the tab.

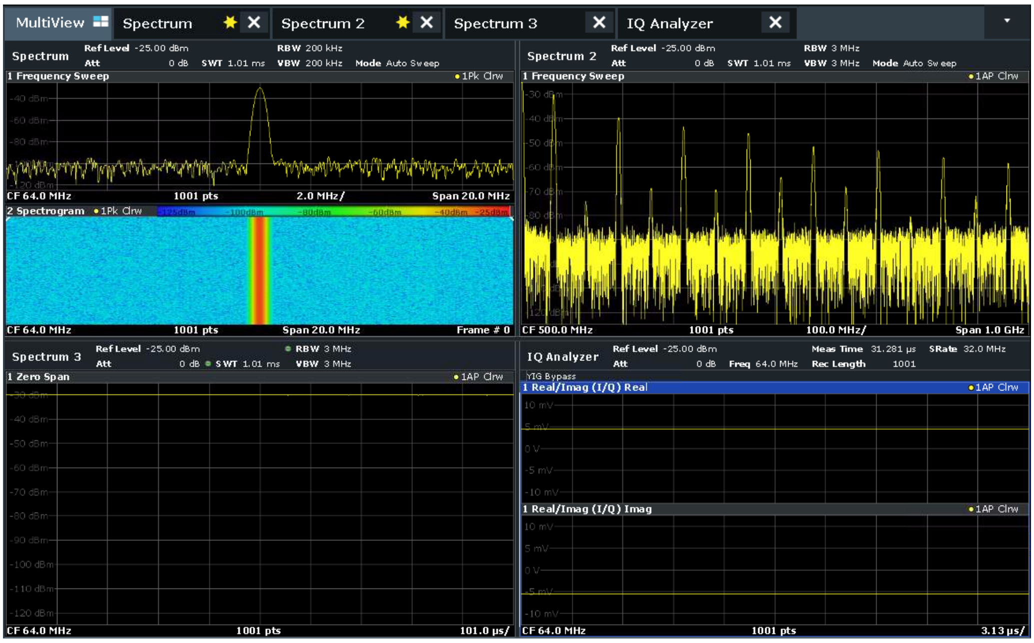
The R&S FSW allows you to configure the display to suit your specific requirements and optimize analysis.

5.4.6.1 Activating and Deactivating Channels

When you activate an application, a new measurement channel is created which determines the measurement settings for that application. The same application can be activated with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same application. Whenever you switch channels, the corresponding measurement settings are restored. Each channel is displayed in a separate tab on the screen.

An additional tab ("MultiView") provides an overview of all currently active channels at once.

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.



To start a new channel

1. Select the [Mode] key.
2. In the "Mode" dialog box, select the required application on the "New Channel" tab.
   A new tab is displayed for the new channel.

Remote command:

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] on page 824/ INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate on page 824

To change the application in an active channel

1. Select the tab of the channel you want to change.
2. Select the [Mode] key.
3. In the "Mode" dialog box, select the new application to be displayed on the "Replace Current Channel" tab.
   The selected application is displayed in the current channel.

Remote command:

INSTrument:CREate:REPLace on page 825

To close a measurement channel

► 

Select the "Close" icon on the tab of the measurement channel.

The tab is closed, any running measurements are aborted, and all results for that channel are deleted.

Remote command:

`INSTrument:DELete` on page 825

5.4.6.2 Laying out the Result Display with the SmartGrid

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window in the channel tab. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab). To arrange the diagrams and tables on the screen, the Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps you find the target position simply and quickly.

Principally, the layout of the windows on the screen is based on an underlying grid, the SmartGrid. However, the SmartGrid is dynamic and flexible, allowing for many different layout possibilities. The SmartGrid functionality provides the following basic features:

- Windows can be arranged in columns or in rows, or in a combination of both.
- Windows can be arranged in up to four rows and four columns.
- Windows are moved simply by dragging them to a new position on the screen, possibly changing the layout of the other windows, as well.
- All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar. If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. The same evaluation method can be displayed in multiple windows simultaneously.
- New windows are added by dragging an evaluation icon from the evaluation bar to the screen. The position of each new window depends on where you drop the evaluation icon in relation to the existing windows.
- All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. When SmartGrid mode is activated, the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

Background Information: The SmartGrid Principle

SmartGrid display

During any positioning action, the underlying SmartGrid is displayed. Different colors and frames indicate the possible new positions. The position in the SmartGrid where you drop the window determines its position on the screen.

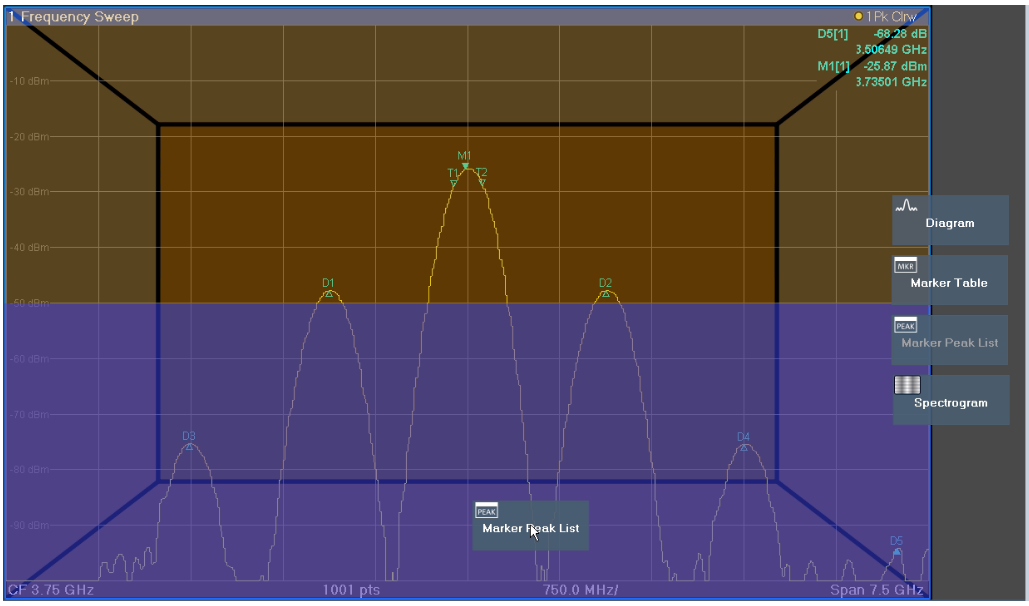


Figure 5-28: Moving a window in SmartGrid mode

The brown area indicates the possible "drop area" for the window, i.e. the area in which the window can be placed. A blue area indicates the (approximate) layout of the window as it would be if the icon were dropped at the current position. The frames indicate the possible destinations of the new window with respect to the existing windows: above/below, right/left or replacement (as illustrated in Figure 5-29). If an existing window would be replaced, the drop area is highlighted in a darker color shade.

Positioning the window

The screen can be divided into up to four rows. Each row can be split into up to four columns, where each row can have a different number of columns. However, rows always span the entire width of the screen and may not be interrupted by a column. A single row is available as the drop area for the window in the SmartGrid. The row can be split into columns, or a new row can be inserted above or below the existing row (if the maximum of 4 has not yet been reached).

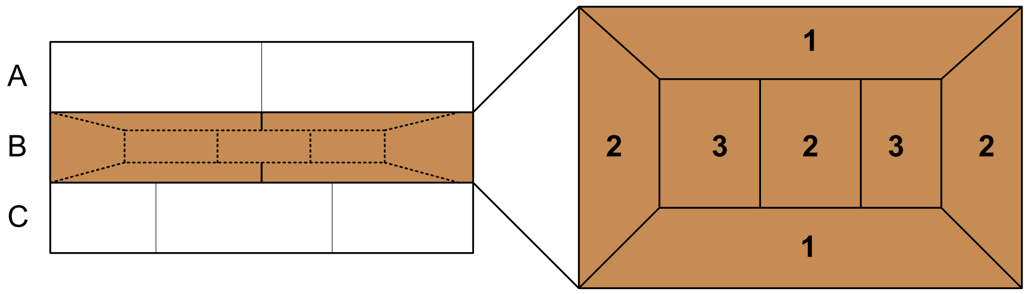


Figure 5-29: SmartGrid window positions

1 = Insert row above or below the existing row
2 = Create a new column in the existing row
3 = Replace a window in the existing row

SmartGrid functions

Once the evaluation icon has been dropped, icons in each window provide delete and move functions.

The "Move" icon allows you to move the position of the window, possibly changing the size and position of the other displayed windows.

The "Delete" icon allows you to close the window, enlarging the display of the remaining windows.

How to Activate SmartGrid Mode

All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. In SmartGrid mode the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

► To activate SmartGrid mode, do one of the following:

- 

  Select the "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.
- Select the "Display Config" button in the configuration "Overview".
- Select the "Display Config" softkey from the [MEAS CONFIG] menu.

The SmartGrid functions and the evaluation bar are displayed.

To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu select the "Close" icon in the right-hand corner of the toolbar, or press any key.

How to Add a New Result Window

Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab).

1. Activate SmartGrid mode.

   All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar.

2. Select the icon for the required evaluation method from the evaluation bar.
   If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. Touch the evaluation bar between the icons and move it up or down until the required icon appears.

3. Drag the required icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid, which is displayed in the diagram area, and drop it at the required position. (See "How to Arrange the Result Windows" on page 108 for more information on positioning the window).

Remote command:

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 1015 / LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? on page 1019

How to Close a Result Window

► To close a window, activate SmartGrid mode and select the "Delete" icon for the window.

Remote command:

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] on page 1017 / LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove on page 1020

How to Arrange the Result Windows

1. Select an icon from the evaluation bar or the "Move" icon for an existing evaluation window.

2. Drag the evaluation over the SmartGrid.
   A blue area shows where the window will be placed.
3. Move the window until a suitable area is indicated in blue.
4. Drop the window in the target area.

   The windows are rearranged to the selected layout, and "Delete" and "Move" icons are displayed in each window.
5. To close a window, select the corresponding "Delete" icon.

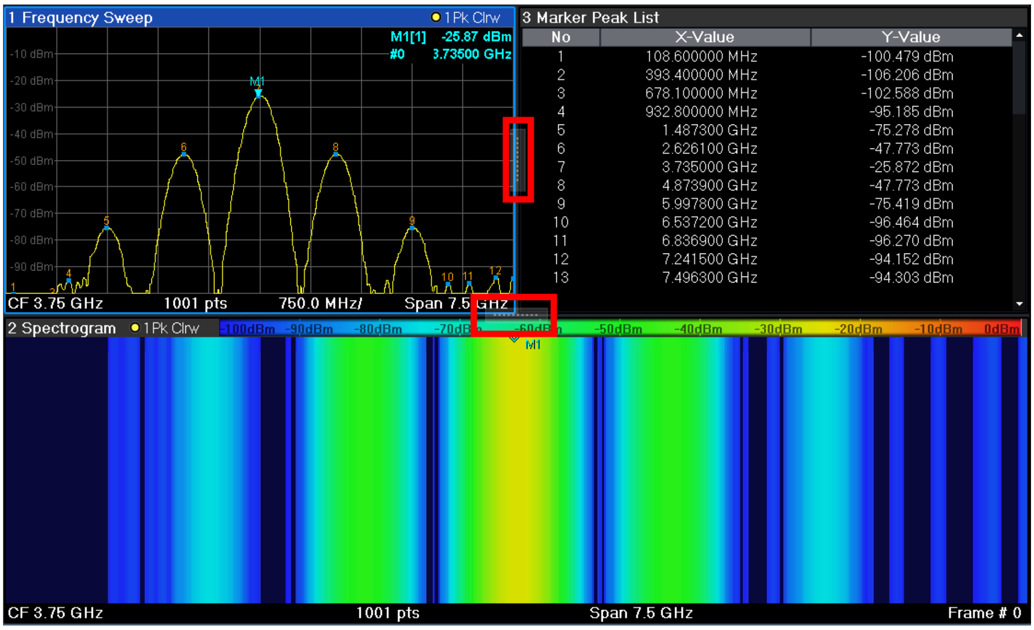
Remote command:

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] on page 1017 / LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace on page 1020

LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] on page 1017

5.4.6.3 Changing the Size of Windows

Each channel tab may contain several windows to evaluate the measurement results using different methods. A "splitter" allows you to change the size of neighboring windows.



The splitters are not available in SmartGrid mode.

► To change the size of two neighboring windows, drag the splitter between the windows in either direction.

5.4.6.4 Switching Between a Split and Maximized Window Display

To get an overview of the results, displaying several windows at the same time may be helpful. However, the individual windows may become rather small. In this case it is useful to maximize an individual window to the entire screen temporarily in order to analyze the results in more detail.

To switch between a split and a maximized display without having to close and re-open windows, press the [SPLIT/MAXIMIZE] key on the front panel. In maximized display, the currently focused window is maximized. In split display, all active windows are displayed.

Alternatively, double-tap the title bar of a window to maximize it.

5.4.6.5 Changing the Display

The display can be optimized for your individual needs. The following display functions are available and are described in detail in Chapter 12.2, "Display Settings", on page 662 and Chapter 9, "Common Analysis and Display Functions", on page 501.

- Displaying a simulation of the entire front panel of the instrument on the screen ("Front Panel")
- Displaying the main function hardkeys in a separate window on the screen ("Mini Front Panel")
- Hiding or showing various screen elements
- Selecting a display theme and colors
- Changing the display update rate
- Activating or deactivating the touch-sensitivity of the screen
- Zooming into the diagram

5.4.7 Getting Help

If any questions or problems concerning the R&S FSW arise, an extensive online help system is provided on the instrument and can be consulted at any time. The help system is context-sensitive and provides information specifically for the current operation or setting to be performed. In addition, general topics provide an overview on complete tasks or function groups as well as background information.

5.4.7.1 Calling Up Help

The online help can be opened at any time by selecting one of the "Help" icons on the toolbar or by pressing the F1 key on an external or the on-screen keyboard.

Calling context-sensitive help

► To display the "Help" dialog box for the currently focused screen element, e.g. a softkey or a setting in an opened dialog box, select the "Help" icon on the toolbar.

The "Help" dialog box "View" tab is displayed. A topic containing information about the focused screen element is displayed.
If no context-specific help topic is available, a more general topic or the "Content" tab is displayed.

For standard Windows dialog boxes (e.g. File Properties, Print dialog etc.), no context-sensitive help is available.

► To display a help topic for a screen element not currently focused:

a) Select the "Help pointer" icon on the toolbar.

The pointer changes its shape to a "?" and an arrow.

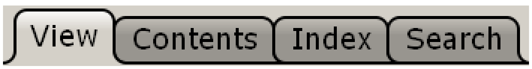
b) Select the screen element to change the focus.

A topic containing information about the selected (now focused) screen element is displayed.

5.4.7.2 Using the Help Window

The Help window contains several tabs:

- "View" - shows the selected help topic
- "Contents" - contains a table of help contents
- "Index" - contains index entries to search for help topics
- "Search" - provides text search



The Help toolbar provides some buttons:

- To browse the topics in the order of the table of contents: Up arrow = previous topic, Down arrow = next topic
- To browse the topics visited before: Left arrow = back, Right arrow = forward
- To increase or decrease the font

To navigate the Help, use the touchscreen. Alternatively, you can also use the navigation keys on the front panel.

To search for a topic in the index

The index is sorted alphabetically. You can browse the list, or search for entries in the list.

1. Switch to the "Index" tab.
2. Select the "Keyboard" icon besides the entry field.
3. Enter the first characters of the keyword you are interested in.

   The entries containing these characters are displayed.
4. Double-tap the suitable index entry.

   The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.

To search topics for a text string

1. Switch to the "Search" tab.

2. Select the "Keyboard" icon besides the entry field.
3. Enter the string you want to find.
   If you enter several strings with blanks between, topics containing all words are found (same as AND operator).

   For advanced search, consider the following:
   - To find a defined string of several words, enclose it in quotation marks. For example, a search for *"trigger qualification"* finds all topics with exactly *"trigger qualification"*. A search for *trigger qualification* finds all topics that contain the words *trigger* and *qualification*.
   - Use "Match whole word" and "Match case" to refine the search.
   - Use operators AND, OR, and NOT.

To close the Help window

► Select the "Close" icon in the upper right corner of the help window.
Or: Press the [ESC] key.

5.4.8 Remote Control

In addition to working with the R&S FSW interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC. Various methods for remote control are supported:

- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network (see Chapter 5.1.5, "Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection", on page 37)
- Using the LXI browser interface in a LAN network
- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network
- Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface

How to configure the remote control interfaces is described in the User Manual.

SCPI Recorder

The R&S FSW now provides a SCPI Recorder tool that helps you create scripts for remote control of the R&S FSW very quickly and easily.

For details, see Chapter 13.4, "Automating Tasks with Remote Command Scripts", on page 772.

The R&S FSW is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, the auxiliary remote control tool provided free of charge by Rohde & Schwarz.

For details on the IECWIN tool, see the "Network and Remote Control" chapter of the R&S FSW User Manual.

5.4.8.1 Using the LXI Browser Interface in a LAN

LAN eXtensions for Instrumentation (LXI) is an instrumentation platform for measuring instruments and test systems that is based on standard Ethernet technology. LXI is intended to be the LAN-based successor to GPIB, combining the advantages of Ethernet with the simplicity and familiarity of GPIB. The LXI browser interface allows for easy configuration of the LAN and remote control of the R&S FSW without additional installation requirements.

For details see Chapter 5.1.2.3, "Login", on page 31.

Via the LXI browser interface to the R&S FSW you can control the instrument remotely from another PC. Manual instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. File upload and download between the instrument and the remote PC is also available. Using this feature, several users can access *and operate* the R&S FSW simultaneously. This is useful for troubleshooting or training purposes. If necessary, this feature can be deactivated.

For details see "LXI Web Browser Interface" on page 734.

5.4.8.2 Remote Desktop Connection

Remote Desktop is a Windows application which can be used to access and control the instrument from a remote computer through a LAN connection. While the instrument is in operation, the instrument screen contents are displayed on the remote computer. Remote Desktop provides access to all of the applications, files, and network resources of the instrument. Thus, remote operation of the instrument is possible.

The Remote Desktop Client is part of the installed Windows operating system. For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on.

5.4.8.3 Connecting a PC via the GPIB Interface

You can connect a PC to the R&S FSW via the GPIB interface to send remote commands to control and operate the instrument. You can configure the GPIB address and the ID response string. The GPIB language is set as SCPI by default but can be changed to emulate other instruments.

A GPIB interface is integrated on the rear panel of the instrument.

6 Applications, Measurement Channels, and Operating Modes

The R&S FSW allows you to perform all sorts of different analysis tasks on different types of signals, e.g. W-CDMA, I/Q analysis or basic spectrum analysis. Depending on the task or type of signal, a different set of measurement functions and parameters are required. Therefore, the R&S FSW provides various applications - some of which are included in the base unit, others are optional. The default application when you start the R&S FSW is "Spectrum", for basic spectrum analysis measurements on any type of signal.

For each application, a separate measurement channel is created, which determines the measurement settings for that application. The same application can be activated with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same application. Each channel is displayed in a separate tab on the screen.

The maximum number of measurement channels may be limited by the available memory on the instrument.

By default, each application operates independently of the others, measuring and analyzing its own distinct data. However, the R&S FSW also provides other operating modes, in which the individual applications are correlated and analyze the same set of data.

Signal and Spectrum Analyzer Mode

With the **conventional R&S FSW Signal and Spectrum Analyzer** mode, you can perform several different measurements almost simultaneously. However, the individual measurements are independent of each other - **each application captures and evaluates its own set of data**, regardless of what the other applications do.

In some cases it may be useful to **analyze the exact same input data using different applications**. For example, imagine capturing data from a base station and analyzing the RF spectrum in the Analog Demodulation application. If a spur or an unexpected peak occurs, you may want to analyze the same data in the I/Q Analyzer to see the real and imaginary components of the signal and thus detect the reason for the irregular signal. Normally when you switch to a different application, evaluation is performed on the data that was captured by that application, and not the previous one. In our example that would mean the irregular signal would be lost. Therefore, a second operating mode is available in the R&S FSW: Multi-Standard Radio Analyzer (MSRA) mode.

Multi-Standard Radio Analyzer mode

In **Multi-Standard Radio Analyzer (MSRA) mode**, data acquisition is performed once as an I/Q measurement in a master application, and the captured data is then evaluated by any number of slave applications for different radio standards. Data acquisition and global configuration settings are controlled globally, while the evaluation and display settings can be configured individually for each slave application. Using the Multi-

Standard Radio Analyzer, unwanted correlations between different signal components using different transmission standards can be detected. Thus, for example, an irregularity in a GSM burst can be examined closer in the R&S FSW 3G FDD BTS (W-CDMA) slave application to reveal dependencies like a change in the EVM value.

Multi-Standard Real-Time mode

In order to combine the advantages of the MSRA mode with its correlated measurements and the gapless results and frequency mask provided by real-time measurements, a third operating mode has been introduced: the **Multi-Standard Real-Time (MSRT) mode**. This operating mode is only available if one of the real-time options (R&S FSW-K160RE/-B160R/-B512R/-U160R/-U512R) is installed.

In this operating mode, data acquisition is performed once as a real-time measurement, and the captured data is then evaluated by any number of slave applications. Thus, a real-time measurement triggered with a frequency mask can be performed, and the results can be evaluated in the VSA slave application, for example, to detect the cause of a frequency exception.

Distinct operating modes

Although the applications themselves are identical in all operating modes, the handling of the data between applications is not. Thus, the operating mode determines which slave applications are available and active. Whenever you change the operating mode, the currently active measurement channels are closed. The default operating mode is Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode; however, the presetting can be changed.

Remote command:

`INST:MODE SAN`, see `INSTrument:MODE` on page 827

Switching between slave applications

When you switch to a new slave application, a set of parameters is passed on from the current slave application to the new one:

- center frequency and frequency offset
- reference level and reference level offset
- attenuation

After initial setup, the parameters for the measurement channel are stored upon exiting and restored upon re-entering the channel. Thus, you can switch between slave applications quickly and easily.

6.1 Available Applications

Access: [MODE]

The R&S FSW provides some applications in the base unit while others are available only if the corresponding firmware options are installed. Not all R&S FSW applications are supported in MSRA/MSRT mode.

For details on the MSRT operating mode, see the R&S FSW Real-Time Spectrum Application and MSRT Operating Mode User Manual.

Spectrogram application

Spectrogram measurements are not a separate application, but rather a trace evaluation method, thus they are available as an evaluation method for the Display Configuration, not by creating a new channel. Spectrograms are configured and activated in the "Trace" settings. See Chapter 9.5.2.1, "Working with Spectrograms", on page 588 for details.

Spectrum

In the Spectrum application the provided functions correspond to those of a conventional spectrum analyzer. The analyzer measures the frequency spectrum of the RF input signal over the selected frequency range with the selected resolution and sweep time, or, for a fixed frequency, displays the waveform of the video signal. This application is used in the initial configuration.

For details see Chapter 7, "Measurements and Results", on page 131.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL SAN`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

1xEV-DO BTS

The 1xEV-DO BTS application requires an instrument equipped with the 1xEV-DO BTS Measurements option, R&S FSW-K84. This application provides test measurements for 1xEV-DO BTS downlink signals (base station signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSW-K84/-K85 User Manual.

For details see the R&S FSW-K84 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL BDO`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

1xEV-DO MS

The 1xEV-DO MS application requires an instrument equipped with the 1xEV-DO MS Measurements option, R&S FSW-K85. This application provides test measurements for 1xEV-DO MS uplink signals (mobile signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSW-K84/-K85 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL MDO`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

3G FDD BTS

The 3G FDD BTS application requires an instrument equipped with the 3GPP Base Station Measurements option, R&S FSW-K72. This application provides test measurements for W-CDMA downlink signals (base station signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSW-K72/-K73 User Manual.

For details see the R&S FSW-K72 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL BWCD`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

3G FDD UE

The 3G FDD UE application requires an instrument equipped with the 3GPP User Equipment Measurements option, R&S FSW-K73. This application provides test measurements for W-CDMA uplink signals (mobile signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSW-K72/-K73 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL MWCD`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

5G NR

The 5G NR application requires an instrument equipped with one of the 5G NR Measurements options.

The R&S FSW-K144 application provides 5G NR measurements on the downlink.

The R&S FSW-K145 application provides 5G NR measurements on the uplink.

For details see the R&S FSW-K144 and R&S FSW-K145 user manuals.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL NR5G`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

802.11ad

The 802.11ad application requires an instrument equipped with the 802.11ad option, R&S FSW-K95. This application provides measurements and evaluations according to the IEEE 802.11 ad standard.

For details see the R&S FSW-K95/-K97 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL WIGIG`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

802.11ay

The 802.11ay application requires an instrument equipped with the 802.11ay option, R&S FSW-K97. This application provides measurements and evaluations according to the IEEE 802.11 ay standard.

For details see the R&S FSW-K95/-K97 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL EDMG`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

Amplifier

The Amplifier Measurement application requires an instrument equipped with the Amplifier Measurement option R&S FSW-K18. This application provides measurements to measure the efficiency of traditional amplifiers and amplifiers that support envelope tracking with the R&S FSW.

Also available is option R&S FSW-K18D, which provides direct DPD functionality.

For details see the R&S FSW-K18 User Manual (also contains information about R&S FSW-K18D.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL AMPL`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

Analog Demodulation

The Analog Demodulation application requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This application provides measurement functions for demodulating AM, FM, or PM signals.

For details see the R&S FSW-K7 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL ADEM`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

cdma2000 BTS

The cdma2000 BTS application requires an instrument equipped with the cdma2000 BTS Measurements option, R&S FSW-K82. This application provides test measurements for cdma2000 BTS downlink signals (base station signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSW-K82/-K83 User Manual.

For details see the R&S FSW-K82 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL BC2K`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

cdma2000 MS
The cdma2000 MS application requires an instrument equipped with the cdma2000 MS Measurements option, R&S FSW-K83. This application provides test measurements for cdma2000 MS uplink signals (mobile signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSW-K82/-K83 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL MC2K`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

(Multi-Carrier) Group Delay
The Group Delay application requires an instrument equipped with the Multi-Carrier Group Delay Measurements option R&S FSW-K17. This application provides a Multi-Carrier Group Delay measurement.

For details see the R&S FSW-K17 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL MCGD`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

GSM
The GSM application requires an instrument equipped with the GSM Measurements option R&S FSW-K10. This application provides GSM measurements.

For details see the R&S FSW-K10 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL GSM`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

I/Q Analyzer
The I/Q Analyzer application provides measurement and display functions for I/Q data.

For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL IQ`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

LTE
The LTE application requires an instrument equipped with the LTE Measurements option R&S FSW-K10x. This application provides LTE measurements.

For details see the R&S FSW-K10x User Manuals (one for downlink, one for uplink).

Remote command:
`INST:SEL LTE`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

NB-IoT
The NB-IoT application requires an instrument equipped with the NB-IoT measurements option R&S FSW-K106. This application provides NB-IoT measurements in the downlink.

For details see the R&S FSW-K106 (NB-IoT Downlink) User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL NIOT`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

Noise Figure
The Noise Figure application requires an instrument equipped with the Noise Figure Measurements option R&S FSW-K30. This application provides noise figure measurements.

For details see the R&S FSW-K30 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL NOISE`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

OneWeb
The OneWeb application requires an instrument equipped with the OneWeb measurements option R&S FSW-K201. This application provides OneWeb reverse link measurements.

For details see the R&S FSW-K201 (OneWeb Reverse Link Measurements) User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL OWEB`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

Phase Noise
The Phase Noise application requires an instrument equipped with the Phase Noise Measurements option, R&S FSW-K40. This application provides measurements for phase noise tests.

For details see the R&S FSW-K40 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL PNOISE`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

Pulse Measurements
The Pulse application requires an instrument equipped with the Pulse Measurements option, R&S FSW-K6. This application provides measurement functions for pulsed signals.

For details see the R&S FSW-K6 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL PULSE`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

Real-Time Spectrum
The Real-Time Spectrum application requires an instrument equipped with the Real-Time Spectrum option, (R&S FSW-B160R/-K160RE/-U160R). This application provides real-time measurement functions.

For details see the R&S FSW Real-Time User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL RTIM`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

Spurious Measurements
The Spurious Measurements application requires an instrument equipped with the Spurious Measurements option, R&S FSW-K50. This application provides measurements and evaluations for spurious signal effects.

For details see the R&S FSW-K50 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL SPUR`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

TD-SCDMA BTS
The TD-SCDMA BTS application requires an instrument equipped with the TD-SCDMA Base Station Measurements option, R&S FSW-K76. This application provides test measurements for TD-SCDMA downlink signals (base station signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSW-K76/-K77 User Manual.

For details see the R&S FSW-K76 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL BTDS`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

TD-SCDMA UE
The TD-SCDMA UE application requires an instrument equipped with the TD-SCDMA User Equipment Measurements option, R&S FSW-K77. This application provides test measurements for TD-SCDMA uplink signals (mobile signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSW-K76/-K77 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL MTDS`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

Transient Analysis
The Transient Analysis application requires an instrument equipped with the Transient Analysis option, R&S FSW-K60. This application provides measurements and evaluations for Transient Analysis.

For details see the R&S FSW-K60 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL TA`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

Verizon 5GTF Measurement Application (V5GTF)
The Verizon 5GTF measurement application requires an instrument equipped with the V5GTF option, R&S FSW-K118/K119. This application provides measurements and evaluations for uplink and downlink signals according to the Verizon 5G technical forum (TS V5G.211 standard).

For details see the R&S FSW-K118/-K119 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL V5GT`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

Vector Signal Analysis (VSA)
The VSA application requires an instrument equipped with the Vector Signal Analysis option, R&S FSW-K70. This application provides measurements and evaluations for single-carrier digitally modulated signals.

For details see the R&S FSW-K70 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL DDEM`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

WLAN
The WLAN application requires an instrument equipped with the WLAN option, R&S FSW-K91/91n. This application provides measurements and evaluations according to the WLAN IEEE 802.11 standards.

For details see the R&S FSW-K91 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL WLAN`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

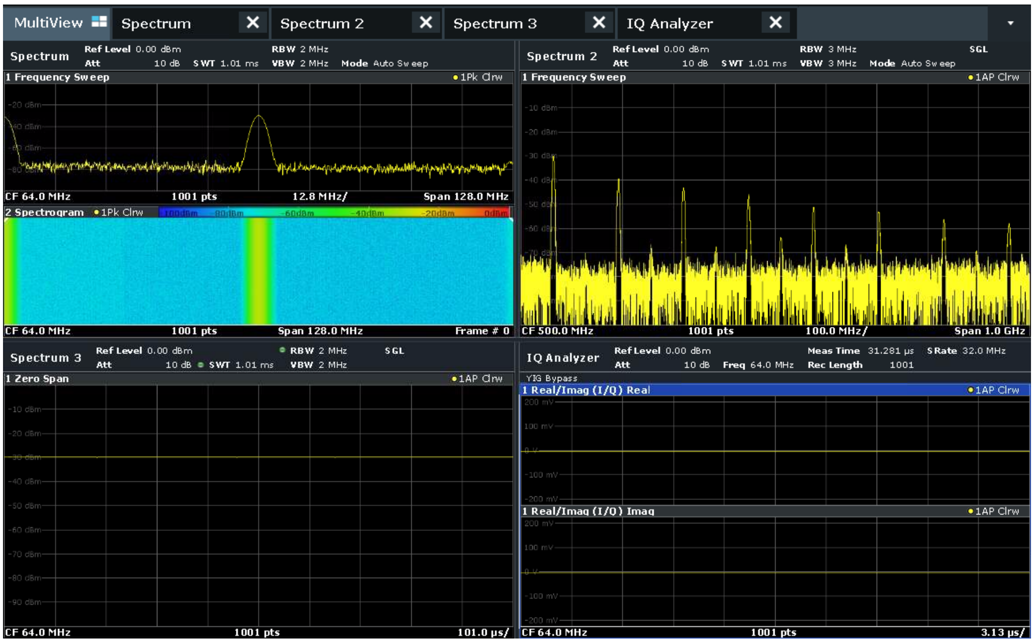
DOCSIS 3.1
The DOCSIS 3.1 application requires an instrument equipped with the DOCSIS 3.1 option, R&S FSW-K192. This application provides measurements and evaluations according to the DOCSIS 3.1 standard.

For details see the R&S FSW-K192 User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL DOCS`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828

6.2 R&S MultiView

Each application is displayed in a separate tab. An additional tab ("MultiView") provides an overview of all currently active channels at a glance. In the "MultiView" tab, each individual window contains its own channel bar with an additional button. Select this button to switch to the corresponding channel display quickly.



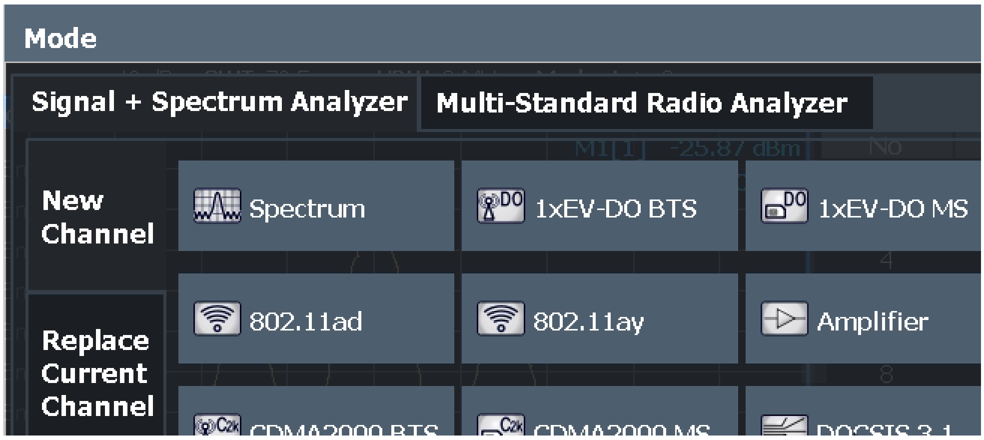
Remote command:

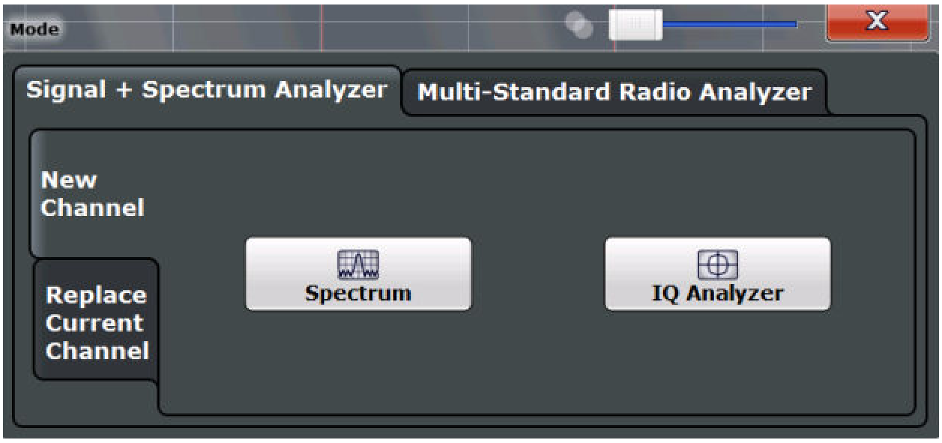
`DISPlay:FORMat` on page 1014

6.3 Selecting the Operating Mode and Applications

Access: [MODE]

The default operating mode is Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode, however, the presetting can be changed (see "Preset Mode" on page 709).





The default application in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode is a Spectrum measurement.

Switching between applications

When you switch to a new application, a set of parameters is passed on from the current application to the new one:

- center frequency and frequency offset
- reference level and reference level offset
- attenuation

After initial setup, the parameters for the measurement channel are stored upon exiting and restored upon re-entering the channel. Thus, you can switch between applications quickly and easily.

Switching the operating mode

To switch the operating mode, select the corresponding tab.

Remote command:
`INSTrument:MODE` on page 827

Selecting an application

To start a new or replace an existing application, select the corresponding button in the correct tab.

Note: The measurement channels are labeled with their default name. If that name already exists, a sequential number is added. You can change the name of the measurement channel by double-tapping the name in the channel bar and entering a new name.
For an overview of default names see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 825.

Remote command:
INSTrument[:SELect] on page 828

New Channel ← Selecting an application
The applications selected on this tab are started in a new measurement channel, i.e. a new tab in the display.

Remote command:
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] on page 824
INSTrument[:SELect] on page 828

Replace Current Channel ← Selecting an application
The applications selected on this tab are started in the currently displayed measurement channel, replacing the current application.

Remote command:
INSTrument:CREate:REPLace on page 825

Duplicate Current Channel ← Selecting an application
The currently active channel can be duplicated, i.e. a new channel of the same type and with the identical measurement settings is started. The name of the new channel is the same as the copied channel, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "Spectrum" -> "Spectrum 2").

This command is not available if the MSRA Master channel is selected.

Remote command:
INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate on page 824

Closing an application
To close an application, simply close the corresponding tab by selecting the "x" next to the channel name.

Remote command:
INSTrument:DELete on page 825

6.4 Running a Sequence of Measurements

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

The Sequencer function is slightly different in MSRA or MSRT operating mode. For details see the R&S FSW MSRA User Manual or the R&S FSW Real-Time Spectrum Application and MSRT Operating Mode User Manual.

6.4.1 The Sequencer Concept

The instrument can only activate one specific channel at any time. Thus, only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided, which changes the channel of the instrument as required. If activated, the measurements configured in the currently defined "Channel"s are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs.

For each individual measurement, the sweep count is considered. Thus, each measurement may consist of several sweeps. The currently active measurement is indicated by a ⚙ symbol in the tab label.

The result displays of the individual channels are updated in the tabs as the measurements are performed. Sequential operation itself is independent of the currently *displayed* tab.

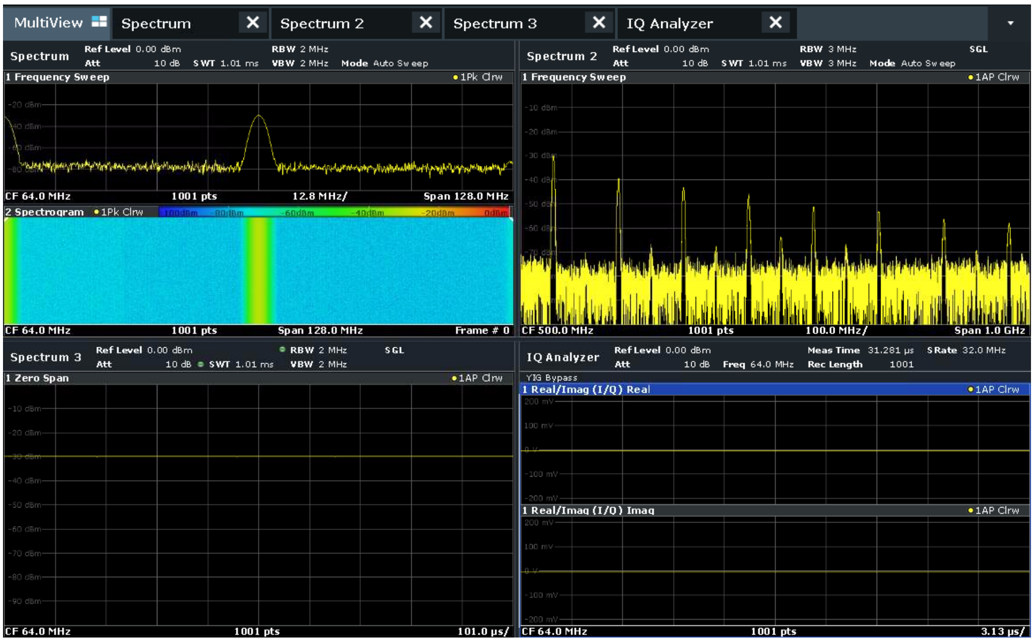
Sequencer modes

Three different Sequencer modes are available:

- **Single Sequence**
  Similar to single sweep mode; each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all defined "Channel"s have been performed.
- **Continuous Sequence**
  Similar to continuous sweep mode; the measurements in each defined "Channel" are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped. This is the default Sequencer mode.
- **Channel-defined Sequence**
  First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only "Channel"s in continuous sweep mode are repeated continuously.

Example: Sequencer procedure

Assume the following active channel definition:



Tab name	Application	Sweep mode	Sweep count
Spectrum	Spectrum	Cont. Sweep	5
Spectrum 2	Spectrum	Single Sweep	6
Spectrum 3	Spectrum	Cont. Sweep	2
IQ Analyzer	IQ Analyzer	Single Sweep	7

For **Single Sequence**, the following sweeps will be performed:

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer

For **Continuous Sequence**, the following sweeps will be performed:

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer,

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer,

...

For **Channel-defined Sequence**, the following sweeps will be performed:

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer,

5x Spectrum, 2 x Spectrum 3,

5x Spectrum, 2 x Spectrum 3,

...

RUN SINGLE/RUN CONT and Single Sweep/Sweep Continuous keys

While the Sequencer is active, the [RUN SINGLE] and [RUN CONT] keys control the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN SINGLE] starts the Sequencer in single mode, while [RUN CONT] starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

The "Single Sweep" and "Continuous Sweep" *softkeys* control the sweep mode for the currently selected channel only; the sweep mode only has an effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel in single sweep mode is swept only once by the Sequencer. A channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

6.4.2 Sequencer Settings

The "Sequencer" menu is available from the toolbar.

Sequencer in MSRA/MSRT mode

In MSRA/MSRT operating mode and in the Real-Time Spectrum Application, the Sequencer behaves slightly differently.

For details on the MSRA operating mode see the R&S FSW MSRA User Manual. For details on the MSRT operating mode and the Real-Time Spectrum application see the R&S FSW Real-Time Spectrum Application and MSRT Operating Mode User Manual.

Sequencer State

Activates or deactivates the Sequencer. If activated, sequential operation according to the selected Sequencer mode is started immediately.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 831
`INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 830
`INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt` on page 829

Sequencer Mode

Defines how often which measurements are performed. The currently selected mode softkey is highlighted blue. During an active Sequencer process, the selected mode softkey is highlighted orange.

"Single Sequence"
Each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all active channels have been performed.

"Continuous Sequence"
The measurements in each active channel are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped.
This is the default Sequencer mode.

"Channel Defined Sequence"
First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only channels in continuous sweep mode are repeated.
Channel-defined sequence is not available in Multi-Standard Real-Time (MSRT) operating mode.

Remote command:
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE on page 830

6.4.3 How to Set Up the Sequencer

In order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

1. Configure a channel for each measurement configuration as required, including the sweep mode.
2. In the toolbar, select the "Sequencer" icon.

   The "Sequencer" menu is displayed.
3. Toggle the "Sequencer" softkey to "On".

   A continuous sequence is started immediately.
4. To change the Sequencer mode and start a new sequence immediately, select the corresponding mode softkey, or press the [RUN SINGLE] or [RUN CONT] key.

   The measurements configured in the currently active channels are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs until the Sequencer is stopped.
   The result displays in the individual channels are updated as the measurements are performed.

To stop the Sequencer

► To stop the Sequencer temporarily, press the highlighted [RUN SINGLE] or [RUN CONT] key (not for a channel-defined sequence). To continue the Sequencer, press the key again.
To stop the Sequencer permanently, select the "Sequencer" icon in the toolbar and toggle the "Sequencer" softkey to "Off".

7 Measurements and Results

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement"

Or: [MEAS]

In the Spectrum application, the R&S FSW provides a variety of different measurement functions.

- **Basic measurements** - measure the spectrum of your signal or watch your signal in time domain
- **Power measurements** - calculate the powers involved in modulated carrier signals
- **Emission measurements** - detect unwanted signal emission
- **Statistic measurements** - evaluate the spectral distribution of the signal
- **Special measurements** - provide characteristic values of the signal
- **EMI measurements** - detect electromagnetic interference in the signal

The individual functions are described in detail in the following chapters.

The measurement function determines which settings, functions and evaluation methods are available in the R&S FSW. The various measurement functions are described in detail here.

When you select a measurement function, the measurement is started with its default settings immediately and the corresponding measurement configuration menu is displayed. The measurement configuration menu can be displayed at any time by pressing the [MEAS CONFIG] key.

The easiest way to configure measurements is using the configuration "Overview", see Chapter 8.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 356.

In addition to the measurement-specific parameters, the general parameters can be configured as usual, see Chapter 8, "Common Measurement Settings", on page 356. Many measurement functions provide special result displays or evaluation methods; however, in most cases the general evaluation methods are also available, see Chapter 9, "Common Analysis and Display Functions", on page 501.

After a preset, and when all other functions are switched off ("All Functions Off" in the "Select Measurement" dialog) the R&S FSW performs a basic frequency sweep.

The remote commands required to retrieve measurement results are described in Chapter 14.8.2.4, "Retrieving Trace Results", on page 1141.

Measurements on I/Q-based data

The I/Q Analyzer application (*not Master*) **in MSRA mode** can also perform measurements on the captured I/Q data in the time and frequency domain.

The measurements are configured using the same settings as described here for the Spectrum application.

The results, however, may differ slightly as hardware settings are not adapted automatically as for the Spectrum application. Additionally, the analysis interval used for the measurement is indicated as in all MSRA applications.

For more information see the R&S FSW MSRA User Manual.

7.1 Basic Measurements

Basic measurements are common sweeps in the time or frequency domain which provide an overview of the basic input signal characteristics.

If no other measurement function is selected, or if all measurement functions are switched off, the R&S FSW performs a basic frequency or time sweep.

After a preset, a frequency sweep is performed.

Use the general measurement settings to configure the measurement, e.g. via the "Overview" (see Chapter 8, "Common Measurement Settings", on page 356).

7.1.1 Basic Measurement Types

Frequency Sweep
A common frequency sweep of the input signal over a specified span. Can be used for general purposes to obtain basic measurement results such as peak levels and spectrum traces. The "Frequency" menu is displayed. This is the default measurement if no other function is selected.

Use the general measurement settings to configure the measurement, e.g. via the "Overview" (see Chapter 8, "Common Measurement Settings", on page 356).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 1028, `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 1028
`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 836
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835

Zero Span
A sweep in the time domain at the specified (center) frequency, i.e. the frequency span is set to zero. The display shows the time on the x-axis and the signal level on the y-axis, as on an oscilloscope. On the time axis, the grid lines correspond to 1/10 of the current sweep time.

Use the general measurement settings to configure the measurement, e.g. via the "Overview" (see Chapter 8, "Common Measurement Settings", on page 356).

Most result evaluations can also be used for zero span measurements, although some functions (e.g. markers) may work slightly differently and some may not be available. If so, this will be indicated in the function descriptions (see Chapter 9, "Common Analysis and Display Functions", on page 501).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 1027
`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 836
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835

All Functions Off
Switches off all measurement functions and returns to a basic frequency sweep.

Selecting "Frequency Sweep" has the same effect.

7.1.2 How to Perform a Basic Sweep Measurement

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform basic sweep measurements.

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.15.1, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 1375.

To perform one or more single sweeps

1. Configure the frequency and span to be measured ("Frequency" dialog box, see Chapter 8.3, "Frequency and Span Configuration", on page 441).

2. Configure the number of sweeps to be performed in a single measurement ("Sweep Config" dialog box, see "Sweep/Average Count" on page 470).
3. If necessary, configure how the signal is processed internally ("Bandwidth" dialog box, see "Sweep Type" on page 471).
4. If necessary, configure a trigger for the measurement ("Trigger/ Gate Config" dialog box, see Chapter 8.6, "Trigger and Gate Configuration", on page 476).
5. Define how the results are evaluated for display ("Trace" dialog box, see Chapter 9.5.1.2, "Trace Settings", on page 582).
6. If necessary, configure the vertical axis of the display ("Amplitude" dialog box, see Chapter 8.4, "Amplitude and Vertical Axis Configuration", on page 448).
7. To start the measurement, select one of the following:
   - [RUN SINGLE] key
   - "Single Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu

   The defined number of sweeps are performed, then the measurement is stopped. While the measurement is running, the [RUN SINGLE] key is highlighted. To abort the measurement, press the [RUN SINGLE] key again. The key is no longer highlighted. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.
8. To repeat the same number of sweeps without deleting the last trace, select the "Continue Single Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu.

To start continuous sweeping

1. If you want to average the trace or search for a maximum over more (or less) than 10 sweeps, configure the "Sweep/Average Count" ("Sweep Config" dialog box, see "Sweep/Average Count" on page 470).
2. To start the measurement, select one of the following:
   - [RUN CONT] key
   - "Continuous Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu

   After each sweep is completed, a new one is started automatically. While the measurement is running, the [RUN CONT] key is highlighted. To stop the measurement, press the [RUN CONT] key again. The key is no longer highlighted. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

7.1.3 Measurement Examples - Measuring a Sinusoidal Signal

One of the most common measurement tasks that can be handled using a signal analyzer is determining the level and frequency of a signal. When measuring an unknown signal, you can usually start with the presettings.

NOTICE

High input values

If levels higher than +30 dBm (=1 W) are expected or are possible, a power attenuator must be inserted before the RF input of the analyzer. Otherwise, signal levels exceeding 30 dBm can damage the RF attenuator or the input mixer. The total power of all occurring signals must be taken into account.

Test setup

- Connect the RF output of the signal generator to the RF input of the R&S FSW.

Table 7-1: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm

7.1.3.1 Measuring the Level and Frequency Using Markers

The level and frequency of a sinusoidal signal can be measured easily using the marker function. The R&S FSW always displays its amplitude and frequency at the marker position. The frequency measurement uncertainty is determined by the reference frequency of the R&S FSW, the resolution of the marker frequency display and the number of sweep points.

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Connect the signal to be measured to the "RF INPUT" connector on the R&S FSW.
3. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
4. Reduce the frequency span to *1 MHz*.

   Note: Coupled settings. When the frequency span is defined, the resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth and the sweep time are automatically adjusted, because these functions are defined as coupled functions in the presettings.
5. Select [MKR] to activate marker 1 and automatically set it to the maximum of the trace.

   The level and frequency values measured by the marker are displayed in the marker information at the top of the display.

   Note: Performing a peak search. When a marker is initially activated, it automatically performs the peak search function (as shown in the example).
   If a marker was already active, select the [Peak Search] key or the "Peak" softkey in the [MKR >] menu in order to set the currently active marker to the maximum of the displayed signal.

Increasing the Frequency Resolution

The frequency resolution of the marker is determined by the resolution of the trace. A trace consists of 1001 trace points, i.e. if the frequency span is 1 MHz, each trace point represents a span of approximately 1 kHz. This corresponds to a maximum uncertainty of +/- 0.5 kHz.

You can increase the resolution of the trace by reducing the frequency span.

Reducing the frequency span to 10 kHz

► Reduce the frequency span to *10 kHz*.

  The resolution of the trace is now approximately 10 Hz (10 kHz span / 1001 trace points), thus, the precision of the marker frequency display increases to approximately ±5 Hz.

Setting the Reference Level

The reference level is the level at the upper limit of the diagram. To achieve the widest dynamic range possible for a spectrum measurement, use the entire level span of the R&S FSW. In other words, the highest level that occurs in the signal should be located at the top edge of the diagram (= reference level) or immediately below it.

Low Reference Levels

If the selected reference level is lower than the highest signal that occurs in the spectrum, the signal path in the R&S FSW is overloaded.

In this case, the message "IFOVL" is displayed in the error message field.

In the presettings, the value of the reference level is 0 dBm. If the input signal is -30 dBm, the reference level can be reduced by 30 dB without causing the signal path to be overloaded.

Reducing the reference level by 30 dB

► Set the reference level to *-30 dBm*.

  The maximum of the trace is near the maximum of the measurement diagram. The increase in the displayed noise is not substantial. Thus, the distance between the signal maximum and the noise display (=dynamic range) has increased.

Setting the reference level with the help of a marker

You can also use a marker to shift the maximum value of the trace directly to the top edge of the diagram. If the marker is located at the maximum level of the trace (as in this example), the reference level can be moved to the marker level as follows:

1. Press the [MKR ->] key.
2. Select "Ref Lvl = Mkr Lvl".

   The reference level is set to the current marker level.

7.1.3.2 Measuring the Signal Frequency Using the Signal Counter

The built-in signal counter allows you to measure the frequency more accurately than measuring it with the marker. The frequency sweep is stopped at the marker, and the R&S FSW measures the frequency of the signal at the marker position (see also Chapter 9.3.4.1, "Precise Frequency (Signal Count) Marker", on page 532).

In the following example, the frequency of the generator at 128 MHz is shown using the marker.

Prerequisite

Precise frequency measurements require a precise reference frequency. Therefore, an external reference frequency from the signal generator is used. Connect the signal generator's "Ref OUT" connector to the analyzer's "Ref IN" connector.

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *1 MHz*.
4. Select "Setup" > "Reference" > "External Reference 10 MHz" to activate the external reference frequency.
5. Select [MKR] to activate marker 1 and automatically set it to the maximum of the trace.

   The level and the frequency of the marker are displayed in the marker results in the diagram or the marker table.
6. Select [MKR FUNC] > "Signal Count" to activate the signal counter.

   The result of the signal counter is displayed in the marker results.
7. If necessary, increase the resolution of the signal counter by selecting "Signal Count Resolution" (in the "Signal Count" menu).

Prerequisites for using the internal signal counter

In order to obtain a correct result when measuring the frequency with the internal signal counter, an RF sinusoidal signal or a spectral line must be available. The marker must be located more than 25 dB above the noise level to ensure that the specified measurement accuracy is adhered to.

7.1.4 Measurement Example – Measuring Levels at Low S/N Ratios

The minimum signal level a signal analyzer can measure is limited by its intrinsic noise. Small signals can be swamped by noise and therefore cannot be measured. For signals that are just above the intrinsic noise, the accuracy of the level measurement is influenced by the intrinsic noise of the R&S FSW.

The displayed noise level of a signal analyzer depends on its noise figure, the selected RF attenuation, the selected reference level, the selected resolution and video bandwidth and the detector.

For details see:
- Chapter 8.4.1.2, "RF Attenuation", on page 450
- Chapter 8.4.1.1, "Reference Level", on page 449
- Chapter 8.5.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 460
- Chapter 8.5.1.2, "Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth", on page 460
- "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 575

This measurement example shows the different factors influencing the S/N ratio.

Table 7-2: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-95 dBm

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the span to *100 MHz*.
4. Set the reference level to-*30 dBm*.

   The signal is measured with the auto peak detector and is completely hidden in the intrinsic noise of the R&S FSW.

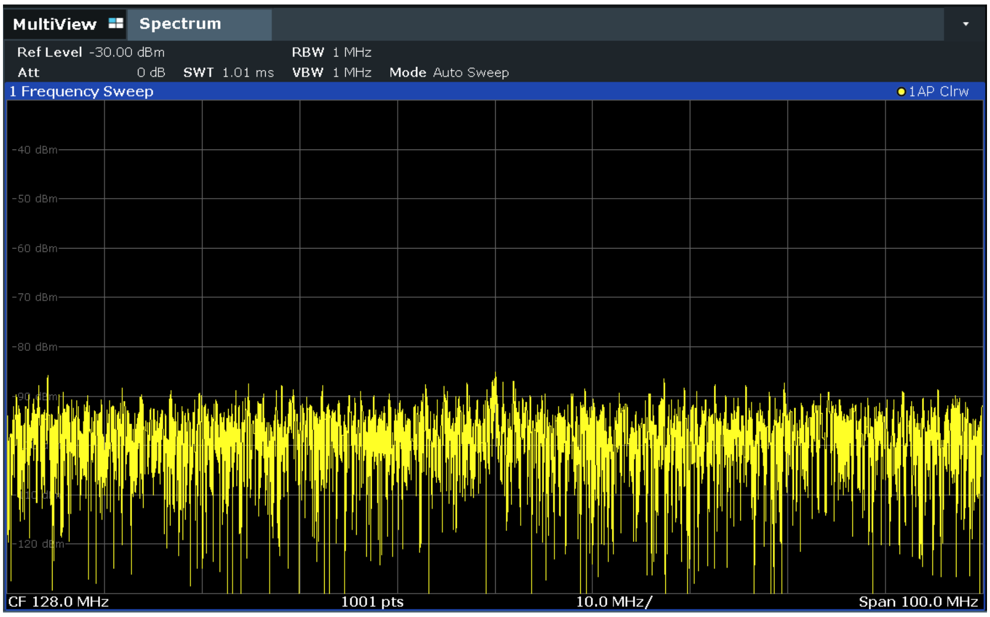


Figure 7-1: Sine wave signal with low S/N ratio

5. To suppress noise spikes, average the trace. In the "Traces" configuration dialog, set the "Trace Mode" to "Average" (see "Trace Mode" on page 583).

The traces of consecutive sweeps are averaged. To perform averaging, the R&S FSW automatically switches on the sample detector. The RF signal, therefore, can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

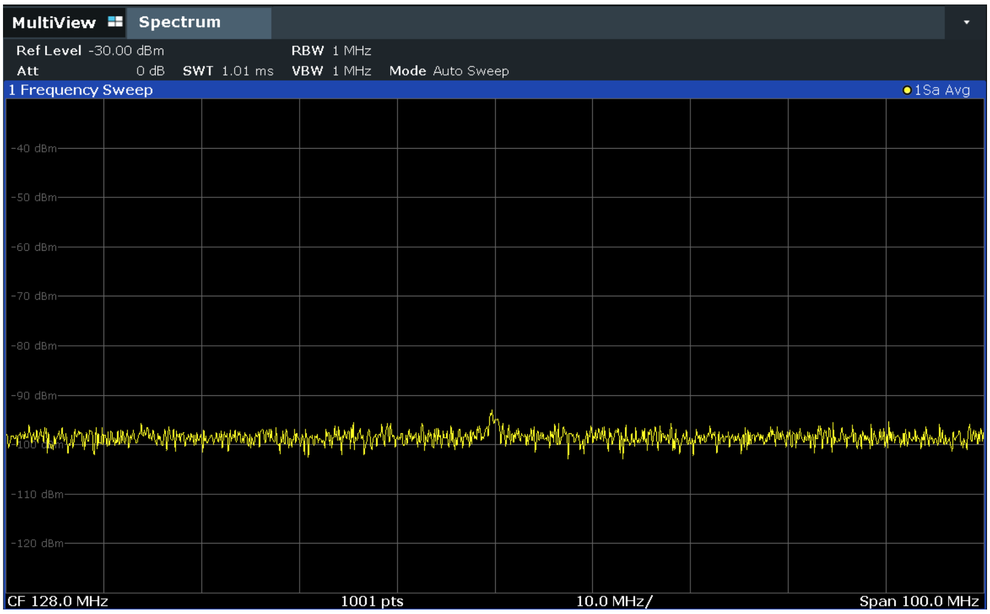


Figure 7-2: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio with an averaged trace

6. Instead of trace averaging, you can select a video filter that is narrower than the resolution bandwidth. Set the trace mode back to "Clear/ Write", then set the VBW to *10 kHz* manually in the "Bandwidth" configuration dialog.

   The RF signal can be distinguished from noise more clearly.

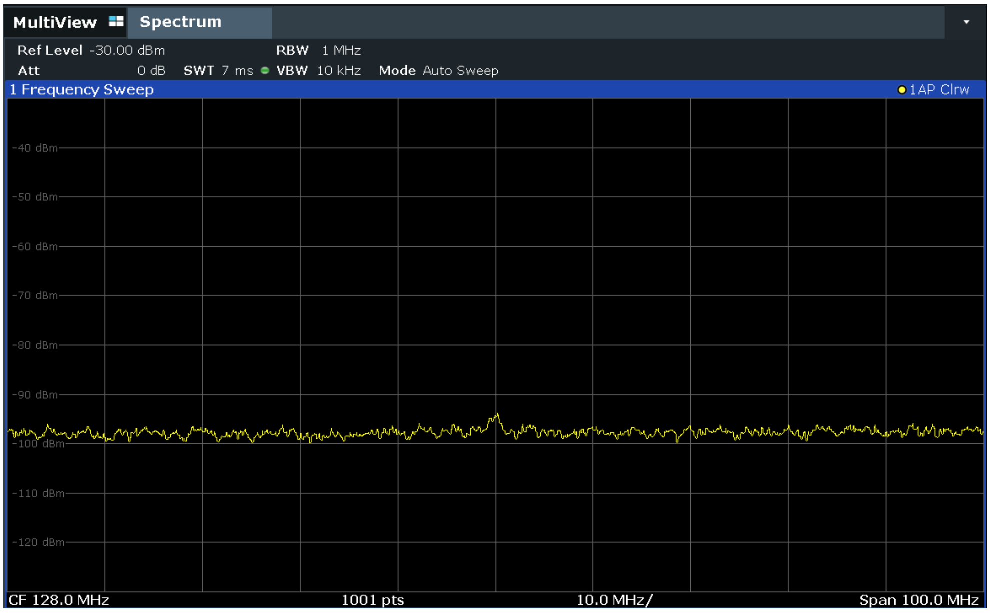


Figure 7-3: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio with a smaller video bandwidth

7. By reducing the resolution bandwidth by a factor of 10, the noise is reduced by 10 dB. Set the RBW to *100 kHz*.

   The displayed noise is reduced by approximately 10 dB. The signal, therefore, emerges from noise by about 10 dB. Compared to the previous setting, the video bandwidth has remained the same, i.e. it has increased relative to the smaller resolution bandwidth. The averaging effect of the video bandwidth is therefore reduced. The trace will be noisier.

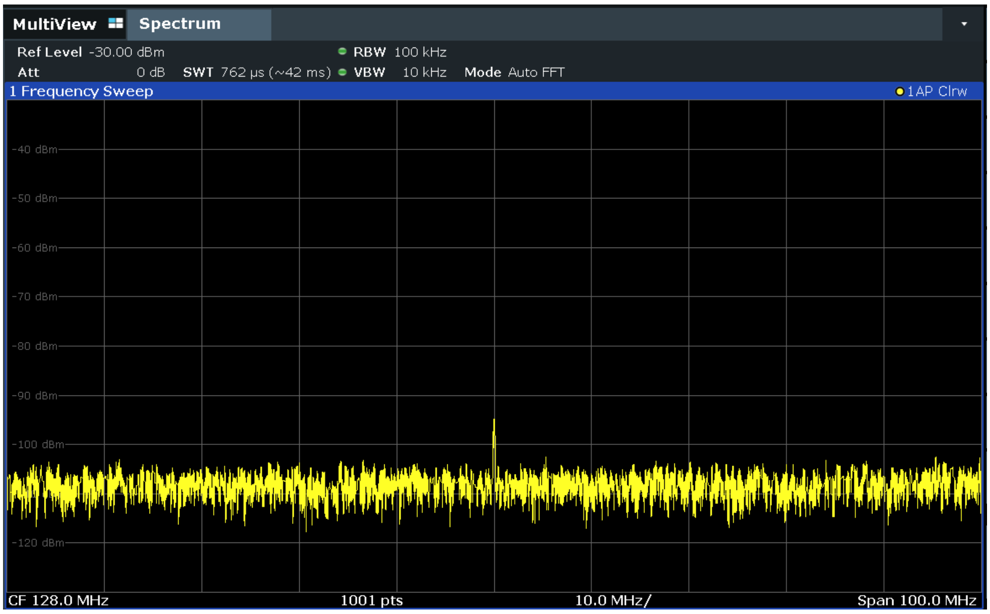


Figure 7-4: Reference signal at a smaller resolution bandwidth

7.1.5 Measurement Examples - Measuring Signal Spectra with Multiple Signals

7.1.5.1 Separating Signals by Selecting the Resolution Bandwidth

A basic feature of a Signal and Spectrum Analyzer is the ability to separate the spectral components of a mixture of signals. The resolution at which the individual components can be separated is determined by the resolution bandwidth. Selecting a resolution bandwidth that is too large may make it impossible to distinguish between spectral components, i.e. they are displayed as a single component (see also Chapter 8.5.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 460).

Two signals with the same amplitude can be resolved if the resolution bandwidth is smaller than or equal to the frequency spacing of the signal. If the resolution bandwidth is equal to the frequency spacing, the spectrum display shows a level drop of 3 dB precisely in the center of the two signals. Decreasing the resolution bandwidth makes the level drop larger, which thus makes the individual signals clearer.

In this measurement example we will analyze two signals with a level of -30 dBm each and a frequency spacing of 30 kHz.

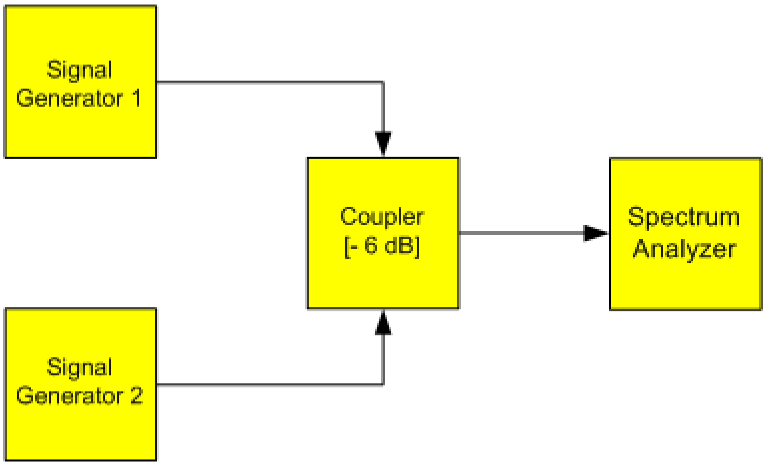


Figure 7-5: Test setup

Table 7-3: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

	Level	Frequency
Signal generator 1	-30 dBm	128,00 MHz
Signal generator 2	-30 dBm	128,03 MHz

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *128.015 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *300 kHz*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *30 kHz* and the video bandwidth to *1 kHz*.

   Note: Larger video bandwidths. The video bandwidth is set to 1 kHz in order to make the level drop in the center of the two signals clearly visible. At larger video bandwidths, the video voltage that results from envelope detection is not sufficiently suppressed. This produces additional voltages, which are visible in the trace, in the transition area between the two signals.

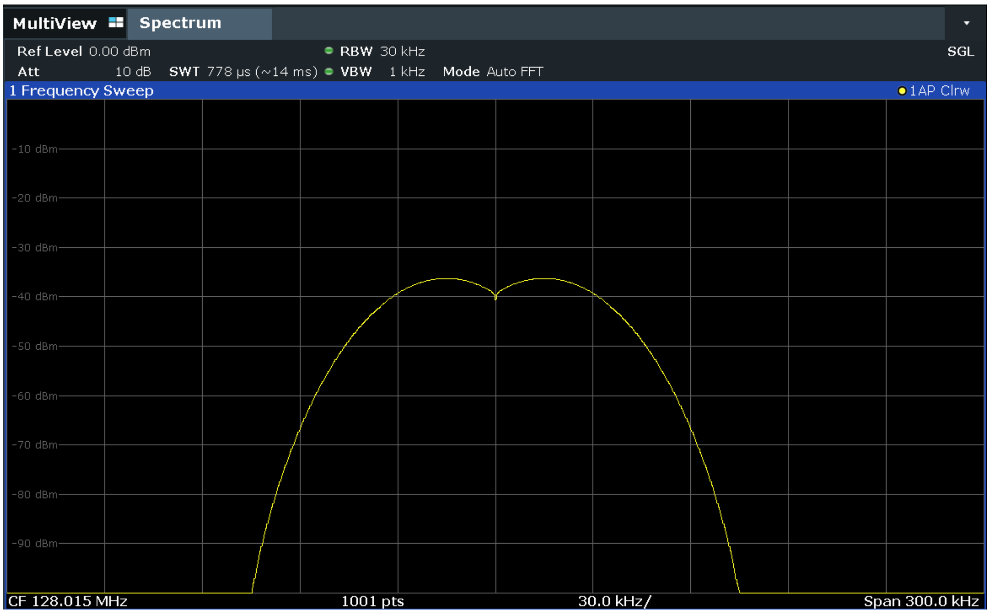


Figure 7-6: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with the resolution bandwidth which corresponds to the frequency spacing of the signals

Matching generator and R&S FSW frequencies

The level drop is located exactly in the center of the display only if the generator frequencies match the frequency display of the R&S FSW exactly. To achieve exact matching, the frequencies of the generators and the R&S FSW must be synchronized.

5. Set the resolution bandwidth to *100 kHz*.

   It is no longer possible to clearly distinguish the two generator signals.

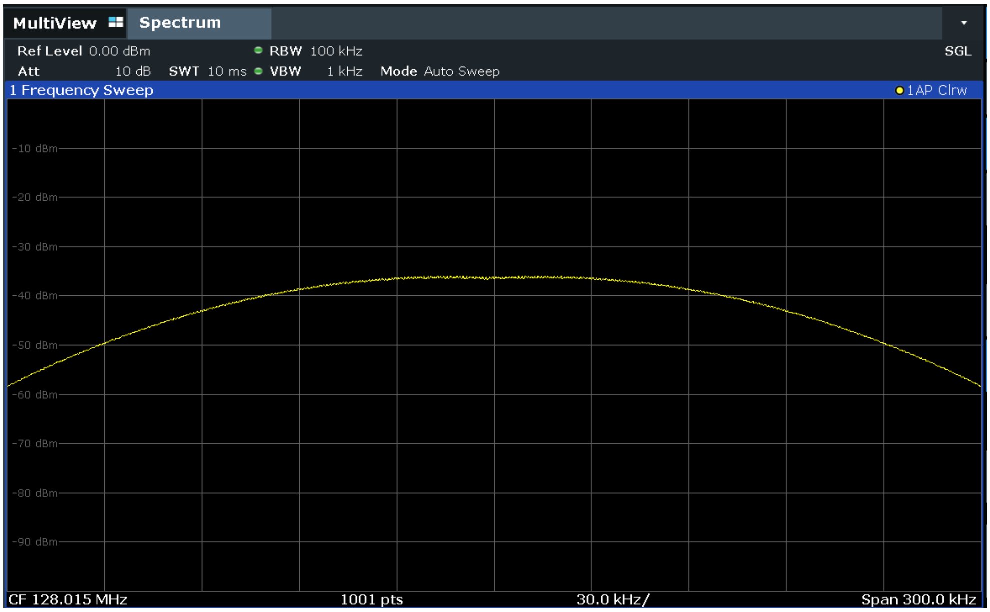


Figure 7-7: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with a resolution bandwidth which is larger than their frequency spacing

6. Set the resolution bandwidth to *1 kHz*.

   The two generator signals are shown with high resolution. However, the sweep time becomes longer. At smaller bandwidths, the noise display decreases simultaneously (10 dB decrease in noise floor for a decrease in bandwidth by a factor of 10).

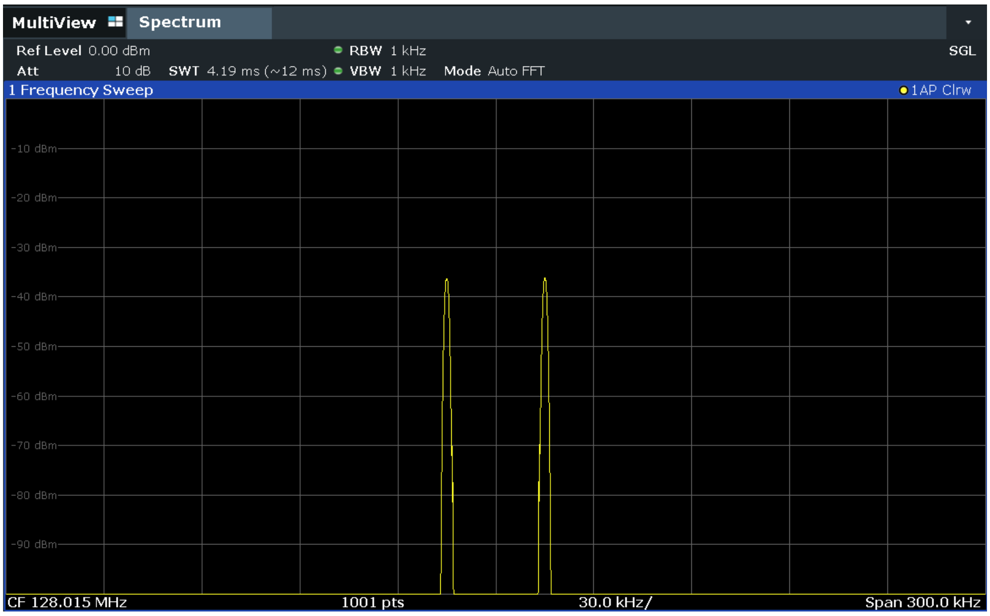


Figure 7-8: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with a resolution bandwidth (1 kHz) which is significantly smaller than their frequency spacing

7.1.5.2 Measuring the Modulation Depth of an AM-Modulated Carrier in the Frequency Domain

In the frequency range display, the AM side bands can be resolved with a narrow bandwidth and measured separately. The modulation depth of a carrier modulated with a sinusoidal signal can then be measured. Since the dynamic range of a signal analyzer is very large, extremely small modulation depths can also be measured precisely. For this purpose, the R&S FSW provides measurement routines that output the modulation depth numerically in percent directly.

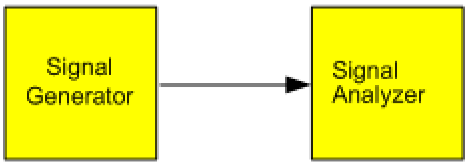


Figure 7-9: Test setup

Table 7-4: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm
Modulation	50 % AM, 10 kHz AF

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *50 kHz*.
4. Select [MEAS] > "AM Modulation Depth" to activate the modulation depth measurement.

   The R&S FSW automatically sets a marker to the carrier signal in the center of the diagram and one delta marker each to the upper and lower AM sidebands. The R&S FSW calculates the AM modulation depth from the level differences of the delta markers to the main marker and outputs the numeric value in the marker information.

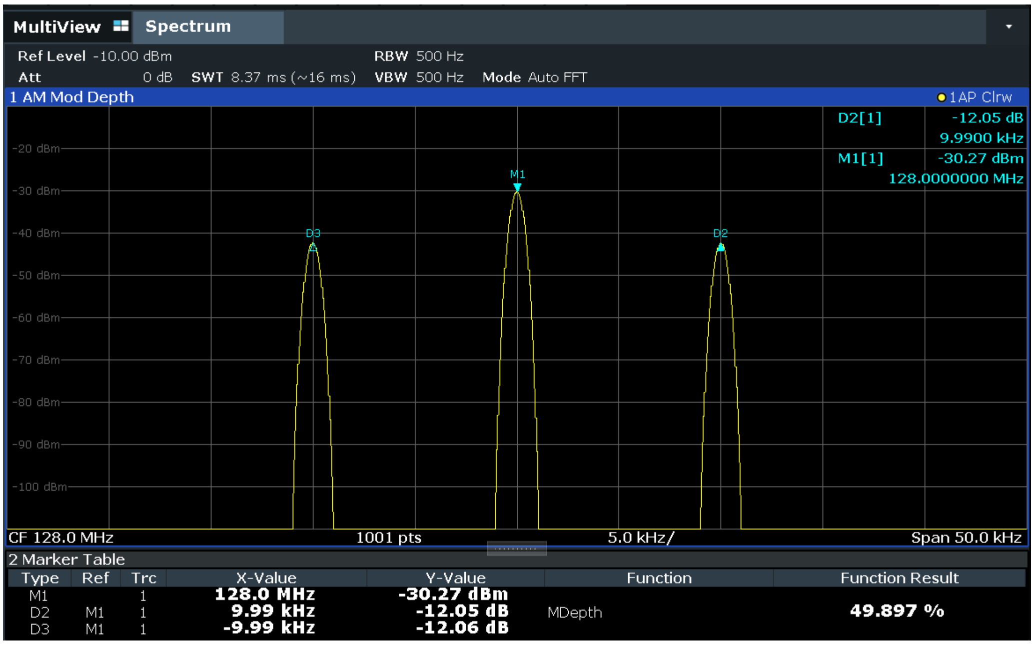


Figure 7-10: Measurement of the AM modulation depth

The modulation depth is displayed as "MDepth". The frequency of the AF signal can be obtained from the frequency display of the delta marker.

7.1.5.3 Measuring AM-Modulated Signals

The R&S FSW rectifies the RF input signal (that is, removes the negative parts) and displays it as a magnitude spectrum. The rectification also demodulates AM-modulated signals. The AF voltage can be displayed in zero span if the modulation sidebands fall within the resolution bandwidth.

Displaying the AF of an AM-modulated signal (Zero Span)

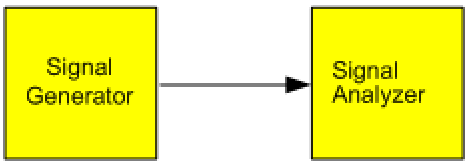


Figure 7-11: Test setup

Table 7-5: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm
Modulation	50 % AM, 1 kHz AF

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.

3. Set the frequency span to *0 Hz* or select "Zero Span".
4. Set the sweep time to *2.5 ms*.
5. Set the reference level to *6 dBm* and the display range to linear ([AMPT] > "Scale Config" > "Scaling": "Linear Percent").
6. Define triggering in response to the AF signal using the video trigger to produce a static image.
   a) Press the [TRIG] key.
   b) Select "Video".
   c) Set the "Trg/Gate Level" to *50%*.

   The trigger level is displayed as a horizontal line across the entire measurement diagram. The R&S FSW displays the 1 kHz AF signal as a static image in zero span.

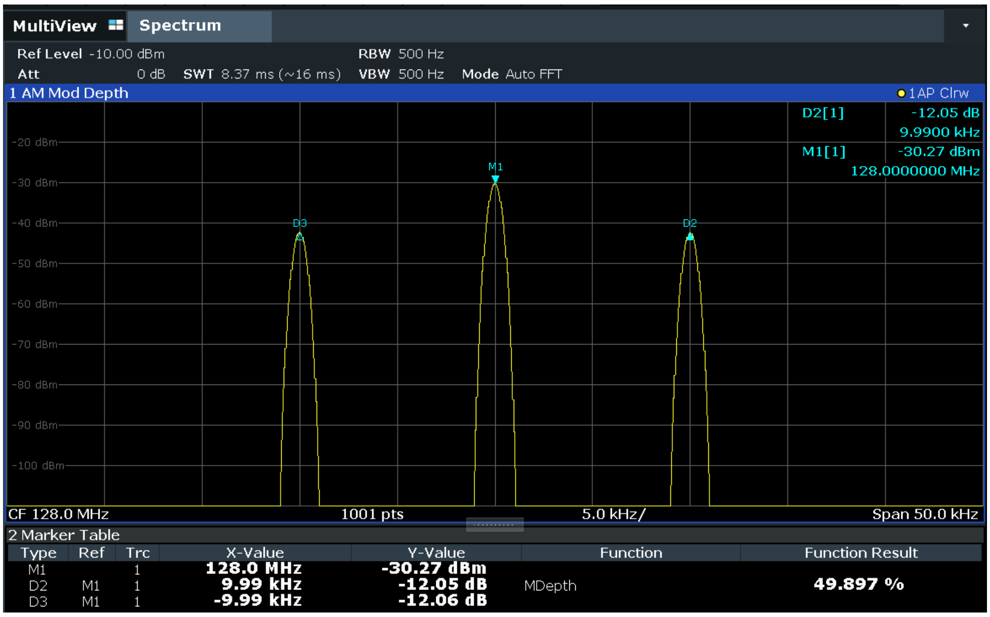


Figure 7-12: Measurement of the AF signal of a carrier that is AM-modulated with 1 kHz

7. Activate the internal AM demodulator to output the audio signal.
   a) Press the [MKR FUNC] key.
   b) Select "Marker Demodulation".
      The R&S FSW automatically switches on the AM audio demodulator. A 1 kHz tone can be heard over headset (via the PHONES connector). If necessary, use the volume control to turn up the volume.

7.1.6 Measurement Examples in Zero Span

For radio transmission systems that use the TDMA method (for example, GSM), transmission quality is determined not only by spectral characteristics but also by characteristics in zero span. A timeslot is assigned to each user since several users share the same frequency. Smooth operation is ensured only if all users adhere exactly to their assigned timeslots.

Both the power during the send phase as well as the timing and duration of the TDMA burst, and rise and fall times of the burst, are important.

7.1.6.1 Measuring the Power Characteristic of Burst Signals

To measure power in zero span, the R&S FSW offers easy-to-use functions that measure the power over a predefined time.

Measuring the Power of a GSM Burst During the Activation Phase

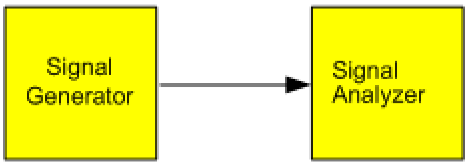


Figure 7-13: Test setup

Table 7-6: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one timeslot activated

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *890 MHz* ([FREQ]).
3. Set the frequency span to *0 Hz* ([SPAN] > "Zero Span").
4. Set the reference level to *10 dBm* (= level of the signal generator +10 dB) (AMPT).
5. Set the attenuation to *20 dB* ([AMPT] > "RF Atten Manual").
6. Set the resolution bandwidth to *1 MHz* ([BW] > "Res BW").
7. Set the sweep time to *1 ms* ([SWEEP] > "Sweep Time Manual").

   The R&S FSW shows the GSM burst continuously across the display.
8. Using the video trigger, set triggering on the rising edge of the burst.
   a) Press the [TRIG] key.
   b) Set the "Trg Source" to "Video".
   c) Set the "Trg/Gate Level" to *70%*.

   The R&S FSW shows a static image with the GSM burst at the start of the trace. The trigger level is displayed as a horizontal line labeled with the absolute level for the trigger threshold in the measurement diagram.

9. Activate power measurement within the activation phase of the burst in zero span.
   a) Press the [MEAS] key.
   b) Select "Time Domain Power".
   c) Select "Time Dom Power Config".
   d) Set the "Limits" state to "On".
   e) Select the "Left Limit" input field.
   f) By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S1" to the start of the burst.
   g) Select the "Right Limit" input field.
   h) By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S2" to the end of the burst.

   The R&S FSW displays the average (mean) power during the activation phase of the burst.

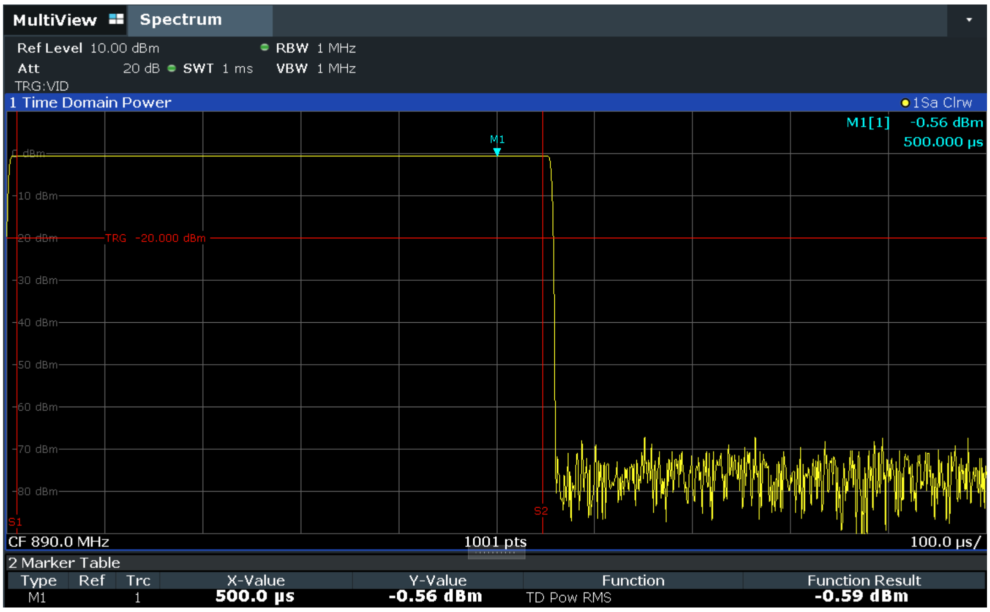


Figure 7-14: Measurement of the average power during the burst of a GSM signal

Measuring the Edges of a GSM Burst with High Time Resolution

Due to the high time resolution of the R&S FSW at the 0 Hz display range, the edges of TDMA bursts can be measured precisely. The edges can be shifted to the display area using the trigger offset.

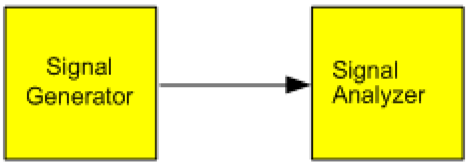


Figure 7-15: Test setup

Table 7-7: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one timeslot activated

The measurement is based on the example "Measuring the Power of a GSM Burst During the Activation Phase" on page 147.

1. Switch off the power measurement.
   a) Press the [MEAS] key.
   b) Select "Zero Span".
2. Increase the time resolution by setting the sweep time to *100 µs* ([SWEEP] > "Sweep Time Manual").
3. Shift the rising edge of the GSM burst to the center of the display by defining a trigger offset.
   a) Press the [TRIG] key.
   b) Select "Trigger Offset".
   c) By turning the rotary knob counterclockwise, reduce the trigger offset until the burst edge is displayed in the center of the display, or enter *-50 µs*.
   The R&S FSW displays the rising edge of the GSM burst.

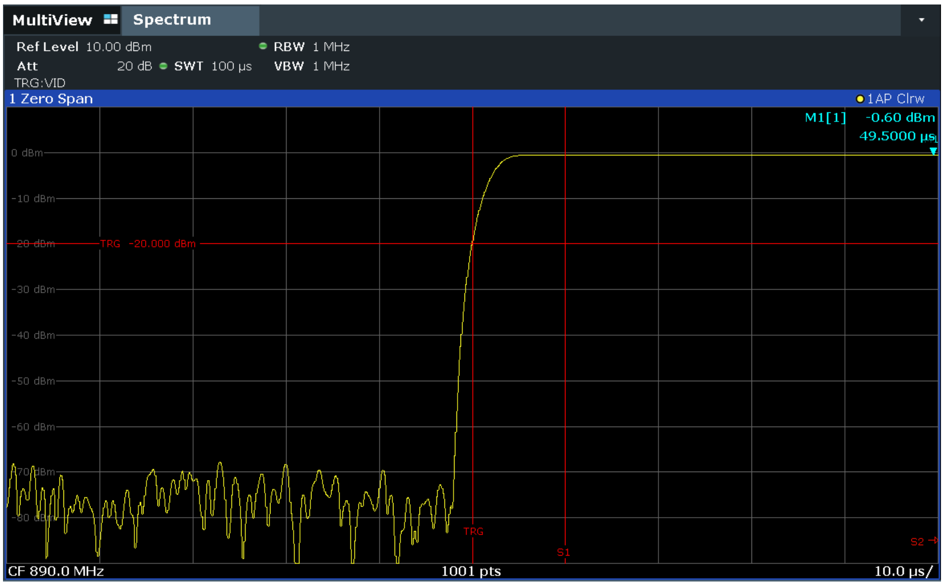


Figure 7-16: Rising edge of the GSM burst displayed with high time resolution

4. Move the falling edge of the burst to the center of the display. To do so, switch the trigger "Slope" to "Falling" ([TRIG] > "Trigger/ Gate Config").

   The R&S FSW displays the falling edge of the GSM burst.

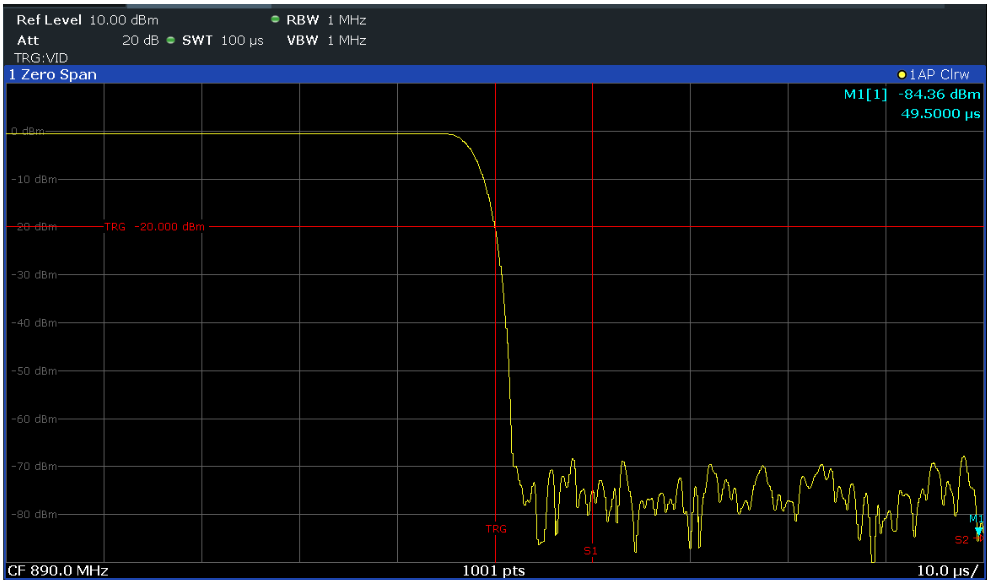


Figure 7-17: Falling edge of the GSM burst displayed with high time resolution

7.1.6.2 Measuring the Signal-to-Noise Ratio of Burst Signals

When TDMA transmission methods are used, the signal-to-noise ratio or the dynamic range for deactivation can be measured by comparing the power values during the activation phase and the deactivation phase of the transmission burst. Therefore, the R&S FSW provides a measurement for absolute and relative power in zero span. In the following example, the measurement is performed using a GSM burst.

Signal-to-Noise Ratio of a GSM Signal

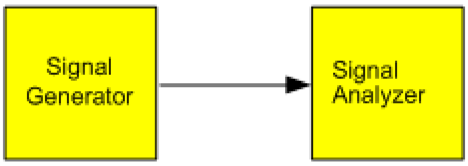


Figure 7-18: Test setup

Table 7-8: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one time slot is switched on

1. Select [PRESET] to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *890 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *0 Hz*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *1 MHz*.

5. Set the reference level to *0 dBm* (= level of the signal generator).
6. Set the sweep time to *2 ms* ([SWEEP] > "Sweep Time Manual").

   The R&S FSW shows the GSM burst continuously across the display.
7. Use the trigger source "Video" and the trigger slope "Rising" to trigger on the rising edge of the burst and shift the start of the burst to the center of the display (see step 3 in "Measuring the Edges of a GSM Burst with High Time Resolution" on page 148).
8. Activate power measurement within the activation phase of the burst in zero span.
   a) Press the [MEAS] key.
   b) Select "Time Domain Power".
   c) Select "Time Dom Power Config".
   d) Set the "Limits" state to "On".
   e) Select the "Left Limit" input field.
   f) By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S1" to the start of the burst.
   g) Select the "Right Limit" input field.
   h) By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S2" to the end of the burst.
   i) Note down the power result for the burst, indicated by the "TD Pow RMS" result in the marker table.
9. Measure the power during the deactivation phase of the burst by switching the trigger slope to "Falling" ([TRIG] > "Trigger/ Gate Config").

   The R&S FSW initiates triggering in response to the falling edge of the burst. This shifts the burst to the left-hand side of the measurement diagram. The power is measured in the deactivation phase.

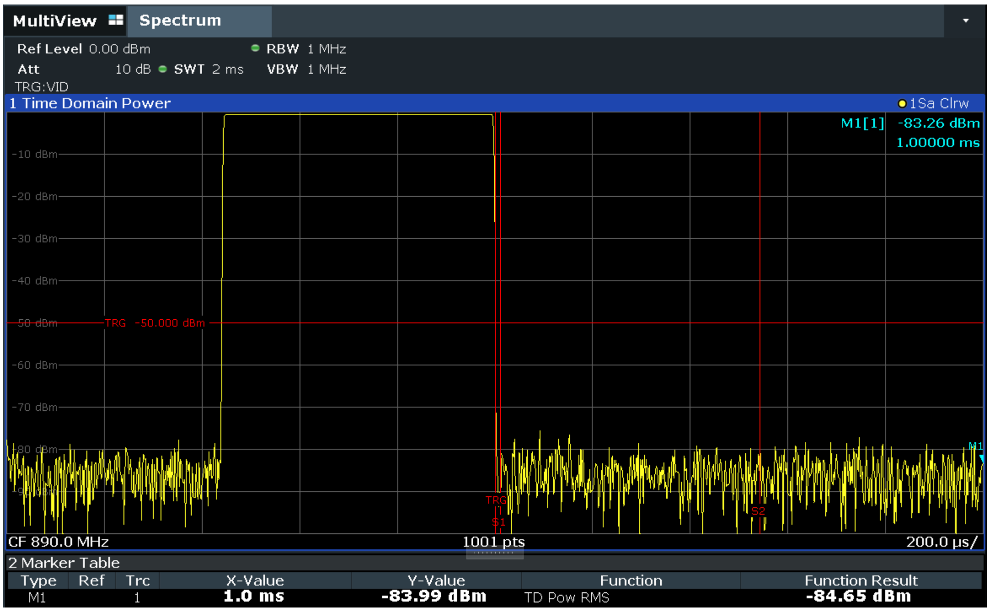


Figure 7-19: Measurement of the signal-to-noise ratio of a GSM burst signal in zero span

10. Note down the power result for the measured noise, indicated by the "TD Pow RMS" result in the marker table.

    Subtract the measured noise power from the burst power to obtain the signal-to-noise ratio of the burst signal.

7.2 Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power (ACLR) Measurement

Measuring the power in channels adjacent to the carrier or transmission channel is useful to detect interference. The results are displayed as a bar chart for the individual channels.

7.2.1 About Channel Power Measurements

Measuring channel power and adjacent channel power is one of the most important tasks during signal analysis with the necessary test routines in the field of digital transmission. Theoretically, a power meter could be used to measure channel power at highest accuracy. However, its low selectivity means that it is not suitable for measuring adjacent channel power as an absolute value or relative to the transmit channel power. Only a selective power meter can measure the power in the adjacent channels.

A signal analyzer cannot be classified as a true power meter, because it displays the IF envelope voltage. However, it is calibrated such as to display the power of a pure sine wave signal correctly, irrespective of the selected detector. This calibration cannot be applied for non-sinusoidal signals. Assuming that the digitally modulated signal has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, the signal power within the selected resolution bandwidth can be obtained using correction factors. The internal power measurement routines in a signal analyzer normally use these correction factors to determine the signal power from IF envelope measurements. These factors apply if and only if the assumption of a Gaussian amplitude distribution is correct.

Apart from this common method, the R&S FSW also has a true power detector, i.e. an RMS detector. It displays the power of the test signal within the selected resolution bandwidth correctly, irrespective of the amplitude distribution, without additional correction factors being required.

The R&S FSW software allows you to perform ACLR measurements on input containing multiple signals for different communication standards. A measurement standard is provided that allows you to define multiple discontiguous transmit channels at specified frequencies, independent from the selected center frequency. The ACLR measurement determines the power levels of the individual transmit, adjacent, and gap channels, as well as the total power for each sub block of transmit channels.

A detailed measurement example is provided in Chapter 7.2.7, "Measurement Examples", on page 199.

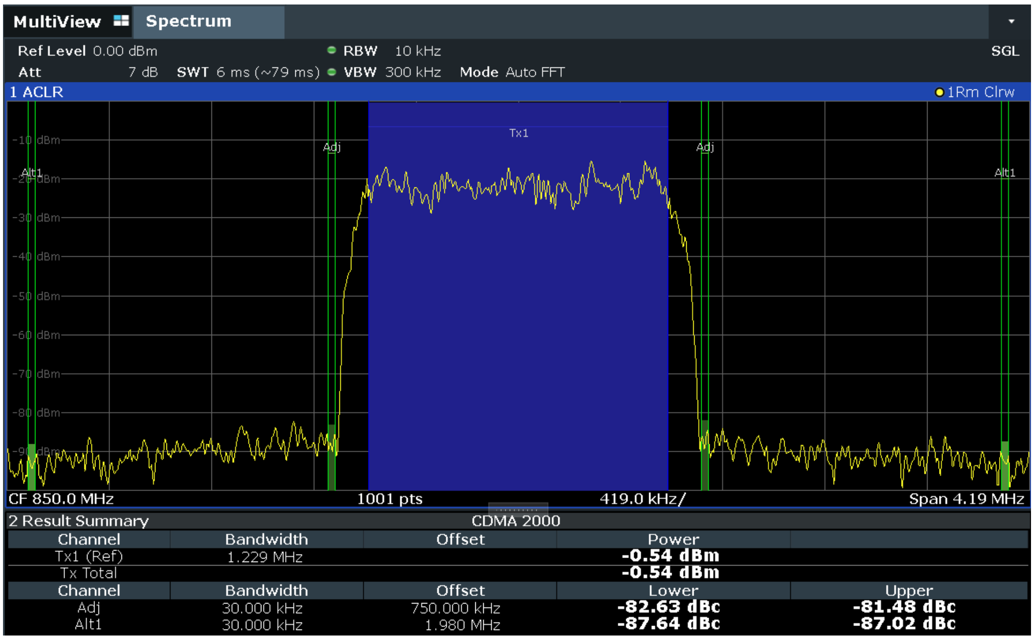
7.2.2 Channel Power Results

For channel or adjacent-channel power measurements, the individual channels are indicated by different colored bars in the diagram. The height of each bar corresponds to the measured power of that channel. In addition, the name of the channel ("Adj", "Alt %1", "Tx %1", etc., or a user-defined name) is indicated above the bar (separated by a line which has no further meaning).

For "Fast ACLR" measurements, which are performed in the time domain, the power versus time is shown for each channel.

Multi-standard radio (MSR) channel power results

The channel power results for MSR signals are described in Chapter 7.2.3.4, "Measurement on Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Signals", on page 162.



Results are provided for the TX channel and the number of defined adjacent channels *above and below* the TX channel. If more than one TX channel is defined, you must specify the channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values refer. By default, it is the TX channel with the maximum power.

Table 7-9: Measurements performed depending on the number of adjacent channels

Number of adj. chan.	Measurement results
0	Channel powers
1	• Channel powers • Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel
2	• Channel powers • Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel • Power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1)
3	• Channel powers • Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel • Power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1) • Power of the second next higher and lower adjacent channel (alternate channel 2)
...	...
12	• Channel powers • Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel • Power of all the higher and lower channels (alternate channels 1 to 11)

In the R&S FSW display, only the first neighboring channel of the carrier (TX) channel is labeled "Adj" (adjacent) channel; all others are labeled "Alt" (alternate) channels. In this manual, "Adjacent" refers to both adjacent and alternate channels.

The measured power values for the TX and adjacent channels are also output as a table in the Result Summary window. Which powers are measured depends on the number of configured channels.

For each channel, the following values are displayed:

Label	Description
Channel	Channel name as specified in the "Channel Settings" (see "Channel Names" on page 177).
Bandwidth	Configured channel bandwidth (see "Channel Bandwidth" on page 174)
Offset	Offset of the channel to the TX channel (configured channel spacing, see "Channel Bandwidth" on page 174)
Power (Lower/Upper)	The measured power values for the TX and lower and upper adjacent channels. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz, or in dBc, relative to the specified reference TX channel.

Retrieving Results via Remote Control

All or specific channel power measurement results can be retrieved using the `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES?` command from a remote computer (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 837). Alternatively, the results can be output as channel power density, i.e. in reference to the measurement bandwidth.

Furthermore, the measured power values of the displayed trace can be retrieved as usual using the `TRAC:DATA?` commands (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143). In this case, the measured power value for each sweep point (by default 1001) is returned.

For a full list of remote commands for ACLR measurements, see Chapter 14.5.3.9, "Retrieving and Analyzing Measurement Results", on page 888.

7.2.3 Channel Power Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in channel power measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

7.2.3.1 Measurement Methods

The channel power is defined as the integration of the power across the channel bandwidth.

The **A**djacent **C**hannel **L**eakage Power **R**atio (ACLR) is also known as the **A**djacent **C**hannel **P**ower **R**atio (ACPR). It is defined as the ratio between the total power of the adjacent channel to the power of the carrier channel. An ACLR measurement with several carrier channels (also known as transmission or TX channels) is also possible and is referred to as a *multicarrier ACLR measurement*.

There are two possible methods for measuring channel and adjacent channel power with a signal analyzer:

- **IBW method** (**I**ntegration **B**and**W**idth method)
- **Fast ACLR** (Zero-span method), i.e. using a channel filter

IBW method

When measuring the channel power, the R&S FSW integrates the linear power which corresponds to the levels of the measurement points within the selected channel. The signal analyzer uses a resolution bandwidth which is far smaller than the channel bandwidth. When sweeping over the channel, the channel filter is formed by the passband characteristics of the resolution bandwidth.

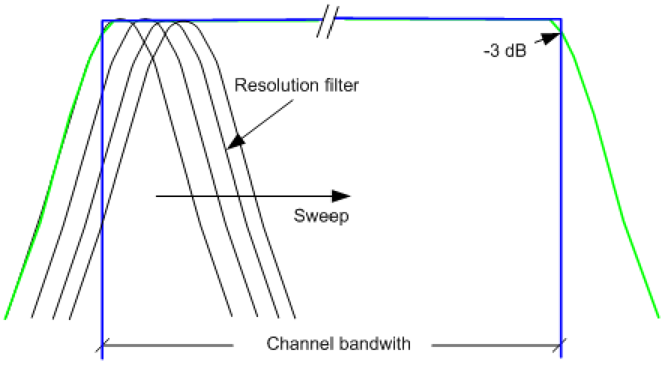


Figure 7-20: Approximating the channel filter by sweeping with a small resolution bandwidth

The following steps are performed:

1. The linear power of all the trace points within the channel is calculated.
   $P_i = 10^{(Li/10)}$
   Where P_i = power of the trace pixel i
   L_i = displayed level of trace point i
2. The powers of all trace points within the channel are summed up and the sum is divided by the number of trace points in the channel.
3. The result is multiplied by the quotient of the selected channel bandwidth and the noise bandwidth of the resolution filter (RBW).

Since the power calculation is performed by integrating the trace within the channel bandwidth, this method is called the IBW method (**I**ntegration **B**and**w**idth method).

Fast ACLR

The integrated bandwidth method (IBW) calculates channel power and ACLR from the trace data obtained during a continuous sweep over the selected span. Most parts of this sweep are not part of the channel itself or the defined adjacent channels. Therefore, most of the samples taken during the sweep time cannot be used for channel power or ACLR calculation.

To decrease the measurement times, the R&S FSW offers a "Fast ACLR" mode. In Fast ACLR mode, the power of the frequency range between the channels of interest is not measured, because it is not required for channel power or ACLR calculation. The measurement time per channel is set with the sweep time. It is equal to the selected measurement time divided by the selected number of channels.

In the "Fast ACLR" mode, the R&S FSW measures the power of each channel in the time domain, with the defined channel bandwidth, at the center frequency of the channel in question. The digital implementation of the resolution bandwidths makes it possible to select filter characteristics that are precisely tailored to the signal. For CDMA2000, for example, the power in the useful channel is measured with a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz. The power of the adjacent channels is measured with a bandwidth of 30 kHz. Therefore the R&S FSW changes from one channel to the other and measures the power at a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz or 30 kHz using the RMS detector.

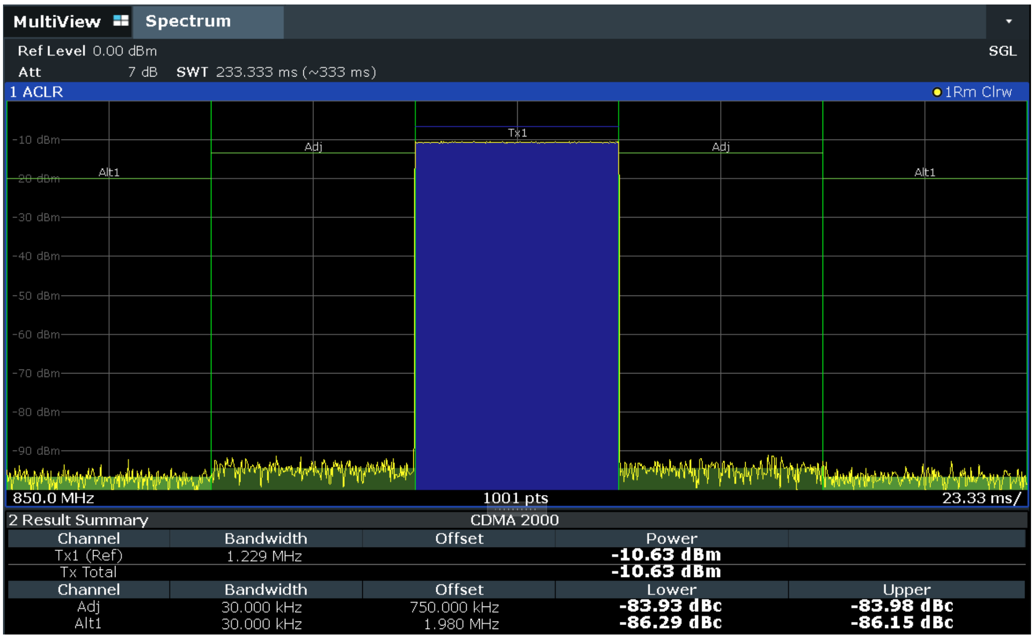


Figure 7-21: Measuring the channel power and adjacent channel power ratio for CDMA2000 signals with zero span (Fast ACLR)

7.2.3.2 Measurement Repeatability

The repeatability of the results, especially in the narrow adjacent channels, strongly depends on the measurement time for a given resolution bandwidth. A longer sweep time can increase the probability that the measured value converges to the true value of the adjacent channel power, but obviously increases measurement time.

Assume a measurement with five channels (1 channel plus 2 lower and 2 upper adjacent channels) and a sweep time of 100 ms. This measurement requires a measurement time per channel of 20 ms. To calculate the power in one channel, the analyzer considers the following number of effective samples:

<sweep time in channel> * <selected resolution bandwidth>

For example, for a sweep time of 100 ms the analyzer considers (30 kHz / 4.19 MHz) * 100 ms * 10 kHz ≈ 7 samples. Whereas in Fast ACLR mode, it considers (100 ms / 5) * 30 kHz ≈ 600 samples. If you compare these numbers, you understand the increase of repeatability with a 95 % confidence level (2δ). It rises from ± 2.8 dB in normal mode to ± 0.34 dB in Fast ACLR mode for a sweep time of 100 ms.

For the same repeatability, the integration method requires a sweep time of 8.5 s. The Figure 7-22 shows the standard deviation of the results as a function of the sweep time.

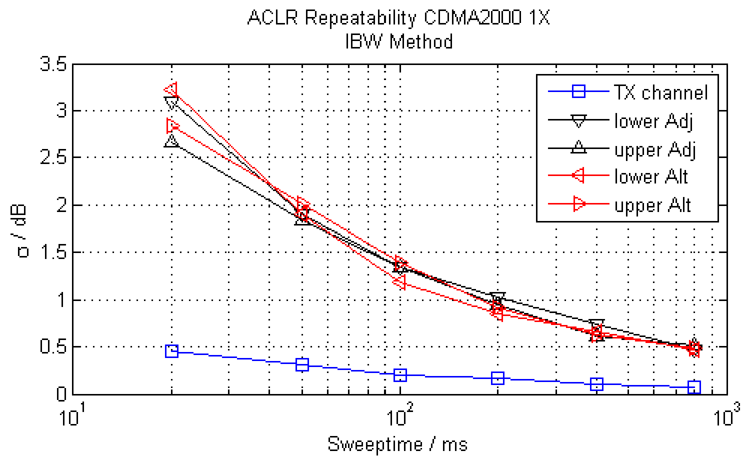


Figure 7-22: Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurement on CDMA2000 standard signals if the integration bandwidth method is used

The Figure 7-23 shows the repeatability of power measurements in the transmit channel and of relative power measurements in the adjacent channels as a function of sweep time. The standard deviation of measurement results is calculated from 100 consecutive measurements. Consider the scaling when you compare power values.

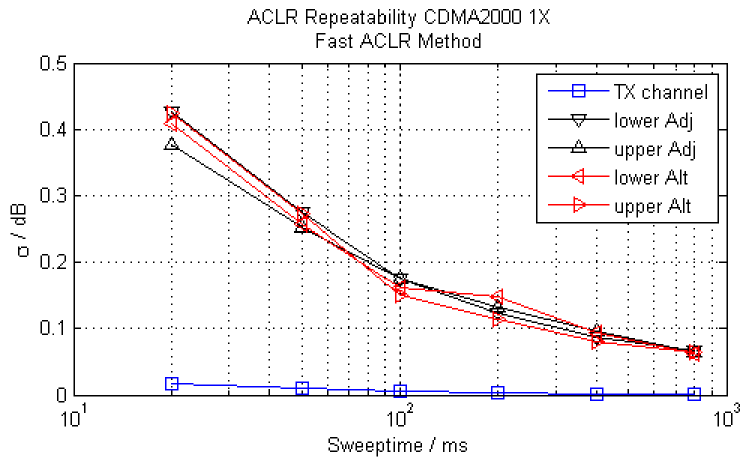


Figure 7-23: Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurements on CDMA2000 signals in the fast ACLR mode

7.2.3.3 Recommended Common Measurement Parameters

The following sections provide recommendations on the most important measurement parameters for channel power measurements.

All instrument settings for the selected channel setup (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) can be optimized automatically using the "Adjust Settings" function (see "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 173).

The easiest way to configure a measurement is using the configuration "Overview", see Chapter 8.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 356.

Sweep Time

The "Sweep Time" is selected depending on the desired reproducibility of results. Reproducibility increases with "Sweep Time" since power measurement is then performed over a longer time period. As a general approach, approximately 500 non-correlated measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.5 dB. (That means: 95 % of the measurements are within 0.5 dB of the true measured value). Approximately 5000 measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.1 dB (99 %). These values are valid for white noise. The measured values are considered as non-correlated if their time interval corresponds to the reciprocal of the measured bandwidth.

The number of A/D converter values, N, used to calculate the power, is defined by the "Sweep Time". The time per trace pixel for power measurements is directly proportional to the selected "Sweep Time".

If the sample detector is used, it is best to select the smallest "Sweep Time" possible for a given span and resolution bandwidth. The minimum time is obtained if the setting is coupled, that is: the time per measurement is minimal. Extending the measurement time does not have any advantages. The number of samples for calculating the power is defined by the number of trace points in the channel.

If the RMS detector is used, the selection of "Sweep Time"s can affect the repeatability of the measurement results. Repeatability is increased at longer "Sweep Time"s.

If the RMS detector is used, the number of samples can be estimated as follows:

Since only uncorrelated samples contribute to the RMS value, the number of samples can be calculated from the "Sweep Time" and the resolution bandwidth.

Samples can be assumed to be uncorrelated if sampling is performed at intervals of 1/RBW. The number of uncorrelated samples is calculated as follows:

N_{decorr} = SWT * RBW

(N_{decorr} means uncorrelated samples)

The number of uncorrelated samples per trace pixel is obtained by dividing N_{decorr} by 1001 (= pixels per trace).

The "Sweep Time" can be defined using the softkey in the "Ch Power" menu or in the "Sweep" configuration dialog box (see "Sweep Time" on page 173).

Frequency Span

The frequency span must cover at least the channels to be measured plus a measurement margin of approximately 10 %.

If the frequency span is large in comparison to the channel bandwidth (or the adjacent-channel bandwidths) being analyzed, only a few points on the trace are available per channel. The calculated waveform for the used channel filter is less accurate, which has a negative effect on the measurement accuracy. It is therefore strongly recommended that you consider the described formulas when you select the frequency span.

The frequency span for the defined channel settings can be optimized. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 173). You can set the frequency span manually in the "Frequency" configuration dialog box.

(See Chapter 8.3.4, "How To Define the Frequency Range", on page 447.)

For channel power measurements the "Adjust Settings" function sets the frequency span as follows:

"(No. of transmission channels – 1) x transmission channel spacing + 2 x transmission channel bandwidth + measurement margin"

For adjacent-channel power measurements, the "Adjust Settings" function sets the frequency span as a function of the following parameters:

- Number of transmission channels
- Transmission channel spacing
- Adjacent-channel spacing
- Bandwidth of one of adjacent-channels ADJ, ALT1 or ALT2, whichever is furthest away from the transmission channels

"(No. of transmission channels – 1) * (transmission channel spacing + 2) * (adjacent-channel spacing + adjacent-channel bandwidth) + measurement margin"

The measurement margin is approximately 10 % of the value obtained by adding the channel spacing and the channel bandwidth.

Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)

It is important to suppress spectral components outside the channel to be measured, especially of the adjacent channels. At the same time, you expect an acceptable measurement speed. To fulfill both these requirements, the appropriate resolution bandwidth is essential. As a general approach, set the resolution bandwidth to values between 1 % and 4 % of the channel bandwidth.

If the spectrum within the channel to be measured and the spectrum around the channel has a flat characteristic, you can select a larger resolution bandwidth. In the standard setting, e.g. for standard IS95A REV at an adjacent channel bandwidth of 30 kHz, a resolution bandwidth of 30 kHz is used. This yields correct results since the spectrum near the adjacent channels normally has a constant level.

You can optimize the resolution bandwidth for the defined channel settings. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 173). You can set the RBW manually in the "Bandwidth" configuration dialog box, see "RBW" on page 347.

Except for the IS95 CDMA standards, the "Adjust Settings" function sets the resolution bandwidth (RBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth:

"RBW" ≤ 1/40 of "Channel Bandwidth"

The maximum resolution bandwidth (concerning the requirement RBW ≤ 1/40) resulting from the available RBW steps (1, 3) is selected.

Video Bandwidth (VBW)

For a correct power measurement, the video signal must not be limited in bandwidth. A restricted bandwidth of the logarithmic video signal causes signal averaging and thus results in a too low indication of the power (-2.51 dB at very low video bandwidths). Thus, select the video bandwidth at least three times the resolution bandwidth:

VBW ≥3 * RBW

For FFT sweeps, instead of increasing the VBW, you can also select the trace average mode "Power" to ensure correct power measurements (see "Average Mode" on page 585). Note that in power measurements this setting affects the VBW regardless of whether or not a trace is actually averaged.

The video bandwidth for the defined channel settings can be optimized. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 173). You can set the VBW manually in the "Bandwidth" configuration dialog box, see "VBW" on page 467.

The video bandwidth (VBW) is set as a function of the channel bandwidth (see formula above) and the smallest possible VBW with regard to the available step size is selected.

Detector

The RMS detector correctly indicates the power irrespective of the characteristics of the signal to be measured. The whole IF envelope is used to calculate the power for each measurement point. The IF envelope is digitized using a sampling frequency which is at least five times the resolution bandwidth which has been selected. Based on the sample values, the power is calculated for each measurement point using the following formula:

$$P_{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{N} s_i^2}$$

Where:

s_i = linear digitized video voltage at the output of the A/D converter

N = number of A/D converter values per measurement point

P_{RMS} = power represented by a measurement point

When the power has been calculated, the power units are converted into decibels and the value is displayed as a measurement point.

In principle, the sample detector would be possible as well. Due to the limited number of measurement points used to calculate the power in the channel, the sample detector would yield less stable results.

The RMS detector can be set for the defined channel settings automatically. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 173). You can set the detector manually in the "Traces" configuration dialog box, see "Detector" on page 584.

Trace Averaging

Avoid averaging, which is often performed to stabilize the measurement results but leads to a level indication that is too low. The reduction in the displayed power depends on the number of averages and the signal characteristics in the channel to be measured.

The "Adjust Settings" function switches off trace averaging. You can deactivate the trace averaging manually in the "Traces" configuration dialog box, see "Average Mode" on page 585.

Reference Level

To achieve an optimum dynamic range, set the reference level so that the signal is as close to the reference level as possible without forcing an overload message. However, if the signal-to-noise ratio becomes too small, the dynamic range is also limited. The measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly smaller than the signal bandwidth. Thus, the signal path can be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level.

Selecting a predefined standard or automatically adjusting settings does not affect the reference level. The reference level can be set automatically using the "Auto Level" function in the [Auto Set] menu, or manually in the "Amplitude" menu.

7.2.3.4 Measurement on Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Signals

Modern base stations can contain multiple signals for different communication standards. A new measurement standard is provided for the R&S FSW ACLR measurement that allows you to measure such MSR signals, including non-contiguous setups. Multiple (also non-) contiguous transmit channels can be specified at absolute frequencies, independent from the common center frequency selected for display.

Signal structure

Up to 18 transmit channels can be grouped in a maximum of 8*sub blocks*. Between two sub blocks, two gaps are defined: a *lower gap* and an *upper gap*. Each gap in turn contains two channels (*gap channels*). The channels in the upper gap are identical to those in the lower gap, but inverted. To either side of the outermost transmit channels, lower and upper adjacent channels can be defined as in common ACLR measurement setups.

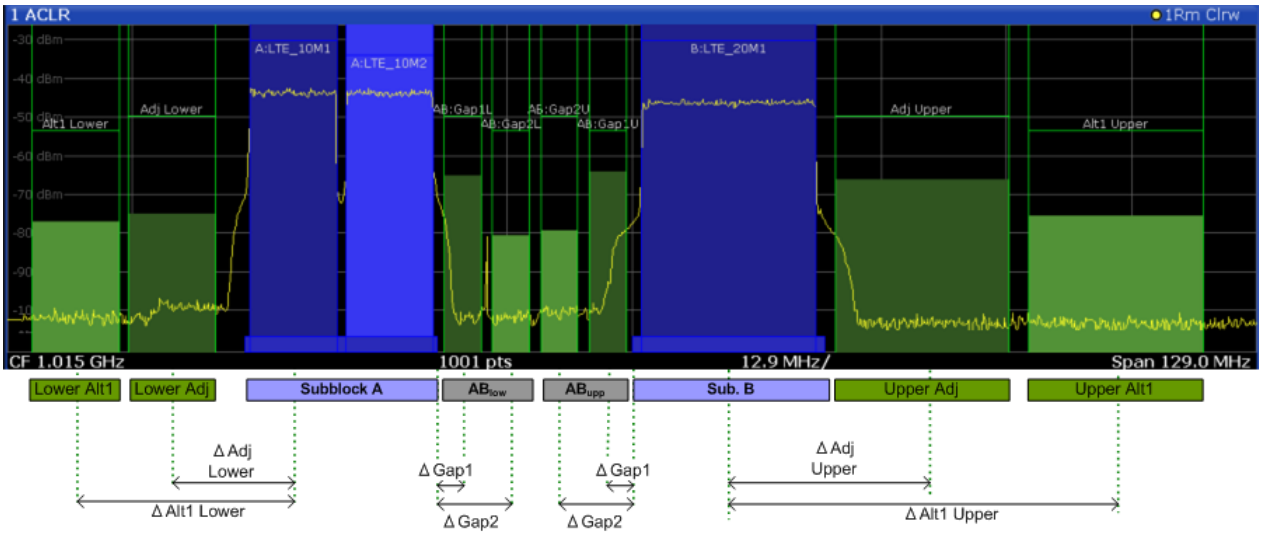


Figure 7-24: MSR signal structure

Asymmetrical gap channels

Gap channels between sub blocks can now also be asymmetrical, that is: channels in the lower and upper gaps are not identical. For example, in Figure 7-25, the gap between sub blocks A and B contains one lower channel (AB:Gap1L), but two upper channels (AB:Gap1U, AB:Gap2U). Furthermore, the gaps between different sub blocks need not be identical. For example, the gap between sub blocks A and B contains 3 gap channels, while the gap between sub blocks B and C contains only two gap channels (BC:Gap1L, BC:Gap2L, which are not identical to the lower gap channels in gap AB.

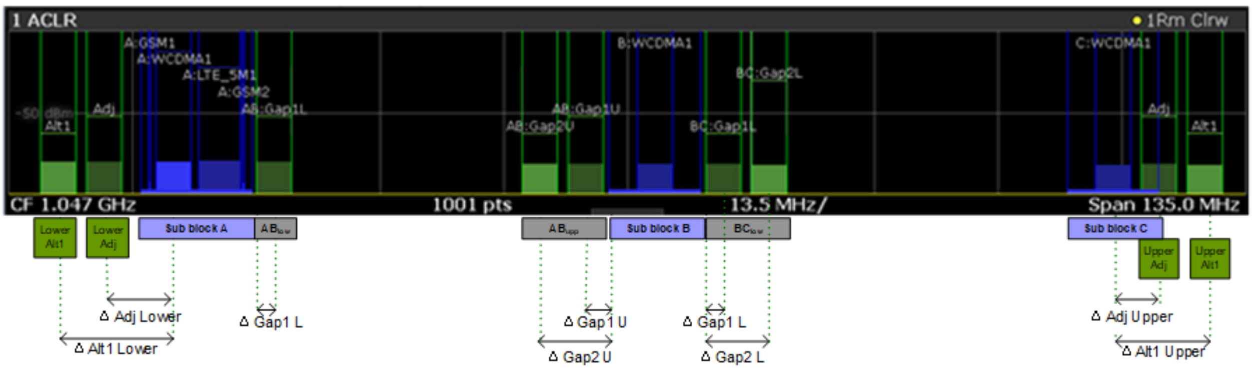


Figure 7-25: Asymmetrical MSR signal structure

Sub block and channel definition

The sub blocks are defined by a specified center frequency, RF bandwidth, and number of transmit channels.

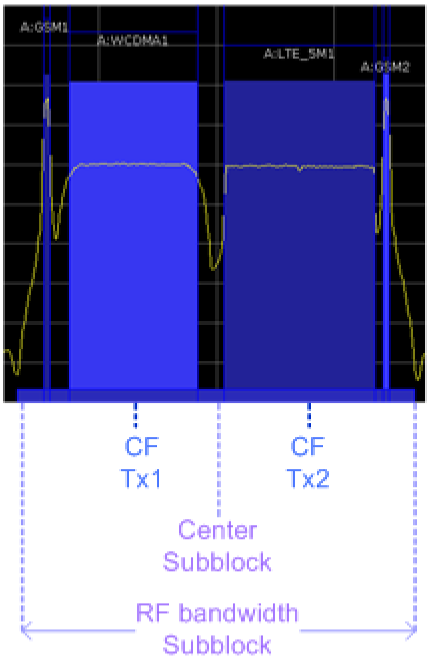


Figure 7-26: Sub block definition

As opposed to common ACLR channel definitions, the Tx channels are defined at absolute frequencies, rather than by a spacing relative to the (common) center frequency. Each transmit channel can be assigned a different technology, used to predefine the required bandwidth.

Gap channels and CACLR

If two or more sub blocks are defined, the power in the gaps between the sub blocks must also be measured. Gap channels are defined using bandwidths and spacings, relative to the outer edges of the surrounding sub blocks.

If the upper and lower gap channels are symmetrical, only two gap channels must be configured. The required spacing can be determined according to the following formula (indicated for lower channels):

Spacing = [CF of gap channel] - [left sub block CF] + ([RF bandwidth of left sub block] /2)

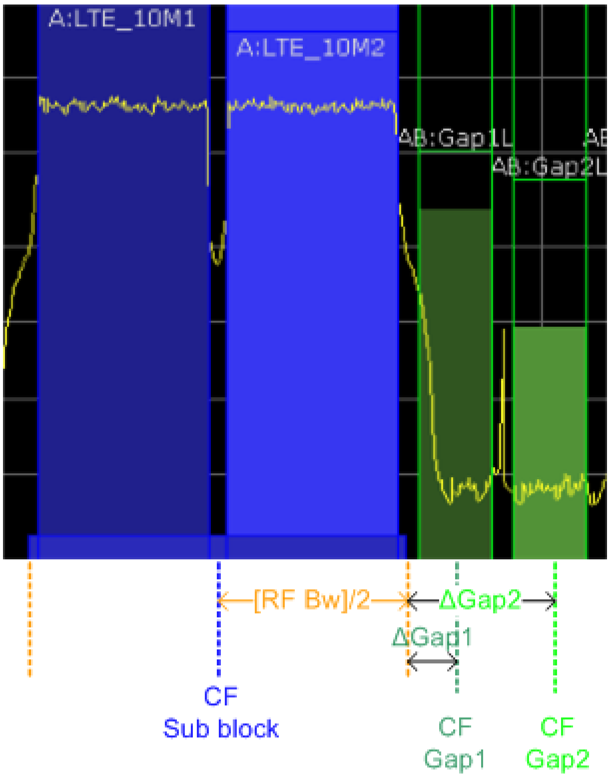


Figure 7-27: Gap channel definition for lower gap

If the gap channels are not symmetrical, you must configure up to four channels individually. The formula indicated above applies for the lower channels. For the upper channels, the spacing is defined as:

Spacing = [right sub block CF]- [CF of gap channel] - ([RF bandwidth of right sub block] /2)

According to the MSR standard, the ***C**umulative **A**djacent **C**hannel **L**eakage **R**atio (CACLR) power* must be determined for the gap channels. The CACLR power is measured in the two gap channels for the upper and lower gap. The power in the gap channels is then set in relation to the power of the two closest transmission channels to either side of the gap. The CACLR power for the gap channels is indicated in the Result Summary.

In addition, the ACLR power for the individual gap channels is indicated in the Result Summary. The ACLR power of the lower gap channels refers to the TX channel to the left of the gap. The ACLR power of the upper gap channels refers to the TX channel to the right of the gap. A separate relative limit value can be defined for the ACLR power.

Adjacent channels

Adjacent channels are defined as in common ACLR measurements using bandwidths and spacings, relative to the uppermost or lowermost transmit channels in the sub blocks (see also Figure 7-24):

- The spacing of the lower adjacent channels refers to the CF of the first Tx channel in the first sub block.

- The spacing of the upper adjacent channels refers to the CF of the last Tx channel in the last sub block.

The upper and lower adjacent channels can also be defined asymmetrically (see "Symmetrical Adjacent Setup" on page 182). This is particularly useful if the lowest Tx channel and highest Tx channel use different standards and thus require different bandwidths for adjacent channel power measurement.

Channel display for MSR signals

As in common ACLR measurements, the individual channels are indicated by different colored bars in the diagram. The height of each bar corresponds to the measured power of that channel. In addition, the name of the channel is indicated above the bar. Sub blocks are named A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H and are also indicated by a slim blue bar along the frequency axis.

Tx channel names correspond to the specified technology (for LTE including the bandwidth), followed by a consecutive number. (If the channel is too narrow to display the channel name, "..."is displayed instead.) The assigned sub block is indicated with the channel name, e.g. "B: LTE_5M1" for the first Tx channel in sub block B that uses the LTE 5 MHz bandwidth technology.

Adjacent and alternate channels are displayed as in common ACLR measurements.

Gap channels are indicated using the following syntax:

- The names of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B),
- The channel name ("Gap1" or "Gap2")
- "L" (for lower) or "U" (for upper)

For example: "ABGap1L" indicates the first lower gap channel between sub blocks A and B.

Both the lower and upper gap channels are displayed.

For symmetrical configuration, gap channels can be hidden if they do not reach a minimum size.

For asymmetrical configuration, you can define the number of upper or lower gap channels to be displayed.

In both cases, you can deactivate all gap channels. This enhances the result display, as fewer lines and bars are displayed. If gap channels are deactivated, the power results are not calculated and thus are not shown in the Result Summary table.

Furthermore, channel names for all TX, adjacent, and alternate channels are user-definable (not gap channels).

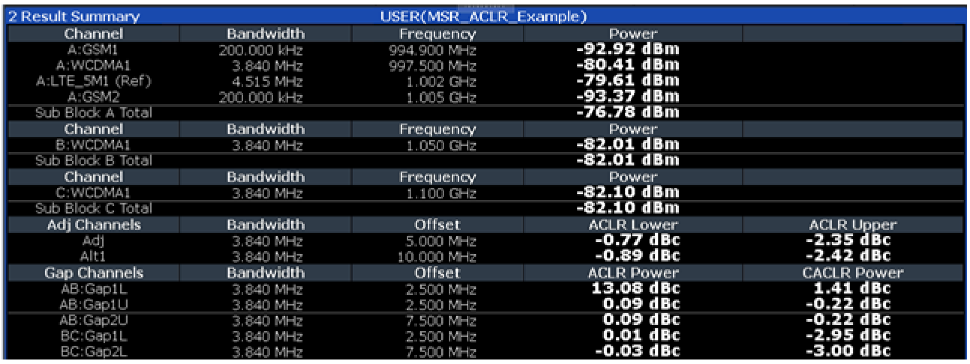
Channel power results

The Result Summary for MSR signal measurements is similar to the table for common signals (see Chapter 7.2.2, "Channel Power Results", on page 153). However, the Tx channel results are grouped by sub blocks, and sub block totals are provided instead of a total Tx channel power. Instead of the individual channel frequency offsets, the absolute center frequencies are indicated for the transmit channels.

The CACLR and ACLR power results for each gap channel are appended at the end of the table. The CACLR results are calculated as the power in the gap channel divided by the power sum of the two closest transmission channels to either side of it.

2 Result Summary		USER(MSR_ACLR_Example)		
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
A:GSM1	200.000 kHz	994.900 MHz	-92.97 dBm	
A:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	997.500 MHz	-80.45 dBm	
A:LTE_5M1 (Ref)	4.515 MHz	1.002 GHz	-79.65 dBm	
A:GSM2	200.000 kHz	1.005 GHz	-93.46 dBm	
Sub Block A Total			-76.82 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
B:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	1.050 GHz	-81.98 dBm	
Sub Block B Total			-81.98 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
C:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	1.100 GHz	-82.10 dBm	
Sub Block C Total			-82.10 dBm	
Adj Channels	Bandwidth	Offset	ACLR Lower	ACLR Upper
Adj	3.840 MHz	5.000 MHz	-0.74 dBc	-2.33 dBc
Alt1	3.840 MHz	10.000 MHz	-0.83 dBc	-2.44 dBc
Gap Channels ACLR	Bandwidth	Offset	ACLR Lower	ACLR Upper
AB:Gap1	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	13.19 dBc	0.04 dBc
AB:Gap2	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	13.29 dBc	0.05 dBc
BC:Gap1	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	-0.02 dBc	-0.02 dBc
BC:Gap2	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	-0.11 dBc	0.08 dBc
Gap Channels CACLR	Bandwidth	Offset	CACLR Lower	CACLR Upper
AB:Gap1	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	1.41 dBc	-0.26 dBc
AB:Gap2	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	1.52 dBc	-0.25 dBc
BC:Gap1	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	-2.97 dBc	-3.10 dBc
BC:Gap2	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	-3.06 dBc	-2.99 dBc

Figure 7-28: Result summary for symmetrical channel definition



2 Result Summary		USER(MSR_ACLR_Example)		
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
A:GSM1	200.000 kHz	994.900 MHz	-92.92 dBm	
A:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	997.500 MHz	-80.41 dBm	
A:LTE_5M1 (Ref)	4.515 MHz	1.002 GHz	-79.61 dBm	
A:GSM2	200.000 kHz	1.005 GHz	-93.37 dBm	
Sub Block A Total			-76.78 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
B:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	1.050 GHz	-82.01 dBm	
Sub Block B Total			-82.01 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
C:WCDMA1	3.840 MHz	1.100 GHz	-82.10 dBm	
Sub Block C Total			-82.10 dBm	
Adj Channels	Bandwidth	Offset	ACLR Lower	ACLR Upper
Adj	3.840 MHz	5.000 MHz	-0.77 dBc	-2.35 dBc
Alt1	3.840 MHz	10.000 MHz	-0.89 dBc	-2.42 dBc
Gap Channels	Bandwidth	Offset	ACLR Power	CACLR Power
AB:Gap1L	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	13.08 dBc	1.41 dBc
AB:Gap1U	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	0.09 dBc	-0.22 dBc
AB:Gap2U	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	0.09 dBc	-0.22 dBc
BC:Gap1L	3.840 MHz	2.500 MHz	0.01 dBc	-2.95 dBc
BC:Gap2L	3.840 MHz	7.500 MHz	-0.03 dBc	-3.00 dBc

Figure 7-29: Result summary for asymmetrical channel definition

Remote command:

`CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? GACLr` or
`CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? MACM` , see
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 837

Restrictions and dependencies

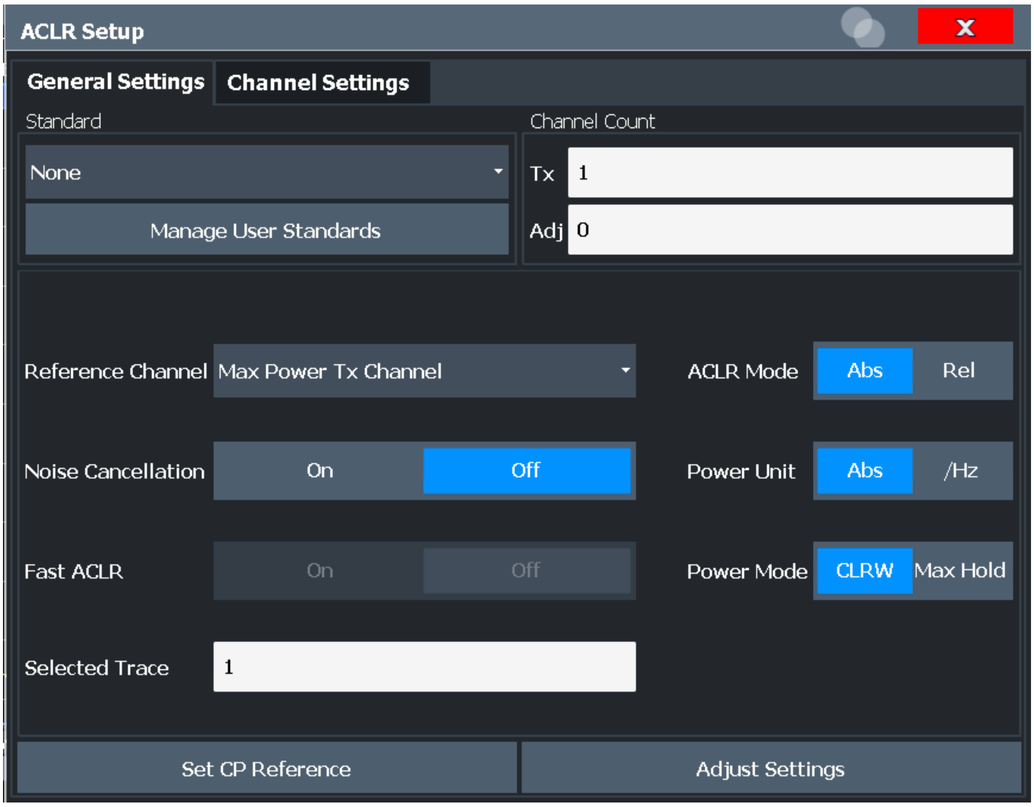
As the signal structure in multi-standard radio signals can vary considerably, you can define the channels very flexibly for the ACLR measurement with the R&S FSW. No checks or limitations are implemented concerning the channel definitions, apart from the maximum number of channels to be defined. Thus, you are not notified if transmit channels for a specific sub block lie outside the defined frequency range for the sub block, or if transmit and gap channels overlap.

7.2.4 Channel Power Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Config"

Both Channel Power (CP) and Adjacent-Channel Power (ACLR) measurements are available.

If the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard is selected (see "Standard" on page 169), the "ACLR Setup" dialog box is replaced by the "MSR ACLR Setup" dialog box. See Chapter 7.2.5, "MSR ACLR Configuration", on page 177 for a description of these settings.



The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.3, "Measuring the Channel Power and ACLR", on page 841.

7.2.4.1 General CP/ACLR Measurement Settings

General measurement settings are defined in the "ACLR Setup" dialog, in the "General Settings" tab.

Standard

The main measurement settings can be stored as a standard file. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel and general measurement settings are automatically set on the R&S FSW. However, the settings can be changed. Predefined standards are available for standard measurements, but standard files with user-defined configurations can also be created.

Note: If the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard is selected, the "ACLR Setup" dialog box is replaced by the "MSR ACLR Setup" dialog box (see Chapter 7.2.5, "MSR ACLR Configuration", on page 177).
If any other predefined standard (or "NONE") is selected, the "ACLR Setup" dialog box is restored (see Chapter 7.2.4, "Channel Power Configuration", on page 168).

Note that changes in the configuration are not stored when the dialog boxes are exchanged.

Predefined Standards ← Standard

Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S FSW. However, you can change the settings.

The predefined standards contain the following settings:

- Channel bandwidths
- Channel spacings
- Detector
- Trace Average setting
- Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)
- Weighting Filter

For details on the available standards, see Chapter 7.2.9, "Reference: Predefined CP/ACLR Standards", on page 206.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842

User Standards ← Standard

Access: "CP / ACLR Config" > "General Settings" tab > "Manage User Standards"

In addition to the predefined standards, you can save your own standards with your specific measurement settings in an XML file so you can use them again later. User-defined standards are stored on the instrument in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\acp_std` directory.

A sample file is provided for an MSR ACLR measurement (`MSR_ACLRExample.xml`). It sets up the measurement for the MSR signal generator waveform described in the file `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\waveform\MSRA_GSM_WCDMA_LTE_GSM.wv`.

Note that ACLR user standards are not supported for Fast ACLR and multicarrier ACLR measurements.

Note: User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSW. User standards created on an R&S FSW, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

The following parameter definitions are saved in a user-defined standard:

- Number of adjacent channels
- Channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels
- Channel spacings
- Weighting filters
- Resolution bandwidth
- Video bandwidth
- Detector
- ACLR limits and their state
- "Sweep Time" and "Sweep Time" coupling
- Trace and power mode
- (MSR only: sub block and gap channel definition)

Save the current measurement settings as a user-defined standard, load a stored measurement configuration, or delete an existing configuration file.

For details see Chapter 7.2.6.4, "How to Manage User-Defined Configurations", on page 198.

Remote command:
To query all available standards:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:STANdard:CATalog?` on page 842
To load a standard:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842
To save a standard:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:STANdard:SAVE` on page 843
To delete a standard:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:STANdard:DELete` on page 843

Number of channels: Tx, Adj
Up to 18 carrier channels and up to 12 adjacent channels can be defined.

Results are provided for the Tx channel and the number of defined adjacent channels *above and below* the Tx channel. If more than one Tx channel is defined, the carrier channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values should be referenced must be defined (see "Reference Channel" on page 171).

Note: If several carriers (Tx channels) are activated for the measurement, the number of sweep points is increased to ensure that adjacent-channel powers are measured with adequate accuracy.

For more information on how the number of channels affects the measured powers, see Chapter 7.2.2, "Channel Power Results", on page 153.

Remote command:
Number of Tx channels:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt` on page 847
Number of Adjacent channels:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs` on page 844

Reference Channel

The measured power values in the adjacent channels can be displayed relative to the transmission channel. If more than one Tx channel is defined, define which one is used as a reference channel.

Tx Channel 1	Transmission channel 1 is used. (Not available for MSR ACLR)
Min Power Tx Channel	The transmission channel with the lowest power is used as a reference channel.
Max Power Tx Channel	The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel (Default).
Lowest & Highest Channel	The outer left-hand transmission channel is the reference channel for the lower adjacent channels, the outer right-hand transmission channel that for the upper adjacent channels.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual` on page 851
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO` on page 851

Noise Cancellation

The R&S FSW can correct the results by removing the inherent noise of the analyzer, which increases the dynamic range.

In this case, a reference measurement of the inherent noise of the analyzer is carried out. The measured noise power is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being analyzed (first active trace only).

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. To enable the correction function after changing one of these settings, activate it again. A new reference measurement is carried out.

Noise cancellation is also available in zero span.

Currently, noise cancellation is only available for the following trace detectors (see "Detector" on page 584):

- RMS
- Average
- Sample
- Positive peak

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection on page 1041

Fast ACLR
If activated, instead of using the IBW method, the R&S FSW sets the center frequency to the different channel center frequencies consecutively and measures the power with the selected measurement time (= sweep time/number of channels).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed on page 858

Selected Trace
The CP/ACLR measurement can be performed on any active trace.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe on page 841

Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode)
The powers of the adjacent channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz (absolute values), or in dBc, relative to the specified reference Tx channel.

"Abs" The absolute power in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the y-axis, e.g. in dBm, dBµV.

"Rel" The level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE on page 891

Channel power level and density (Power Unit)
By default, the channel power is displayed in absolute values. If "/Hz" is activated, the channel power density is displayed instead. Thus, the absolute unit of the channel power is switched from dBm to dBm/Hz.

Note: The channel power density in dBm/Hz corresponds to the power inside a bandwidth of 1 Hz and is calculated as follows:
"channel power density = channel power – $\log_{10}$(channel bandwidth)"

Thus you can measure the signal/noise power density, for example, or use the additional functions Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode) and Reference Channel to obtain the signal to noise ratio.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult:PHZ on page 890

Power Mode
The measured power values can be displayed directly for each trace ("Clear/ Write"), or only the maximum values over a series of measurements can be displayed ("Max Hold"). In the latter case, the power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. The higher value is retained. If "Max Hold" mode is activated, "Pwr Max" is indicated in the table header. Note that the *trace* mode remains unaffected by this setting.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:MODE` on page 837

Setting a fixed reference for Channel Power measurements (Set CP Reference)
If only one Tx channel and no adjacent channels are defined, the currently measured channel power can be used as a fixed reference value for subsequent channel power measurements.

When you select this button, the channel power currently measured on the Tx channel is stored as a fixed reference power. In the following channel power measurements, the power is indicated relative to the fixed reference power. The reference value is displayed in the "Reference" field (in relative ACLR mode); the default value is 0 dBm.

Note: In adjacent-channel power measurement, the power is always referenced to a transmission channel (see "Reference Channel" on page 171), thus, this function is not available.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE` on page 850

Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)
All instrument settings for the selected channel setup (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) can be optimized automatically.

The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

The following settings are optimized by "Adjust Settings":

- "Frequency Span" on page 160
- "Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)" on page 160
- "Video Bandwidth (VBW)" on page 161
- "Detector" on page 161
- "Trace Averaging" on page 162

Note: The reference level is not affected by this function. To adjust the reference level automatically, use the Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) function in the [Auto Set] menu.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 840

Sweep Time
With the RMS detector, a longer "Sweep Time" increases the stability of the measurement results. For recommendations on setting this parameter, see "Sweep Time" on page 159.

The "Sweep Time" can be set via the softkey in the "Ch Power" menu and is identical to the general setting in the "Sweep" configuration dialog box.

Remote command:
`[SENSe<n>:]SWEep:TIME` on page 1037

7.2.4.2 Channel Setup

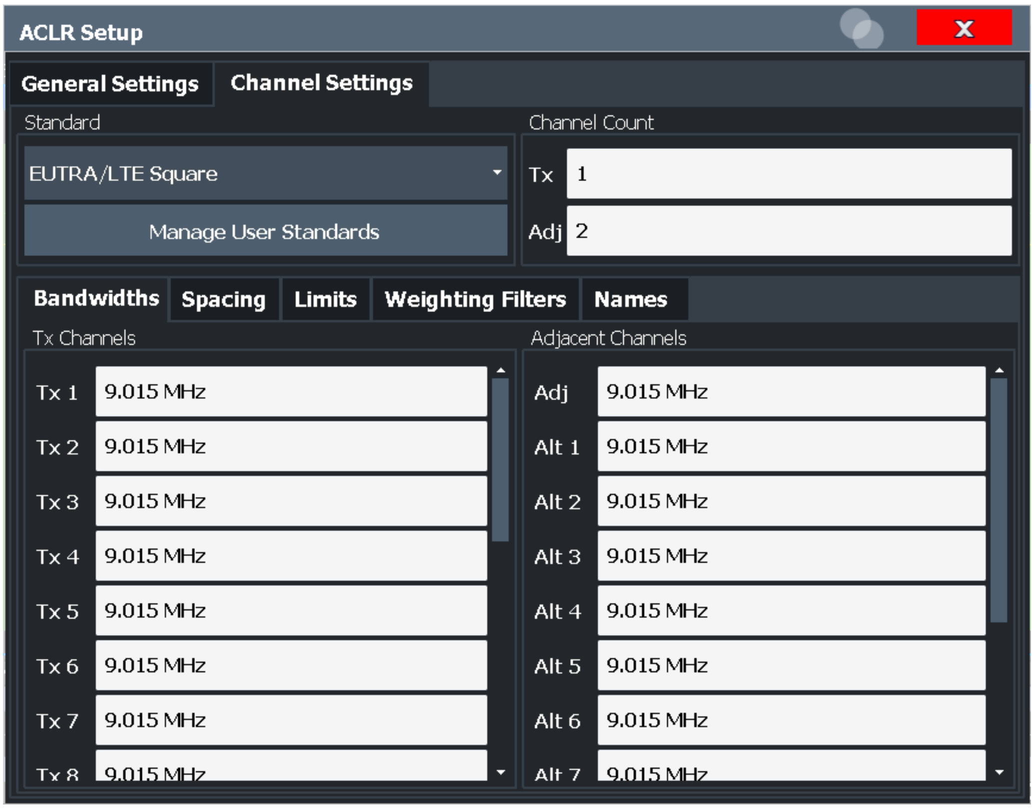
The "Channel Settings" tab in the "ACLR Setup" dialog box provides all the channel settings to configure the channel power or ACLR measurement. You can define the channel settings for all channels, independent of the defined number of *used* Tx or adjacent channels (see "Number of channels: Tx, Adj" on page 170).

For details on setting up channels, see Chapter 7.2.6.2, "How to Set Up the Channels", on page 195.

In addition to the specific channel settings, the general settings "Standard" on page 169 and "Number of channels: Tx, Adj" on page 170 are also available in this tab.

The following settings are available in individual subtabs of the "Channel Settings" tab.

Channel Bandwidth



The Tx channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard.

The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard. The bandwidth for each channel is indicated by a colored bar in the display.

For measurements that require channel bandwidths which deviate from those defined in the selected standard, use the IBW method ("Fast ACLR" "Off"). With the IBW method, the channel bandwidth borders are right and left of the channel center frequency. Thus, you can visually check whether the entire power of the signal under test is within the selected channel bandwidth.

The value entered for any Tx channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent Tx channels. Thus, only enter one value if all Tx channels have the same bandwidth.

The value entered for any ADJ or ALT channel is automatically also defined for all alternate (ALT) channels. Thus, only enter one value if all adjacent channels have the same bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 845
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel` on page 844
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate<ch>` on page 844

Channel Spacings

Channel spacings are normally defined by the transmission standard but can be changed.

If the spacings are not equal, the channel distribution in relation to the center frequency is as follows:

Odd number of Tx channels	The middle Tx channel is centered to center frequency.
Even number of Tx channels	The two Tx channels in the middle are used to calculate the frequency between those two channels. This frequency is aligned to the center frequency.

The spacings between all Tx channels can be defined individually. When you change the spacing for one channel, the value is automatically also defined for all subsequent Tx channels. This allows you to set up a system with equal Tx channel spacing quickly. For different spacings, set up the channels from top to bottom.

Tx1-2	Spacing between the first and the second carrier
Tx2-3	Spacing between the second and the third carrier
…	…

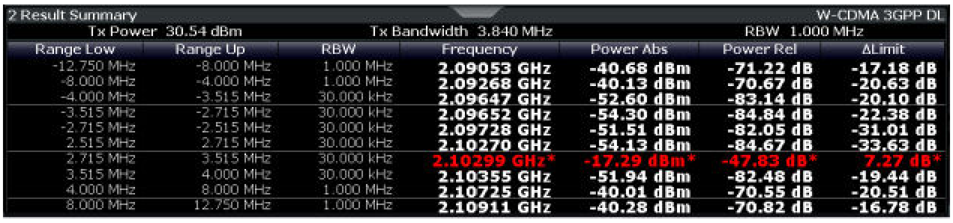
If you change the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ), all higher adjacent channel spacings (ALT1, ALT2, …) are multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). Again, only enter one value for equal channel spacing. For different spacing, configure the spacings from top to bottom.

For details, see Chapter 7.2.6.2, "How to Set Up the Channels", on page 195

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<ch> on page 847
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] on page 846
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<ch> on page 847

Limit Check

During an ACLR measurement, the power values can be checked whether they exceed user-defined or standard-defined limits. A relative or absolute limit can be defined, or both. Both limit types are considered, regardless whether the measured levels are absolute or relative values. The check of both limit values can be activated independently. If any active limit value is exceeded, the measured value is displayed in red and marked by a preceding asterisk in the result table.



2 Result Summary W-CDMA 3GPP DL
Tx Power 30.54 dBm Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz RBW 1.000 MHz

Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Rel	ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.09053 GHz	-40.68 dBm	-71.22 dB	-17.18 dB
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.09268 GHz	-40.13 dBm	-70.67 dB	-20.63 dB
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09647 GHz	-52.60 dBm	-83.14 dB	-20.10 dB
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09652 GHz	-54.30 dBm	-84.84 dB	-22.38 dB
-2.715 MHz	-2.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09728 GHz	-51.51 dBm	-82.05 dB	-31.01 dB
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10270 GHz	-54.13 dBm	-84.67 dB	-33.63 dB
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10299 GHz*	-17.29 dBm*	-47.83 dB*	7.27 dB*
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10355 GHz	-51.94 dBm	-82.48 dB	-19.44 dB
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.10725 GHz	-40.01 dBm	-70.55 dB	-20.51 dB
8.000 MHz	12.750 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.10911 GHz	-40.28 dBm	-70.82 dB	-16.78 dB

The results of the power limit checks are also indicated in the STAT:QUES:ACPL status registry (see "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 760).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe] on page 857
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe on page 852
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute on page 852
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe on page 854
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] on page 853
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe on page 855
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute on page 854
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe on page 857
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative] on page 855
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult? on page 853

Weighting Filters

Weighting filters allow you to determine the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result. For each channel you can activate or deactivate the use of the weighting filter and define an individual weighting factor ("Alpha:" value).

Weighting filters are not available for all supported standards and cannot always be defined manually where they are available.

Remote command:
Activating/Deactivating:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<ch> on page 850
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel on page 849

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<ch> on page 850
Alpha value:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<ch> on page 849
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel on page 848
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<ch> on page 848

Channel Names
In the R&S FSW's display, carrier channels are labeled "Tx" by default; the first neighboring channel is labeled "Adj" (adjacent) channel; all others are labeled "Alt" (alternate) channels. You can define user-specific channel names for each channel which are displayed in the result diagram and result table.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel on page 845
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<ch> on page 846
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<ch> on page 846

7.2.5 MSR ACLR Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config"

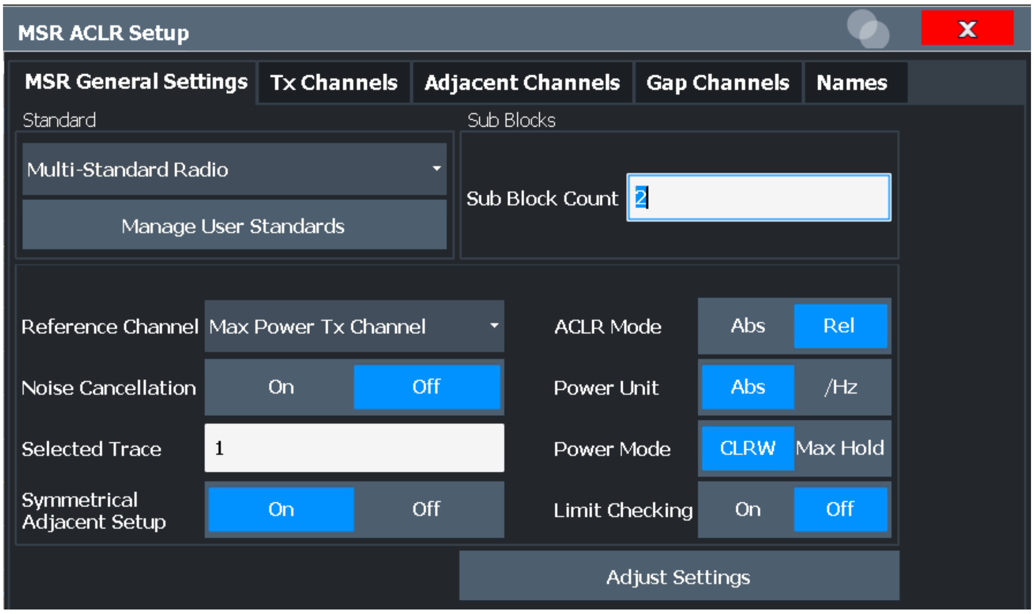
ACLR measurements can also be performed on input containing multiple signals for different communication standards. A new measurement standard is provided that allows you to define multiple discontiguous transmit channels at specified frequencies, independent from the selected center frequency. If the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard is selected (see "Standard" on page 169), the "ACLR Setup" dialog box is replaced by the "MSR ACLR Setup" dialog box.

For more information, see Chapter 7.2.3.4, "Measurement on Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Signals", on page 162.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.3, "Measuring the Channel Power and ACLR", on page 841.

7.2.5.1 General MSR ACLR Measurement Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "MSR General Settings" tab



Standard

The main measurement settings can be stored as a standard file. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel and general measurement settings are automatically set on the R&S FSW. However, the settings can be changed. Predefined standards are available for standard measurements, but standard files with user-defined configurations can also be created.

Note: If the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard is selected, the "ACLR Setup" dialog box is replaced by the "MSR ACLR Setup" dialog box (see Chapter 7.2.5, "MSR ACLR Configuration", on page 177).
If any other predefined standard (or "NONE") is selected, the "ACLR Setup" dialog box is restored (see Chapter 7.2.4, "Channel Power Configuration", on page 168).

Note that changes in the configuration are not stored when the dialog boxes are exchanged.

Predefined Standards ← Standard

Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S FSW. However, you can change the settings.

The predefined standards contain the following settings:

- Channel bandwidths
- Channel spacings
- Detector
- Trace Average setting
- Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)
- Weighting Filter

For details on the available standards, see Chapter 7.2.9, "Reference: Predefined CP/ ACLR Standards", on page 206.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842

User Standards ← Standard

Access: "CP / ACLR Config" > "General Settings" tab > "Manage User Standards"

In addition to the predefined standards, you can save your own standards with your specific measurement settings in an XML file so you can use them again later. User-defined standards are stored on the instrument in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\acp_std` directory.

A sample file is provided for an MSR ACLR measurement (`MSR_ACLRExample.xml`). It sets up the measurement for the MSR signal generator waveform described in the file `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\waveform\MSRA_GSM_WCDMA_LTE_GSM.wv`.

Note that ACLR user standards are not supported for Fast ACLR and multicarrier ACLR measurements.

Note: User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSW. User standards created on an R&S FSW, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

The following parameter definitions are saved in a user-defined standard:

- Number of adjacent channels
- Channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels
- Channel spacings
- Weighting filters
- Resolution bandwidth
- Video bandwidth
- Detector
- ACLR limits and their state
- "Sweep Time" and "Sweep Time" coupling
- Trace and power mode
- (MSR only: sub block and gap channel definition)

Save the current measurement settings as a user-defined standard, load a stored measurement configuration, or delete an existing configuration file.

For details see Chapter 7.2.6.4, "How to Manage User-Defined Configurations", on page 198.

Remote command:
To query all available standards:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:STANdard:CATalog?
on page 842
To load a standard:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet on page 842
To save a standard:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:STANdard:SAVE
on page 843
To delete a standard:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:STANdard:DELete
on page 843

Number of Sub Blocks
Defines the number of sub blocks, i.e. groups of transmission channels in an MSR signal.

For more information, see Chapter 7.2.3.4, "Measurement on Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Signals", on page 162.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBCount on page 860

Reference Channel
The measured power values in the adjacent channels can be displayed relative to the transmission channel. If more than one Tx channel is defined, define which one is used as a reference channel.

Tx Channel 1	Transmission channel 1 is used. (Not available for MSR ACLR)
Min Power Tx Channel	The transmission channel with the lowest power is used as a reference channel.
Max Power Tx Channel	The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel (Default).
Lowest & Highest Channel	The outer left-hand transmission channel is the reference channel for the lower adjacent channels, the outer right-hand transmission channel that for the upper adjacent channels.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual on page 851
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO on page 851

Noise Cancellation
The R&S FSW can correct the results by removing the inherent noise of the analyzer, which increases the dynamic range.

In this case, a reference measurement of the inherent noise of the analyzer is carried out. The measured noise power is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being analyzed (first active trace only).

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. To enable the correction function after changing one of these settings, activate it again. A new reference measurement is carried out.

Noise cancellation is also available in zero span.

Currently, noise cancellation is only available for the following trace detectors (see "Detector" on page 584):

- RMS
- Average
- Sample
- Positive peak

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection on page 1041

Selected Trace

The CP/ACLR measurement can be performed on any active trace.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe on page 841

Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode)

The powers of the adjacent channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz (absolute values), or in dBc, relative to the specified reference Tx channel.

"Abs" The absolute power in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the y-axis, e.g. in dBm, dBµV.

"Rel" The level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE on page 891

Channel power level and density (Power Unit)

By default, the channel power is displayed in absolute values. If "/Hz" is activated, the channel power density is displayed instead. Thus, the absolute unit of the channel power is switched from dBm to dBm/Hz.

Note: The channel power density in dBm/Hz corresponds to the power inside a bandwidth of 1 Hz and is calculated as follows:
"channel power density = channel power – $\log_{10}$(channel bandwidth)"

Thus you can measure the signal/noise power density, for example, or use the additional functions Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode) and Reference Channel to obtain the signal to noise ratio.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult:PHZ on page 890

Power Mode

The measured power values can be displayed directly for each trace ("Clear/ Write"), or only the maximum values over a series of measurements can be displayed ("Max Hold"). In the latter case, the power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. The higher value is retained. If "Max Hold" mode is activated, "Pwr Max" is indicated in the table header. Note that the *trace* mode remains unaffected by this setting.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:MODE` on page 837

Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)

All instrument settings for the selected channel setup (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) can be optimized automatically.

The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

The following settings are optimized by "Adjust Settings":

- "Frequency Span" on page 160
- "Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)" on page 160
- "Video Bandwidth (VBW)" on page 161
- "Detector" on page 161
- "Trace Averaging" on page 162

Note: The reference level is not affected by this function. To adjust the reference level automatically, use the Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) function in the [Auto Set] menu.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 840

Symmetrical Adjacent Setup

If enabled, the upper and lower adjacent and alternate channels are defined symmetrically. This is the default behavior.

If disabled, the upper and lower channels can be configured differently. This is particularly useful if the lowest Tx channel and highest Tx channel use different standards and thus require different bandwidths for adjacent channel power measurement.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SSETup` on page 864

Limit Checking

Activates or deactivates limit checks globally for all adjacent and gap channels. In addition to this setting, limits must be defined and activated individually for each channel.

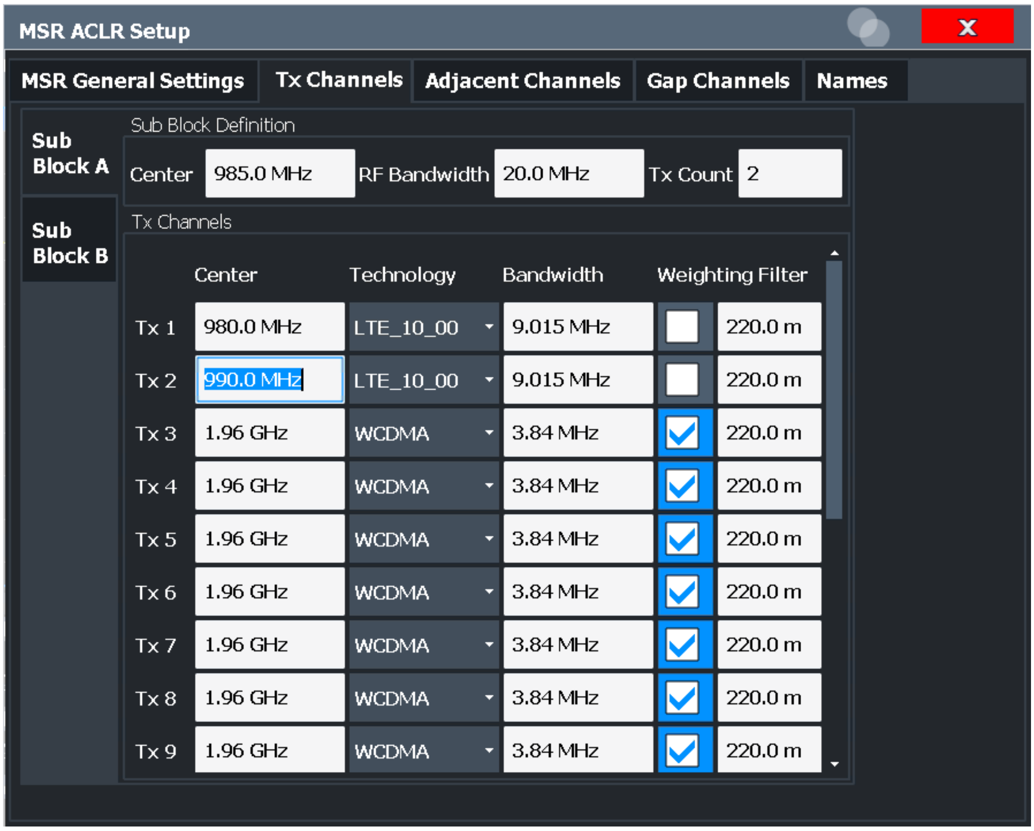
The results of the power limit checks are also indicated in the `STAT:QUES:ACPL` status registry (see "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 760).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]` on page 857

7.2.5.2 MSR Sub Block and Tx Channel Definition

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Tx Channels" tab

The "Tx Channels" tab provides all the channel settings to configure sub blocks and Tx channels in MSR ACLR measurements.



For details on MSR signals, see Chapter 7.2.3.4, "Measurement on Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Signals", on page 162.

For details on setting up channels, see Chapter 7.2.6.3, "How to Configure an MSR ACLR Measurement", on page 196.

The Tx channel settings for the individual sub blocks are configured in individual sub-tabs of the "Tx Channel Settings" tab.

Sub Block Definition
Sub blocks are groups of transmit channels in an MSR signal. Up to 8 sub blocks can be defined. They are defined as an RF bandwidth around a center frequency with a specific number of transmit channels (max. 18).

Sub blocks are named A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H and are indicated by a slim blue bar along the frequency axis.

Sub Block / Center Freq ← Sub Block Definition
Defines the center of an MSR sub block. Note that the position of the sub block also affects the position of the adjacent gap channels.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:FREQuency:CENTer` on page 861

RF Bandwidth ← Sub Block Definition
Defines the bandwidth of the individual MSR sub block. Note that sub block ranges also affect the position of the adjacent gap channels.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:RFBWidth` on page 862

Number of Tx Channels (Tx Count) ← Sub Block Definition
Defines the number of transmit channels the specific sub block contains. The maximum is 18 Tx channels.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:TXCHannel:COUNt` on page 863

Tx Channel Definition
As opposed to common ACLR channel definitions, the Tx channels are defined at absolute frequencies, rather than by a spacing relative to the (common) center frequency. Each transmit channel can be assigned a different technology, used to predefine the required bandwidth.

The Tx channel settings for the individual sub blocks are configured in individual subtabs of the "Tx Channel Settings" tab.

For details on configuring MSR Tx channels, see Chapter 7.2.6.3, "How to Configure an MSR ACLR Measurement", on page 196.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:NAME[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 887

Tx Center Frequency ← Tx Channel Definition
Defines the (absolute) center frequency of an MSR Tx channel. Each Tx channel is defined independently of the others; automatic spacing as in common ACLR measurements is not performed.

Note that the position of the adjacent channels is also affected by:

- The position of the first Tx channel in the first sub block
- The position of last Tx channel in the last sub block

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:CENTer[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 861

Technology Used for Transmission ← Tx Channel Definition
The technology used for transmission by the individual channel can be defined for each channel. The required channel bandwidth and use of a weighting filter are pre-configured automatically according to the selected technology standard.

"GSM" Transmission according to GSM standard

"W-CDMA" Transmission according to W-CDMA standard

"LTE_xxx"
Transmission according to LTE standard for different channel band-widths

"USER" User-defined transmission; no automatic preconfiguration possible

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:TECHnology[:CHANnel<ch>]`
on page 862

Tx Channel Bandwidth ← Tx Channel Definition
The Tx channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission technology standard. The correct bandwidth is predefined automatically for the selected technology. Each Tx channel is defined independently of the others; automatic bandwidth configuration for subsequent channels as in common ACLR measurements is not performed.

The bandwidth for each channel is indicated by a colored bar in the display.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]`
on page 860

Weighting Filters ← Tx Channel Definition
Weighting filters allow you to determine the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result. For each channel, you can activate or deactivate the use of the weighting filter and define an individual weighting factor ("Alpha:" value).

Remote command:
Activating/Deactivating:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:SBLock<sb>:CHANnel<ch>`
on page 860
Alpha value:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:SBLock<sb>:CHANnel<ch>`
on page 859

7.2.5.3 MSR Adjacent Channel Setup

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Adjacent Channels" tab

The "Adjacent Channels" tab provides all the channel settings to configure adjacent and gap channels in MSR ACLR measurements.

For symmetrical channel definition (see "Symmetrical Adjacent Setup" on page 182), the dialog box is reduced as the upper and lower channels are identical.

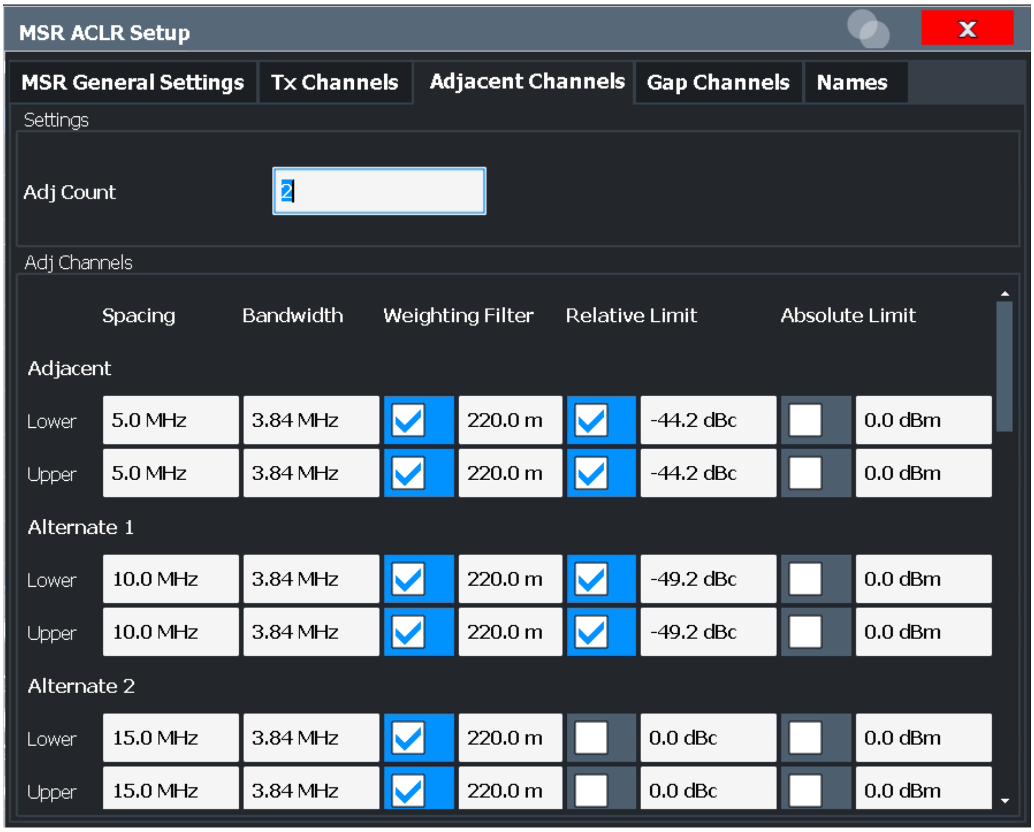


Figure 7-30: Asymmetrical adjacent channel definition

For details on setting up channels, see Chapter 7.2.6.3, "How to Configure an MSR ACLR Measurement", on page 196.

Number of Adjacent Channels (Adj Count)

Defines the number of adjacent channels *above and below* the Tx channel block in an MSR signal. You must define the carrier channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values refer (see "Reference Channel" on page 171).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs` on page 844

Adjacent Channel Definition
Defines the channels adjacent to the transmission channel block in MSR signals. A maximum of 12 adjacent channels can be defined.

For MSR signals, adjacent channels are defined in relation to the center frequency of the first and last transmission channel in the entire block, i.e.:
- The lower adjacent channels are defined in relation to the CF of the first Tx channel in the first sub block.
- The upper adjacent channels are defined in relation to the CF of the last Tx channel in the last sub block.

Adjacent channels are named "Adj" and "Alt1" to "Alt11" by default; the names can be changed manually (see Chapter 7.2.5.5, "MSR Channel Names", on page 193).

In all other respects, channel definition is identical to common ACLR measurements.

Adjacent Channel Spacings ← Adjacent Channel Definition
Channel spacings are normally predefined by the selected technology but can be changed.

For MSR signals, adjacent channels are defined in relation to the center frequency of the first and last transmission channel in the entire block, i.e.:
- The spacing of the lower adjacent channels refers to the CF of the first Tx channel in the first sub block.
- The spacing of the upper adjacent channels refers to the CF of the last Tx channel in the last sub block.

For details, see Chapter 7.2.6.3, "How to Configure an MSR ACLR Measurement", on page 196

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]` on page 846
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<ch>` on page 847
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:UACHannel` on page 863
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:UALTernate<ch>` on page 864

Adjacent Channel Bandwidths ← Adjacent Channel Definition
The adjacent channel bandwidth is normally predefined by the transmission technology standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected technology. The bandwidth for each channel is indicated by a colored bar in the display.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel` on page 844
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate<ch>` on page 844
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UACHannel` on page 864
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UALTernate<ch>` on page 865

Weighting Filters ← Adjacent Channel Definition
Weighting filters allow you to determine the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result. For each channel, you can activate or deactivate the use of the weighting filter and define an individual weighting factor ("Alpha:" value).

Remote command:
Activating/Deactivating:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel` on page 849

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<ch> on page 850
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UACHannel on page 866
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UALTernate<ch> on page 866
Alpha value:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel on page 848
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<ch> on page 848
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UACHannel on page 865
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UALTernate<ch> on page 865

Limit Checking ← Adjacent Channel Definition

During an ACLR measurement, the power values can be checked whether they exceed user-defined or standard-defined limits. A relative or absolute limit can be defined, or both, for each individual adjacent channel. Both limit types are considered, regardless whether the measured levels are absolute or relative values. The check of both limit values can be activated independently. If any active limit value is exceeded, the measured value is displayed in red and marked by a preceding asterisk in the result table.

Note that in addition to activating limit checking for individual channels, limit checking must also be activated globally for the MSR ACLR measurement (see "Limit Checking" on page 182).

2 Result Summary		Multi-Standard Radio		
Channel	Bandwidth	Frequency	Power	
B:GSM2	200.000 kHz	1.020 GHz	-80.44 dBm	
Sub Block B Total			-29.15 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Lower	Upper
Adj*	3.840 MHz	5.000 MHz	-33.27 dB *	-32.63 dB *
Alt1	3.840 MHz	10.000 MHz	-49.76 dB	-50.37 dB

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe] on page 857
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe on page 852
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute on page 852
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe on page 854
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] on page 853
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe on page 855
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute on page 854
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe on page 857
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative] on page 855
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult? on page 853

7.2.5.4 MSR Gap Channel Setup

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Gap Channels" tab

The "Gap Channels" tab provides all the channel settings to configure gap channels in MSR ACLR measurements.

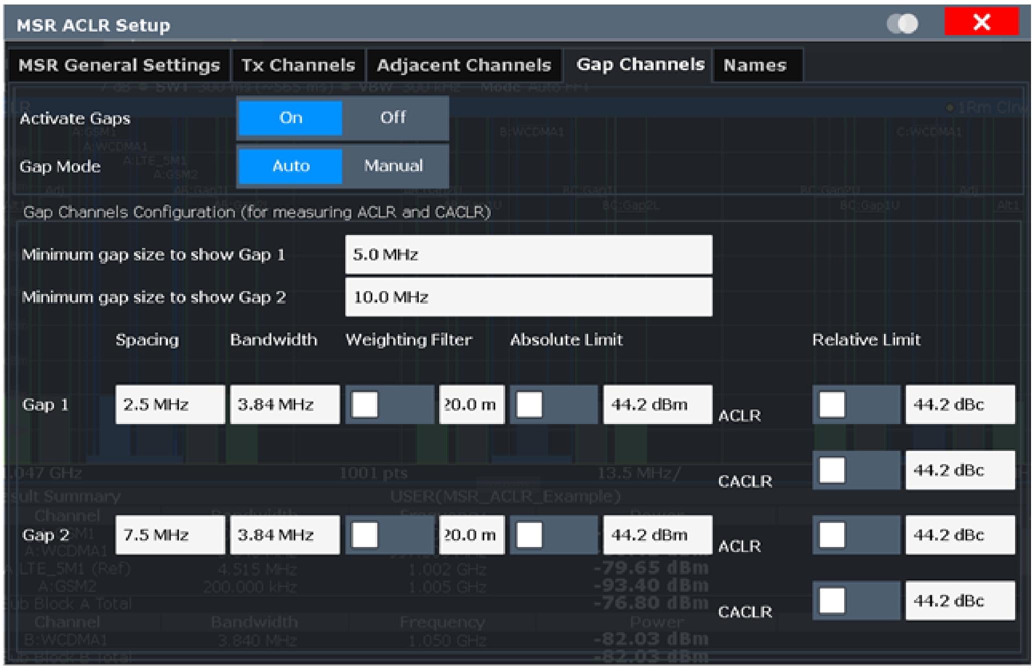


Figure 7-31: Symmetrical (auto) gap channel configuration

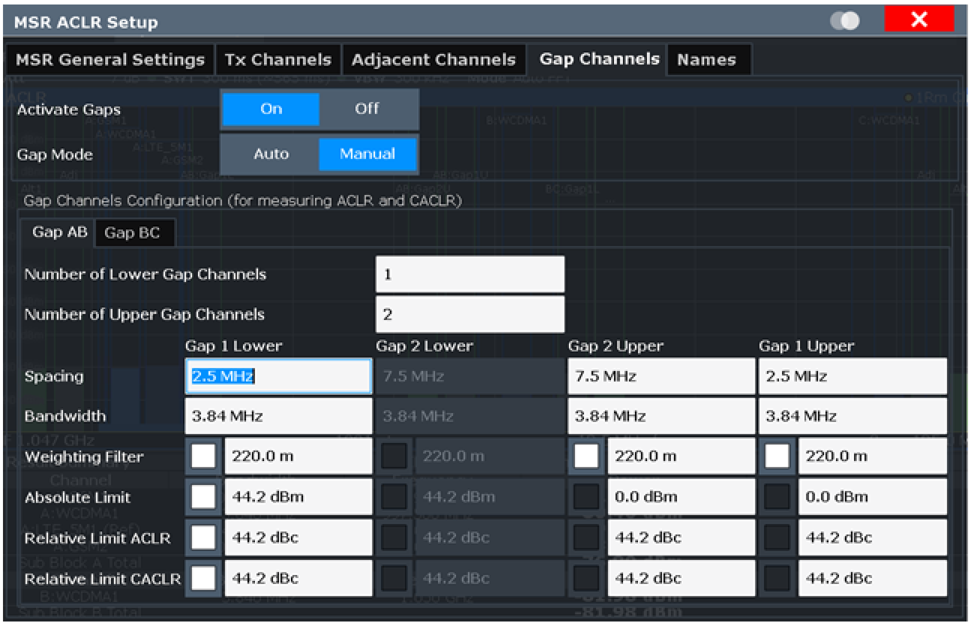


Figure 7-32: Asymmetrical (manual) gap channel configuration

For details on MSR signals, see Chapter 7.2.3.4, "Measurement on Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Signals", on page 162.

For details on setting up channels, see Chapter 7.2.6.3, "How to Configure an MSR ACLR Measurement", on page 196.

Activate Gaps
If enabled, the gap channels are displayed and channel power results are calculated and displayed in the Result Summary.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:AGCHannels` on page 867

Gap Mode
In "Auto" mode, upper and lower gap channels are configured identically, so only two channels need to be configured (gap 1, gap 2). Gap channels are configured identically for all gaps, if more than two sub blocks are defined. Depending on the defined minimum gap size, the actual number of evaluated gap channels is determined automatically.

In "Manual" mode, up to four channels can be configured individually for each gap. If enabled, the configured gap channels are always evaluated, regardless of the gap size.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE` on page 867

Gap Channel Definition
Between two sub blocks in an MSR signal, two gaps are defined: a *lower gap* and an *upper gap*. Each gap in turn can contain two channels, the *gap channels*.

By default ("Auto" gap mode, see "Gap Mode" on page 190), the channels in the upper gap are assumed to be identical to those in the lower gap, but inverted. Thus, you only have to configure two gap channels in the R&S FSW MSR ACLR measurement. All other gap channels are configured automatically.

In manual gap mode, you can define up to four different gap channels per gap individually. Each gap is configured on a separate subtab. Only gaps between defined sub blocks are available. If only one sub block is defined, gap channels cannot be defined manually.

Gap channels are indicated using the following syntax:

- The names of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B)
- The channel name ("Gap1" or "Gap2")
- "L" (for lower) or "U" (for upper)

Minimum gap size to show Gap 1/ Minimum gap size to show Gap 2 ← Gap Channel Definition

If the gap between the sub blocks does not exceed the specified bandwidth, the gap channels are not displayed in the diagram. The gap channel results are not calculated in the result summary.

This command is only available for symmetrical gap channels in "Auto" gap mode (see "Gap Mode" on page 190).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:MSIZe` on page 872

Number of Lower Gap Channels ← Gap Channel Definition

Defines the number of lower gap channels in the specified gap for asymmetrical (manual) configuration of gap channels.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MANual:CHANnel:COUNt:LOWer`
on page 884

Number of Upper Gap Channels ← Gap Channel Definition

Defines the number of upper gap channels in the specified gap for asymmetrical (manual) configuration of gap channels.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MANual:CHANnel:COUNt:UPPer`
on page 885

Gap Channel Spacing ← Gap Channel Definition

Gap channel spacings are normally predefined by the MSR standard but can be changed.

Gap channels are defined using bandwidths and spacings, relative to the outer edges of the surrounding sub blocks.

The required spacing can be determined according to the following formula (indicated for lower channels):

Spacing = [CF of gap channel] - [left sub block CF] + ([RF bandwidth of left sub block] /2)

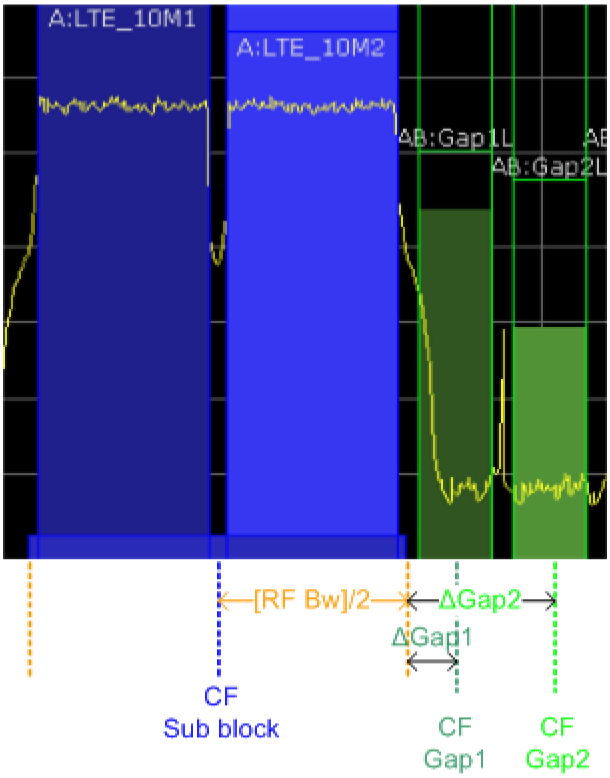


Figure 7-33: Gap channel definition for lower gap

For details, see Chapter 7.2.6.3, "How to Configure an MSR ACLR Measurement", on page 196.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]` on page 872
For manual (asymmetrical) configuration:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer` on page 885
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer` on page 886

Gap Channel Bandwidths ← Gap Channel Definition
The gap channel bandwidth is normally predefined by the transmission technology standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected technology. The bandwidth for each channel is indicated by a colored bar in the display (if the gap is not too narrow, see "Channel display for MSR signals" on page 166).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]` on page 871
For manual (asymmetrical) configuration:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer` on page 881
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer` on page 882

Weighting Filters ← Gap Channel Definition
Weighting filters allow you to determine the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result. For each channel, you can activate or deactivate the use of the weighting filter and define an individual weighting factor ("Alpha:" value).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] on page 871
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] on page 871
For manual (asymmetrical) configuration:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer on page 882
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer on page 883
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer on page 883
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer on page 884

Limit Checking ← Gap Channel Definition

During an ACLR measurement, the power values can be checked whether they exceed user-defined or standard-defined limits. A relative or absolute limit can be defined, or both, for each individual gap channel. Both limit types are considered, regardless whether the measured levels are absolute or relative values. The check of both limit values can be activated independently. Furthermore, relative limits can be defined and activated individually for ACLR or CACLR power levels.

If any active limit value is exceeded, the measured value is displayed in red and marked by a preceding asterisk in the result table.

Note that in addition to activating limit checking for individual channels, limit checking must also be activated globally for the MSR ACLR measurement (see "Limit Checking" on page 182).

Remote command:
"MSR Gap Channel Setup" on page 866

7.2.5.5 MSR Channel Names

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Standard" > "Standard": "Multi-Standard Radio" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Names" tab

Channel names for all TX, adjacent, and alternate channels are user-definable.

In the "Names" tab, you can define a customized name for each channel in each sub block. Note that the names are not checked for uniqueness.

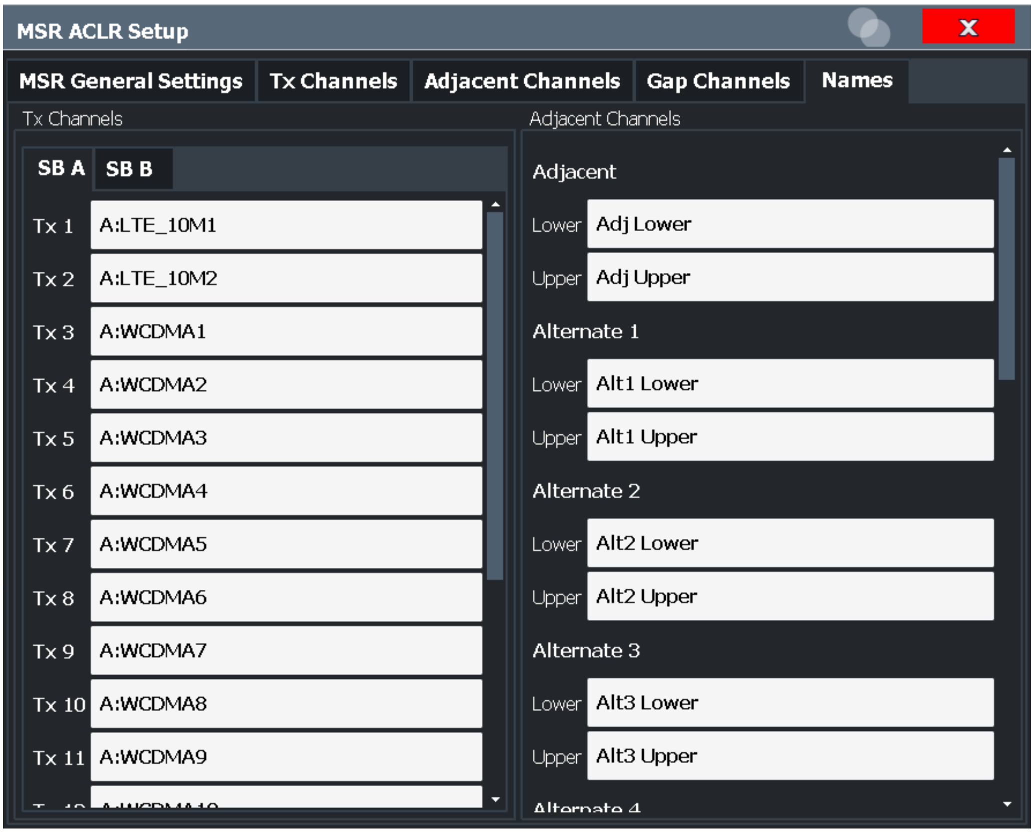


Figure 7-34: Channel name definition for asymmetric adjacent channels

Remote command:

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:NAME[:CHANnel<ch>] on page 887

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel on page 845

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<ch> on page 846

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UACHannel on page 887

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UALTernate<ch> on page 887

7.2.6 How to Perform Channel Power Measurements

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate the most common tasks when performing channel power measurements.

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.5.3.10, "Programming Examples for Channel Power Measurements", on page 891.

7.2.6.1 How to Perform a Standard Channel Power Measurement

Performing a channel power or ACLR measurement according to common standards is a very easy and straightforward task with the R&S FSW.

1. Press the [MEAS] key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
2. Select "Channel Power ACLR".
   The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.
3. Select the "CP / ACLR Standard" softkey.
4. Select a standard from the list.
   The measurement is restarted with the predefined settings for the selected standard.
5. If necessary, edit the settings for your specific measurement as described in Chapter 7.2.6.2, "How to Set Up the Channels", on page 195, or load a user-defined configuration (see "To load a user-defined configuration" on page 198).

7.2.6.2 How to Set Up the Channels

Channel definition is the basis for measuring power levels in certain frequency ranges. Usually, the power levels in one or more carrier (Tx) channels and possibly the adjacent channels are of interest. Up to 18 carrier channels and up to 12 adjacent channels can be defined.

When a measurement standard is selected, all settings including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set according to the selected standard. Select a standard in the "Ch Power" menu or the "ACLR Setup" dialog box. You can adjust the settings afterwards.

Channel setup consists of the following settings:

- The number of transmission (Tx) and adjacent channels
- The bandwidth of each channel
- For multicarrier ACLR measurements: which Tx channel is used as a reference
- The spacing between the individual channels
- Optionally: the names of the channels displayed in the diagram and result table
- Optionally: the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result ("Weighting Filter")
- Optionally: limits for a limit check on the measured power levels

Changes to an existing standard can be stored as a user-defined standard, see Chapter 7.2.6.4, "How to Manage User-Defined Configurations", on page 198.

► To configure the channels in the "Ch Power" dialog box, select "Ch Power" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Channel Settings" tab.

In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, you can define the channel settings for all channels, independent of the defined number of *used* Tx or adjacent channels.

To define channel spacings

Channel spacings are normally defined by the selected standard but can be changed.

► In the "Channel Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select the "Spacing" subtab.
The value entered for any Tx channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent Tx channels. Thus, only enter one value if all Tx channels have the same spacing.
If the channel spacing for the adjacent or an alternate channel is changed, all higher alternate channel spacings are multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). The lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged. Only enter one value for equal channel spacing.

Example: Defining channel spacing

In the default setting, the adjacent channels have the following spacing: 20 kHz ("ADJ"), 40 kHz ("ALT1"), 60 kHz ("ALT2"), 80 kHz ("ALT3"), 100 kHz ("ALT4"), …

Set the spacing of the first adjacent channel ("ADJ") to *40 kHz*. For all other adjacent channels, the spacing is multiplied by factor 2: 80 kHz ("ALT1"), 120 kHz ("ALT2"), 160 kHz ("ALT3"), …

Starting from the default setting, set the spacing of the fifth adjacent channel ("ALT4") to *150 kHz*. For all higher adjacent channels, the spacing is multiplied by factor 1.5: 180 kHz ("ALT5"), 210 kHz ("ALT6"), 240 kHz ("ALT7"), …

7.2.6.3 How to Configure an MSR ACLR Measurement

You configure ACLR measurements on MSR signals in a special configuration dialog box on the R&S FSW.

1. Press the [MEAS] key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
2. Select "Channel Power ACLR".

   The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.
3. Select the "CP / ACLR Standard" softkey.
4. Select the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard from the list.

5. Select the "CP / ACLR Config" softkey to configure general MSR settings, including the number of sub blocks (up to 8).
   To configure asymmetric adjacent channels, deactivate the "Symmetrical" option in the general MSR settings.
6. Select the "Tx Channels" tab to configure the sub blocks and transmission channels.
   For each sub block:
   a) Define the (center frequency) position and bandwidth of the sub block, as well as the number of transmission channels it contains.
   b) For each transmission channel in the sub block:
      - Define the center frequency.
      - Select the technology used for transmission.
      - Check the bandwidth.
      - If necessary, define the use of a weighting filter for the channel.
7. Select the "Adjacent Channels" tab to configure the adjacent channels.
8. Define the number of adjacent channels and the settings for each channel:
   - The spacing, defined as the distance of the center frequency from the center frequency of the first transmission channel in the first sub block.
     For asymmetrical channels, define the upper adjacent channel spacing as the distance from the center frequency of the last transmission channel in the last sub block.
   - The bandwidth
   - If necessary, a weighting filter
   - Optionally, define *and activate* relative or absolute limits, or both, against which the power levels of the channel are to be checked.
9. Select the "Gap Channels" tab to configure the gap channels.
10. Define the following settings for the two (upper or lower) gap channels. Since the upper and lower channels are identical, it is only necessary to configure two channels.
    - The spacing, defined as the distance of the center frequency from the outer edge of the sub block to the left or right of the gap. You can determine the required spacing as follows:
      Spacing = [CF of the gap channel] - [left sub block center] + ([RF bandwidth of left sub block] /2)
    - The bandwidth
    - If necessary, a weighting filter
    - Optionally, define *and activate* relative or absolute limits, or both, against which the power levels of the channel are to be checked.
11. If power limits are defined and activated, activate global limit checking for the measurement on the "MSR General Settings" tab.

12. Optionally, store the settings for the MSR ACLR measurement as a user-defined standard as described in "To store a user-defined configuration" on page 198. Otherwise the configuration is lost when you select a different measurement standard.

7.2.6.4 How to Manage User-Defined Configurations

You can define measurement configurations independently of a predefined standard and save the current ACLR configuration as a "user standard" in an XML file. You can then load the file and thus the settings again later.

User-defined standards are not supported for "Fast ACLR" and multicarrier ACLR measurements.

Compatibility to R&S FSP

User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSW. User standards created on an R&S FSW, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

To store a user-defined configuration

1. In the "Ch Power" menu, select the "CP / ACLR Config" softkey to display the "ACLR Setup" dialog box.
2. Configure the measurement as required (see also Chapter 7.2.6.2, "How to Set Up the Channels", on page 195).
3. In the "General Settings" tab, select the "Manage User Standards" button to display the "Manage" dialog box.
4. Define a filename and storage location for the user standard.
   By default, the XML file is stored in
   `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\acp_std\`.
   However, you can define any other storage location.
5. Select "Save".

To load a user-defined configuration

1. In the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select the "Manage User Standards" button to display the "Manage" dialog box.
2. Select the user standard file.
3. Select "Load".

   The stored settings are automatically set on the R&S FSW and the measurement is restarted with the new parameters.

7.2.6.5 How to Compare the Tx Channel Power in Successive Measurements

For power measurements with only one Tx channel and no adjacent channels, you can define a fixed reference power and compare subsequent measurement results to the stored reference power.

1. Configure a measurement with only one Tx channel and no adjacent channels (see also Chapter 7.2.6.2, "How to Set Up the Channels", on page 195).
2. In the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select the "Set CP Reference" button.

   The channel power currently measured on the Tx channel is stored as a fixed reference power. The reference value is displayed in the "Reference" field of the result table (in relative ACLR mode).
3. Start a new measurement.

   The resulting power is indicated relative to the fixed reference power.
4. Repeat this for any number of measurements.
5. To start a new measurement without the fixed reference, temporarily define a second channel or preset the instrument.

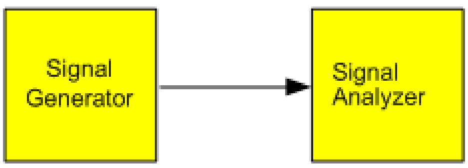
7.2.7 Measurement Examples

The R&S FSW has test routines for simple channel and adjacent channel power measurements. These routines give quick results without any complex or tedious setting procedures.

A programming example demonstrating an ACLR measurement in a remote environment is provided in Chapter 14.5.3.10, "Programming Examples for Channel Power Measurements", on page 891.

7.2.7.1 Measurement Example 1 – ACPR Measurement on a CDMA2000 Signal

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	850 MHz
Level:	0 dBm
Modulation:	CDMA2000

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the center frequency to *850 MHz*.
3. Set the span to *4 MHz*.
4. Set the reference level to *+10 dBm*.
5. Press the [MEAS] key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
6. Select the "Channel Power ACLR" measurement function.
7. Set the "CDMA2000" standard for adjacent channel power measurement in the "ACLR Setup" dialog box.

   The R&S FSW sets the channel configuration according to the 2000 standard with two adjacent channels above and 2 below the transmit channel. The spectrum is displayed in the upper part of the screen, the numeric values of the results and the channel configuration in the lower part of the screen. The various channels are represented by vertical lines on the graph.
   The frequency span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth and detector are selected automatically to give correct results. To obtain stable results – especially in the adjacent channels (30 kHz bandwidth) which are narrow in comparison with the transmission channel bandwidth (1.23 MHz) – the RMS detector is used.
8. Set the optimal reference level and RF attenuation for the applied signal level using the "Auto Level" function in the [Auto Set] menu.

   The R&S FSW sets the optimal RF attenuation and the reference level based on the transmission channel power to obtain the maximum dynamic range.
   The Figure 7-35 shows the result of the measurement.

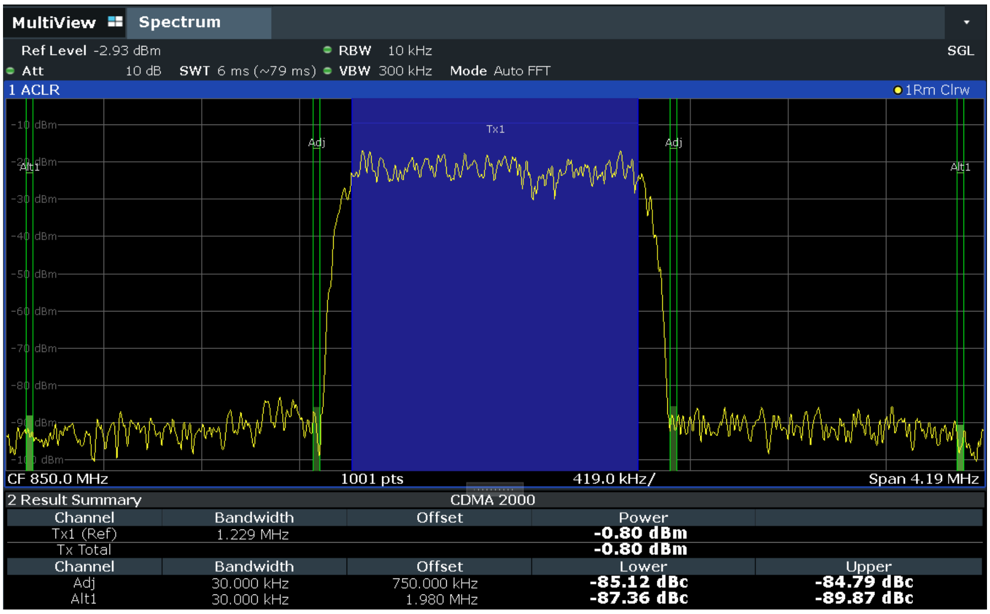
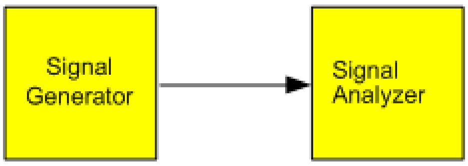


Figure 7-35: Adjacent channel power measurement on a CDMA2000 signal

7.2.7.2 Measurement Example 2 – Measuring Adjacent Channel Power of a W-CDMA Uplink Signal

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	1950 MHz
Level:	4 dBm
Modulation:	3GPP W-CDMA Reverse Link

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the center frequency to *1950 MHz*.
3. Select the "Channel Power ACLR" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
4. Set the "W-CDMA 3GPP REV" standard for adjacent channel power measurement in the "ACLR Setup" dialog box.

The R&S FSW sets the channel configuration to the W-CDMA standard for mobiles with two adjacent channels above and below the transmit channel. The frequency span, the resolution and video bandwidth and the detector are automatically set to the correct values. The spectrum is displayed in the upper window and the channel power, the level ratios of the adjacent channel powers and the channel configuration in the lower window. The individual channels are displayed as bars in the graph.

5. Set the optimal reference level and RF attenuation for the applied signal level using the "Auto Level" function.

   The R&S FSW sets the optimum RF attenuation and the reference level for the power in the transmission channel to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The following figure shows the result of the measurement.

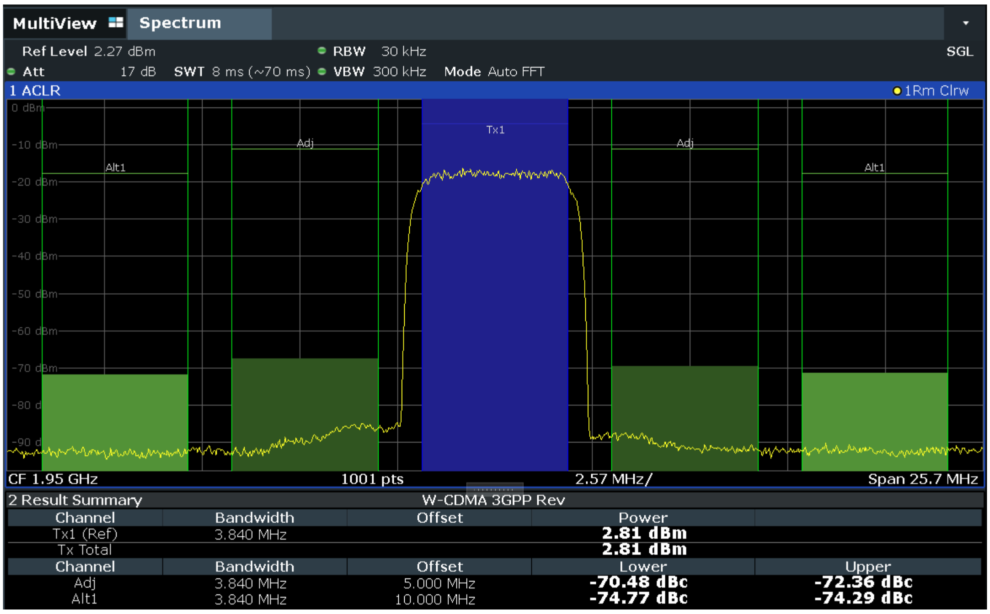


Figure 7-36: Measuring the relative adjacent channel power on a W-CDMA uplink signal

The R&S FSW measures the power of the individual channels. A root raised cosine filter with the parameters α = 0.22 and chip rate 3.84 Mcps (= receive filter for W-CDMA) is used as channel filter.

Optimum Level Setting for ACLR Measurements on W-CDMA Signals

The dynamic range for ACLR measurements is limited by the thermal noise floor, the phase noise and the intermodulation (spectral regrowth) of the signal analyzer. The power values produced by the R&S FSW due to these factors accumulate linearly. They depend on the applied level at the input mixer. The three factors are shown in the figure below for the adjacent channel (5 MHz carrier offset).

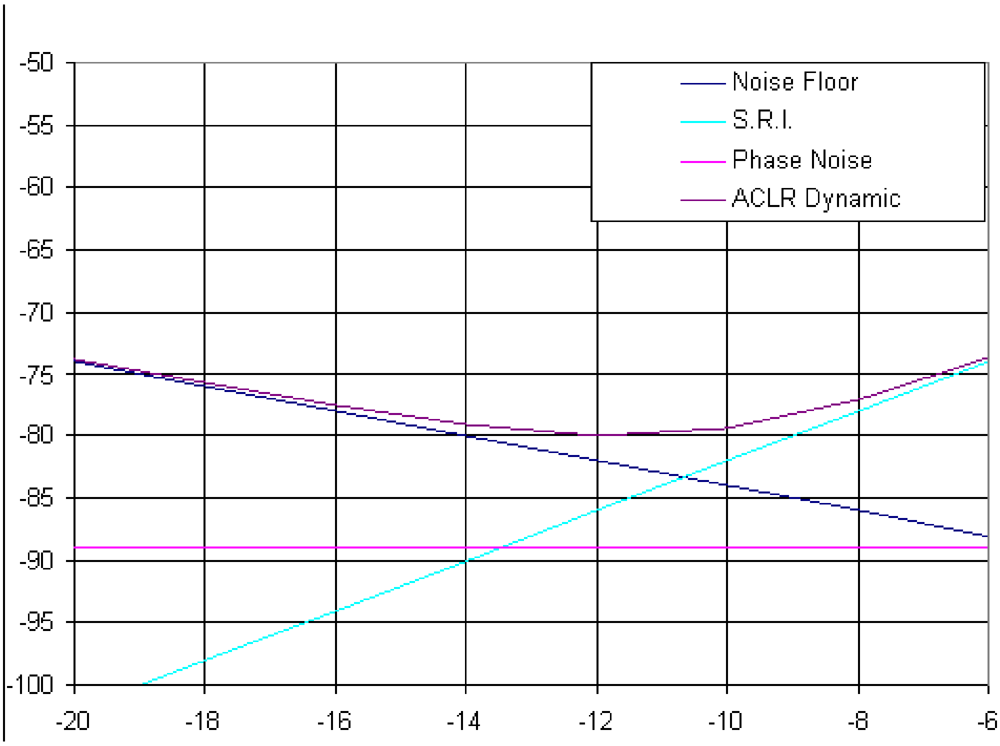


Figure 7-37: Dynamic range for ACLR measurements on W-CDMA uplink signals as a function of the mixer level

The level of the W-CDMA signal at the input mixer is shown on the horizontal axis, i.e. the measured signal level minus the selected RF attenuation. The individual components which contribute to the power in the adjacent channel and the resulting relative level (total ACPR) in the adjacent channel are displayed on the vertical axis. The optimum mixer level is -12 dBm. The relative adjacent channel power (ACPR) at an optimum mixer level is -77 dBc. At a given signal level, the mixer level is set in 1 dB steps with the 1 dB RF attenuator. Thus, the optimum range spreads from -10 dBm to -14 dBm.

To set the attenuation parameter manually, the following method is recommended:

► Set the RF attenuation so that the mixer level (= measured channel power – RF attenuation) is between -10 dBm and -14 dBm.

This method is automated with the "Auto Level" function. Especially in remote control mode, e.g. in production environments, set the attenuation parameters correctly before the measurement. That saves the time required for automatic setting.

To measure the R&S FSW's intrinsic dynamic range for W-CDMA adjacent channel power measurements, a filter which suppresses the adjacent channel power is required at the output of the transmitter. A SAW filter with a bandwidth of 4 MHz, for example, can be used.

7.2.7.3 Measurement Example 3 – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise of the R&S FSW with the Channel Power Function

Noise in any bandwidth can be measured with the channel power measurement functions. Thus the noise power in a communication channel can be determined, for example.

If the noise spectrum within the channel bandwidth is flat, the noise marker can be used to determine the noise power in the channel by considering the channel bandwidth. However, in the following cases, the channel power measurement method must be used to obtain correct measurement results:

- If phase noise and noise that normally increases towards the carrier is dominant in the channel to be measured
- If there are discrete spurious signals in the channel

Test setup:

► Leave the RF input of the R&S FSW open-circuited or terminate it with 50 Ω.

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the center frequency to *1 GHz* and the span to *1 MHz*.
3. To obtain maximum sensitivity, set RF attenuation to *0 dB* and the reference level to *-40 dBm*.
4. Select the "Channel Power ACLR" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
5. In the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, set up a single Tx channel with the channel bandwidth *1.23 MHz*.
6. Select the "Adjust Settings" softkey.
   The settings for the frequency span, the bandwidth (RBW and VBW) and the detector are automatically set to the optimum values required for the measurement.
7. Stabilize the measurement result by increasing the "Sweep Time".
   Set the "Sweep Time" to *1 s*.

   The trace becomes much smoother because of the RMS detector and the channel power measurement display is much more stable.

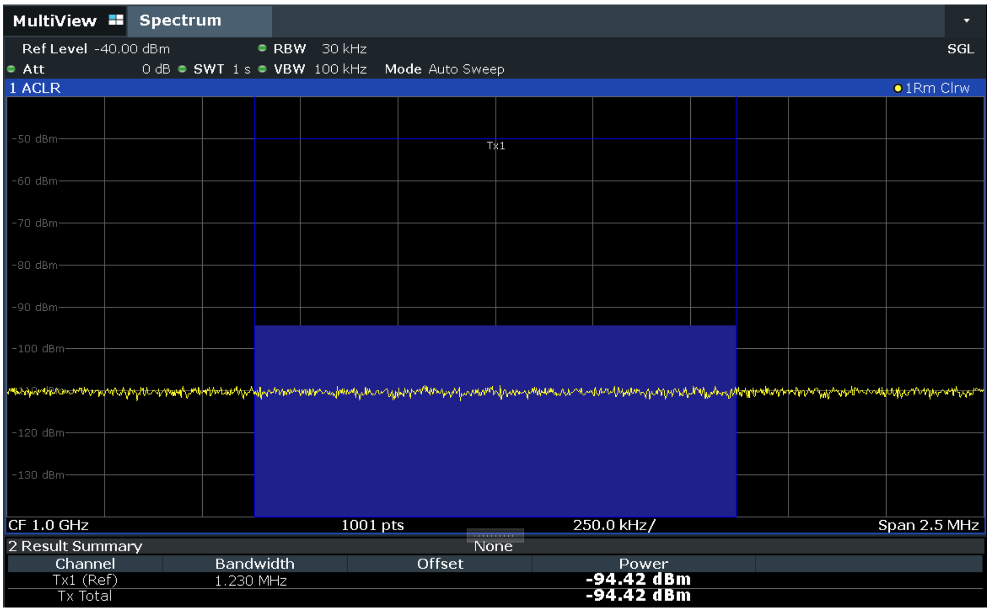


Figure 7-38: Measurement of the R&S FSW's intrinsic noise power in a 1.23 MHz channel bandwidth.

7.2.8 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, or if you want to minimize the measurement duration, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Only activate as many **adjacent channels** as necessary to minimize the required span and thus the required measurement time for the measurement.
- Increase the **RBW** to minimize the measurement time; however, consider the requirements of the standard if you need to measure according to standard! The automatic settings are always according to standard.
- Take advantage of the **speed optimization mode** in the "Sweep" settings if you do not require the larger dynamic range (see "Optimization" on page 470).
- Reduce the **"Sweep Time"** and thus the amount of data to be captured and calculated; however, consider the requirements regarding the standard deviation.
- To improve the **stability of the measured results**, increase the "Sweep Time", which also leads to more averaging steps.
- Instead of **trace averaging**, use an RMS detector with a higher "Sweep Time" to obtain better average power results in less time.
- To determine a **channel power level** quickly, use the **Time Domain Power Measurement** (TDP) rather than a Channel Power measurement. The TDP measurement is a zero span measurement where the sweep time determines the measurement time. Due to the FFT measurement, duplicate averaging is performed, providing very stable results very quickly.
  Note, however, that for TDP measurements, channel filters are not available and a fixed RBW is used. Thus, the measurement may not be according to standard for some test cases.

7.2.9 Reference: Predefined CP/ACLR Standards

When using predefined standards for ACLR measurement, the test parameters for the channel and adjacent-channel measurements are configured automatically.

You can select a predefined standard via the "CP / ACLR Standard" softkey in the "Ch Power" menu or the selection list in the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see "Standard" on page 169).

Table 7-10: Predefined CP / ACLR standards with remote command parameters

Standard	Remote parameter
None	NONE
Multi-Standard Radio	MSR
EUTRA/LTE Square	EUTRa
EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC	REUTra
W-CDMA 3GPP FWD	FW3Gppcdma
W-CDMA 3GPP REV	RW3Gppcdma
CDMA IS95A FWD	F8CDma
CDMA IS95A REV	R8CDma
CDMA IS95C Class 0 FWD*)	FIS95c0
CDMA IS95C Class 0 REV*)	RIS95c0
CDMA J-STD008 FWD	F19Cdma
CDMA J-STD008 REV	R19Cdma
CDMA IS95C Class 1 FWD*)	FIS95c1
CDMA IS95C Class 1 REV*)	RIS95c1
CDMA2000	S2CDma
TD-SCDMA FWD	FTCDma
TD-SCDMA REV	TRCDma
WLAN 802.11A	AWLAN
WLAN 802.11B	BWLAN
WIMAX	WIMax
WIBRO	WIBRo
GSM	GSM
RFID 14443	RFID14443
TETRA	TETRa
PDC	PDC
PHS	PHS
CDPD	CDPD

Standard	Remote parameter
APCO-25 P2	PAPCo25
5G NR DL FR1 20MHz	F1D20nr5g
5G NR DL FR1 100MHz	F1D100nr5g
5G NR UL FR1 20MHz	F1U20nr5g
5G NR UL FR1 100MHz	F1U100nr5g
5G NR DL FR2 100MHz	F2D100nr5g
5G NR DL FR2 200MHz	F2D200nr5g
5G NR UL FR2 100MHz	F2U100nr5g
5G NR UL FR2 200MHz	F2U200nr5g
User Standard	USER
Customized Standard	<string>

For the R&S FSW, the channel spacing is defined as the distance between the center frequency of the adjacent channel and the center frequency of the transmission channel. The definition of the adjacent-channel spacing in standards IS95C and CDMA 2000 is different. These standards define the adjacent-channel spacing from the center of the transmission channel to the closest border of the adjacent channel. This definition is also used by the R&S FSW for the standards marked with an asterisk *).

7.2.10 Reference: Predefined ACLR User Standard XML Files

In addition to the predefined standards, some user standards with specific measurement settings for common ACLR measurements are provided in XML files on the instrument in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\acp_std` directory.

In particular, a sample file (`MSR_ACLRExample.xml`) is provided for an MSR ACLR measurement. It sets up the measurement for the MSR signal generator waveform described in the file `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\waveform\MSRA_GSM_WCDMA_LTE_GSM.wv`.

Furthermore, the following XML files are provided:

5GNR\DL

- 5GNR\DL\5GNR_DL_FR1_20MHz
- 5GNR\DL\5GNR_DL_FR1_100MHz
- 5GNR\DL\5GNR_DL_FR2_100MHz
- 5GNR\DL\5GNR_DL_FR2_200MHz

5GNR\UL

- 5GNR\UL\5GNR_UL_FR1_20MHz

- 5GNR\UL\5GNR_UL_FR1_100MHz
- 5GNR\UL\5GNR_UL_FR2_100MHz
- 5GNR\UL\5GNR_UL_FR2_200MHz

LTE\DL

- LTE\DL\LTE_DL_5MHZ.XML
- LTE\DL\LTE_DL_10MHZ.XML
- LTE\DL\LTE_DL_15MHZ.XML
- LTE\DL\LTE_DL_20MHZ.XML

LTE\UL

- LTE\UL\LTE_UL_5MHZ.XML
- LTE\UL\LTE_UL_10MHZ.XML
- LTE\UL\LTE_UL_15MHZ.XML
- LTE\UL\LTE_UL_20MHZ.XML

WLAN

- WLAN\802_11ac\802_11ac_20MHZ.XML
- WLAN\802_11ac\802_11ac_40MHZ.XML
- WLAN\802_11ac\802_11ac_80MHZ.XML
- WLAN\802_11ac\802_11ac_160MHZ.XML

To load a stored measurement configuration, in the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select the "Manage User Standards" button to display the "Manage" dialog box. Select the user standard file, then "Load".

The stored settings are automatically set on the R&S FSW and the measurement is restarted with the new parameters.

For details, see Chapter 7.2.6.4, "How to Manage User-Defined Configurations", on page 198.

7.3 Carrier-to-Noise Measurements

Measures the carrier-to-noise ratio. C/No measurements normalize the ratio to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

7.3.1 About the Measurement

The largest signal in the frequency span is the carrier. It is searched when the C/N or C/N_0 function is activated and is marked using a fixed reference marker ("FXD").

To determine the noise power, a channel with a defined bandwidth at the defined center frequency is analyzed. The power within this channel is integrated to obtain the noise power level. (If the carrier is within this channel, an extra step is required to determine the correct noise power level, see below.)

The noise power of the channel is subtracted from the maximum carrier signal level, and in the case of a C/N_0 measurement, it is referred to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

For this measurement, the RMS detector is activated.

The carrier-to-noise measurements are only available in the frequency domain (span >0).

Measurement process

Depending on whether the carrier is inside or outside the analyzed channel, the measurement process for the carrier-to-noise ratio varies:

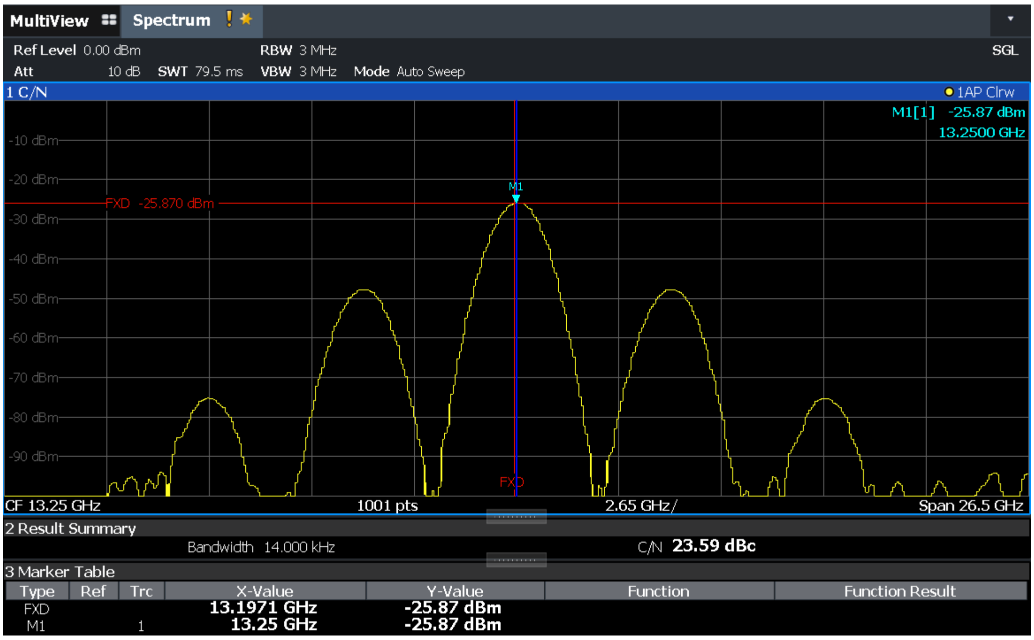
- The carrier is outside the analyzed channel: In this case, it is sufficient to switch on the desired measurement function and to set the channel bandwidth. The carrier/noise ratio is displayed on the screen.
- The carrier is inside the analyzed channel: In this case, the measurement must be performed in two steps:
  - First, perform the reference measurement by switching on either the C/N or the C/N_0 measurement and waiting for the end of the next measurement run. The fixed reference marker is set to the maximum of the measured carrier signal.
  - Then, switch off the carrier so that only the noise of the test setup is active in the channel. The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the subsequent measurement has been completed.

Frequency Span

The frequency span should be set to approximately twice the channel bandwidth in order to measure the carrier-to-noise ratio correctly. This setting is defined automatically by the "Adjust Settings" function.

7.3.2 Carrier-to-Noise Results

As a result of the carrier-to-noise measurement the evaluated bandwidth and the calculated C/N ratio are displayed in the result window. The fixed reference marker is indicated in the diagram.



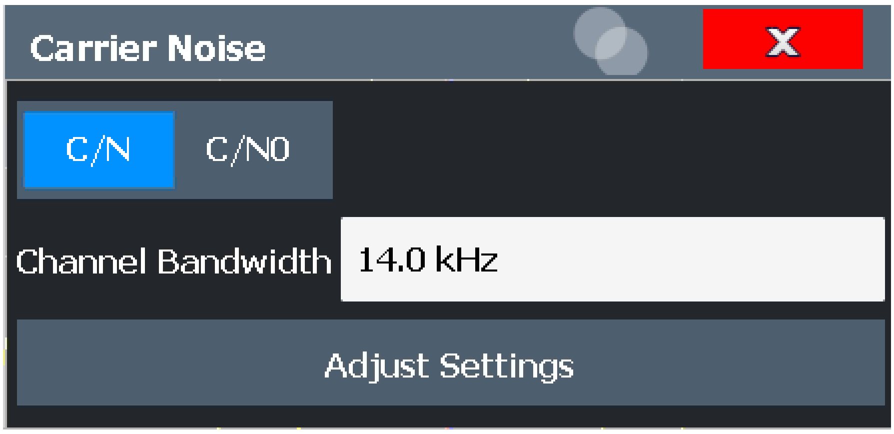
Remote command:

You can also query the determined carrier-to-noise ratio via the remote command `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN` or `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN0`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 837.

7.3.3 Carrier-to-Noise Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "C/N"/"C/N0" > "Carrier Noise Config"

Both a carrier-to-noise ratio (C/N) and a carrier-to-noise ratio in relation to the bandwidth (C/N_0) measurement are available.



Carrier-to-noise measurements are not available in zero span mode.

The easiest way to configure a measurement is using the configuration "Overview", see Chapter 8.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 356.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.4, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio", on page 899.

C/N

Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the "Marker To Trace" softkey in the "Marker" menu (see "Assigning the Marker to a Trace" on page 344).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:SELect` on page 839
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 837
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>[:STATe]` on page 840

C/N0

Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio with reference to a 1 Hz bandwidth on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the "Marker To Trace" softkey in the "Marker" menu (see "Assigning the Marker to a Trace" on page 344).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:SELect` on page 839
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 837
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>[:STATe]` on page 840

Channel Bandwidth

Defines the channel bandwidth.

The default setting is 14 kHz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 845

Adjust Settings

Enables the RMS detector and adjusts the span to the selected channel bandwidth according to:

"4 x channel bandwidth + measurement margin"

The adjustment is performed once; if necessary, the setting can be changed later on.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 840

7.3.4 How to Determine the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to determine the carrier-to-noise ratio.

For remote operation, see "Programming example: Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio" on page 899.

1. Press the "C/N", "C/N0" softkey to configure the carrier-to-noise ratio measurement.
2. To change the channel bandwidth to be analyzed, press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey.
3. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, press the "Adjust Settings" softkey.
4. To activate the measurements without reference to the bandwidth, press the "C/N" softkey.
   To activate the measurements with reference to the bandwidth, press the "C/N_0" softkey .
5. If the carrier signal is located within the analyzed channel bandwidth, switch off the carrier signal so that only the noise is displayed in the channel and perform a second measurement.

   The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the measurement has been completed.

7.4 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement (OBW)

An important characteristic of a modulated signal is its occupied bandwidth, that is: the bandwidth which must contain a defined percentage of the power. In a radio communications system, for instance, the occupied bandwidth must be limited to enable distortion-free transmission in adjacent channels.

7.4.1 About the Measurement

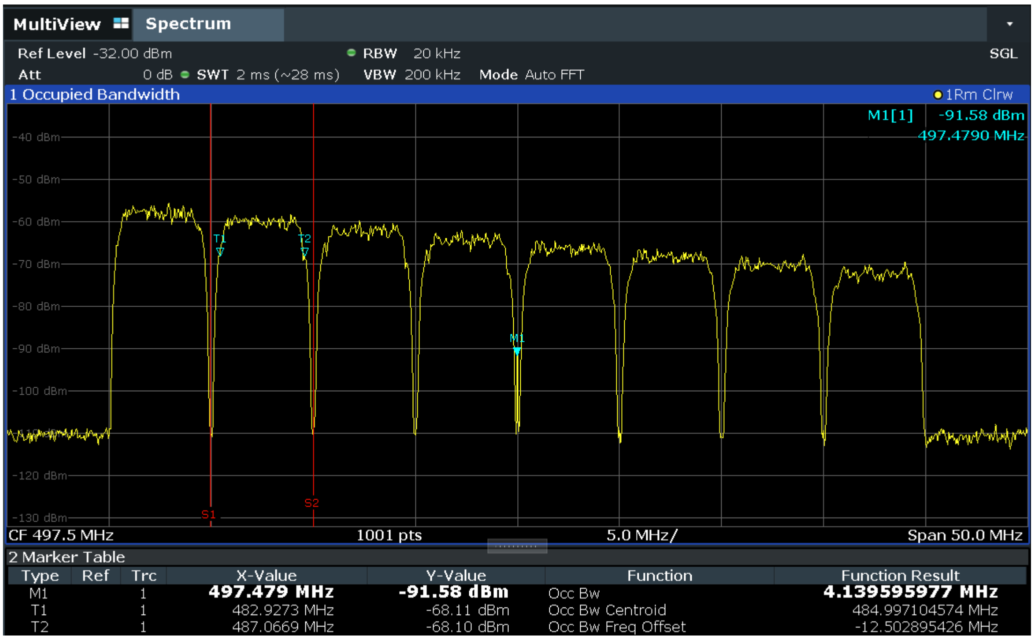
The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth containing a defined percentage of the total transmitted power. A percentage between 10 % and 99.9 % can be set.

Measurement principle

The bandwidth containing 99% of the signal power is to be determined, for example. The algorithm first calculates the total power of all displayed points of the trace. In the next step, the points from the right edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the total power is reached. Auxiliary marker 1 is positioned at the corresponding frequency. Then the points from the left edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the power is reached. Auxiliary marker 2 is positioned at this point. 99 % of the power is now between the two markers. The distance between the two frequency markers is the occupied bandwidth which is displayed in the marker field.

OBW within defined search limits - multicarrier OBW measurement in one sweep

The occupied bandwidth of the signal can also be determined within defined search limits instead of for the entire signal. Thus, only a single sweep is required to determine the OBW for a multicarrier signal. To do so, search limits are defined for an individual carrier and the OBW measurement is restricted to the frequency range contained within those limits. Then the search limits are adapted for the next carrier and the OBW is automatically recalculated for the new range.



For step-by-step instructions, see "How to determine the OBW for a multicarrier signal using search limits" on page 217.

Prerequisites

To ensure correct power measurement, especially for noise signals, and to obtain the correct occupied bandwidth, the following prerequisites and settings are necessary:

- Only the signal to be measured is displayed in the window, or search limits are defined to include only one (carrier) signal. An additional signal would falsify the measurement.

- RBW << occupied bandwidth (approx. 1/20 of occupied bandwidth, for voice communication type: 300 Hz or 1 kHz)
- VBW ≥ 3 x RBW
- RMS detector
- Span ≥ 2 to 3 x occupied bandwidth

Some of the measurement specifications (e.g. PDC, RCR STD-27B) require measurement of the occupied bandwidth using a peak detector. The detector setting of the R&S FSW has to be changed accordingly then.

7.4.2 OBW Results

As a result of the OBW measurement the occupied bandwidth ("Occ Bw") is indicated in the marker results. Furthermore, the marker at the center frequency and the temporary markers are indicated.

The measurement is performed on the trace with marker 1. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be placed on another trace (see Assigning the Marker to a Trace).

The OBW calculation is repeated if the Search Limits are changed, without performing a new sweep. Thus, the OBW for a multicarrier signal can be determined using only one sweep.

Centroid frequency

The centroid frequency is defined as the point in the center of the occupied bandwidth, calculated using the temporary OBW markers T1 and T2. This frequency is indicated as a function result ("Occ Bw Centroid") in the marker table.

Frequency offset

The offset of the calculated centroid frequency to the defined center frequency of the R&S FSW is indicated as a function result ("Occ Bw Freq Offset") in the marker table.

Remote command:

The determined occupied bandwidth can also be queried using the remote command `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW` or `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? AOBW`. While the `OBW` parameter returns only the occupied bandwidth, the `AOBW` parameter also returns the position and level of the temporary markers T1 and T2 used to calculate the occupied bandwidth.

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:SELect` on page 839

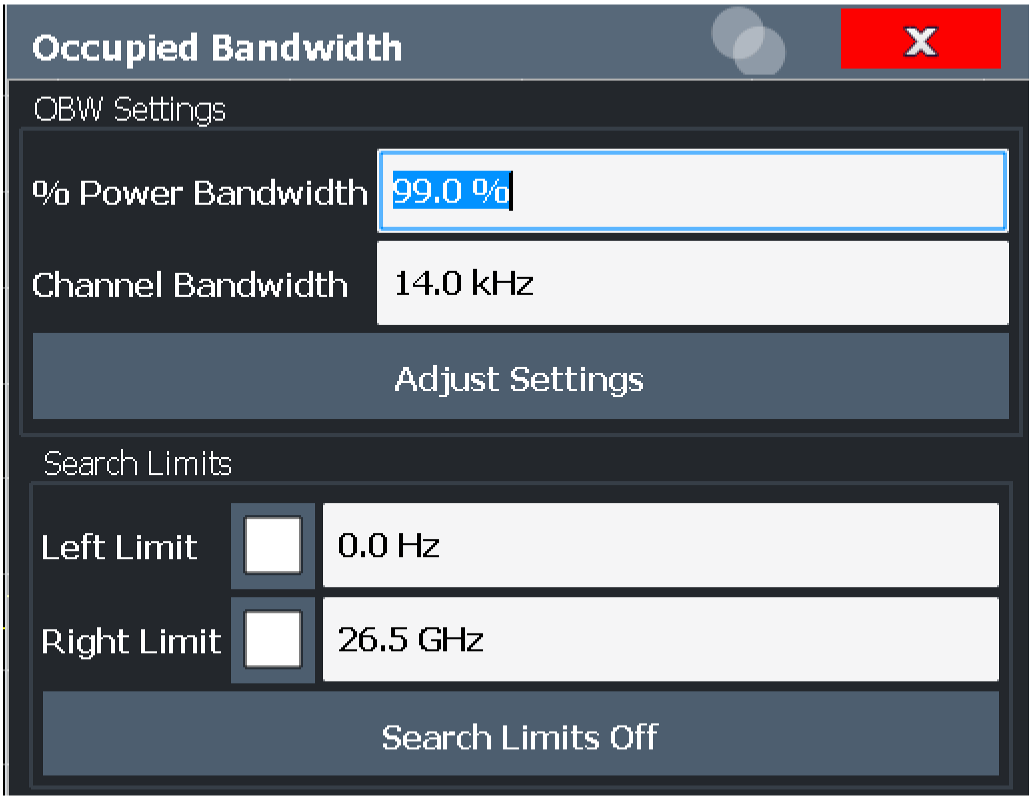
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>[:STATe]` on page 840

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 837

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? COBW, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? on page 837

7.4.3 OBW Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "OBW" > "OBW Config"



This measurement is not available in zero span.

Configuring search limits for OBW measurement

The OBW measurement uses the same search limits as defined for marker search (see "Search Limits" on page 526). However, only the left and right limits are considered.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.5, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth", on page 900.

% Power Bandwidth
Defines the percentage of total power in the displayed frequency range which defines the occupied bandwidth. Values from 10 % to 99.9 % are allowed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth` on page 901

Channel Bandwidth
Defines the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel in single-carrier measurements. This bandwidth is used to optimize the test parameters (for details see "Adjust Settings" on page 216). The default setting is 14 kHz.

For measurements according to a specific transmission standard, define the bandwidth specified by the standard for the transmission channel.

For multicarrier measurements, this setting is irrelevant.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 845

Adjust Settings
Optimizes the instrument settings for the measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the specified channel bandwidth.

This function is only useful for single carrier measurements.

All instrument settings relevant for power measurement within a specific frequency range are optimized:

- Frequency span: 3 × channel bandwidth
- RBW ≤ 1/40 of channel bandwidth
- VBW ≥ 3 × RBW
- Detector: RMS

The reference level is not affected by "Adjust Settings". For an optimum dynamic range,select the reference level such that the signal maximum is close to the reference level.

(See "Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)" on page 454).

The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 840

Search Limits (Left / Right)
If activated, limit lines are defined and displayed for the search. Only results within the limited search range are considered.

For details on limit lines for searches, see "Peak search limits" on page 548.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1159
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 1160
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt` on page 1160

Deactivating All Search Limits
Deactivates the search range limits.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1159
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe` on page 1161

7.4.4 How to Determine the Occupied Bandwidth

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to determine the occupied bandwidth.

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.5.5.2, "Programming Example: OBW Measurement", on page 901.

How to determine the OBW for a single signal

1. Press the [MEAS] key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
2. Select the "OBW" measurement function.

   The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.
3. Select the "OBW Config" softkey.
   The "Occupied Bandwidth" configuration dialog box is displayed.
4. Define the percentage of power ("% Power Bandwidth") that defines the bandwidth to be determined.
5. If necessary, change the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel.
6. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, select "Adjust Settings".
7. Start a sweep.

   The result is displayed as OBW in the marker results.

How to determine the OBW for a multicarrier signal using search limits

1. Press the [MEAS] key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
2. Select the "OBW" measurement function.
3. Select the "OBW Config" softkey.
4. Define the percentage of power ("% Power Bandwidth") that defines the bandwidth to be determined.
5. Define search limits so the search area contains only the first carrier signal:
   a) Enter values for the left or right limits, or both.
   b) Enable the use of the required limits.
6. Start a sweep.

   The result for the first carrier is displayed as OBW in the marker results.

7. Change the search limits so the search area contains the next carrier signal as described in step 5.

   The OBW is recalculated and the result for the next carrier is displayed. A new sweep is not necessary!

8. Continue in this way until all carriers have been measured.

7.4.5 Measurement Example

In the following example, the bandwidth that occupies 99 % of the total power of a PDC signal at 800 MHz, level 0 dBm is measured.

A programming example demonstrating an OBW measurement in a remote environment is provided in Chapter 14.5.5.2, "Programming Example: OBW Measurement", on page 901.

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the "Center Frequency" to *800 MHz*.
3. Set the "Reference Level" to *-10 dBm*.
4. Press the [MEAS] key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
5. Select the "OBW" measurement function.
6. Select the "OBW Config" softkey.
7. Set the "% Power Bandwidth" to *99 %*.
8. Set the "Channel Bandwidth" to *21 kHz* as specified by the PDC standard.
9. Optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration by selecting "Adjust Settings".
10. Adjust the reference level to the measured total power by selecting "Auto Level" in the [Auto set] menu.
11. The PDC standard requires the peak detector for OBW measurement. In the "Traces" configuration dialog, set the trace detector to "PositivePeak".
12. Start a sweep.

    The result is displayed as OBW in the marker results.

7.5 Noise Power Ratio (NPR) Measurement

The R&S FSW noise power ratio measurement is similar to the common adjacent channel power (ACP) measurement, but less sophisticated and therefore easier to configure.

This measurement requires the Noise Power Ratio (NPR) Measurement firmware option R&S FSW-K19.

7.5.1 About Noise Power Ratio (NPR) Measurements

The noise power ratio is defined as the relationship between the total power density in a channel and the noise power density. The noise power ratio is commonly used to describe the distortion caused by in-band multi-carrier intermodulation in a wideband satellite channel. A satellite can be considered to be a "transparent transponder". It receives the uplink signal, amplifies it, translates the frequency, amplifies it more, and finally retransmits it. Typically, the signal contains a large number of carriers. To measure the in-band distortions of specific carriers in a satellite DUT, notch filters are inserted inside the channel. Notch filters remove the effects of the underlying subcarriers from the signal. Thus, the distortion of these carriers caused by the others can be determined.

The R&S FSW noise power ratio measurement allows you to specify your satellite channel and up to 25 notch filters in your measurement setup. For a more general measurement, the bandwidth on which the total power density is based can be selected freely. As a result, the channel power density, the notch power density, and the noise power ratio are calculated.

7.5.2 NPR Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in noise power ratio measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

Channel bandwidth, integration bandwidth and notch bandwidth

The Channel Bandwidth defines the width of the channel, or general measurement range. The displayed span usually depends on the channel bandwidth (span = channel bandwidth * 1.1)

The Integration Bandwidth defines the frequency range over which measurement results are actually calculated. By default, it is the same as the channel bandwidth, but you can define any other value, smaller or larger, as well.

The Notch Bandwidth (Absolute / Relative to Channel BW) defines the width of the notches, if you define any.

Notches and their effects on the measurement results

You can select from an automatic measurement mode that selects the integration bandwidth automatically, and a manual measurement mode that allows you to define a custom integration bandwidth.

In automatic measurement mode, the power within the notches is deducted from the total noise power density.

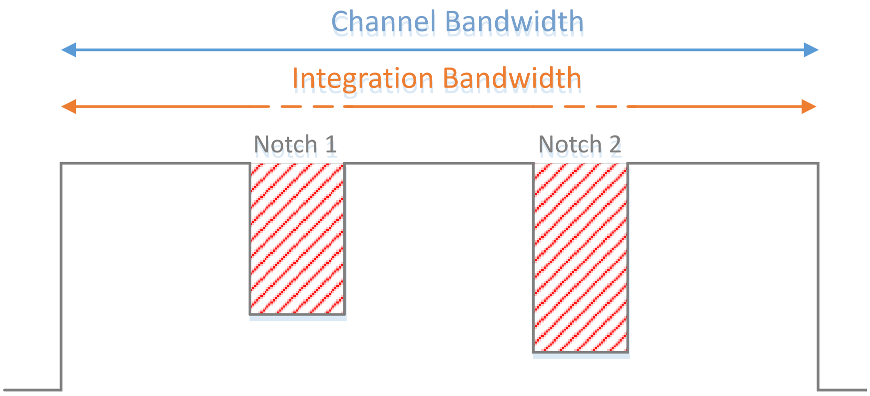


Figure 7-39: Auto mode: Integration bandwidth = channel bandwidth (notches deducted)

In manual measurement, however, the notch power is not deducted. In manual mode, the application simply integrates all measured powered levels over the integration bandwidth, including the power levels measured within the notches.

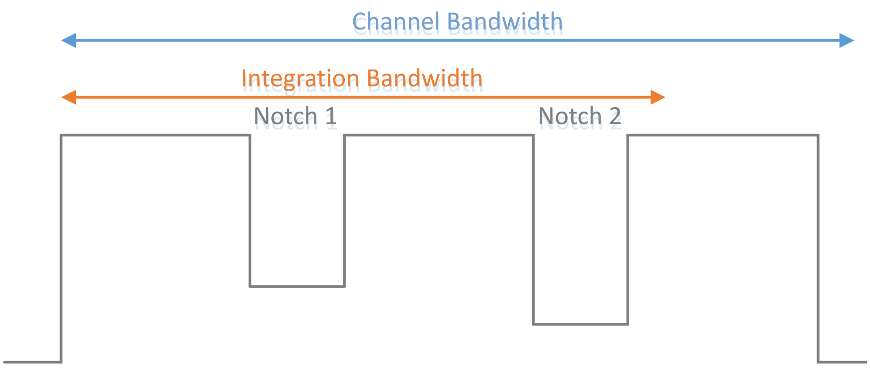


Figure 7-40: Manual mode: Integration bandwidth ≠ channel bandwidth (notches not deducted)

Overlapping notches or notches outside the channel bandwidth

Note that measurement results can become inaccurate when notches overlap or lie outside of the channel bandwidth.

NPR measurements with signal generator control

To test the NPR of a satellite channel with multiple notch filters using a signal generator, you must configure the same settings on the analyzer and on the generator. The R&S FSW can now take control of the connected generator, so that you only need to configure the notches once. The analyzer can then automatically set the generator to the same settings.

Generator control by the R&S FSW has the following preconditions on the signal generator:

- R&S SMW
- Notched Noise option (R&S SMW-K811) installed
- Either ARB waveforms or one of the standards supported by the K811 option active on the generator

Frequency-coupled NPR measurements

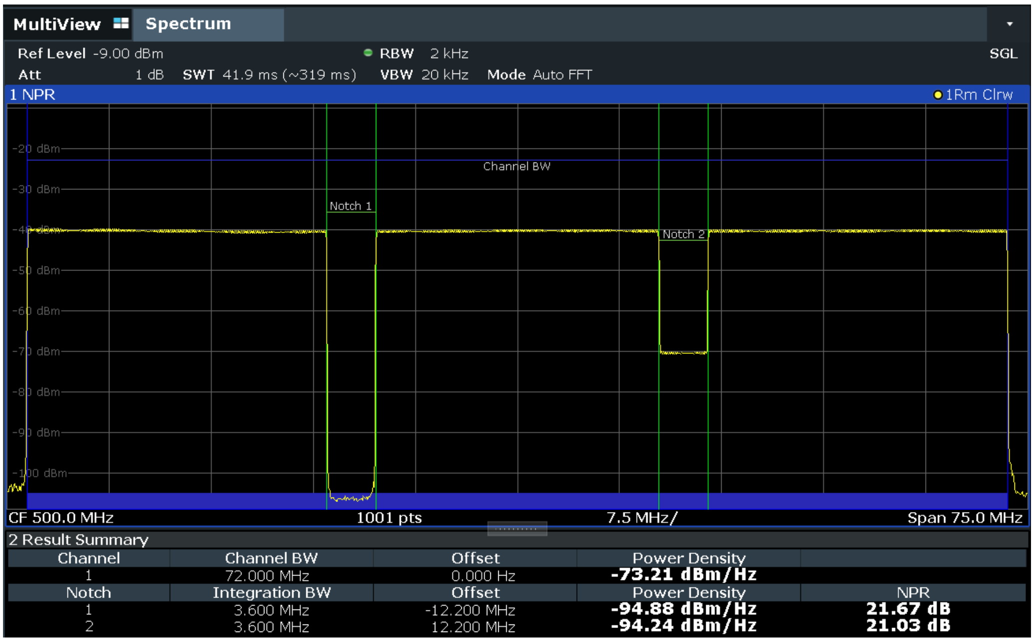
For NPR measurements, configuring and re-configuring the carrier frequencies and notches first on the analyzer, and then on the generator, can become very tedious. Therefore, frequency coupling is now provided in which the analyzer takes control of the generator. The frequency on the generator is automatically set to the analyzer frequency, possibly with a fixed factor or offset applied.

7.5.3 NPR Results

The R&S FSW shows the measurement results in a diagram and a table in numerical form.

The diagram consists of several elements.

- A horizontal blue bar at the bottom of the diagram indicates the channel bandwidth.
- Two vertical blue lines indicate the integration range or integration bandwidth. It is the same as the channel bandwidth by default (it is labeled "channel bandwidth" in that case).
- Vertical green lines indicate notches and their bandwidth. The number of displayed notches is variable.



In the result summary, the following results are provided for the specified channel and individual notches:

Table 7-11: Noise Power Ratio result summary parameters

Parameter	Description
"Channel" / "Notch"	Channel or notch number
"Channel BW" (auto mode) / "Integration BW"	Specified channel bandwidth or manually defined integration bandwidth used as basis for power density calculation in total channel or notch
"Offset"	Frequency offset of notch or integration bandwidth to center frequency
"Power density"	Power measured in channel or notch divided by the "Channel BW"/"Integration BW" in dBm/Hz
"NPR"	(Notches only:) Ratio of total channel power density to notch power density in dB

Remote command:

Channel power density, notch power density, power ratio:

`CALCulate<n>:NPRatio:RESult?` on page 915

Measured power values for each sweep point (by default 1001):

`TRAC:DATA? TRACe1` (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143).

7.5.4 NPR Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Noise Power Measurement" > "NPR Config" > "Noise Power Ratio" tab

The R&S FSW noise power ratio measurement allows you to specify your satellite channel and up to 25 notch filters in your measurement setup. For a more general measurement, the bandwidth on which the total power density is based can be selected freely.

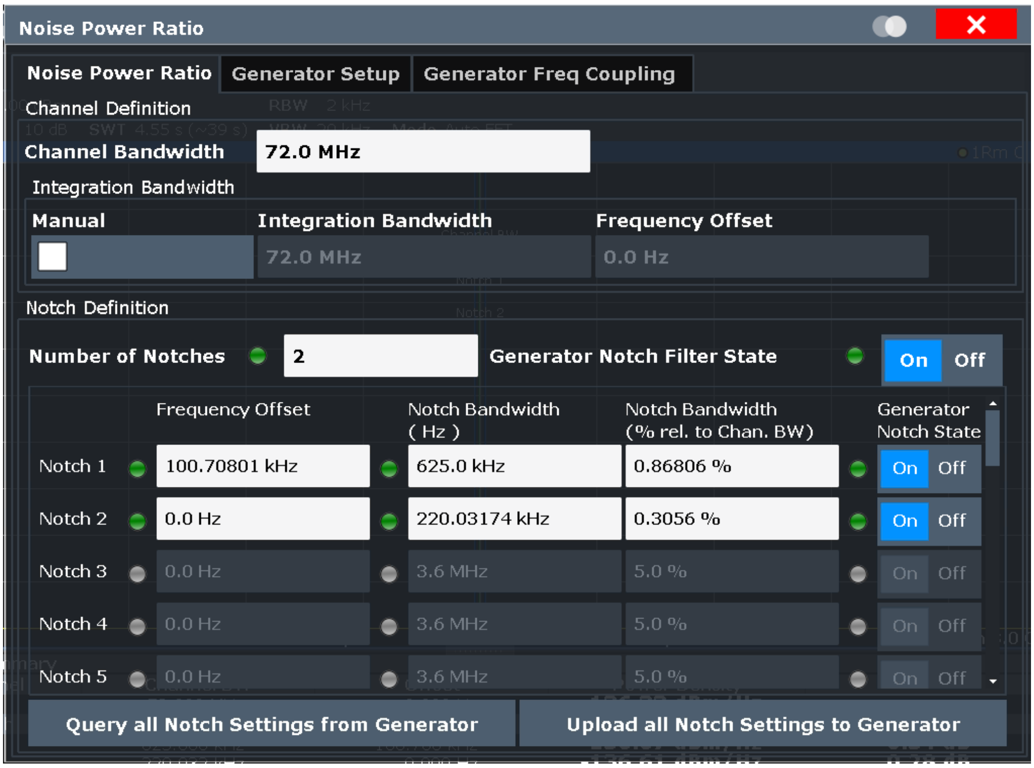


Figure 7-41: Noise Power Ratio configuration dialog with a signal generator connected

An LED next to a setting indicates whether the setting was adjusted on the connected generator successfully. They are only available if a valid generator IP address is detected (see "Signal Generator IP Address" on page 228).

The LED indicates the following states:

- **green:** setting on the R&S FSW is valid and was successfully applied on the signal generator
- **red:** control error, for example because the specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator
- **gray:** signal generator control off

Note that if you change the setting on the generator manually, the analyzer does not adapt the setting automatically. The green LED for a previous successful transmission does not change.

Channel Bandwidth

Defines the channel bandwidth on which the total power density is based. The bandwidth is positioned around the currently defined Center Frequency.

To specify a different bandwidth for total power density calculation, or to shift the bandwidth, define an Integration Bandwidth manually.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:BWIDth on page 902

Integration Bandwidth

Defines a bandwidth other than the channel bandwidth to be used for total power density calculation. Select the "Manual" option and define the bandwidth manually.

In auto mode, the integration bandwidth is the same as the channel bandwidth. Notches are deducted from the results.

In manual mode, you can customize the integration bandwidth. The results include the power levels measured within notches, however.

A "Frequency Offset" shifts the bandwidth away from the currently defined Center Frequency.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:INTegration:BWIDth on page 903
[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:INTegration:AUTO on page 903
[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:INTegration:FREQuency:OFFSet on page 904

Number of Notches

Defines the number of notches for which results are determined. A maximum of 25 notches can be defined. Note that even if bandwidths for further notches are defined, only the number specified here are actually calculated and displayed.

If Generator Control State (FSW -> SMW) is enabled in the generator settings, the specified number of notches is sent to the generator on upload. An LED next to the setting indicates whether the setting was adjusted on the connected instrument successfully.

See Chapter 7.5.3, "NPR Results", on page 221 for more information about how notches are treated in the measurement.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:COUNt on page 904
CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:COUNt:CSTate? on page 911

Generator Notch Filter State

Activates or deactivates a notch filter on the signal generator.

This setting is only available if Generator Control State (FSW -> SMW) is enabled. Its value is only sent to the signal generator when you select Upload all Generator Setup Settings to Generator. An LED next to the setting indicates whether the setting was adjusted on the connected instrument successfully.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio[:STATe]` on page 914
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:STATe:CSTate?` on page 913

Frequency Offset per Notch

Defines the center position of the notch in relation to the currently defined Center Frequency.

If Generator Control State (FSW -> SMW) is enabled, the frequency offset for the notch is sent to the generator on upload. An LED next to the setting indicates whether the setting was adjusted on the connected instrument successfully.

If a variable frequency definition is used (see Chapter 7.5.6, "Generator Frequency Coupling", on page 231), the defined factor (Numerator / Denominator) is also applied to the frequency offset per notch.

$FreqOffset_{Gen}$ = Numerator / Denominator * $FreqOffset_{Analyzer}$

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:FREQuency:OFFSet` on page 905
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:FREQuency:OFFSet:CSTate?` on page 910

Notch Bandwidth (Absolute / Relative to Channel BW)

Defines the bandwidth of the individual notch either as an absolute value, or as a percentage of the defined Channel Bandwidth.

If Generator Control State (FSW -> SMW) is enabled, the absolute notch bandwidth is sent to the generator on upload. An LED next to the setting indicates whether the setting was adjusted on the connected instrument successfully.

If a variable frequency definition is used (see Chapter 7.5.6, "Generator Frequency Coupling", on page 231), the defined factor (Numerator / Denominator) is also applied to the absolute notch bandwidth.

$Notch\_BW_{Gen}$ = Numerator / Denominator * $Notch\_BW_{Analyzer}$

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:BWIDth[:ABSolute]` on page 904
`[SENSe:]NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:BWIDth:RELative` on page 904
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:BWIDth:ABSolute:CSTate?` on page 909

Generator Notch State

If enabled, the notch is considered for signal generation on the connected signal generator.

This setting is only available if Generator Control State (FSW -> SMW) is enabled. Its value is only sent to the signal generator when you select Upload all Generator Setup Settings to Generator. An LED next to the setting indicates whether the setting was adjusted on the connected instrument successfully.

Note: on the R&S FSW, all notches are always active. The "Generator Notch State" parameter determines whether the individual notch is considered by the generator or not.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>[:STATe]` on page 911
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:STATe:CSTate?` on page 910

Upload all Notch Settings to Generator

Transmits the notch settings defined on this tab from the R&S FSW to the connected signal generator. The signal generator uses the settings to create an ARB waveform, which in turn is used as the input signal for the measurement.

In particular, the following settings are transmitted to the generator:

- Generator Notch Filter State
- Number of Notches

Per notch:

- Frequency Offset per Notch
- Notch bandwidth (absolute)
- Generator Notch State

As opposed to the general generator settings, changes to the notch settings are not applied to the generator immediately. Since creating the waveform can take some time, it is best done after all notch settings have been defined, rather than after each individual setting.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:SETTings:NOTCh:UPDate` on page 913

Query all Notch Settings from Generator

Queries all currently defined notch settings on the connected signal generator and applies the settings to the R&S FSW.

This is useful directly after activating generator control, for example, or after making changes to the notch settings on the generator.

In particular, the following settings are transmitted to the analyzer:

- Generator Notch Filter State
- Number of Notches

Per notch:

- Frequency Offset per Notch
- Notch bandwidth (absolute)
- Generator Notch State

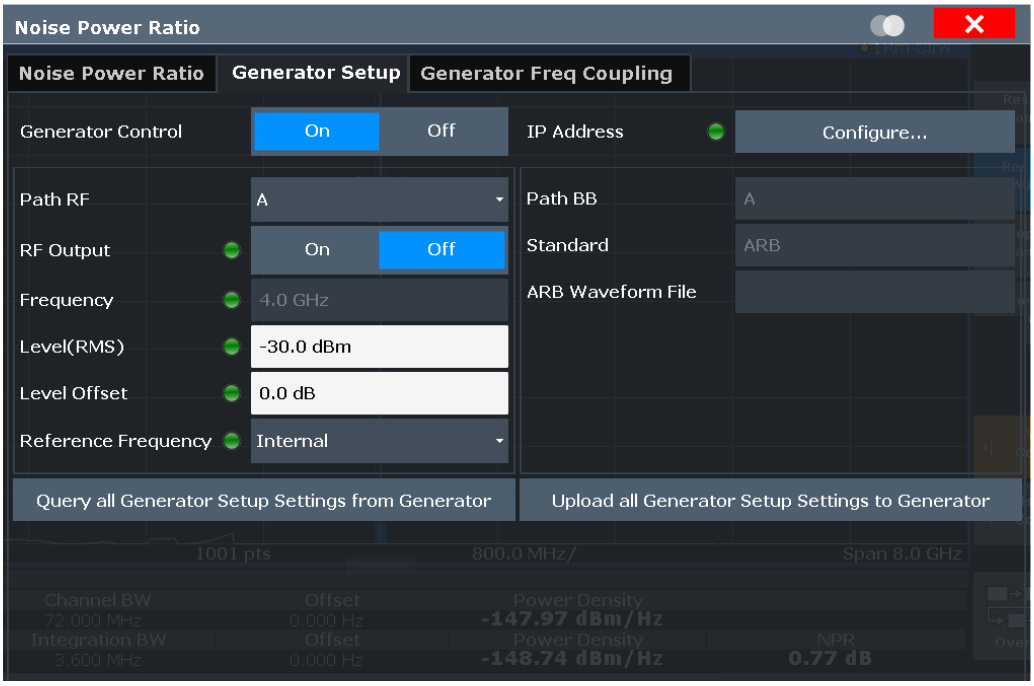
Remote command:
`CONFigure:SETTings:NPRatio:NOTCh` on page 915

7.5.5 Generator Setup

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Noise Power Measurement" > "NPR Config" > "Generator Setup" tab

The general settings required to control a connected signal generator by the R&S FSW are defined here. The control settings are only available if a connection to a signal generator has been established.

The individual settings are only available if generator control is enabled.



For each setting, an LED indicates whether the setting was adjusted on the connected generator successfully. Thus, you can quickly detect the cause of possible errors.

The LED indicates the following states:

- **green:** connection established and all settings valid
- **red:** control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator
- **gray:** signal generator control off

If you change the setting on the generator manually after an automatic setting, the LED might not indicate the correct state.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:STATe:CSTate?` on page 913

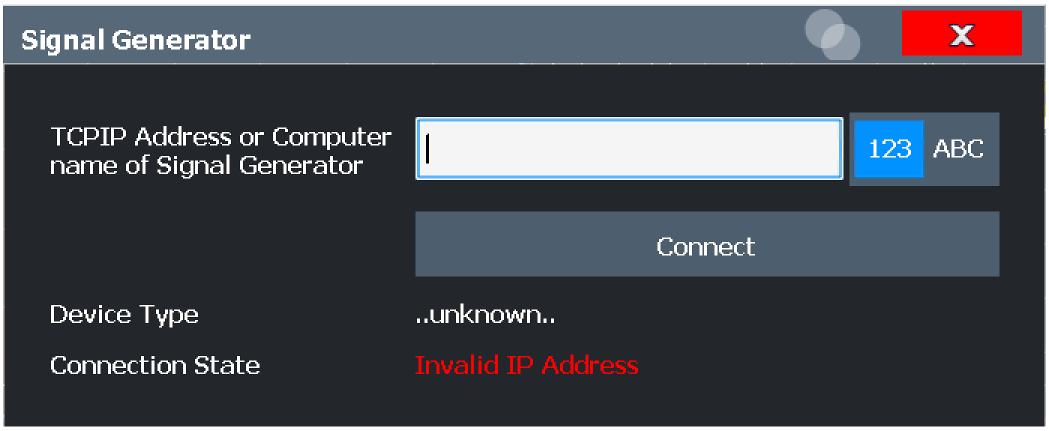
Signal Generator IP Address

Indicates the state and address of a connected signal generator.

The LED indicates the following connection states:

- **green:** connection established to compatible generator
- **red:** connection could not be established, possibly due to an incompatible instrument
- **gray:** no signal generator connected

Select the TCPIP address or "Configure" to define the connection information for the connected signal generator.



Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CSTate?` on page 1307

IP Address / Computer Name ← Signal Generator IP Address

The IP address or computer name of the signal generator connected to the R&S FSW via LAN.

By default, the IP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

Select Connect/Disconnect to establish a connection from the R&S FSW to the specified signal generator.

Note: While a connection to a signal generator is established, you cannot change the connection information.
The IP address / computer name is maintained after a [PRESET], and is transferred between applications. However, when you switch applications, the control is disabled in the other applications. Only one application can control a generator at any time.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDRess` on page 1308

Connect/Disconnect ← Signal Generator IP Address
The R&S FSW attempts to establish a connection to the signal generator, or disconnects it.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:
- Device type
- Name and serial number
- Connection state

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection[:STATe]` on page 1308
`CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CSTate?` on page 1307

Generator Control State (FSW -> SMW)
Activates or disables control of the signal generator by the R&S FSW.

If a connection was defined in another application, the connection is maintained when you switch to the Spectrum application. However, generator control is disabled to protect the DUT from possibly erroneous or damaging settings. Check the settings, then enable the control state.

Note: While generator control is active, you cannot change the connection information. When you switch applications, the control is disabled in the other applications. Only one application can control a generator at any time.

As long as the R&S FSW controls the signal generator, any (general) generator settings you define on the R&S FSW are automatically adapted on the generator. The opposite does not apply, that is: changes you make on the generator are not automatically applied to the R&S FSW. The green LED for a previous successful transmission does not change. Use the Query all Generator Setup Settings from Generator function to apply the generator settings on the R&S FSW.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:CONTrol[:STATe]` on page 907

Path RF/ Path BB
Selects the RF signal path and indicates the BB signal path of the generator to be used for signal generation.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:TARGet:PATH:RF` on page 915
`CONFigure:GENerator:TARGet:PATH:BB?` on page 915

RF Output State
To protect the instrument from possibly erroneous or damaging settings, you must manually activate the RF output on the signal generator to start providing a signal. Check all settings on the signal generator, in particular the level settings, before activating the RF output.

A red LED on the "Generator Control" tab indicates a setting error on the generator.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:RFOutput[:STATe]` on page 914
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:RFOutput:STATe:CSTate?` on page 913

Frequency

Defines the frequency of the signal provided by the signal generator.

If the Generator Frequency Coupling State is active, this value is read-only and indicates the resulting frequency setting on the generator.

Remote command:

CONFigure:GENerator:FREQuency:CENTer on page 906

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency:CENTer:CSTate? on page 908

Level (RMS)

(Default:) The specified power level is used for the output power by the connected signal generator.

Remote command:

CONFigure:GENerator:POWer:LEVel on page 914

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:POWer:LEVel:CSTate? on page 912

Level Offset

Defines a fixed offset in the power level used by the generator, for example due to a gain from the DUT.

Remote command:

CONFigure:GENerator:POWer:LEVel:OFFSet on page 914

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:POWer:LEVel:OFFSet:CSTate? on page 912

Reference Frequency

Selects the source of the generator reference frequency.

The internal reference is that of the signal generator itself.

An external reference is provided via the EXT connectors on the generator, for example by the R&S FSW.

Remote command:

CONFigure:GENerator:EXTernal:ROSCillator on page 906

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:EXTernal:ROSCillator:CSTate?
on page 907

Standard

For reference only: the standard currently used by the signal generator. If no standard is defined on the generator, notched signals are not available (see "Generator Notch Filter State" on page 224).

Remote command:

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:BB:STANdard? on page 907

ARB Waveform File

For reference only: the ARB waveform file currently used by the signal generator.

Remote command:

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:BB:ARBitrary:WAVeform:SELect?
on page 906

Upload all Generator Setup Settings to Generator

Applies all generator setup settings defined on this tab to the connected signal generator once.

This is useful directly after activating generator control, for example, or when you change settings on the generator. As soon as generator control is active, any changes to the general settings on the R&S FSW are immediately applied to the generator automatically.

In particular, the following settings are transmitted to the generator:
- RF Output State
- Frequency
- Level (RMS)
- Level Offset
- Reference Frequency

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:SETTings:UPDate` on page 913

Query all Generator Setup Settings from Generator

Queries all currently defined generator setup settings on the connected signal generator and applies the settings to the R&S FSW.

This is useful directly after activating generator control, for example, or when you change settings on the generator. The R&S FSW does *not* automatically adapt its settings when you make changes on the generator.

In particular, the following settings are transmitted to the analyzer:
- RF Output State
- Frequency
- Level (RMS)
- Level Offset
- Reference Frequency

Remote command:
`CONFigure:SETTings:NPRatio` on page 915

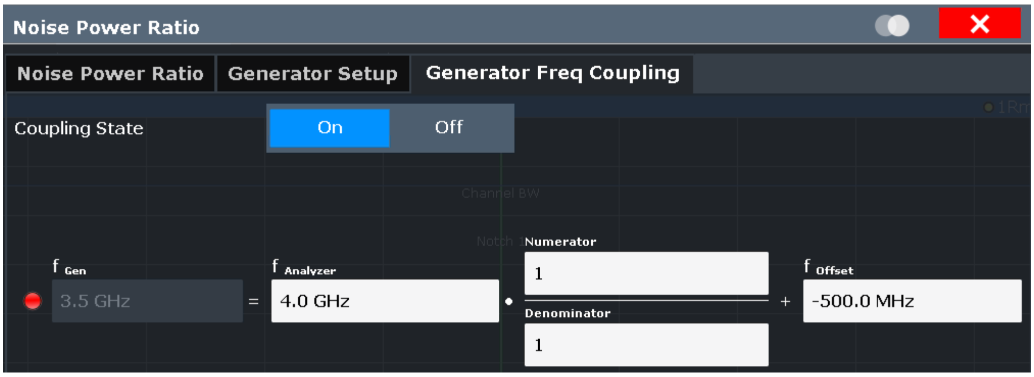
7.5.6 Generator Frequency Coupling

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Noise Power Measurement" > "NPR Config" > "Generator Freq Coupling" tab

These settings are only available if generator control is enabled (see "Generator Control State (FSW -> SMW)" on page 229).

Instead of defining a fixed frequency to be used by the signal generator, you can couple the frequency of the generator to the analyzer using a variable frequency definition.

Note that the frequency definition also affects the (absolute) Notch Bandwidth (Absolute / Relative to Channel BW) and the "Frequency Offset per Notch" on page 225.



The overall status of the frequency coupling is indicated by an LED next to the frequency definition.

The LED indicates the following states:

- **green:** frequency setting valid
- **red:** frequency value cannot be applied on the signal generator
- **gray:** signal generator control or coupling off

Generator Frequency Coupling State

Enables or disables frequency coupling between the R&S FSW and the connected generator.

If disabled, a fixed frequency is used by the generator.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe]` on page 908

f_{Gen}

Indicates the resulting frequency setting on the generator, depending on the other frequency parameters.

The generator frequency is defined as:

f_{Gen} = [$f_{Analyzer}$ * Numerator / Denominator] + Frequency Offset

Any changes to one of the interdependent parameters automatically affect the calculated signal levels on the connected generator.

If Generator Frequency Coupling State is disabled, define a fixed frequency to be used by the generator.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:GENerator:FREQuency:CENTer` on page 906
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency:CENTer:CSTate?` on page 908

$f_{Analyzer}$
Sets the analyzer (center) frequency, which is used as a basis for the variable frequency definition.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 1025

Numerator
Defines the numerator of the frequency-defining factor.

Note that this factor also affects the (absolute) Notch Bandwidth (Absolute / Relative to Channel BW) and the "Frequency Offset per Notch" on page 225.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator` on page 909

Denominator
Defines the denominator of the frequency-defining factor.

Note that this factor also affects the (absolute) Notch Bandwidth (Absolute / Relative to Channel BW) and the "Frequency Offset per Notch" on page 225.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator` on page 909

Frequency Offset
Defines a fixed offset to be applied to the generator frequency.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency:OFFSet` on page 909

7.5.7 How to Perform NPR Measurements

Measuring the noise power ratio is a very easy and straightforward task with the R&S FSW.

1. From the "Overview", select "Frequency".
2. Define the "Center Frequency" of your channel.
3. From the "Overview", select "Select Measurement".
4. Select "Noise Power Measurement".
   The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.
5. Select the "NPR Config" softkey.
6. Specify the "Channel Bandwidth" of your entire channel.
7. If necessary, define an appropriate span.
8. Enter the "Number of notches" in your signal.

9. For each notch, define the bandwidth (absolute or relative to the channel bandwidth) and its position (relative to the center frequency).

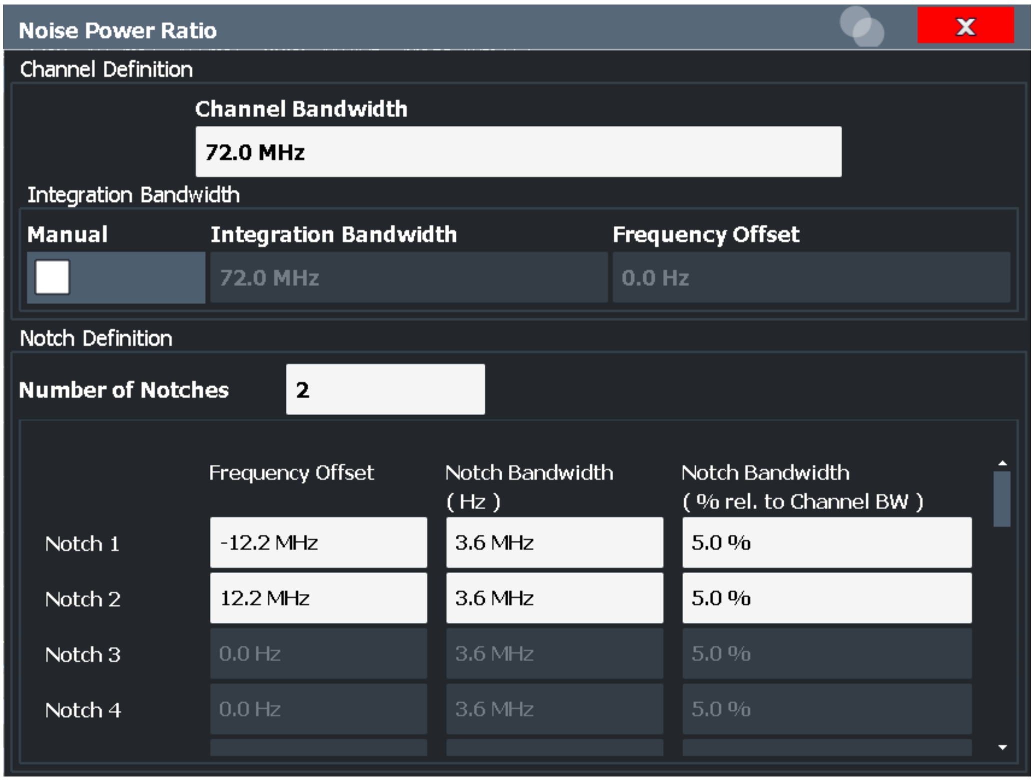
   The channel and notches are indicated in the spectrum diagram, and the power results are indicated in the result summary.

7.5.8 Measurement Example

Assume a satellite channel with a bandwidth of 72 MHz at a center frequency of 500 MHz. Notch filters are located around the subcarrier frequencies 487.8 MHz and 512.2 MHz, with a bandwidth of 3.6 MHz.

We will demonstrate how to determine the distortion caused by each subcarrier on the other, defined as the noise power ratio for each notch.

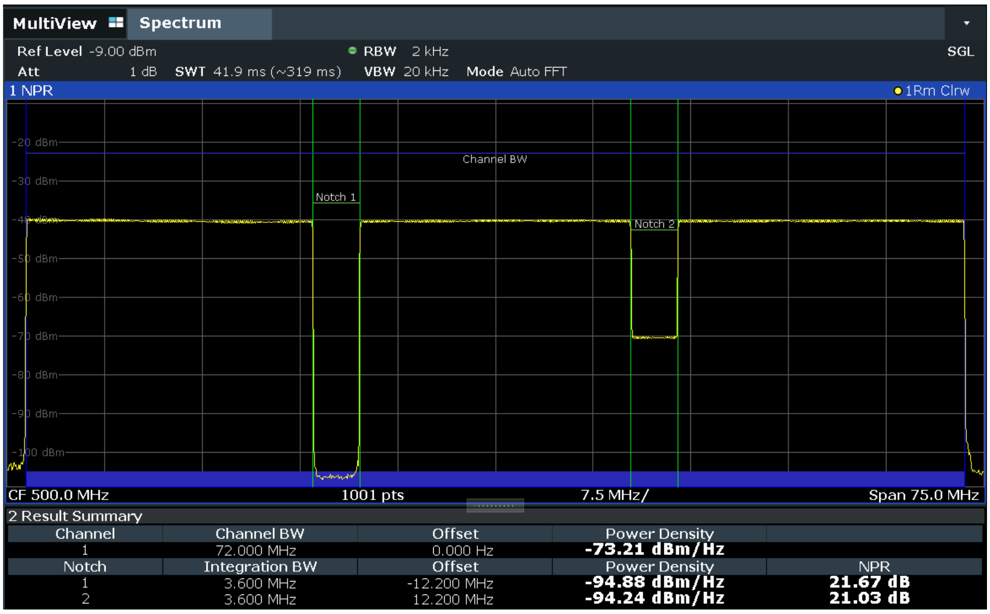
How to perform this measurement in a remote environment is described in Chapter 14.5.6.5, "Programming Example: Measuring the Noise Power Ratio", on page 916.



1. From the "Overview", select "Frequency".
2. Define the "Center Frequency" = *500 MHz*.
3. Define a "Span" = *80 MHz*.
4. From the "Overview", select "Select Measurement".

5. Select "Noise Power Measurement".
6. Select the "NPR Config" softkey.
7. Specify the "Channel Bandwidth" = *72 MHz*.
8. Enter the "Number of notches" = *2*.
9. For notch 1, define:
   - "Frequency Offset" = *-12.2 MHz*
   - "Notch Bandwidth Absolute" = *3.6 MHz*
10. For notch 2, define:
    - "Frequency Offset" = *+12.2 MHz*
    - "Notch Bandwidth Relative" = *5 %* (for demonstration purposes; the effect is the same as "Notch Bandwidth Absolute" = *3.6 MHz*)

    The channel and two notches are indicated in the spectrum diagram, and the noise power ratio for each notch is indicated in the result summary.



7.6 Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurement

Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurements monitor compliance with a spectral mask.

7.6.1 About the Measurement

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask. The mask is defined with reference to the input signal power. The R&S FSW allows for a flexible definition of all parameters in the SEM measurement. The analyzer performs measurements in predefined frequency ranges with settings that can be specified individually for each of these ranges.

In the basic Spectrum application, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels, where the sub blocks can include gaps or overlap, and define separate masks. Radio signals using multiple standards can also be analyzed.

SEM measurement configurations can be saved to an XML file which can then be exported to another application or loaded on the R&S FSW again later. Some predefined XML files are provided that contain ranges and parameters according to the selected standard.

To improve the performance of the R&S FSW for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available.

A special limit check for SEM measurements allows for monitoring compliance of the spectrum.

7.6.2 Typical Applications

Spectrum Emission Mask measurements are typically performed to ensure that modulated signals remain within the valid signal level ranges. These ranges are defined by a particular transmission standard, both in the transmission channel and neighboring channels. Any violations of the mask can interfere with other transmissions.

The 3GPP TS 34.122 standard, for example, defines a mask for emissions outside the transmission channel. This mask is defined relative to the input signal power. Three frequency ranges to each side of the transmission channel are defined.

7.6.3 SEM Results

As a result of the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the following results are displayed in a diagram (see also Chapter 7.6.4.2, "Limit Lines in SEM Measurements", on page 242):

- The measured signal levels
- The result of the limit check (mask monitoring)
- The defined limit lines
- TX channel power "P"
- The used power class

Multi-SEM measurements

Multi-SEM measurements are SEM measurements with more than one sub block. In these measurements, each sub block has its own power class definitions. In this case, the power class is not indicated in the graphical result displays.

Example:

For example, in Figure 7-42, "31 < P < 39" is indicated as the used power class is defined from 31 to 39.

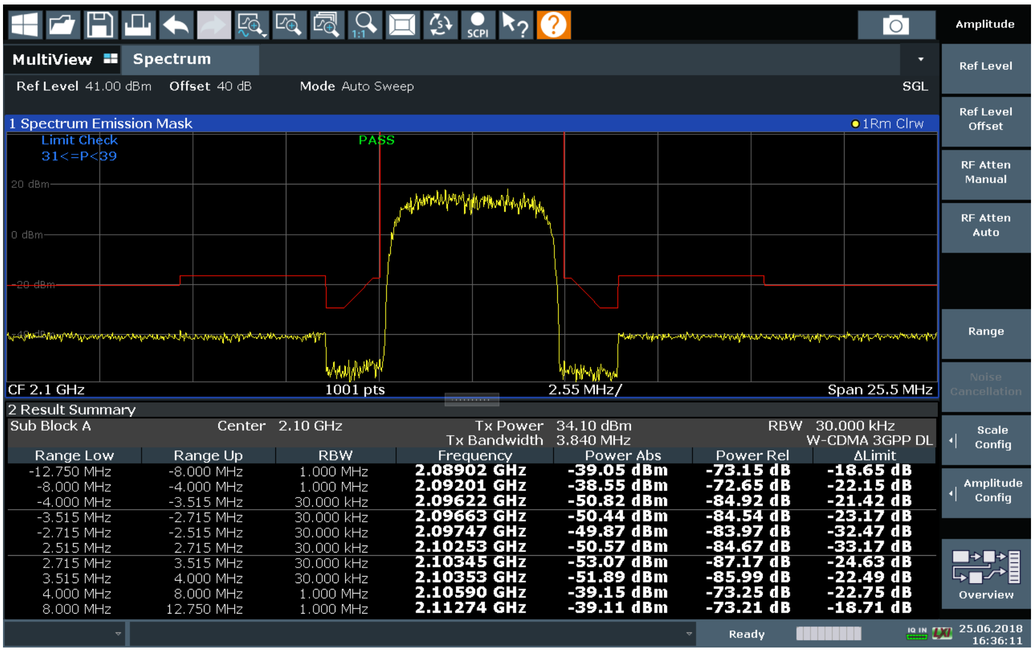


Figure 7-42: Spectrum Emission Mask result displays

In addition to the graphical results of the SEM measurement displayed in the diagram, a result summary is displayed to evaluate the limit check results (see also Chapter 7.6.4.2, "Limit Lines in SEM Measurements", on page 242).

The following information is provided in the result summary:

Label	Description
General information	
"Standard"	Loaded standard settings
"Tx Power"	Power of the reference range
"Tx Bandwidth"	Tx bandwidth used by the reference range
"RBW"	RBW used by the reference range
Range results	
"Range Low"	Start of the frequency range the peak value was found in
"Range Up"	Frequency range end the peak value was found in

Label	Description
"RBW"	RBW of the range
"Frequency"	Frequency of the peak power level
"Power Abs"	Absolute peak power level within the range
"Power Rel"	Peak power level within the range, relative to the "Tx Power"
"ΔLimit"	Deviation of the peak power level from the limit line

You can define in which detail the data is displayed in the result summary in the "List Evaluation" settings (see Chapter 7.6.5.7, "List Evaluation (Results Configuration)", on page 265). By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin").

Detected peaks are not only listed in the Result Summary, they are also indicated by colored squares in the diagram (optionally, see Show Peaks in the "List Evaluation" settings).

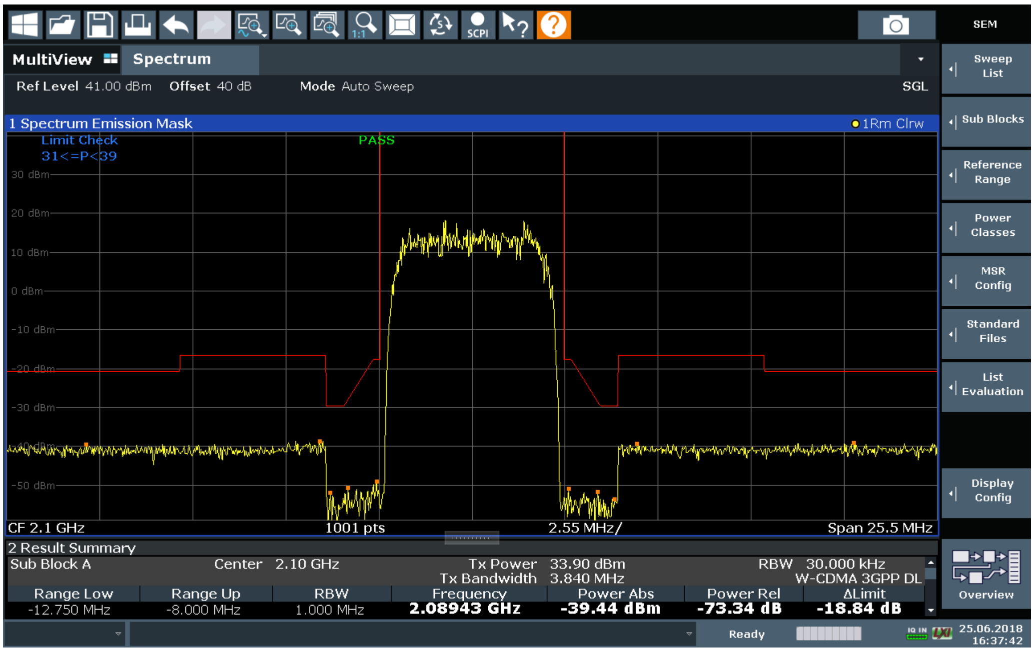


Figure 7-43: Detected peak display in SEM measurement

Furthermore, you can export the results of the result summary to a file which can be exported to another application for further analysis.

Results for SEM with multiple sub blocks

In the Spectrum application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see Chapter 7.6.4.5, "SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")", on page 246 for details). Up to 8 sub blocks (with 7 gaps) can be defined. For each sub block and each gap, the results described above are provided individually in the result summary.

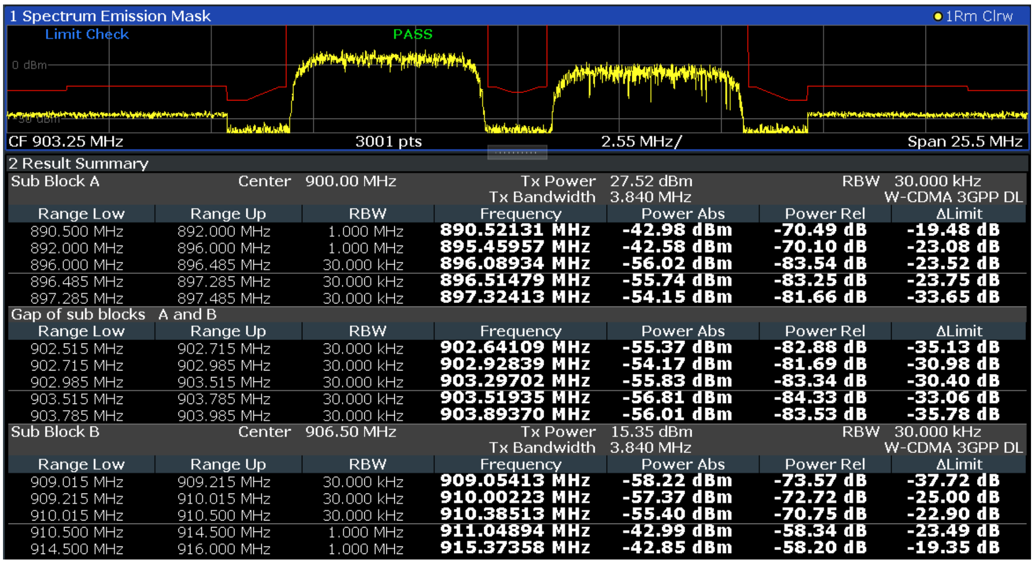


Figure 7-44: SEM results for multiple sub blocks

Retrieving results via remote control

The measurement results of the spectrum emission mask *test* can be retrieved using the `CALC:LIM:FAIL?` command from a remote computer; see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?` on page 1224 for a detailed description.

The *power* result for the reference range can be queried using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW`;

The *peak* power for the reference range can be queried using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? PPOW`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 837.

The measured power *trace* can be queried using `TRAC:DATA?` and `TRAC:DATA:X?`, see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143 and `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 1145:

The measured *peak power list* can be queried using `TRAC:DATA? LIST`, see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143.

7.6.4 SEM Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in SEM measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

7.6.4.1 Ranges and Range Settings

In the Spectrum Emission Mask measurements, a range defines a segment for which you can define the following parameters separately:

- Start and stop frequency
- RBW
- VBW
- "Sweep Time"
- "Sweep Points"
- Reference level
- Attenuator settings
- Preamplifier settings
- Transducer settings
- Limit values

Via the sweep list, you define the ranges and their settings. For details on settings, refer to Chapter 7.6.5.1, "Sweep List", on page 251.

For details on defining the limits (masks), see Chapter 7.6.4.2, "Limit Lines in SEM Measurements", on page 242.

Range definition

After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters listed above. You can insert or delete ranges.

The changes of the sweep list are only kept until you load another parameter set (by pressing [PRESET] or by loading an XML file). If you want a parameter set to be available permanently, create an XML file for this configuration (for details refer to "How to save a user-defined SEM settings file" on page 270).

If you load one of the provided XML files, the sweep list contains ranges and parameters according to the selected standard.

Reference range

The range containing the center frequency is defined as the reference range for all other ranges in the sweep list. All range limits are defined in relation to the reference range. The TX power used as a reference for all power level results in the result summary is also calculated for this reference range. You can define whether the power used for reference is the peak power level or the integrated power of the reference range. In the "Sweep List", the reference range is highlighted in blue and cannot be deleted.

Rules

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but can have gaps).

- The maximum number of ranges is 30.
- The minimum number of ranges is 3.
- The reference range cannot be deleted.
- Center the reference range on the center frequency.
- The current "Tx Bandwidth" defines the minimum span of the reference range (see "Channel Power Settings" on page 258).
- Define frequency values for each range relative to the center frequency.

To change the start frequency of the first range or the stop frequency of the last range, select the appropriate span with the [SPAN] key. You can define a span that is smaller than the combined span of all ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Changing the frequency range of the measurement using external mixers

If you change the used frequency range of the measurement by activating or deactivating an external mixer, the R&S FSW automatically adapts the span to full span. Thus, the ranges for the SEM measurement can change, as well.

Sweep points

You can define a minimum number of sweep points for each range. The total number of available sweep points is then distributed among the ranges in consideration of the minimum values. If the total number of sweep points is not enough to satisfy the minimum sweep point requirements in all ranges, the R&S FSW adjusts the global number of Sweep Points accordingly. By default, each range has a minimum of one sweep point.

This allows you to increase the resolution within a specific range for detailed analysis. You do not have to increase the overall number of sweep points and thus the measurement time for the SEM measurement.

Symmetrical ranges

You can easily define a sweep list with symmetrical range settings, i.e. the ranges to the left and right of the reference range are defined symmetrically. When symmetrical setup is activated, the current sweep list configuration is changed to define a symmetrical setup regarding the reference range. The number of ranges to the left of the reference range is reflected to the right, i.e. any missing ranges on the right are inserted, while superfluous ranges are removed. The values in the ranges to the right of the reference range are adapted symmetrically to those in the left ranges.

Symmetrical ranges fulfill the conditions required for "Fast SEM" mode (see Chapter 7.6.4.3, "Fast SEM Measurements", on page 244).

Power classes

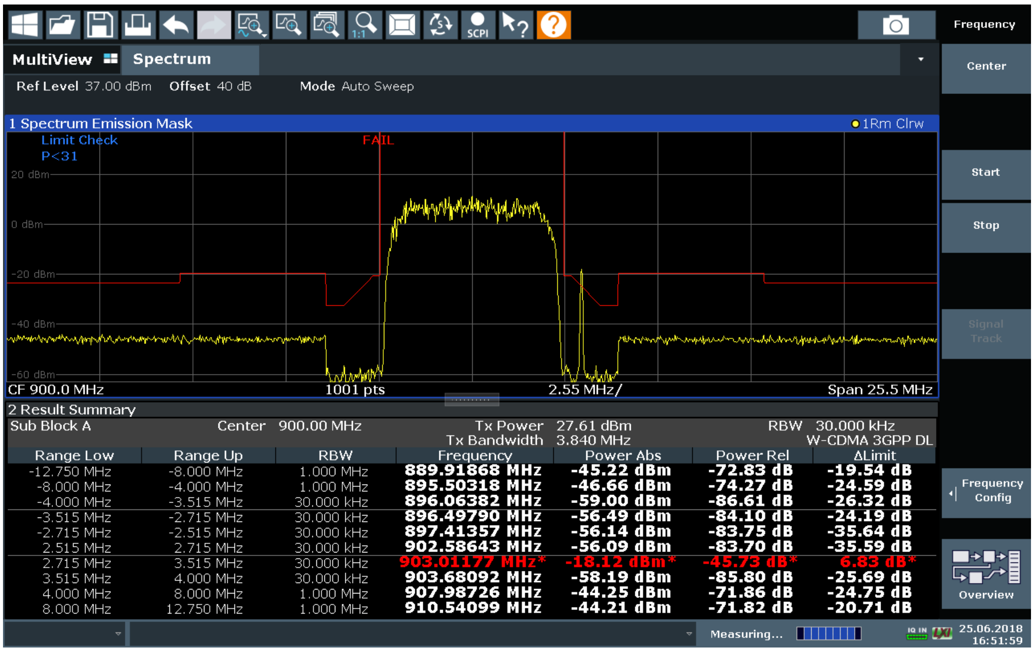
If the signal power level to be monitored varies and the limits vary accordingly, you can define power classes, which can then be assigned to the frequency ranges. Thus, the limits for the signal levels can be defined differently for varying input levels. For instance, for higher input levels a transmission standard can allow for higher power levels in adjacent channels, whereas for lower input levels the allowed deviation can be stricter. Up to four different power classes can be defined.

7.6.4.2 Limit Lines in SEM Measurements

For the R&S FSW, the spectrum emission mask is defined using limit lines. Limit lines allow you to check the measured data (that is, the trace results) against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in the Spectrum application application using the [Lines] function. For SEM measurements, however, special limit lines are available via the "Sweep List", and it is strongly recommended that you use only these limit line definitions.

In the "Sweep List", you can define a limit line for each power class that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. Special limit lines are automatically defined for each power class according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change. These limit lines are labeled "_SEM_LINE_<xxx>_ABS<0...3>" and "_SEM_LINE_<xxx>_REL<0...3>", where <xxx> is an index to distinguish limit lines between different channels.

The limit line defined for the currently used power class is indicated by a red line in the display. The result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a "Margin" function as for general limit lines is not available.



The indicated limit line depends on the settings in the "Sweep List". Several types of limit checks are possible:

Table 7-12: Limit check types

Limit check type	Pass/fail criteria	Limit line definition
"Absolute"	Absolute power levels must not exceed limit line	Defined by the "Abs Limit Start"/ "Abs Limit Stop" values for each range
"Relative"	Power deviations relative to the TX channel power must not exceed limit line	Defined by the "Rel Limit Start"/ "Rel Limit Stop" values (relative to the TX channel power), fixed for each range.
"Relative with function f(x)"	If the power exceeds **both** the absolute **and** the relative limits, the check fails (see Relative limit line functions below)	Defined by the maximum of the absolute or relative start and stop limit values for each range. Thus, the start or stop point of the limit range, or both, are variable (since the maximum can vary).
"Abs and Rel"	If the power exceeds **both** the absolute **and** the relative limits, the check fails.	The less strict (higher) limit line is displayed for each range. If you use a function to define the relative limit start or stop value, the signal is checked against an additional condition: the power must exceed the absolute limit, as well as the absolute and relative function values.
"Abs or Rel"	If the power exceeds **either** the absolute **or** the relative limits, the check fails.	The stricter (lower) limit line is displayed for each range. If you use a function to define the relative limit start or stop value, the signal is checked against an additional condition: if the power exceeds the absolute limit, or the higher of the absolute and relative function values, the check fails.

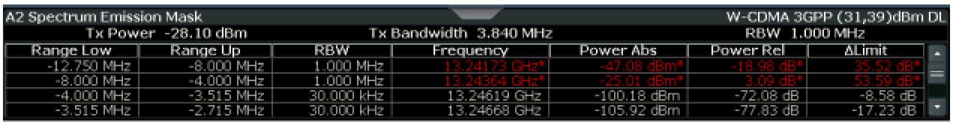
Relative limit line functions

A new function allows you to define limit lines whose start or end points (or both) are variable, depending on the carrier power. Thus, the resulting limit line can change its slope within the range, depending on the carrier power. Common relative limit lines are calculated once for the defined start and end points and maintain a constant slope.

If the relative limit value function is used in combination with the "Abs and Rel" or "Abs or Rel" limit check types, an additional condition is considered for the limit check (see Table 7-12).

Limit check results in the result summary

For each range, the peak measured value and the deviation of these values from the limit line are displayed in the result summary. If the limit check is passed for the range, the deviation represents the closest value to the limit line. If the limit check is passed for the range, the deviation represents the closest value to the limit line. If the limit check for the range fails, the deviation represents the maximum violation against the limit line. Furthermore, the absolute power levels and the relative deviation of the peaks from the TX channel power are displayed. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (*).



A2 Spectrum Emission Mask W-CDMA 3GPP (31,39)dBm DL
Tx Power -28.10 dBm Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz RBW 1.000 MHz

Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Rel	ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	13.24173 GHz*	-47.08 dBm*	-18.98 dB*	35.52 dB*
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	13.24364 GHz*	-25.01 dBm*	3.09 dB*	53.59 dB*
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	13.24619 GHz	-100.18 dBm	-72.08 dB	-8.58 dB
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	13.24668 GHz	-105.92 dBm	-77.83 dB	-17.23 dB

Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the Result Summary can be defined. (In the "List Evaluation" settings, see Chapter 7.6.5.7, "List Evaluation (Results Configuration)", on page 265).

7.6.4.3 Fast SEM Measurements

To improve the performance of the R&S FSW for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available. If this mode is activated, several consecutive ranges with identical sweep settings are combined to one sweep internally, which makes the measurement considerably faster. The displayed results remain unchanged and still consist of several ranges. Thus, measurement settings that apply only to the results, such as limits, can nevertheless be defined individually for each range.

Prerequisites

"Fast SEM" mode is available if the following criteria apply:

- The frequency ranges are consecutive, without frequency gaps
- The following sweep settings are identical (for details see Chapter 7.6.5.1, "Sweep List", on page 251):
  - "Filter Type"
  - "RBW"
  - "VBW"
  - "Sweep Time Mode"
  - "Reference Level"
  - "RF Attenuation Mode"
  - "RF Attenuation"
  - "Preamplifier"

Activating Fast SEM mode

"Fast SEM" mode is activated in the sweep list (see Chapter 7.6.5.1, "Sweep List", on page 251) or using a remote command. Activating the mode for one range automatically activates it for all ranges in the sweep list.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:HSPeed` on page 922

Fast SEM not supported for multiple sub blocks

For SEM with multiple sub blocks, fast SEM is not available. If more than one sub block is defined and a standard is loaded which contains an active fast SEM setting, this setting is disabled.

For more information on multi-SEM measurements, see Chapter 7.6.4.5, "SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")", on page 246.

Consequences

When the "Fast SEM" mode is activated, the ranges for which these criteria apply are displayed as one single range. The sweep time is defined as the sum of the individual sweep times, initially, but can be changed.

If "Symmetrical Setup" mode is active when "Fast SEM" mode is activated, not all sweep list settings can be configured symmetrically automatically (see also "Symmetrical Setup" on page 256).

Any other changes to the sweep settings of the combined range are applied to each included range and remain changed even after deactivating "Fast SEM" mode.

Example

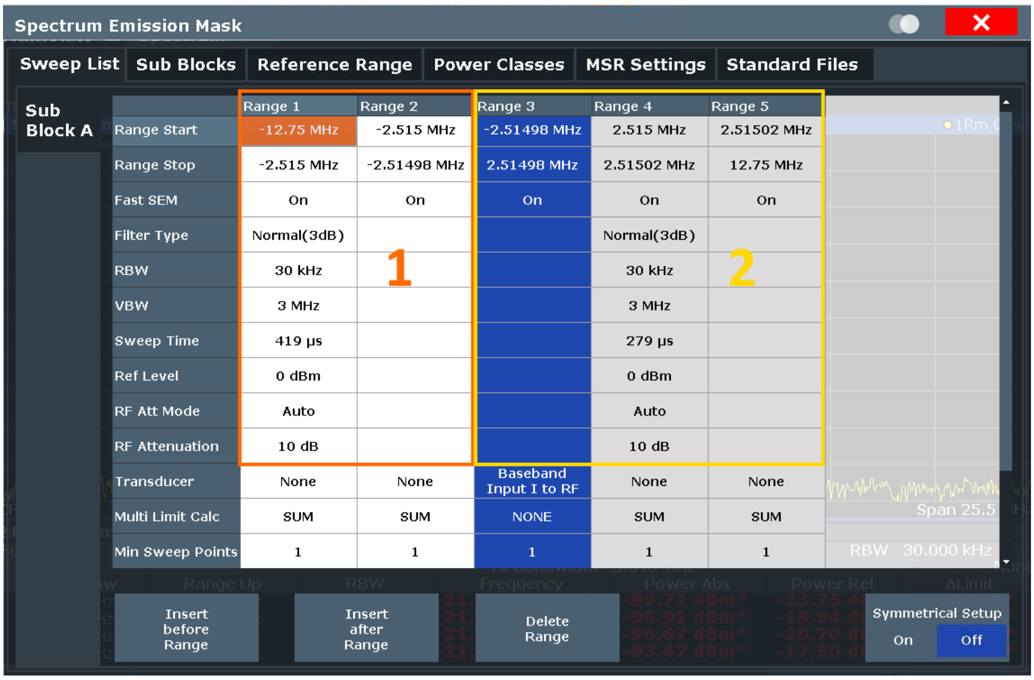


Figure 7-45: Sweep list using Fast SEM mode

In Figure 7-45, a sweep list is shown for which Fast SEM is activated. The formerly five separately defined ranges are combined to two sweep ranges internally.

7.6.4.4 Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) SEM Measurements

Multi-standard radio (MSR) measurements allow you to perform SEM tests on signals with multiple carriers using different digital standards. MSR measurements are described in the specification 3GPP TS 37.141. Various typical combinations of standards for base station tests are described, e.g. LTE FDD and W-CDMA carriers. By performing an MSR SEM measurement you can determine if or how the different carriers affect each other, i.e. if unwanted emissions occur. On the R&S FSW, the MSR SEM measurement is a standard measurement as for single carriers. The MSR settings merely provide a convenient way of configuring the sweep list for all required ranges according to the specification quickly.

Refined settings allow the R&S FSW to calculate the SEM limits according to standard 3GPP 37.141 V12.2.0, which distinguishes between base station configurations and power values.

7.6.4.5 SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")

In the Spectrum application application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (also referred to as a "Multi-SEM" measurement). Sub blocks are a set of multiple ranges around a defined center frequency (carrier). Multiple sub blocks can include gaps or overlap, and each sub block defines a separate mask. In the overlapping masks, multi-limit lines are calculated. Up to 8 sub blocks (with 7 gaps) can be defined. For each sub block, the familiar configuration settings concerning ranges, limit lines etc. can be defined individually.

Comparison to "traditional" SEM measurement

The default SEM measurement is simply a special case of "*Multi-SEM*" - consisting of one single block. Only if the number of sub blocks in the basic SEM configuration is larger than 1, multiple sub blocks are inserted in the configuration settings and result tables.

Particular features of configuring multiple sub blocks

The sub blocks are independent of the global start, stop, center and span frequencies for the complete SEM measurement. Thus, there can be gaps that can even include other carrier ranges, but are not configured for the SEM measurement.

For each sub block, you define:

- The center frequency of the reference range of the sub block; center frequencies must be defined in ascending order for sub blocks A,B,C
- The reference range; note that although individual ranges of different sub blocks can overlap, reference ranges for different sub blocks can*not*; they must define distinct frequency ranges
- The sweep list, including the limit lines
- Optionally: a standard file *or* MSR settings to be used for measurement (if one is selected, the other is disabled)

Fast SEM not supported for multiple sub blocks

For SEM with multiple sub blocks, fast SEM is not available. If more than one sub block is defined and a standard is loaded which contains an active fast SEM setting, this setting is disabled.

Absolute vs relative frequencies

In the default configuration with only one sub block, frequencies are defined relative to the center frequency; this is the familiar configuration.

For setups with more than one sub block, frequencies are defined relative to the center frequency of the reference ranges for the individual sub blocks. However, in the result summary, frequencies are indicated as absolute values. Relative frequencies that refer to different reference ranges would be inconvenient and difficult to analyze.

Limit check behavior for overlapping masks

Since spectrum emission masks are defined individually for each sub block, and sub blocks can overlap, the question arises what happens during the limit check in the overlapping regions? To answer this question, we must distinguish the following cases:

- For the reference range, no limit checking is performed, as the reference range contains the carrier
- For other ranges, only the limit lines defined for ranges between the carriers, that is the reference ranges to either side, are significant. In other words: if a limit line definition covers the frequency area of several carriers, only the limit lines for ranges between the corresponding reference range and the next closest reference range are significant.

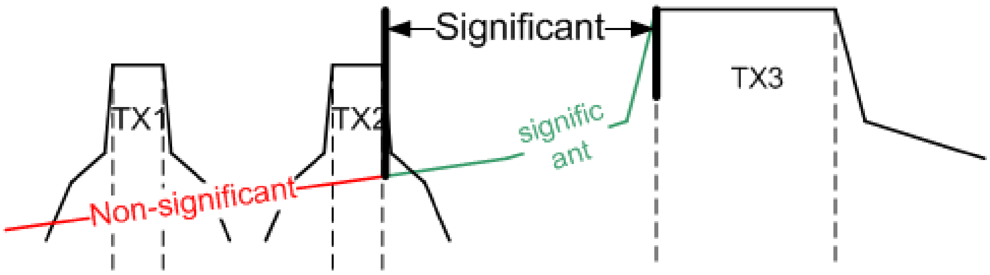


Figure 7-46: Behavior for overlapping masks

- For the ranges in which multiple limit lines are significant, a range-specific function determines the behavior of the limit check

Limit calculation for individual ranges

For each range a function can be defined that determines the behavior of the limit check if there are multiple limit lines:

- **"NONE"**: In reference ranges no limit check is performed;
  Reference ranges always use the function "NONE".
  For other ranges, see the combinations for overlapping ranges below.
- **"SUM"**: sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used
- **"MAX"**: maximum of the two limit lines is used

This leads to the following **combinations for overlapping ranges**:

- **"MAX"+"MAX"**: maximum of the two limit lines is used
- **"MAX"+"SUM"**: maximum of the two limit lines is used
- **"SUM"+"SUM"**: sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used
- **"NONE"+"MAX"**/**"NONE"+"SUM"**: limit line (and parameters) of the "NONE" range are ignored
- **"NONE"+"NONE"**: depends on the position of the overlapping ranges in relation to the mid-frequency between the two neighboring sub blocks:
  - Overlap is completely *below* the mid-frequency: limits and parameters of the left sub block are used
  - Overlap is completely *above* the mid-frequency: limits and parameters of the right sub block are used
  - Overlap crosses the mid-frequency: new subranges are created: one to the left of the mid-frequency, one to the right of the mid-frequency. The left subrange uses the limits and parameters of the left sub block, the right subrange uses the limits and parameters of the right sub block.

Different RBWs in overlapping ranges

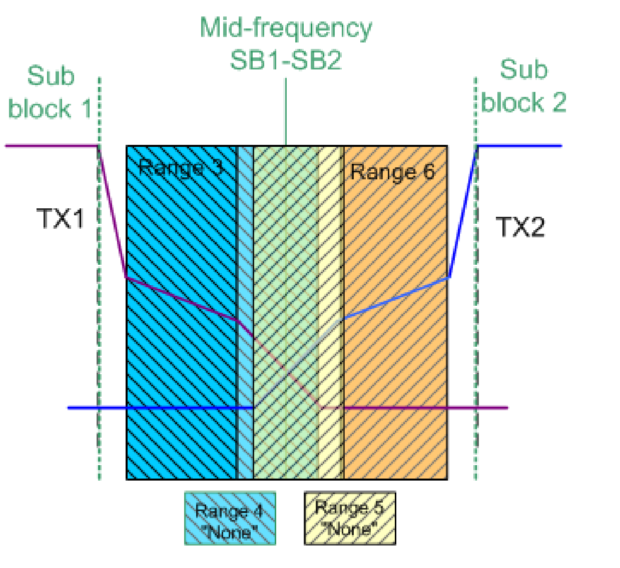
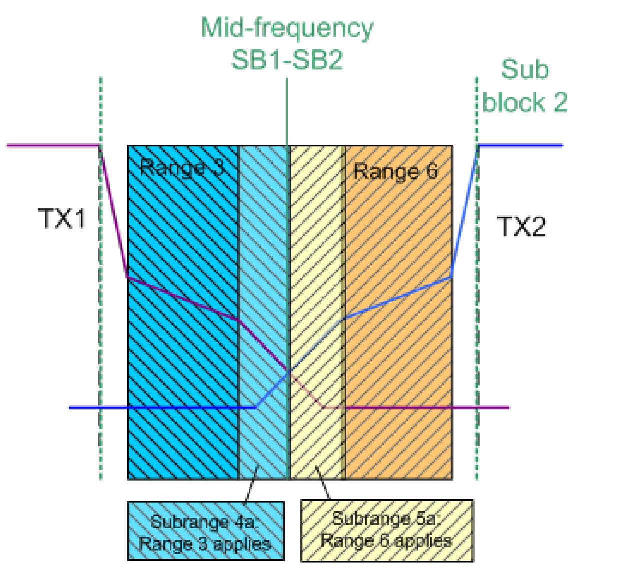
If different RBWs are defined for the overlapping ranges, the following parameters from the range with the smaller RBW are considered for both ranges:

- RBW
- VBW
- Attenuation
- Reference level
- Transducer
- Filter type
- (proportional) sweep time

In the range with the higher RBW, the following offset is applied to the limit line:

$-10*log(RBW_{large} / RBW_{small})$

Table 7-13: Limit lines in overlapping ranges crossing the mid-frequency

<table>
<tr>
<td>
</td>
<td>
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial situation: overlapping ranges

Range 4 ("None") + Range 5 ("None") overlap and cross the mid-frequency between sub blocks 1 and 2</td>
<td>Result: Subranges 4a and 5a are created left and right of the mid-frequency;

For subrange 4a: limit line and parameters of range 4 apply

For subrange 5a: limit line and parameters of range 5 apply</td>
</tr>
</table>

Global SEM limit check

For the complete SEM measurement, which can consist of multiple sub blocks, only one single limit check is performed. A single limit line is calculated according to the individual range limit lines and the defined functions for overlapping ranges. The measured values are then compared with this single limit line. If the limit is exceeded in any range, the result of the limit check is ."' failed!"

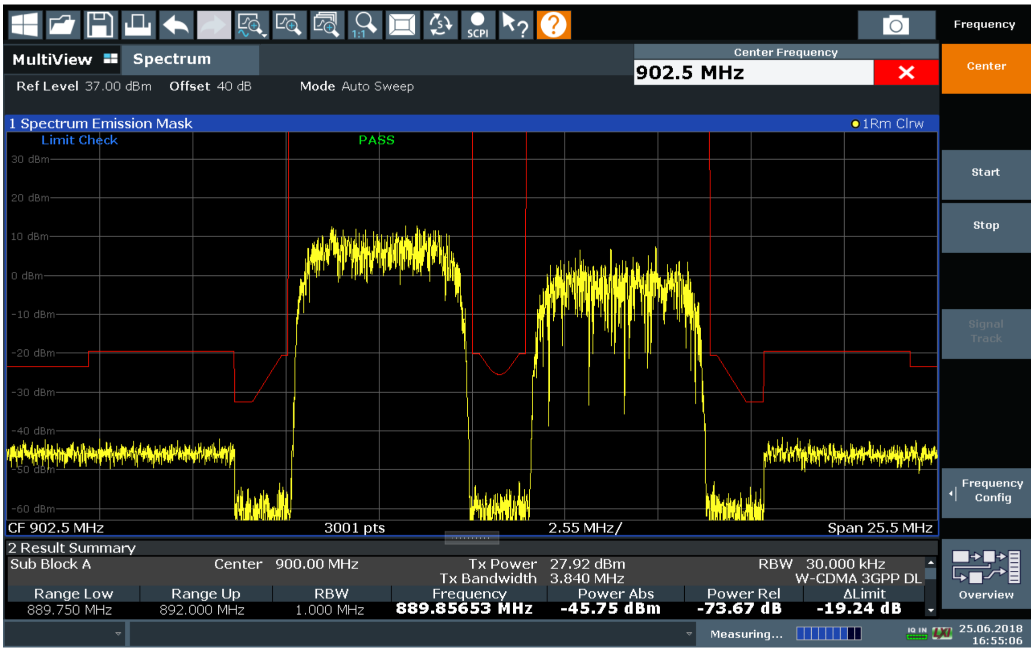


Figure 7-47: Summarized limit line for multiple sub blocks

7.6.5 SEM Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask"

The SEM measurement is started immediately with the default settings.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.7, "Measuring the Spectrum Emission Mask", on page 917.

Global span settings

The span of the signal to be monitored is configured in the general span settings (see Chapter 8.3.2, "Frequency and Span Settings", on page 443). Only ranges within this global span are considered for the SEM measurement.

Multi-SEM configuration

In the Spectrum application application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see Chapter 7.6.4.5, "SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")", on page 246). Up to 8 sub blocks (with 7 gaps) can be defined. For each sub block, the familiar configuration settings concerning ranges, limit lines etc. can be defined in individual tabs. In addition, settings on the sub blocks themselves must be configured in the "Sub Block" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog box (see Chapter 7.6.5.2, "Multi-SEM (Sub Block) Settings ", on page 256).

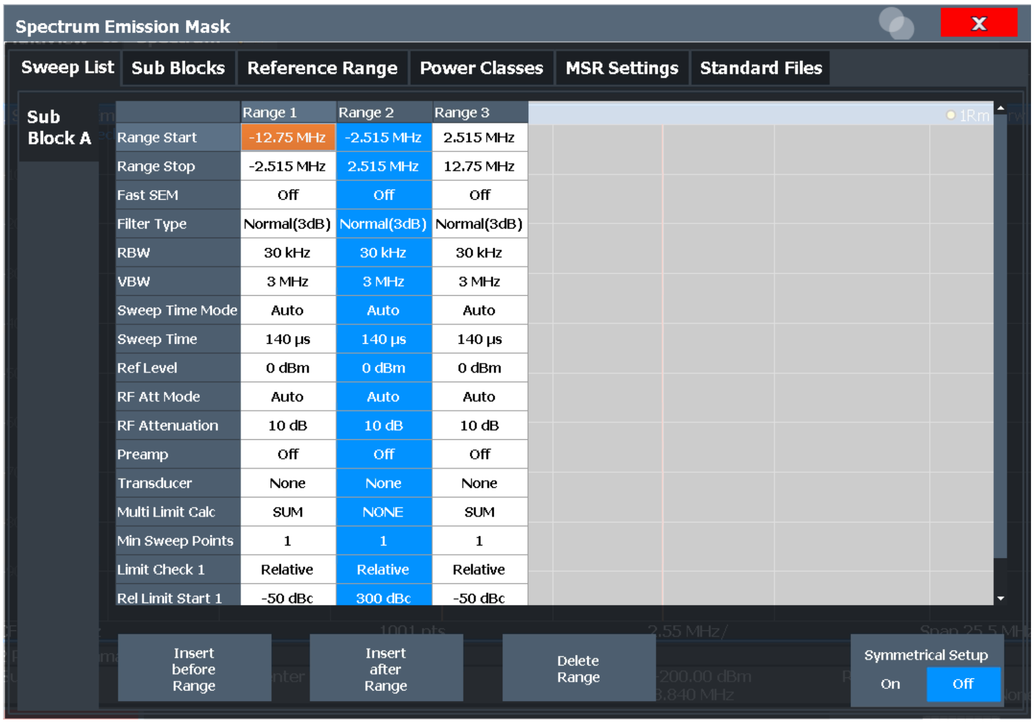
The following settings are available in individual tabs of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog box.

7.6.5.1 Sweep List

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Sweep List"

For SEM measurements, the input signal is split into several frequency ranges which are swept individually and for which different limitations apply. You configure the individual frequency ranges and mask limits in the "Sweep List".

If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules and consider the limitations described in Chapter 7.6.4.1, "Ranges and Range Settings", on page 240.



Range Start / Range Stop

Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range.

To change the start/stop frequency of the first or last range, respectively, select the appropriate span in the [SPAN] configuration dialog. You can set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Define frequency values for each range relative to the center frequency. Center the reference range on the center frequency. The current "Tx Bandwidth" defines the minimum span of the reference range (see "Channel Power Settings" on page 258).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STARt` on page 924

`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STOP` on page 925

Fast SEM

Activates "Fast SEM" mode for all ranges in the sweep list. For details, see Chapter 7.6.4.3, "Fast SEM Measurements", on page 244.

Note: If you deactivate "Fast SEM" mode while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, "Symmetrical Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.
If you activate "Fast SEM" mode while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be configured symmetrically automatically.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:HSPeed` on page 922

Filter Type

Sets the filter type for this range.

For details on filter types, see Chapter 8.5.1.6, "Which Data May Pass: Filter Types", on page 463.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE` on page 923

RBW
Sets the resolution bandwidth for this range.

For details on the RBW, see Chapter 8.5.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 460.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution` on page 922

VBW
Sets the video bandwidth for this range.

For details on the VBW, see Chapter 8.5.1.2, "Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth", on page 460.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo` on page 922

Sweep Time Mode
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

For details on the sweep time mode, see Chapter 8.5.1.7, "How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time", on page 464

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 934

Sweep Time
Sets the sweep time value for the range.

For details on the sweep time, see Chapter 8.5.1.7, "How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time", on page 464

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME` on page 934

Ref Level
Sets the reference level for the range.

For details on the reference level, see Chapter 8.4.1.1, "Reference Level", on page 449.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel` on page 933

RF Att Mode
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

For details on attenuation, see Chapter 8.4.1.2, "RF Attenuation", on page 450.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 925

RF Attenuation
Sets the attenuation value for the range.

For details on attenuation, see Chapter 8.4.1.3, "Scaling", on page 451.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation on page 925

Preamp
Switches the preamplifier on or off.

For details on the preamplifier, see "Preamplifier" on page 455.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 926

Transducer Factor
Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

For details on transducers, see Chapter 12.3.1, "Basics on Transducer Factors", on page 675.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer on page 935

Limit Check <n>
Sets the type of limit check for the n-th power class in the range. Up to four limits are possible.

For details on limit checks, see Chapter 7.6.4.2, "Limit Lines in SEM Measurements", on page 242.

The limit state affects the availability of all limit settings.

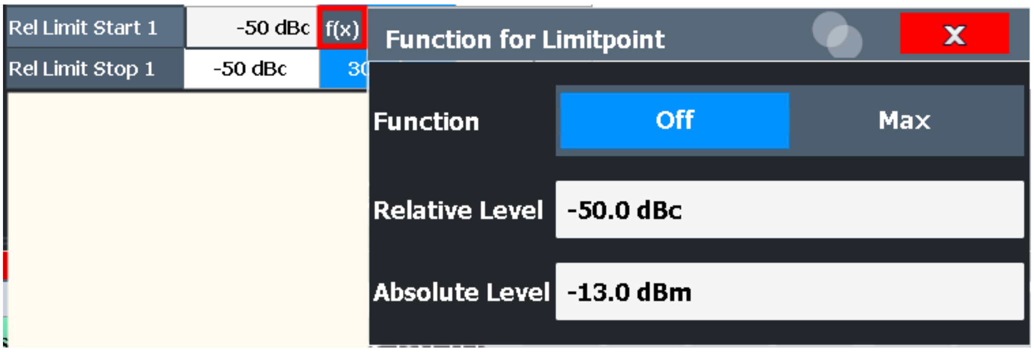
Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:STATe on page 932
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL? on page 1224

Abs Limit Start / Stop <n>
Sets an absolute limit value for the n-th power class at the start or stop frequency of the range [dBm].

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:ABSolute:STARt on page 927
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:ABSolute:STOP on page 928

Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>
Sets a relative limit value for the n-th power class at the start or stop frequency of the range [dBc].

By default, this value is a fixed relative limit, i.e. no function is defined. To define a function for the relative limit, select the input field for "Rel Limit Start" or "Rel Limit Stop" and then the "f(x)" icon that appears.



If the function is set to "Max", you can define a relative *and* an absolute limit level. In this case, the maximum of the two values is used as the limit level.

For more information, see "Relative limit line functions" on page 243.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt on page 928
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP on page 930
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt:FUNCtion on page 929
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:FUNCtion on page 931
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt:ABS on page 929
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:ABS on page 930

Multi-Limit Calc <n>

Defines the function used to calculate the limit line for the n-th power class for overlapping ranges in Multi-SEM measurements. For details, see "Limit calculation for individual ranges" on page 247.

"NONE"	(reference ranges only:) the limit of the reference range is used
"SUM"	Sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used
"MAX"	Maximum of the two limit lines is used

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:MLCalc on page 933

Min Sweep Points

Defines the minimum number of sweep points for the range.

If necessary to fulfill all minimum sweep point requirements in all ranges, the global Sweep Points setting is increased. By default, each range is supplied with a minimum of one sweep point.

For details, see "Sweep points" on page 241

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:POINts:MINinum[:VALue] on page 932

Insert before Range / Insert after Range
Inserts a new range to the left (before) or to the right (after) of the range in which the cursor is currently displayed. The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 30.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INSert` on page 927

Delete Range
Deletes the currently focused range, if possible. (The reference range cannot be deleted. A minimum of three ranges is required.) The range numbers are updated accordingly.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:DELete` on page 923

Symmetrical Setup
Any changes to the range settings in active "Symmetrical Setup" mode lead to symmetrical changes in the other ranges (where possible). In particular, this means:

- Inserting ranges: a symmetrical range is inserted on the other side of the reference range
- Deleting ranges: the symmetrical range on the other side of the reference range is also deleted
- Editing range settings: the settings in the symmetrical range are adapted accordingly

Note: If "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, "Sym Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.
If "Fast SEM" mode is activated while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be set automatically.

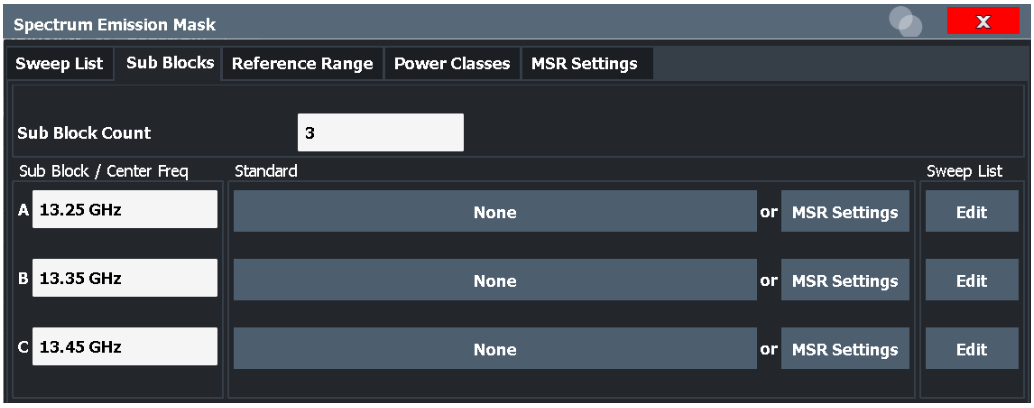
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SSETup` on page 935

7.6.5.2 Multi-SEM (Sub Block) Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Sub Blocks"

In the Spectrum application application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see Chapter 7.6.4.5, "SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")", on page 246). Sub blocks are a set of multiple ranges around a defined center frequency (carrier).

By default, a single sub block is assumed. If more than one sub blocks are defined, additional tabs are inserted for each sub block in the individual tabs of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog box.



Sub Block Count

Defines the number of sub blocks. By default, the familiar SEM measurement with just one single block of ranges is configured.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCOunt on page 920

Sub Block / Center Freq

Defines the center frequency for an individual sub block. The center frequency determines the reference range used for each block.

For measurements with only one sub block, this setting corresponds to the global setting in the "Frequency" settings (see Center Frequency).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCENter on page 920

Standard / MSR Settings

Defines the use of a standard settings file or a multi-standard radio configuration for a particular sub block. For details, see Chapter 7.6.5.6, "Standard Files", on page 263 and Chapter 7.6.5.5, "MSR Settings", on page 260.

Note that *either* a standard *or* an MSR setting can be selected; if one is selected, the other is disabled.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard] on page 918
Chapter 14.5.7.3, "Configuring a Multi-SEM Measurement", on page 920

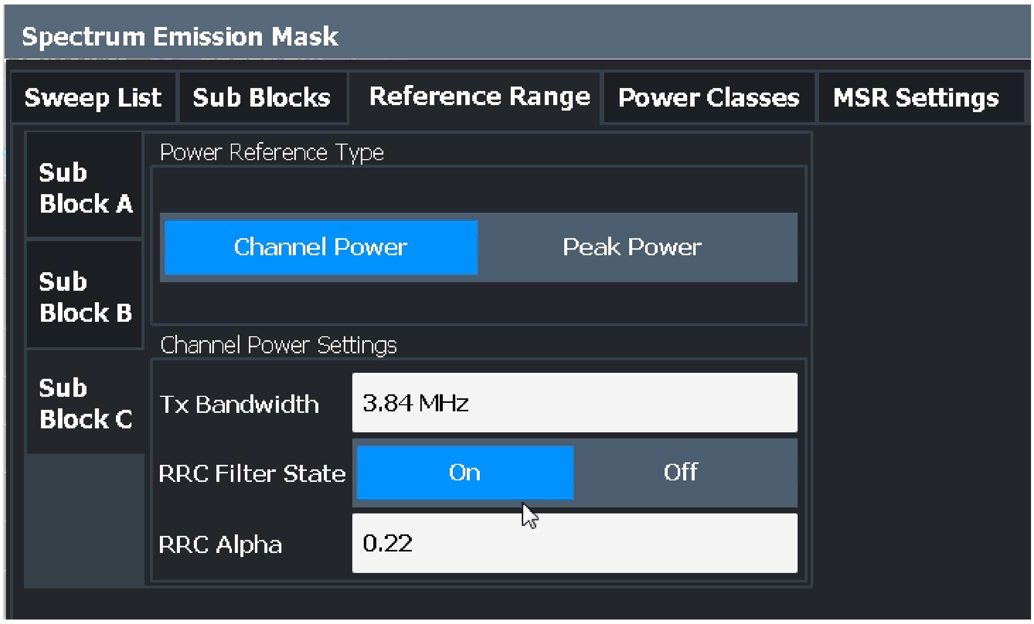
Edit Sweep List

Switches to the "Sweep List" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box to configure the individual frequency ranges and mask limits for the corresponding sub block. See Chapter 7.6.5.1, "Sweep List", on page 251.

7.6.5.3 Reference Range

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Reference Range"

The range around the center frequency is defined as the reference range for all other ranges in the sweep list.



Power Reference Type

Defines how the reference power is calculated.

"Channel Power"

Measures the channel power within the reference range using the integration bandwidth method. Additional settings can be configured for this method.
(See also "IBW method" on page 155)

"Peak Power"

Determines the peak power within the reference range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RTYPe` on page 937

Channel Power Settings

If the "Power Reference Type:" "Channel Power" was selected, additional parameters can be configured.

Tx Bandwidth ← Channel Power Settings
Defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power, with:

Minimum span ≤ "Tx Bandwidth" ≤ of reference range

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:BWID on page 936

RRC Filter State ← Channel Power Settings
Activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] on page 936

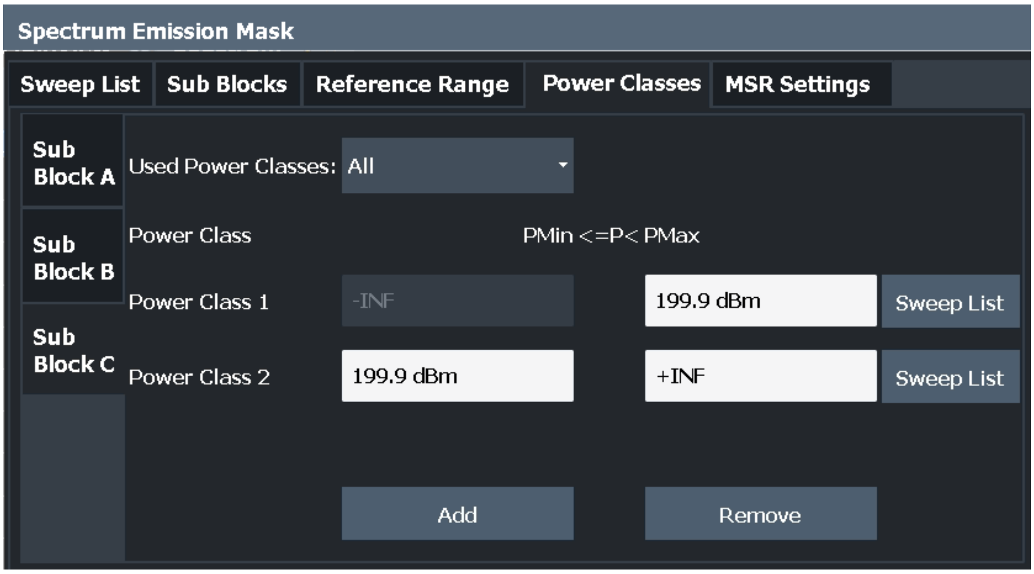
Alpha: ← Channel Power Settings
Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter (if activated).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa on page 936

7.6.5.4 Power Classes

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Power Classes"

You can configure power classes which you can then assign to sweep list ranges. For details, see "Power classes" on page 241.



Used Power Classes:
Defines which power classes are considered for the SEM measurement. Limits can be defined only for used power classes. It is only possible to select either one specific power class or all the defined power classes.

If "All" is selected, the power class that corresponds to the currently measured power in the reference range is used for monitoring. The limits assigned to that power class are applied (see "Abs Limit Start / Stop <n>" on page 254 and "Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>" on page 254).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>[:EXCLusive]`
on page 940
To define all limits in one step:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:LIMit[:STATe]`
on page 940

PMin/ PMax
Defines the power limits for each power class. The first range always starts at -200 dBm (-INF) and the last range always stops at 200 dBm (+INF). These fields cannot be modified. If more than one power class is defined, the value of "PMin" must be equal to the value of "PMax" of the previous power class and vice versa.

Note that the power level can be equal to the lower limit(s), but must be lower than the upper limit(s):

$P_{min} \leqq P < P_{max}$

Otherwise the ranges are corrected automatically.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MINimum`
on page 942
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MAXimum`
on page 941

Sweep List
Switches to the "Sweep List" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box and focuses the "Limit Check" setting for the corresponding power class (1-4) in the reference range (see "Limit Check <n>" on page 254).

Adding or Removing a Power Class
Adds a new power class at the end of the list or removes the last power class. After adding or removing, the last power class is adapted to end at "+INF". Note that a maximum of four power classes are available.

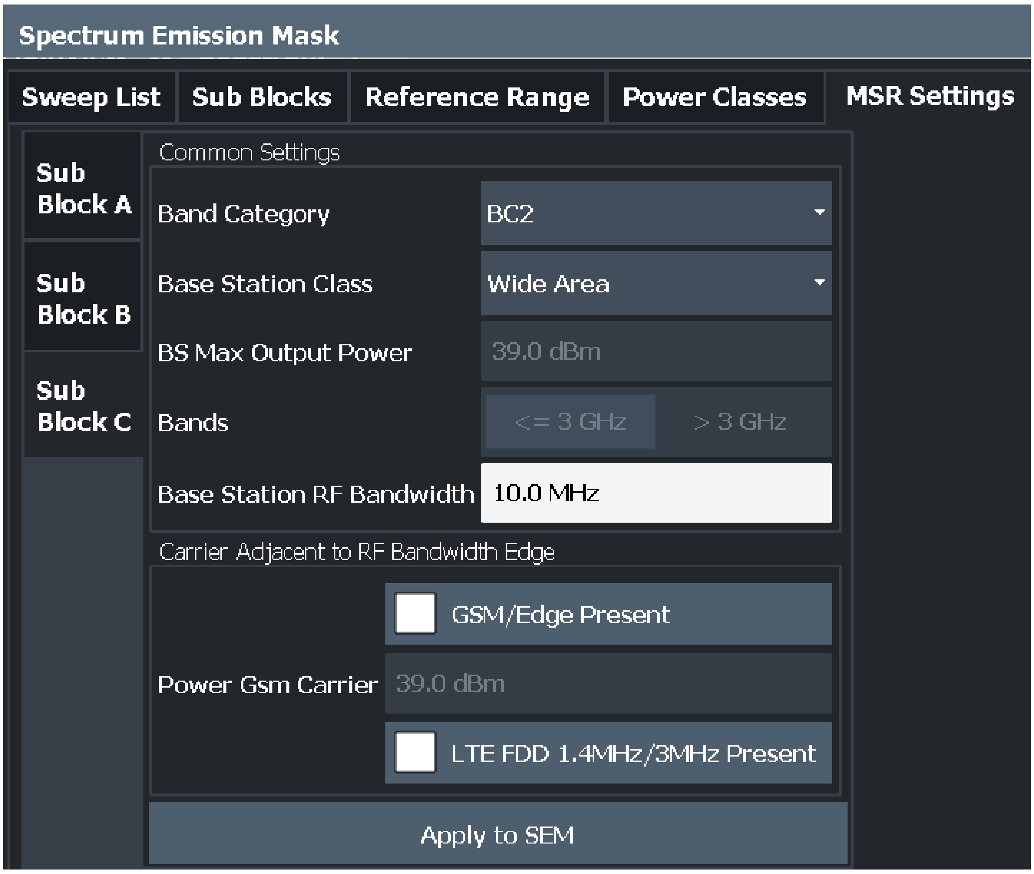
Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNt` on page 939

7.6.5.5 MSR Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "MSR Settings"

Multi-standard radio (MSR) measurements allow you to perform SEM tests on multiple carriers using different digital standards.

For details, see Chapter 7.6.4.4, "Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) SEM Measurements", on page 246.



Band Category

Defines the band category for MSR measurements, i.e. the combination of available carriers to measure.

"BC1"	LTE FDD and W-CDMA
"BC2"	LTE FDD, W-CDMA and GSM/EDGE
"BC3"	LTE TDD and TD-SCDMA

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory` on page 944

Base Station Class

Defines the class of the base station according to its sending range.

This setting is required to calculate the SEM limits according to standard 3GPP 37.141 V12.2.0.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:CLASs` on page 944

Base Station Maximum Output Power

Defines the maximum output power of the base station. Possible values are from 0 dBm to 100 dBm in 1 dB steps.

This setting is only available for base stations with a medium range Base Station Class.

This value is required to calculate the SEM limits according to standard 3GPP 37.141 V12.2.0.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:MPOWer` on page 947

Bands

Defines the frequency range of the bands used by the base station.

This setting is only available for Band Category 1 or 3.

This setting is required to calculate the SEM limits according to standard 3GPP 37.141 V12.2.0.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:BAND` on page 943

Base Station RF Bandwidth

Defines the relevant RF bandwidth (span) required to measure all available carriers in MSR SEM measurements.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:RFBWidth` on page 947

Carrier Adjacent to RF Bandwidth Edge

For particular measurement setups, the specification demands specific limits for the SEM ranges.

These settings are only available for Band Category 2.

"GSM/Edge Present"
: A GSM/EDGE carrier is located at the edge of the RF band.
In this case, the power of the GSM carrier must be specified (see "Power Gsm Carrier" on page 263).

"LTE FDD 1.4MHz/3MHz Present"
: An LTE FDD 1.4 MHz or 3 MHz carrier is located at the edge of the RF band.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CPResent` on page 946
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:LTE:CPResent` on page 946

Power Gsm Carrier
Defines the power of the GSM carrier (if available, see "Carrier Adjacent to RF Bandwidth Edge" on page 262). Possible values are from 0 dBm to 100 dBm in 1 dB steps.

This setting is only available for Band Category2.

This setting is required to calculate the SEM limits according to standard 3GPP 37.141 V12.2.0.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CARRier` on page 945

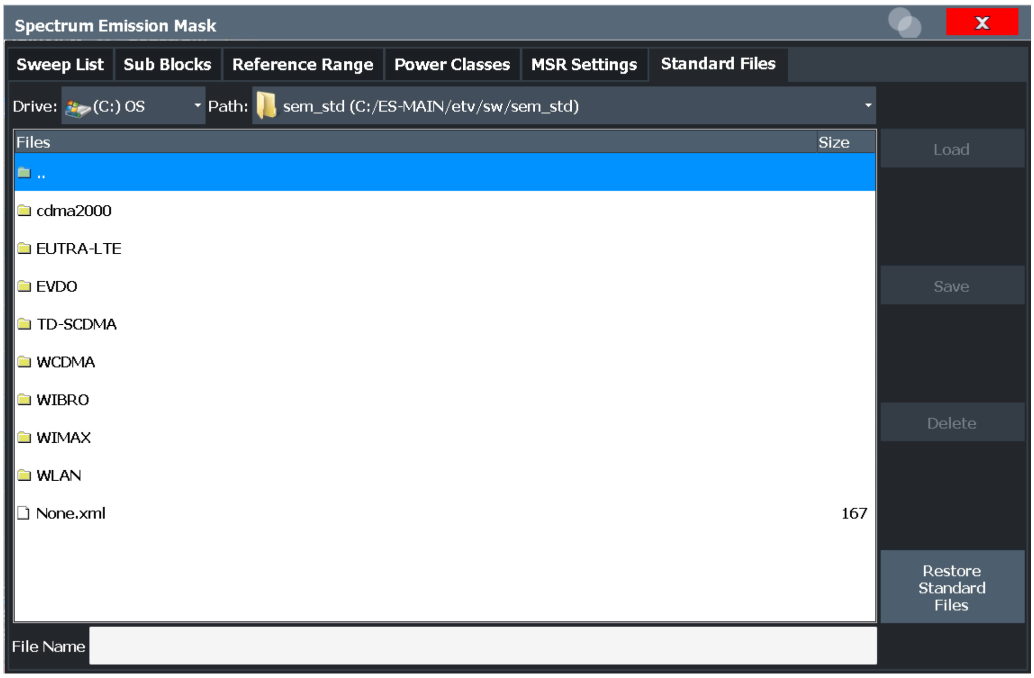
Apply to SEM
Configures the SEM sweep list according to the specified MSR settings.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:APPLy` on page 943

7.6.5.6 Standard Files

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Standard Files"

You can save the current measurement settings as a user-defined standard (XML file), or load stored measurement settings. Furthermore, you can delete an existing settings file.



For details, see Chapter 7.6.6.1, "How to Manage SEM Settings Files", on page 270.

Standard files for sub blocks (Multi-SEM measurements)

If more than one sub blocks are defined, the "Standard Files" tab and softkey are not available. To load a standard file for an individual sub block, use the Standard / MSR Settings setting in the "Sub Blocks" tab.

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files

Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

The default storage location for the SEM settings files is:
`C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\sem_std`.

Note: Saving instrument settings in secure user mode.
In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog` on page 1229

File Name

Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

For details on the filename and location, see Chapter 11.3.2.2, "Storage Location and Filename", on page 629.

Load Standard

Loads the selected measurement settings file.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard]` on page 918

File Explorer

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

Save Standard
Saves the current measurement settings for a specific standard as a file with the defined name.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:STORe` on page 919

Delete Standard
Deletes the selected standard. Standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz can also be deleted. A confirmation query is displayed to avoid unintentional deletion of the standard.

Note: Restoring predefined standard files. The standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery can be restored using the "Restore Standard Files" function (see "Restore Standard Files" on page 265).

Restore Standard Files
Restores the standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery.

The XML files from the
`C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\sem_backup`
folder are copied to the
`C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\sem_std` folder.

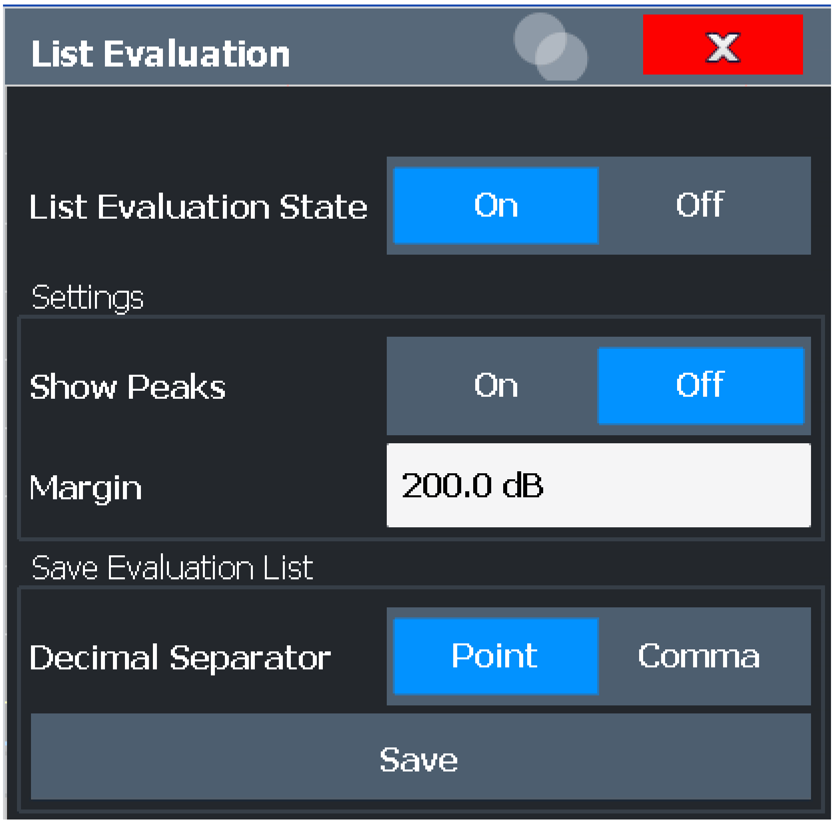
Note that this function will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:RESTore` on page 918

7.6.5.7 List Evaluation (Results Configuration)

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "List Evaluation"

In the "List Evaluation" dialog box, you configure the contents and display of the SEM results.



List Evaluation State (Result Summary)
Activates or deactivates the Result Summary.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO` on page 948
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143

Show Peaks
If activated, all peaks that have been detected during an active SEM measurement are marked with blue squares in the Spectrum diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow` on page 949

Margin
Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, you can define a margin (or: *threshold*) for the peak values to be displayed in the result summary. Only peaks that exceed the margin value are displayed (also in the diagram, if activated).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGin` on page 949

Saving the Result Summary (Evaluation List) to a File
Exports the Result Summary of the SEM measurement to an ASCII file for evaluation in an external application. If necessary, change the decimal separator for evaluation in other languages.

Define the filename and storage location in the file selection dialog box that is displayed when you select the "Save" function.

For details, see Chapter 7.6.8.2, "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)", on page 279.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 1253
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 1229

7.6.6 How to Perform a Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

SEM measurements can be performed according to a specific standard or freely configured. Configuration for signals with a regular channel definition can be configured quickly and easily. Selecting the SEM measurement is a prerequisite for all other tasks.

For signals with multiple carriers, also in non-contiguous ranges, an SEM measurement with multiple sub blocks can be configured.

For multi-standard radio SEM measurements, configuration for specified scenarios can be done automatically.

The following tasks are described:

- "To select an SEM measurement" on page 267
- "To perform an SEM measurement according to a standard" on page 267
- "To configure a user-defined SEM measurement" on page 267
- "To perform an MSR SEM measurement" on page 269
- "To perform a Multi-SEM measurement" on page 269

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.5.7.11, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 950.

To select an SEM measurement

► Press the [MEAS] key, then select the "Spectrum Emission Mask" measurement.

To perform an SEM measurement according to a standard

► Load the settings file as described in "How to load an SEM settings file" on page 270 and start a measurement.

To configure a user-defined SEM measurement

1. Define the span of the signal you want to monitor in the general span settings.

2. Split the frequency span of the measurement into ranges for signal parts with similar characteristics.
   Starting from the center frequency, determine which sections of the signal to the left and right can be swept and monitored using the same parameters. Criteria for such a range definition may be, for example:
   - The signal power level
   - The required resolution bandwidth or sweep time
   - Transducer factors
   - Permitted deviation from the defined signal level, i.e. the required limit values for monitoring

   If the signal consists of a transmission channel and adjacent channels, the channel ranges can usually be used for the range definition.
3. If the signal power level to be monitored varies and the limits vary, define power classes. For each range of levels that can be monitored in the same way, define a power class.
   a) Select the "Overview" softkey.
   b) Select the "SEM Setup" button.
   c) Switch to the "Power Classes" tab.
   d) To add a power class, select the "Add" button.
   e) Enter the start and stop power levels to define the class.
   f) Select the power classes to be used for the current measurement:
      - a specific class
      - all classes, to have the required class selected automatically according to the input level measured in the reference range
4. Select the "Sweep List" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box.
5. Insert the required ranges using the "Insert before Range" and "Insert after Range" buttons, which refer to the currently selected range (the reference range by default).
   If the signal trace is symmetric to the center frequency, activate the "Sym Setup" option to make setup easier and quicker.
6. Define the measurement parameters for each range as required. If symmetrical setup is activated, you only have to configure the ranges to one side of the center range.
   In particular, define the limits for each range of the signal, i.e. the area in which the signal level can deviate without failing the limit check. If several power classes were defined (see step 3), define limits for each power class.
   a) Define the type of limit check, i.e. whether absolute values or relative values are checked, or both. The type of limit check is identical for all power classes.
   b) Define the limit start and stop values.
7. If the sweep list settings - other than the limit and transducer values - are identical for several adjacent ranges, activate "Fast SEM" mode to speed up the measure-

ment. You only have to activate the mode for one range, the others are adapted automatically.

8. If necessary, change the settings for the reference power to which all SEM results refer in the "Reference Range" tab.
9. To indicate the determined peaks in the display during an SEM measurement, select "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Show Peaks".
10. To save the current SEM measurement settings to a file to re-use them later, save a settings file as described in "How to save a user-defined SEM settings file" on page 270.
11. Start a sweep.

    The determined powers and limit deviations for each range are indicated in the Result Summary. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the Spectrum diagram.
12. To save the Result Summary, export the results to a file as described in Chapter 7.6.6.2, "How to Save SEM Result Files", on page 271.

To perform an MSR SEM measurement

1. Select the "MSR Config" softkey.
2. Select the band category that determines the digital standards used in the measurement setup (see "Band Category" on page 261).
3. Define the bandwidth that contains all relevant carrier signals to be measured.
4. For measurements with GSM/EDGE, LTE FDD and W-CDMA carriers (BC2), define whether a GSM/EDGE or an LTE FDD carrier, or both, are located at the edge of the bandwidth.
5. Select the "Apply to SEM" button.

   The sweep list is configured according to the MSR specification, with the required number of ranges and defined limits.
6. Start a sweep.

   The determined powers and limit deviations for each range are indicated in the Result Summary. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the Spectrum diagram.
7. To save the Result Summary, export the results to a file as described in Chapter 7.6.6.2, "How to Save SEM Result Files", on page 271.

To perform a Multi-SEM measurement

1. Define the span of the signal to be monitored in the general span settings.
2. Select the "Multi-SEM Config" softkey.
3. Define the number of sub blocks (up to 8) that contain the relevant carriers.

4. For each sub block, define the center frequency, that is, the frequency of the TX carrier or a frequency in the dedicated reference range.
5. For each sub block, do one of the following:
   - Select a standard settings file to be used.
   - Select the "MSR Settings" button and define the MSR configuration as described in "To perform an MSR SEM measurement" on page 269.
   - Select the "Edit" button and configure the sweep list manually as defined in "To configure a user-defined SEM measurement" on page 267. Be sure to select the correct vertical tab for the corresponding sub block within each subtab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog.
     Define a function to be used for overlapping ranges in the "Multi-Limit Calc" field of the sweep list.
6. Start a sweep.

   The determined powers and limit deviations for each sub block, each gap, and each range are indicated in the Result Summary. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the Spectrum diagram.
7. To save the Result Summary, export the results to a file as described in Chapter 7.6.6.2, "How to Save SEM Result Files", on page 271.

7.6.6.1 How to Manage SEM Settings Files

SEM measurement settings can be saved to an XML file which can then be exported to another application or loaded on the R&S FSW again later. Some predefined XML files are provided that contain ranges and parameters according to the selected standard. All XML files are stored under
`C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\sem_std`.

For details on the file format of the SEM settings file, see Chapter 7.6.8.1, "Format Description of SEM XML Files", on page 273.

SEM settings or standard files are managed in the "Standard" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box. To display this dialog box, select the "Overview" softkey and then the "SEM Setup" button.

How to load an SEM settings file

1. From the file selection dialog box, select the settings file (with a `.xml` extension).
2. Select the "Load" button.

   The settings from the selected file are restored to the R&S FSW and you can repeat the SEM measurement with the stored settings.

How to save a user-defined SEM settings file

1. Configure the SEM measurement as required (see Chapter 7.6.6, "How to Perform a Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement", on page 267).

2. In the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box, define a filename and storage location for the settings file.
3. Select the "Save" button.

   The settings are stored to a file with the extension `.xml` as specified.

How to delete an SEM settings file

1. In the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box, select the file you want to delete.
2. Select the "Delete" button.
3. Confirm the message.

   The settings file is removed from the R&S FSW.

How to restore default SEM settings files

The R&S FSW is delivered with predefined settings files which can be edited and overwritten. However, you can restore the original files.

► In the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box, select the "Restore Standard Files" button.

  The original predefined settings files are available for selection on the R&S FSW.

7.6.6.2 How to Save SEM Result Files

The Result Summary from an SEM measurement can be saved to a file, which can be exported to another application for further analysis, for example.

For details on the file format of the SEM export file, see Chapter 7.6.8.2, "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)", on page 279.

1. Configure and perform an SEM measurement as described in Chapter 7.6.6, "How to Perform a Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement", on page 267.
2. In the "Overview", select the "Analysis" button.
3. If necessary, change the "Decimal Separator" to "COMMA" for evaluation in other languages.
4. Select the "Save" button.
5. In the file selection dialog box, select a storage location and filename for the result file.
6. Select the "Save" button.

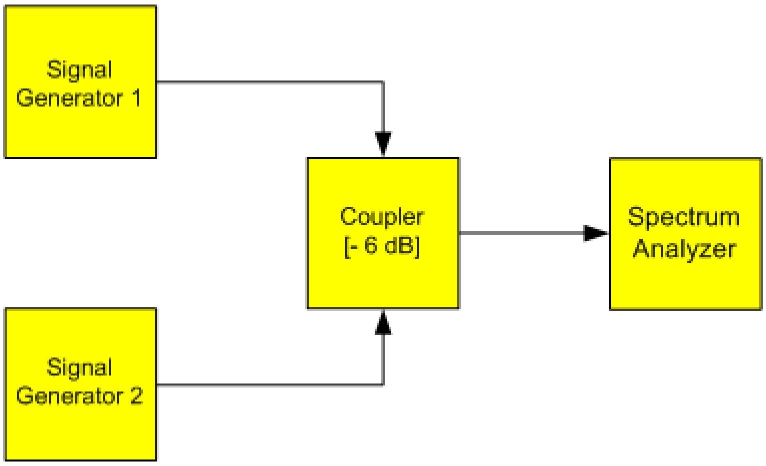
   The file with the specified name and the extension `.dat` is stored in the defined storage location.

7.6.7 Measurement Example: Multi-SEM Measurement

The following measurement example demonstrates an SEM measurement for a signal with multiple sub blocks.

A programming example demonstrating a SEM measurement in a remote environment is provided in Chapter 14.5.7.11, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 950.

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FSW SMW):

Device	Standard	Center frequency	Level	Test model
SigGen 1	3GPP/FDD	900 MHz	0 dBm	1-16
SigGen 2	EUTRA/LTE	906.5 MHz	0 dBm	1_1_5MHz

Setting up the measurement

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the center frequency to *903.25 MHz*.
3. Set the reference level to *10 dBm* with an offset of to *30 dB*.
4. Press the [MEAS] key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview".
5. Select the "SEM" measurement function.
6. Select the "Sub Blocks" softkey and enter "Sub Block Count" of *2*.
7. For "Sub Block A", define the settings for the 3GPP/FDD signal:
   - Set the "Center Frequency" to *900 MHz*
   - Select "MSR Settings".
   - Set the "Base Station RF Bandwidth" to *5 MHz*.
   - Select "Apply to SEM".

8. For "Sub Block B", define the settings for the EUTRA/LTE signal:
   - Set the "Center Frequency" to *906.5 MHz*
   - Select "MSR Settings".
   - Set the "Base Station RF Bandwidth" to *5 MHz*.
   - Select "Apply to SEM".
9. Select [RUN SINGLE] to perform a measurement with the new settings.

   The results of the measurement for each sub block are displayed in the Result Summary. The summarized limit line is indicated in the Spectrum graph.

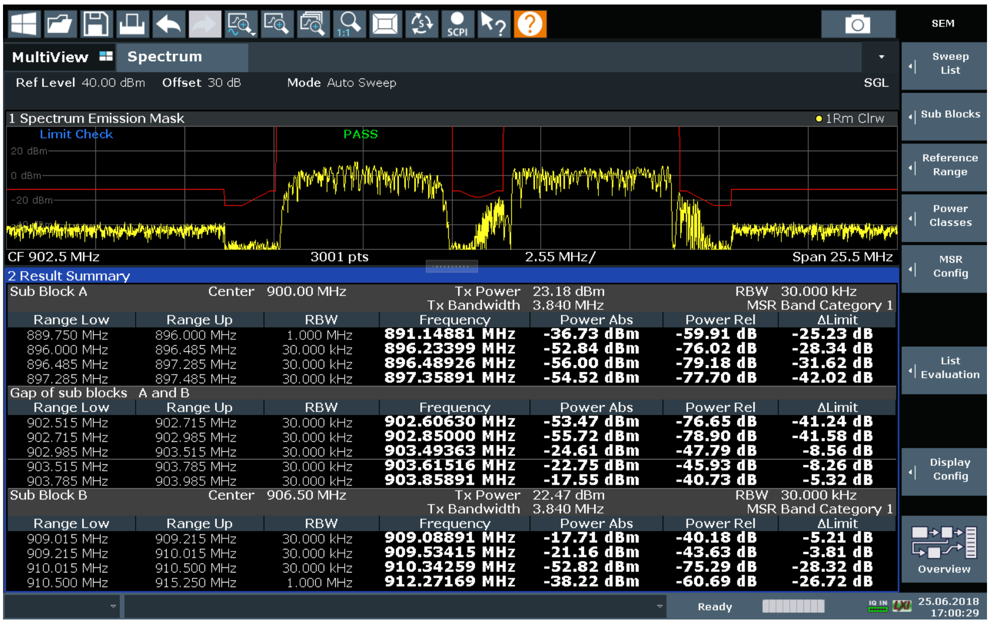


Figure 7-48: Multi-SEM measurement: results of the measurement for each sub block

7.6.8 Reference: SEM File Descriptions

This reference provides details on the format of the SEM settings and result files.

7.6.8.1 Format Description of SEM XML Files

The SEM XML files offer a quick way to change the measurement settings. A set of predefined XML files for different standards is already provided. You can also create and use your own XML files. Alternatively, edit the settings directly in the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box and save the XML file afterwards. This way, you do not have to modify the XML file itself.

In addition to saving the current settings to a file, settings files can also be created independently of the R&S FSW, in an external application. When creating your own XML files, be sure to comply with the following conventions because the R&S FSW can only interpret XML files of a known structure. For sample files, see the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\sem_std` directory of the R&S FSW.

To load a settings file, use the "Load" function in the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box (see "How to load an SEM settings file" on page 270). All XML files are stored under `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\sem_std`.

The files for importing range settings obey the rules of the XML standard. The child nodes, attributes, and structure defined for the data import are described here.

Be sure to follow the structure exactly as shown below or else the R&S FSW is not able to interpret the XML file and error messages are shown on the screen. It is recommended that you make a copy of an existing file and edit the copy of the file.

Basically, the file consists of three elements that can be defined:

- The `BaseFormat` element
- The `PowerClass` element
- The `Range` element

The "BaseFormat" element

It carries information about basic settings. In this element, only the `ReferencePower` child node has any effects on the measurement itself. The other attributes and child nodes are used to display information about the Spectrum Emission Mask standard on the measurement screen. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in Table 7-14.

Example:

In the sample file `PowerClass_39_43.xml` under `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\sem_std\WCDMA\3GPP`, these attributes are defined as follows:

- Standard="W-CDMA 3GPP"
- LinkDirection="DL"
- PowerClass="(39,43)dBm"

The "PowerClass" element

It is embedded in the `BaseFormat` element and contains settings information about the power classes. Up to four different power classes can be defined. For details, refer to Chapter 7.6.5.4, "Power Classes", on page 259. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in Table 7-15.

The "Range" element

This element is embedded in the `PowerClass` element. It contains the settings information of the range. There have to be at least three defined ranges: one reference range and at least one range to either side of the reference range. The maximum number of ranges is 30. Note that the R&S FSW uses the same ranges in each power class. Therefore, the contents of the ranges of each defined power class have to be identical to the first power class. The `Start` and `Stop` values of the two `Limit` nodes that are used to determine the power class are an exception. Note also that you must define two limit nodes: one that defines the limit in absolute values and one in relative values. Make sure units for the `Start` and `Stop` nodes are identical for each `Limit` node.

For details, refer to Chapter 7.6.5.1, "Sweep List", on page 251. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in Table 7-16.

The following tables show the child nodes and attributes of each element and show if a child node or attribute is mandatory for the R&S FSW to interpret the file or not. The hierarchy of the XML cannot be seen in the tables. View one of the predefined files already stored on the R&S FSW in the "`C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\sem_std`" directory, or check the structure as shown below.

Below, a basic example of the structure of the file is shown, containing all mandatory attributes and child nodes. Note that the `PowerClass` element and the `Range` element are themselves elements of the `BaseFormat` element. They must be inserted where noted. They are separated here simply to provide a better overview. Also, no example values are given here to allow a quick reference to the tables above. Italic font shows the placeholders for the values.

- The `BaseFormat` element is structured as follows:
  - <RS_SEM_ACP_FileFormat Version="1.0.0.0">
    <Name>"Standard"</Name>
    <Instrument>
    <Type>"Instrument Type"</Type>
    <Application>"Application"</Application>
    </Instrument>
    <LinkDirection Name="Name">
    <ReferencePower>
    <Method>"Method"</Method>
    </ReferencePower>
    <PowerClass Index="n">
    <!-- For contents of the PowerClass node, see Table 7-15 -->
    <!-- Define up to four PowerClass nodes -->
    </PowerClass>
    </LinkDirection>
    </RS_SEM_ACP_File>
- The "PowerClass" element is structured as follows:
  - <PowerClass Index="n">
    <StartPower Unit="dBm" InclusiveFlag="true" Value="StartPowerValue"/>
    <StopPower Unit="dBm" InclusiveFlag="false" Value="StopPowerValue"/>
    <DefaultLimitFailMode>"Limit Fail Mode"</DefaultLimitFailMode>
    <Range Index="n">
    <!-- For contents of the Range node, see Table 7-16 -->
    <!-- Define up to twenty Range nodes -->
    </Range>

```
…
</PowerClass>
```

- The "Range" element is structured as follows:
  –
```
<Range Index="n">
<Name="Name">
<ChannelType>"Channel Type"</Channel Type>
<WeightingFilter>
<Type>"FilterType"</Type>
<RollOffFactor>"Factor"</RollOffFactor>
<Bandwith>"Bandwidth"</Bandwidth>
</WeightingFilter>
<FrequencyRange>
<Start>"RangeStart"</Start>
<Stop>"RangeStop"</Stop>
</FrequencyRange>
<Limit>
<Start Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
<Stop Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
</Limit>
<Limit>
<Start Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
<Stop Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
</Limit>
<RBW Bandwidth="Bandwidth" Type="FilterType"/>
<VBW Bandwidth="Bandwidth"/>
<Detector>"Detector"</Detector>
<Sweep Mode="SweepMode" Time="SweepTime"/>
<Amplitude>
<ReferenceLevel Unit="dBm" Value="Value"/>
<RFAttenuation Mode="Auto" Unit="dB" Value="Value"/>
<Preamplifier State="State"/>
</Amplitude>
<MeasPointsMin>1</MeasPointsMin>
<CalcRuleMulti>Sum</CalcRuleMulti>
</Range>
```

Table 7-14: Attributes and child nodes of the BaseFormat element

Child Node	Attribute	Value	Parameter Description	Mand.
	FileFormatVersion	1.0.0.0		Yes
	Date	YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS	Date in ISO 8601 format	No
Name		<string>	Name of the standard	Yes
Instrument	Type	FSL	Name of the instrument	No
	Application	SA | K72 | K82	Name of the application	No
LinkDirection	Name	Downlink | Uplink | None		Yes
	ShortName	DL | UL		No

Child Node	Attribute	Value	Parameter Description	Mand.
Reference-Power				Yes
Method	TX Channel Power | TX Channel Peak Power			Yes
Reference-Channel	<string>			No

Table 7-15: Attributes and child nodes of the PowerClass element

Child Node	Attribute	Value	Parameter description	Mand.
StartPower	Value	<power in dBm>	The start power must be equal to the stop power of the previous power class. The Start-Power value of the first range is -200	Yes
	Unit	dBm		Yes
	InclusiveFlag	true		Yes
StopPower	Value	<power in dBm>	The stop power must be equal to the start power of the next power class. The StopPower value of the last range is 200	Yes
	Unit	dBm		
	InclusiveFlag	false		Yes
DefaultLimitFailMode		Absolute | Relative | Absolute and Relative | Absolute or Relative		Yes

Table 7-16: Attributes and child nodes of the Range element (normal ranges)

Child node	Attribute	Value	Parameter description	Mand.
	Index	0…19	Indices are continuous and have to start with 0	Yes
	Name	<string>	Name of the range	Only if ReferenceChannel contains a name and the range is the reference range
	Short-Name	<string>	Short name of the range	No
ChannelType		TX | Adjacent		Yes
WeightingFilter				Only if ReferencePower method is TX Channel Power and the range is the reference range

<table>
<tr><th>Child node</th><th>Attribute</th><th>Value</th><th>Parameter description</th><th>Mand.</th></tr>
<tr><td>Type</td><td></td><td>RRC | CFilter</td><td>Type of the weighting filter</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Roll Off Factor</td><td></td><td>0…1</td><td>Excess bandwidth of the filter</td><td>Only if the filter type is RRC</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bandwidth</td><td></td><td><bandwidth in Hz></td><td>Filter bandwidth</td><td>Only if the filter type is RRC</td></tr>
<tr><td>FrequencyRange</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Start</td><td></td><td><frequency in Hz></td><td>Start value of the range</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Stop</td><td></td><td><frequency in Hz></td><td>Stop value of the range</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Limit</td><td></td><td>dBm/Hz | dBm | dBc | dBr | dB</td><td>A Range must contain exactly two limit nodes; one of the limit nodes has to have a relative unit (e.g. dBc), the other one must have an absolute unit (e.g. dBm)</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Start</td><td>Value</td><td><numeric_value></td><td>Power limit at start frequency</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Unit</td><td>dBm/Hz | dBm | dBc | dBr | dB</td><td>Sets the unit of the start value</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Stop</td><td>Value</td><td><numeric_value></td><td>Power limit at stop frequency</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Unit</td><td>dBm/Hz | dBm | dBc | dBr | dB</td><td>Sets the unit of the stop value</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>LimitFailMode</td><td></td><td>Absolute | Relative | Absolute and Relative | Absolute or Relative</td><td>If used, it has to be identical to DefaultLimitFailMode</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>RBW</td><td>Bandwidth</td><td><bandwidth in Hz></td><td>"RBW" on page 253</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Type</td><td>NORM | PULS | CFIL | RRC</td><td></td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>VBW</td><td>Bandwidth</td><td><bandwidth in Hz></td><td>"VBW" on page 253</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Detector</td><td></td><td>NEG | POS | SAMP | RMS | AVER | QUAS</td><td>If used, it has to be identical in all ranges.</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sweep</td><td>Mode</td><td>Manual | Auto</td><td>"Sweep Time Mode" on page 253</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Time</td><td><time in sec></td><td>"Sweep Time" on page 253</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>Amplitude</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>ReferenceLevel</td><td>Value</td><td><power in dBm></td><td>"Ref Level" on page 253</td><td>Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Unit</td><td>dBm</td><td>Defines dBm as unit</td><td>Yes, if the ReferenceLevel node is used</td></tr>
</table>

Child node	Attribute	Value	Parameter description	Mand.
RFAttenuation	Mode	Manual | Auto	"RF Att Mode" on page 253	Yes, if the Refer-enceLevel child node is used
Preamplifier		ON | OFF | 1 | 0	"Preamp" on page 254	Yes

7.6.8.2 ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)

When trace data from an SEM measurement is exported, the data is stored in ASCII format as described below. The first part of the file lists information about the signal analyzer and the general setup.

File contents	Explanation
File header	
Type;FSW-26;	Model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;31.Mar 17;	Storage date of data set
Mode;ANALYZER;SEM;	Operating mode and measurement function
Center Freq;13250000000.000000;Hz	X-axis settings
Freq Offset;0.000000;Hz	
Span;25500000.000000;Hz	
x-Axis;LIN;	
Start;13237250000.000000;Hz	
Stop;13262750000.000000;Hz	
Level Offset;0.000000;dB	Y-axis settings
Ref Position;100.000000;%	
y-Axis;LOG;	
Level Range;100.000000;dB	
Trace settings	
Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;	
Detector;RMS;	
Sweep Count;0;	
Trace 1:;	
x-Unit;Hz;	
y-Unit;dBm;	
List evaluation settings	
Margin;200;	Peak List margin

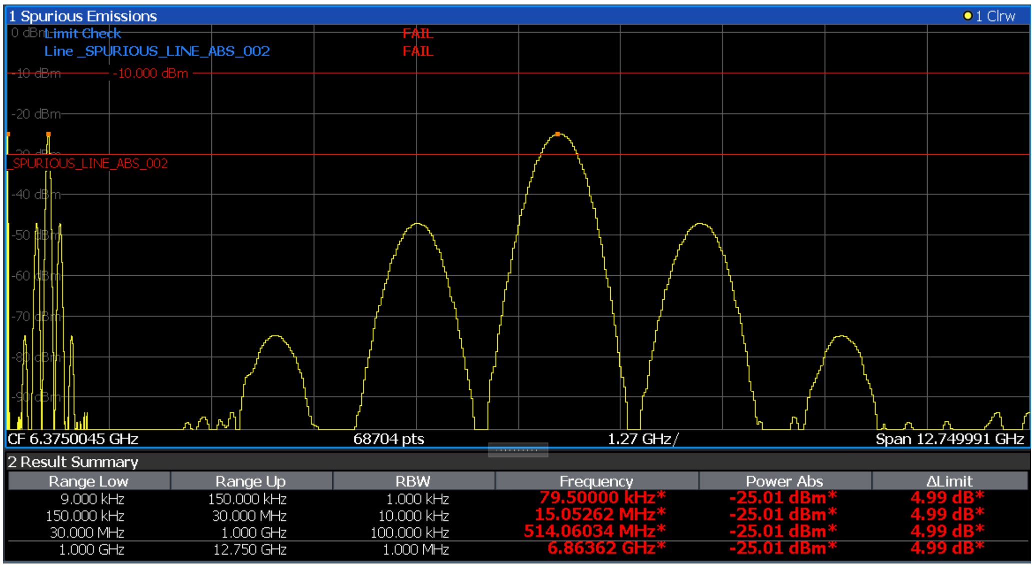
File contents	Explanation
Reference range settings	
RefType; CPOWER;	Reference power type
TxBandwidth;3840000;;Hz	Channel power settings
Filter State; ON;	
Alpha;0.22;	
PeaksPerRange;1;	Max. number of peaks per range to be detected
Values;2;	Number of detected peaks
File data section	
0;-12750000;-2515000;30000;13242367500;-43.844722747802734;-0.33028793334960938;49.669712066650391;FAIL;	Measured peak values: <range number>; <start frequency>; <stop frequency>; <resolution bandwidth of range>; <frequency of peak>; <absolute power in dBm of peak>; <relative power in dBc of peak>; (related to the channel power) <distance to the limit line in dB>; (positive value means above the limit) <limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)>;
2;2515000;12750000;30000;13257632500;-43.844722747802734;-0.33028793334960938;49.669712066650391;FAIL;	

7.7 Spurious Emissions Measurement

Spurious Emissions measurements monitor unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier.

7.7.1 About the Measurement

The Spurious Emissions measurement monitors unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier. The spurious emissions are usually measured across a wide frequency range. The Spurious Emissions measurement allows a flexible definition of all parameters. A result table indicates the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range, and the results can be checked against defined limits automatically.



7.7.2 Spurious Emissions Measurement Results

The measured signal, including any spurious emissions, and optionally the detected peaks are displayed in the Spurious Emissions measurement diagram. If defined, the limit lines and the limit check results are also indicated. In addition to the graphical results, a result table can be displayed to evaluate the measured powers and limit check results (see also Chapter 7.7.3.2, "Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements", on page 283). The details of the evaluation list can be configured.

2 Result Summary

Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	ΔLimit
9.000 kHz	150.000 kHz	1.000 kHz	79.50000 kHz*	-25.01 dBm*	4.99 dB*
150.000 kHz	30.000 MHz	10.000 kHz	15.05262 MHz*	-25.01 dBm*	4.99 dB*
30.000 MHz	1.000 GHz	100.000 kHz	514.06034 MHz*	-25.01 dBm*	4.99 dB*
1.000 GHz	12.750 GHz	1.000 MHz	6.86362 GHz*	-25.01 dBm*	4.99 dB*

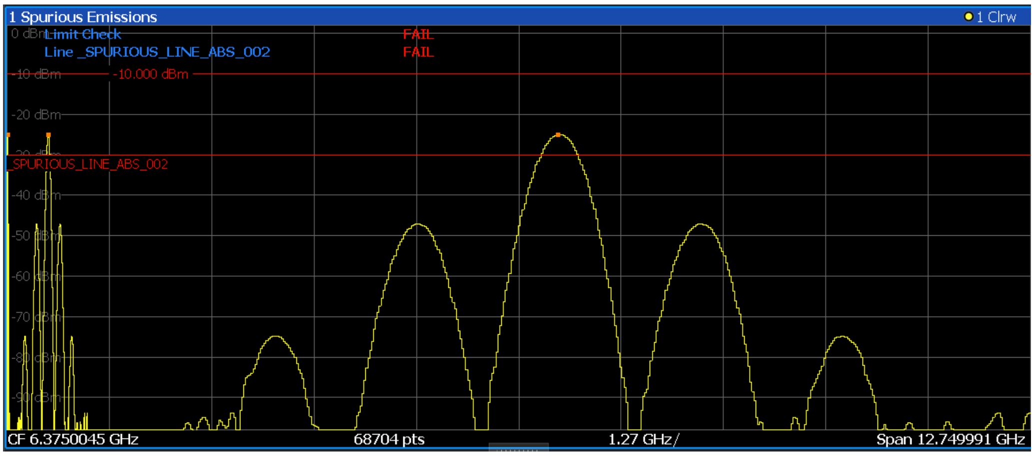
The following information is provided in the evaluation list for each range:

Column	Description
Range Low	Frequency range start for the range the peak value belongs to
Range Up	Frequency range end for the range the peak value belongs to
RBW	RBW of the range
Frequency	Frequency at the peak value
Power Abs	Absolute power level at the peak value
ΔLimit	Deviation of the absolute power level from the defined limit for the peak value

By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to:

- Display all peaks
- Display a certain number of peaks per range
- Display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin")

- Display detected peaks as blue squares in the diagram, as well as in the peak list



Furthermore, you can save the evaluation list to a file.

Retrieving Results via Remote Control

The measured spurious values of the displayed trace can be retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA? SPUR` command (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143).

7.7.3 Spurious Emissions Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in Spurious Emissions measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

7.7.3.1 Ranges and Range Settings

Conditions for ranges

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but can have gaps).
- The maximum number of ranges is 30
- The maximum number of sweep points in all ranges is limited to 100001.

You can define a span that is smaller than the combined span of the ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz.

Defining ranges by remote control

In Spurious Emissions measurements, there are no remote commands to insert new ranges between existing ranges directly. However, you can delete or redefine the existing ranges to create the required order.

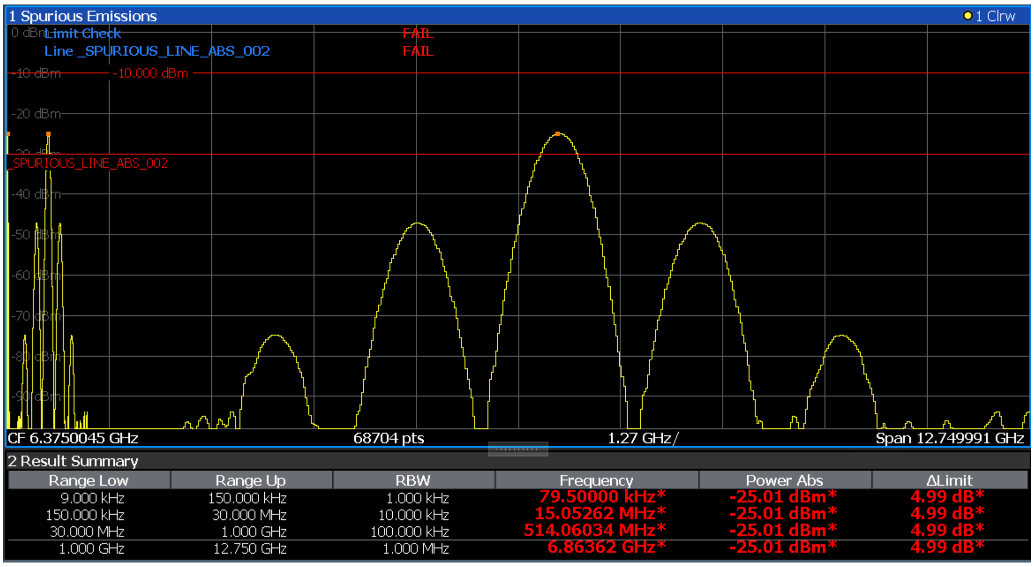
A remote command example for defining parameters and ranges in Spurious Emissions measurements is described in Chapter 14.5.8.7, "Programming Example: Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 964.

7.7.3.2 Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements

Limit lines allow you to check the measured data against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in the Spectrum application using the [Lines] key. For Spurious measurements, however, a special limit line is available via the "Sweep List", and it is strongly recommended that you use only this limit line definition.

In the "Sweep List", you can define a limit line that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. A distinguished limit line is automatically defined according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change. This limit line is labeled "_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS_<xxx>", where <xxx> is an index to distinguish limit lines between different channels.

If a limit check is activated in the "Sweep List", the "_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS_<xxx>" limit line is indicated by a red line in the display. The result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a margin function as for general limit lines is not available. Also, only absolute limits can be checked, not relative ones.



As for general limit lines, the results of each limit line check are displayed (here: "_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS_<xxx>"), as well as the combined result for all defined limit lines ("Limit Check").

The limit check is considered to be "' failed!" if any signal level outside the absolute limits is measured.

If the limit check is activated, the limit line values for each range are displayed in the evaluation list. Furthermore, the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range are displayed. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (*).

Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list can be defined. Furthermore, you can define how many peaks per range are listed. For details, see Chapter 7.7.4.3, "List Evaluation", on page 288.

7.7.4 Spurious Emissions Measurement Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions"

The spurious emissions measurement is started immediately with the default settings.

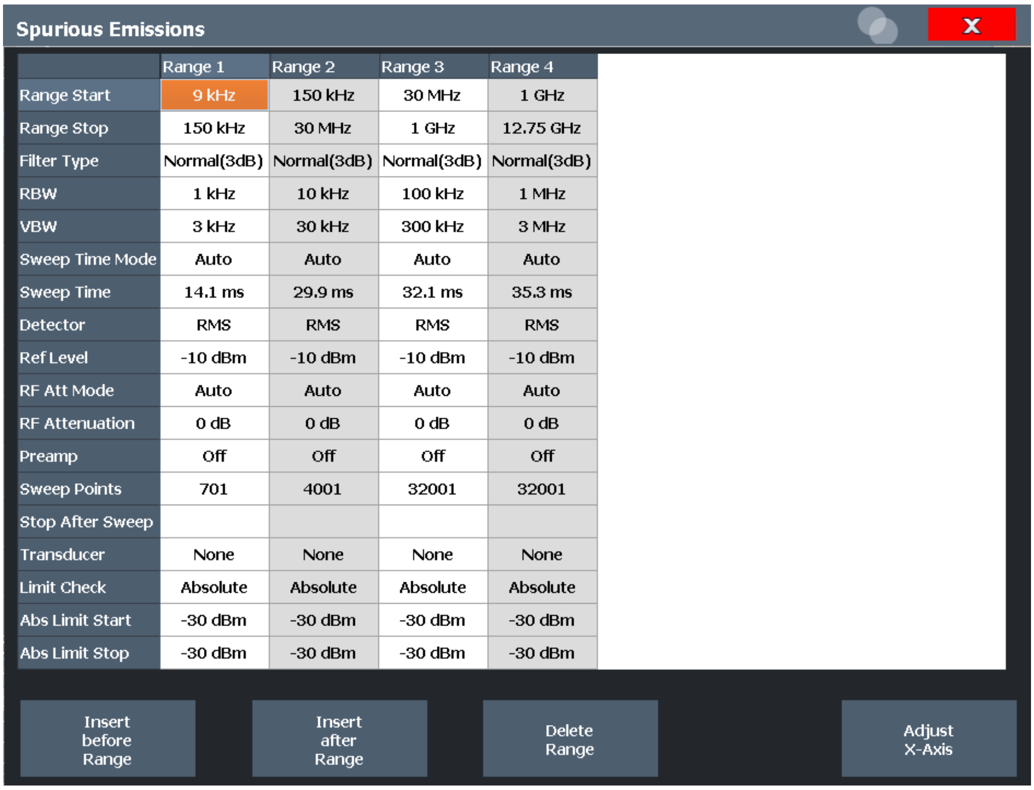
The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.8, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 953.

7.7.4.1 Sweep List

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions" > "Sweep List"

For Spurious Emissions measurements, the input signal is split into several frequency ranges which are swept individually and for which different limitations apply.

If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules and consider the limitations described in Chapter 7.7.3.1, "Ranges and Range Settings", on page 282.



	Range 1	Range 2	Range 3	Range 4
Range Start	9 kHz	150 kHz	30 MHz	1 GHz
Range Stop	150 kHz	30 MHz	1 GHz	12.75 GHz
Filter Type	Normal(3dB)	Normal(3dB)	Normal(3dB)	Normal(3dB)
RBW	1 kHz	10 kHz	100 kHz	1 MHz
VBW	3 kHz	30 kHz	300 kHz	3 MHz
Sweep Time Mode	Auto	Auto	Auto	Auto
Sweep Time	14.1 ms	29.9 ms	32.1 ms	35.3 ms
Detector	RMS	RMS	RMS	RMS
Ref Level	-10 dBm	-10 dBm	-10 dBm	-10 dBm
RF Att Mode	Auto	Auto	Auto	Auto
RF Attenuation	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB	0 dB
Preamp	Off	Off	Off	Off
Sweep Points	701	4001	32001	32001
Stop After Sweep				
Transducer	None	None	None	None
Limit Check	Absolute	Absolute	Absolute	Absolute
Abs Limit Start	-30 dBm	-30 dBm	-30 dBm	-30 dBm
Abs Limit Stop	-30 dBm	-30 dBm	-30 dBm	-30 dBm

Range Start / Range Stop

Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range.

You can define a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STARt on page 924
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STOP on page 925

Filter Type
Sets the filter type for this range.

For details on filter types, see Chapter 8.5.1.6, "Which Data May Pass: Filter Types", on page 463.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE on page 956

RBW
Sets the RBW value for this range.

For details on the RBW, see Chapter 8.5.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 460.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution on page 954

VBW
Sets the VBW value for this range.

For details on the VBW, see Chapter 8.5.1.2, "Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth", on page 460.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 955

Sweep Time Mode
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

For details on the sweep time mode, see Chapter 8.5.1.7, "How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time", on page 464

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 961

Sweep Time
Sets the sweep time value for the range.

For details on the sweep time, see Chapter 8.5.1.7, "How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time", on page 464

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME on page 960

Detector
Sets the detector for the range.

For details, refer to "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 575.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:DETector on page 956

Reference Level
Sets the reference level for the range.

For details on the reference level, see Chapter 8.4.1.1, "Reference Level", on page 449.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel` on page 960

RF Attenuation Mode
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

For details on attenuation, see Chapter 8.4.1.2, "RF Attenuation", on page 450.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 957

RF Attenuation
Sets the attenuation value for that range.

For details on attenuation, see Chapter 8.4.1.2, "RF Attenuation", on page 450.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation` on page 957

Preamp
Switches the preamplifier on or off.

For details on the preamplifier, see "Preamplifier" on page 455.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 958

Sweep Points
Sets the number of sweep points for the specified range.

For details on sweep points, see Chapter 8.5.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 464.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:POINts[:VALue]` on page 960

Stop After Sweep
This command configures the sweep behavior.

"On" The R&S FSW stops after one range is swept and continues only if you confirm (a message box is displayed).

"Off" The R&S FSW sweeps all ranges in one go.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BREak` on page 955

Transducer
Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.

- The unit is dB.

For details on transducers, see Chapter 12.3.1, "Basics on Transducer Factors", on page 675.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer` on page 961

Limit Check
Activates or deactivates the limit check for all ranges.

For details on limit checks, see Chapter 7.7.3.2, "Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements", on page 283.

"ABSOLUTE"	Signal is checked against absolute limit values
"NONE"	No limit check is performed.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STATe` on page 959
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?` on page 1224

Abs Limit Start/ Abs Limit Stop
Sets an absolute limit value at the start or stop frequency of the range [dBm].

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STARt` on page 959
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STOP` on page 959

Insert before Range/ Insert after Range
Inserts a new range to the left of the currently focused range (before) or to the right (after). The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 30.

Delete Range
Deletes the currently focused range. The range numbers are updated accordingly.

7.7.4.2 Adjusting the X-Axis to the Range Definitions

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions" > "Adjust X-Axis"

The frequency axis of the measurement diagram can be adjusted automatically so that the span of all sweep list ranges corresponds to the displayed span. Thus, the x-axis range is set from the start frequency of the first sweep range to the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

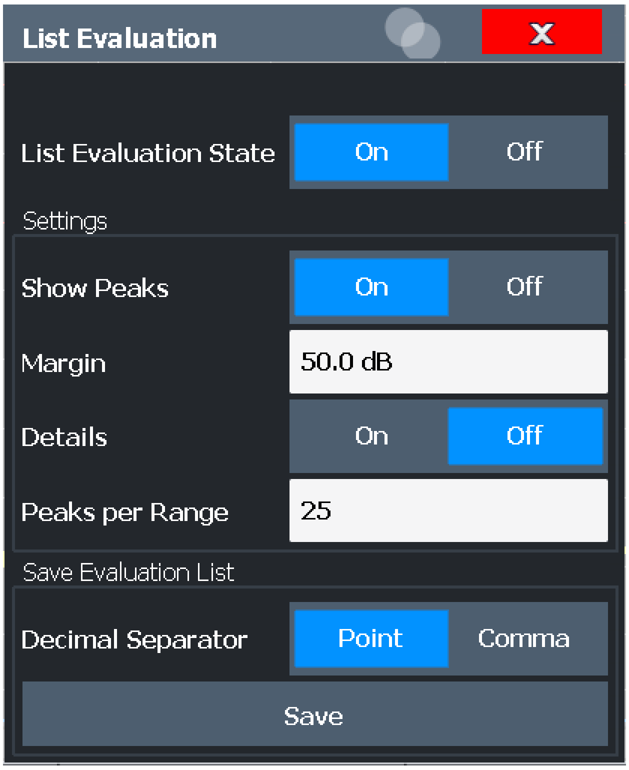
Remote command:

`[SENSe:]LIST:XADJust` on page 963

7.7.4.3 List Evaluation

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions" > "List Evaluation"

Configure the contents and display of the result list.



List Evaluation State

Activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143

Show Peaks

If activated, all peaks that have been detected during an active list evaluation are marked with blue squares in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:PSHow` on page 963

Margin

A margin functionality is not available for the limit check. However, you can define a margin (=*threshold*) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list. Only peaks that exceed the margin value are displayed (also in the diagram, if activated).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:MARGin` on page 962

Details

Configures how detailed the list in the Result Summary is.

On	Includes all detected peaks (up to a maximum defined by "Peaks per Range").
Off	Includes only one peak per range.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:DETails` on page 962

Peaks per Range

Defines the maximum number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range. The maximum value is 50.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges` on page 963

Save Evaluation List

Exports the evaluation list of the Spurious Emissions measurement to an ASCII file for evaluation in an external application. If necessary, change the decimal separator for evaluation in other languages.

Define the file name and storage location in the file selection dialog box that is displayed when you select the "Save" function.

For details, see "How to Save the Spurious Emissions Evaluation List" on page 291.

Remote command:

`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 1253

`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 1229

7.7.5 How to Perform a Spurious Emissions Measurement

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform spurious emissions measurements.

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.5.8.7, "Programming Example: Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 964.

1. Press the [MEAS] key, then select the "Spurious Emissions" measurement.
2. Define the span of the signal to be monitored in the general span settings.
3. Select the "Overview" softkey, then select the "Spurious Setup" button.

   The "Spurious Emissions" dialog box is displayed.
4. Split the frequency span of the measurement into ranges for signal parts with similar characteristics.
   Define the required ranges in the "Sweep List" using the "Insert before Range" and "Insert after Range" buttons, which refer to the currently selected range.

5. Define the measurement parameters for each range as required.
6. Optionally, define a limit check.
   a) Activate the limit check by setting "Limit Check" to "ABSOLUTE". The limit check is always activated or deactivated for all ranges simultaneously.
   b) Define the limit line's start and stop values for each range of the signal. If a signal level higher than the defined limit is measured, the limit check fails, which may indicate a spurious emission.
7. Configure the peak detection during a Spurious Emissions measurement: select the "Evaluations" button in the "Overview".
   - To indicate the determined peaks in the display, activate the "Show Peaks" option.
   - To restrict peak detection, define a "Margin". Only peaks that exceed this value are detected.
   - To allow for more peaks per range to be detected than the default 1, increase the "Peaks per Range" value and set "Details" to "On".
8. Start a sweep.

   The determined powers and limit deviations for each range are indicated in the evaluation list. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the diagram.
9. To save the evaluation list, export the results to a file as described in "How to Save the Spurious Emissions Evaluation List" on page 291.

How to Save the Spurious Emissions Evaluation List

The evaluation list from a Spurious Emissions measurement can be saved to a file, which can be exported to another application for further analysis, for example.

1. Configure and perform a Spurious Emissions measurement as described in Chapter 7.7.5, "How to Perform a Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 290.
2. Select the "Evaluations" button in the "Overview".
3. If necessary, change the "Decimal Separator" to "COMMA" for evaluation in other languages.
4. Select the "Save" button.
5. In the file selection dialog box, select a storage location and file name for the result file.
6. Select the "Save" button.

   The file with the specified name and the extension `.dat` is stored in the defined storage location.

7.7.6 Reference: ASCII Export File Format (Spurious)

The file has a header containing important parameters for scaling, several data sections containing the sweep settings per range, and a data section containing the peak list.

The header data is made up of three columns, separated by ';', with the syntax:

Parameter name; numeric value; basic unit

File contents	Explanation
File header	
Type;FSW-26;	Model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;31.Mar 11;	Storage date of data set
Mode;ANALYZER; SPURIOUS;	Operating mode and measurement function
Center Freq;13250000000.000000;Hz	X-axis settings
Freq Offset;0.000000;Hz	
Span;26499982000.000000;Hz	
x-Axis;LIN;	
Start;9000.000000;Hz Stop;8000000000.000000;Hz	
Level Offset;0.000000;dB	Y-axis settings
Ref Position;100.000000;%	
y-Axis;LOG;	
Level Range;100.000000;dB	
Trace settings	
Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;	
Sweep Count;1;	
TRACE 1:	
Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;	
x-Unit;Hz;	
y-Unit;dBm;	
List evaluation settings	
Margin;6.000000;s	Peak List margin
PeaksPerRange;25;	Max. number of peaks per range to be detected
Values;3;	Number of detected peaks

File contents	Explanation
File data section	
0;9000;150000;1000;79500;-25.006643295288086;-12.006643295288086;PASS; 0;9000;150000;1000;101022.11126961483;-47.075111389160156;-34.075111389160156;PASS; 0;9000;150000;1000;58380.171184022824;-47.079341888427734;-34.079341888427734;PASS;	Measured peak values: <range number>; <start frequency>; <stop frequency>; <resolution bandwidth of range>; <frequency of peak>; <absolute power in dBm of peak>; <distance to the limit line in dB>; (positive value means above the limit) <limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)>;

7.8 Statistical Measurements (APD, CCDF)

To measure the amplitude distribution, the R&S FSW has simple measurement functions to determine both the Amplitude Probability Distribution (APD) and the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF). Only one of the signal statistic functions can be switched on at a time.

7.8.1 About the Measurements

The probability of amplitude values can be measured with the Amplitude Probability Distribution function (APD). During a selectable measurement time all occurring amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range. The number of amplitude values in the individual ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram.

Alternatively, the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) can be displayed. It shows the probability that the mean signal power amplitude will be exceeded in percent.

Only one of the signal statistic functions can be switched on at a time. When a statistic function is switched on, the R&S FSW is set into zero span mode automatically. The R&S FSW measures the statistics of the signal applied to the RF input with the defined analysis bandwidth. To avoid affecting the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 times the analysis bandwidth. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

Statistic measurements on pulsed signals can be performed using a gated trigger. For details see Chapter 7.8.4, "APD and CCDF Basics - Gated Triggering", on page 296.

7.8.2 Typical Applications

Digital modulated signals are similar to white noise within the transmit channel, but are different in their amplitude distribution. In order to transmit the modulated signal without distortion, all amplitudes of the signal have to be transmitted linearly from the output power amplifier. Most critical are the peak amplitude values. Degradation in transmit quality caused by a transmitter two port network is dependent on the amplitude of the peak values as well as on their probability.

If modulation types are used that do not have a constant envelope in zero span, the transmitter has to handle peak amplitudes that are greater than the average power. This includes all modulation types that involve amplitude modulation, QPSK for example. CDMA transmission modes in particular may have power peaks that are large compared to the average power.

For signals of this kind, the transmitter must provide large reserves for the peak power to prevent signal compression and thus an increase of the bit error rate at the receiver. The peak power or the crest factor of a signal is therefore an important transmitter design criterion. The crest factor is defined as the peak power to mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal. To reduce power consumption and cut costs, transmitters are not designed for the largest power that could ever occur, but for a power that has a specified probability of being exceeded (e.g. 0.01 %).

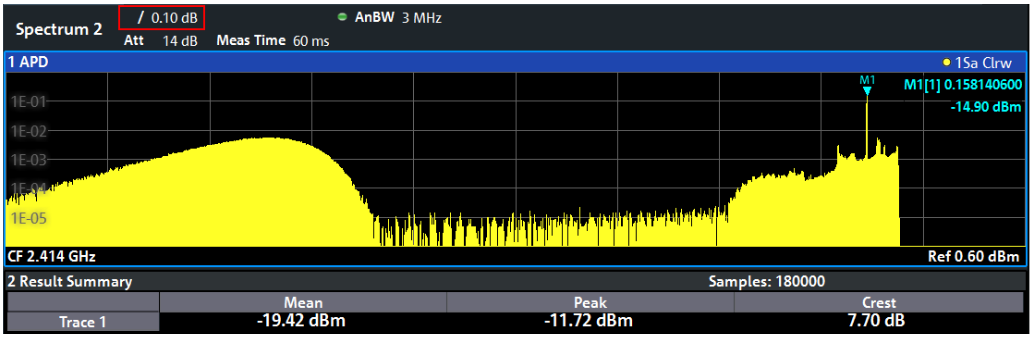
The statistical functions provide information on such signal criteria.

7.8.3 APD and CCDF Results

Amplitude Probability Distribution (APD)

As a result of the Amplitude Probability Distribution (APD) function, the probability of measured amplitude values is displayed. During a selectable measurement time all measured amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range (*bin*). The number of amplitude values in the individual ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram. Each bar of the histogram represents the percentage of measured amplitudes within the specific amplitude range. The x-axis represents the amplitude values and is scaled in absolute values (dBm).

The size of each amplitude range (bin) determines the resolution of the histogram and is indicated in the channel bar, for example */ 0.10 dB*. In this case, a single bar in the histogram represents an amplitude range of 0.10 dB.

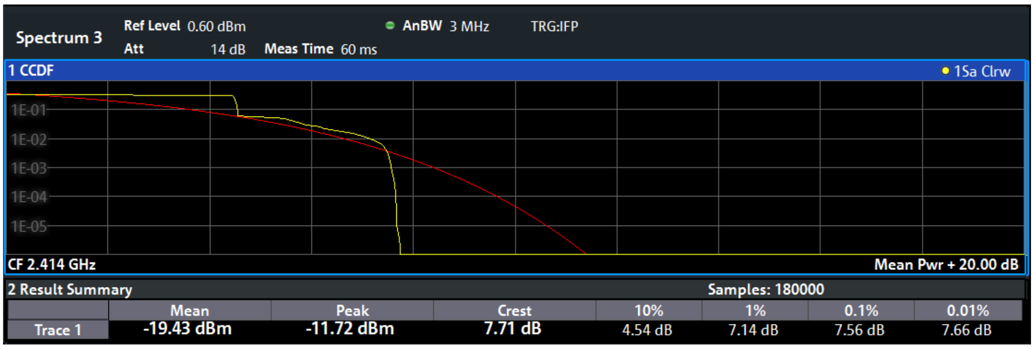


In addition to the histogram, a result table is displayed containing the following information:

- Number of samples used for calculation
- For each displayed trace:
  - Mean amplitude
  - Peak amplitude
  - Crest factor
    The crest factor is defined as the peak power to mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal.

Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF)

The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) shows the probability that the mean signal power amplitude will be exceeded in percent. The level above the mean power is plotted along the x-axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the y-axis.



A red line indicates the ideal Gaussian distribution for the measured amplitude range.

The displayed amplitude range is indicated as "Mean Pwr" + "<x dB>"

In addition to the histogram, a result table is displayed containing the following information:

- Number of samples used for calculation

- For each displayed trace:

Mean	Mean power
Peak	Peak power
Crest	Crest factor (peak power – mean power)
10 %	10 % probability that the level exceeds mean power + [x] dB
1 %	1 % probability that the level exceeds mean power + [x] dB
0,1 %	0,1 % probability that the level exceeds mean power + [x] dB
0,01 %	0,01 % probability that the level exceeds mean power + [x] dB

Percent marker

In addition to the results for specific percentages in the table, a percent marker can be activated for a freely selectable percentage. This marker indicates how many level values are over <x> % above the mean power.

Percent marker

As all markers, the percent marker can be moved simply by selecting it with a finger or mouse cursor and dragging it to the desired position.

Diagram Scaling

The scaling for both the x-axis and y-axis of the statistics diagram can be configured. In particular, you can restrict the range of amplitudes to be evaluated and the probabilities to be displayed.

Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<t>?` on page 974

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<res>?` on page 975

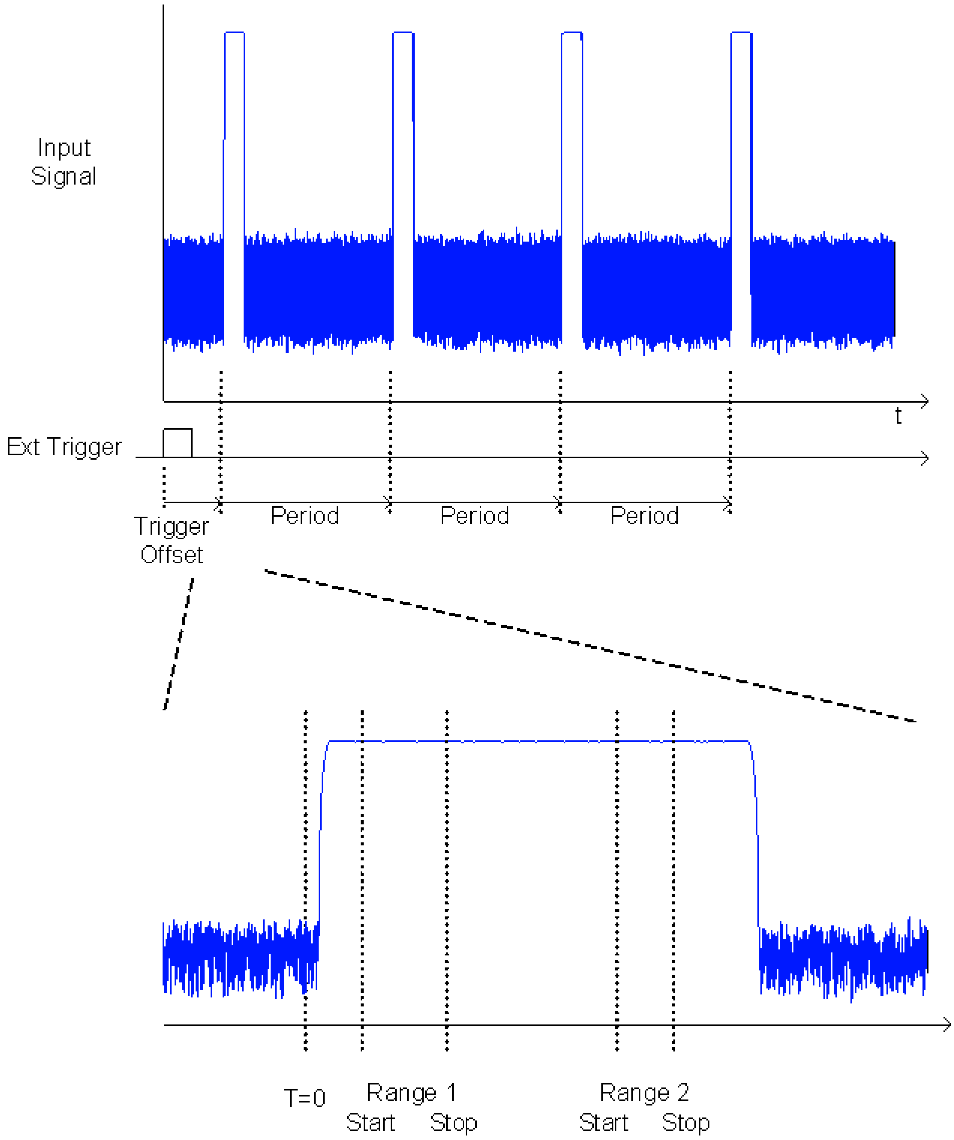
7.8.4 APD and CCDF Basics - Gated Triggering

Statistic measurements on pulsed signals can be performed using a gated trigger. An external frame trigger is required as a time (frame) reference.

The gate ranges define the part of the measured data taken into account for the statistics calculation. These ranges are defined relative to a reference point T=0. The gate interval is repeated for each period until the end of the capture buffer.

The reference point T=0 is defined by the external trigger event and the instrument's trigger offset.

For each trace you can define up to 3 separate ranges of a single period to be traced.



7.8.5 APD and CCDF Configuration

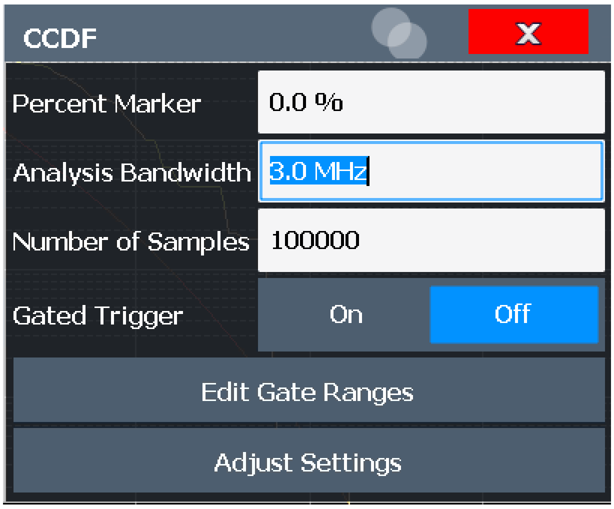
Configuration consists of the following settings:

- Make sure the specified reference level is higher than the measured peak value (see "Reference Level" on page 452).

7.8.5.1 Basic Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "APD"/"CCDF" > "APD Config"/ "CCDF Config"

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.9, "Analyzing Statistics (APD, CCDF)", on page 967.



Both dialog boxes are identical except for the "Percent Marker" setting, which is only available for CCDF measurements.

Percent Marker (CCDF only)

Defines a probability value. Thus, the power which is exceeded with a given probability can be determined very easily. If marker 1 is deactivated, it is switched on automatically.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent` on page 968

Analysis Bandwidth

Defines the analysis bandwidth.

For correct measurement of the signal statistics, the analysis bandwidth has to be wider than the signal bandwidth in order to measure the peaks of the signal amplitude correctly. To avoid influencing the peak amplitudes, the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 MHz. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

The calculated measurement time is displayed for reference only.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 1031

Number of Samples

Defines the number of power measurements that are taken into account for the statistics.

For statistics measurements with the R&S FSW, the number of samples to be measured is defined instead of the sweep time. Since only statistically independent samples contribute to statistics, the sweep or measurement time is calculated automatically and displayed in the channel bar ("Meas Time"). The samples are statistically independent if the time difference is at least 1/RBW. The measurement time is, therefore, expressed as follows:

Meas Time = $N_{Samples}$/RBW

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples` on page 968

Gated Trigger
Activates and deactivates gating for statistics functions for the ACP and the CCDF measurements. If activated, the trigger source is changed to "External Trigger 1". The gate ranges are defined using the Edit Gate Ranges function.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>[:STATe<gr>]` on page 970

Edit Gate Ranges
Opens a dialog box to configure up to 3 gate ranges for each trace. For details see Chapter 7.8.5.2, "Gate Range Definition for APD and CCDF", on page 299.

Adjust Settings
Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE` on page 972

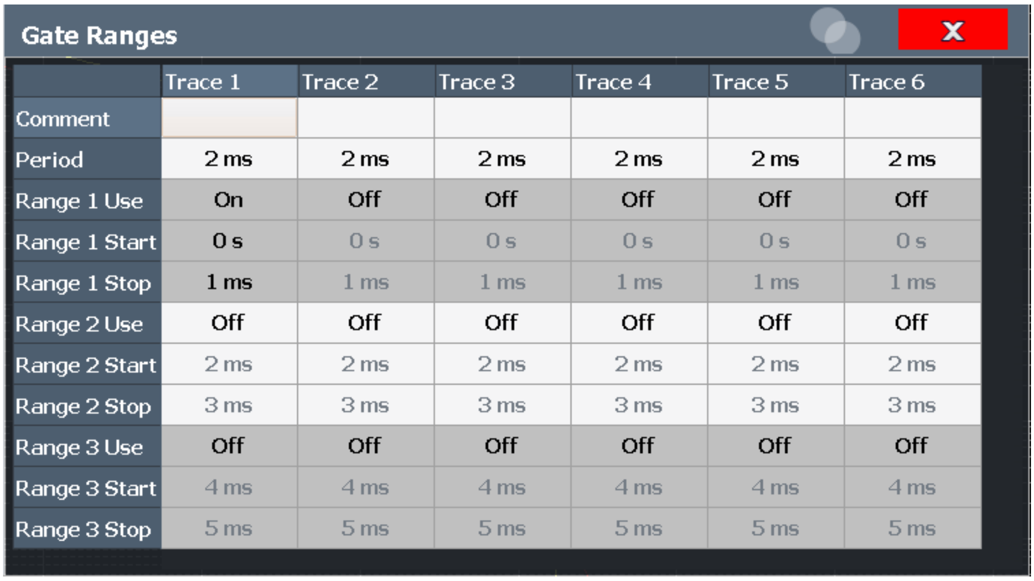
7.8.5.2 Gate Range Definition for APD and CCDF

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "APD"/"CCDF" > "APD Config"/ "CCDF Config" > "Edit Gate Ranges"

You can configure gate ranges for gated triggering in statistical measurements.

For background information on defining gate ranges see Chapter 7.8.4, "APD and CCDF Basics - Gated Triggering", on page 296.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.9.3, "Using Gate Ranges for Statistical Measurements", on page 969.



	Trace 1	Trace 2	Trace 3	Trace 4	Trace 5	Trace 6
Comment						
Period	2 ms	2 ms	2 ms	2 ms	2 ms	2 ms
Range 1 Use	On	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
Range 1 Start	0 s	0 s	0 s	0 s	0 s	0 s
Range 1 Stop	1 ms	1 ms	1 ms	1 ms	1 ms	1 ms
Range 2 Use	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
Range 2 Start	2 ms	2 ms	2 ms	2 ms	2 ms	2 ms
Range 2 Stop	3 ms	3 ms	3 ms	3 ms	3 ms	3 ms
Range 3 Use	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off
Range 3 Start	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms
Range 3 Stop	5 ms	5 ms	5 ms	5 ms	5 ms	5 ms

Up to three ranges can be defined for each of the six available traces.

Comment

An optional comment can be defined for the gate range settings of each trace.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:COMMent` on page 969

Period

Length of the period to be traced. The period is the same for all traces. If you change the period for one trace, it is automatically changed for all traces.

Make sure the defined period is not longer than the total measurement time of the current measurement. Keep in mind that the measurement time depends on the bandwidth and the number of samples (see "Number of Samples" on page 298). The current measurement time is indicated as "Meas Time" in the channel bar.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:PERiod` on page 969

Range <x> Use

Activates tracing of the defined range during a gated measurement.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>[:STATe<gr>]` on page 970

Range <x> Start/Stop

Defines the start and stop points of the range within the tracing period. Make sure the value for the stopping time is smaller than the length of the period.

Note: You can define the time values with a greater numerical resolution than is displayed; the values are only rounded for display.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:STARt<gr>` on page 970
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:STOP<gr>` on page 970

7.8.5.3 Scaling for Statistics Diagrams

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude" > "Scale" tab

Or: [AMPT] > "Scale Config"

For statistics displays, scale settings are available for both the y-axis and the x-axis.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.9.4, "Scaling the Diagram", on page 971.

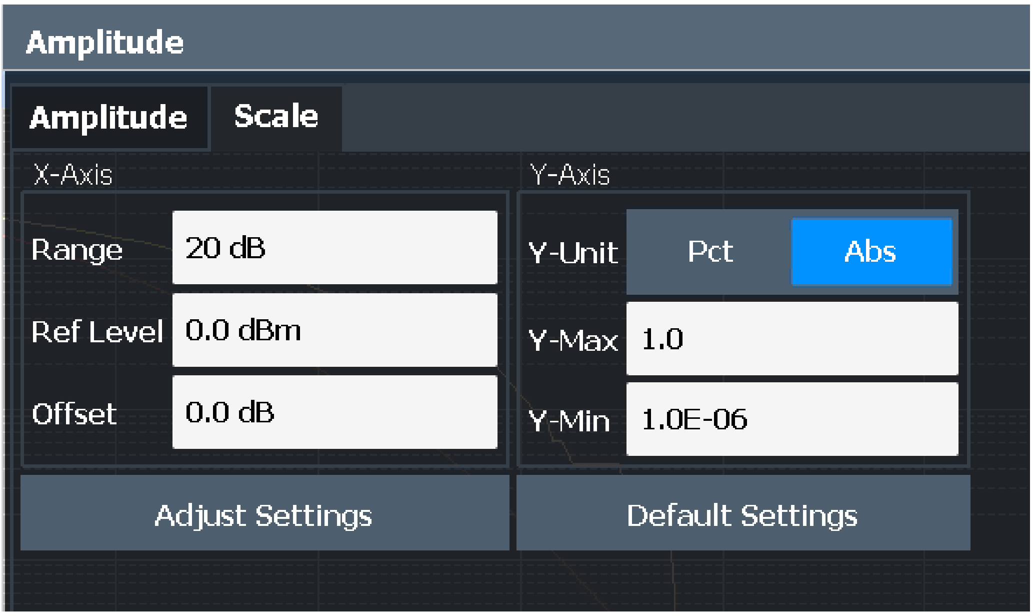


Figure 7-49: Scale settings for CCDF diagram

In statistical diagrams, the x-axis displays the signal level values (= y-axis in standard display), while the y-axis displays the probability of the values.

X-Axis
Defines the scaling settings for signal level values.

Ref Level ← X-Axis
Defines the reference level for the signal levels in the currently active unit (dBm, dBμV, etc.).

For the APD function this value corresponds to the right diagram border. For the CCDF function there is no direct representation of this value on the diagram as the x-axis is scaled relatively to the measured mean power.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel` on page 972

Range ← X-Axis
Defines the level range in dB to be evaluated by the statistics measurement.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe` on page 972

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← X-Axis
Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the x-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 1040

Y-Axis
Defines the scaling settings for the probability distribution.

Y-Unit ← Y-Axis
Defines the scaling type of the y-axis as either percentage or absolute. The default value is absolute scaling.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT` on page 973

Y-Max/ Y-Min ← Y-Axis
Defines the upper (max) and lower (min) limit of the displayed probability range. Values on the y-axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. The minimum value must be in the range:

1E-9 < Y-Min < 0.1

The distance between "Y-Max" and "Y-Min" must be at least one decade.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer` on page 973
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer` on page 973

Default Settings
Resets the x- and y-axis scalings to their preset values.

X-axis ref level:	-10 dBm
X-axis range APD:	100 dB
X-axis range CCDF:	20 dB
Y-axis upper limit:	1.0
Y-axis lower limit:	1E-6

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet` on page 971

Adjust Settings
Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE` on page 972

7.8.6 How to Perform an APD or CCDF Measurement

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform basic statistic measurements.

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.5.9.7, "Programming Example: Measuring Statistics", on page 975.

To start a basic statistic measurement

1. Press the [MEAS] key, then select the "APD" or "CCDF" measurement.
2. Start a sweep.

   As soon as the defined number of samples have been measured, the statistical evaluation is displayed.

To perform a statistic measurement using gate ranges

For pulsed signals, the transmission intervals should not be included in the statistical evaluation. Thus, you must define gate ranges to be included in the measurement.

1. Press the [MEAS Config] key, then select the "APD Config" or "CCDF Config" softkey.

   The "APD""APD" or "CCDF" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select the "Edit Gate Ranges" button.
3. Define the time period for which the input signal is to be analyzed, for example the duration of 3 signal pulses.

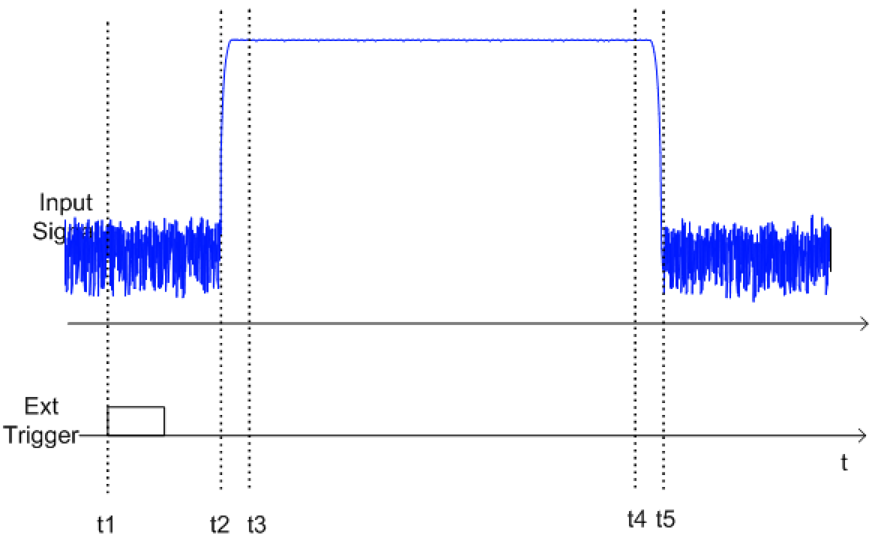
4. For each active trace, define up to three ranges within the time period to be measured. In the example covering 3 pulses, you could define one range for each pulse.
   a) Assuming the external trigger determines T=0 as the start of the first pulse, define the start time of range 1 at 0 s.
   b) Define the stop time of range 1 at the duration of the first pulse.
   c) Activate range 1 by setting "Range 1 Use" to *On*.
   d) Define the start time of range 2 as (duration of pulse 1 + duration of interval)
   e) Define the stop time of range 2 as (start time of range 2 + duration of pulse 2)
   f) Activate range 2 by setting "Range 2 Use" to *On*.
   g) Define the third range in the same way.
5. Start a sweep.

   As soon as the defined number of samples have been measured, the statistical evaluation is displayed. Only the signal levels within the pulse periods are considered.

7.8.7 Examples

7.8.7.1 Configuration Example: Gated Statistics

A statistics evaluation has to be done over the useful part of the signal between t3 and t4. The period of the GSM signal is 4.61536 ms.



t1: External positive trigger slope

t2: Begin of burst (after 25 µs)

t3: Begin of useful part, to be used for statistics (after 40 µs)

t4: End of useful part, to be used for statistics (after 578 µs) t5: End of burst (after 602 µs)

The instrument has to be configured as follows:

Trigger Offset	t2 – t1 = 25 µs	now the gate ranges are relative to t2
Range1 Start	t3 – t2 = 15 µs	start of range 1 relative to t2
Range1 End	t4 – t2 = 553 µs	end of range 1 relative to t2

7.8.7.2 Measurement Example – Measuring the APD and CCDF of White Noise Generated by the R&S FSW

Setting the analysis bandwidth

When the amplitude distribution is measured, the analysis bandwidth must be set so that the complete spectrum of the signal to be measured falls within the bandwidth. This is the only way of ensuring that all the amplitudes will pass through the IF filter without being distorted. If the selected bandwidth is too small for a digitally modulated signal, the amplitude distribution at the output of the IF filter becomes a Gaussian distribution according to the central limit theorem and thus corresponds to a white noise signal. The true amplitude distribution of the signal therefore cannot be determined.

A programming example demonstrating a statistics measurement in a remote environment is provided in Chapter 14.5.9.7, "Programming Example: Measuring Statistics", on page 975.

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the reference level to *-60 dBm*.

   The R&S FSW's intrinsic noise is displayed at the top of the screen.
3. Select the "APD" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

   The R&S FSW sets the frequency span to 0 Hz and measures the amplitude probability distribution (APD). The number of uncorrelated level measurements used for the measurement is 100000. The mean power and the peak power are displayed in dBm. The crest factor (peak power – mean power) is output as well.

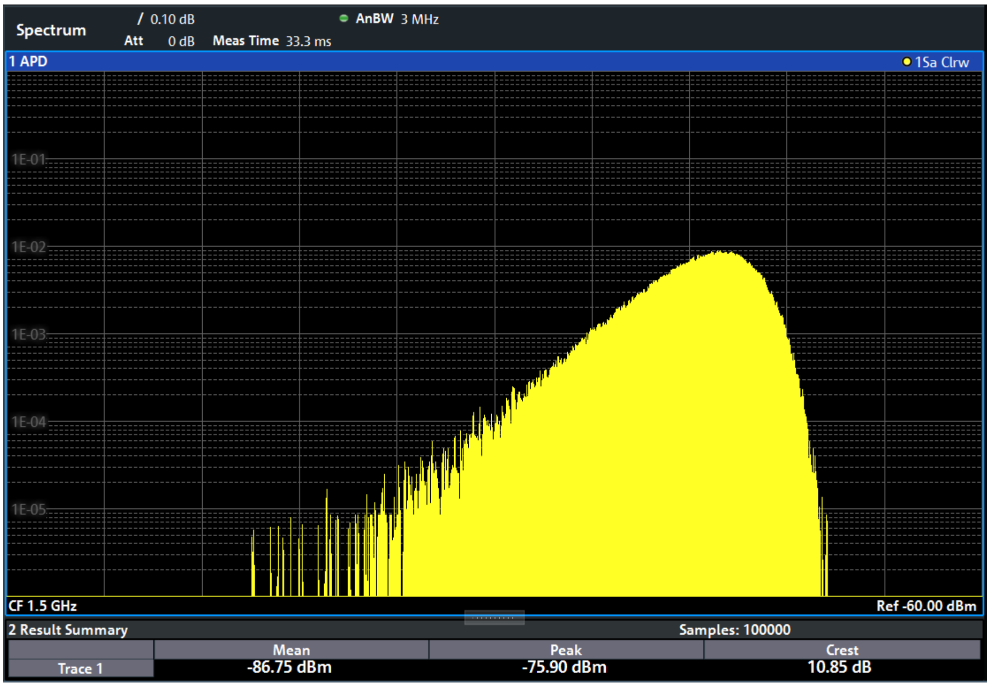


Figure 7-50: Amplitude probability distribution of white noise

4. Now select the "CCDF" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

Figure 7-51: CCDF of white noise

The CCDF trace indicates the probability that a level will exceed the mean power. The level above the mean power is plotted along the x-axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the y-axis.

7.8.8 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Make sure the defined bandwidth is wide enough for the signal bandwidth of the device under test to be fully analyzed (see "Analysis Bandwidth" on page 298).
- If the complete signal is be measured, increase the number of samples so that the resulting measurement time is longer than one period of a bursted signal.
- If only parts of the signal are to be examined, define a trigger source and a gate.

7.9 Time Domain Power Measurement

The Time Domain Power measurement determines the power of a signal in the time domain.

A time domain power measurement is only possible for zero span.

7.9.1 About the Measurement

Using the Time Domain Power measurement function, the R&S FSW determines the power of the signal in zero span by summing up the power at the individual measurement points and dividing the result by the number of measurement points. Thus it is possible to measure the power of TDMA signals during transmission, for example, or during the muting phase. Both the mean power and the RMS power can be measured.

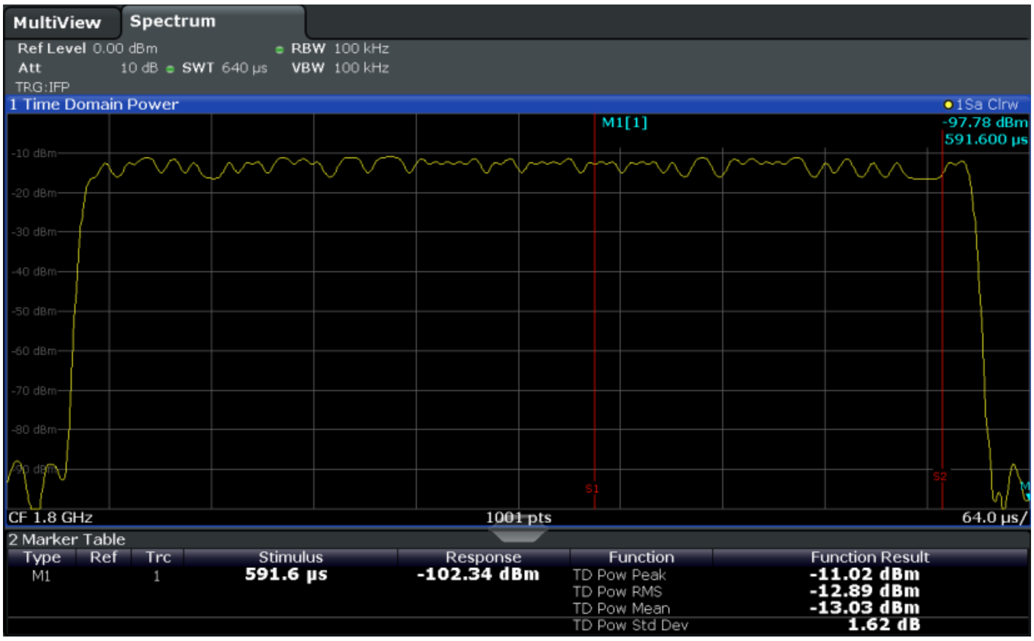
For this measurement, the sample detector is activated.

7.9.2 Time Domain Power Results

Several different power results can be determined simultaneously:

Mode	Description
Peak	Peak value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.
RMS	RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.
Mean	Mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated. For example to measure the mean power during a GSM burst
Std Dev	The standard deviation of the measurement points from the mean value.

The result is displayed in the marker results, indicated by "Power" and the selected power mode, e.g. "RMS". The measured values are updated after each sweep or averaged over a user-defined number of sweeps (trace averaging).



The results can also be queried using the remote commands described in Chapter 14.5.10, "Measuring the Time Domain Power", on page 977.

7.9.3 Time Domain Power Basics - Range Definition Using Limit Lines

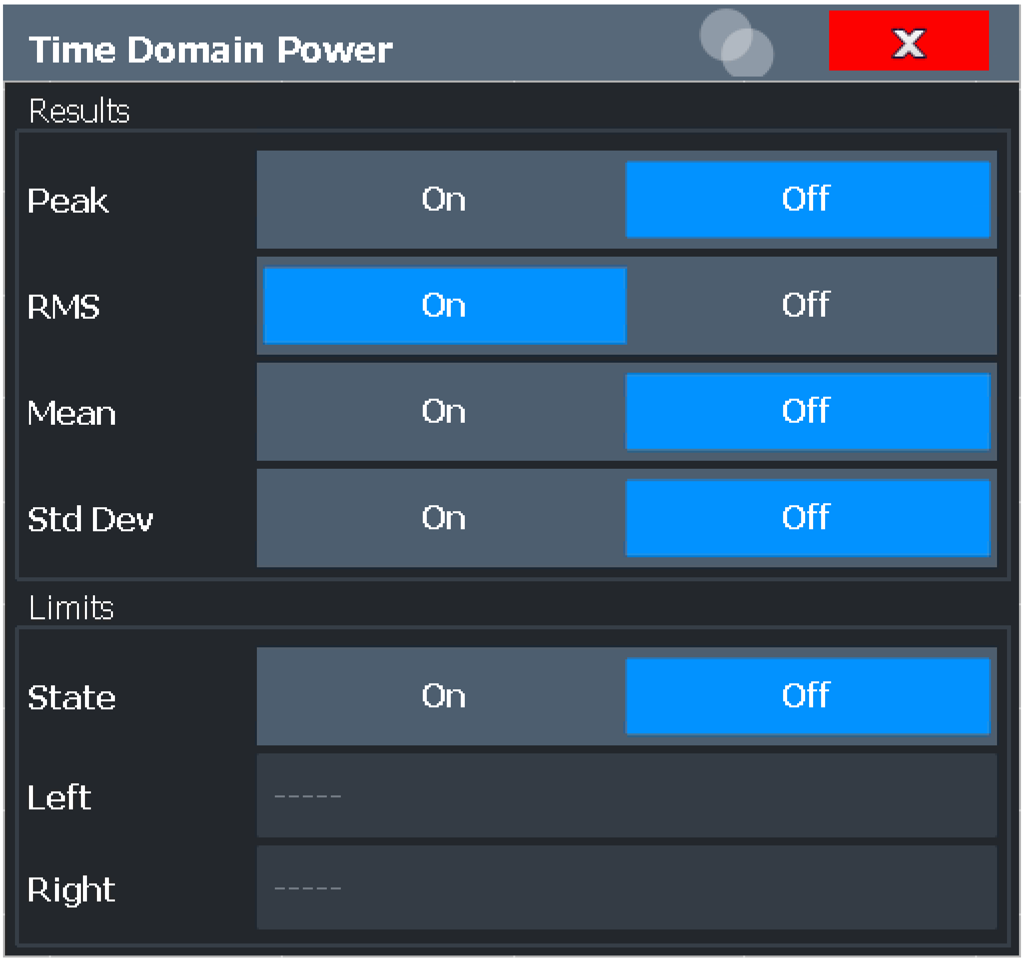
The range of the measured signal to be evaluated for the power measurement can be restricted using limit lines. The left and right limit lines (S1, S2) define the evaluation range and are indicated by vertical red lines in the diagram. If activated, the power results are only calculated from the levels within the limit lines.

For example, if both the on and off phase of a burst signal are displayed, the measurement range can be limited to the transmission or to the muting phase. The ratio between signal and noise power of a TDMA signal for instance can be measured by using a measurement as a reference value and then varying the measurement range.

In order to get stable measurement results for a limited evaluation range, usually a trigger is required.

7.9.4 Time Domain Power Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Time Domain Power" > "Time Dom Power Config"



The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.10, "Measuring the Time Domain Power", on page 977.

Results
Activates the power results to be evaluated from the displayed trace or a limited area of the trace.

"Peak"	Peak power over several measurements (uses trace averaging, Max Hold)
"RMS"	RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.
"Mean"	Mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated.
"Std Dev"	The standard deviation of the measurement points from the mean value. The measurement of the mean power is automatically switched on at the same time.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe]` on page 980
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?` on page 983
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]` on page 980
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?` on page 984
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]` on page 979
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?` on page 982

Limit State
Switches the limitation of the evaluation range on or off. Default setting is off.

If deactivated, the entire sweep time is evaluated. If switched on, the evaluation range is defined by the left and right limit. If only one limit is set, it corresponds to the left limit and the right limit is defined by the stop frequency. If the second limit is also set, it defines the right limit.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1159

Left Limit / Right Limit
Defines a power level limit for line S1 (left) or S2 (right).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 1160
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt` on page 1160

7.9.5 How to Measure Powers in the Time Domain

The step-by-step procedure to measure powers in the time domain is described here in detail.

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.5.10.4, "Programming Example: Time Domain Power", on page 985.

To measure the power in the time domain

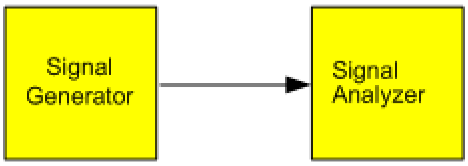
1. Select the [MEAS] key.
2. From the "Select Measurement" dialog box, select the "Time Domain Power" measurement function.
3. Select the type of power measurement results to be determined by selecting the corresponding softkeys.
4. To restrict the power evaluation range, define limits:
   a) Select the "Time Dom Power Config" softkey to display the "Time Domain Power" configuration dialog box.
   b) Switch on the limits by setting the "Limit State" to "On".
   The limit lines S1 and S2 are displayed.
   c) Define the left limit (limit line S1), the right limit (S2), or both.
5. Start a sweep.

   The measured powers are displayed in the marker results.

7.9.6 Measurement Example

This measurement example demonstrates the time domain power calculation for a GSM burst.

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

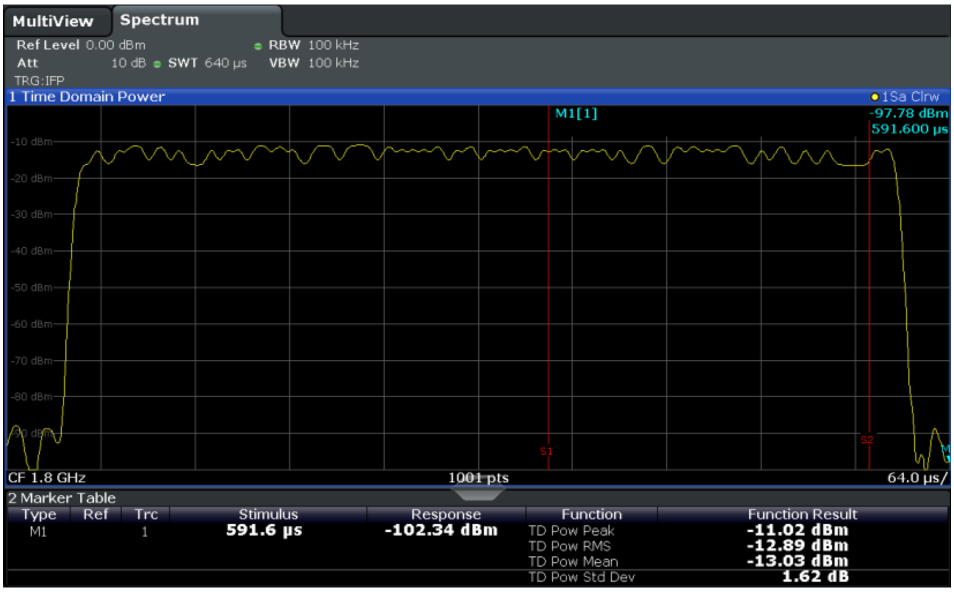
Frequency:	1.8 GHz
Level:	-10 dBm
Modulation:	GSM/EDGE

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the center frequency to *1.8 GHz*.
3. Set the RBW to *100 kHz*.
4. Set the sweep time to *640 µs*.
5. Set the trigger source to "IF Power".

6. Define a trigger offset of *-50 µs*.
7. Select the "Time Domain Power" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
8. In the Time Domain Power configuration dialog box, set all four results to "On".
9. Set the "Limit State" to "On".
10. Define the left limit at *326 µs* and the right limit at *538 µs*.
    This range corresponds to the useful part of the GSM burst.

    The mean power of the useful part of the GSM burst is calculated to be -13 dBm.



7.10 Harmonic Distortion Measurement

The "Harmonic Distortion" measurement measures harmonics and their distortion, including the total harmonic distortion.

7.10.1 About the Measurement

With this measurement it is possible to measure the harmonics easily, for example from a VCO. In addition, the total harmonic distortion (THD) is calculated.

For measurements in the frequency domain, the Harmonic Distortion measurement starts with an automatic search for the first harmonic (= peak) within the set frequency range. The center frequency is set to this frequency and the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

For measurements in zero span, the center frequency remains unchanged.

The Harmonic Distortion measurement then performs zero span sweeps at the center frequency and at each harmonic, i.e. at frequencies that are a multiple of the center frequency.

As a result, the zero span sweeps on all harmonics are shown, as well as the RMS values and the total harmonic distortion (THD).

An application note discussing harmonics measurement is available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

1EF78: Measurement of Harmonics using Spectrum Analyzers

7.10.2 Harmonic Distortion Basics

Measuring the harmonics of a signal is a frequent problem which can be solved best using a signal analyzer. In general, every signal contains harmonics. Harmonics are generated by nonlinear characteristics, which add frequencies to a pure sinewave. They can often be reduced by low pass filters. Since the signal analyzer itself has a nonlinear characteristic, for example in its first mixer, measures must be taken to ensure that harmonics produced in the signal analyzer do not cause spurious results. If necessary, the fundamental wave must be attenuated selectively with respect to the other harmonics with a high pass filter. Harmonics are particularly critical regarding high-power transmitters such as transceivers because large harmonics can interfere with other radio services.

Harmonic distortion can be determined as the level of the individual components, or as the root mean square of all components together, the total harmonic distortion (THD). The THD is set in relation to the power of the fundamental frequency (= center frequency).

Obtainable dynamic range

When harmonics are being measured, the obtainable dynamic range depends on the second harmonic intercept of the signal analyzer. The second harmonic intercept is the virtual input level at the RF input mixer at which the level of the 2nd harmonic becomes equal to the level of the fundamental wave. In practice, however, applying a level of this magnitude would damage the mixer. Nevertheless the available dynamic range for measuring the harmonic distance of a DUT can be calculated relatively easily using the second harmonic intercept.

As shown in Figure 7-52, the level of the 2^{nd} harmonic drops by 20 dB if the level of the fundamental wave is reduced by 10 dB.

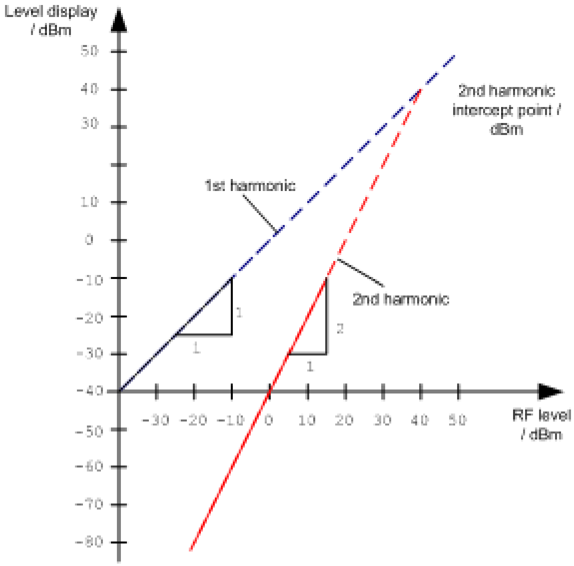


Figure 7-52: Extrapolation of the 1st and 2nd harmonics to the 2nd harmonic intercept at 40 dBm

The following formula for the obtainable harmonic distortion d_2 in dB is derived from the straight-line equations and the given intercept point:

d_2 = S.H.I – P_I (1)

where:

d_2	=	harmonic distortion
S.H.I.	=	second harmonic intercept
P_I	=	mixer level/dBm

The mixer level is the RF level applied to the RF input minus the set RF attenuation.

The formula for the internally generated level P_1 at the 2nd harmonic in dBm is:

P_1 = 2 * P_I – S.H.I. (2)

The lower measurement limit for the harmonic is the noise floor of the signal analyzer. The harmonic of the measured DUT should – if sufficiently averaged by means of a video filter – be at least 4 dB above the noise floor so that the measurement error due to the input noise is less than 1 dB.

Rules for measuring high harmonic ratios

The following rules for measuring high harmonic ratios can be derived:

- Select the smallest possible IF bandwidth for a minimal noise floor.
- Select an RF attenuation which is high enough to measure the harmonic ratio only.

The maximum harmonic distortion is obtained if the level of the harmonic equals the intrinsic noise level of the receiver. The level applied to the mixer, according to (2), is:

$$P_I = \frac{P_{noise} / dBm + IP2}{2}$$

At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz (noise level -143 dBm, S.H.I. = 40 dBm), the optimum mixer level is – 51.5 dBm. According to (1) a maximum measurable harmonic distortion of 91.5 dB minus a minimum S/N ratio of 4 dB is obtained.

Detecting the origin of harmonics

If the harmonic emerges from noise sufficiently (approx. >15 dB), it is easy to check (by changing the RF attenuation) whether the harmonics originate from the DUT or are generated internally by the signal analyzer. If a harmonic originates from the DUT, its level remains constant if the RF attenuation is increased by 10 dB. Only the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB due to the additional attenuation. If the harmonic is exclusively generated by the signal analyzer, the level of the harmonic is reduced by 20 dB or is lost in noise. If both – the DUT and the signal analyzer – contribute to the harmonic, the reduction in the harmonic level is correspondingly smaller.

High-sensitivity harmonics measurements

If harmonics have very small levels, the resolution bandwidth required to measure them must be reduced considerably. The sweep time is, therefore, also increased considerably. In this case, the measurement of individual harmonics is carried out with the R&S FSW set to a small span. Only the frequency range around the harmonics will then be measured with a small resolution bandwidth.

Required measurement time

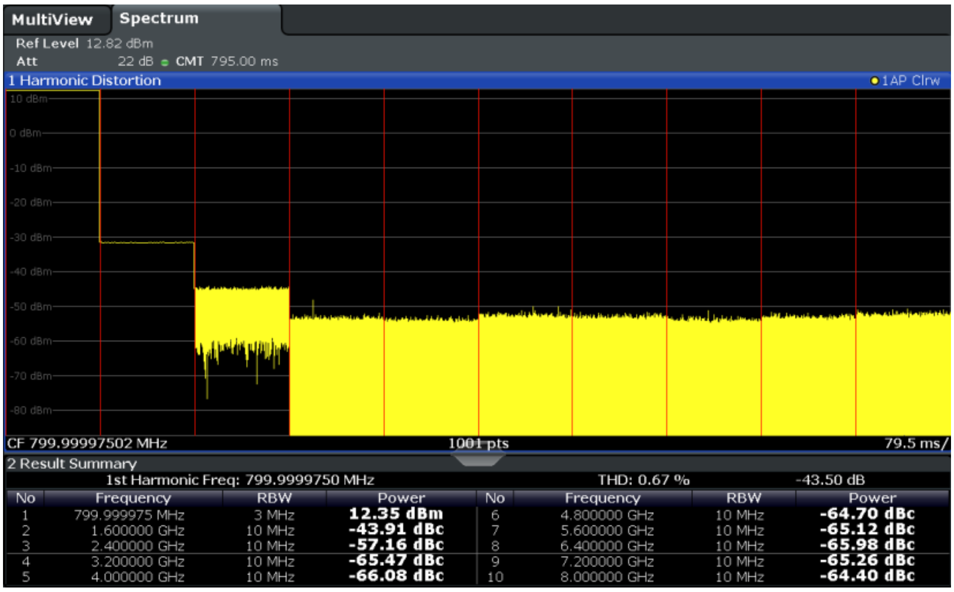
During the harmonics measurement, zero span sweeps are performed at the center frequency and at each harmonic. The duration of each sweep ("Harmonic Sweep Time", **SWT**) and the "Number of Harmonics" (n) are defined in the "Harmonic Distortion" configuration dialog box. Thus, the required measurement time for the harmonic distortion measurement (*Cumulated Measurement Time*, **CMT**) is:

*CMT = n*SWT*

The required measurement time is indicated as "CMT" in the channel bar.

7.10.3 Harmonic Distortion Results

As a result of the harmonics distortion measurement, the zero span sweeps of all detected harmonics are shown in the diagram, separated by red display lines. This provides a very good overview of the measurement.



In addition, a result table is displayed providing the following information:

- First harmonic frequency
- THD (total harmonic distortion), relative and absolute values
- For each detected harmonic:
  - Frequency
  - RBW
  - Power

Remote commands

The results can also be queried using remote commands.

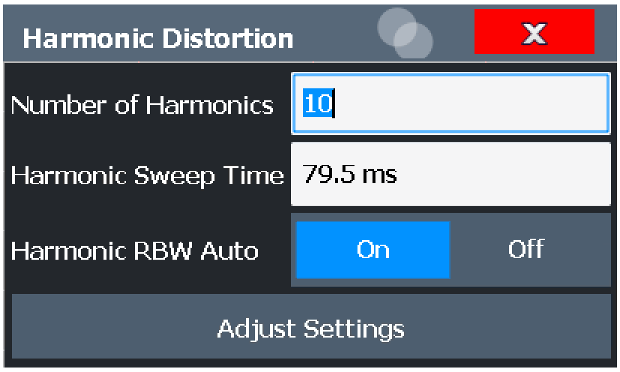
The first harmonic frequency can be read out via the general center frequency command `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 1025.

THD: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?` on page 989

List of harmonics: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST` on page 989

7.10.4 Harmonic Distortion Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Harmonic Distortion" > "Harmonic Distortion Config"



The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.11, "Measuring the Harmonic Distortion", on page 987.

Number of Harmonics

Defines the number of harmonics to be measured. The range is from 1 to 26. Default is 10.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics` on page 988

Harmonic Sweep Time

Defines the sweep time for the zero span measurement on each harmonic frequency. This setting is identical to the normal sweep time for zero span, see also "Sweep Time" on page 468.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 1037

Harmonic RBW Auto

Enables/disables the automatic adjustment of the resolution bandwidth for Normal (3dB) (Gaussian) and 5-Pole filter types.

The automatic adjustment is carried out according to:

"$RBW_n = RBW_1 * n$"

If RBW_n is not available, the next higher value is used.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO`
on page 988

Adjust Settings

If harmonic measurement was performed in the frequency domain, a new peak search is started in the frequency range that was set before starting the harmonic measurement. The center frequency is set to this frequency and the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

If harmonic measurement was performed in the time domain, this function adjusts the reference level only.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet` on page 988

7.10.5 How to Determine the Harmonic Distortion

In Chapter 9.3.6, "Measurement Example: Measuring Harmonics Using Marker Functions", on page 555, measuring harmonics was described using marker functions. This task can be performed much simpler using the Harmonic Distortion measurement, as described in the following procedure.

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.5.11.5, "Example: Measuring the Harmonic Distortion", on page 990.

1. Select the "Harmonic Distortion" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
2. Define the number of harmonics to be determined using the "Number of Harmonics" softkey.
3. Perform a sweep.

   The trace for the determined harmonics are displayed in the diagram, separated by red display lines. The measured power for each harmonic in relation to the fundamental is indicated in the result table.
4. If the signal changes significantly during or after the harmonics measurement, use the "Adjust Settings" function to adjust the settings automatically and restart the measurement.

7.11 Third Order Intercept (TOI) Measurement

The third order intercept point of the R&S FSW can be determined if a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is applied to the input.

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?` on page 992

7.11.1 About the TOI Measurement

If several signals are applied to a transmission two-port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic. The intermodulation products of lower order have a special effect since their level is largest and they are near the useful signals. The intermodulation product of third order causes the highest interference. It is the intermodulation product generated from one of the useful signals and the 2nd harmonic of the second useful signal in case of two-tone modulation.

In order to measure the third order intercept point (TOI), a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the R&S FSW input. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Marker 3 and marker 4 are placed on the intermodulation products.

The R&S FSW calculates the third order intercept point from the level difference between the first 2 markers and the markers 3 and 4 and displays it in the marker table.

7.11.2 TOI Basics

If several signals are applied to a transmission two-port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic.

The frequencies of the intermodulation products are above and below the useful signals. The Figure 7-53 shows intermodulation products P_{S1} and P_{S2} generated by the two useful signals P_{U1} and P_{U2}.

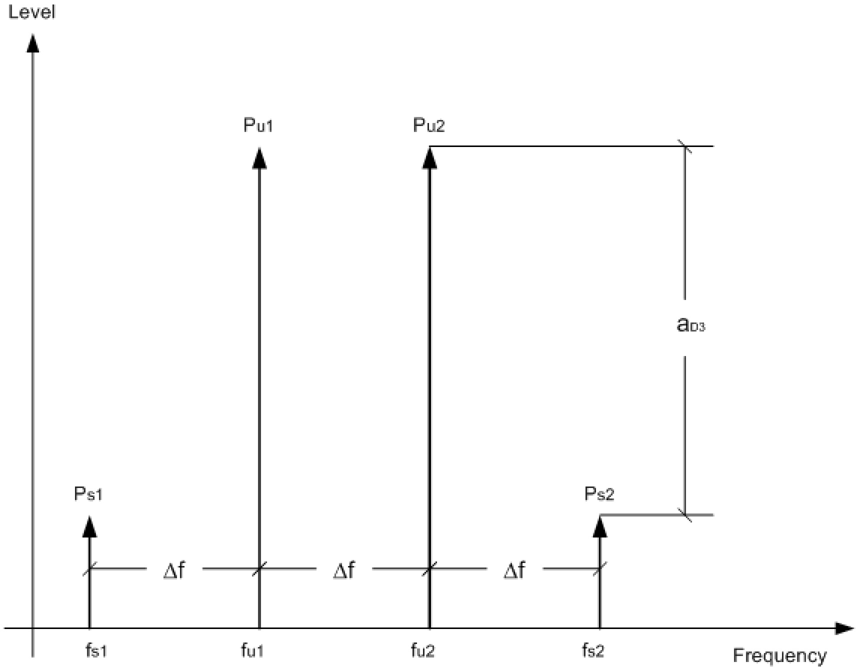


Figure 7-53: Intermodulation products Ps1 and Ps2

The intermodulation product at f_{i2} is generated by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal P_{U2} and signal P_{U1}.

Tthe intermodulation product at f_{i1} is generated by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal P_{U1} and signal P_{U2}.

$f_{i1} = 2 \times f_{u1} – f_{u2}$ (1)

$f_{i2} = 2 \times f_{u2} – f_{u1}$ (2)

Dependency on level of useful signals

The level of the intermodulation products depends on the level of the useful signals. If the two useful signals are increased by 1 dB, the level of the intermodulation products increases by 3 dB, which means that the spacing a_{D3} between intermodulation signals and useful signals is reduced by 2 dB. This is illustrated in Figure 7-54.

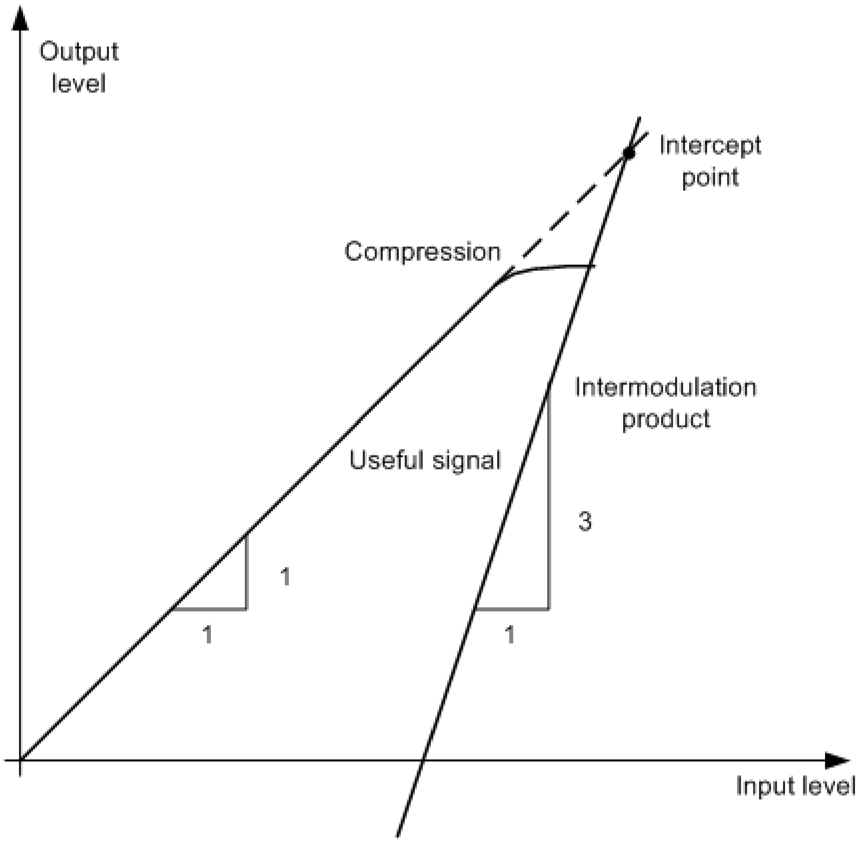


Figure 7-54: Dependency of intermodulation products on level of useful signals

The useful signals at the two-port output increase proportionally with the input level as long as the two-port is in the linear range. A level change of 1 dB at the input causes a level change of 1 dB at the output. Beyond a certain input level, the two-port goes into compression and the output level stops increasing. The intermodulation products of the third order increase three times as quickly as the useful signals. The intercept point is the fictitious level where the two lines intersect. It cannot be measured directly since the useful level is previously limited by the maximum two-port output power.

Calculation method

However, the intercept point can be calculated from the known line slopes and the measured spacing a_{D3} at a given level according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{a_{D3}}{2} + P_N$$

The third order intercept point (TOI), for example, is calculated for an intermodulation of 60 dB and an input level P_U of -20 dBm according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{60}{2} + (-20dBm) = 10dBm$$

Intermodulation-free dynamic range

The "Intermodulation-free dynamic range", i.e. the level range in which no internal intermodulation products are generated if two-tone signals are measured, is determined by the third order intercept point, the phase noise and the thermal noise of the signal analyzer. At high signal levels, the range is determined by intermodulation products. At low signal levels, intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor, i.e. the noise floor and the phase noise of the signal analyzer determine the range. The noise floor and the phase noise depend on the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. At the smallest resolution bandwidth, the noise floor and phase noise are at a minimum and so the maximum range is obtained. However, a large increase in sweep time is required for small resolution bandwidths. It is therefore best to select the largest resolution bandwidth possible to obtain the range that is required. Since phase noise decreases as the carrier-offset increases, its influence decreases with increasing frequency offset from the useful signals.

The following diagrams illustrate the intermodulation-free dynamic range as a function of the selected bandwidth and of the level at the input mixer (= signal level – set RF attenuation) at different useful signal offsets.

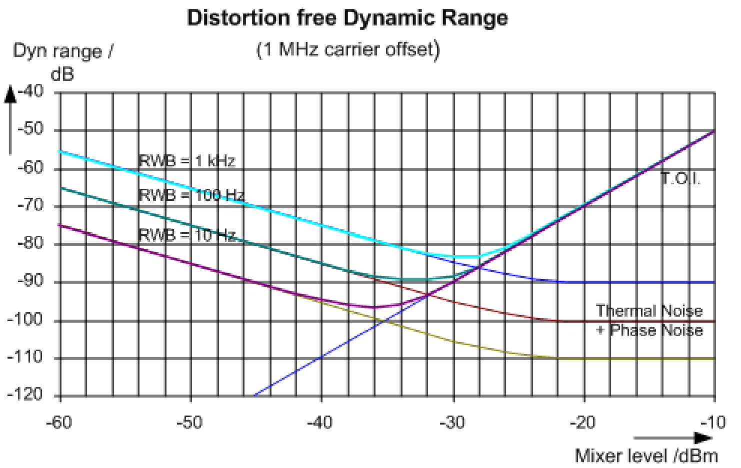


Figure 7-55: Intermodulation-free range as a function of level at the input mixer and the set resolution bandwidth

(Useful signal offset = 1 MHz, DANL = -145 dBm/Hz, TOI = 15 dBm; typical values at 2 GHz)

The optimum mixer level, i.e. the level at which the intermodulation distance is at its maximum, depends on the bandwidth. At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz, it is approx. -35 dBm and at 1 kHz increases to approx. -30 dBm.

Phase noise has a considerable influence on the intermodulation-free range at carrier offsets between 10 and 100 kHz (see Figure 7-56). At greater bandwidths, the influence of the phase noise is greater than it would be with small bandwidths. The optimum mixer level at the bandwidths under consideration becomes almost independent of bandwidth and is approx. -40 dBm.

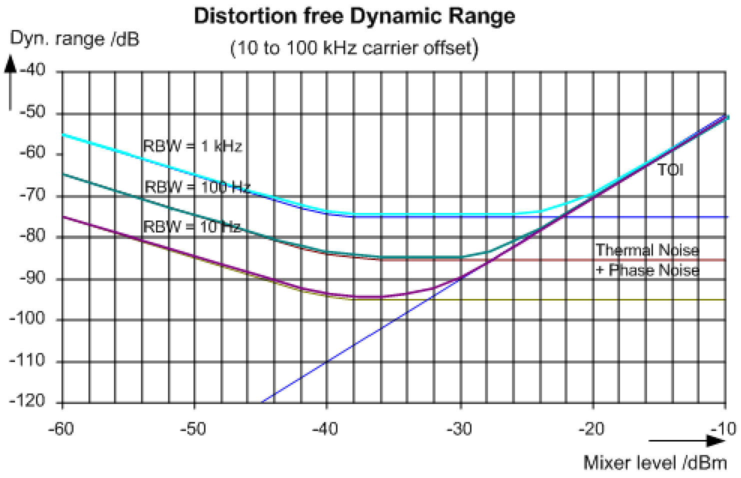


Figure 7-56: Intermodulation-free dynamic range as a function of level at the input mixer and of the selected resolution bandwidth

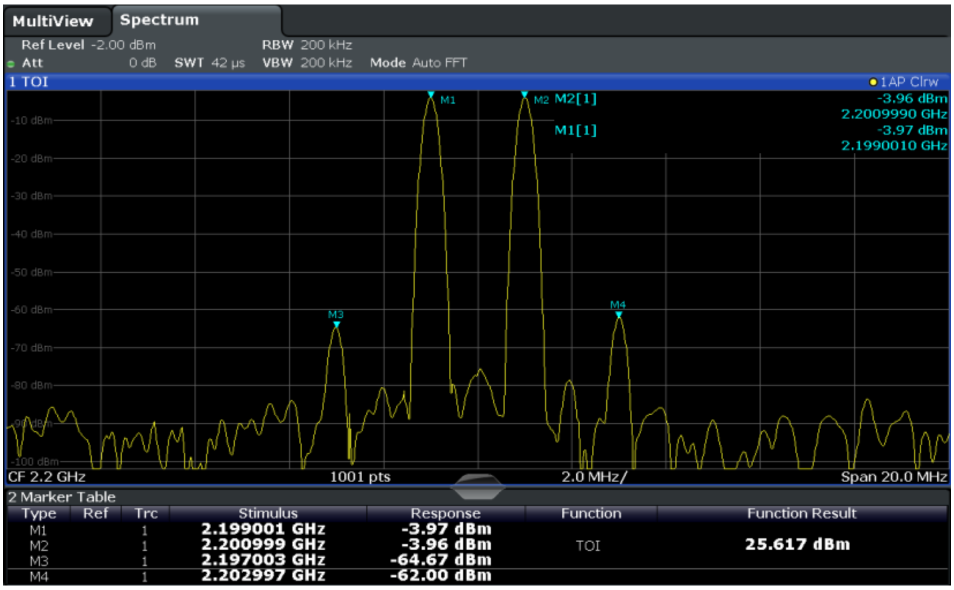
(Useful signal offset = 10 to 100 kHz, DANL = -145 dBm/Hz, TOI = 15 dBm; typical values at 2 GHz).

If the intermodulation products of a DUT with a very high dynamic range are to be measured and the resolution bandwidth to be used is therefore very small, it is best to measure the levels of the useful signals and those of the intermodulation products separately using a small span. The measurement time will be reduced, in particular if the offset of the useful signals is large. To find signals reliably when frequency span is small, it is best to synchronize the signal sources and the R&S FSW.

7.11.3 TOI Results

As a result of the TOI measurement, the following values are displayed in the marker area of the diagram:

Label	Description
TOI	Third-order intercept point
M1	Maximum of first useful signal
M2	Maximum of second useful signal
M3	First intermodulation product
M4	Second intermodulation product

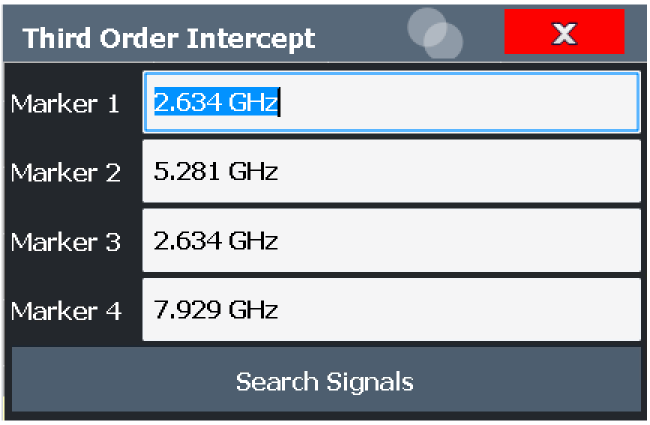


Remote command

The TOI can also be queried using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?` on page 992.

7.11.4 TOI Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Third Order Intercept" > "TOI Config"



The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.12, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point", on page 990.

Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3/Marker 4

Indicates the detected characteristic values as determined by the TOI measurement (see Chapter 7.11.3, "TOI Results", on page 323).

The marker positions can be edited; the TOI is then recalculated according to the new marker values.

To reset all marker positions automatically, use the Search Signals function.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 1156
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 1154
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?` on page 1169

Search Signals
Performs a new search on the input signals and recalculates the TOI according to the measured values.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE` on page 991

7.11.5 How to Determine the Third Order Intercept

The precise TOI for the R&S FSW in relation to the input signals is provided in the data sheet.

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.5.12.2, "Programming Example: Measuring the TOI", on page 992.

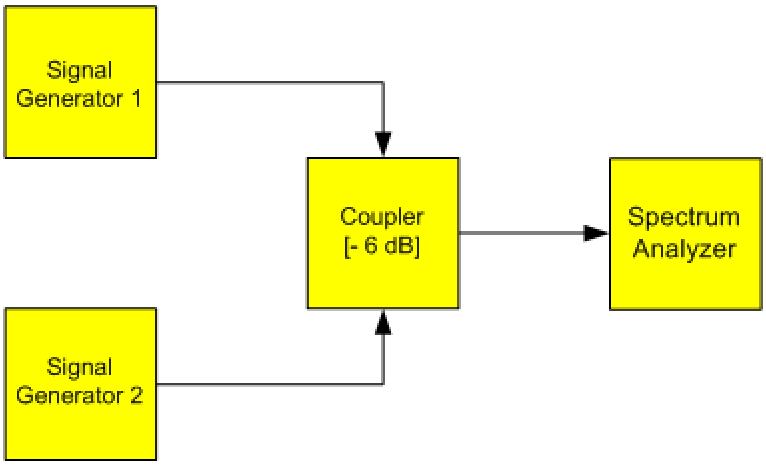
1. Apply a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels to the R&S FSW input.
2. On the R&S FSW, press the [MEAS] key.
3. Select the "Third Order Intercept" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

   The calculated TOI is indicated in the marker information. The markers required for calculation are displayed in the marker table.
4. If the signal changes significantly during or after the TOI measurement, use the "Search Signals" function to start a new signal search automatically and restart the calculation of the TOI.

7.11.6 Measurement Example – Measuring the R&S FSW's Intrinsic Intermodulation

A programming example demonstrating a TOI measurement in a remote environment is provided in Chapter 14.5.12.2, "Programming Example: Measuring the TOI", on page 992.

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Device	Level	Frequency
Signal generator 1	-4 dBm	799.6 MHz
Signal generator 2	-4 dBm	800.4 MHz

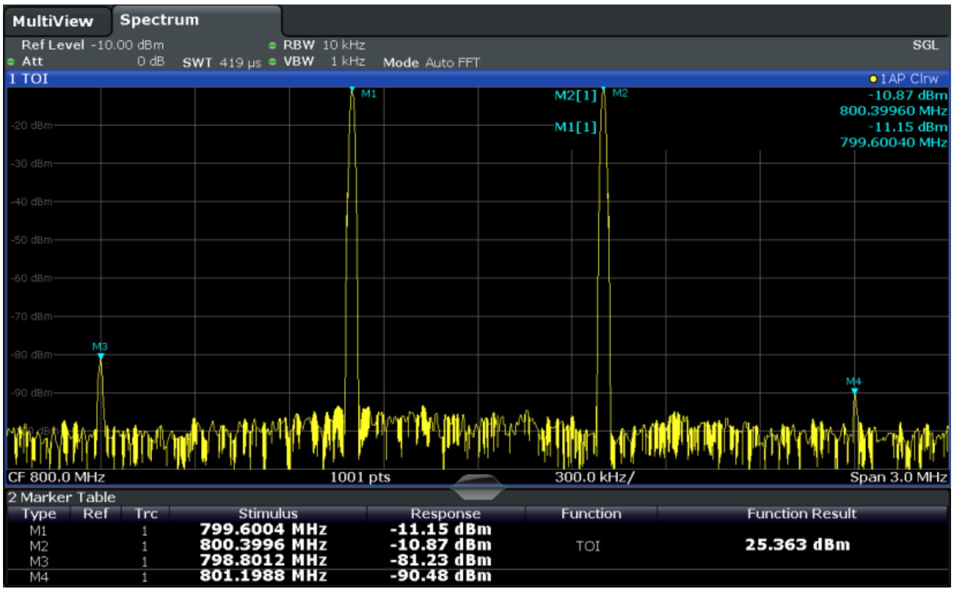
Setting up the measurement

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the center frequency to *800 MHz* and the frequency span to *3 MHz*.
3. Set the reference level to *-10 dBm* and RF attenuation to *0 dB*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *10 kHz*.
   The noise is reduced, the trace is smoothed further and the intermodulation products can be seen clearly.
5. Set the VBW to *1 kHz*.

Measuring intermodulation using the Third Order Intercept (TOI) measurement function

1. Press the [MEAS] key and select the "Third Order Intercept" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

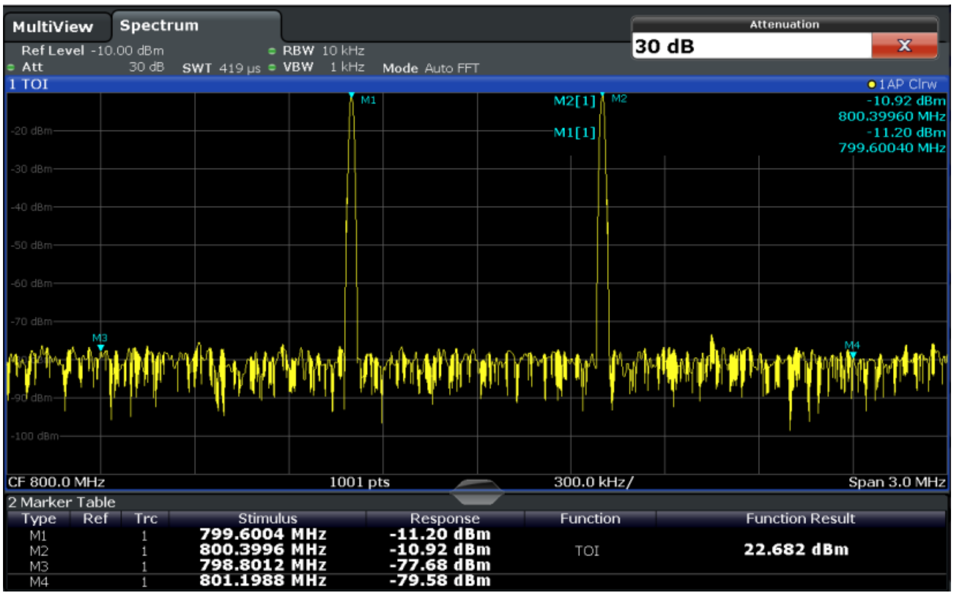
   The R&S FSW activates four markers to measure the intermodulation distance. Two markers are positioned on the useful signals and two on the intermodulation products. The TOI is calculated from the level difference between the useful signals and the intermodulation products. It is then displayed on the screen:



The third order intercept (TOI) is displayed in the marker information.

2. The level of a signal analyzer's intrinsic intermodulation products depends on the RF level of the useful signals at the input mixer. When the RF attenuation is added, the mixer level is reduced and the intermodulation distance is increased. With an additional RF attenuation of 10 dB, the levels of the intermodulation products are reduced by 20 dB. The noise level is, however, increased by 10 dB.
Increase the RF attenuation to 20 dB to reduce intermodulation products.

   The R&S FSW's intrinsic intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor.



7.12 AM Modulation Depth Measurement

This measurement determines the AM modulation depth of an AM-modulated carrier.

7.12.1 About the Measurement

The AM modulation depth, also known as a modulation index, indicates how much the modulated signal varies around the carrier amplitude. It is defined as:

M_{Depth} = peak signal amplitude / unmodulated carrier amplitude

So for M_{Depth} = 0.5, for example, the carrier amplitude varies by 50% above and below its unmodulated level, and for M_{Depth} = 1.0 it varies by 100%.

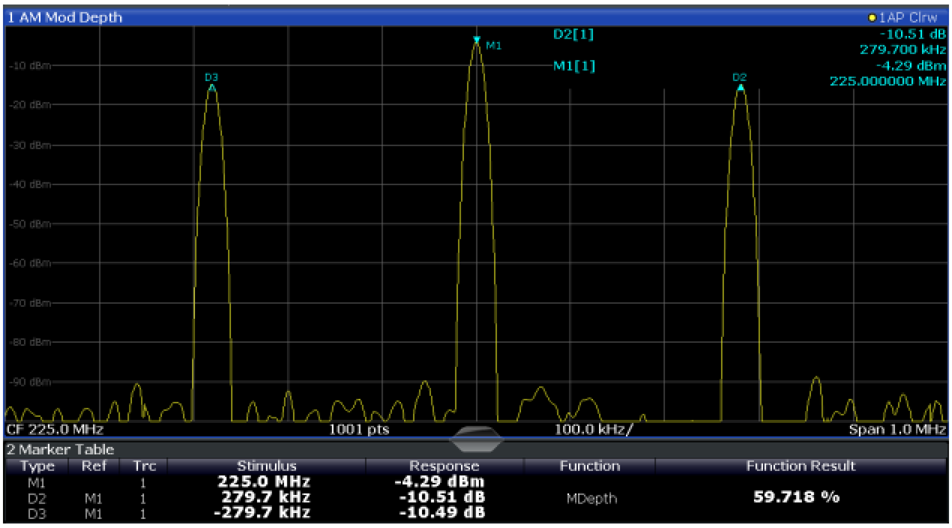
When this measurement is activated, marker 1 is set to the peak level, which is considered to be the carrier level. Delta markers 2 and 3 are automatically set symmetrically to the carrier on the adjacent peak values of the trace. The markers can be adjusted manually, if necessary.

The R&S FSW calculates the power at the marker positions from the measured levels. The AM modulation depth is calculated as the ratio between the power values at the reference marker and at the delta markers. If the powers of the two AM side bands are unequal, the mean value of the two power values is used for AM modulation depth calculation.

7.12.2 AM Modulation Depth Results

As a result of the AM Modulation Depth measurement, the following values are displayed in the marker area of the diagram:

Label	Description
MDepth	AM modulation depth in percent
M1	Maximum of the signal (= carrier level)
D2	Offset of next peak to the right of the carrier
D3	Offset of the next peak to the left of the carrier

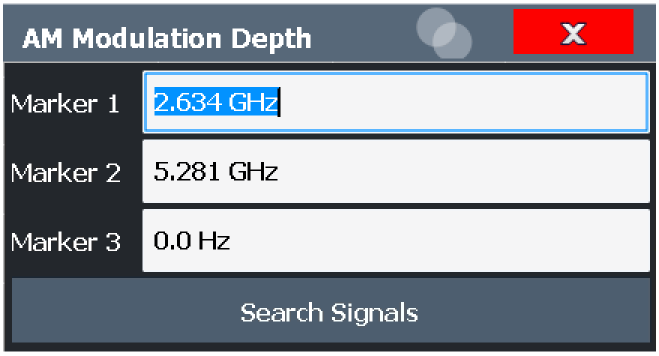


Remote command:

The AM modulation depth can also be queried using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult<t>?` on page 994.

7.12.3 AM Modulation Depth Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "AM Modulation Depth" > "AM Mod Depth Config"



The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.5.13, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 993.

Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3
Indicates the detected characteristic values as determined by the AM Modulation Depth measurement:

Marker	Description
M1	Maximum of the signal (= carrier level)
D2	Offset of next peak to the right of the carrier
D3	Offset of the next peak to the left of the carrier

The marker positions can be edited; the modulation depth is then recalculated according to the new marker values.

To reset all marker positions automatically, use the Search Signals function.

Note: Moving the marker positions manually. When the position of delta marker 2 is changed, delta marker 3 is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker 1.
Delta marker 3, on the other hand, can be moved for fine adjustment independently of marker 2.

Marker 1 can also be moved manually for re-adjustment without affecting the position of the delta markers.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 1156
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 1154
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?` on page 1169

Search Signals
Performs a new search on the input signal and recalculates the AM Modulation Depth according to the measured values.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE`
on page 993

7.12.4 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Set the center frequency to the frequency of the device under test.
- Adjust the span so the peaks to the left and right of the carrier, produced by the AM modulated signal, are clearly visible.
  If the span is too wide, these signals may fall together with the carrier and the measurement can not be performed.
  If the span is too narrow, theses signals are outside of the measured span and the delta markers can not find these peaks.
  The rule of thumb is to set the span to three times the value of the AM modulation frequency.

7.12.5 How to Determine the AM Modulation Depth

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to determine the AM modulation depth.

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.5.13.2, "Example: Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 994.

1. Apply a modulated carrier signal to the R&S FSW input.
2. On the R&S FSW, press the [MEAS] key.
3. Select the "AM Modulation Depth" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

   The calculated AM Modulation Depth is indicated in the marker information. The markers required for calculation are displayed in the marker table.
4. If the signal changes significantly during or after the AM Modulation Depth measurement, use the "Search Signals" function to start a new peak search automatically and restart the calculation of the AM Modulation Depth.

7.13 Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Measurement

The optional electromagnetic interference (EMI) measurement (R&S FSW-K54) is suitable for measurements according to commercial and military electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) standards. The functionality of the measurement is particularly useful in research and development.

The EMI measurement features:

- EMI marker functionality
- Marker demodulation
- Measurement bandwidths and detectors for EMI measurements
- Logarithmic scaling of the frequency axis
- Additional predefined limit lines for EMC standards
- Predefined transducer factors
- Additional amplitude units, normalized to 1 MHz
- LISN control

7.13.1 About the EMI Measurement

EMI measurements can be very time-consuming, especially if weighting detectors are required for the measurement. In addition, EMC testing often requires various procedures to locate local EMI maxima. Such procedures are, for example, movements of an absorbing clamp, variations in the height of the test antenna or the rotation of the DUT.

Covering all test setups with one of the (slow) EMI weighting detectors over the required frequency range would lead to very high measurement times.

Splitting the measurement procedure into several stages, however, can eliminate this problem.

The first stage, or peak search, is used to get a rough idea about the location of peak levels that may indicate interference over the required frequency range. This stage uses a detector that allows for a fast sweep time, e.g. the peak detector.

During the second stage, or final test, the R&S FSW performs the actual EMC test, a refined measurement with detectors designed for and required by EMC standards. To keep measurement times brief, the R&S FSW performs a final measurement only on frequencies you have marked with a marker or delta marker. You can assign a different detector to every marker and thus test a particular frequency easily for compliance.

Optionally, you can activate continuous demodulation of the signal during the initial measurement and at the peak marker positions during the final test.

After the final measurement, you can check the signal levels against specified limits.

7.13.2 EMI Measurement Results

As the result of an R&S FSW EMI measurement, the measured signal levels and active markers are displayed in a Spectrum diagram.

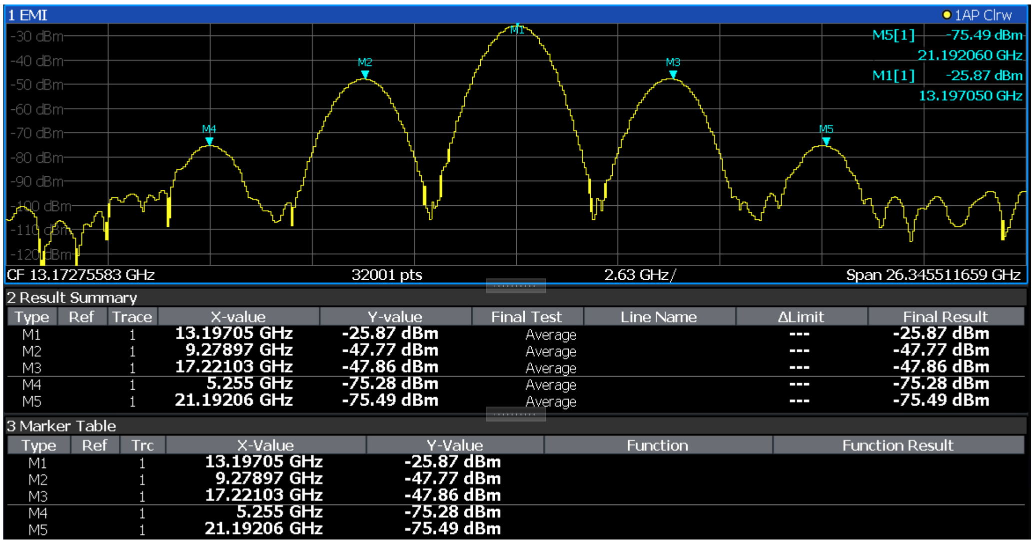


Figure 7-57: EMI measurement results

Initial peak search results - Marker Table

As a result of the initial peak search, the active markers are set to the positive peaks of the measured signal.

If **Auto peak search *and* limit lines** are active, the active markers are set to the peak *delta* values between the measured signal and the limit lines.

The active marker levels and positions are displayed in the **Marker Table**.

(Note: the marker results are also displayed in the Result Summary; in addition, the Marker Table contains the marker results for those markers for which no final EMI test is performed.)

Final test results - Result Summary

The results of the final EMI tests at the active marker frequencies are displayed in the **Result Summary**.

The Result Summary provides the following information:

Label	Description
Type	Marker name
Ref	Reference marker for delta markers
Trace	Assigned trace
X-value	Marker x-value (frequency for final test)
Y-value	Marker y-value (level during inital measurement)
Final Test	Detector used for final EMI test
Line name	Line activated for limit check
Δ Limit	Delta between measured level and limit line (if active) The value is colored to indicate the following states: ● **green**: does not exceed limit ● **yellow**: within margin ● **red**: exceeds limit
Final Result	Value measured during final EMI test using specified detector at marker frequency

7.13.3 EMI Measurement Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in EMI measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

7.13.3.1 Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types

EMI testing requires resolution filters with a 6 dB bandwidth. The R&S FSW EMI measurement adds the following bandwidths that comply to commercial and military standards to those already available with the base unit:

Commercial (CISPR, FFC etc.)

- 200 Hz
- 9 kHz
- 120 kHz
- 1 MHz (not with Quasipeak detector, see "Quasipeak detector (CISPR filter only)" on page 335)

Military (MIL Std)

- 10 Hz
- 100 Hz
- 1 kHz
- 10 kHz
- 100 kHz
- 1 MHz

For the Quasipeak, CISPR Average, or RMS Average detector, the bandwidth is fixed depending on the frequency. For more information see Chapter 7.13.3.2, "Detectors and Dwell Time", on page 334.

7.13.3.2 Detectors and Dwell Time

The EMI measurement adds new detectors to those already available with the base unit. The additional detectors are especially designed for and required by EMI applications.

The additional detectors are available only if the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed and the filter type "CISPR" or "MIL" is selected (see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334).

However, the EMI measurement need not be active.

The detector to be used for the initial peak search is configured in the trace settings (see Chapter 9.5.1.2, "Trace Settings", on page 582), while the detector for the final test is configured in the EMI marker settings, see Chapter 7.13.4.1, "EMI Marker Configuration", on page 342.

Dwell time

EMC tests often require a specific *dwell time* for an EMI measurement. The dwell time defines how long the R&S FSW measures the signal at the individual frequencies.

Each detector needs a different period of time to fully charge and discharge; the individual requirements on the dwell time are described for each detector. For details on defining the dwell time for an R&S FSW EMI measurement see "Defining a Dwell Time for the Final Measurement" on page 341.

Positive and negative peak detector

The maximum and minimum peak detectors display the maximum and minimum signal level that was detected during the specified dwell time.

The minimum and maximum peak detectors are already available with the base unit.

Consider the following when defining the dwell time:

- **Unmodulated signals**: minimum time required by the detector
- **Pulsed signals**: the time must be long enough to capture at least one complete pulse

Average detector

The average detector displays the average signal level of the samples that were collected during the specified dwell time.

The average detector is already available with the base unit.

Consider the following when defining the dwell time:

- **Unmodulated signals**: minimum time required by the detector
- **Pulsed signals**: the time must be long enough to capture several complete pulses (at least 10)
- The time is determined by the lowest modulation frequency to be averaged

RMS detector

The RMS detector displays the root mean square (RMS) value over the specified dwell time. The integration time is the specified dwell time.

The RMS detector is already available with the base unit.

The same considerations apply to the dwell time as for the average detector.

Sample detector

The sample detector displays the last value from the samples allocated to a pixel.

The sample detector is used for noise or phase noise marker calculation. However, it is unreliable if the displayed span is much greater then the resolution bandwidth or if the tuning steps of the local oscillator are too large. The sample detector is not recommended for EMI tests.

Quasipeak detector (CISPR filter only)

The quasipeak detector displays the maximum signal level weighted to CISPR 16-1-1 that was detected during the dwell time.

The quasipeak detector is only available for the CISPR filter, and not for an RBW of 1 MHz.

The filter bandwidth and time parameters of the detector depend on the measured frequency. The time lag of the simulated pointer instrument reflects the weighting factor of the signal depending on its form, modulation, etc.

Table 7-17: Required parameters depending on frequency for CISPR quasipeak detector

	Band A	Band B	Band C/D
Frequency range	< 150 kHz	150 kHz to 30 MHz	> 30 MHz
Resolution bandwidth	200 Hz	9 kHz	120 kHz
Charge time	45 ms	1 ms	1 ms
Discharge time	500 ms	160 ms	550 ms
Time lag of the simulated pointer instrument	160 ms	160 ms	100 ms

Consider the following when defining the dwell time:

- **Unknown signals**: select a dwell time of at least 1 second to ensure that pulses down to a frequency of 5 Hz are weighted correctly
- **Known signals**: shorter dwell time possible, as the signal level does not change during the final measurement

When you change the frequency or the attenuation, the R&S FSW waits until the lowpass filter has settled before starting the measurement.

CISPR Average detector (CISPR filter only)

The CISPR Average detector displays a weighted average signal level according to CISPR 16-1-1.

The average value according to CISPR 16-1-1 is the maximum value detected while calculating the linear average value during the specified dwell time.

The CISPR Average detector is only available for the CISPR filter.

The CISPR Average detector is applied to measure pulsed sinusoidal signals with a low pulse frequency, for example. It is calibrated with the RMS value of an unmodulated sinusoidal signal. The average value is determined by lowpass filters of the 2nd order (simulating a mechanical pointer instrument).

The filter bandwidth and time lag of the detector depend on the measured frequency. The time lag of the simulated pointer instrument reflects the weighting factor of the signal depending on its form, modulation, etc.

Table 7-18: Required parameters depending on frequency for CISPR Average detector

	Band A	Band B	Band C/D	Band E
Frequency range	<150 kHz	150 kHz to 30 MHz	30 MHz to 1 GHz	>1 GHz
IF bandwidth	200 Hz	9 kHz	120 kHz	1 MHz
Time lag of the simulated pointer instrument	160 ms	160 ms	100 ms	100 ms

Consider the following when defining the dwell time:

- **Unknown signals**: select a dwell time of at least 1 second to ensure that pulses down to a frequency of 5 Hz are weighted correctly
- **Pulsed signals or signals that fluctuate slowly**: the dwell time must cover at least the time until the first signal peak is measured; can require long dwell time
- **unmodulated signals or signals with a high modulation frequency**: the dwell time must cover at least the time until the first signal peak is measured; usually shorter than for pulsed signals

When you change the frequency or the attenuation, the R&S FSW waits until the low-pass filter has settled before starting the measurement. In this case, the measurement time depends on the resolution bandwidth and the characteristics of the signal.

RMS Average detector (CISPR filter only)

The RMS Average detector is a combination of the RMS detector (for pulse repetition frequencies above a corner frequency) and the Average detector (for pulse repetition frequencies below the corner frequency). It thus achieves a pulse response curve with the following characteristics:

- 10 dB/decade above the corner frequency
- 20 dB/decade below the corner frequency

The average value is determined by lowpass filters of the 2nd order (simulation of a mechanical pointer instrument).

The RMS Average detector is only available for the CISPR filter.

The detector is used, for example, to measure broadband emissions and may replace the quasipeak detector in the future.

The detector parameters depend on the measured frequency. The time lag of the simulated pointer instrument reflects the weighting factor of the signal depending on its form, modulation, etc.

Table 7-19: Required parameters depending on frequency for RMS Average detector

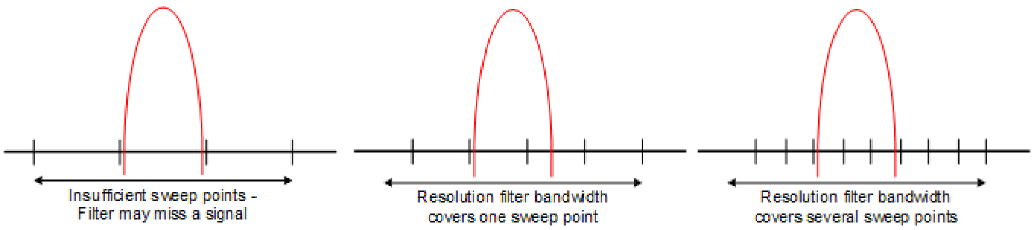
	Band A	Band B	Band C/D	Band E
Frequency range	<150 kHz	150 kHz to 30 MHz	30 MHz to 1 GHz	>1 GHz
IF bandwidth	200 Hz	9 kHz	120 kHz	1 MHz
Time lag of simulated pointer instrument	160 ms	160 ms	100 ms	100 ms
Corner frequency	10 Hz	100 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz

The same considerations apply to the dwell time as for the CISPR average detector.

7.13.3.3 Frequency Resolution - Sweep Points and Scaling

The number of sweep points defines the number of measurement values collected during one sweep. Thus, increasing the sweep points also increases the accuracy of the results regarding the frequency resolution.

Because EMI measurements often cover a large frequency range you should define an adequate number of sweep points, especially when performing the measurement on a logarithmic axis. As on a linear axis, the distance from one sweep point to the next is calculated graphically on a logarithmic axis, and is not based on the frequency itself. Thus, the frequency resolution between two sweep points deteriorates with higher frequencies.



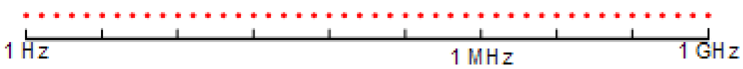
The resolution bandwidth should cover at least one sweep point (more is better). If this condition is not met, signals or interferences could be missed during refined measurement of narrowband interferers. If the distance between two sweep points is larger than RBW/3, a warning is displayed in the status bar ("Increase Sweep Points").

Example:

Linear axis:

With a linear axis, the distance between the sweep points is equal, e.g. 200 kHz.

Logarithmic axis:



With a logarithmic axis, the distance between sweep points is variable. In the spectrum from 10 Hz to 100 Hz, the distance is a few Hz. Between 100 MHz and 1 GHz, the distance is several MHz.

The R&S FSW EMI measurement supports a maximum of 200001 sweep points.

This number is based on typical bands measured with a single resolution bandwidth. There are sufficient sweep points to make sure that a signal is found during the refined measurement, even when covering 30 MHz to 1 GHz with logarithmic scaling and 120 kHz RBW.

7.13.3.4 Controlling V-Networks (LISN)

For measurements on power lines, the R&S FSW EMI measurement adds functionality to control a line impedance stabilization network (LISN) directly. Thus you can determine the interference caused by power supplies and cables.

You can connect the LISN to the user port of the R&S FSW. Control cables for the various LISNs are available as accessories. The R&S FSW then controls which phase of the LISN is to be tested and outputs the information to the user port.

The R&S FSW EMI measurement supports several V-networks. For each type of network, you can define the phase you want to test for interferences. The R&S FSW EMI measurement allows you to test one phase at a time.

Table 7-20: Supported networks and phases

Network type	Phases
Two-line V-networks	
ESH3-Z5	N, L1
ENV216	N, L1
Four-line V-networks	
ESH2-Z5	N, L1. L2, L3
ENV4200	N, L1. L2, L3

For the ENV216 network, a 150 kHz high pass filter is available to protect the input of the R&S FSW.

7.13.3.5 Using Transducer Factors

The R&S FSW EMI measurement provides functionality to include transducer factors in the test setup. Transducers are devices like antennas, probes or current probes that are connected to the R&S FSW to measure interferences or useful signals. The transducer converts the measured value such as field strength, current or RFI voltage into a voltage across 50 Ω. During the measurement, the transducer is considered a part of the instrument.

A transducer usually has a frequency-dependent transducer factor that includes the frequency response of the corresponding device. During level measurement, the transducer factor automatically converts the results into the correct unit and magnitude. A transducer factor consists of a maximum of 1001 reference values. Each reference value includes frequency, unit and level.

The R&S FSW EMI measurement adds several predefined transducer factors. In addition you can also create new and edit existing transducer factors.

For more information see Chapter 12.3.1, "Basics on Transducer Factors", on page 675 .

7.13.3.6 Initial Measurement - Peak Search

The purpose of an initial peak search is to find signals with a high interference level quickly. The peak search is performed with a fast detector like the peak or average detector. The initial peak search is the basis for a possible refined measurement of interferences with the detectors specific to EMI measurements.

The results of the initial peak search are shown in the Marker Table (see Chapter 7.13.2, "EMI Measurement Results", on page 332).

Peak searches can be performed automatically or manually.

Automatic peak search

If enabled, the automatic peak search starts as soon as you select the EMI measurement and one or more markers are active. During automatic peak search, the R&S FSW looks for the strongest peaks in the frequency range you are measuring and positions a marker on those peaks after each sweep. If a **limit line** is assigned to the trace, the peak search is based on the level difference between the trace and the limit line. For each active marker a peak is searched. You can use up to 16 markers simultaneously.

The largest peak is always assigned to the active marker with the lowest number; subsequent peaks are assigned to the active markers in ascending order.

The R&S FSW allows you to distribute markers among several traces. If you do so, the marker with the lowest number assigned to a particular trace is positioned on the largest peak of the corresponding trace.

Manual peak search

If automatic peak search is off, you can set the markers to any frequency you need more information about manually. You can change the marker position with the rotary knob or the cursor keys, or position it to a particular frequency with the number keys.

Setting markers is the same as setting markers in other Spectrum measurements. For more information see Chapter 9.3, "Marker Usage", on page 515.

Searching for peaks over several traces

You can search for peaks on six traces simultaneously with a different weighting detector for each trace.

In this case, the R&S FSW searches for peaks on all traces separately, provided that you have assigned at least one marker to each trace.

A typical selection for EMI measurement is to use the peak and the average detector. After initial measurement, search for peaks on the peak trace and the average trace separately so that the distribution of narrowband and wideband sources of interference can be taken into account.

Example:

- In the initial measurement, determine the peak on one trace using the average detector by assigning a marker to that trace. For the marker frequency, perform a refined measurement using the CISPR or RMS average detector.
- In the initial measurement, determine the peak on another trace using the peak detector by assigning another marker to that trace. For this marker frequency, perform a refined measurement using the quasipeak detector.

7.13.3.7 Final Measurement at the Marker Position

Finding peaks with the help of an initial marker peak search reduces data to be evaluated and thus measurement time. A final measurement with a special EMI detector can then refine the intial results.

The R&S FSW EMI measurement performs the final measurement automatically as soon as a detector for the final test is defined for an EMI marker and the marker is activated. The final measurement starts immediately after the marker has been set. The advantage of an immediate final measurement is that it eliminates the risk of measurement errors based on frequency drifts of the disturbance signal.

The final measurement at the marker frequency may have a different detector than during the initial peak search. Thus, the final measurement consumes much less time because detectors with a long measurement time are needed only at the critical frequency.

The R&S FSW EMI measurement also allows you to use multiple detectors for the final measurement. The advantage of multiple detection is that you only need one test run to see if the results comply with the limits specified in a standard. The detectors for the final EMI tests are defined in the marker configuration as opposed to the *trace* detector which is used for the initial peak search.)

The results of the final measurement are shown in the Result Summary (see Chapter 7.13.2, "EMI Measurement Results", on page 332).

Defining a Dwell Time for the Final Measurement

EMC tests often require a specific *dwell time* for an EMI measurement. The dwell time defines how long the R&S FSW measures the signal at the frequencies of the marker positions. The dwell time is identical for all EMI final measurements and is thus defined in the EMI measurement configuration. Select a dwell time according to the characteristics of the measured signal. See also Chapter 7.13.3.2, "Detectors and Dwell Time", on page 334.

7.13.3.8 Limit Checks

General limit line functionality is provided by the R&S FSW base unit. The base unit also provides various predefined limit lines that you can use for various applications. The R&S FSW EMI measurement adds further predefined limit lines designed in compliance with several EMC standards.

When using limit lines in combination with EMI measurements, the marker levels from the initial measurement are compared to the limit line values. The result of the limit line check is displayed in the diagram as usual.

In the EMI Result Summary, the limit check is based on the results of the final test. Since the marker may be determined using a different detector than the final test results, the two limit check results may differ. The difference between the limit line and the measured value is colored to indicate the following states:

- **green**: does not exceed limit
- **yellow**: within margin
- **red**: exceeds limit

For more information on using limit lines see Chapter 9.4.2.1, "Basics on Limit Lines", on page 559.

7.13.4 EMI Measurement Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "EMI" > "EMI Config"

On the R&S FSW, EMI measurement configuration consists of the following settings.

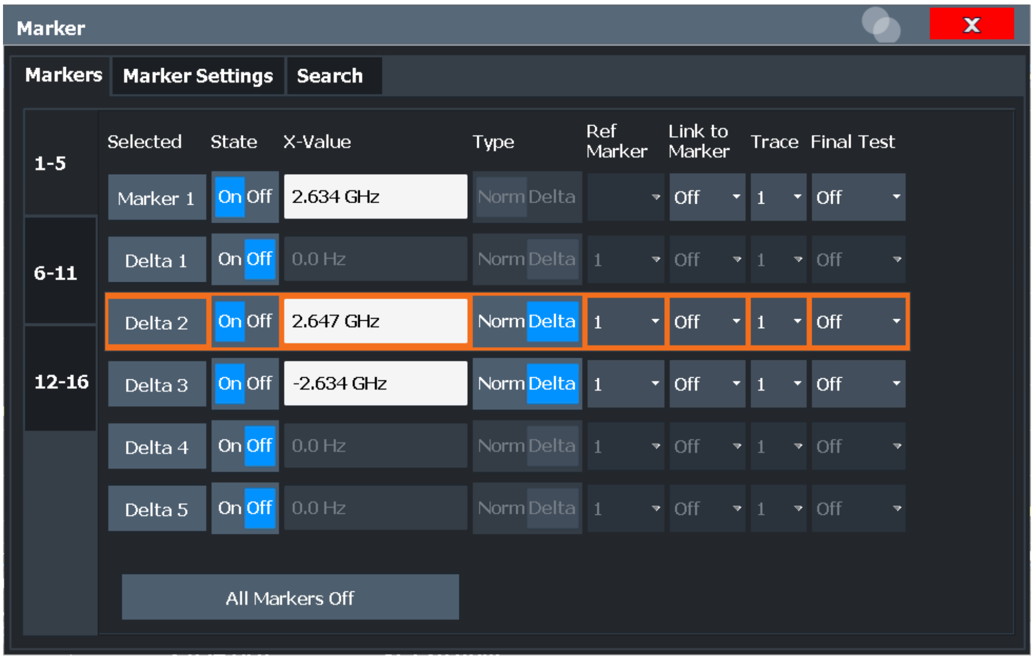
In addition, some common settings are also relevant for EMI measurements:

- Chapter 12.3.2, "Transducer Settings", on page 677
- "Reference Level" on page 452
- Chapter 9.4.2.2, "Limit Line Settings and Functions", on page 563

7.13.4.1 EMI Marker Configuration

Access: [MKR] > "Marker Config"

The initial peak search for the R&S FSW EMI measurement is defined by the marker configuration.



Selected Marker

Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:
Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State

Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 1155
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 1153

Marker Position X-value

Defines the position (x-value) of the marker in the diagram. For normal markers, the absolute position is indicated. For delta markers, the position relative to the reference marker is provided.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 1156
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 1154

Marker Type

Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal"	A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.
"Delta"	A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 1155

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 1153

Reference Marker

Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

If the reference marker is deactivated, the delta marker referring to it is also deactivated.

If a fixed reference point is configured (see "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 523), the reference point ("FXD") can also be selected instead of another marker.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence` on page 1153

Linking to Another Marker

Links the current marker to the marker selected from the list of active markers. If the x-axis value of the initial marker is changed, the linked marker follows to the same position on the x-axis. Linking is off by default.

Using this function you can set two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 1155

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 1152

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK` on page 1151

Assigning the Marker to a Trace

The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 1156

Final Test Detector
Defines the detector to be used for the final EMI test at the marker frequency.

This setting is only available if the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed.

For details, see Chapter 7.13.3.2, "Detectors and Dwell Time", on page 334.

Note: The trace detector configured in the trace settings is used for the initial peak search only, see Chapter 9.5.1.2, "Trace Settings", on page 582.

"Off"	No final test is performed.
"PositivePeak"	Determines the maximum signal level that was detected during the specified dwell time.
"Average"	Determines the average signal level of the samples that were collected during the specified dwell time.
"Quasi-Peak"	Determines the maximum signal level weighted to CISPR 16-1-1 that was detected during the dwell time. The "Quasi-Peak" detector is only available for the CISPR filter, and not for an RBW of 1 MHz.
"CISPR Average"	Determines a weighted average signal level according to CISPR 16-1-1. The average value according to CISPR 16-1-1 is the maximum value detected while calculating the linear average value during the specified dwell time. The "CISPR Average" detector is only available for the CISPR filter.
"RMS Average"	A combination of the RMS detector (for pulse repetition frequencies above a corner frequency) and the Average detector (for pulse repetition frequencies below the corner frequency). Lowpass filters of the second order determine the average value (simulation of a mechanical pointer instrument). The "RMS Average" detector is only available for the CISPR filter.

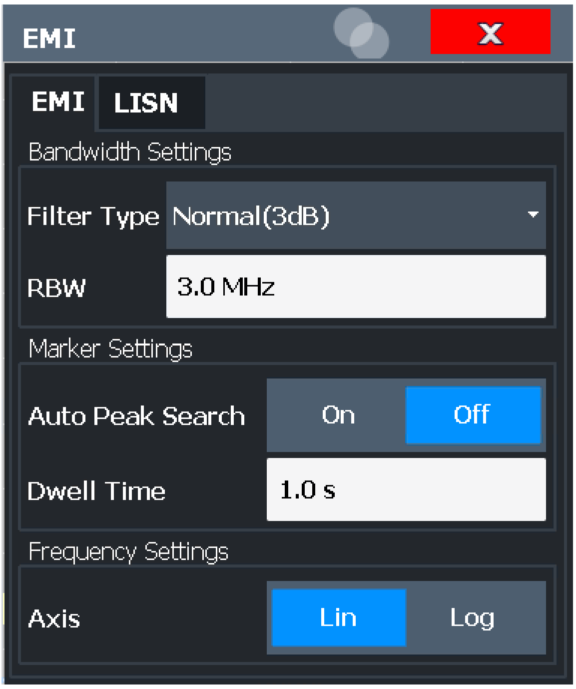
Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector` on page 996
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector` on page 996

Select Marker
The "Select Marker" function opens a dialog box to select and activate or deactivate one or more markers quickly.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 1155
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 1153

7.13.4.2 EMI Final Measurement Configuration

The final EMI measurement can be performed with different settings than the initial peak search. These settings are described here.



The detector to be used for the final EMI test can be defined differently for each frequency, thus the detector is configured in the EMI marker settings, see "Final Test Detector" on page 345.

Filter Type

Defines the filter type.

The following filter types are available:

- Normal (3dB)
- Channel
- RRC
- 5-Pole (not available for sweep type "FFT")
- CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option
- MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option

For more information see Chapter 8.5.1.6, "Which Data May Pass: Filter Types", on page 463.

Note: The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334.
The RBW filter configured in the bandwidth settings is identical to the filter configured in the EMI configuration.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 1032

RBW

Defines the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth.

If "Auto" is selected, the resolution bandwidth is coupled to the selected span (for span > 0). If the span is changed, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

If the resolution bandwidth is defined manually, a green bullet is displayed next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

For more information see Chapter 8.5.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 460.

Note: Restrictions.

- For measurements on I/Q data in the frequency domain, the maximum RBW is 1 MHz.
- For EMI measurements using the quasipeak detector, the 1 MHz RBW filter is not available (see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 1031
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO on page 1031

Automatic Peak Search
If activated, a peak search is performed automatically for all active markers after each sweep.

If Auto peak search *and* limit lines are active, the active markers are set to the peak *delta* values between the measured signal and the limit lines.

Note: The general search functions Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search are not available for EMI measurements.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:PEAKsearch:AUTO on page 997

Dwell Time
Sets the dwell time for the EMI marker measurement.

For more information see Chapter 7.13.3.2, "Detectors and Dwell Time", on page 334.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DWELl on page 997

Frequency Axis Scaling
Switches between linear and logarithmic scaling for the frequency axis.

By default, the frequency axis has linear scaling. Logarithmic scaling of the frequency axis, however, is common for measurements over large frequency ranges as it enhances the resolution of the lower frequencies. On the other hand, high frequencies get more crowded and become harder to distinguish.

For more information see Chapter 8.3.1.3, "Coping with Large Frequency Ranges - Logarithmic Scaling", on page 442.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing on page 1025

Res BW CISPR
Defines the measurement bandwidth for commercial EMC standards according to CISPR.

For more information see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334.

Remote command:
Filter type:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE on page 1032
Filter bandwidth:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 1031

Res BW MIL
Defines the measurement bandwidth for military EMC standards.

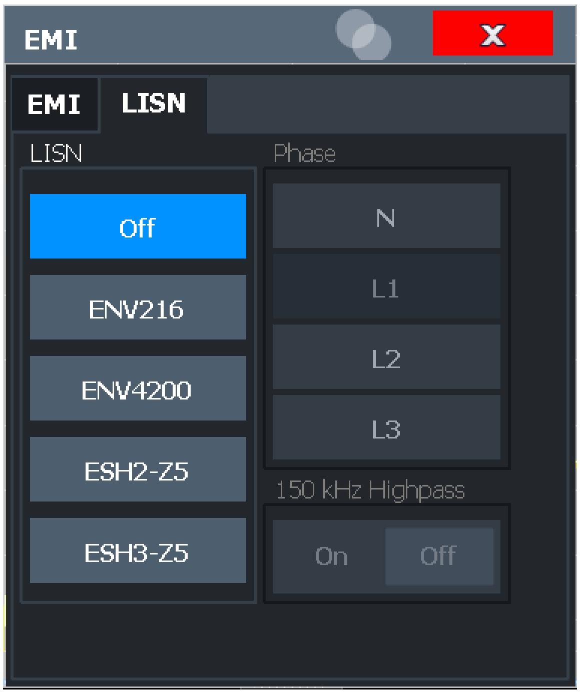
For more information see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334.

Remote command:
Filter type:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE on page 1032
Filter bandwidth:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 1031

7.13.4.3 LISN Control Settings

Access: [MEAS CONFIG] > "LISN Config"

For measurements with power lines, the following settings are available for the R&S FSW to control which phase of the LISN is to be tested (e.g. for EMI measurements). LISN control requires the EMI measurement (R&S FSW-K54) option.



For more information see Chapter 7.13.3.4, "Controlling V-Networks (LISN)", on page 339.

LISN Type
Selects the network type and activates output to the network via the user port of the R&S FSW. The network type determines the supported phases (see Table 7-20).

"Off" disables LISN control and output.

Remote command:
INPut<ip>:LISN[:TYPE] on page 999

Phase

Selects the phase to be measured. Phase N and L1 are included in all four LISN. Phase L2 and L3 are only included in four-line networks.

You can select one phase only for each measurement.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:LISN:PHASe` on page 998

150 kHz Highpass

Enables or disables the use of an additional 150 kHz highpass filter to protect the R&S FSW LISN from excessive input.

The filter is available for the ENV 216 network only.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:LISN:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]` on page 998

7.13.5 EMI Result Analysis

The R&S FSW EMI measurement provides functionality to analyze the results.

Marker Demodulation

The R&S FSW is able to demodulate AM and FM signals for acoustic tests and monitoring purposes.

When the demodulator function is active, the R&S FSW EMI measurement demodulates the signal continuously (regardless of the "Continuous Demodulation" setting in the marker function configuration). The demodulation begins as soon as a marker is activated. During the initial measurement, demodulation is performed for the entire measurement span; during the final measurement only the detected peak marker positions are demodulated (for the defined dwell time). You can listen to the results during the measurement using headphones or the internal speaker.

For more information see Chapter 9.3.4.7, "Demodulating Marker Values and Providing Audio Output (Marker Demodulation)", on page 545.

Limit Lines

General limit line functionality is provided by the R&S FSW base unit. The base unit also provides various predefined limit lines that you can use for various applications. The R&S FSW EMI measurement adds further predefined limit lines designed in compliance with several EMC standards.

Limit line configuration is described in Chapter 9.4.2.2, "Limit Line Settings and Functions", on page 563.

7.13.6 How to Perform EMI Measurements

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform an EMI measurement with the R&S FSW EMI measurement option.

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.5.14.8, "Programming Example: EMI Measurement", on page 1002.

1. Press the [MODE] key on the front panel and select the "Spectrum" application.
2. Define the frequency range of the EMI measurement.
   a) Press the [FREQ] key and then the "Frequency Config" softkey.
   b) Define the start and stop frequency.
3. Configure the traces for the intial EMI measurement.
   a) Press the [TRACE] key.
   b) Select the "Trace Config" softkey to configure as many traces as required.
   c) Define the detectors to use for the initial measurement, for example the peak detector and the average detector.
4. Press the [MEAS] key on the front panel and select the "EMI" measurement.

   The EMI main menu is displayed.
5. Select the "EMI Config" softkey and define the resolution bandwidth and filter type to be used for the measurement.
   By default, the R&S FSW uses a filter with a 3 db bandwidth. EMI measurements usually require a filter with a 6 dB bandwidth.
6. Define the dwell time for which each marker position is measured during the final measurement.
7. To obtain an overview of peak values in the input signal during the initial measurement, activate the "Auto Peak Search".

   As soon as a sweep is started, the R&S FSW looks for the strongest peaks in the frequency range you are measuring and positions one of the active markers on those peaks. The number of active markers determines the number of detected peaks; no additional markers are activated.
8. Define the type of scaling for the frequency axis according to the definition of the limit lines in the standard.
9. Optionally, select the "LISN Config" softkey to configure a LISN control.
10. Configure the EMI measurement markers.
    a) Select the "Marker Config" softkey and activate the number of markers or delta markers you want to analyze.
    b) For each active marker, select a detector to be used for the "Final Test", that is: the subsequent EMI measurement at the marker position.
    c) If you already know which frequencies cause irregular values, set the markers to those positions. (Otherwise perform an initial peak search to obtain an overview, see step 7).
11. Optionally, select the "Marker Demod Config" softkey to configure continuous marker demodulation.

Demodulation begins immediately with the next measurement. During the initial measurement, demodulation is performed for the entire measurement span; during the final measurement only the detected peak marker positions are demodulated (for the defined dwell time).

12. Increase the number of sweep points for the EMI measurement.
    a) Press the [SWEEP] key on the front panel.
    b) Select the "Sweep Config" softkey.
    c) Set the number of "Sweep Points" so that the distance between two sweep points is smaller than RBW/3.
13. Optionally, select or configure limit lines against which the marker results are checked.
    a) Press the [Lines] key and then the "Lines Config" softkey, then select the "Lines Config" tab.
    b) In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible".
       All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument that are compatible to the current EMI measurement settings are displayed in the overview.
    c) Select the "Check Traces" setting for a limit line in the overview and select the trace numbers to be included in the limit check. One limit line can be assigned to several traces.
14. Define a suitable unit for the measured values, as the default unit dBm is not suitable for EMI measurements, or select a transducer.
    To change the unit:
    Press the [AMPT] key, then select the "Amplitude Config" softkey and, in the "Amplitude" dialog box, select the required unit.
    To select a transducer:
    a) Press the [SETUP] key.
    b) Select the "Transducer" softkey.
    c) In the "Transducer" dialog box, set the "View Filter" to "Show Compatible" to determine the available transducers for the current EMI measurement setup.
    d) Select a transducer line in the overview and select the "Active" setting for it.
15. Press the [RUN SINGLE] key to start a new EMI measurement.

    If activated, a peak search is performed. For each active marker, a final measurement is performed using the specified detector for the specified dwell time. If activated, the signal is demodulated at the active marker positions.
    The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check for the final measurement is indicated in the Result Summary.

7.13.7 Measurement Example: Measuring Radio Frequency Interference

A common measurement task that you can do with the R&S FSW EMI measurement is to detect radio frequency interference (RFI) or electromagnetic interferences (EMI).

The measurement shows signal levels over a particular frequency range. A typical frequency range for EMI measurements is 150 kHz to 1 GHz. As the captured signal characteristics will most likely be unknown, the best way to start the measurement is to preset the R&S FSW and perform a peak search to obtain a general overview.

If you perform measurements according to a particular EMI standard, a preset also eliminates the risk of wrong settings inherited from previous measurements. Note that EMI measurements are possible in the Spectrum application only.

A programming example demonstrating an EMI measurement in a remote environment is provided in Chapter 14.5.14.8, "Programming Example: EMI Measurement", on page 1002.

Preparing the measurement

1. Press the [PRESET] key.

   The R&S FSW restores the default settings.

2. Define the frequency range of the measurement.
   a) Press the [FREQ] key.
   b) Press the "Start Frequency" softkey and enter a frequency of 150 kHz.
   c) Press the "Stop Frequency" softkey and enter a frequency of 1 GHz.

   The R&S FSW scales the horizontal axis accordingly.

3. Press the [MEAS] key on the front panel and select the "EMI" measurement.

   The EMI main menu is displayed.

4. Select the "EMI Config" softkey and define the resolution bandwidth and filter type to be used for the measurement.
   By default, the R&S FSW uses a filter with a 3 db bandwidth. EMI measurements usually require a filter with a 6R&S FSWdB bandwidth.

5. Define the dwell time for which each marker position is measured during the final measurement.

6. To obtain an overview of exceptional values in the input signal during the initial measurement, activate the "Auto Peak Search".

7. Select the measurement bandwidth.
   a) Select the "Res BW CISPR" softkey.
      A CISPR (6 dB) filter is configured.
   b) Set the bandwidth to 1 MHz.

   The R&S FSW shows the currently selected resolution bandwidth in the diagram header.

8. Configure the traces for the initial EMI measurement.
   a) Press the [TRACE] key.
   b) Press the "Trace Config" softkey to configure two traces.
   c) Define the detectors to use for the initial measurement. Select the peak detector for trace 1 and the average detector for trace 2.
      The peak detector ensures that the detected peak levels in the frequency range covered by one pixel are displayed.

   The R&S FSW now displays two traces. Trace 1 shows the peak values, trace 2 shows the average values.
9. Increase the number of sweep points for the EMI measurement.
   a) Press the [SWEEP] key on the front panel.
   b) Select the "Sweep Config" softkey.
   c) Set the number of "Sweep Points" to *200000*.
10. Press the [AMPT] key, then select the "Amplitude Config" softkey and, in the "Amplitude" dialog box, select *V* as the "Unit".

Performing the measurement

1. Configure the EMI measurement markers. In this example we will use 6 markers.
   a) Select the "Marker Config" softkey and activate six normal markers.
   b) Set markers 1 to 3 on trace 1. Set markers 4 to 6 on trace 2.
   c) For each of these markers, select the "CISPR AV" detector to be used for the "Final Test", i.e. the subsequent EMI measurement at the marker positions.
2. Select a limit line against which the marker results are checked.
   a) Press the [Lines] key and then the "Lines Config" softkey, then select the "Lines Config" tab.
   b) In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible".
      All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument that are compatible to the current EMI measurement settings are displayed in the overview.
   c) In the overview, click the "Check Traces" setting for the `EN55011A` limit line and select trace 1 to be included in the limit check. (Trace 2, which is defined as the average, will always be lower than trace 1, which contains peak values.)
3. Press the [RUN SINGLE] key to start a new EMI measurement.

   If activated, a peak search is performed. For each active marker, a final measurement is performed using the specified detector for the specified dwell time.
   If activated, the signal is demodulated. During the initial measurement, demodulation is performed for the entire measurement span; during the final measurement only the detected peak marker positions are demodulated (for the defined dwell time).
   The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit line. The status of the limit check for the final measurement is indicated in the Result Summary.

Evaluating the measurement

Check the Result Summary to detect exceeded limit values.

Zoom into the diagram at the conspicuous frequency for more details.

If necessary, decrease the span to the area in which irregular values occurred and repeat the measurement.

7.13.8 Optimizing and Troubleshooting EMI Measurements

If the results do not meet your expectations, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

Number of sweep points

The resolution bandwidth should cover at least one sweep point (more is better). If this condition is not met, signals or interferences could be missed during refined measurement of narrowband interferers. See Chapter 7.13.3.3, "Frequency Resolution - Sweep Points and Scaling", on page 338.

If the distance between two sweep points is larger than RBW/3, a warning is displayed in the status bar ("Increase Sweep Points" or "RBW").

Dwell time

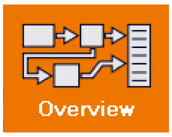
Consider the following when defining the dwell time:

- **Unknown signals**: select a dwell time of at least 1 second to ensure that pulses down to a frequency of 5 Hz are weighted correctly
- **Pulsed signals or signals that fluctuate slowly**: the dwell time must cover at least the time until the first signal peak is measured; can require long dwell time
- **unmodulated signals or signals with a high modulation frequency**: the dwell time must cover at least the time until the first signal peak is measured; usually shorter than for pulsed signals

8 Common Measurement Settings

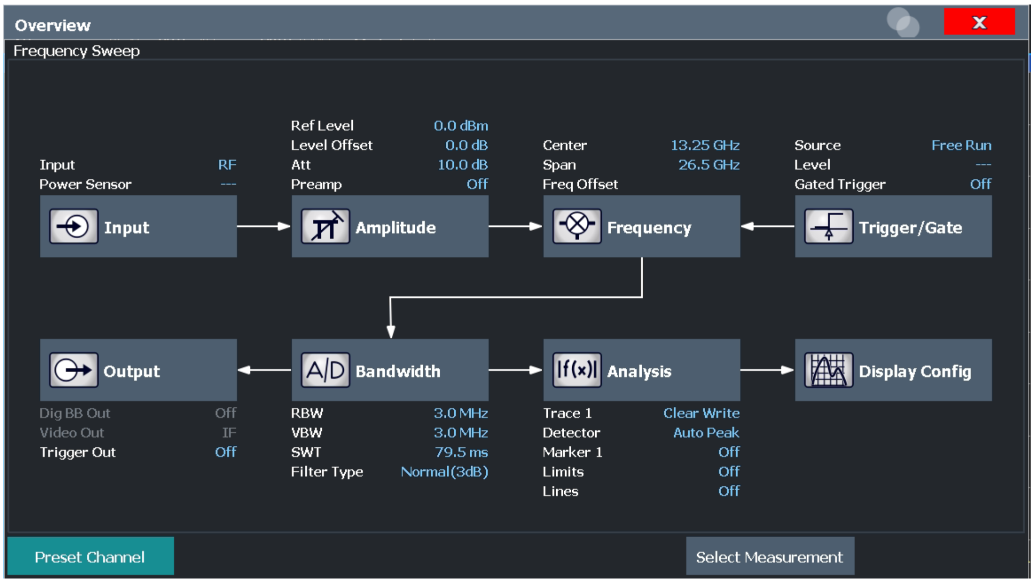
Basic measurement settings that are common to many measurement tasks, regardless of the application or operating mode, are described here. If you are performing a specific measurement task, using an operating mode other than Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode, or an application other than the Spectrum application, be sure to check the specific application or mode description for settings that may deviate from these common settings.

8.1 Configuration Overview



Access: all menus

Each channel provides an overview of the most important currently defined settings and access to the most important configuration dialog boxes for the particular measurement. This overview is available via the "Overview" icon, which is displayed in all menus.



Using this overview, you can easily configure an entire channel from input over processing to output and analysis by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated.

In particular, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. "Select Measurement"
   See Chapter 7, "Measurements and Results", on page 131
2. Input
   See Chapter 8.2.2, "Input Source Settings", on page 366
3. Amplitude
   See Chapter 8.4, "Amplitude and Vertical Axis Configuration", on page 448
4. Frequency
   See Chapter 8.3, "Frequency and Span Configuration", on page 441
5. (Optionally:) Trigger/Gate
   See Chapter 8.6, "Trigger and Gate Configuration", on page 476
6. Bandwidth
   See Chapter 8.5.2, "Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Settings", on page 465
   (For SEM measurements: SEM Setup, see Chapter 7.6.5, "SEM Configuration", on page 250)
   (For Spurious measurements: Spurious Setup, see Chapter 7.7.4, "Spurious Emissions Measurement Configuration", on page 284)
7. (Optionally:) Outputs
   See Chapter 8.2.6, "Output Settings", on page 436
8. Analysis
   See Chapter 9, "Common Analysis and Display Functions", on page 501
9. Display
   See Chapter 9.1, "Result Display Configuration", on page 501

To configure settings

► Select any button to open the corresponding dialog box.
Select a setting in the channel bar (at the top of the channel tab) to change a specific setting.

Preset Channel
Select the "Preset Channel" button in the lower left-hand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings **in the current channel** to their default values.

Do not confuse the "Preset Channel" button with the [Preset] *key*, which restores the entire instrument to its default values and thus closes **all channels** on the R&S FSW (except for the default channel)!

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]` on page 1242

8.2 Data Input and Output

The R&S FSW can analyze signals from different input sources and provide various types of output (such as video or trigger signals).

8.2.1 Receiving Data Input and Providing Data Output

The R&S FSW can analyze signals from different input sources and provide various types of output (such as noise or trigger signals).

8.2.1.1 Using Probes

Probes allow you to perform voltage measurements very flexibly and precisely on all sorts of devices to be tested, without interfering with the signal. The R&S FSW base unit and some (optional) applications support input from probes.

Probe connectors

Probes can be connected to the following connectors on the R&S FSW:

- BASEBAND INPUT connectors, if the Analog Baseband Interface (option R&S FSW-B71) is installed;
  Allows you to perform I/Q analysis or frequency sweeps on data from all active probes up to a frequency of 5 GHz. The power supply for the probe is integrated in the connector.
  Supported only by applications that can process I/Q data.
- "RF Input" connector using an R&S RT-ZA9 adapter;
  Allows you to perform I/Q analysis or frequency sweeps on data from active modular probes directly on the RF input up to the maximum frequency of the probe and analyzer. Does not require the optional Analog Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B71).
  Supported by all R&S FSW applications, in particular the Spectrum application.
  The R&S RT-ZA9 provides an interface between the probe's BNC socket and the analyzer's N-socket. The USB connection provides the necessary supply voltages for the probe.

Active probes

When using active probes from the R&S RT family, consider the following:

- Active probes require operating power from the instrument and have a proprietary interface to the instrument.
- The probe is automatically recognized by the instrument, no adjustment is required.
- Connections should be as short as possible to keep the usable bandwidth high.
- Observe the operating voltage range.

Microbutton action

You can define an action to be performed by the R&S FSW when the probe's microbutton (if available) is pressed. Currently, a single data acquisition via the probe can be performed simply by pressing the microbutton.

Analog Baseband Probes

Probes are automatically detected when you plug them into the upper BASEBAND INPUT connectors on the front panel of the R&S FSW. The detected information on the probe is displayed in the "Probes" tab of the "Input" dialog box, individually for each connector.

To determine whether the probe has been connected properly and recognized by the R&S FSW, use the `[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:STATe?` remote control command.

Analog baseband input from connected probes can only be analyzed in applications that support I/Q data processing and the optional Analog Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B71), such as the I/Q Analyzer, the Analog Demodulation application, or one of the optional applications.

However, probes can also provide RF input to the R&S FSW via the BASEBAND INPUT I connector. In this case, the input is redirected to the RF input path. Then the probe data can also be analyzed in the Spectrum application, allowing you to perform measurements in the time or frequency domain on the input from a probe.

For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

As opposed to common RF input processing, a transducer is activated before the common process to compensate for the additional path of the redirected signal.

Impedance and attenuation

The measured signal from the probe is attenuated internally by the probe's specific attenuation. For probe signals that are redirected to the RF path, the attenuation is compensated by the transducer. The reference level is adjusted automatically.

For analog baseband input, the attenuation is compensated without a transducer. In this case, higher levels are available for the full scale level.

A fixed impedance of 50 Ω is used for all probes to convert voltage values to power levels.

Additional information

An application note discussing differential measurements with spectrum analyzers is available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

1EF84: Differential measurements with Spectrum Analyzers and Probes

Common Mode Offset (for Differential Probes)

Common mode offset compensation is available for R&S®RT-ZD10/20/30 probes with serial number ≥ 200 000. It can compensate a common DC voltage applied to both input sockets (referenced to the ground socket). This is particularly helpful for measurements on differential signals with high common mode levels, for example, current measurements using a shunt resistor.

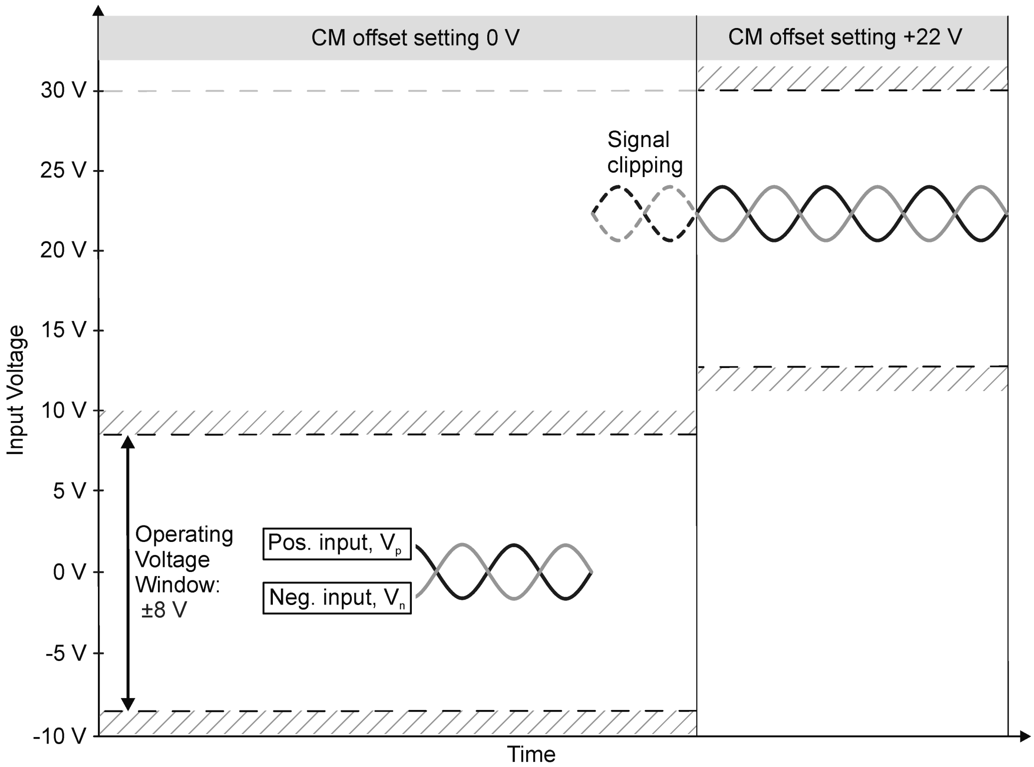


Figure 8-1: Common mode (CM) offset compensation for a differential measurement

If the input signals fit into the operating voltage window of the R&S®RT-ZD10/20/30, it is not necessary to set a common mode offset compensation.

Clipping effects due to incorrect common mode offset

The R&S®RT-ZD10/20/30 probe measures only differential input signals. Common mode signals are suppressed by the probe. Therefore, the common mode offset compensation is not directly visible in the result display. An incorrect common mode offset compensation can lead to unwanted clipping effects. Measuring the common mode input voltage using the R&S ProbeMeter is a convenient way to detect breaches of the operating voltage window.

For more information on common mode offset see the R&S®RT-ZD10/20/30 User Manual.

RF Probes

Generally, you can perform frequency sweeps on active probes connected to the BASEBAND INPUT connectors by redirecting the input to the RF Input path (see "Analog Baseband Probes" on page 359). However, this measurement setup is restricted to a maximum frequency of 5 GHz by the BASEBAND INPUT connectors. Furthermore, this setup is restricted to applications that can process I/Q data.

Connecting probes directly to the RF Input connector allows you to make use of the maximum frequency range provided by the probe and the R&S FSW, which can be much higher than 5 GHz.

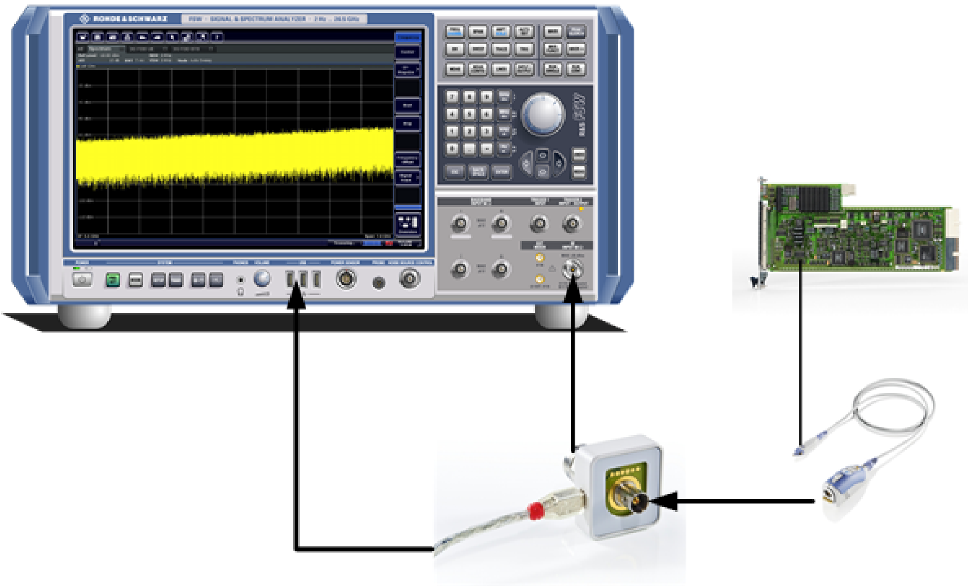
Furthermore, input from probes at the RF Input connector can be analyzed in all R&S FSW applications, including applications that do not process I/Q data, and do not support the optional Analog Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B71).

Only active modular probes can be connected to the RF Input connector via the optional R&S RT-ZA9 adapter.

To connect an active probe to the RF Input

1. Connect the R&S RT-ZA9 adapter to the RF Input connector on the R&S FSW.
2. Connect the R&S RT-ZA9 adapter's USB cable to a USB connector on the R&S FSW.

3. Connect the probe to the adapter.



Probes are automatically detected when you plug them into the R&S FSW. The detected information on the probe is displayed in the "Probes" tab of the "Input" dialog box.

To determine whether the probe has been connected properly and recognized by the R&S FSW, use the [SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:STATe? remote control command.

Impedance and attenuation

The measured signal from the probe is attenuated internally by the probe's specific attenuation. For RF probes, the attenuation is compensated using a pre-defined "Probe on RF Input" transducer factor, which is automatically activated before the common RF data processing. The reference level is adjusted automatically.

A fixed impedance of 50 Ω is used for all probes to convert voltage values to power levels.

MultiMode Function and Offset Compensation for Modular RF Probes

The R&S RT-ZM probe family features the MultiMode function which allows you to switch between single-ended, differential, and common mode measurements without reconnecting or resoldering the probe.

Four different input voltages can be measured with the MultiMode feature:

- **P-Mode**: (pos.) Single-ended input voltage (V_p)
  Voltage between the positive input terminal and ground
- **N-Mode**: (neg.) Single-ended input voltage (V_n)
  Voltage between the negative input terminal and ground
- **DM-Mode**: Differential mode input voltage (V_{dm})
  Voltage between the positive and negative input terminal

$$V_{dm} = V_p - V_n$$

- **CM-Mode**: Common mode input voltage (V_{cm})
  Mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground

$$V_{cm} = \frac{V_p + V_n}{2}$$

The R&S FSW supports all probe modes. The mode is configured in the Chapter 8.2.2.2, "Probe Settings", on page 371.

Offset compensation

The R&S RT-ZM probes feature a comprehensive offset compensation function. The compensation of DC components directly at the probe tip even in front of the active probe amplifier is possible with an extremely wide compensation range of ±16 V (±24 V for P and N modes).

The offset compensation feature is available for every MultiMode setting:

MultiMode setting	Offset compensation	Offset compensation range	Application
DM-Mode	Differential DC voltage	±16 V	Probing single-ended signals, e.g. power rails with high DC component and small AC signal.
CM-Mode	Common mode DC voltage	±16 V	Measurements of signals with high common mode levels, e.g. current measurements with a shunt resistor.
P-Mode	DC voltage at positive input terminal	±24 V	Measurement of single-ended AC signals with high superimposed DC component at the positive input terminal. **Note**: The maximum voltage difference between the positive and negative input terminals is 16 V.
N-Mode	DC voltage at negative input terminal	±24 V	Measurement of single ended AC signals with high superimposed DC component at the negative input terminal. **Note**: The maximum voltage difference between the positive and negative input terminals is 16 V.

If the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

8.2.1.2 Receiving and Providing Trigger Signals

Using one of the "TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT" connectors of the R&S FSW, the R&S FSW can use a signal from an external device as a trigger to capture data. Alternatively, the internal trigger signal used by the R&S FSW can be output for use by other connected devices. Using the same trigger on several devices is useful to synchronize the transmitted and received signals within a measurement.

For details on the connectors see the R&S FSW "Getting Started" manual.

External trigger as input

If the trigger signal for the R&S FSW is provided by an external device, the trigger signal source must be connected to the R&S FSW and the trigger source must be defined as "External" in the R&S FSW.

External triggers with R&S FSW-B2000/B5000

When the input is provided from an R&S FSW with the B2000/B5000 option, the connected oscilloscope samples the data. Thus, triggering is also processed by the oscilloscope. The trigger source can be either the IF level or an external trigger, for example from the R&S FSW.

In this case, the trigger source must be defined as "External CH3" (or "External Analog" for power splitting mode) on the R&S FSW.

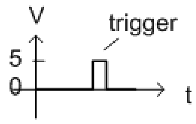
Trigger output

The R&S FSW can provide output to another device either to pass on the internal trigger signal, or to indicate that the R&S FSW itself is ready to trigger.

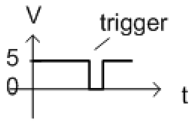
The trigger signal can be output by the R&S FSW automatically, or manually by the user. If it is provided automatically, a high signal is output when the R&S FSW has triggered due to a sweep start ("Device Triggered"), or when the R&S FSW is ready to receive a trigger signal after a sweep start ("Trigger Armed").

Manual triggering

If the trigger output signal is initiated manually, the length and level (high/low) of the trigger pulse is also user-definable. Note, however, that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output "Level" setting, e.g. for "Level" = "High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until the "Send Trigger" button is selected. Then, a low pulse is provided.



low-level constant,
high-level trigger



high-level constant,
low-level trigger

8.2.1.3 IF and Video Signal Output

The measured IF signal or displayed video signal (i.e. the filtered and detected IF signal) can be provided at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD or "IF OUT 2 GHz/ IF OUT 5 GHz" output connector.

The **video output** is a signal of 1 V. It can be used, for example, to control demodulated audio frequencies.

The **IF output** is a signal of the measured level at a specified frequency.

The "2ND IF" output is a signal with a bandwidth of 2 GHz at the frequency 2 GHz. This output is only available if the "IF OUT 2 GHz/ IF OUT 5 GHz" output connector is installed. (The availability of this connector depends on the instrument model.)

If the optional 2 GHz / 5 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000/B5000) is active, the "IF OUT 2 GHz/ IF OUT 5 GHz" output connector is used to transfer the measured data from the R&S FSW to the connected oscilloscope. In this case, the "2ND IF" output is automatically deactivated. It is not reactivated when the B2000/B5000 option is switched off.

The frequency at which the active B5000 option transmits data to the oscilloscope via the "IF 5 GHz OUT" connector depends on the analysis bandwidth.

Restrictions

Note the following restrictions for data output:

- IF and video output is only available in the time domain (zero span).
- For I/Q data, only IF output is available.
- IF output is not available if any of the following conditions apply:
  – The optional Digital Baseband Interface is active (for input or output)
  – MSRA operating mode is active
  – MSRT operating mode is active
  – A wideband extension is used (hardware options R&S FSWB160--B512; used automatically for bandwidths > 80 MHz; in this case select the "IF WIDE OUT" output, which uses the "IF WIDE OUTPUT" connector; for bandwidths larger than 512 MHz, IF output is not available.)
  A wideband extension is used (hardware options R&S FSWB160--B512; used automatically for bandwidths > 80 MHz; in this case select the "IF WIDE OUT" output, which uses the "IF WIDE OUTPUT" connector)
  – The sample rate is larger than 200 MHz (upsampling)

IF WIDE OUTPUT

For bandwidths > 80 MHz, but less than 512 MHz, the IF output is provided at the **"IF WIDE OUTPUT"** connector.

For bandwidths larger than 512 MHz, IF output is not available.

In this case, the IF output frequency cannot be defined manually, but is determined automatically depending on the center frequency. The currently used output frequency is indicated in the "IF Wide Out Frequency" field of the "Output" dialog box. For details on the used frequencies see the data sheet.

2ND IF Output

For instrument models R&S FSW26/43/50/67/85, the IF output can also be provided at the optional "IF OUT 2 GHz" output connector at a frequency of 2 GHz and **with a**

bandwidth of 2 GHz. The IF output can then be analyzed by a different instrument, for example an R&S®RTO oscilloscope.

For instrument model R&S FSW85, the IF output can also be provided at the optional "IF OUT 2 GHz" output connector at a frequency of 2 GHz and **with a bandwidth of 2 GHz**. The IF output can then be analyzed by a different instrument. However, consider the note on the 2 GHz / 5 GHz bandwidth extension option below.

If "2ND IF" output is activated, the measured values are no longer available on the display; thus, the trace data currently displayed on the R&S FSW becomes invalid. A message in the status bar indicates this situation. The message also indicates whether the sidebands of the IF spectrum output are in normal or inverted order compared to the RF signal, which depends on the used center frequency.

2 GHz / 5 GHz bandwidth extension option (R&S FSW-B2000/B5000)

To analyze IF data with a bandwidth of 2 GHz / 5 GHz using an R&S®RTO oscilloscope, it is recommended that you use the fully integrated solution including alignment with the **2 GHz / 5 GHz bandwidth extension option (R&S FSW-B2000/B5000)**, rather than the "2ND IF" output solution.

If the B2000/B5000 option is activated, the "2ND IF" output is automatically deactivated. It is not reactivated when the B2000/B5000 option is switched off.

For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Prerequisites

Note the following prerequisites for output to the **"IF OUT 2 GHz"** connector ("2ND IF"):

- Instrument model R&S FSW26/43/50/67/85; external mixers can be used
- Zero span mode, I/Q Analyzer, or optional application supporting B2000
  (See the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual)
- Center frequency ≥ 5.5 GHz
- Optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000) is not active

Prerequisites for output to the **"IF OUT 2 GHz"** connector ("2ND IF"):

- Instrument model R&S FSW85; external mixers **cannot** be used
- Zero span mode, I/Q Analyzer, or Analog Demodulation (R&S FSW-K7) application
- Center frequency ≥ 5.5 GHz
- Optional 5 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B5000) is not active

8.2.2 Input Source Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source"

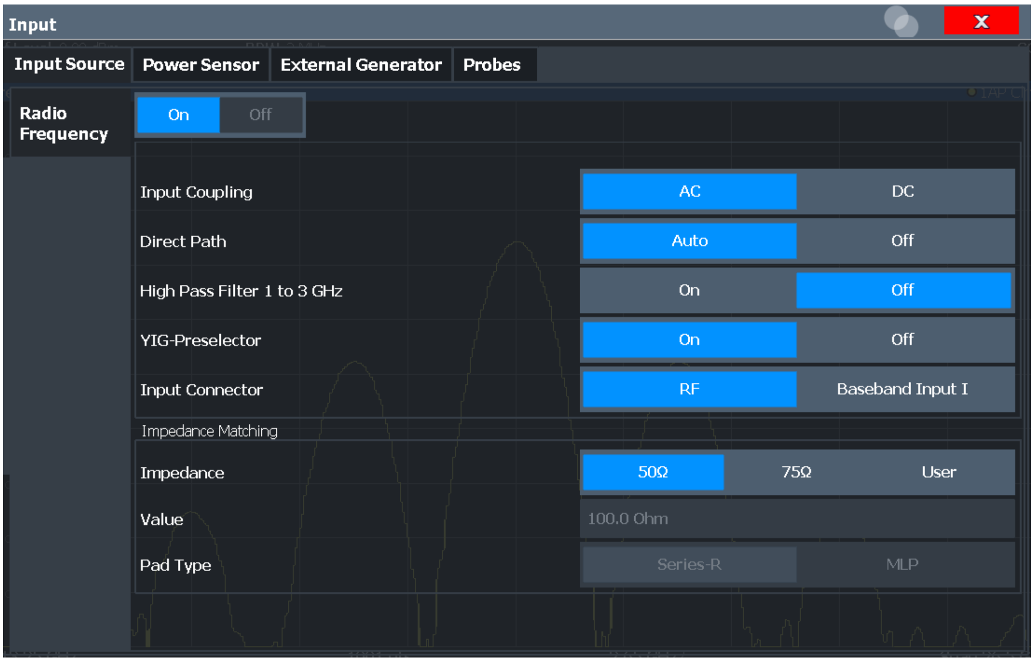
The input source determines which data the R&S FSW will analyze.

The default input source for the R&S FSW is "Radio Frequency", i.e. the signal at the "RF Input" connector of the R&S FSW. If no additional options are installed, this is the only available input source.

External mixers are not supported in MSRA/MSRT mode.

8.2.2.1 Radio Frequency Input

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency"



RF Input Protection

The RF input connector of the R&S FSW must be protected against signal levels that exceed the ranges specified in the data sheet. Therefore, the R&S FSW is equipped with an overload protection mechanism for DC and signal frequencies up to 30 MHz. This mechanism becomes active as soon as the power at the input mixer exceeds the specified limit. It ensures that the connection between RF input and input mixer is cut off.

When the overload protection is activated, an error message is displayed in the status bar ("INPUT OVLD"), and a message box informs you that the RF Input was disconnected. Furthermore, a status bit (bit 3) in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register is set. In this case you must decrease the level at the RF input connector and then close the message box. Then measurement is possible again. Reactivating the RF input is also possible via the remote command `INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet`.

Radio Frequency State

Activates input from the "RF Input" connector.

For R&S FSW85 models with two input connectors, you must define which input source is used for each measurement channel.

"Input 1" 1.00 mm RF input connector for frequencies up to 85 GHz (90 GHz with option R&S FSW-B90G)

"Input2" 1.85 mm RF input connector for frequencies up to 67 GHz

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:SELect` on page 1072
`INPut<ip>:TYPE` on page 1073

Input Coupling

The RF input of the R&S FSW can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal may be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:COUPling` on page 1069

Impedance

The R&S FSW has an internal impedance of 50 Ω. However, some applications use other impedance values. In order to match the impedance of an external application to the impedance of the R&S FSW, an *impedance matching pad* can be inserted at the input. If the type and impedance value of the used matching pad is known to the R&S FSW, it can convert the measured units accordingly so that the results are calculated correctly.

(See "Reference Level" on page 452).

This function is not available for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface. Not all settings are supported by all R&S FSW applications.

The impedance conversion does not affect the level of the output signals (such as IF, video, demod, digital I/Q output)

"50Ω" (Default:) no conversion takes place

"75Ω" The 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the selected "Pad Type": "Series-R" (default) or "MLP" (Minimum Loss Pad)

"User" The 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a user-defined impedance value according to the selected "Pad Type": "Series-R" (default) or "MLP" (Minimum Loss Pad)

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:IMPedance` on page 1071
`INPut<ip>:IMPedance:PTYPe` on page 1071
For Analog Baseband input:

Direct Path
Enables or disables the use of the direct path for small frequencies.

In spectrum analyzers, passive analog mixers are used for the first conversion of the input signal. In such mixers, the LO signal is coupled into the IF path due to its limited isolation. The coupled LO signal becomes visible at the RF frequency 0 Hz. This effect is referred to as LO feedthrough.

To avoid the LO feedthrough the spectrum analyzer provides an alternative signal path to the A/D converter, referred to as the *direct path*. By default, the direct path is selected automatically for RF frequencies close to zero. However, this behavior can be disabled. If "Direct Path" is set to "Off", the spectrum analyzer always uses the analog mixer path.

"Auto" (Default) The direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to zero.

"Off" The analog mixer path is always used.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:DPATh` on page 1069

High Pass Filter 1 to 3 GHz
Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the analyzer to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function requires an additional hardware option.

(Note: for RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG-preselector, if available.)

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]` on page 1070

YIG-Preselector
Activates or disables the YIG-preselector, if available on the R&S FSW.

An internal YIG-preselector at the input of the R&S FSW ensures that image frequencies are rejected. However, this is only possible for a restricted bandwidth. To use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis you can disable the YIG-preselector at the input of the R&S FSW, which can lead to image-frequency display.

Note that the YIG-preselector is active only on frequencies greater than 8 GHz. Therefore, switching the YIG-preselector on or off has no effect if the frequency is below that value.

In order to make use of the optional 90 GHz frequency extension (R&S FSW-B90G), the YIG-preselector must be disabled.

Note:
For the following measurements, the YIG-Preselector is off by default (if available).
- I/Q Analyzer
- All slave applications in MSRA operating mode
- Real-Time (and thus in all slave applications in MSRT operating mode)
- Multi-Carrier Group Delay
- GSM
- VSA

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]` on page 1070

Preselector Adjust
Activates or deactivates the preselector adjustment.

This function is only available for instrument modelsR&S FSW43/50/67/85, for frequency sweeps in the Spectrum application.

Generally, sweeps exceeding a certain span use different signal paths to measure the required spectrum. In order to minimize the hysteresis impact of the YIG preselector at the transition frequencies, you can activate this function. It is applied only when the YIG-preselector is active.

If activated, the R&S FSW automatically performs a short internal adjustment. If you change the frequency or span settings, the adjustment is repeated.

If activated, "PRADJ" is indicated in the window title bar.

Remote command:
`CALibration:PADJust[:STATe]` on page 1067

Input Connector
Determines which connector the input data for the measurement is taken from.

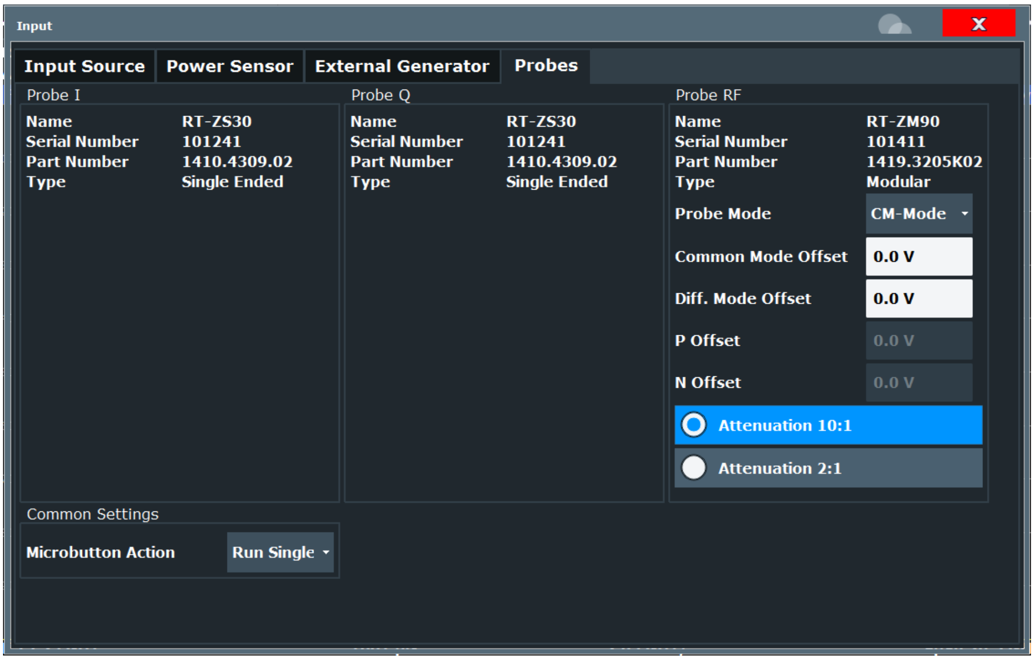
"RF"	(Default:) the RF INPUT connector
"RF Probe"	The RF INPUT connector with an adapter for a modular probe This setting is only available if a probe is connected to the RF INPUT connector.
"Baseband Input I"	The optional Baseband Input I connector This setting is only available if the optional Analog Baseband Interface is installed and active for input. It is not available for the R&S FSW67. For R&S FSW85 models with two input connectors, this setting is only available for "Input 1".

Remote command:
INPut<ip>:CONNector on page 1068

8.2.2.2 Probe Settings

Access: [INPUT / OUTPUT] > "Input Source Config" > "Probes"

Data input for the measurement can be provided by probes if the optional Analog Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B71) is available or the R&S RT-ZA9 adapter is used.



For each possible probe connector (Baseband Input I, Baseband Input Q, RF), the detected type of probe, if any, is displayed.

For more information on using probes with an R&S FSW, see Chapter 8.2.1.1, "Using Probes", on page 358.

For general information on the R&S®RT probes, see the device manuals.

Name
Probe name

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NAME? on page 1092

Serial Number
Serial number of the probe

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:SRNumber? on page 1090

Part Number
Rohde & Schwarz part number

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:PARTnumber? on page 1089

Type
Type of probe:

- Single-ended
- Differential
- Active Modular

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:TYPE? on page 1094

Mode
Mode for multi-mode modular probes. Determines which voltage is measured.

"DM-mode"	Voltage between the positive and negative input terminal
"CM-mode"	Mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground
"P-mode"	Voltage between the positive input terminal and ground
"N-mode"	Voltage between the negative input terminal and ground

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMODe on page 1093

Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset /
Sets the offset for the probe, depending on the used mode (CM and DM mode both use the "Common Mode Offset"). The setting is only available if a differential (R&S RT-ZD) or modular (R&S RT-ZM) probe is connected to the R&S FSW.

If the probe is disconnected, the offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note: If the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:CMOFfset on page 1090
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:DMOFfset on page 1091
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NMOFfset on page 1092
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMOFfset on page 1093

Attenuation
Defines the attenuation applied to the input at the probe. This setting is only available for modular probes.

"10:1"	Attenuation by 20 dB

"2:1" Attenuation by 6 dB

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:ATTRatio on page 1090

Microbutton Action

Active Rohde & Schwarz probes (except for R&S RT-ZS10E) have a configurable microbutton on the probe head. By pressing this button, you can perform an action on the instrument directly from the probe.

Select the action that you want to start from the probe:

"Run Single" Starts one data acquisition.

"No Action" Prevents unwanted actions due to unintended usage of the microbutton.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:MODE on page 1091

8.2.3 Power Sensors

The R&S FSW can also analyze data from a connected power sensor.

8.2.3.1 Basics on Power Sensors

For precise power measurement, up to 4 power sensors can be connected to the instrument via the power sensor interface (on the front panel) or the USB connectors. Both manual operation and remote control are supported.

For a detailed list of supported sensors, see the data sheet.

Power sensors can also be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator (see "Using a Power Sensor as an External Power Trigger" on page 374).

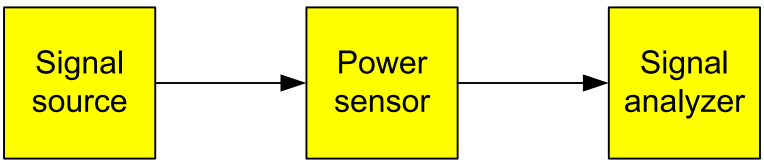


Figure 8-2: Power sensor support – standard test setup

Using the power sensor with several applications

The power sensor cannot be used from the R&S FSW firmware and the R&S Power Viewer Plus (virtual power meter for displaying results of the R&S NRP power sensors) simultaneously.

Result display

The results of the power sensor measurements are displayed in the marker table. For each power sensor, a row is inserted. The sensor index is indicated in the "Type" column.

2 Marker Table

Type	Ref	Trc	X-Value	Y-Value	Function	Function Result
PWR1				-70.00 dBm		PWR123456 NRP-Z81
PWR2				-70.00 dBm		PWR111111 NRP-Z11

Using a Power Sensor as an External Power Trigger

Power sensors can be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator. For a list of supported power sensors see the data sheet.

With the R&S FSW, the power sensors can be connected to the "Power Sensor" interface directly, and no further cables are required. They can then be configured as an external power sensor trigger.

Figure 8-3: Connecting a power sensor using the POWER SENSOR interface

The R&S FSW receives an external trigger signal when the defined trigger level is measured by the power sensor. Power measurement results are provided as usual.

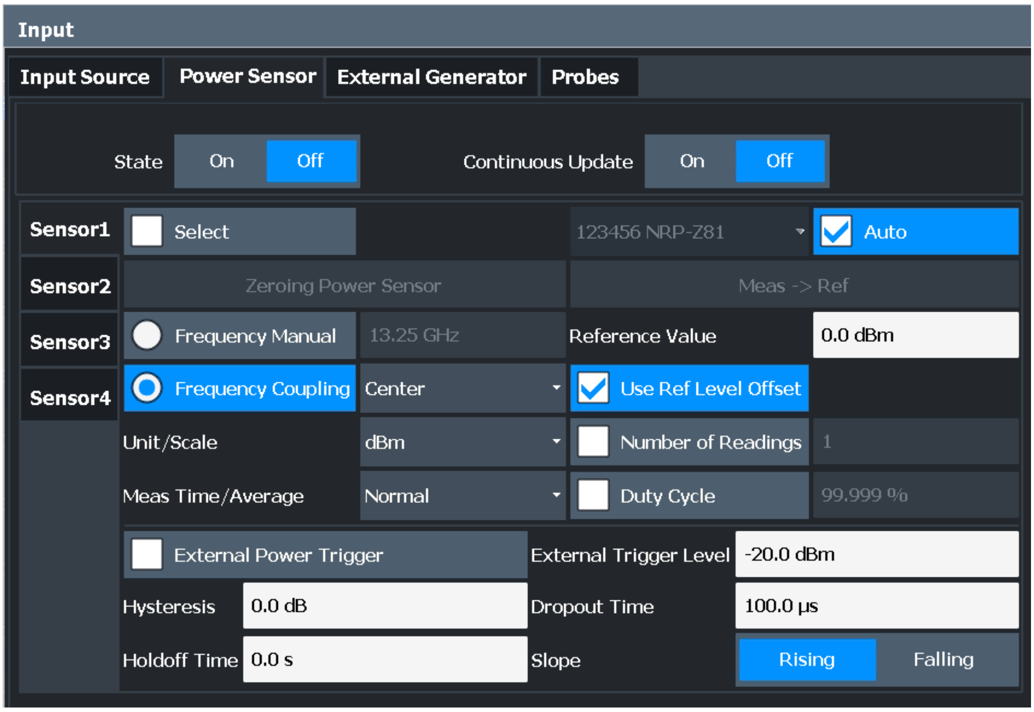
The "Gate Mode" *Level* is not supported for R&S power sensors. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed. For details on gating see Chapter 8.6.2.1, "Gated Measurements", on page 488.

For details see "How to Configure a Power Sensor as an External (PSE) Trigger" on page 381.

8.2.3.2 Power Sensor Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input" > "Power Sensor" tab

Each sensor is configured on a separate tab.



State

Switches the power measurement for all power sensors on or off. Note that in addition to this general setting, each power sensor can be activated or deactivated individually by the Select setting on each tab. However, the general setting overrides the individual settings.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] on page 1114

Continuous Value Update

If activated, the power sensor data is updated continuously during a sweep with a long sweep time, and even after a single sweep has completed.

This function cannot be activated for individual sensors.

If the power sensor is being used as a trigger (see "Using the power sensor as an external trigger" on page 378), continuous update is not possible; this setting is ignored.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] on page 1114

Select

Selects the individual power sensor for usage if power measurement is generally activated (State function).

The detected **serial numbers** of the power sensors connected to the instrument are provided in a selection list. For each of the four available power sensor indexes ("Power Sensor 1"..."Power Sensor 4"), which correspond to the tabs in the configuration dialog, one of the detected serial numbers can be assigned. The physical sensor is thus assigned to the configuration setting for the selected power sensor index.

By default, serial numbers not yet assigned are automatically assigned to the next free power sensor index for which "Auto Assignment" is selected.

Alternatively, you can assign the sensors manually by deactivating the "Auto" option and selecting a serial number from the list.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] on page 1114
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine on page 1108
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] on page 1108
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:COUNt? on page 1108

Zeroing Power Sensor

Starts zeroing of the power sensor.

For details on the zeroing process refer to "How to Zero the Power Sensor" on page 381.

Remote command:
CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE on page 1109

Frequency Manual
Defines the frequency of the signal to be measured. The power sensor has a memory with frequency-dependent correction factors. This allows extreme accuracy for signals of a known frequency.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency on page 1112

Frequency Coupling
Selects the coupling option. The frequency can be coupled automatically to the center frequency of the instrument or to the frequency of marker 1.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK on page 1112

Unit/Scale
Selects the unit with which the measured power is to be displayed. Available units are dBm, dB, W and %.

If dB or % is selected, the display is relative to the reference value that is defined with either the "Meas -> Ref" setting or the "Reference Value" setting.

Remote command:
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer on page 1115
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio on page 1115

Meas Time/Average
Selects the measurement time or switches to manual averaging mode. In general, results are more precise with longer measurement times. The following settings are recommended for different signal types to obtain stable and precise results:

"Short"	Stationary signals with high power (> -40dBm), because they require only a short measurement time and short measurement time provides the highest repetition rates.
"Normal"	Signals with lower power or modulated signals
"Long"	Signals at the lower end of the measurement range (<-50 dBm) or Signals with lower power to minimize the influence of noise
"Manual"	Manual averaging mode. The average count is set with the Average Count (Number of Readings) setting.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe on page 1113
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] on page 1113

Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref
Sets the currently measured power as a reference value for the relative display. The reference value can also be set manually via the Reference Value setting.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE on page 1110

Reference Value
Defines the reference value in dBm used for relative power meter measurements.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] on page 1110

Use Ref Level Offset
If activated, takes the reference level offset defined for the analyzer into account for the measured power (see "Shifting the Display (Offset)" on page 453).

If deactivated, takes no offset into account.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] on page 1114

Average Count (Number of Readings)
Defines the number of readings (averages) to be performed after a single sweep has been started. This setting is only available if manual averaging is selected (Meas Time/Average setting).

The values for the average count range from 0 to 256 in binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, …). For average count = 0 or 1, one reading is performed. The general averaging and sweep count for the trace are independent from this setting.

Results become more stable with extended average, particularly if signals with low power are measured. This setting can be used to minimize the influence of noise in the power sensor measurement.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt on page 1113

Duty Cycle
Sets the duty cycle to a percent value for the correction of pulse-modulated signals and activates the duty cycle correction. With the correction activated, the sensor calculates the signal pulse power from this value and the mean power.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe] on page 1111
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue on page 1111

Using the power sensor as an external trigger
If activated, the power sensor creates a trigger signal when a power higher than the defined "External Trigger Level" is measured. This trigger signal can be used as an external power trigger by the R&S FSW.

This setting is only available in conjunction with a compatible power sensor.

For details on using a power sensor as an external trigger, see "Using a Power Sensor as an External Power Trigger" on page 374.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] on page 1117
TRIG:SOUR PSE, see TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 1053

External Trigger Level ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the trigger level for the power sensor trigger.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel on page 1117

Hysteresis ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis on page 1116

Trigger Holdoff ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff on page 1116

Drop-Out Time ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

Slope ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe on page 1117

8.2.3.3 How to Work With a Power Sensor

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to set up a power sensor. For details on individual functions and settings see Chapter 8.2.3.2, "Power Sensor Settings", on page 375.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.7.6.5, "Working with Power Sensors", on page 1107.

Power sensors can also be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator.

This is described in "How to Configure a Power Sensor as an External (PSE) Trigger" on page 381.

How to Set Up a Power Sensor

Up to 4 external power sensors can be configured separately and used for precise power measurement. All power sensors can be activated and deactivated individually.

The following procedure describes in detail how to configure and activate power sensors.

1. To display the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select "Input" from the "Overview".
- Select the [INPUT/OUTPUT] key and then the "Power Sensor Config" softkey.

2. Select the tab for the power sensor index you want to configure, e.g. "Power Sensor 1".
3. Press "Select" to analyze the power sensor data according to the current configuration when power measurement is activated.
4. From the selection list with serial numbers of connected power sensors, select the sensor you want to configure.
   To have newly connected power sensors assigned to a tab automatically (default), select "Auto".
5. Define the frequency of the signal whose power you want to measure.
   a) To define the frequency manually, select "Frequency Manual" and enter a frequency.
   b) To determine the frequency automatically, select "Frequency Coupling" and then either "Center", to use the center frequency, or "Marker", to use the frequency defined by marker 1.
6. Select the unit for the power result display.
7. Select the measurement time for which the average is calculated, or define the number of readings to average. To define the number of readings to be taken into account manually, select "Manual" and enter the number in the "Number of Readings" field.
8. To activate the duty cycle correction, select "DutyCycle" and enter a percentage as the correction value.
9. If you selected "dB" or "%" as units (relative display), define a reference value:
   a) To set the currently measured power as a reference value, press the "Meas -> Ref" button.
   b) Alternatively, enter a value manually in the "Reference Value" field.
   c) Optionally, select the "Use Ref Level Offset" option to take the reference level offset set for the analyzer into account for the measured power.
10. To use the power sensor as an external power trigger, select the "External Power Trigger" option and define the trigger settings.
    For details see "How to Configure a Power Sensor as an External (PSE) Trigger" on page 381.
11. If necessary, repeat steps 3-10 for another power sensor.
12. Set the "Power Sensor State" at the top of the "Power Sensor" tab to "On" to activate power measurement for the selected power sensors.

    The results of the power measurement are displayed in the marker table (Function: "Sensor <1...4>").

How to Zero the Power Sensor

1. To display the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, do one of the following:
   - Select "Input" from the "Overview".
   - Select the [INPUT/OUTPUT] key and then the "Power Sensor Config" softkey.
2. Select the tab that is assigned to the power sensor you want to zero.
3. Press the "Zeroing Power Sensor" button.
   A dialog box is displayed that prompts you to disconnect all signals from the input of the power sensor.
4. Disconnect all signals sending input to the power sensor and press [ENTER] to continue.
5. Wait until zeroing is complete.
   A corresponding message is displayed.

How to Configure a Power Sensor as an External (PSE) Trigger

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to configure a power sensor to be used as an external power sensor trigger.

To configure a power sensor as an external power sensor (PSE) trigger

1. Connect a compatible power sensor to the "Power Sensor" interface on the front panel of the R&S FSW. (For details on supported sensors see "Using a Power Sensor as an External Power Trigger" on page 374).
2. Set up the power sensor as described in "How to Set Up a Power Sensor" on page 379.
3. In the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, select the "External Power Trigger" option.
4. Enter the power level at which a trigger signal is to be generated ("External Trigger Level") and the other trigger settings for the power sensor trigger.
5. Press the [TRIG] key and then select "Trigger/ Gate Config".
6. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, select "Signal Source" = "PSE".

   The R&S FSW is configured to trigger when the defined conditions for the power sensor occur. Power measurement results are provided as usual.

8.2.4 Optional External Generator Control

If the R&S FSW optional External Generator Control is installed, you can operate various commercially available generators as an external generator with the R&S FSW. Thus, scalar network analysis with the R&S FSW is possible.

8.2.4.1 About External Generator Control

A common measurement setup includes a signal generator, a device under test (DUT), and a signal and spectrum analyzer, for example the R&S FSW. In this setup, the signal analyzer can control which signal the generator is to send, which is in turn measured by the analyzer. This process is referred to as *external generator control*. The generator in this setup is referred to as a *tracking generator*.

A measurement with a tracking generator is useful to measure any effects on the power level caused by the cables and connectors from the signal generator and the signal analyzer in advance. The known effects can then be removed from the measurement results in order to obtain accurate information on the DUT.

8.2.4.2 Basics on External Generator Control

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used for external generator control is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

External generator control is only available in the following applications.

- Spectrum Analyzer
- I/Q Analyzer
- Analog Demodulation
- Noise Figure Measurements

External Generator Connections

The external generator is controlled either via a LAN connection or via the EXT. GEN. CONTROL GPIB interface of the R&S FSW supplied with the option.

For more information on configuring interfaces see Chapter 13.1.1, "Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols", on page 730.

TTL synchronization

In addition, TTL synchronization can be used with some Rohde & Schwarz generators connected via GPIB. The TTL interface is included in the AUX control connector of the External Generator Control option.

Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates than pure GPIB control, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSW is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator. For details see "Coupling the Frequencies" on page 389.

In Figure 8-4 the TTL connection is illustrated using an R&S SMU generator, for example.

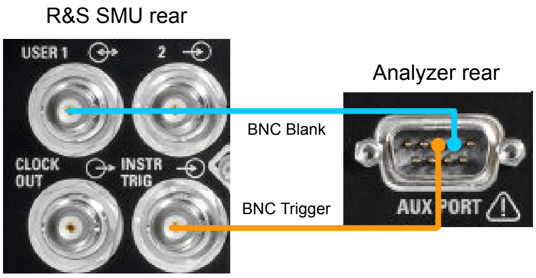


Figure 8-4: TTL connection for an R&S SMU generator

In Figure 8-5, the connection for an R&S SMW is shown.

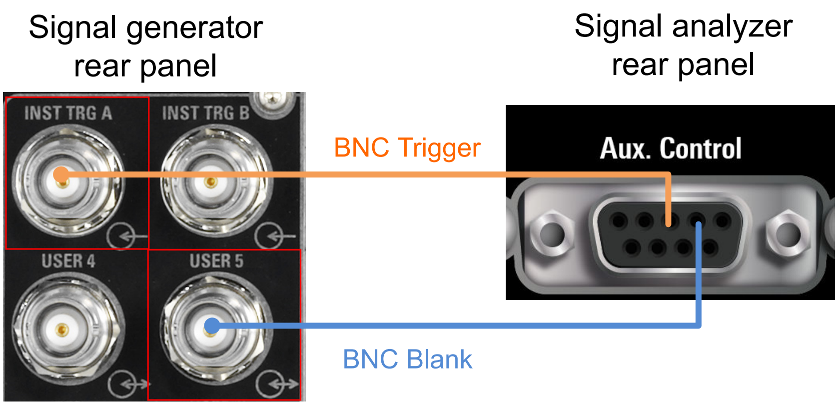


Figure 8-5: TTL connection for an R&S SMW generator

The external generator can be used to calibrate the data source by performing either transmission or reflection measurements.

Transmission Measurement

This measurement yields the transmission characteristics of a two-port network. The external generator is used as a signal source. It is connected to the input connector of the DUT. The input of the R&S FSW is fed from the output of the DUT. A calibration can be carried out to compensate for the effects of the test setup (e.g. frequency response of connecting cables).

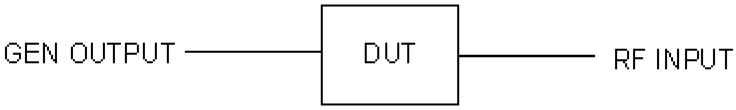


Figure 8-6: Test setup for transmission measurement

Reflection Measurement

Scalar reflection measurements can be carried out using a reflection-coefficient measurement bridge.

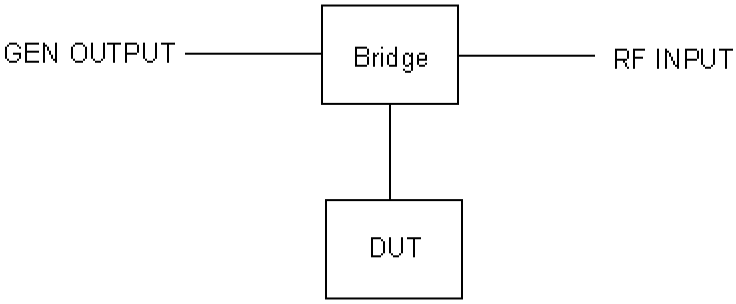


Figure 8-7: Test setup for reflection measurement

Generated signal input

In order to use the functions of the external generator, an appropriate generator must be connected and configured correctly. In particular, the generator output must be connected to the RF input of the R&S FSW.

External reference frequency

In order to enhance measurement accuracy, a common reference frequency should be used for both the R&S FSW and the generator. If no independent 10 MHz reference frequency is available, it is recommended that you connect the reference output of the generator with the reference input of the R&S FSW and that you enable usage of the external reference on the R&S FSW via "SETUP" > "Reference" > "External Reference".

For more information on external references see Chapter 12.5, "Reference Frequency Settings", on page 699.

Connection errors

If no external generator is connected, if the connection address is not correct, or the generator is not ready for operation, an error message is displayed (e.g."Ext. Generator TCPIP Handshake Error!", see "Displayed Information and Errors" on page 392).

Overview of Supported Generators

Generator type	Model	Driver file	TTL support	Generator type	Model	Driver file	TTL support
SGS100A	6 GHz	SGS100A6	-	SMJ	3 GHz	SMJ03	X
	12 GHz	SGS100A12	-		6 GHz	SMJ06	X
SGT100A	3 GHz	SGT100A3	-	SML	1 GHz	SML01	-
	6 GHz	SGT100A6	-		2 GHz	SML02	-
SMA01A	3 GHz	SMA01A 1)	X		3 GHz	SML03	-
SMA100A	3 GHz	SMA100A3	X	SMP	2 GHz	SMP02	X
	6 GHz	SMA100A6	X		3 GHz	SMP03	X
SMA100B	3 GHz	SMA100B3	X		4 GHz	SMP04	X
	6 GHz	SMA100B6	X		22 GHz	SMP22	X
	12 GHz	SMA100B12	X	SMR	20 GHz	SMR20	-
	20 GHz	SMA100B20	X		20 GHz	SMR20B11 3)	X
SMB100A	1 GHz	SMB100A1	X		27 GHz	SMR27	X
	12 GHz	SMB100A12	X		27 GHz	SMR27B11 3)	X
	2 GHz	SMB100A2	X		30 GHz	SMR30	X
	20 GHz	SMB100A20	X		30 GHz	SMR30B11 3)	X
	3 GHz	SMB100A3	X		40 GHz	SMR40	X
	40 GHz	SMB100A40	X		40 GHz	SMR40B11 3)	X
SMB100B	1 GHz	SMB100B1	X		50 GHz	SMR50	X
	3 GHz	SMB100B3	X		50 GHz	SMR50B11 3)	X
	6 GHz	SMB100B6	X		60 GHz	SMR60	X
SMBV100A	3 GHz	SMBV100A3	X		60 GHz	SMR60B11 3)	X
	6 GHz	SMBV100A6	X	SMT	2 GHz	SMT02	-
SMBV100B	3 GHz	SMBV100B3	X		3 GHz	SMT03	-
	6 GHz	SMBV100B6	X		6 GHz	SMT06	-
SMC100A	1 GHz	SMC100A1	-	SMU	2 GHz	SMU02	X
	3 GHz	SMC100A3	-		2 GHz	SMU02B31 2)	X
SME	2 GHz	SME02	X		3 GHz	SMU03 2)	X
	3 GHz	SME03	X		3 GHz	SMU03B31 2)	X

1) Requires firmware version V2.10.x or higher on the signal generator
2) Requires firmware version V1.10.x or higher on the signal generator
3) Requires the option SMR-B11 on the signal generator
4) Requires firmware version V3.20.200 or higher on the signal generator

Generator type	Model	Driver file	TTL support	Generator type	Model	Driver file	TTL support
	6 GHz	SME06	X		4 GHz	SMU04 2)	X
SMF100A	43.5 GHz	SMF100A	X		4 GHz	SMU04B31 2)	X
SMF	22 GHz	SMF22	X		6 GHz	SMU06 2)	X
	22 GHz	SMF22B2	X		6 GHz	SMU06B31 2)	X
	43 GHz	SMF43	X	SMV	3 GHz	SMV03	-
	43 GHz	SMF43B2	X	SMW	3 GHz	SMW03	X4)
SMG	all	SMG	-		6 GHz	SMW06	X4)
SMGL	all	SMGL	-		12.75 GHz	SMW12	X4)
SMGU	all	SMGU	-		20 GHz	SMW20	X4)
SMH	all	SMH	-		31.8 GHz	SMW31	X4)
SMHU		SMHU	-		40 GHz	SMW40	X4)
SMIQ	2 GHz	SMIQ02	X	SMX	all	SMX	-
	2 GHz	SMIQ02B	X	SMY	1 GHz	SMY01	-
	2 GHz	SMIQ02E	-		2 GHz	SMY02	-
	3 GHz	SMIQ03	X				
	3 GHz	SMIQ03B	X				
	3 GHz	SMIQ03E	-				
	4 GHz	SMIQ04B	X				
	6 GHz	SMIQ06B	X				

1) Requires firmware version V2.10.x or higher on the signal generator
2) Requires firmware version V1.10.x or higher on the signal generator
3) Requires the option SMR-B11 on the signal generator
4) Requires firmware version V3.20.200 or higher on the signal generator

Generator Setup Files

For each signal generator type to be controlled by the R&S FSW a generator setup file must be configured and stored on the R&S FSW. The setup file defines the frequency and power ranges supported by the generator, as well as information required for communication. For the signal generators listed in "Overview of Supported Generators" on page 385, default setup files are provided. If necessary, these files can be edited or duplicated for varying measurement setups or other instruments.

The existing setup files can be displayed in an editor in read-only mode directly from the "External Generator" configuration dialog box. From there, they can be edited and stored under a different name, and are then available on the R&S FSW.

(For details see "To define a new generator setup file" on page 402).

Calibration Mechanism

A common measurement setup includes a signal generator, a device under test (DUT), and a signal and spectrum analyzer. Therefore, it is useful to measure the attenuation or gain caused by the cables and connectors from the signal generator and the signal analyzer in advance. The known level offsets can then be removed from the measurement results in order to obtain accurate information on the DUT.

Calculating the difference between the currently measured power and a reference trace is referred to as *calibration*. Thus, the measurement results from the controlled external generator - including the inherent distortions - can be used as a reference trace to calibrate the measurement setup.

The inherent frequency and power level distortions can be determined by connecting the R&S FSW to the signal generator. The R&S FSW sends a predefined list of frequencies to the signal generator (see also "Coupling the Frequencies" on page 389). The signal generator then sends a signal with the specified level at each frequency in the predefined list. The R&S FSW measures the signal and determines the level offsets to the expected values.

Saving calibration results

A reference dataset for the calibration results is stored internally as a table of value pairs (frequency/level), one for each sweep point. The measured offsets can then be used as calibration factors for subsequent measurement results.

The calibration can be performed using either transmission or reflection measurements. The selected type of measurement used to determine the reference trace is included in the reference dataset.

Normalization

Once the measurement setup has been calibrated and the reference trace is available, subsequent measurement results can be corrected according to the calibration factors, if necessary. This is done by subtracting the reference trace from the measurement results. This process is referred to as *normalization* and can be activated or deactivated as required. If normalization is activated, "NOR" is displayed in the channel bar, next to the indication that an external generator is being used ("Ext.Gen").The normalized trace from the calibration sweep is a constant 0 dB line, as <calibration trace> - <reference trace> = 0.

As long as the same settings are used for measurement as for calibration, the normalized measurement results should not contain any inherent frequency or power distortions. Thus, the measured DUT values are very accurate.

Approximate normalization

As soon as any of the calibration measurement settings are changed, the stored reference trace will no longer be identical to the new measurement results. However, if the measurement settings do not deviate too much, the measurement results can still be normalized *approximately* using the stored reference trace. This is indicated by the "APX" label in the channel bar (instead of "NOR").

This is the case if one or more of the following values deviate from the calibration settings:

- Coupling (RBW, VBW, SWT)
- Reference level, RF attenuation
- Start or stop frequency
- Output level of external generator
- Detector (max. peak, min. peak, sample, etc.)
- Frequency deviation at a maximum of 1001 points within the set sweep limits (corresponds to a doubling of the span)

Differences in level settings between the reference trace and the current instrument settings are taken into account automatically. If the span is reduced, a linear interpolation of the intermediate values is applied. If the span increases, the values at the left or right border of the reference dataset are extrapolated to the current start or stop frequency, i.e. the reference dataset is extended by constant values.

Thus, the instrument settings can be changed in a wide area without giving up normalization. This reduces the necessity to carry out a new normalization to a minimum.

If approximation becomes too poor, however, normalization is aborted and an error message is displayed (see "Displayed Information and Errors" on page 392).

The normalized trace in the display

The normalized reference trace is also displayed in the spectrum diagram, by default at the top of the diagram (= 100% of the window height). It is indicated by a red line labeled "NOR", followed by the current reference value. However, it can be shifted vertically to reflect an attenuation or gain caused by the measured DUT (see also "Shifting the reference line (and normalized trace)" on page 389).

Restoring the calibration settings

If the measurement settings no longer match the instrument settings with which the calibration was performed (indicated by the "APX" or no label next to "Ext.TG" in the channel bar), you can restore the calibration settings, which are stored with the reference dataset on the R&S FSW.

Storing the normalized reference trace as a transducer factor

The (inverse) normalized reference trace can also be stored as a *transducer factor* for use in other R&S FSW applications that do not support external generator control. The normalized trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix `.trd` under `c:\r_s\instr\trd`. The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between the start and stop frequency.

This is useful, for example, to determine the effects of a particular device component and then remove these effects from a subsequent measurement which includes this component.

For an example see "How to Remove the Effects of a Particular Component from Measurement Results Using Calibration" on page 403.

Note that the *normalized* measurement data is stored, not the original *reference* trace! Thus, if you store the normalized trace directly after calibration, without changing any settings, the transducer factor will be 0 dB for the entire span (by definition of the normalized trace).

Reference Trace, Reference Line and Reference Level

Reference trace

The calibration results are stored internally on the R&S FSW as a *reference trace*. For each measured sweep point the offset to the expected values is determined. If normalization is activated, the offsets in the reference trace are removed from the current measurement results to compensate for the inherent distortions.

Reference line

The reference line is defined by the Reference Value and Reference Position in the "External Generator" > "Source Calibration" settings. It is similar to the Reference Level defined in the "Amplitude" settings. However, as opposed to the reference *level*, this reference *line* only affects the y-axis scaling in the diagram, it has no effect on the expected input power level or the hardware settings.

The reference line determines the range and the scaling of the y-axis, just as the reference level does.

The normalized reference trace (0 dB directly after calibration) is displayed on this reference line, indicated by a red line in the diagram. By default, the reference line is displayed at the top of the diagram. If you shift the reference line, the normalized trace is shifted, as well.

Shifting the reference line (and normalized trace)

You can shift the reference line - and thus the normalized trace - in the result display by changing the Reference Position or the Reference Value.

If the DUT inserts a gain or an attenuation in the measurement, this effect can be reflected in the result display on the R&S FSW. To reflect a power offset in the measurement trace, change the Reference Value.

For a detailed example see Chapter 8.2.4.5, "Measurement Example: Calibration with an External Generator", on page 404.

Coupling the Frequencies

As described in "Normalization" on page 387, normalized measurement results are very accurate *as long as the same settings are used as for calibration*. Although approximate normalization is possible, it is important to consider the required frequencies for calibration in advance. The frequencies and levels supported by the connected signal generator are provided for reference with the interface configuration.

Two different methods are available to define the frequencies for calibration, that is to couple the frequencies of the R&S FSW with those of the signal generator:

- **Manual coupling**: a single frequency is defined
- **Automatic coupling**: a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSW; the RF frequency range covers the currently defined span of the R&S FSW (unless limited by the range of the signal generator)

Automatic coupling

If automatic coupling is used, the output frequency of the generator (source frequency) is calculated as follows:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

Equation 8-1: Output frequency of the generator

Where:

$F_{Generator}$ = output frequency of the generator

$F_{Analyzer}$ = current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSW

Numerator = multiplication factor for $F_{Analyzer}$

Denominator = division factor for $F_{Analyzer}$

F_{Offset} = frequency offset for $F_{Analyzer}$, for example for frequency-converting measurements or harmonics measurements

The value range for the offset depends on the selected generator. The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets other than 0 Hz are indicated by the "FRQ" label in the channel bar (see also "Displayed Information and Errors" on page 392).

Swept frequency range

The $F_{Analyzer}$ values for the calibration sweep start with the start frequency and end with the stop frequency defined in the "Frequency" settings of the R&S FSW. The resulting output frequencies (Result Frequency Start and Result Frequency Stop) are displayed in "External Generator" > "Measurement Configuration" for reference.

If the resulting frequency range exceeds the allowed ranges of the signal generator, an error message is displayed (see "Displayed Information and Errors" on page 392) and the Result Frequency Start and Result Frequency Stop values are corrected to comply with the range limits.

The calibration sweep nevertheless covers the entire span defined by the R&S FSW; however, no input is received from the generator outside the generator's defined limits.

TTL synchronization

Some Rohde & Schwarz signal generators support TTL synchronization when connected via GPIB. The TTL interface is included in the AUX control connector of the External Generator Control option.

When pure GPIB connections are used between the R&S FSW and the signal generator, the R&S FSW sets the generator frequency for each frequency point individually via GPIB, and only when the setting procedure is finished, the R&S FSW can measure the next sweep point.

For generators with a TTL interface, the R&S FSW sends a list of the frequencies to be set to the generator before the beginning of the first sweep. Then the R&S FSW starts the sweep and the next frequency point is selected by both the R&S FSW and the generator using the TTL handshake line "TRIGGER". The R&S FSW can only measure a value when the generator signals the end of the setting procedure via the "BLANK" signal.

Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSW is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

Reverse sweep

The frequency offset for automatic coupling can be used to sweep in the reverse direction. To do so, define a negative offset in the external generator measurement configuration. (Note that the frequency is defined as the unsigned value of the equation, thus a negative frequency is not possible.)

Example: Example for reverse sweep

$F_{AnalyzerStart}$= 100 MHz

$F_{AnalyzerStop}$ = 200 MHz

F_{Offset} = -300 MHz

Numerator = Denominator = 1

→$F_{GeneratorStart}$ = 200 MHz

→$F_{GeneratorStop}$ = 100 MHz

If the offset is adjusted so that the sweep of the generator crosses the minimum generator frequency, a message is displayed in the status bar ("Reverse Sweep via min. Ext. Generator Frequency!").

Example: Example for reverse sweep via minimum frequency

$F_{AnalyzerStart}$= 100 MHz

$F_{AnalyzerStop}$ = 200 MHz

F_{Offset} = -150 MHz

F_{min} = 20 MHz

Numerator = Denominator = 1

→$F_{GeneratorStart}$ = 50 MHz

→$F_{GeneratorStop}$ = 50 MHz via F_{min}

Displayed Information and Errors

Channel bar

If external generator control is active, some additional information is displayed in the channel bar.

Label	Description
EXT TG: <source power>	External generator active; signal sent with <source power> level
LVL	Power Offset (see "Source Offset" on page 396
FRQ	Frequency Offset (see "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)" on page 397
NOR	Normalization on; No difference between reference setting and measurement
APX (approximation)	Normalization on; Deviation from the reference setting occurs
-	Aborted normalization or no calibration performed yet

Error and status messages

The following status and error messages may occur during external generator control.

Message	Description
"Ext. Generator GPIB Handshake Error!" / "Ext. Generator TCPIP Handshake Error!" / "Ext. Generator TTL Handshake Error!"	Connection to the generator is not possible, e.g. due to a cable damage or loose connection or wrong address.
"Ext. Generator Limits Exceeded!"	The allowed frequency or power ranges for the generator were exceeded.
"Reverse Sweep via min. Ext. Generator Frequency!"	Reverse sweep is performed; frequencies are reduced to the minimum frequency, then increased again; see "Reverse sweep" on page 391
"Ext. Generator File Syntax Error!"	Syntax error in the generator setup file (see "Generator Setup Files" on page 386
"Ext. Generator Command Error!"	Missing or wrong command in the generator setup file (see "Generator Setup Files" on page 386
"Ext. Generator Visa Error!"	Error with Visa driver provided with installation (very unlikely)

NOTICE

Overloading

At a reference level of -10 dBm and at an external generator output level of the same value, the R&S FSW operates without overrange reserve. That means the R&S FSW is in danger of being overloaded if a signal is applied whose amplitude is higher than the reference line. In this case, either the message "RF OVLD" for overload or "IF OVLD" for exceeded display range (clipping of the trace at the upper diagram border = overrange) is displayed in the status line.

Overloading can be avoided as follows:

- Reducing the output level of the external generator ("Source Power" on page 396 in "External Generator > Measurement Configuration")
- Increasing the reference level (Reference Level in the "Amplitude" menu)

8.2.4.3 External Generator Control Settings

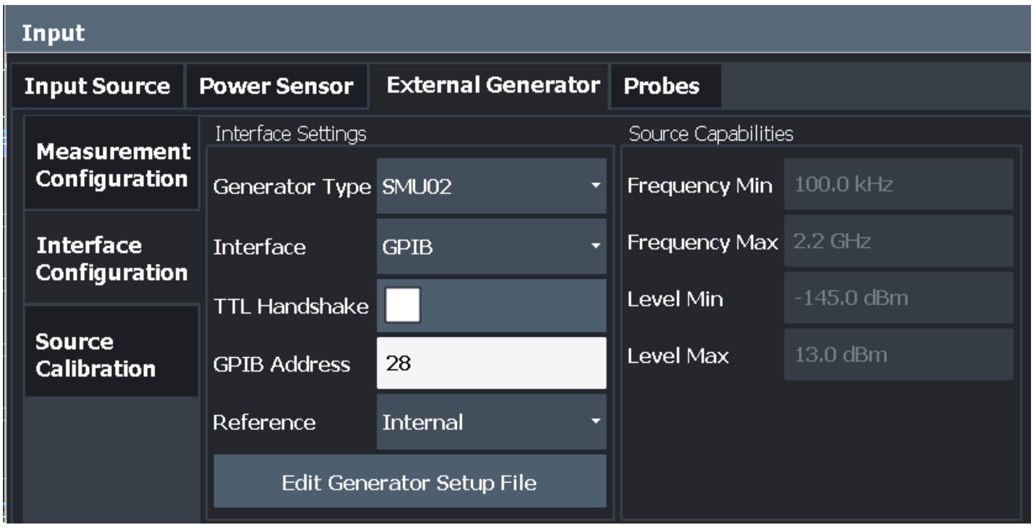
Access: [INPUT/OUPUT] > "External Generator Config"

The "External Generator" settings are available if the R&S FSW External Generator Control option is installed. For each measurement channel, you can configure one external generator. To switch between different configurations, define multiple measurement channels.

For more information on external generator control, see Chapter 8.2.4.2, "Basics on External Generator Control", on page 382.

Interface Configuration Settings

Access: [INPUT/OUPUT] > "External Generator Config" > "Interface Configuration" tab



For more information on configuring interfaces, see Chapter 13.1.1, "Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols", on page 730.

Generator Type

Selects the generator type and thus defines the generator setup file to use.

For an overview of supported generators, see "Overview of Supported Generators" on page 385. For information on generator setup files, see "Generator Setup Files" on page 386.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<gen>:TYPE` on page 1101

Interface

Type of interface connection used.

For details on which signal generators support which interfaces, see the documentation of the corresponding signal generator.

- GPIB
- TCP/IP

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<gen>:INTerface` on page 1100

TTL Handshake

If available for the specified generator type, this option activates TTL synchronization via handshake.

Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSW is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

For more information on TTL synchronization, see "TTL synchronization" on page 390.

For an overview of which generators support TTL synchronization see "Overview of Supported Generators" on page 385.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<gen>:LINK` on page 1100

GPIB Address/TCPIP Address / Computer Name

For LAN connections: TCP/IP address of the signal generator

For GPIB connections: GPIB address of the signal generator.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEVice:GENerator<gen>:ADDRess` on page 1100
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:RDEVice:GENerator<gen>:ADDRess` on page 1101

Reference

Selects the internal R&S FSW or an external frequency reference to synchronize the R&S FSW with the generator (default: internal).

Remote command:
`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:ROSCillator[:SOURce]` on page 1099

Edit Generator Setup File

Displays the setup file for the currently selected Generator Type in read-only mode in an editor.

Although the existing setup files are displayed in read-only mode in the editor, they can be saved under a different name (using "File > SaveAs").

Be careful, however, to adhere to the required syntax and commands. Errors are only detected and displayed when you try to use the new generator (see also "Displayed Information and Errors" on page 392).

For details, see "Generator Setup Files" on page 386.

Frequency Min/ Frequency Max

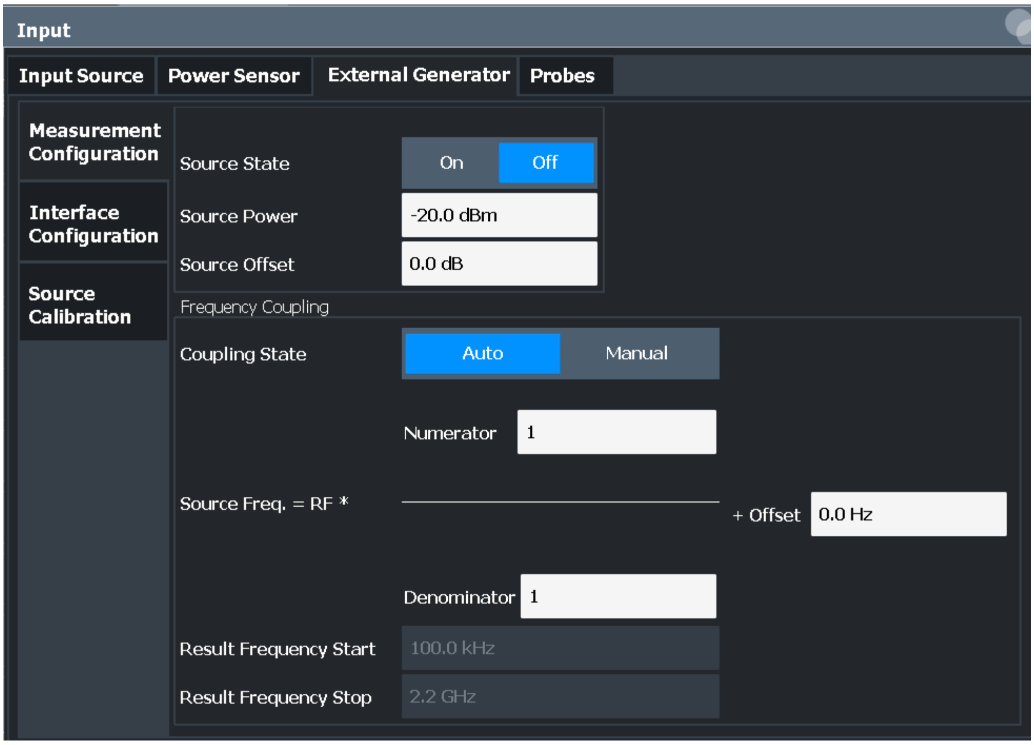
For reference only: Lower and upper frequency limit for the generator.

Level Min/ Level Max

For reference only: Lower and upper power limit for the generator.

Measurement Settings

Access: [INPUT/OUPUT] > "External Generator Config" > "Measurement Configuration" tab



Source State

Activates or deactivates control of an external generator.

Remote command:

`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe]` on page 1098

Source Power

The output power of the external generator. The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:POWer[:LEVel]` on page 1098

Source Offset

Constant level offset for the external generator. Values from -200 dB to +200 dB in 1 dB steps are allowed. The default setting is 0 dB. Offsets are indicated by the "LVL" label in the channel bar (see also "Displayed Information and Errors" on page 392).

Using this offset, attenuators or amplifiers at the output connector of the external generator can be taken into account. This is useful, for example, for the displayed output power values on screen or during data entry. Positive offsets apply to an amplifier, while negative offsets apply to an attenuator after the external generator.

Remote command:
`SOURce<si>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet` on page 1099

Source Frequency Coupling
Defines the frequency coupling mode between the R&S FSW and the generator.

For more information on coupling frequencies, see "Coupling the Frequencies" on page 389.

"Auto" Default setting: a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSW (see "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)" on page 397). The RF frequency range covers the currently defined span of the R&S FSW (unless limited by the range of the signal generator).

"Manual" The generator uses a single fixed frequency, defined by (Manual) Source Frequency which is displayed when you select "Manual" coupling.

Remote command:
`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe]` on page 1096

(Manual) Source Frequency
Defines the fixed frequency to be used by the generator.

Remote command:
`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency` on page 1095

(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)
With automatic frequency coupling, a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSW.

However, the frequency used by the generator may differ from the input from the R&S FSW. The RF frequency can be multiplied by a specified factor, or a frequency offset can be added, or both.

Note: The input for the generator frequency is not validated, i.e. you can enter any values. However, if the allowed frequency ranges of the generator are exceeded, an error message is displayed on the R&S FSW. The values for Result Frequency Start and Result Frequency Stop are corrected to comply with the range limits.

The value range for the offset depends on the selected generator. The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets <> 0 Hz are indicated by the "FRQ" label in the channel bar. Negative offsets can be used to define reverse sweeps.

For more information on coupling frequencies and reverse sweeps, see "Coupling the Frequencies" on page 389. For more information on error messages and the channel bar, see "Displayed Information and Errors" on page 392.

Remote command:
`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator`
on page 1096
`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator` on page 1097
`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:OFFSet` on page 1097

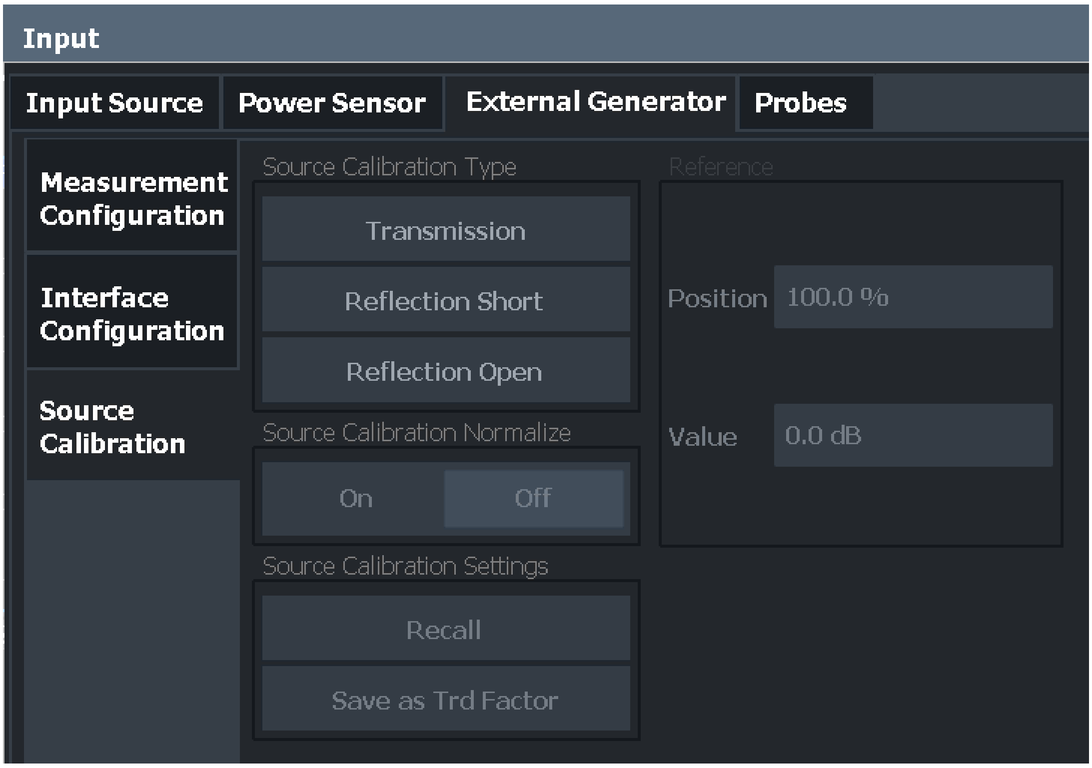
Result Frequency Start
For reference only: The start frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the start value defined for the R&S FSW.

Result Frequency Stop
For reference only: The stop frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the stop value defined for the R&S FSW.

Source Calibration Functions

Access: [INPUT/OUPUT] > "External Generator Config" > "Source Calibration" tab

The calibration functions of the external generator are available *only if external generator control is active* (see "Source State" on page 396).



Calibrate Transmission
Starts a transmission type measurement to determine a reference trace. This trace is used to calculate the difference for the normalized values.

For details, see "Calibration Mechanism" on page 387.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 1103

Calibrate Reflection Short
Starts a short-circuit reflection type measurement to determine a reference trace for calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration trace is calculated by averaging the two measurements. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 1103
Selects the reflection method.
`[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]` on page 1102
Starts the sweep for short-circuit calibration.

Calibrate Reflection Open
Starts an open-circuit reflection type measurement to determine a reference trace for calibration.

If both reflection-type calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the reference trace is calculated by averaging the two measurements. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 1103
Selects the reflection method.
`[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]` on page 1102
Starts the sweep for open-circuit calibration.

Source Calibration Normalize
Switches the normalization of measurement results on or off. This function is only available if the memory contains a reference trace, that is, after a calibration has been performed.

For details on normalization, see "Normalization" on page 387.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]` on page 1103

Recall
Restores the settings that were used during source calibration. This can be useful if instrument settings were changed after calibration (e.g. center frequency, frequency deviation, reference level, etc.).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall on page 1103

Save as Trd Factor

Uses the normalized measurement data to generate a transducer factor. The trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix .trd under "C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\trd". The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency. The generated transducer factor can be further adapted using the "Transducer" softkey in the [SETUP] menu.

For more information on transducers, see Chapter 12.3.1, "Basics on Transducer Factors", on page 675.

This function is only available if Source Calibration Normalize is switched on.

Note: Note that the *normalized* measurement data is used, not the *reference* trace! Thus, if you store the normalized trace directly after calibration, without changing any settings, the transducer factor will be 0 dB for the entire span (by definition of the normalized trace).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerate on page 1104

Reference Position

Defines the position of the Result Frequency Stop in percent of the total y-axis range. The top of the diagram is 100%, the bottom is 0%. By default, the 0 dB line is displayed at the top of the diagram (100%).

This setting is only available if normalization is on (see "Source Calibration Normalize" on page 399).

The reference line defined by the reference value and reference position is similar to the Reference Level defined in the "Amplitude" settings. However, this reference line only affects the y-axis scaling in the diagram, it has no effect on the expected input power level or the hardware settings.

The normalized trace (0 dB directly after calibration) is displayed on this reference line, indicated by a red line in the diagram. If you shift the reference line, the normalized trace is shifted, as well.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition on page 1048

Reference Value

Defines the reference value to be displayed at the specified Result Frequency Start.

This setting can be used to shift the reference line and thus the normalized trace, similar to the Shifting the Display (Offset) defined in the "Amplitude" settings shifts the reference level *in the display*.

Shifting the normalized trace is useful, for example, to reflect an attenuation or gain caused by the measured DUT. If you then zoom into the diagram around the normalized trace, the measured trace still remains fully visible.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue
on page 1102

8.2.4.4 How to Work With External Generator Control

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to work with the optional External Generator Control.

For remote operation, see "Programming Example for External Generator Control" on page 1104.

How to Calibrate a Measurement Setup using an External Generator

1. Connect the signal generator's GPIB interface connector to the "Ext. Gen.Control GPIB" connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSW.
2. Connect the signal generator output to the "RF input" connector of the R&S FSW.
3. If the signal generator supports TTL synchronization, connect the signal generator to the optional"Aux.Control" port.
4. If the measurement setup does not require the full span of the R&S FSW, change the "Frequency Start" and "Frequency Stop" values ([FREQ] key > "Frequency Config" softkey).
5. Press the [INPUT/OUTPUT] key and select "External Generator Config".
6. In the "Interface Configuration" subtab, select the "Generator Type" connected to the R&S FSW.
   If the required generator type is not available, define a new setup file as described in "To define a new generator setup file" on page 402.
7. Select the type of interface and the address used to connect the generator to the R&S FSW.
8. If the generator supports "TTL Synchronization", activate this function.
9. Select "Reference: External" to synchronize the analyzer with the generator.
10. Switch to the "Measurement Configuration" subtab.
11. Set the "Source State" to "On".
12. Define the generator output level as the "Source Power".

13. Optionally, to define a constant level offset for the external generator, define a "Source Offset".
14. The default frequency list for the calibration sweep contains 1001 values, divided in equi-distant frequencies between the R&S FSW's start and stop frequency. For most cases, this automatic coupling should be correct. Check the "Result Frequency Start" and "Result Frequency Stop" values to make sure the required measurement span is covered. If necessary, change the frequency settings on the R&S FSW ([FREQ] key > "Frequency Config" softkey), or use a different generator type.
15. Switch to the "Source Calibration" subtab.
16. Select the "Source Calibration Type": "Transmission" to perform a calibration sweep and store a reference trace for the measurement setup.
17. Select "Source Calibration Normalize": "On".
18. Optionally, shift the reference line further down in the result display by descreasing the "Reference": "Position".

    The measurement setup is now calibrated. Subsequent measurement results are normalized, so that any unwanted effects from the cables and connectors are removed.

To define a new generator setup file

1. Press the [INPUT/OUTPUT] key and select "External Generator Config".
2. In the "Interface Configuration" subtab, select a generator type that has similar characteristics (frequency and power ranges).
3. Select "Edit Generator Setup File".
   The configuration file for the selected generator type is displayed (read-only) in an editor.
4. Edit the configuration values according to your generator. Be sure not to change the syntax of the file - only change the *values* of the parameters.
   Errors will only be detected and displayed when you try to use the new generator (see also "Displayed Information and Errors" on page 392).
5. Save the file under a different name with the extension `.gen`:
   a) In the editor, select "File > SaveAs".
   b) Select "Save as type: All Files (*.*)".
   c) Specify a name with the extension `.gen`.
6. In the R&S FSW firmware, close the "External Generator Config" dialog and re-open it.

   Now you can select the new generator type from the selection list on the "Interface Configuration" tab.

How to Remove the Effects of a Particular Component from Measurement Results Using Calibration

1. Set up the measurement, including the component, and perform a calibration as described in "How to Calibrate a Measurement Setup using an External Generator" on page 401.
2. After setting "Source Calibration Normalize": "On", select "Save as Trd Factor" to store the normalized reference trace as a transducer factor.
3. If necessary, switch to another measurement channel for a different R&S FSW application.
4. Press the [Setup] key, then select the "Transducer" softkey.
5. Select the stored transducer in the list of available transducers and select the "Active" setting for it.
6. Perform any measurement with the setup that contains the calibrated component.

   The measurement results do not include the effects from the component.

How to Compensate for Additional Gain or Attenuation after Calibration

If a gain or an attenuation is inserted in the measurement after calibration, this effect can be reflected in the display of the normalized trace on the R&S FSW. Thus, the measured trace and the normalized trace are not so far apart in the display, so that you can zoom into the normalized trace without cropping the measurement trace.

Prerequisite: a calibration has been performed for the original measurement setup, except for the component causing an additional gain or attenuation (as described in "How to Calibrate a Measurement Setup using an External Generator" on page 401)

1. Insert the additional component in the calibrated measurement setup and perform a new measurement.
2. Press the [INPUT/OUTPUT] key and select "External Generator Config".
3. Switch to the "Source Calibration" subtab.
4. With active normalization, set the "Reference":"Value" to the same value as the gain or attenuation the inserted component causes.
5. Optionally, shift the reference line further down in the result display by decreasing the "Reference": "Position".

   The normalized reference trace moves to the position of the measured trace.
6. Optionally, zoom into the measured trace by changing the y-axis scaling (or the range: "AMPT > Scale Config > Range").

   The measured trace is still fully visible, and the absolute values are still valid.

8.2.4.5 Measurement Example: Calibration with an External Generator

The following measurement example demonstrates the most common functions using an external generator. This example requires the External Generator Control option.

The example assumes an SMW100A generator is connected to the R&S FSW. A band elimination filter is the device under test. After calibration, an additional attenuator is inserted between the DUT and the R&S FSW.

The following procedures are described:

- "Calibrating the measurement setup" on page 404
- "Measuring the effects of the DUT" on page 405
- "Compensating the effects of additional attenuation after calibration" on page 407

Calibrating the measurement setup

1. Connect the signal generator's GPIB interface connector to the [Ext. Gen.Control GPIB] connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSW.
2. Connect the signal generator output to the [RF input] connector of the R&S FSW.
3. Adapt the measurement range of the R&S FSW to the filter to be tested. In this measurement, define the following settings:
   a) Press the [FREQ] key, select "Frequency Config" and enter "Frequency Start": *100 MHz*.
   b) Enter "Frequency Stop": *300 MHz*
4. Press the [INPUT/OUTPUT] key and select "External Generator Config".
5. In the "Interface Configuration" sub-tab, select "Generator Type":"SMW06".
6. Select "Reference: External" to synchronize the analyzer with the generator.
7. Switch to the "Measurement Configuration" sub-tab.
8. Set the "Source State" to "On".
9. Define the generator output level as the "Source Power": *-20 dBm*.
10. Set the "Coupling State" to "Auto".

    The "Result Frequency Start" value for the generator is indicated as *100.0 MHz*. The "Result Frequency Stop" value is indicated as *300.0 MHz*.
11. Switch to the "Source Calibration" sub-tab.
12. Select the "Source Calibration Type": "Transmission" to perform a calibration sweep and store a reference trace for the measurement setup.

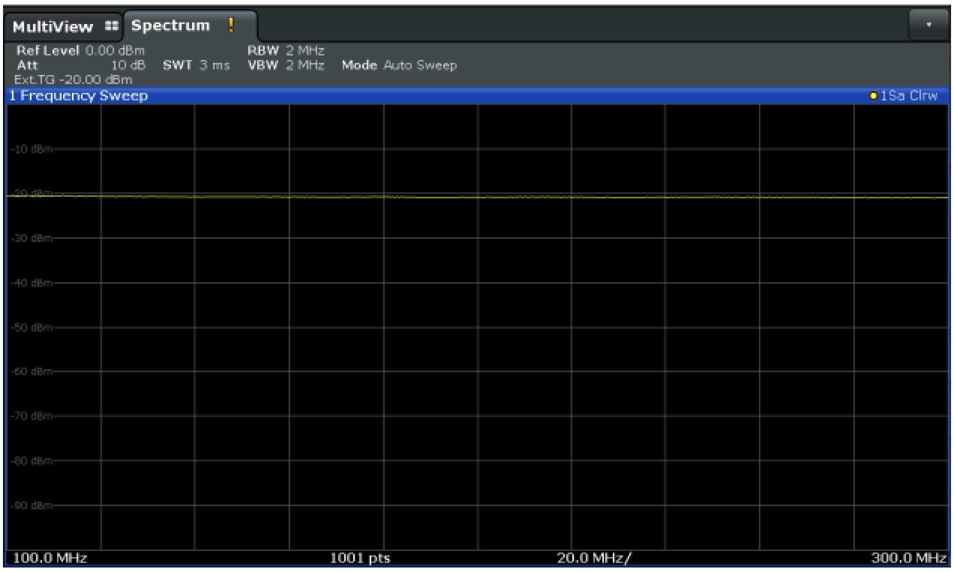


Figure 8-8: Measurement results from generator, analyzer and connecting cables

13. Select "Source Calibration Normalize": "On" to set the measurement results for the current setup to 0, thus eliminating all effects from the generator, the analyzer and the connecting cables from subsequent measurements with the band elimination filter.

    The reference line is displayed at 0 dB at the top of the diagram (100%).

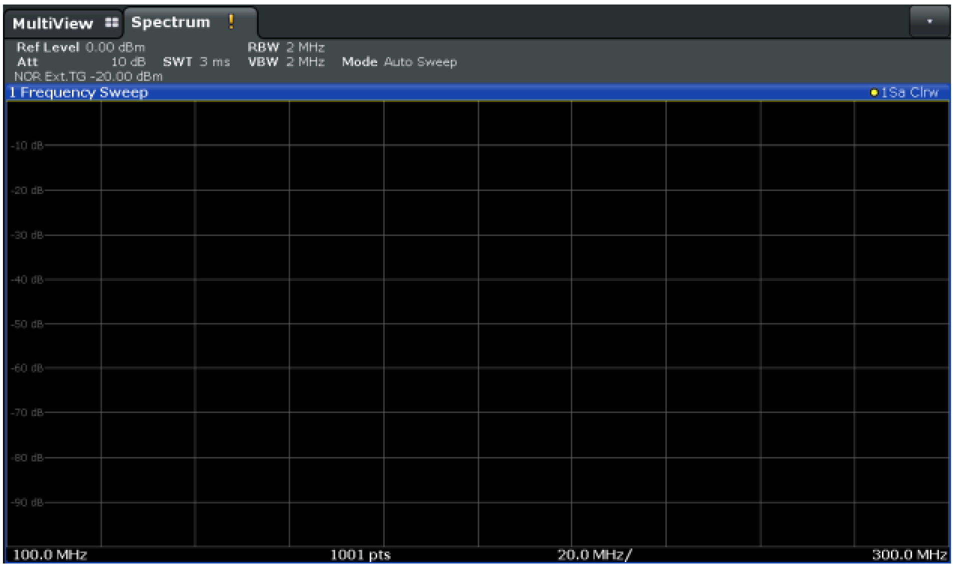


Figure 8-9: Normalized measurement results after calibration

Measuring the effects of the DUT

After calibration we can insert the band elimination filter (our DUT) in the measurement setup.

1. Connect the signal generator output to the band elimination filter.

2. Connect the band elimination filter output to the [RF input] connector of the R&S FSW.

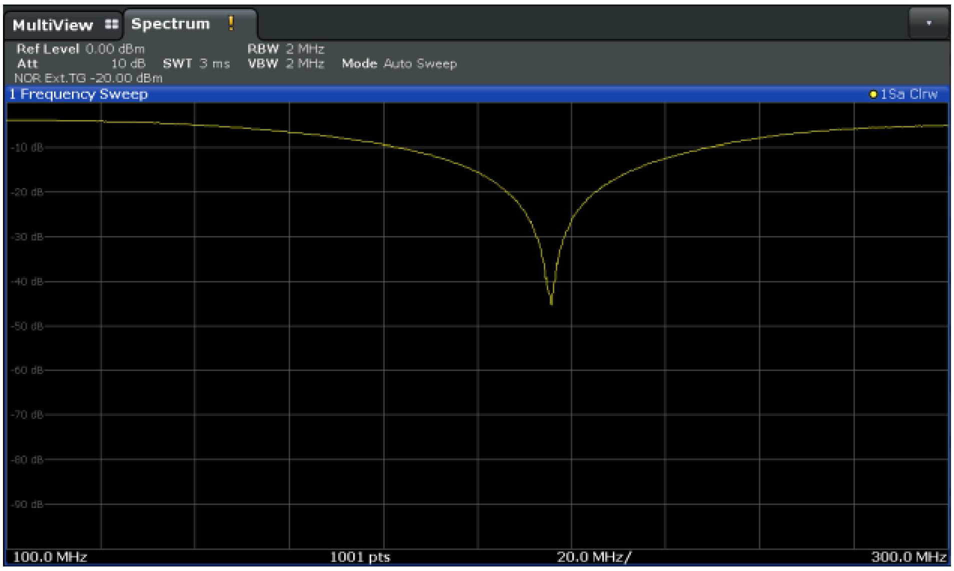


Figure 8-10: Band elimination filter results

3. Shift the reference line from the top of the diagram to the middle of the diagram by changing the position of the reference point *0.0 dB* to *50 %*.
   In the "Source Calibration" tab, enter "Position": *50 %*.

   At the same time, the range of the displayed y-axis moves from *[-100.0 dB to 0 dB]* to *[-50 dB to +50 dB]*.

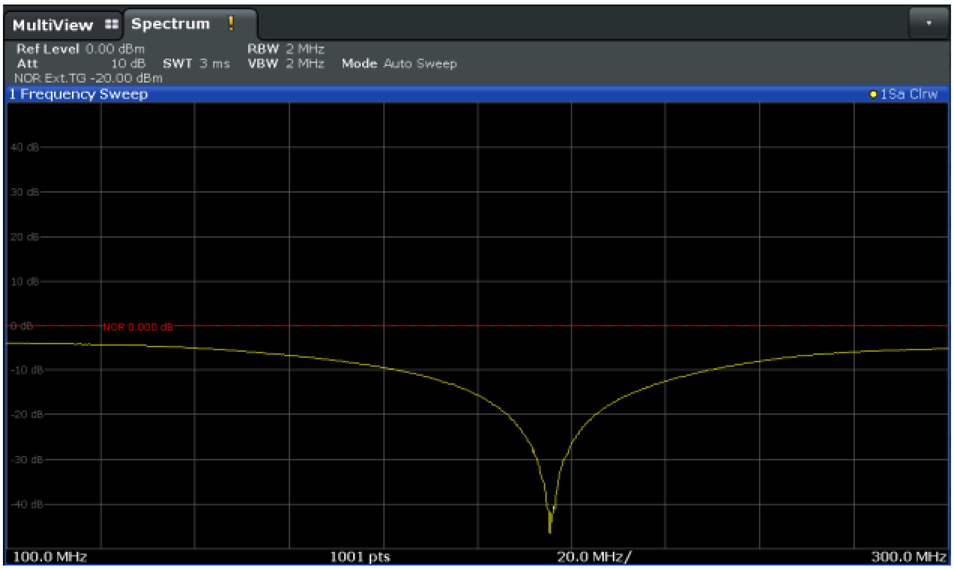


Figure 8-11: Reference line shifted to middle of diagram (50%)

Compensating the effects of additional attenuation after calibration

After calibration, an additional attenuator is inserted between the DUT and the R&S FSW. This may be necessary, for example, to protect the analyzer's input connector. Nevertheless, we are only interested in the effects of the DUT, not those of the additional protective attenuator. Thus, we will compensate these effects in the result display on the R&S FSW by moving the reference line.

1. Connect a 3 dB attenuator between the band elimination filter output and the [RF input] connector on the R&S FSW.

   The measurement results are now 3 dB lower.

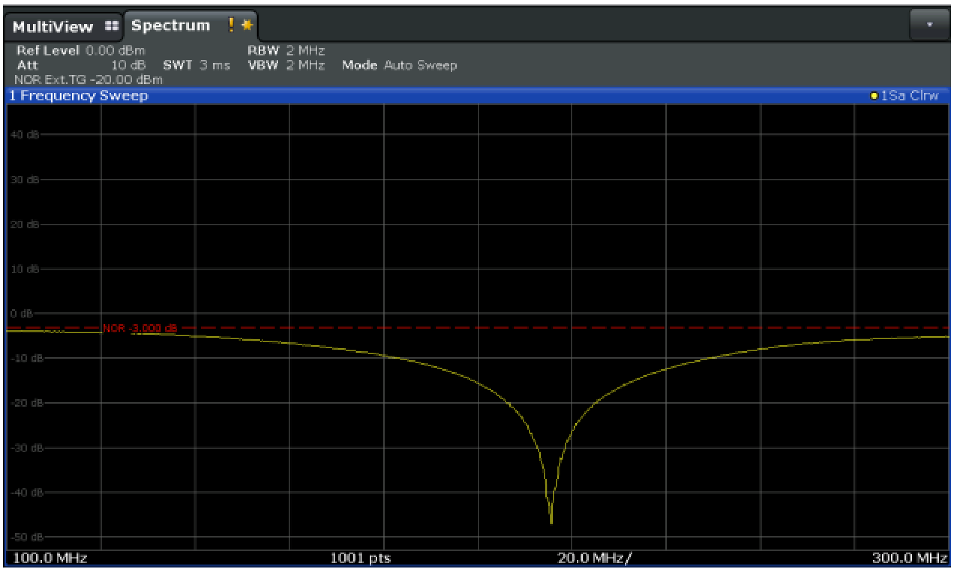


Figure 8-12: Measurement results with additional attenuator

2. In the "Source Calibration" tab, enter "Reference Value":-*3 dB*.

   The reference line is shifted down by 3 dB so that the measurement trace is displayed on the reference line again.
   At the same time, the scaling of the y-axis is changed: -3 dB are now shown at 50% of the diagram; the range is *[-53 dB to +47 dB*].

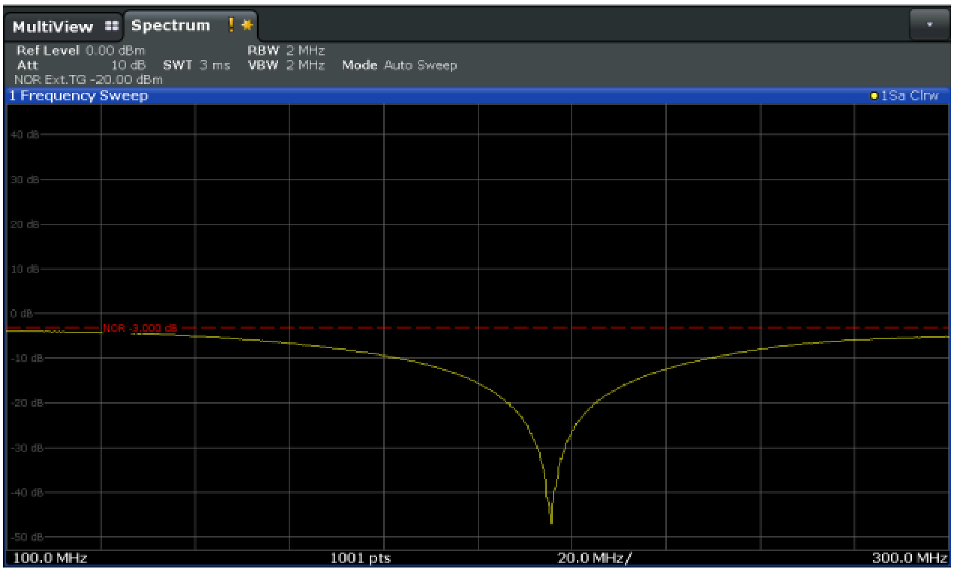


Figure 8-13: Reference line with an offset of -3 dB and shifted to middle of diagram (50%)

3. After the reference trace has been shifted, you can zoom into the measured trace to determine the offsets to the reference line, which represent the effects of the band elimination filter in the measurement setup.
   Change the y-axis scaling to 1 dB/div (or the range to 10 dB).
   a) Press the [AMPT] key, then select "Scale Config" > "Range".
   b) Enter *10 dB*.

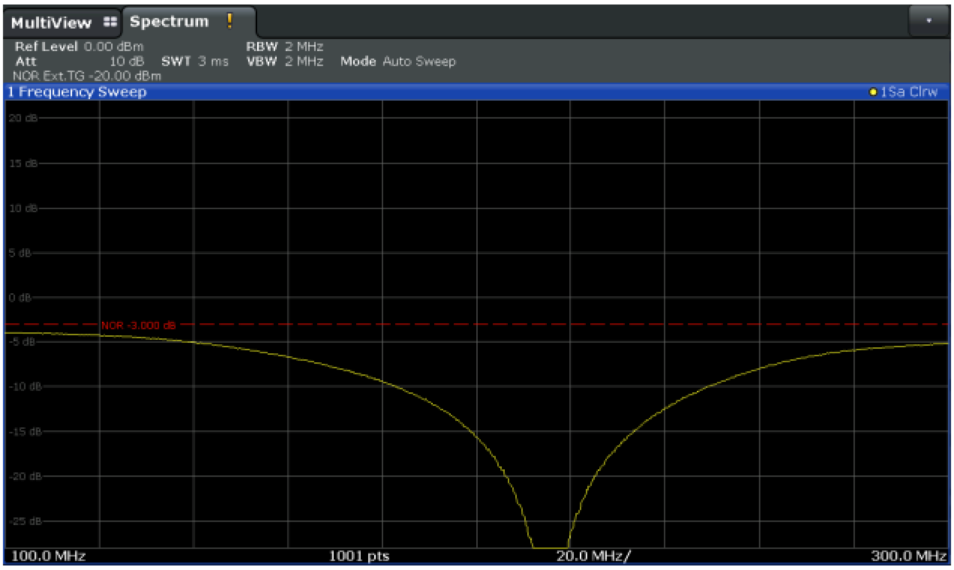


Figure 8-14: Reference line with measurement results using larger scale

8.2.5 Optional External Mixers

If the R&S FSW External Mixer option is installed, an external mixer can be connected to the R&S FSW to increase the available frequency range. In this case, the input to measure is not taken from the RF input connector, but from the [Ext Mixer] connector(s).

8.2.5.1 Basics on External Mixers

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used with external mixers is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

Frequency Ranges

In a common spectrum analyzer, rather than providing one large (and thus inaccurate) filter, or providing several filters to cover the required frequency range of the input signal (at a high cost), a single, very accurate filter is used. Therefore, the input signal must be converted to the frequencies covered by the single accurate filter. This is done by a mixer, which converts and multiplies the frequency of the input signal with the help of the local oscillator (LO). The result is a higher and lower intermediate frequency (IF). The local oscillator can be tuned within the supported frequency range of the input signal.

In order to extend the supported frequency range of the input signal, an external mixer can be used. In this case, the LO frequency is output to the external mixer, where it is mixed with the RF input from the original input signal. In addition, the *harmonics* of the LO are mixed with the input signal, and converted to new intermediate frequencies. Thus, a wider range of frequencies can be obtained. The IF from the external mixer is then returned to the spectrum analyzer.

The frequency of the input signal can be expressed as a function of the LO frequency and the selected harmonic of the first LO as follows:

$f_{in} = n * f_{LO} + f_{IF}$

Where:

f_{in}: Frequency of input signal

n: Order of harmonic used for conversion

f_{LO}: Frequency of first LO: 7.65 GHz to 17.45 GHz

f_{IF}: Intermediate frequency (variable; defined internally depending on RBW and span)

Thus, depending on the required frequency band, the appropriate order of harmonic must be selected. For commonly required frequency ranges, predefined bands with the appropriate harmonic order setting are provided. By default, the lowest harmonic order is selected that allows conversion of input signals in the whole band.

For the band "USER", the order of harmonic is defined by the user. The order of harmonic can be between 2 and 128, the lowest usable frequency being 16.88 GHz.

The frequency ranges for pre-defined bands are described in Table 14-6.

Changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the [PRESET] function. A "Preset band" function allows you to restore the original band settings.

Extending predefined ranges

In some cases, the harmonics defined for a specific band allow for an even larger frequency range than the band requires. By default, the pre-defined range is used. However, you can take advantage of the extended frequency range by overriding the defined start and stop frequencies by the maximum possible values ("RF Overrange" option).

Additional ranges

If due to the LO frequency the conversion of the input signal is not possible using one harmonic, the band must be split. An adjacent, partially overlapping frequency range can be defined using different harmonics. In this case, the sweep begins using the harmonic defined for the first range, and at a specified frequency in the overlapping range ("handover frequency"), switches to the harmonic for the second range.

Which harmonics are supported depends on the mixer type.

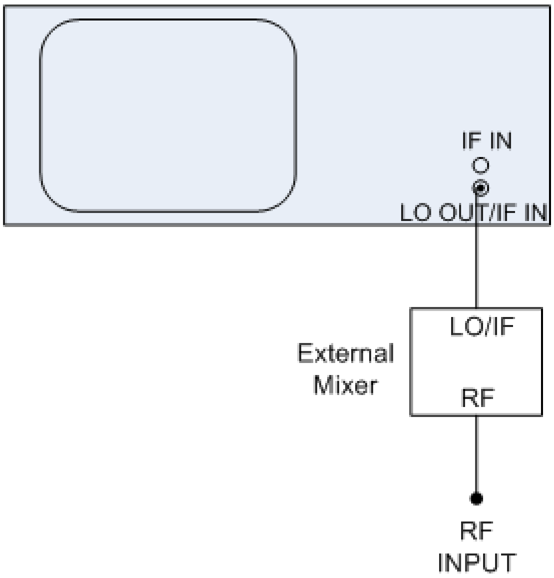
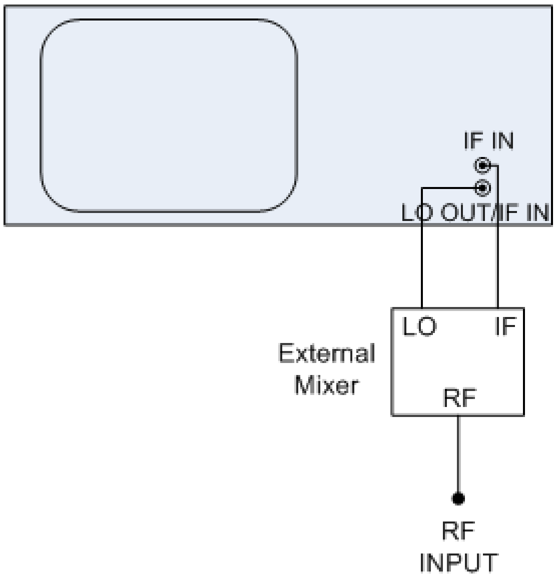
Two-port and Three-port Mixers

External mixers are connected to the R&S FSW at the LO OUT/IF IN and IF IN connectors.

When using three-port mixers, the LO signal output from the R&S FSW and the IF input from the mixer are transmitted on separate connectors, whereas for two-port mixers, both signals are exchanged via the same connector (LO OUT/IF IN). Because of the diplexer contained in the R&S FSW, the IF signal can be tapped from the line which is used to feed the LO signal to the mixer.

For measurements with a bandwidth larger than 2 GHz and an external mixer, only 3-port mixers are supported.

For more information see "External Mixers and Large Bandwidth Extension Options" on page 413.

<table>
<tr><th>Two-port mixer</th><th>Three-port mixer</th></tr>
<tr><td>
</td><td>
</td></tr>
</table>

In both cases, the nominal LO level is 15.5 dBm.

Bias Current

Single-diode mixers generally require a DC voltage which is applied via the LO line. This DC voltage is to be tuned to the minimum conversion loss versus frequency. Such a DC voltage can be set via the "BIAS" function using the D/A converter of the R&S FSW. The value to be entered is not the voltage but the short-circuit current. The current is defined in the "Bias Settings" or set to the value of the conversion loss table

See "Bias Value" on page 425 and "Bias" on page 428.

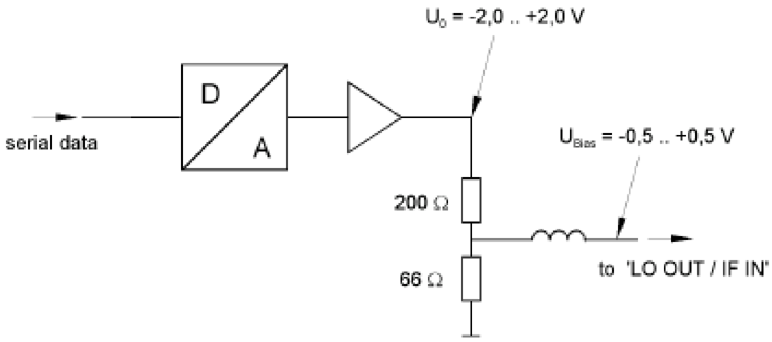


Figure 8-15: Bias circuit of the R&S FSW

The voltage U_0 at the output of the operational amplifier can be set in the range –2.0 to +2.0 V. An open-circuit voltage U_{bias} of –0.5 to +0.5 V is obtained accordingly at the output of the voltage divider. A short-circuit current of $I_{short} = U_0 / 200\ \Omega = 10$ mA to

+ 10 mA is obtained for a short circuit at the output of the voltage divider. In order to use biasing it is not important to know the exact current flowing through the diode since the conversion loss must be set to a minimum with the frequency. Therefore, it makes no difference whether the setting is performed by an open-circuit voltage or by a short-circuit current. A DC return path is ensured via the 66 Ω resistor, which is an advantage in some mixers.

Conversion Loss Tables

Conversion loss tables consist of value pairs that describe the correction values for conversion loss at certain frequencies. Correction values for frequencies between the reference values are obtained by interpolation. Linear interpolation is performed if the table contains only two values. If it contains more than two reference values, spline interpolation is carried out. Outside the frequency range covered by the table the conversion loss is assumed to be the same as that for the first and last reference value (see Figure 8-16).

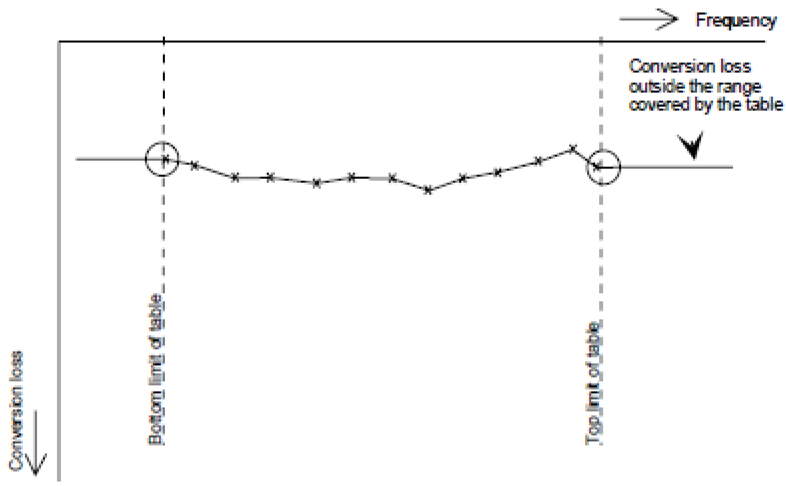


Figure 8-16: Conversion loss outside the band's frequency range

Predefined conversion loss tables are often provided with the external mixer and can be imported to the R&S FSW.

Alternatively, you can define your own conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables are configured and managed in the "Conversion loss Table Settings" tab of the "External Mixer Configuration" dialog box.

See "Managing Conversion Loss Tables" on page 425 for more information about conversion loss tables.

When using external mixers with optional bandwidth extensions larger than 512 MHz, special conversion loss tables are required, see "External Mixers and Large Bandwidth Extension Options" on page 413.

Importing CVL tables

The conversion loss table to be used for a particular range is also defined in the "External Mixer Configuration" dialog box. All tables stored on the R&S FSW in the `C:\r_s\instr\user\cvl\` directory are offered for selection. A validation check is then performed on the selected table to ensure that it complies with the settings. In particular, the following is checked:

- The assigned band name
- The harmonic order
- The mixer type
- The table must contain at least one frequency that lies within the frequency range for the band

Reference level

The maximum possible reference level depends on the maximum used conversion loss value. Thus, the reference level can be adjusted for each range according to the used conversion loss table or average conversion loss value. If a conversion loss value is used which exceeds the maximum reference level, the reference level is adjusted to the maximum value permitted by the firmware.

External Mixers and Large Bandwidth Extension Options

If the bandwidth extension options R&S FSW-B1200/-B2001/-B2000 are active, external mixers with a bandwidth up to 2 GHz are supported. For information on which mixers are supported for these bandwidth options, see the R&S FSW data sheet. Two-port mixers are not supported.

If the bandwidth extension option R&S FSW-B5000 is active, some external (three-port) mixers with a bandwidth up to 5 GHz are supported. For information on which mixers are supported for these bandwidth options, see the R&S FSW data sheet. Two-port mixers are not supported. Instrument models 1312.8000Kxx require an additional hardware option,R&S FSW-U21 or R&S FSW-U85.

Measurements with bandwidths over 512 MHz require special conversion loss tables, with a `.b2g` or `.b5g` file extension. While the common `.acl` files can be used, data acquisition with larger bandwidths using such conversion loss tables leads to substantial inaccuracy. Using an average conversion loss for the entire range (instead of a conversion loss table) during data acquisition with the large bandwidth extension options causes even more inaccuracy. In both cases, the `UNCAL` status message indicates that the measurement can have inaccurate results.

Special conversion loss tables (in `.b2g` or `.b5g` files) cannot be edited within the R&S FSW firmware; they can only be imported and deleted.

B2000-specific conversion loss tables

A B2000 conversion loss table consists of 43 magnitude correction values (as opposed to 1 for `.acl` files). To each side of the specific frequency, 21 reference values are defined with an offset of 25 MHz to 1025 MHz. Thus, correction levels are measured with a spacing of 50 MHz.

Example:

For example, for the level measured at the frequency 50 GHz, 43 correction levels are defined:

- 21 for the frequencies 48.075 GHz, 49.125 GHz, 49.175 GHz, ..., 49.975 GHz
- 1 for the frequency 50 GHz
- 21 for the frequencies 50.025 GHz, 50.075 GHz, 50.125 GHz, ..., 51.025 GHz

B2000-specific conversion loss tables are provided in files according to the following syntax:

`<serial_no.>_MAG_<harmonic>_B2000.b2g`

Phase correction tables

In addition to the magnitude correction tables, B2000 phase correction tables with the same layout are defined in a separate file. Both files are always delivered as a pair by the manufacturer of the external mixer. Currently, the R&S FSW uses only the magnitude correction files for external mixers; the phase is assumed to be ideal (correction values are all 0).

B2000-specific phase conversion loss tables are provided in files according to the following syntax:

`<serial_no.>_PHASE_<harmonic>_B2000.b2g`

B5000-specific conversion loss tables

For bandwidths larger than 2 GHz, two different types of conversion loss tables are available, depending on the required bandwidth:

- For bandwidths ≤4.4 GHz: table consists of 91 correction values per frequency, for an IF of 2.8 GHz
  The tables are provided in files according to the following syntax:
  `<serial_no.>_MAG|PHASE_<harmonic>_B5000_2G8.b5g`
- For bandwidths between 4.4 GHz and 5 GHz: table consists of 103 correction values per frequency, for an IF of 3.5 GHz
  The tables are provided in files according to the following syntax:
  `<serial_no.>_MAG|PHASE_<harmonic>_B5000_3G5.b5g`

Currently, the R&S FSW uses only the magnitude correction files; the phase is assumed to be ideal (correction values are all 0).

Automatic Signal Identification

Automatic signal identification allows you to compare the upper and lower band results of the mixer, thus detecting unwanted mixer products due to conversion.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in vector signal analysis or the I/Q Analyzer, for instance).

The "Auto ID" function is now also available for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurement and Spurious Emissions Measurement using an external mixer.

Signal ID function

Two sweeps are performed alternately. Trace 1 shows the trace measured on the upper side band (USB) of the LO (the test sweep), trace 2 shows the trace measured on the lower side band (LSB), i.e. the reference sweep.

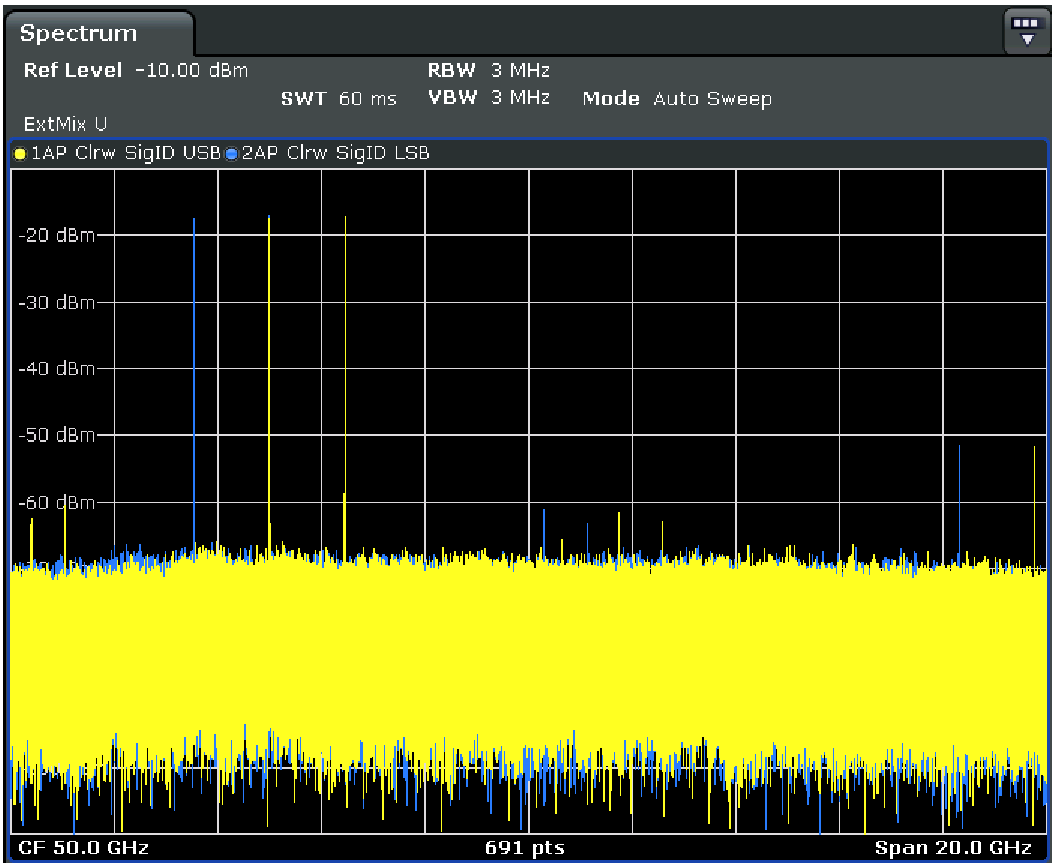


Figure 8-17: Signal identification function (Signal ID) with optional external mixer

The reference sweep is performed using an LO setting shifted downwards by 2*IF/ <Harmonic order>. Input signals in the desired sideband that are converted using the specified harmonic are displayed in both traces at the same position on the frequency axis. Image signals and mixer products caused by other harmonics are displayed at different positions in both traces. The user identifies the signals visually by comparing the two traces.

Since the LO frequency is displaced downwards in the reference sweep, the conversion loss of the mixer may differ from the test sweep. Therefore the signal *level* should only be measured in the test sweep (trace 1).

Auto ID function

The Auto ID function basically functions like Signal ID function. However, the test and reference sweeps are converted into a single trace by a comparison of maximum peak values of each sweep point. The result of this comparison is displayed in trace 3 if "Signal ID" is active at the same time. If "Signal ID" is not active, the result can be displayed in any of the traces 1 to 3. Unwanted mixer products are suppressed in this calculated trace.

Test sweep and reference sweep traces

Depending on which of the automatic signal identification functions are used, the traces are used to display either the test sweep (the upper side-band sweep) or the reference sweep (lower side-band sweep).

Function	Trace 1	Trace 2	Trace 3
Signal ID	Signal ID upper side-band	Signal ID lower side-band	-
Auto ID	Auto ID	-	-
Signal ID + Auto ID	Signal ID upper side-band	Signal ID lower side-band	Auto ID

Tolerance for the comparison of test sweep and reference

Since the LO frequency is displaced downwards in the reference sweep, the conversion loss of the mixer may differ from that of the test sweep. This is due to the fact that the LO output power of the R&S FSW varies with the frequency, and also due to the non-ideal characteristics of the mixer. A certain tolerance should therefore be permitted for the comparison of the signal levels in the test sweep and reference sweep. A user-defined threshold is used to determine deviations.

Auto ID detection threshold

Real input signals are displayed at the same frequency in the test and reference sweeps, i.e. theoretically, identical signal levels are expected at the frequency of the real mixer product in both sweeps. If the level difference is lower than the user-defined threshold, the signal obtained in the test sweep is displayed. If a signal occurs only in the test sweep or reference sweep, it is an unwanted mixer product. The level of this signal is compared to the noise floor in the other sweep. If the S/N ratio is sufficiently large, the threshold is exceeded. This means that the signal with the lower level, i.e. noise in this case, is displayed.

Note that the Auto ID method operates according to the fail-safe principle, i.e. unwanted mixer products may not be detected as such but signals which are in fact real input signals are not blanked out.

Time-constant spectrum

The automatic comparison of the test sweep and reference sweep with the Auto ID function can only be applied usefully for signals with a time-constant spectrum since the two sweeps are always required to determine the actual spectrum.

Mixer products with low S/N ratio

If the S/N ratio of a mixer product is lower than the user-defined threshold, the level difference between the test sweep and reference sweep at the frequency of this mixer product is always within limits, even if the signal occurs in one of the sweeps only.

Such mixer products cannot be identified by the Auto ID function. It is therefore recommended that you perform a visual comparison of the test sweep and reference sweep using the Signal ID function.

Examining unwanted mixer products with small span

With large spans in which non-modulated sine-wave signals are represented as single lines, unwanted mixer products are generally completely blanked out. However, if you examine the frequency range containing a blanked signal in detail using a small span, e.g. an image-frequency response, part of the signal may nevertheless be displayed. This happens when the displayed components of a blanked signal have a level difference which is smaller than the user-defined threshold when compared with the noise floor. These components are therefore not blanked out.

An unwanted signal with an S/N ratio that corresponds approximately to the user-defined threshold may not be blanked out permanently. Due to the fact that the noise display varies from one sweep to another, the S/N ratio changes and thus the level difference between the test sweep and reference sweep measured at a frequency changes as well. As a result, the criterion for detecting unwanted signals is not fulfilled. To blank out unwanted signals permanently, an almost constant noise indication is therefore required. This can be achieved by reducing the video bandwidth. Since the average noise indication lies well below the generated noise peak values, the minimum level diminishes. For identification using the Auto ID function, signals should have this minimum noise level.

Display of mixer products at the same frequency

If the input signal consists of a very large number of spectral components, it will become more and more probable that two different unwanted mixer products will be displayed at the same frequency in the test sweep and reference sweep.

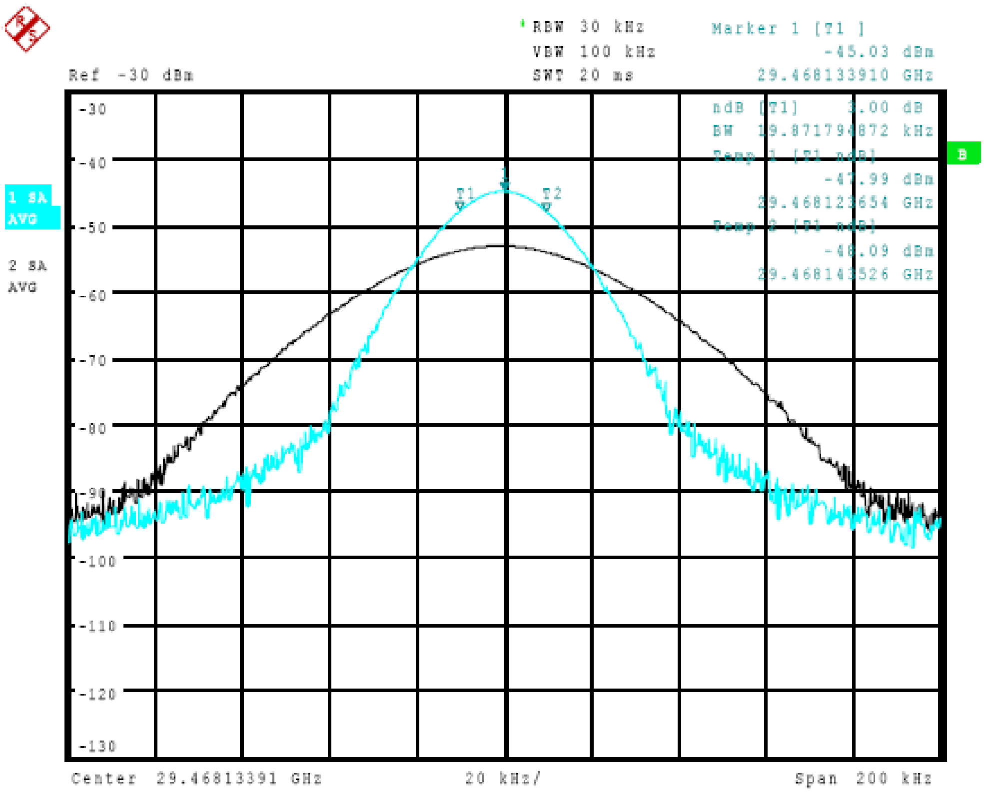


Figure 8-18: Different mixer products displayed at the same frequency in the test sweep and reference sweep (large span)

Example:

The external mixer is set to use the 2nd order harmonic. The signal recorded in the test sweep is displayed by trace 1. The IF filter of the R&S FSW is represented at a 3 dB bandwidth of 20 kHz, the real IF bandwidth being 30 kHz. If, however, the 3 dB bandwidth of the signal recorded in the reference sweep is examined (trace 2), it will be found to be larger exactly by a factor of 2. This shows that the two products were generated by mixing with LO harmonics of different orders. The signal recorded in the test sweep was generated by mixing with the 3rd order harmonic. Since the frequency axis scaling is based on the 2nd order, the mixer product or the resulting diagram of the IF filter is compressed by a factor of 2/3. The signal recorded in the reference sweep was generated by mixing with the fundamental of the LO signal. Since the frequency axis scaling is based on the 2nd order, the mixer product or the resulting diagram of the IF filter is expanded by a factor of 2.

Automatic identification with a large span is not possible since the two mixer products are displayed at the same frequency. The diagram shown in Figure 8-19 is obtained when examining products with a narrow span using the Auto ID function. You can easily recognize unwanted mixer products in the diagram obtained using one of the automatic detection functions.

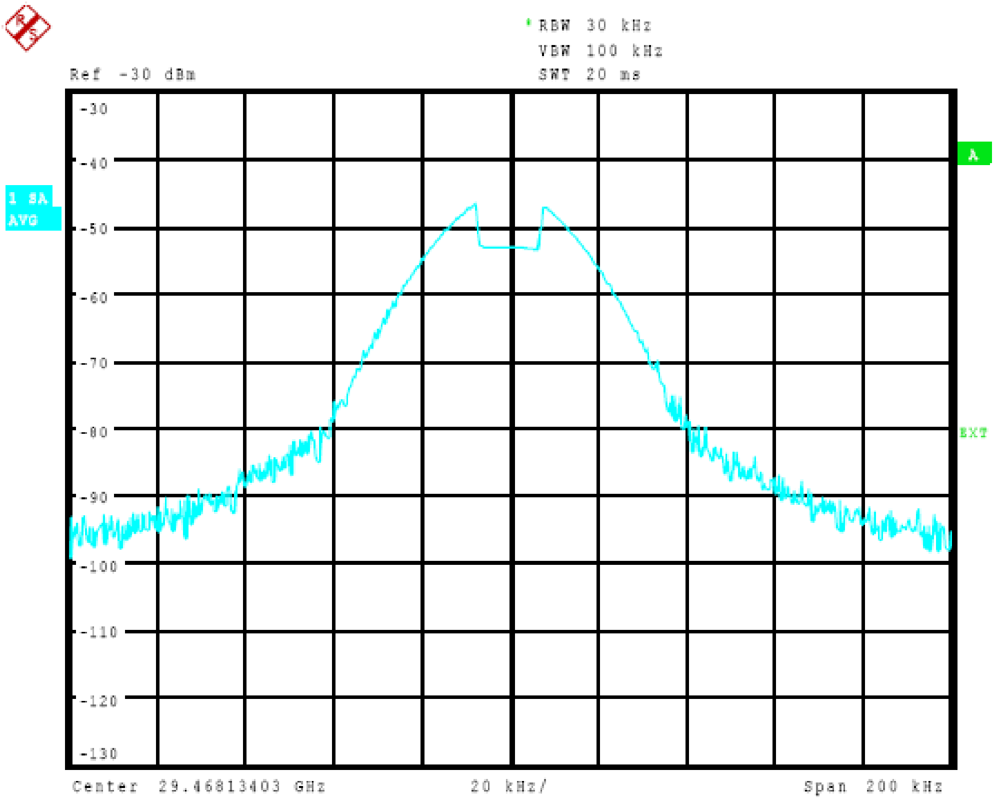


Figure 8-19: Unwanted mixer products displayed for small span

8.2.5.2 External Mixer Settings

Access: [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Mixer Config"

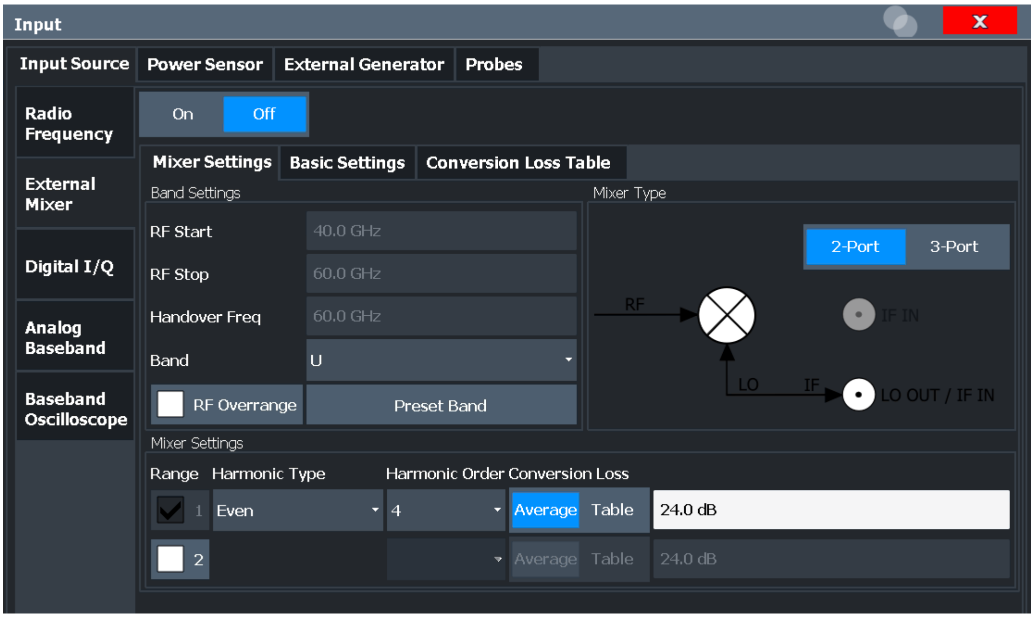
Note that external mixers are not supported in MSRA/MSRT mode.

Special conversion loss tables (in `.b2g` or `.b5g` files) cannot be edited within the R&S FSW firmware; they can only be imported and deleted.

See "External Mixers and Large Bandwidth Extension Options" on page 413

Mixer Settings

Access: [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Mixer Config" > "Mixer Settings"



External Mixer (State)

Activates or deactivates the external mixer for input. If activated, "ExtMix" is indicated in the channel bar of the application, together with the used band (see "Band" on page 421).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe]` on page 1075

RF Start / RF Stop

Displays the start and stop frequency of the selected band (read-only).

The frequency range for the user-defined band is defined via the harmonics configuration (see "Range 1/Range 2" on page 422).

For details on available frequency ranges, see table 14-6 on page 1079.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STARt` on page 1078

`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STOP` on page 1078

Handover Freq

If due to the LO frequency the conversion of the input signal is not possible using one harmonic, the band must be split. An adjacent, partially overlapping frequency range can be defined using different harmonics. In this case, the sweep begins using the harmonic defined for the first range. At the specified "handover frequency" in the overlapping range, it switches to the harmonic for the second range.

The handover frequency can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:HANDover` on page 1077

Band

Defines the waveguide frequency band or user-defined frequency band to be used by the mixer.

The start and stop frequencies of the selected band are displayed in the "RF Start" and "RF Stop" fields.

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see table 14-6 on page 1079.

The mixer settings for the user-defined band can be selected freely. The frequency range for the user-defined band is defined via the harmonics configuration (see "Range 1/Range 2" on page 422).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND` on page 1079

RF Overrange

In some cases, the harmonics defined for a specific band allow for an even larger frequency range than the band requires. By default, the pre-defined range is used. However, you can take advantage of the extended frequency range by overriding the defined "RF Start" and "RF Stop" frequencies by the maximum values.

If "RF Overrange" is enabled, the frequency range is not restricted by the band limits ("RF Start" and "RF Stop"). In this case, the full frequency range that can be reached using the selected harmonics is used.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:RFOVerrange[:STATe]` on page 1082

Preset Band

Restores the presettings for the selected band.

Note: changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the [PRESET] function. This function allows you to restore the original band settings.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet` on page 1078

Mixer Type

The External Mixer option supports the following external mixer types:

Note: For measurements with a bandwidth larger than 2 GHz and an external mixer, only 3-port mixers are supported.

For more information see "External Mixers and Large Bandwidth Extension Options" on page 413.

"2 Port" LO and IF data use the same port

"3 Port" LO and IF data use separate ports

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:PORTs` on page 1082

Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)
The harmonics configuration determines the frequency range for user-defined bands (see "Band" on page 421).

Range 1/Range 2 ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)
Enables the use of one or two frequency ranges, where the second range is based on another harmonic frequency of the mixer to cover the band's frequency range.

For each range, you can define which harmonic to use and how the conversion loss is handled.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe` on page 1079

Harmonic Type ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)
Defines if only even, only odd, or even and odd harmonics can be used for conversion. Depending on this selection, the order of harmonic to be used for conversion changes (see "Harmonic Order" on page 422). Which harmonics are supported depends on the mixer type.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:TYPE` on page 1080

Harmonic Order ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)
Defines which order of the harmonic of the LO frequencies is used to cover the frequency range.

By default, the lowest order of the specified harmonic type is selected that allows conversion of input signals in the whole band. If due to the LO frequency the conversion is not possible using one harmonic, the band is split.

For the "USER" band, you define the order of harmonic yourself. The order of harmonic can be between 2 and 128, the lowest usable frequency being 16.88 GHz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic[:LOW]` on page 1080
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue]` on page 1080

Conversion Loss ← Mixer Settings (Harmonics Configuration)
Defines how the conversion loss is handled. The following methods are available:

"Average" Defines the average conversion loss for the entire frequency range in dB.

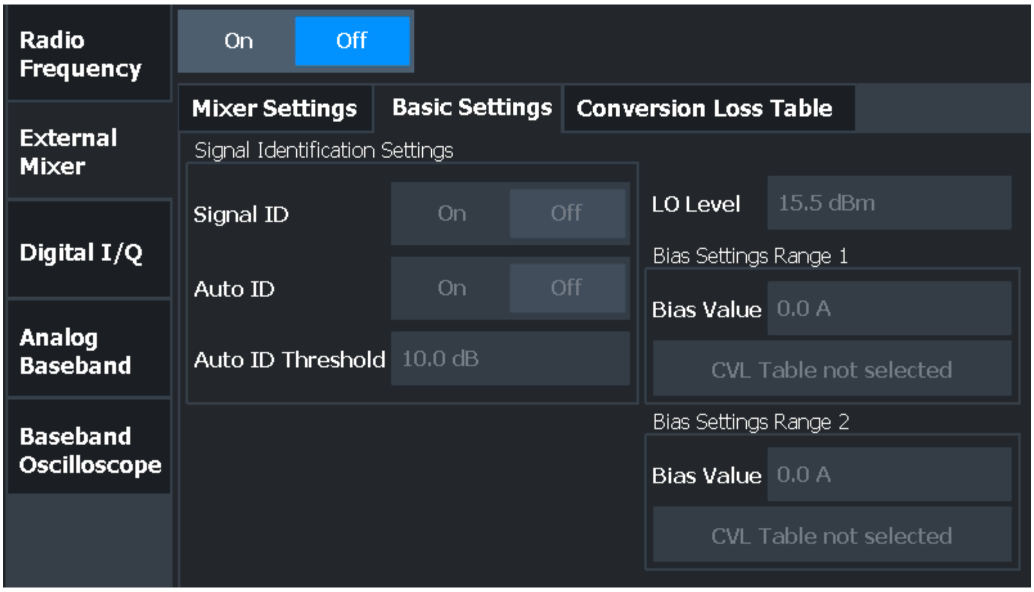
"Table" Defines the conversion loss via the table selected from the list. Predefined conversion loss tables are often provided with the external mixer and can be imported to the R&S FSW. Alternatively, you can define your own conversion loss tables. Imported tables are checked for compatibility with the current settings before being assigned.
Conversion loss tables are configured and managed in the Conversion Loss Table tab.
For details on conversion loss tables, see "Conversion Loss Tables" on page 412.
For details on importing tables, see "Import Table" on page 426.

Remote command:
Average for range 1:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS[:LOW]` on page 1081
Table for range 1:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLe[:LOW]` on page 1081
Average for range 2:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:HIGH` on page 1081
Table for range 2:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLe:HIGH` on page 1081

Basic Settings

Access: [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Mixer Config" > "Basic Settings"

The basic settings concern general use of an external mixer. They are only available if the External Mixer (State) is "On".



LO Level

Defines the LO level of the external mixer's LO port. Possible values are from 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm in 0.1 dB steps. Default value is 15.5 dB.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOPower on page 1076

Signal ID

Activates or deactivates visual signal identification. Two sweeps are performed alternately. Trace 1 shows the trace measured on the upper side band (USB) of the LO (the test sweep). Trace 2 shows the trace measured on the lower side band (LSB), i.e. the reference sweep.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in the VSA, the I/Q Analyzer, or the Real-Time Spectrum application, for instance).

(See also "Automatic Signal Identification" on page 414).

Mathematical functions with traces and trace copy cannot be used with the Signal ID function.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:SIGNal on page 1076

Auto ID

Activates or deactivates automatic signal identification.

Auto ID basically functions like Signal ID. However, the test and reference sweeps are converted into a single trace by a comparison of maximum peak values of each sweep point. The result of this comparison is displayed in trace 3 if "Signal ID" is active at the same time. If "Signal ID" is not active, the result can be displayed in any of the traces 1 to 3. Unwanted mixer products are suppressed in this calculated trace.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in vector signal analysis or the I/Q Analyzer, for instance).

Note: The "Auto ID" function is now also available for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurement and Spurious Emissions Measurement using an external mixer.

(See also "Automatic Signal Identification" on page 414).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:SIGNal on page 1076

Auto ID Threshold

Defines the maximum permissible level difference between test sweep and reference sweep to be corrected during automatic comparison ("Auto ID" on page 424 function). The input range is between 0.1 dB and 100 dB. Values of about 10 dB (i.e. default setting) generally yield satisfactory results.

(See also "Automatic Signal Identification" on page 414).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:THReshold on page 1077

Bias Value

Define the bias current for each range, which is required to set the mixer to its optimum operating point. It corresponds to the short-circuit current. The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

Tip: The trace in the currently active result display (if applicable) is adapted to the settings immediately so you can check the results.

To store the bias setting in the currently selected conversion loss table, select the Write to CVL table button.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS[:LOW]` on page 1075
`[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS:HIGH` on page 1075

Write to CVL table ← Bias Value

Stores the bias setting in the currently selected "Conversion Loss Table" for the range (see "Conversion Loss" on page 422). If no conversion loss table is selected yet, this function is not available ("CVL Table not selected").

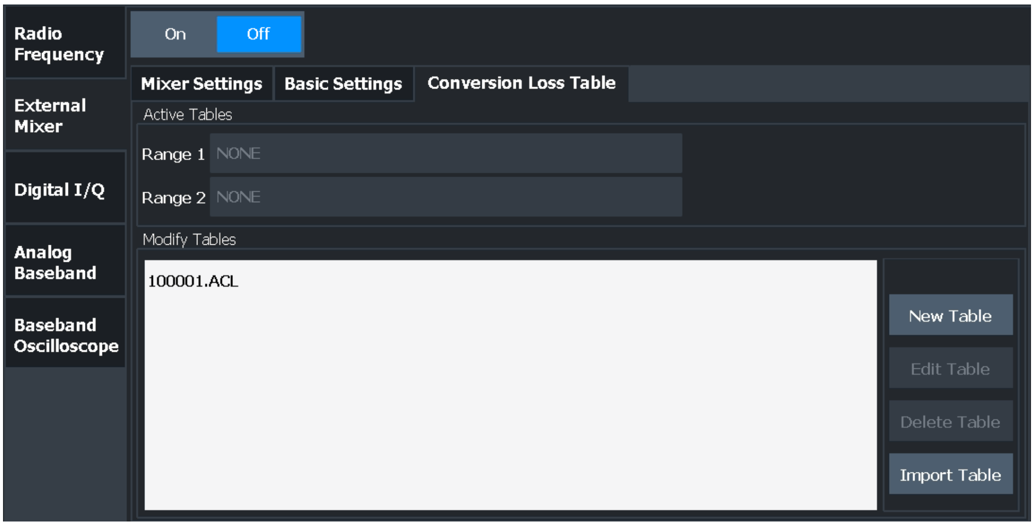
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS` on page 1083

Managing Conversion Loss Tables

Access: [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Mixer Config" > "Conversion Loss Table"

In this tab, you configure and manage conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables consist of value pairs that describe the correction values for conversion loss at certain frequencies. The correction values for frequencies between the reference points are obtained via interpolation.

The currently selected table for each range is displayed at the top of the dialog box. All conversion loss tables found in the instrument's `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\` directory are listed in the "Modify Tables" list.



New Table

Opens the "Edit conversion loss table" dialog box to configure a new conversion loss table.

For details on table configuration, see "Creating and Editing Conversion Loss Tables" on page 426.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086

Edit Table

Opens the "Edit conversion loss table" dialog box to edit the selected conversion loss table.

For details on table configuration, see "Creating and Editing Conversion Loss Tables" on page 426.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086

Delete Table

Deletes the currently selected conversion loss table after you confirm the action.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEar` on page 1084

Import Table

Imports a stored conversion loss table from any directory and copies it to the instrument's `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\` directory. It can then be assigned for use for a specific frequency range (see "Conversion Loss" on page 422).

Remote command:

`MMEM:COPY '<conversionlosstable>',C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\`

See `MMEMory:COPY` on page 1231

Creating and Editing Conversion Loss Tables

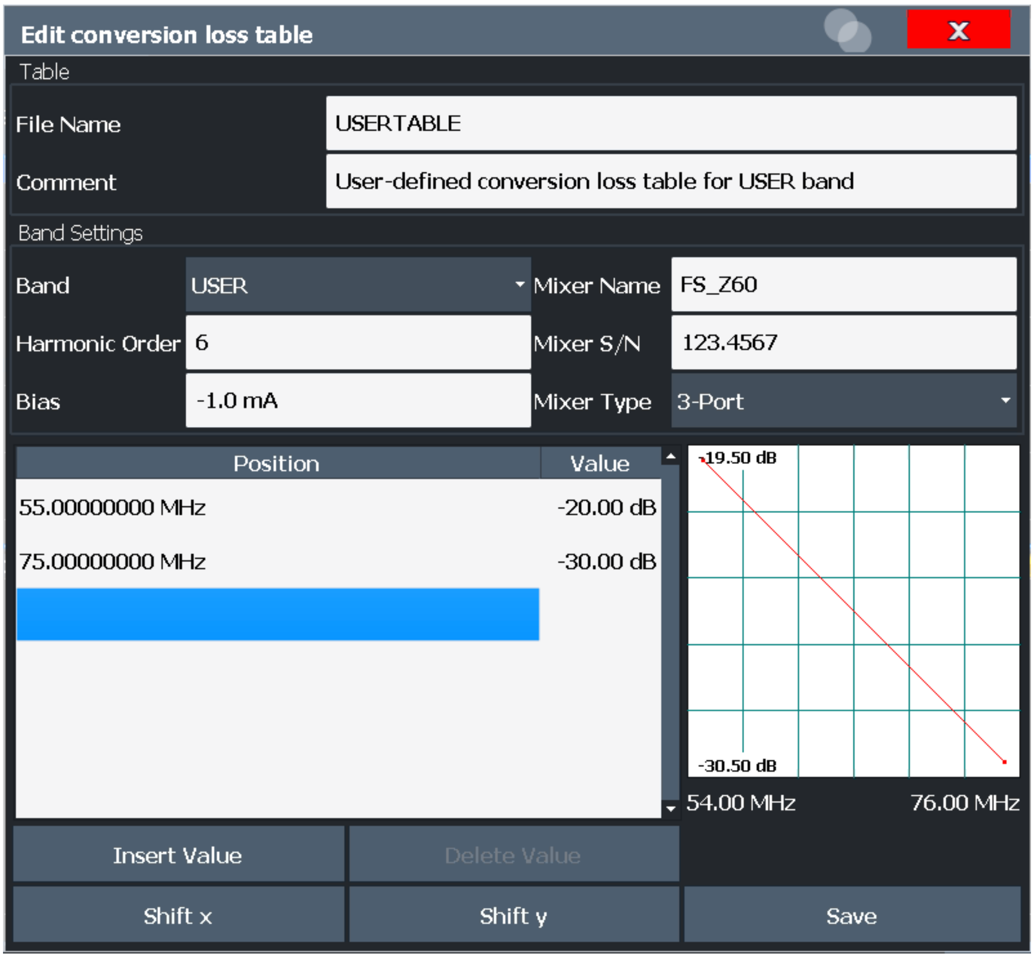
Access: [INPUT/OUTPUT] > "External Mixer Config" > "Conversion Loss Table" > "New Table" / "Edit Table"

Conversion loss tables can be newly defined and edited.

Note that only common conversion loss tables (in `.acl` files) can be edited. Special conversion loss tables (in `.b2g` or `.b5g` files) can only be imported and deleted.

For details see "External Mixers and Large Bandwidth Extension Options" on page 413.

A preview pane displays the current configuration of the conversion loss function as described by the position/value entries.



File Name

Defines the name under which the table is stored in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\` directory on the instrument. The name of the table is identical with the name of the file (without extension) in which the table is stored. This setting is mandatory. The `.ACL` extension is automatically appended during storage.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086

Comment
An optional comment that describes the conversion loss table. The comment is user-definable.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent` on page 1084

Band
The waveguide or user-defined band to which the table applies. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see table 14-6 on page 1079.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND` on page 1083

Harmonic Order
The harmonic order of the range to which the table applies. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic` on page 1085

Bias
The bias current which is required to set the mixer to its optimum operating point. It corresponds to the short-circuit current. The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

Tip: You can also define the bias interactively while a preview of the trace with the changed setting is displayed, see "Bias Value" on page 425.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS` on page 1083

Mixer Name
Specifies the name of the external mixer to which the table applies. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer` on page 1085

Mixer S/N
Specifies the serial number of the external mixer to which the table applies.

The specified number is checked against the currently connected mixer number before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber` on page 1086

Mixer Type
Specifies whether the external mixer to which the table applies is a two-port or three-port type. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs` on page 1086

Position/Value
Each position/value pair defines the conversion loss value in dB for a specific frequency. The reference values must be entered in order of increasing frequencies. A maximum of 50 reference values can be entered. To enter a new value pair, select an empty space in the "Position"/"Value" table, or select the Insert Value button.

Correction values for frequencies between the reference values are interpolated. Linear interpolation is performed if the table contains only two values. If it contains more than two reference values, spline interpolation is carried out. Outside the frequency range covered by the table, the conversion loss is assumed to be the same as that for the first and last reference value.

The current configuration of the conversion loss function as described by the position/value entries is displayed in the preview pane to the right of the table.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA` on page 1085

Insert Value
Inserts a new position/value entry in the table.

If the table is empty, a new entry at 0 Hz is inserted.

If entries already exist, a new entry is inserted above the selected entry. The position of the new entry is selected such that it divides the span to the previous entry in half.

Delete Value
Deletes the currently selected position/value entry.

Shift x
Shifts all positions in the table by a specific value. The value can be entered in the edit dialog box. The conversion loss function in the preview pane is shifted along the x-axis.

Shift y
Shifts all conversion loss values by a specific value. The value can be entered in the edit dialog box. The conversion loss function in the preview pane is shifted along the y-axis.

Save
The conversion loss table is stored under the specified file name in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\` directory of the instrument.

8.2.5.3 How to Work with External Mixers

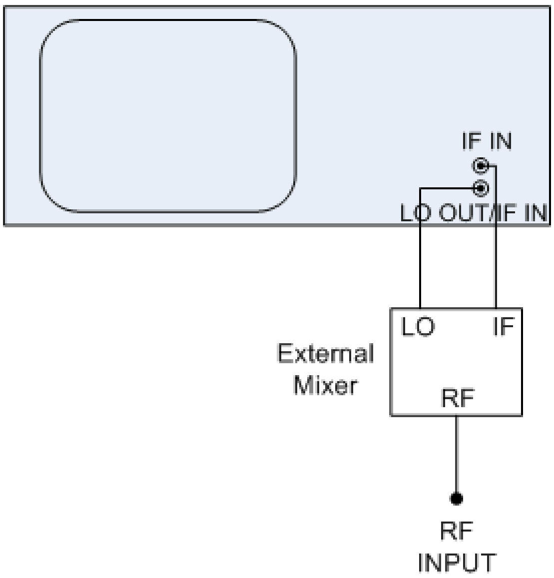
The required tasks to work with external mixers are described step-by-step:

- "To connect a three-port mixer" on page 430
- "To connect a two-port mixer" on page 431
- "To activate and configure the external mixer" on page 431
- "To define a new conversion loss table" on page 432
- "To shift the conversion loss values" on page 432

For remote operation, see "Programming Example: Working with an External Mixer" on page 1087.

To connect a three-port mixer

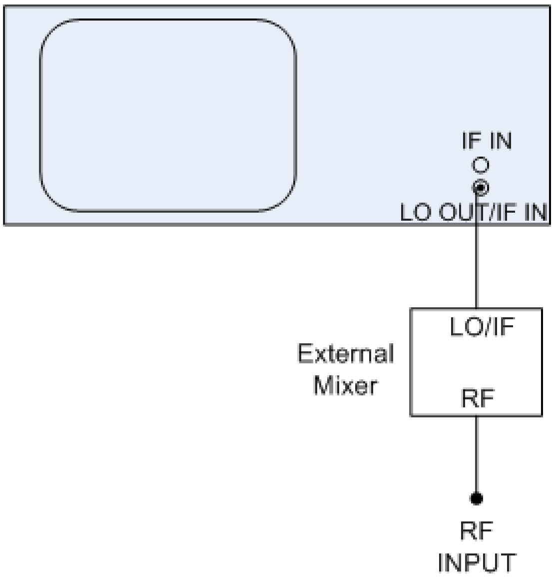
External mixers can be connected at the LO OUT/IF IN and IF IN female connectors (if option is installed). Both two-port and three-port mixers can be used. Connect the mixer as follows:



Use the supplied coaxial cable to feed in the LO signal. If no external mixers are connected to the R&S FSW, cover the two front connectors [LO OUT / IF IN] and [IF IN] with the SMA caps supplied.

1. Connect the LO OUT / IF IN output of the R&S FSW to the LO port of the external mixer.
2. Connect the IF IN input of the R&S FSW to the IF port of the external mixer.
3. Feed the signal to be measured to the RF input of the external mixer.

To connect a two-port mixer



1. 1. Connect the LO OUT / IF IN output of the R&S FSW to the LO/IF port of the external mixer. The nominal LO level is 15.5 dBm.
   Because of the diplexer contained in the R&S FSW, the IF signal can be tapped from the line which is used to feed the LO signal to the mixer.
2. Feed the signal to be measured to the RF input of the external mixer.

To activate and configure the external mixer

1. Select "INPUT > Input Source Config > External Mixer: ON" to activate the external mixer for the current application.
2. Select "Mixer Settings > Band" to define the required frequency range.
3. From the "Band" selection list, select the required band.
4. In the Mixer Settings, select "Conversion Loss: Table" for Range 1 to define frequency-dependent level correction.
5. From the selection list, select a conversion loss table stored on the instrument. No further settings are necessary since the selected file contains all required parameters. If the selected table is not valid for the selected band, an error message is displayed.
   If no conversion loss table is available yet, create a new table first (as described in "To define a new conversion loss table" on page 432).
6. Optionally, select "Basic Settings> Auto ID: On" to activate automatic signal identification.
7. If necessary, adapt the tolerance limit by selecting "Basic Settings> Auto ID Threshold".

To define a new conversion loss table

1. Select "INPUT > Input Source Config > External Mixer > Conversion Loss Table".
2. Select "New Table".
3. Define a file name and, optionally, a comment for the new table.
4. Define the band and mixer settings for which the conversion loss table is to be used. These settings will be compared to the current mixer settings during the validation check when the table is imported.
5. Define the reference values for the frequency-dependant conversion loss:
   a) Select "Insert Value" to add a new row in the table.
   b) Enter the first reference frequency.
   c) Enter the corresponding conversion loss value.
   The conversion loss function is updated and displayed in the preview diagram in the dialog box.
   d) Repeat these steps to define up to 50 reference values.
6. Select "Save".

   The table is stored and is then available for import and assignment to a specific frequency range.

To shift the conversion loss values

In order to increase each reference value in the conversion-loss table a constant value (a_0), the values can be shifted either in x-directoin or in y-direction.

1. Select "INPUT > Input Source Config > External Mixer > Conversion Loss Table".
2. Select the assigned conversion loss table.
3. Select "Edit Table".
4. Select "Shift y" and enter the constant value <a_0> to shift all y-values in the table by this value.
   Or:
   Select "Shift x" and enter the constant value <a_0> to shift all x-values in the table by this value.
5. Select "Save".

8.2.5.4 Measurement Examples: Using an External Mixer

Measurement Example 1: Two-Port Mixer

The following example demonstrates the basic operation of an external two-port mixer as well as the required settings. A sine wave signal with f = 14.5 GHz is applied to the input of a multiplier. The spectrum at the multiplier output is to be recorded in the range of 52 GHz to 60 GHz using a 2-port mixer for the V band. The mixer used is a double-diode mixer. The example of operation is described in the following steps:

- "To set up the measurement" on page 433
- "To activate and configure the external mixer" on page 433
- "To take into account the cable loss in the IF path" on page 434

To set up the measurement

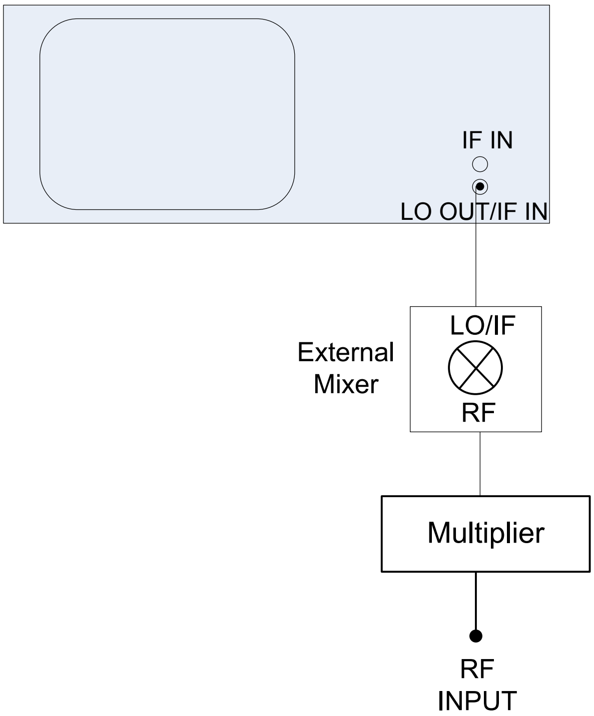


Figure 8-20: External Mixer test setup

1. Connect the [LO OUT / IF IN] output of the R&S FSW to the [LO/IF] port of the external mixer.
2. Connect the multiplier to the RF input of the external mixer.
3. Apply a sine wave signal with *f = 14.5 GHz* to the input of the multiplier.

To activate and configure the external mixer

1. Select "INPUT > Input Source Config > External Mixer: ON" to activate the external mixer for the current application.
2. Select "Mixer Settings > Band" to define the required frequency range.
3. From the "Band" selection list, select the band "V".
4. In the Mixer Settings, select "Conversion Loss: Table" for Range 1 to define frequency-dependent level correction.
5. From the selection list, select a conversion loss table stored on the instrument. No further settings are necessary since the selected file contains all required parame-

ters. If the selected table is not valid for the selected band, an error message is displayed.
If no conversion loss table is available yet, create a new table first (as described in "To define a new conversion loss table" on page 432).

6. A span is automatically set which covers the whole V band (50 GHz to 75 GHz).
7. Reduce the video bandwidth by selecting "BW > Video Bandwidth Manual": *1 MHz*. This allows for correct signal identification using the Auto ID function (see also "Automatic Signal Identification" on page 414).
8. Select "Basic Settings> Auto ID: On" to activate automatic signal identification.
9. Adapt the tolerance limit by selecting "Basic Settings> Auto ID Threshold". The tolerance limit is set to *5 dB* in this example.

To take into account the cable loss in the IF path

On performing level correction, the conversion loss of the mixer and also the insertion loss a_0 of the cable used to tap off the IF signal are to be taken into account. This additional loss is frequency-dependent.

1. Determine the insertion of the cable at the used intermediate frequency.
2. Increase each reference value in the conversion-loss table by the insertion loss (a_0).
   a) Select "INPUT > Input Source Config > External Mixer > Conversion Loss Table".
   b) Select the assigned conversion loss table.
   c) Select "Edit Table".
   d) Select "Shift y" and enter the insertion loss value <a_0> to shift all y-values in the table by this value.
3. Select "Save".

Measurement Example 2: Three-Port Mixer with a Large Analysis Bandwidth

The following example demonstrates the operation of an external three-port mixer with a large analysis bandwidth in the I/Q Analyzer. This example requires the optional bandwidth extension R&S FSW-B5000. It is assumed that this option has been installed and set up and is ready for use.

(See the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.)

A broadband 5G-modulated signal with a carrier frequency of 58 GHz is applied. The spectrum is to be recorded in the range of 52 GHz to 60 GHz using a 3-port mixer for the V band. The mixer used is an RPG FS-Z75 (new model) double-diode mixer.

To set up the measurement

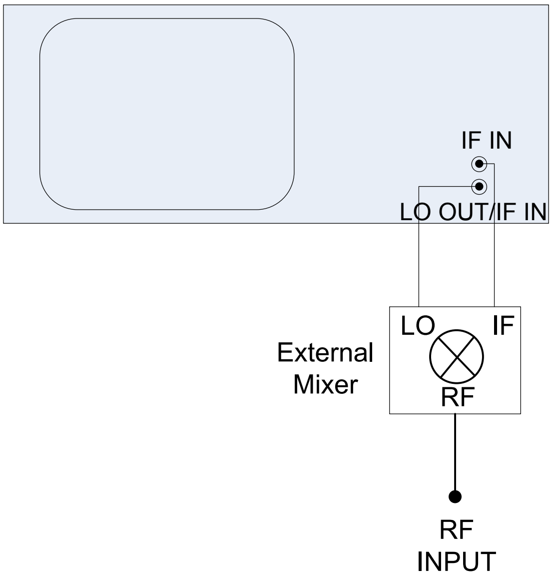


Figure 8-21: 3-port external mixer test setup

1. Connect the [LO] port of the external mixer to the [LO OUT / IF IN] connector of the R&S FSW.
2. Connect the [IF] port of the external mixer to the [IF IN] connector of the R&S FSW.
3. Apply a 5G-modulated signal with a carrier frequency of 58 GHz to the RF input of the mixer.

To activate the large analysis bandwidth

1. Press the [Mode] key.
2. Select the I/Q Analyzer.
3. On the R&S FSW, press the [Input/Output] key.
4. Select the "B5000 Config" softkey.
5. Set the B5000 "State" to "On".
6. If necessary, start an alignment for the measurement setup with the R&S FSW-B5000.

To activate and configure the external mixer

1. Select "INPUT" > "Input Source Config" >"External Mixer":"ON" to activate the external mixer for the current application.
2. Import the conversion loss table for the RPG FS-Z75 mixer, which is provided with the device.
   a) Select the "Conversion Loss Table" tab.
   b) Select "Import Table".

c) From the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl` directory, select the `100112_MAG_4_B5000_3G5.B5G` file.
d) Select [ENTER].

3. Switch to the "Mixer Settings" tab.
4. Select the "Mixer Type": "3-port".
5. Select "Mixer Settings > Band" to define the required frequency range.
6. From the "Band" selection list, select the band "V".
7. A span is automatically set which covers the whole V band (50 GHz to 75 GHz).
8. In the "Mixer Settings", select "Conversion Loss: Table" for Range 1 to define frequency-dependent level correction.
9. From the selection list, select the `100112_MAG_4_B5000_3G5.B5G` conversion loss table which you imported previously. No further settings are necessary since the selected file contains all required parameters.

   Now you can analyze the broadband signal with an analysis bandwidth of 5 GHz.

8.2.6 Output Settings

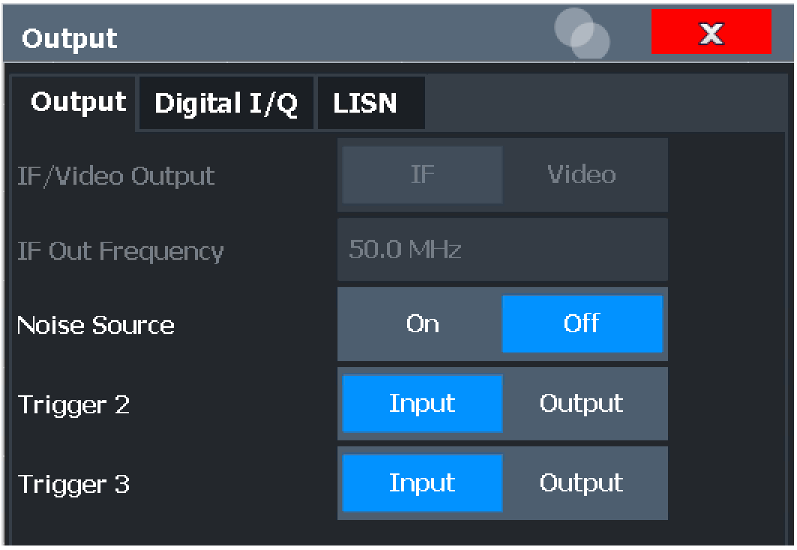
Access: [Input/Output] > "Output"

The R&S FSW can provide output to special connectors for other devices.

For details on connectors, refer to the R&S FSW Getting Started manual, "Front / Rear Panel View" chapters.

Providing trigger signals as output is described in Chapter 8.2.7, "Trigger Input/Output Settings", on page 438.

Providing output for LISN control in EMI measurements is described in Chapter 7.13.4.3, "LISN Control Settings", on page 349.



Data Output

Defines the type of signal available at one of the output connectors of the R&S FSW.

For restrictions and additional information, see Chapter 8.2.1.3, "IF and Video Signal Output", on page 364.

"IF" The measured IF value is provided at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector.
For bandwidths up to 80 MHZ, the IF output is provided at the specified "IF Out Frequency".
If an optional bandwidth extension R&S FSW-B160/-B320/-B512 is used, the measured IF value is available at the "IF WIDE OUTPUT" connector. The frequency at which this value is output is determined automatically. It is displayed as the "IF Wide Out Frequency". For details on the used frequencies, see the data sheet.
This setting is not available for bandwidths larger than 512 MHz.

"2ND IF" The measured IF value is provided at the "IF OUT 2 GHz/ IF OUT 5 GHz" output connector, if available, at a frequency of 2 GHz and with a bandwidth of 2 GHz. The availability of this connector depends on the instrument model.
This setting is not available if the optional 2 GHz / 5 GHz bandwidth extension (R&S FSW-B2000/B5000) is active.

"Video" The displayed video signal (i.e. the filtered and detected IF signal, 200mV) is available at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector.
This setting is required to provide demodulated audio frequencies at the output. It is not available for frequency sweeps or I/Q measurements.
The **video output** is a signal of 1 V. It can be used, for example, to control demodulated audio frequencies.

Remote command:
OUTPut<up>:IF[:SOURce] on page 1119
OUTPut<up>:IF:IFFRequency on page 1119
SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume on page 1121

Noise Source Control

The R&S FSW provides a connector ("NOISE SOURCE CONTROL") with a 28 V voltage supply for an external noise source. By switching the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off in the firmware, you can enable or disable the device as required.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the R&S FSW itself, for example when measuring the noise level of an amplifier.

In this case, you can first connect an external noise source (whose noise power level is known in advance) to the R&S FSW and measure the total noise power. From this value you can determine the noise power of the R&S FSW. Then when you measure the power level of the actual DUT, you can deduct the known noise level from the total power to obtain the power level of the DUT.

Remote command:
DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce on page 1118

8.2.7 Trigger Input/Output Settings

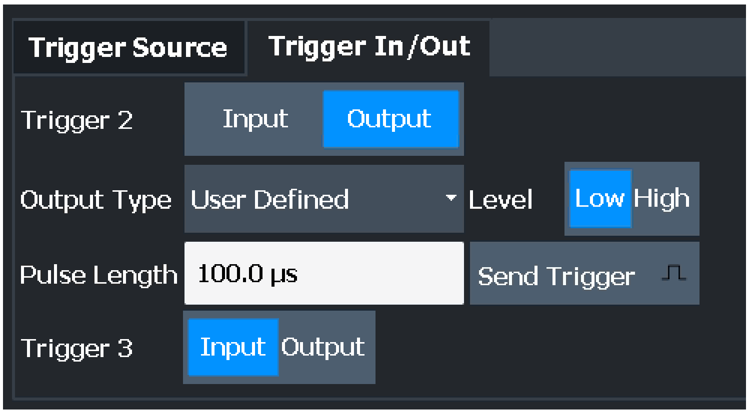
Access: "Overview" > "Trigger" > "Trigger In/Out"

Or: [TRIG] > "Trigger Config" > "Trigger In/Out"

The R&S FSW can use a signal from an external device as a trigger to capture data. Alternatively, the internal trigger signal used by the R&S FSW can be output for use by other connected devices.

Providing trigger signals as output is described in detail in Chapter 8.2.1.2, "Receiving and Providing Trigger Signals", on page 363 and Chapter 8.2.8, "How to Output a Trigger Signal", on page 440.

Trigger 2/3



Defines the usage of the variable Trigger Input/Output connectors, where:

"Trigger 2": Trigger Input/Output connector on the front panel

(not available for R&S FSW85 models with 2 RF input connectors)

"Trigger 3": Trigger 3 Input/Output connector on the rear panel

(Trigger 1 is INPUT only.)

"Input" The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the R&S FSW. Trigger input parameters are available in the "Trigger" dialog box.

"Output" The R&S FSW sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices.
Further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

Remote command:
`OUTPut<up>:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection` on page 1061

Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Type of signal to be sent to the output

"Device Triggered" (Default) Sends a trigger when the R&S FSW triggers.

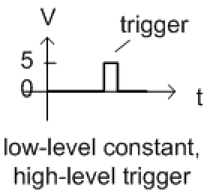
"Trigger Armed" Sends a (high level) trigger when the R&S FSW is in "Ready for trigger" state.
This state is indicated by a status bit in the `STATus:OPERation` register (bit 5), as well as by a low-level signal at the AUX port (pin 9).
For details, see "STATus:OPERation Register" on page 757 and the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

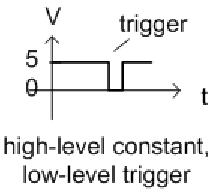
"User Defined" Sends a trigger when you select the "Send Trigger" button.
In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.

Remote command:
`OUTPut<up>:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPe` on page 1062

Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Defines whether a high (1) or low (0) constant signal is sent to the trigger output connector.

The trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined here. For example, for "Level = High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until you select the Send Trigger function. Then, a low pulse is provided.





Remote command:
`OUTPut<up>:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel` on page 1061

Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Defines the duration of the pulse (pulse width) sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:LENGth` on page 1063

Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3
Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately.

Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output Level setting. For example, for "Level" = "High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until you select the "Send Trigger" function. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level will be sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:IMMediate` on page 1062

8.2.8 How to Output a Trigger Signal

Using the variable Trigger 2/3 connector of the R&S FSW, the internal trigger signal can be output for use by other connected devices. For details on the connectors see the R&S FSW "Getting Started" manual.

To output a trigger to a connected device

1. Select [Trigger] > "Trigger Config".
2. Switch to the "Trigger In/Out" tab of the "Trigger and Gate".
3. Set the trigger to be used to "Output".
(Note: Trigger 2 is output to the front panel connector, Trigger 3 is output to the rear panel connector. For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors, Trigger 2 is not available.)
4. Define whether the trigger signal is to be output automatically ("Output Type" = "Device triggered" or "Trigger Armed") or whether you want to start output manually ("Output Type" = "User-defined").
5. For manual output: Specify the constant signal level and the length of the trigger pulse to be output. Note that the level of the trigger pulse is opposite to the constant output "Level" setting (compare the graphic on the "Send Trigger" button).
6. Connect a device that will receive the trigger signal to the configured TRIGGER 2 INPUT / OUTPUT connector.
7. Start a measurement and wait for an internal trigger, or select the "Send Trigger" button.

   The configured trigger is output to the connector.

8.3 Frequency and Span Configuration

The frequency and span settings define the scope of the signal and spectrum to be analyzed with the R&S FSW.

8.3.1 Impact of the Frequency and Span Settings

Some background knowledge on the impact of the described settings is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration.

8.3.1.1 Defining the Scope of the Measurement - Frequency Range

The frequency range defines the scope of the signal and spectrum to be analyzed. It can either be defined as a span around a center frequency, or as a range from a start to a stop frequency. Furthermore, the full span comprising the entire possible frequency range can be selected, or a zero span. The full span option allows you to perform an overview measurement over the entire span. Using the "Last Span" function you can easily switch back to the detailed measurement of a specific frequency range.

For sinusoidal signals, the center frequency can be defined automatically by the R&S FSW as the highest frequency level in the frequency span (see "Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Frequency)" on page 498).

8.3.1.2 Stepping Through the Frequency Range - Center Frequency Stepsize

Using the arrow keys you can move the center frequency in discrete steps through the available frequency range. The step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased is defined by the "Center Frequency Stepsize".

The "Center Frequency Stepsize" also defines the step size by which the value is increased or decreased when you use the rotary knob to change the center frequency; however, the **rotary knob** moves in steps of only **1/10 of the "Center Frequency Stepsize"** to allow for a more precise setting.

By default, the step size is set in relation to the selected span or resolution bandwidth (for zero span measurements). In some cases, however, it may be useful to set the step size to other values.

For example, to analyze signal harmonics, you can define the step size to be equal to the center frequency. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic. Similarly, you can define the step size to be equal to the current marker frequency.

8.3.1.3 Coping with Large Frequency Ranges - Logarithmic Scaling

In a linear display, the frequencies are distributed linearly across the x-axis. That means the entire frequency range is divided by the number of sweep points, and the distance between sweep points is equal. Linear scaling is useful to determine precise frequencies within a small range.

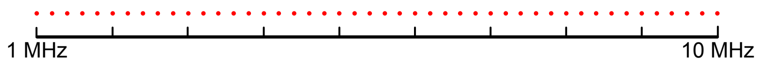


Figure 8-22: Linear x-axis scaling: the distance between the sweep points is equal, e.g. 200 kHz

However, if high and low frequencies appear in the same display, it is difficult to determine individual frequencies precisely or to distinguish frequencies that are close together.

In a logarithmic display, lower frequencies are distributed among a much larger area of the display, while high frequencies are condensed to a smaller area. Now it is much easier to distinguish several lower frequencies, as they are spread over a wider area. Logarithmic scaling is useful for overview measurements when a large frequency range must be displayed in one diagram.

However, with logarithmic scaling, the frequency resolution between two sweep points deteriorates with higher frequencies.

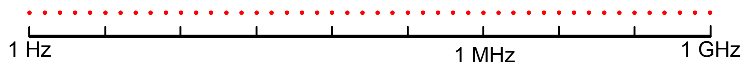
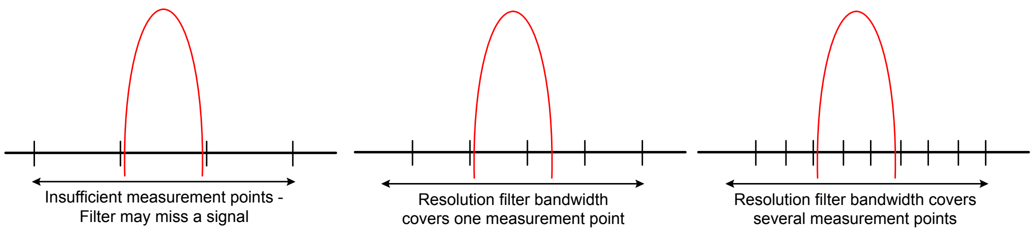


Figure 8-23: Logarithmic x-axis scaling: the distance between sweep points is variable

In the spectrum from 10 Hz to 100 Hz, the distance is a few Hz. Between 100 MHz and 1 GHz, the distance is several MHz.

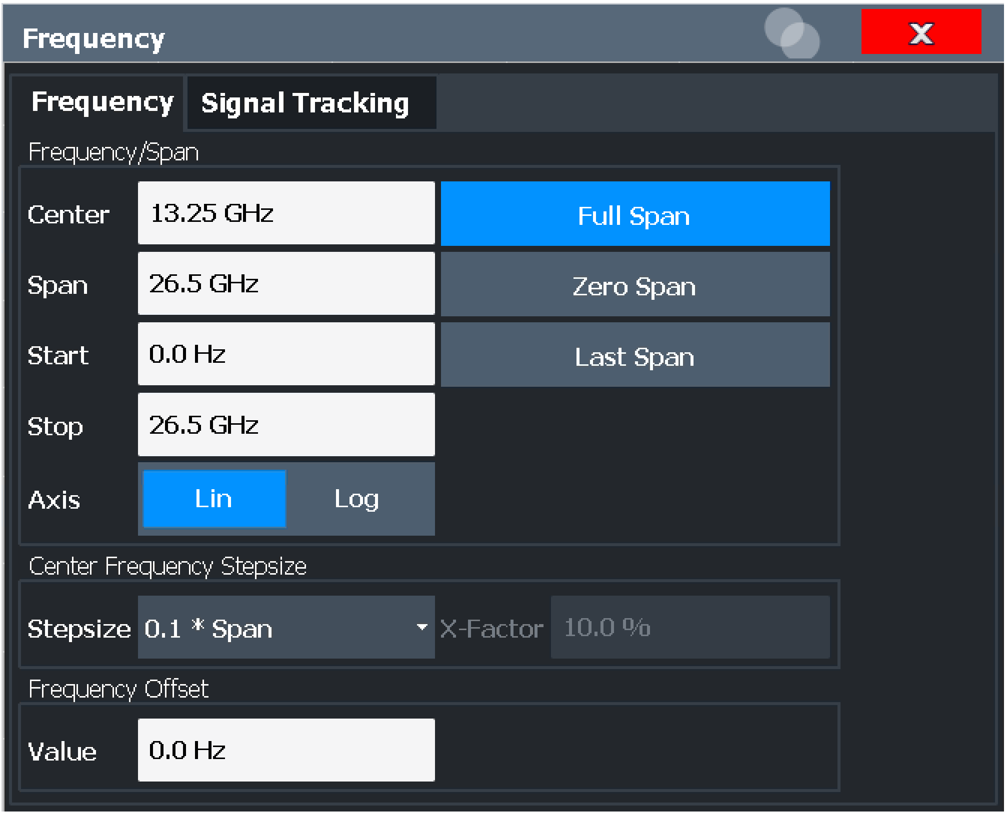
Thus, for logarithmic x-axis scaling, the number of sweep points must be sufficiently high in order to distinguish high frequencies precisely. The resolution bandwidth should cover at least one sweep point (that means: the distance between two sweep points should not exceed the RBW). If this condition is not met, signals or interferers could be missed, especially narrowband interferers.

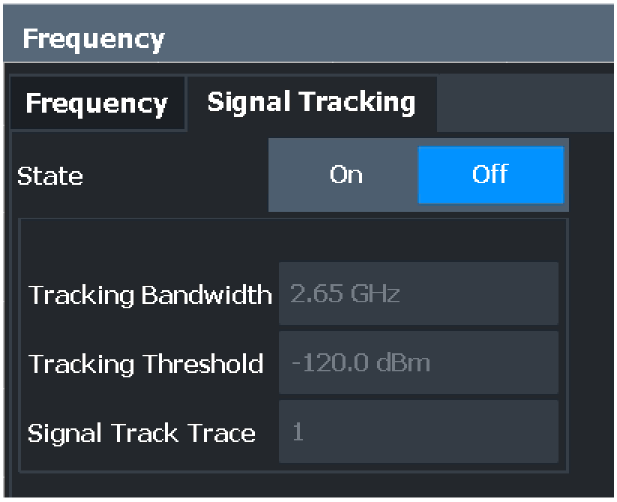


8.3.2 Frequency and Span Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Frequency"

For more information see Chapter 8.3.4, "How To Define the Frequency Range", on page 447.





Center Frequency

Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

span > 0: $span_{min}/2 \le f_{center} \le f_{max} - span_{min}/2$

zero span: $0\ Hz \le f_{center} \le f_{max}$

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ depend on the instrument and are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 1025

Span

Defines the frequency span. The center frequency is kept constant. The following range is allowed:

span = 0: 0 Hz

span >0:

$span_{min} \le f_{span} \le f_{max}$

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

For more information see Chapter 8.3.1.1, "Defining the Scope of the Measurement - Frequency Range", on page 441.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 1027

Start / Stop
Defines the start and stop frequencies.

The following range of values is allowed:

$f_{min} \leq \mathbf{f_{start}} \leq f_{max} - span_{min}$

$f_{min} + span_{min} \leq \mathbf{f_{stop}} \leq f_{max}$

f_{min}, f_{max} and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt on page 1028
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP on page 1028

Frequency Axis Scaling
Switches between linear and logarithmic scaling for the frequency axis.

By default, the frequency axis has linear scaling. Logarithmic scaling of the frequency axis, however, is common for measurements over large frequency ranges as it enhances the resolution of the lower frequencies. On the other hand, high frequencies get more crowded and become harder to distinguish.

For more information see Chapter 8.3.1.3, "Coping with Large Frequency Ranges - Logarithmic Scaling", on page 442.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing on page 1025

Full Span
Sets the span to the full frequency range of the R&S FSW specified in the data sheet. This setting is useful for overview measurements.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL on page 1028

Zero Span
Sets the span to 0 Hz (zero span). The x-axis becomes the time axis with the grid lines corresponding to 1/10 of the current sweep time ("SWT").

For details see Chapter 7.1, "Basic Measurements", on page 132.

Remote command:
FREQ:SPAN 0Hz, see [SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN on page 1027

Last Span
Sets the span to the previous value. With this function you can switch between an overview measurement and a detailed measurement quickly.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN on page 1027

Center Frequency Stepsize
Defines the step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when the arrow keys are pressed. When you use the rotary knob the center frequency changes in much smaller steps (1/10 the size as for the arrow keys).

The step size can be coupled to the span (span > 0) or the resolution bandwidth (span = 0), or it can be manually set to a fixed value.

For more details see Chapter 8.3.1.2, "Stepping Through the Frequency Range - Center Frequency Stepsize", on page 441.

"0.1 * Span" / "0.1 * RBW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the span / RBW. This is the default setting.
"0.5 * Span" / "0.5 * RBW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the span / RBW.
"x * Span" / "x * RBW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to a manually defined factor of the span / RBW. The "X-Factor" defines the percentage of the span / RBW. Values between 1 and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.
"= Center"	Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field.
"= Marker"	This setting is only available if a marker is active. Sets the step size to the value of the current marker and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field.
"Manual"	Defines a fixed step size for the center frequency. Enter the step size in the "Value" field.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 1026
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor` on page 1027
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` on page 1025

Frequency Offset
Shifts the displayed frequency range along the x-axis by the defined offset.

This parameter has no effect on the instrument's hardware, or on the captured data or on data processing. It is simply a manipulation of the final results in which absolute frequency values are displayed. Thus, the x-axis of a spectrum display is shifted by a constant offset if it shows absolute frequencies. However, if it shows frequencies relative to the signal's center frequency, it is not shifted.

A frequency offset can be used to correct the display of a signal that is slightly distorted by the measurement setup, for example.

The allowed values range from -1 THz to 1 THz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet` on page 1027

8.3.3 Keeping the Center Frequency Stable - Signal Tracking

If the signal drifts on the display but you want to keep the center frequency on the signal peak, the center frequency can be adjusted automatically using **signal tracking**. In this case, the signal trace is surveyed in a specified bandwidth around the expected center frequency. After each sweep, the center frequency is set to the maximum signal found within the searched bandwidth. If no maximum signal above a defined threshold value is found in the searched bandwidth, the center frequency remains unchanged. The search bandwidth and the threshold value are shown in the diagram by red lines which are labeled as "TRK".

Signal Tracking

Access: "Overview" > "Frequency" > "Signal Tracking" tab

Defines the settings for signal tracking. These settings are only available for spans > 0.

For more details see Chapter 8.3.3, "Keeping the Center Frequency Stable - Signal Tracking", on page 446.

If activated, after each sweep, the center frequency is set to the maximum level of the specified "Signal Track Trace" found within the searched "Tracking Bandwidth".

If the signal level does not pass the "Tracking Threshold", the center frequency is not changed.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]` on page 1029
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth` on page 1029
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold` on page 1029
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe` on page 1030

8.3.4 How To Define the Frequency Range

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to configure the frequency and span settings. For details on individual functions and settings see Chapter 8.3.2, "Frequency and Span Settings", on page 443.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.7.1, "Defining the Frequency and Span", on page 1024.

To configure the frequency and span

Frequency and span settings can be configured via the "Frequency" dialog box. Signal tracking is configured in the "Signal Tracking" tab of this dialog box.

1. To display the "Frequency" dialog box, do one of the following:
   - Select "Frequency" from the "Overview".
   - Select the [FREQ] key and then the "Frequency Config" softkey.
   - Select the [SPAN] key and then the "Frequency Config" softkey.
2. Define the frequency range using one of the following methods:
   - Define the "Center Frequency" and "Span".
   - Define the "Start Frequency" and "Stop Frequency".
   - To perform a measurement in the time domain, define the "Center Frequency" and select the "Zero Span" button.
   - To perform a measurement over the entire available frequency range, select the "Full Span" button.
   - To return to the previously set frequency range, select the "Last Span" button.

8.3.5 How to Move the Center Frequency through the Frequency Range

In some cases it may be useful to move the center frequency through a larger frequency range, for example from one harmonic to another.

1. In the "Frequency" dialog box, define the "Center Frequency Stepsize". This is the size by which the center frequency is to be increased or decreased in each step. Enter a manual or relative value, or set the step size to the current center frequency or marker value. To move from one harmonic to the next, use the center frequency or marker value.
2. Select the "Center Frequency" dialog field.
3. Use the arrow keys to move the center frequency in discrete steps through the available frequency range.

8.4 Amplitude and Vertical Axis Configuration

In the Spectrum application, measurement results usually consist of the measured signal levels (amplitudes) displayed on the vertical (y-)axis for the determined frequency spectrum or for the measurement time (horizontal, x-axis). The settings for the vertical axis, regarding amplitude and scaling, are described here.

8.4.1 Impact of the Vertical Axis Settings

Some background knowledge on the impact of the described settings is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration.

8.4.1.1 Reference Level

The reference level value is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IF Overload" status display.

Internally, the reference level is also used to determine the optimum hardware settings for the R&S FSW. The defined reference level should correspond with the maximum expected RF input level.

When determining the expected input level, consider that the power from *all* input signals contribute to the total power. The reference level must be higher than the total power from all signals.

The optimum reference level for the current measurement settings can be set automatically by the R&S FSW (see "Reference Level" on page 452).

The reference level determines the amplitude represented by the topmost grid line in the display. When you change the reference level, the measurement is not restarted; the results are merely shifted in the display. Only if the reference level changes due to a coupled RF attenuation (see "Attenuation Mode / Value" on page 454), the measurement is restarted.

In general, the R&S FSW measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance, conversion to other units is possible.

See "Impedance" on page 368.

Reference level offset

If the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S FSW, you can define an (arithmetic) offset to the reference level so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results are shifted by this value, and the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

To determine the required offset, consider the external attenuation or gain applied to the input signal. For attenuation, define a positive offset so the R&S FSW increases the displayed power values.

If an external gain is applied, define a negative offset so the R&S FSW decreases the displayed power values.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal optimally) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S FSW must handle, and not to rely on the displayed reference level.

internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset

Example

1. The initial reference level is 2 dBm with no offset.

   Both the displayed reference level and the internal reference level are 2 dBm.

2. An offset of 3 dB is defined.

   The displayed reference level is adjusted to 5 dBm.
   The internal reference level remains at 2 dBm.
   (5 dBm (displayed ref level) - 3 dB (offset) = 2 dBm)

3. Now the user decreases the reference level to 1 dBm.

   The displayed reference level is adjusted to 1 dBm.
   The internal reference level is adjusted to:
   1 dBm (displayed ref level) - 3 dB (offset) = -2 dBm.

8.4.1.2 RF Attenuation

The attenuation is meant to protect the input mixer from high RF input levels. The level at the input mixer is determined by the set RF attenuation according to the formula:

"$level_{mixer}$ = $level_{input}$ – RF attenuation"

The maximum mixer level allowed is 0 dBm.

Mixer levels above this value may lead to incorrect measurement results, which is indicated by the "RF Overload" status display. Furthermore, higher input levels may damage the instrument. Therefore, the required RF attenuation is determined automatically according to the reference level by default.

High attenuation levels also avoid intermodulation. On the other hand, attenuation must be compensated for by re-amplifying the signal levels after the mixer. Thus, high attenuation values cause the inherent noise (i.e the noise floor) to rise and the sensitivity of the analyzer decreases.

The sensitivity of a signal analyzer is directly influenced by the selected RF attenuation. The highest sensitivity is obtained at an RF attenuation of 0 dB. Each additional 10 dB step reduces the sensitivity by 10 dB, i.e. the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB. To measure a signal with an improved signal-to-noise ratio, decrease the RF attenuation.

For ideal sinusoidal signals, the displayed signal level is independent of the RF attenuation.

Depending on the type of measurement you must find a compromise between a low noise floor and high intermodulation levels, and protecting the instrument from high input levels. You achieve this best by letting the R&S FSW determine the optimum level automatically (see "Attenuation Mode / Value" on page 454).

Electronic attenuation

If the optional electronic attenuation hardware is installed on the R&S FSW, you can also activate an electronic attenuator. For details, see "Using Electronic Attenuation" on page 454.

8.4.1.3 Scaling

In a linear display, the measurement values are distributed linearly throughout the grid. That means the entire range of measured values is divided by the number of rows in the grid (10) and each row corresponds to 1/10 of the total range. Linear scaling is useful to determine precise levels for a small range of values. However, if large and small values appear in the same display, it is difficult to determine individual values precisely or to distinguish values that are close together.

In a logarithmic display, smaller values are distributed among a much larger area of the display, while large values are condensed to a smaller area. Now it is much easier to distinguish several lower values, as they are spread over a wider area. Logarithmic scaling is useful when large ranges of values must be combined in one display. Logarithmic scaling is best applied to measurement values in logarithmic units (dB, dBm etc.).

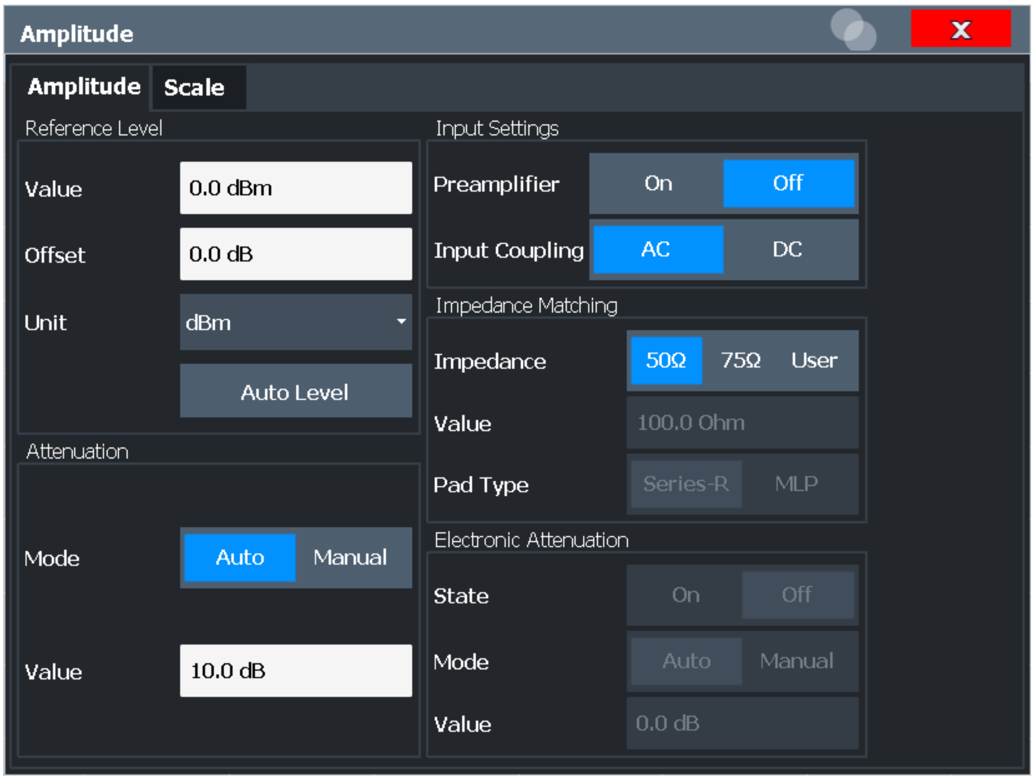
In addition to linear or logarithmic scaling, the vertical axis can be set to display either absolute or relative values. Absolute values show the measured levels, while relative values show the difference between the measured level and the defined reference level. Relative values are indicated in percent for linear scaling, and in dB for logarithmic scaling.

8.4.2 Amplitude Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude"

Amplitude settings determine how the R&S FSW must process or display the expected input power levels.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 14.7.3.1, "Amplitude Settings", on page 1039.



Reference Level

Defines the expected maximum input signal level. Signal levels above this value may not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IF Overload" status display ("OVLD" for analog baseband or digital baseband input).

The reference level can also be used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used as the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the R&S FSW is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level. Thus you ensure an optimum measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).

For details, see Chapter 8.4.1.1, "Reference Level", on page 449.

Note that for input from the External Mixer (R&S FSW-B21) the maximum reference level also depends on the conversion loss, see "Reference level" on page 413.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel on page 1040

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level

Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. In some result displays, the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S FSW so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results are shifted by this value.

The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S FSW must handle. Do not rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

For details, see "Reference level offset" on page 449.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet on page 1040

Unit ← Reference Level

The R&S FSW measures the signal voltage at the RF input.

In the default state, the level is displayed at a power level of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω, see "Impedance" on page 368), conversion to other units is possible.

The following units are available and directly convertible:
- dBm
- dBmV
- dBμV
- dBμA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Additional units available only for installed R&S FSW-K54 (EMI measurements) option:
- dBmV/MHz (normalized to 1 MHz)
- dBμV/MHz (normalized to 1 MHz)
- dBμV/mMHz (normalized to 1 MHz)
  (only available for active transducers with dBμV/m values)
- dBμA/MHz (normalized to 1 MHz)
- dBμA/mMHz (normalized to 1 MHz)
  (only available for active transducers with dBμA/m values)
- dBpW/MHz (normalized to 1 MHz)

Remote command:
INPut<ip>:IMPedance on page 1071
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer on page 1040

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) ← Reference Level
Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the R&S FSW for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (for analog baseband input: the full scale level) are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FSW.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 499).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 1067

RF Attenuation
Defines the attenuation applied to the RF input of the R&S FSW.

Attenuation Mode / Value ← RF Attenuation
The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). This ensures that no overload occurs at the RF Input connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

By default and when no (optional) electronic attenuation is available, mechanical attenuation is applied.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the data sheet. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload may lead to hardware damage.

For details, see Chapter 8.4.1.2, "RF Attenuation", on page 450.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:ATTenuation` on page 1041
`INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 1042

Using Electronic Attenuation
If the (optional) Electronic Attenuation hardware is installed on the R&S FSW, you can also activate an electronic attenuator.

In "Auto" mode, the settings are defined automatically; in "Manual" mode, you can define the mechanical and electronic attenuation separately.

Note: Electronic attenuation is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) above 15 GHz.
In "Auto" mode, RF attenuation is provided by the electronic attenuator as much as possible to reduce the amount of mechanical switching required. Mechanical attenuation may provide a better signal-to-noise ratio, however.

When you switch off electronic attenuation, the RF attenuation is automatically set to the same mode (auto/manual) as the electronic attenuation was set to. Thus, the RF attenuation can be set to automatic mode, and the full attenuation is provided by the mechanical attenuator, if possible.

The electronic attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps. If the electronic attenuation is on, the mechanical attenuation can be varied in 5 dB steps. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

For the R&S FSW85, the mechanical attenuation can be varied only in 10 dB steps.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed in the status bar.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:EATT:STATe` on page 1044
`INPut<ip>:EATT:AUTO` on page 1043
`INPut<ip>:EATT` on page 1043

Input Settings
Some input settings affect the measured amplitude of the signal, as well.

The parameters "Input Coupling" and "Impedance" are identical to those in the "Input" settings.

See Chapter 8.2.2, "Input Source Settings", on page 366.

Preamplifier ← Input Settings
If the (optional) internal preamplifier hardware is installed, a preamplifier can be activated for the RF input signal.

You can use a preamplifier to analyze signals from DUTs with low output power.

Note that if an optional external preamplifier is activated, the internal preamplifier is automatically disabled, and vice versa.

For R&S FSW8, 13, and 26 models, the following settings are available:

"Off"	Deactivates the preamplifier.
"15 dB"	The RF input signal is amplified by about 15 dB.
"30 dB"	The RF input signal is amplified by about 30 dB.

For R&S FSW43 or higher models, the input signal is amplified by 30 dB if the preamplifier is activated.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:GAIN:STATe` on page 1045
`INPut<ip>:GAIN[:VALue]` on page 1046

Ext. PA Correction ← Input Settings
This function is only available if an external preamplifier is connected to the R&S FSW, and only for frequencies above 1 GHz. For details on connection, see the preamplifier's documentation.

Using an external preamplifier, you can measure signals from devices under test with low output power, using measurement devices which feature a low sensitivity and do not have a built-in RF preamplifier.

When you connect the external preamplifier, the R&S FSW reads out the touchdown (`.S2P`) file from the EEPROM of the preamplifier. This file contains the s-parameters of the preamplifier. As soon as you connect the preamplifier to the R&S FSW, the preamplifier is permanently on and ready to use. However, you must enable data correction based on the stored data explicitly on the R&S FSW using this setting.

When enabled, the R&S FSW automatically compensates the magnitude and phase characteristics of the external preamplifier in the measurement results. Any internal preamplifier, if available, is disabled.

An active external preamplifier is also included in the calculation of the combined user-defined frequency response correction filter and displayed in the preview for SnP files (see "Preview" on page 696).

When disabled, no compensation is performed even if an external preamplifier remains connected.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:EGAin[:STATe]` on page 1044

Noise Cancellation
The R&S FSW can correct the results by removing the inherent noise of the analyzer, which increases the dynamic range.

In this case, a reference measurement of the inherent noise of the analyzer is carried out. The measured noise power is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being analyzed (first active trace only).

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. To enable the correction function after changing one of these settings, activate it again. A new reference measurement is carried out.

Noise cancellation is also available in zero span.

Currently, noise cancellation is only available for the following trace detectors (see "Detector" on page 584):

- RMS
- Average
- Sample
- Positive peak

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection` on page 1041

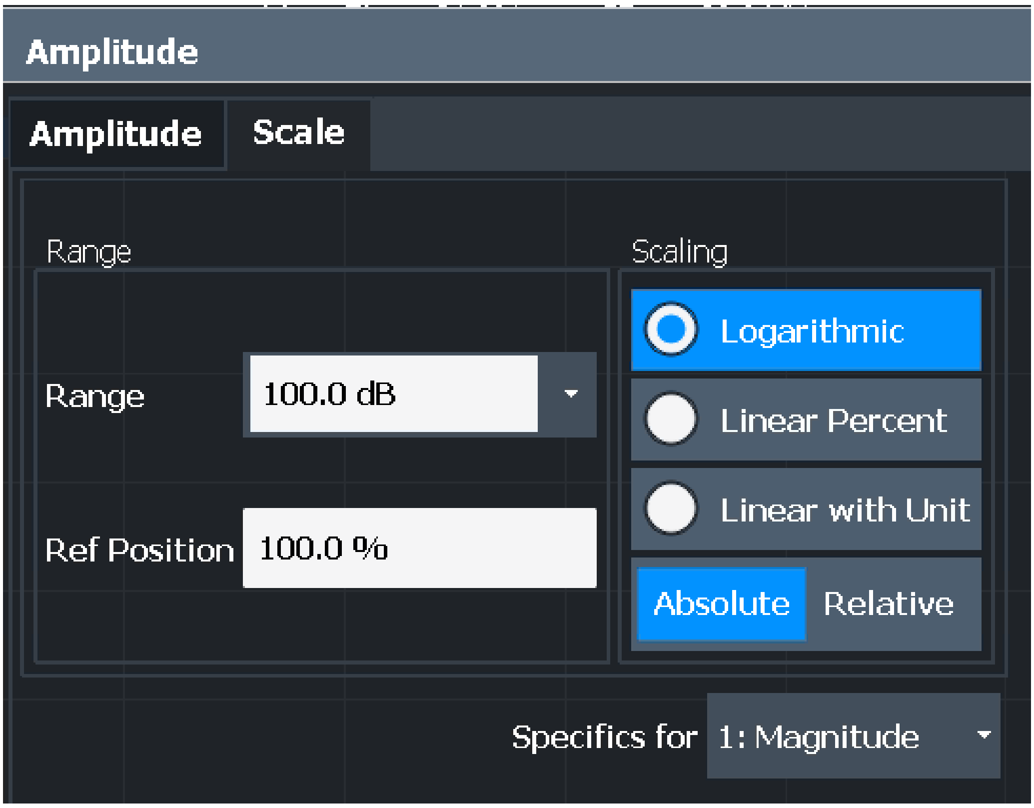
8.4.3 Scaling the Y-Axis

The individual scaling settings that affect the vertical axis are described here.

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude" > "Scale" tab

Or: [AMPT] > "Scale Config"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 14.7.3, "Configuring the Vertical Axis (Amplitude, Scaling)", on page 1039.



Range

Defines the displayed y-axis range in dB.

The default value is 100 dB.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] on page 1046

Ref Level Position

Defines the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis in %.

0 % corresponds to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

For spectrograms, this value defines the position of the reference level value within the span covered by the color map. In this case, the value is given in %, where 0 % corresponds to the maximum (right end) and 100 % to the minimum (left end) of the color map.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition on page 1048

Auto Scale Once

Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the current measurement settings.

The display is only set once; it is not adapted further if the measurement settings are changed again.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE` on page 1047

Scaling

Defines the scaling method for the y-axis.

For more information, see Chapter 8.4.1.3, "Scaling", on page 451.

"Logarithmic"	Logarithmic scaling (only available for logarithmic units - dB..., and A, V, Watt)
"Linear with Unit"	Linear scaling in the unit of the measured signal
"Linear Percent"	Linear scaling in percentages from 0 to 100
"Absolute"	The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level (not available for "Linear Percent")
"Relative"	The scaling is in dB, relative to the reference level (only available for logarithmic units - dB...). The upper line of the grid (reference level) is always at 0 dB.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 1048
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE`
on page 1047

8.4.4 How to Optimize the Amplitude Display

This section gives you some advice on how to optimize the display of the measured signal amplitudes depending on the required evaluation.

1. Perform a measurement with the default settings to get an impression of the values to be expected.
2. Use the "Auto Level" function ([AUTO] menu) to optimize the reference level.
3. Use the "AF Auto Scale" function ([AUTO] menu) to optimize the scaling.
4. **To determine a precise level at a specific point in the signal:**
   - Reduce the "Range" of the y-axis to a small area around the required level. If necessary, change the "Ref Level Position" so the required range remains visible.
   - Select "Linear with Unit" scaling.

   Now you can set a marker at the point in question and read the result.

5. **To detect a spurious signal close to the noise floor:**
   - Set the "RF Attenuation" to "Manual" mode and reduce the "Value" to lower the noise floor.
   - Select "Relative" - "Logarithmic" scaling.

   Now you can determine if any spurious levels of a certain size are visible.

8.5 Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Configuration

The basic bandwidth, filter and sweep settings that apply to most measurements are described here. These parameters define how the data is measured: how much data is collected internally and which filters are used.

8.5.1 Impact of the Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Settings

The bandwidth, filter and sweep settings are closely related and interdependent. The values available for resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth depend on the selected filter type. In addition, these settings have an impact on other measurement parameters. The following equation shows the interdependency of these settings:

$T_{MIN} = K*Span/RBW^2$

where K = Filter constant

By default, a Gaussian filter is used. The resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth and the "Sweep Time" are set automatically according to the set span, and default coupling is used. Thus, the following settings are applied:

RBW = 100 * Span

VBW = RBW = 100 * Span

"Sweep Time" = T_{min} for set Span, RBW, VBW

When defining the bandwidth and filter settings, consider the impact of the individual settings on the other settings and the measurement result, as described in more detail in the following sections.

8.5.1.1 Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth

The resolution bandwidth defines the 3 dB bandwidth of the resolution filter to be used. An RF sinusoidal signal is displayed according to the passband characteristic of the resolution filter (RBW), i.e. the signal display reflects the shape of the filter.

A basic feature of a signal analyzer is being able to separate the spectral components of a mixture of signals. The resolution at which the individual components can be separated is determined by the resolution bandwidth. Selecting a resolution bandwidth that is too large may make it impossible to distinguish between spectral components, i.e. they are displayed as a single component. Smaller resolution bandwidths, however, increase the required "Sweep Time".

Two signals with the same amplitude can be resolved if the resolution bandwidth is smaller than or equal to the frequency spacing of the signal. If the resolution bandwidth is equal to the frequency spacing, the spectrum display screen shows a level drop of 3 dB precisely in the center of the two signals. Decreasing the resolution bandwidth makes the level drop larger, which thus makes the individual signals clearer.

The highest sensitivity is obtained at the smallest bandwidth (1 Hz). If the bandwidth is increased, the reduction in sensitivity is proportional to the change in bandwidth. Increasing the bandwidth by a factor of 3 increases the displayed noise by approx. 5 dB (4.77 dB precisely). If the bandwidth is increased by a factor of 10, the displayed noise increases by a factor of 10, i.e. 10 dB.

If there are large level differences between signals, the resolution is determined by selectivity as well as by the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. The measure of selectivity used for signal analyzers is the ratio of the 60 dB bandwidth to the 3 dB bandwidth (= shape factor).

For the R&S FSW, the shape factor for bandwidths is < 5, i.e. the 60 dB bandwidth of the 30 kHz filter is <150 kHz.

The higher spectral resolution with smaller bandwidths is won by longer sweep times for the same span. The sweep time has to allow the resolution filters to settle during a sweep at all signal levels and frequencies to be displayed.

If the RBW is too large, signal parts that are very far away (e.g. from a different signal) are considered in the measurement and distort the results. The noise increases.

If the RBW is too small, parts of the signal are lost. As the displayed signal always reflects the shape of the filter, select a bandwidth large enough so the displayed signal reflects the entire shape of the filter.

8.5.1.2 Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth

The video filters are responsible for smoothing the displayed trace. Using video bandwidths that are small compared to the resolution bandwidth, only the signal average is displayed and noise peaks and pulsed signals are repressed. If pulsed signals are to be measured, it is advisable to use a video bandwidth that is large compared to the resolution bandwidth (VBW = 10 x RBW) for the amplitudes of pulses to be measured correctly.

The level of a sine wave signal is not influenced by the video bandwidth. A sine wave signal can therefore be freed from noise by using a video bandwidth that is small compared with the resolution bandwidth, and thus be measured more accurately.

RMS/Average detector and VBW

If an RMS or average detector is used, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS or average detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the "Sweep Time". This leads to a longer "Sweep Time" for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS or average detector. Normally, if the RMS or average detector is used the "Sweep Time" should be increased to get more stable traces.

8.5.1.3 Coupling VBW and RBW

The video bandwidth can be coupled to the resolution bandwidth automatically. In this case, if the resolution bandwidth is changed, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

Coupling is recommended if a minimum "Sweep Time" is required for a selected resolution bandwidth. Narrow video bandwidths require longer "Sweep Time"s due to the longer settling time. Wide bandwidths reduce the signal/noise ratio.

Table 8-1: Overview of RBW/VBW ratios and recommendations for use

Ratio RBW/VBW	Recommendation for use
1/1	Recommended for sinusoidal signals This is the default setting for automatic coupling.
0.1	Recommended when the amplitudes of pulsed signals are to be measured correctly. The IF filter is exclusively responsible for the pulse shape. No additional evaluation is performed by the video filter.
10	Recommended to suppress noise and pulsed signals in the video domain.
Manually set (0.001 to 1000)	Recommended for other measurement requirements

8.5.1.4 Coupling Span and RBW

The resolution bandwidth can be coupled to the span setting, either by a manually defined factor or automatically. If the span is changed, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted. The automatic coupling adapts the resolution bandwidth to the currently set frequency span/100.

The 6 dB bandwidths 200 Hz, 9 kHz and 120 kHz and the available channel filters are not changed by the coupling.

With a span/RBW ratio of 100 and a screen resolution of 1000 pixels, each frequency in the spectrum is displayed by 10 pixels. A span/RBW ratio of 1000 provides the highest resolution.

A higher span/RBW ratio (i.e. low RBW values and large frequency spans), however, results in large amounts of data.

8.5.1.5 How Data is Measured: the Sweep Type

In a standard analog **frequency sweep**, the local oscillator of the analyzer sweeps the applied signal quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency to determine the frequency spectrum.

Alternatively, the analyzer can sample signal levels over time at a defined frequency and transform the data to a spectrum by Fast Fourier Transformation (**FFT**). Although this measurement method requires additional calculations, it can provide results much faster than the frequency sweep, in particular for small RBWs.

Which sweep mode is appropriate for the current measurement depends on the span, RBW, VBW and "Sweep Time" settings. By default ("Auto" sweep type), the R&S FSW automatically uses the sweep type with the highest sweep rate depending on these measurement settings.

Restrictions for FFT mode

FFT mode is not available when using 5-pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, or the quasi peak detector. In this case, sweep mode is used.

The same applies when an external generator is active (with the optional External Generator Control).

Optimization

In FFT mode, FFT analysis is performed to determine a spectrum of frequencies. Several analysis steps are required to cover the entire span. The subspan which is covered by one FFT analysis depends on the RBW. The subspan cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements.

Narrow subspans provide a higher dynamic range, and also allow you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level. With a wide subspan, the carrier and the useful signal are likely to be measured at the same time, in which case the powers of both signals are summarized, so the reference level must be high enough to consider this factor. With a narrow subspan, this is less likely to happen, so the reference level can be reduced.

For an optimal dynamic range, the narrowest possible subspan (depending on the RBW) is used. Furthermore, the autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range of the A/D converter.

On the other hand, the narrower the subspan, the more steps are required to cover the entire span, thus increasing analysis and calculation time. To **optimize the sweep rate**, the widest possible subspan (depending on the RBW) is used.

For an optimal sweep rate, it is recommended that you set the "Sweep Time" to "Auto", as well.

For general purpose measurements, an "Auto" mode is available, which provides a **compromise between a large dynamic range and a fast sweep**. In this case, a medium-sized subspan is used.

FFT mode and external mixers (R&S FSW-B21)

The subspan optimation modes "Dynamic" and "Auto" include automatic suppression of unwanted mixing products. Thus, when using external mixers (R&S FSW-B21), use the "Speed" mode to obtain similar results in FFT mode as in normal sweep mode.

FFT mode and EMI measurements (R&S FSW-K54)

For EMI measurements (using R&S FSW-K54), the subspan optimation mode "Dynamic" is not supported. "Auto" mode always uses "Speed" optimization.

Optimization for zero span sweeps

For normal sweeps in the time domain (zero span), the optimization mode determines the selection of the A/D converter prefilter, which depends on the RBW.

In **"Dynamic" mode**, the narrowest possible prefilter is used.

In **"Speed" mode**, the widest possible prefilter is used.

In **"Auto" mode**, a medium-sized prefilter is used.

Number of subspans

Several analysis steps are required to cover the entire span, in particular if the span exceeds the maximum I/Q bandwidth for a single measurement. In this case, each FFT analysis covers a subspan. The subspan cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements, as described above. The number of required subspans is now indicated in the sweep settings dialog box. Thus, you can determine the required measurement time for an individual span (and thus sweep point) as:

<Meas time p.span> = <sweep time> / <no. of subspans>

8.5.1.6 Which Data May Pass: Filter Types

While the filter is irrelevant when measuring individual narrowband signals (as long as the signal remains within the RBW), the measurement result for broadband signals is very dependant on the selected filter type and its shape. If the filter is too narrow, the signal is distorted by the filter. If the filter is too wide, multiple signals can no longer be distinguished. Generally, the smaller the filter width and the steeper its edges, the longer the settling time and thus the longer the "Sweep Time" must be.

All resolution bandwidths are realized with digital filters. Normal (3dB) Gaussian filters are set by default. Some communication standards require different filters.

For a list of available filter types, see Chapter 8.5.3, "Reference: List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 474.

Normal (3 dB) Gaussian filters

Gaussian filters provide a good compromise between steep edges and a short settling time. This filter is suitable for most measurement tasks and is used by default.

The available Gaussian (3 dB) filters are listed in the R&S FSW data sheet.

Channel filters

Channel filters are fairly steep but require a long settling time; they are useful for pulse measurements in the time domain.

RRC filters

Root raised cosine filters are similar in shape to channel filters and are required by some measurement standards.

5-Pole filters

5-Pole filters are very broad and allow for a large bandwidth to pass.

8.5.1.7 How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time

Each filter has a settling time that must be awaited in order to obtain correct results. Since the resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth define the filter, the smaller of the two determines the minimum "Sweep Time" required for the measurement. Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW.

If the selected "Sweep Time" is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur. In this case, the R&S FSW displays the error message "Sweep time too low" and marks the indicated "Sweep Time" with a red bullet. Furthermore, a status bit indicates an error.

(For more information see "STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe Register" on page 764.)

The "Sweep Time" can be coupled to the span (not zero span), video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) automatically. If the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth is changed, the "Sweep Time" is automatically adjusted.

Note that the "Sweep Time" only indicates how long data is captured; the time required to process the captured data may be considerably longer, in particular for FFT mode. For FFT mode, an estimated duration is indicated behind the "Sweep Time" in the channel bar (for RF measurements only).

8.5.1.8 How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count

By default, 1001 data points are determined in a single sweep. During the next sweep, 1001 new data points are collected, and so on. The number of **sweep points** defines how much of the entire span is covered by a single data point. By increasing the number of sweep points you can increase the reliability of the individual data points and thus the accuracy of the analyzed results. However, these data points are all stored on the instrument, occupying a large amount of memory, and each sweep point increases the overall measurement time.

The number of sweeps to be performed in single sweep mode is defined by the "Sweep Count". Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed. The sweep count is applied to all the traces in a diagram.

If the trace configurations "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, the "Sweep/ Average Count" also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures (see "Analyzing Several Traces - Trace Mode" on page 579).

For details on how the number of sweep points and the sweep count affect the trace results on the screen, see "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 575.

8.5.1.9 How Often Data is Measured: Sweep Mode

How often the spectrum is swept depends on the sweep mode. Either a certain number of sweeps can be defined ("Sweep Count") which are performed in "Single Sweep" mode, or the sweep is repeated continuously ("Continuous Sweep" mode).

By default, the data is collected for the specified number of sweeps and the corresponding trace is displayed. When the next sweep is started, the previous trace is deleted.

However, the data from a single sweep run can also be retained and displayed together with the new data ("Continue Single Sweep" mode). This is particularly of interest when using the trace configurations "Average" or "Max Hold" to take previously recorded measurements into account for averaging/maximum search (see "Analyzing Several Traces - Trace Mode" on page 579).

8.5.2 Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Bandwidth"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 14.7.2, "Configuring Bandwidth and Sweep Settings", on page 1030.

How to perform a basic sweep measurement is described in Chapter 7.1.2, "How to Perform a Basic Sweep Measurement", on page 133.

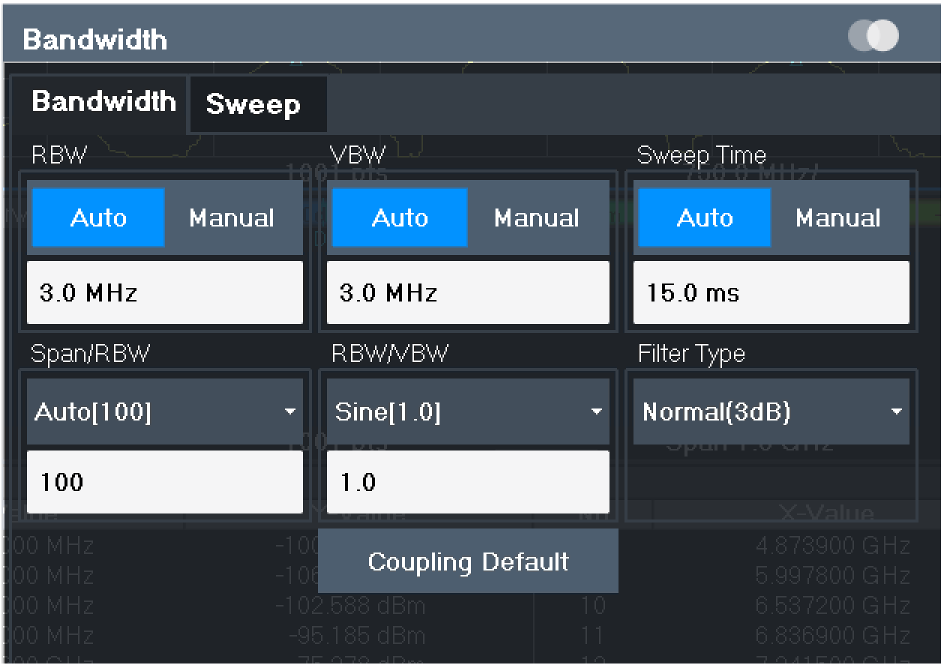


Figure 8-24: Bandwidth dialog box for RF measurements

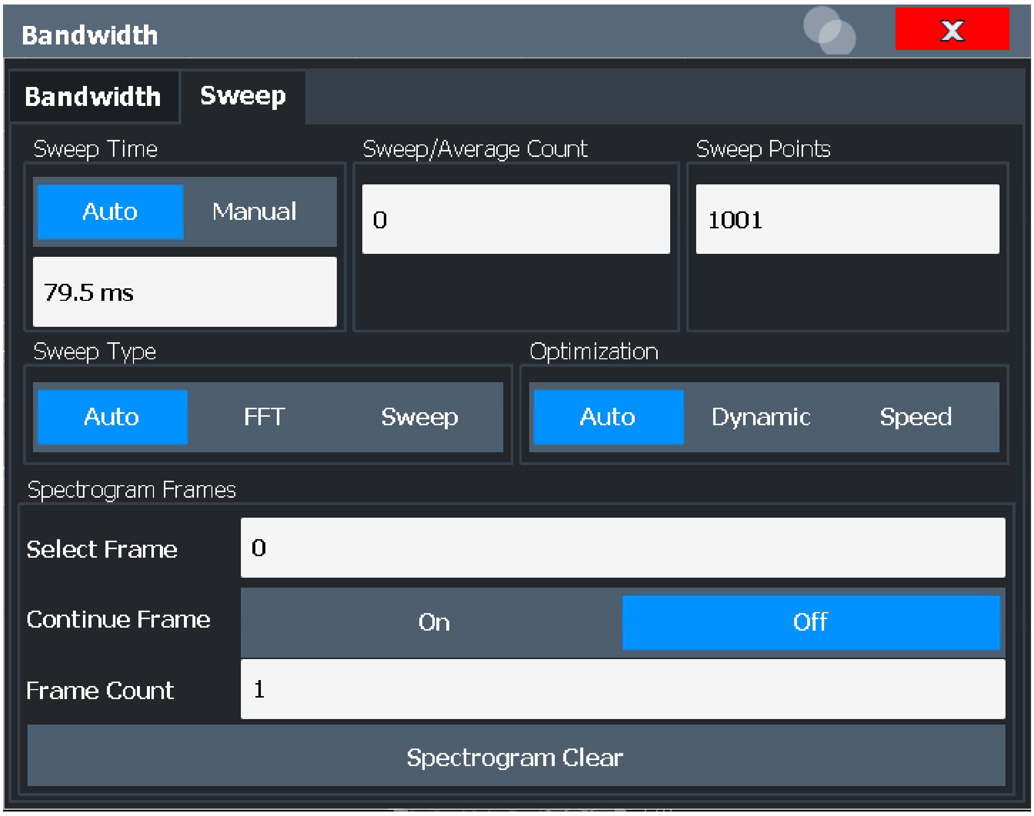


Figure 8-25: Sweep dialog box for spectrogram display

RBW

Defines the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth.

If "Auto" is selected, the resolution bandwidth is coupled to the selected span (for span > 0). If the span is changed, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

If the resolution bandwidth is defined manually, a green bullet is displayed next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

For more information see Chapter 8.5.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 460.

Note: Restrictions.

- For measurements on I/Q data in the frequency domain, the maximum RBW is 1 MHz.
- For EMI measurements using the quasipeak detector, the 1 MHz RBW filter is not available (see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 1031

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 1031

VBW

Defines the video bandwidth automatically or manually.

For more information see Chapter 8.5.1.2, "Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth", on page 460.

"Auto"	The video bandwidth is coupled to the resolution bandwidth. If the resolution bandwidth is changed, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

"Manual" For manual mode, define the bandwidth value. The available video bandwidths are specified in the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth.
If the video bandwidth is defined manually, a green bullet is displayed next to the "VBW" display in the channel bar.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 1033
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo` on page 1032

Sweep Time

Defines the duration of a single sweep, during which the defined number of sweep points are measured. The "Sweep Time" can be defined automatically or manually.

The allowed "Sweep Time"s depend on the device model; refer to the data sheet.

For more information see Chapter 8.5.1.7, "How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time", on page 464.

Note: The "Sweep Time" only indicates how long data is captured; the time required to process the captured data may be considerably longer, in particular for FFT mode. For FFT mode, an estimated duration is indicated behind the "Sweep Time" in the channel bar (for RF measurements only).

"Auto" The "Sweep Time" is coupled to the span (not zero span), video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW). If the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth is changed, the "Sweep Time" is automatically adjusted.

"Manual" For manual mode, define the "Sweep Time". Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible "Sweep Time".

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 1037
`[SENSe<n>:]SWEep:TIME` on page 1037
`[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation?` on page 1035

Span/RBW

Sets the coupling ratio if RBW is set to auto mode.

For more information see Chapter 8.5.1.4, "Coupling Span and RBW", on page 461.

"Auto[100]" "Resolution Bandwidth" = "Span/100"
This coupling ratio is the default setting of the R&S FSW.

"Manual" The coupling ratio is defined manually.
The span/resolution bandwidth ratio can be set in the range from 1 to 10000.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio` on page 1031

RBW/VBW

Sets the coupling ratio between the resolution bandwidth and the video bandwidth.

This setting is only effective if VBW is set to auto mode.

For more information see Chapter 8.5.1.3, "Coupling VBW and RBW", on page 461.

"Sine[1/1]" "Video Bandwidth" = "Resolution Bandwidth"
This is the default setting for the coupling ratio RBW/VBW and is recommended if sinusoidal signals are to be measured.

"Pulse[0.1]" "Video Bandwidth" = 10 x "Resolution Bandwidth"
or
"Video Bandwidth" = "10 MHz" (= max. VBW)
Recommended for pulse signals

"Noise[10]" "Video Bandwidth" = "Resolution Bandwidth/10"
Recommended for noise measurements

"Manual" The coupling ratio is defined manually.
The RBW/VBW ratio can be set in the range of 0.001 to 1000.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 1033
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 1033

Filter Type
Defines the filter type.

The following filter types are available:

- Normal (3dB)
- Channel
- RRC
- 5-Pole (not available for sweep type "FFT")
- CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option
- MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option

For more information see Chapter 8.5.1.6, "Which Data May Pass: Filter Types", on page 463.

Note: The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334.
The RBW filter configured in the bandwidth settings is identical to the filter configured in the EMI configuration.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 1032

Default Coupling
Sets all coupled functions to the default state ("Auto"). In addition, the ratio "RBW/VBW" is set to "Sine[1/1]" and the ratio "Span/RBW" to *100.*

For more information see Chapter 8.5.1.3, "Coupling VBW and RBW", on page 461.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 1031
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 1033
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 1037

Sweep/Average Count

Defines the number of sweeps to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

The sweep count is applied to all the traces in all diagrams.

If the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, this value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if "Sweep Count" = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For "Sweep Count" =1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

For more information, see Chapter 8.5.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 464.

For spectrogram displays, the sweep count determines how many sweeps are combined in one frame in the spectrogram; that is: how many sweeps the R&S FSW performs to plot one trace in the spectrogram result display. For more details, see "Time Frames" on page 590.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt` on page 1034

`[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt` on page 1129

Sweep Points

Defines the number of measured values to be collected during one sweep.

For details see Chapter 8.5.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 464.

All values from 101 to 100001 can be set. The default value is 1001 sweep points.

For EMI measurements, 200001 sweep points are available.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep[:WINDow<n>]:POINts` on page 1036

Optimization

In FFT mode, several FFT analysis steps are required to cover the entire measurement span. The span which is covered by one FFT analysis step is called *subspan*. The subspan cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements.

Note: To determine the number of required subspans for the measurement, see "FFT Subspans" on page 472.

Table 8-2: Optimization parameters in FFT mode

Optimization mode	Description
Dynamic	Optimizes the dynamic range by using the narrowest possible subspan (depending on the RBW). The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range for the A/D converter.
Speed	Optimizes the sweep rate by using the widest possible subspan (depending on the RBW). The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is deactivated. (Note: set the reference level accordingly to optimize the control range for the A/D converter). It is recommended that you set the Sweep Time to "Auto" to optimize the sweep rate.
Auto	Uses a medium-sized subspan to obtain a compromise between a large dynamic range and a fast sweep rate. The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is deactivated. (Note: set the reference level accordingly to optimize the control range for the A/D converter).

Note: FFT mode and external mixers (R&S FSW-B21)

The subspan optimization modes "Dynamic" and "Auto" include automatic suppression of unwanted mixing products. Thus, when using external mixers (R&S FSW-B21), use the "Speed" mode to obtain similar results in FFT mode as in frequency sweep mode.

Zero span mode

For zero span measurements, the optimization mode defines the selection of the A/D converter prefilter.

Table 8-3: Optimization parameters in zero span mode

Optimization mode	Description
Dynamic	The narrowest filter possible (depending on the RBW) is used.
Speed	The widest filter possible (depending on the RBW) is used.
Auto	A medium-sized prefilter is used.

Note: EMI measurements
For EMI measurements (using R&S FSW-K54), "Dynamic" mode is not supported. "Auto" mode always uses "Speed" optimization.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:OPTimize` on page 1035

Sweep Type

Defines the sweep type.

"Sweep" In the standard sweep mode, the local oscillator is set to provide the spectrum quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency.

"Auto" Automatically sets the fastest available sweep type for the current measurement (Frequency or FFT). Auto mode is set by default.

"FFT" The FFT sweep samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT) (see also Chapter 8.5.1.5, "How Data is Measured: the Sweep Type", on page 462).
FFT is not available in the following cases:

- when using 5-Pole filters or RRC filters
- when using one of the CISPR detectors
- when an external generator is active (via hardware option)

In these cases, frequency sweep is used.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE` on page 1038

FFT Subspans
Indicates the number of FFT subspans required to cover the entire measurement range (read-only). See also "Number of subspans" on page 463.

Only available in FFT sweep mode in the Spectrum application, and not for SEM, ACLR, or Spurious emissions measurements.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:FFTSubspan?` on page 1035

Single Sweep / Run Single
After triggering, starts the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count". The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

While the measurement is running, the "Single Sweep" softkey and the [RUN SINGLE] key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Single Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, the Sequencer sweeps a channel in single sweep mode only once.
Furthermore, the [RUN SINGLE] key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN SINGLE] starts the Sequencer in single mode.

If the Sequencer is off, only the evaluation for the currently displayed channel is updated.

For details on the Sequencer, see Chapter 6.4.1, "The Sequencer Concept", on page 127.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 836
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONTinuous` on page 1133

Continuous Sweep / Run Cont
After triggering, starts the sweep and repeats it continuously until stopped. This is the default setting.

While the measurement is running, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey and the [RUN CONT] key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.
Furthermore, the [RUN CONT] key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN CONT] starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

For details on the Sequencer, see Chapter 6.4.1, "The Sequencer Concept", on page 127.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835

Continue Single Sweep

After triggering, repeats the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count", without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

While the measurement is running, the "Continue Single Sweep" softkey and the [RUN SINGLE] key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONMeas` on page 835

Spectrogram Frames

These settings are only available if spectrogram display is active.

For more information see Chapter 9.5.2.3, "How to Display and Configure a Spectrogram", on page 602.

Select Frame ← Spectrogram Frames

Selects a specific frame, loads the corresponding trace from the memory, and displays it in the Spectrum window.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This function is only available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, and only if a spectrogram is selected.

The most recent frame is number 0, all previous frames have a negative number.

For more details see "Time Frames" on page 590.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect` on page 1134

Continue Frame ← Spectrogram Frames

Determines whether the results of the previous sweeps are included in the analysis of the next sweeps for trace modes "Max Hold", "Min Hold", and "Average".

This function is available in single sweep mode only.

- **On**
  When the average or peak values are determined for the new sweep, the results of the previous sweeps in the spectrogram are also taken into account.
- **Off**
  The average or peak values are determined from the results of the newly swept frames only.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONTinuous` on page 1133

Frame Count ← Spectrogram Frames
Determines how many frames are plotted during a single sweep (as opposed to a continuous sweep). The maximum number of possible frames depends on the history depth (see "History Depth" on page 599).

For more details see "Time Frames" on page 590.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt` on page 1133

Clear Spectrogram ← Spectrogram Frames
Resets the spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

This function is only available if a spectrogram is selected.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]` on page 1132

8.5.3 Reference: List of Available RRC and Channel Filters

For power measurement a number of especially steep-edged channel filters are available (see the following table). The indicated filter bandwidth is the 3-dB bandwidth.

For RRC filters, the fixed roll-off factor (a) is also indicated.

The available Gaussian 3 dB sweep filters are listed in the R&S FSW data sheet.

Table 8-4: Filter types

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
100 Hz	CFILter	
200 Hz	CFILter	
300 Hz	CFILter	
500 Hz	CFILter	
1 kHz	CFILter	
1.5 kHz	CFILter	
2 kHz	CFILter	
2.4 kHz	CFILter	SSB

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
2.7 kHz	CFILter	
3 kHz	CFILter	
3.4 kHz	CFILter	
4 kHz	CFILter	DAB, Satellite
4.5 kHz	CFILter	
5 kHz	CFILter	
6 kHz	CFILter	
6 kHz, a=0.2	RRC	APCO
8.5 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (12.5 kHz channels)
9 kHz	CFILter	AM Radio
10 kHz	CFILter	
12.5 kHz	CFILter	CDMAone
14 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (20 kHz channels)
15 kHz	CFILter	
16 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (25 kHz channels)
18 kHz, a=0.35	RRC	TETRA
20 kHz	CFILter	
21 kHz	CFILter	PDC
24.3 kHz, a=0.35	RRC	IS 136
25 kHz	CFILter	APCO 25-P2
30 kHz	CFILter	CDPD, CDMAone
50 kHz	CFILter	
100 kHz	CFILter	
150 kHz	CFILter	FM Radio
192 kHz	CFILter	PHS
200 kHz	CFILter	GSM
300 kHz	CFILter	
500 kHz	CFILter	J.83 (8-VSB DVB, USA); RF ID 14333
1 MHz	CFILter	CDMAone
1.228 MHz	CFILter	CDMAone
1.28 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	TD-SCDMA
1.5 MHz	CFILter	DAB
2 MHz	CFILter	

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
3 MHz	CFILter	
3.75 MHz	CFILter	
3.84 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	W-CDMA 3GPP
4.096 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	W-CDMA NTT DOCoMo
5 MHz	CFILter	
10 MHz ***)**	CFILter	
20 MHz ***)**	CFILter	
28 MHz ***)**	CFILter	
40 MHz ***)**	CFILter	
80 MHz ****)**	CFILter	

***)** These filters are only available with option R&S FSW-B8 (Resolution Bandwidths > 10 MHz) or option R&S FSW-B8E (Resolution Bandwidths up to 40 MHz).

****)** These filters are only available with option R&S FSW-B8 (Resolution Bandwidths > 10 MHz).

Filters larger than 10 MHz require an appropriate bandwidth extension option.

8.6 Trigger and Gate Configuration

Triggering means to capture the interesting part of the signal. Choosing the right trigger type and configuring all trigger settings correctly allows you to detect various incidents in your signals.

Gating allows you to restrict measurement analysis to the important part or parts of the signal, for example bursts.

8.6.1 Triggering

8.6.1.1 Triggered Measurements

In a basic measurement with default settings, the sweep is started immediately. However, sometimes you want the measurement to start only when a specific condition is fulfilled, for example a signal level is exceeded, or in certain time intervals. For these cases you can define a trigger for the measurement. In FFT sweep mode, the trigger defines when the data acquisition starts for the FFT conversion.

An "Offset" can be defined to delay the measurement after the trigger event, or to include data before the actual trigger event in time domain measurements (pre-trigger offset).

For complex tasks, advanced trigger settings are available:

- Hysteresis to avoid unwanted trigger events caused by noise
- Holdoff to define exactly which trigger event will cause the trigger in a jittering signal

Trigger Source

The trigger source defines which source must fulfill the condition that triggers the measurement. Basically, this can be:

- Time: the measurement is repeated in a regular interval
- Power: an input signal is checked for a defined power level
  The trigger signal can be any of the following:
  – The input signal at one of various stages in the signal analysis process - before or after the input mixer, after the video filter etc.
  – A signal from an external device via one of the TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connectors on the instrument
  – A signal from a power sensor, see "Using a Power Sensor as an External Power Trigger" on page 374.

For details on the available trigger sources see "Trigger Source" on page 482.

Trigger Offset

An offset can be defined to delay the measurement after the trigger event, or to include data before the actual trigger event in time domain measurements (pre-trigger offset). Pre-trigger offsets are possible because the R&S FSW captures data continuously in the time domain, even before the trigger occurs.

See "Trigger Offset" on page 485.

Trigger Hysteresis

Setting a hysteresis for the trigger helps avoid unwanted trigger events caused by noise, for example. The hysteresis is a threshold to the trigger level that the signal must fall below on a rising slope or rise above on a falling slope before another trigger event occurs.

Example:

In the following example, the second possible trigger event on the rising edge is ignored as the signal does not drop below the hysteresis (threshold) before it reaches the trigger level again. On the falling edge, however, two trigger events occur as the signal exceeds the hysteresis before it falls to the trigger level the second time.

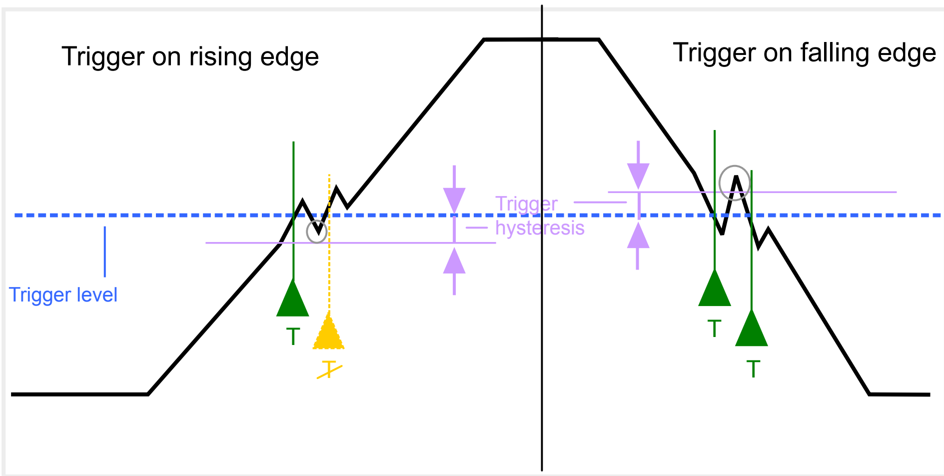


Figure 8-26: Effects of the trigger hysteresis

See "Hysteresis" on page 485

Trigger Drop-Out Time

If a modulated signal is instable and produces occasional "drop-outs" during a burst, you can define a minimum duration that the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again. This is called the "drop-out" time. Defining a dropout time helps you stabilize triggering when the analyzer is triggering on undesired events.

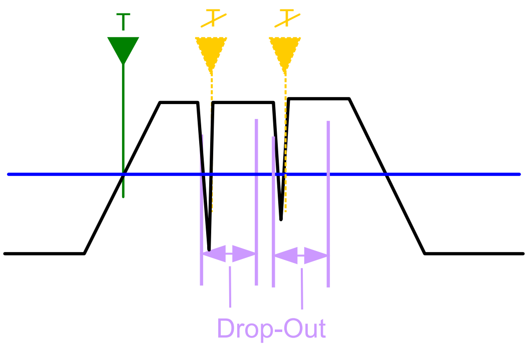


Figure 8-27: Effect of the trigger drop-out time

See "Drop-Out Time" on page 485.

Drop-out times for falling edge triggers

If a trigger is set to a falling edge ("Slope" = "Falling", see "Slope" on page 486) the measurement is to start when the power level falls below a certain level. This is useful, for example, to trigger at the end of a burst, similar to triggering on the rising edge for the beginning of a burst.

If a drop-out time is defined, the power level must remain below the trigger level at least for the duration of the drop-out time (as defined above). However, if a drop-out time is defined that is longer than the pulse width, this condition cannot be met before the final pulse, so a trigger event will not occur until the pulsed signal is over!

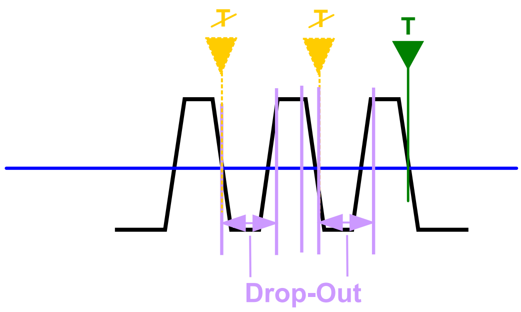


Figure 8-28: Trigger drop-out time for falling edge trigger

For gated measurements, a combination of a falling edge trigger and a drop-out time is generally not allowed.

Trigger Holdoff

The trigger holdoff defines a waiting period before the next trigger after the current one will be recognized.

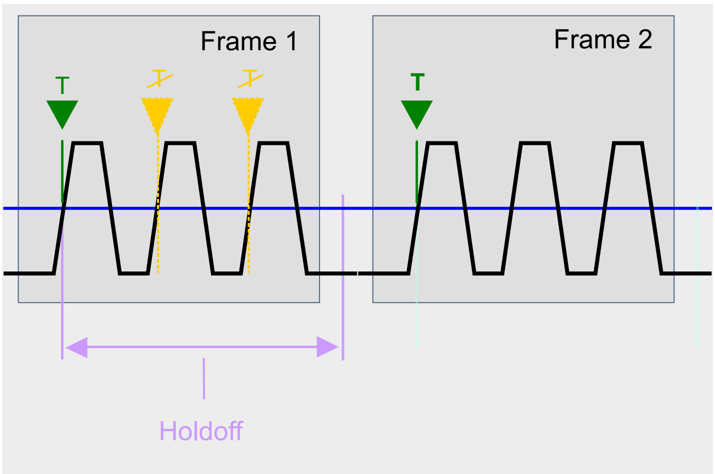
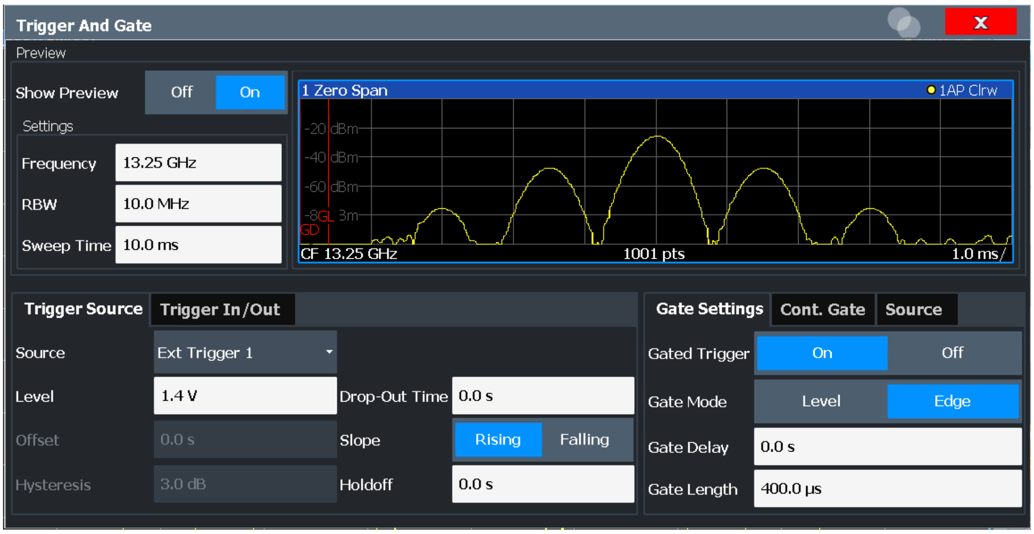


Figure 8-29: Effect of the trigger holdoff

See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 486.

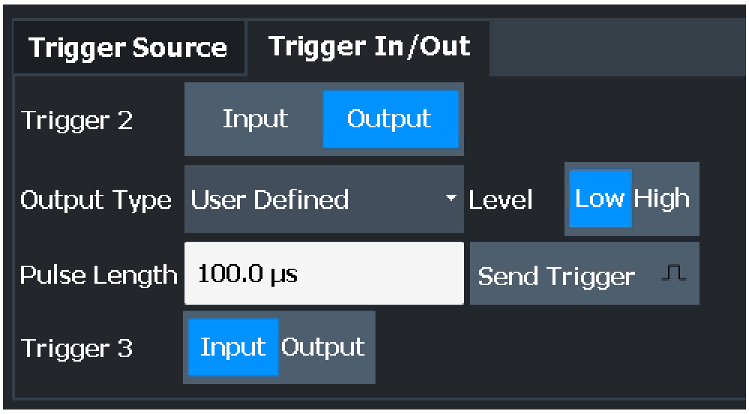
8.6.1.2 Trigger Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger/Gate"



External triggers from one of the TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connectors on the R&S FSW are configured in a separate tab of the dialog box.

See Chapter 8.2.7, "Trigger Input/Output Settings", on page 438



For step-by-step instructions on configuring triggered measurements, see Chapter 8.6.1.4, "How to Configure a Triggered Measurement", on page 486.

Preview

The preview mode allows you to try out trigger and gate settings before actually applying them to the current measurement.

The preview diagram displays a zero span measurement at the center frequency with the defined RBW and sweep time. This is useful to analyze bursts, for example, to determine the required gate settings.

The trigger and gate settings are applied to the measurement when the dialog box is closed.

Note: The zero span settings refer only to the preview diagram. The main diagram remains unchanged.

If preview mode is switched off, any changes to the settings in this dialog box are applied to the measurement diagram directly. In this case, the zero span settings for the preview diagram are not displayed.

For information on the zero span settings see:
- "Center Frequency" on page 444
- "RBW" on page 347
- "Sweep Time" on page 468

Frequency ← Preview

Defines the center frequency.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 1025

RBW ← Preview

Defines the bandwidth value. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 1031

Sweep Time ← Preview

Defines the sweep time. Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time.

Remote command:
`[SENSe<n>:]SWEep:TIME` on page 1037

Trigger Source
Selects the trigger source. If a trigger source other than "Free Run" is set, "TRG" is displayed in the channel bar and the trigger source is indicated.

For gated measurements, this setting also selects the gating source.

For more information see "Trigger Source" on page 477.

Note: When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled.
(See "Squelch" on page 547).

Note: If the 1.2 GHz bandwidth extension option (B1200) or the internal 2 GHz option (B2001) is active, only an external trigger, IF power trigger, or no trigger is available.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 1053
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 1060

Free Run ← Trigger Source
No trigger source is considered. Data acquisition is started manually or automatically and continues until stopped explicitly.

In the Spectrum application, this is the default setting.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 1053

External Trigger 1/2/3 ← Trigger Source
Data acquisition starts when the TTL signal fed into the specified input connector meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

(See "Trigger Level" on page 484).

Note: The "External Trigger 1" softkey automatically selects the trigger signal from the TRIGGER 1 INPUT connector on the front panel.

For details, see the "Instrument Tour" chapter in the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

"External Trigger 1"
Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 1 INPUT connector.

"External Trigger 2"
Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 2 INPUT / OUTPUT connector.
Note: Connector must be configured for "Input" in the "Output" configuration
For R&S FSW85 models, Trigger 2 is not available due to the second RF input connector on the front panel.

"External Trigger 3"
Trigger signal from the TRIGGER 3 INPUT / OUTPUT connector on the rear panel.
Note: Connector must be configured for "Input" in the "Output" configuration.
(See Chapter 8.2.7, "Trigger Input/Output Settings", on page 438).

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR EXT`, `TRIG:SOUR EXT2`
`TRIG:SOUR EXT3`

See TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 1053
SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT for gated triggering, see [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 1060

Video ← Trigger Source
Defines triggering by the video signal, i.e. the filtered and detected version of the input signal (the envelope of the IF signal), as displayed on the screen.

Define a trigger level from 0 % to 100 % of the diagram height. The absolute trigger level is indicated by a horizontal trigger line in the diagram, which you can also move graphically to change the trigger level.

A fixed hysteresis of ±5 % of the specified trigger value (in V) is applied to the video trigger level automatically and cannot be changed.

Video mode is only available in the time domain, and not for I/Q-based data.

Remote command:
TRIG:SOUR VID, see TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 1053
SWE:EGAT:SOUR VID for gated triggering, see [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 1060

IF Power ← Trigger Source
The R&S FSW starts capturing data as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the third intermediate frequency.

For frequency sweeps, the third IF represents the start frequency. The trigger bandwidth at the third IF depends on the RBW and sweep type.

For measurements on a fixed frequency (e.g. zero span or I/Q measurements), the third IF represents the center frequency.

This trigger source is only available for RF input.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths, see the data sheet.

Note: Be aware that in auto sweep type mode, due to a possible change in sweep types, the trigger bandwidth can vary considerably for the same RBW setting.

Remote command:
TRIG:SOUR IFP, see TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 1053
SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP for gated triggering, see [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 1060

Baseband Power ← Trigger Source
Defines triggering on the baseband power (for baseband input via the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband interface).

Remote command:
TRIG:SOUR BBP, see TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce on page 1053

RF Power ← Trigger Source
Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the displayed measurement range.

For this purpose, the instrument uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency.

The input signal must be in the frequency range between 500 MHz and 8 GHz.

The resulting trigger level at the RF input depends on the RF attenuation and preamplification. For details on available trigger levels, see the instrument's data sheet.

Note: If the input signal contains frequencies outside of this range (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep may be aborted. A message indicating the allowed input frequencies is displayed in the status bar.

A "Trigger Offset", "Trigger Polarity" and "Trigger Holdoff" (to improve the trigger stability) can be defined for the RF trigger, but no "Hysteresis".

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR RFP`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 1053
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 1060

Power Sensor ← Trigger Source
Uses an external power sensor as a trigger source. This option is only available if a power sensor is connected and configured.

(See Chapter 8.2.3.3, "How to Work With a Power Sensor", on page 379.)

If a power sensor is selected as the trigger mode, the following softkeys are not available; these settings are configured in the "Power Sensor Config" dialog box (seeChapter 8.2.3.2, "Power Sensor Settings", on page 375).

- "Trigger Level" on page 484
- "Slope" on page 486
- "Hysteresis" on page 485
- "Trigger Holdoff" on page 486

Note: For Rohde & Schwarz power sensors, the "Gate Mode" *Lvl* is not supported. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR PSE`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 1053
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR PSE` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 1060

Time ← Trigger Source
Triggers in a specified repetition interval.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR TIME`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 1053

Trigger Level
Defines the trigger level for the specified trigger source.

For gated measurements, this setting also defines the gate level.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower on page 1052
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower on page 1052
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>] on page 1051
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo on page 1053
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower on page 1052

Repetition Interval
Defines the repetition interval for a time trigger. The shortest interval is 2 ms.

The repetition interval should be set to the exact pulse period, burst length, frame length or other repetitive signal characteristic.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval on page 1055

Drop-Out Time
Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

For more information on the drop-out time, see "Trigger Drop-Out Time" on page 478.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe on page 1050

Trigger Offset
Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

For more information, see "Trigger Offset" on page 477.

Offset > 0:	Start of the sweep is delayed
Offset < 0:	Sweep starts earlier (pretrigger) Only possible for zero span (e.g. I/Q Analyzer application) and gated trigger switched off Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time: $Pretrigger_{max}$ = sweep $time_{max}$

For the "Time" trigger source, this function is not available.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] on page 1050

Hysteresis
Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

This setting is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

For more information, see "Trigger Hysteresis" on page 477.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis on page 1051

Trigger Holdoff
Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

For more information, see "Trigger Holdoff" on page 479.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 1050

Slope
For all trigger sources except time, you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

For gated measurements in "Edge" mode, the slope also defines whether the gate starts on a falling or rising edge.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe` on page 1053
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity` on page 1059

8.6.1.3 How to Determine the Required Trigger/Gate Parameters

1. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, switch on "Show Preview".

   A zero span measurement for the currently defined center frequency is displayed.

2. Set the "Frequency", "RBW" and "Sweep Time" such that the relevant part of the signal is displayed, for example a complete burst.

3. Determine the parameters you want to use to define the trigger and gate conditions from the preview diagram, for example:
   - the length of a burst or slot
   - the upper or lower power level of a pulse
   - the maximum noise level
   - the power level or time at which a certain incident occurs

4. Try out different trigger and gate settings as described in How to Configure a Triggered Measurement and How to Configure a Gated Measurement, then select "Update Main Diagram" to see the effect of the current settings on the main measurement in the background.

5. If the results are as expected, close the dialog box to keep the changes permanently. Otherwise, correct the settings as necessary.

8.6.1.4 How to Configure a Triggered Measurement

To define a time trigger:

1. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, define the "Trigger Source" = "Time".

2. Define the "Repetition Interval": the time after which a new measurement is started.

To define an external trigger:

1. Connect an external device that will provide the trigger signal to one of the TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connectors on the R&S FSW (for details see the R&S FSW "Getting Started" manual).
2. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, define the "Trigger Source" = "External".
3. If you are using the variable TRIGGER 2 INPUT / OUTPUT connector, you must define its use as an input connector. In the "Trigger In/Out" tab of the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, set the corresponding trigger to "Input".
   (Note: Trigger 2 is on the front panel, Trigger 3 is on the rear panel.)
4. Configure the external trigger as described for the other power triggers.

To define a power trigger:

1. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, define the "Trigger Source" = "IF Power".
   Alternatively, define "Trigger Source" = "Video". The video signal corresponds to the envelope of the IF signal: it has been processed by the resolution and video filters and the selected detector.
2. Define the "Trigger Level": the power level at which the measurement will start.
   For a "Video" trigger source you can move the level line graphically to define the level. If you define the value numerically, you must enter a percentage of the full diagram height as the level.
3. Define whether the signal must cross the trigger level on a falling or on a rising edge ("Slope") to trigger the measurement.
4. To start the measurement with a time delay, define a "Trigger Offset".
5. To reject triggers due to noise or jittering in the signal, define a "Hysteresis" that is larger than the expected noise or jittering. After the previous trigger, the signal must exceed this threshold before the next level crossing triggers a new measurement.
6. To skip multiple triggers in a burst, define a "Holdoff" time that must pass between two triggers. The holdoff time should be slightly larger than the burst.

8.6.2 Gating

8.6.2.1 Gated Measurements

Like a gate provides an opening in a fence, a gated measurement lets data from the input signal pass in defined areas only. The *gate* controls exactly when data is included in the measurement results and when not. The gate is opened by the trigger source, which is also the gate source.

Gates can be used in two different modes:

- **Level:** The gate opens and the measurement starts when a defined level in the gate source is exceeded and stops when the gate source drops below the "Gate Level".
  Using a pulsed gate signal in level mode, the following behavior can be achieved: When the gate source signal is active, the input signal data is collected; when the gate signal is inactive, the input signal is ignored.
- **Edge:** The gate opens and the measurement starts when a defined level in the gate source is exceeded and stops when the defined "Gate Length" is reached.

Restrictions

- The "Gate Mode" *Level* is not supported for Rohde & Schwarz power sensors. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed. For details on power sensors see "Using a Power Sensor as an External Power Trigger" on page 374.

Additionally, a delay time can be defined so that the first few measurement points after the gate opening are ignored.

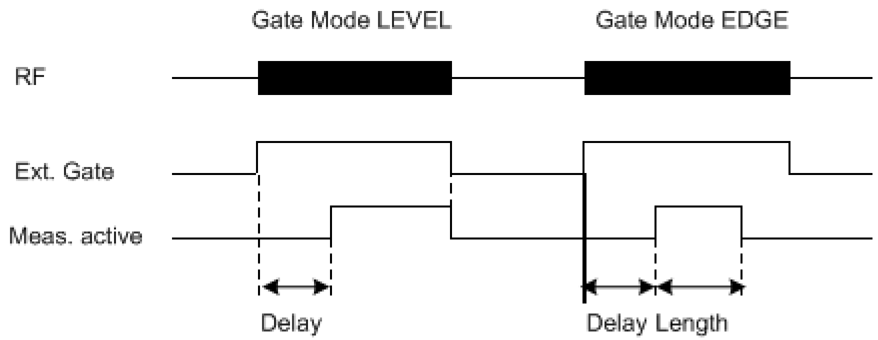


Figure 8-30: Effects of Gate mode, Gate delay and Gate length

Example:

By using a gate in sweep mode and stopping the measurement while the gate signal is inactive, the spectrum for pulsed RF carriers can be displayed without the superposition of frequency components generated during switching. Similarly, the spectrum can also be analyzed for an inactive carrier. The sweep can be controlled by an external gate or by the internal power trigger.

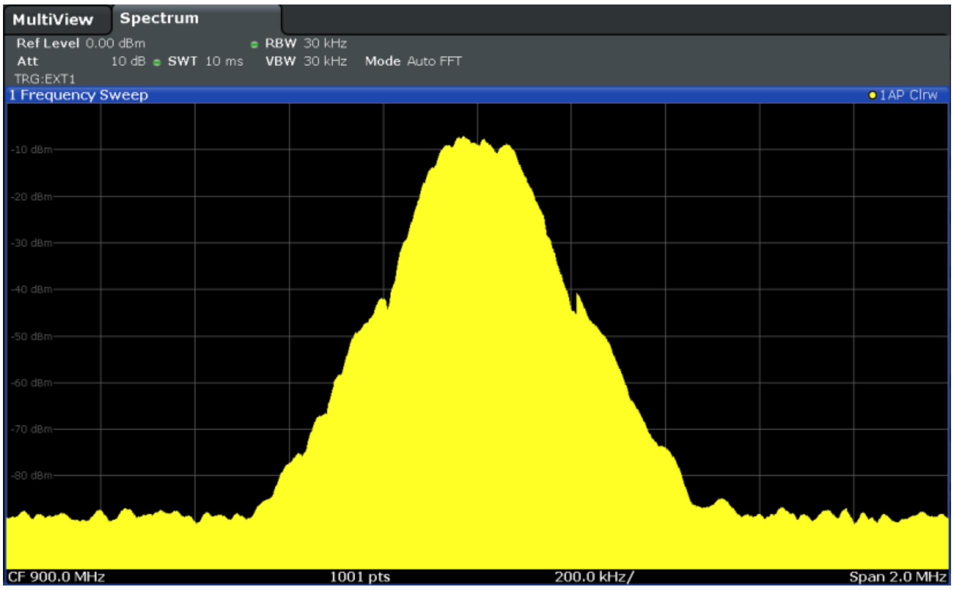


Figure 8-31: GSM signal with GATE OFF

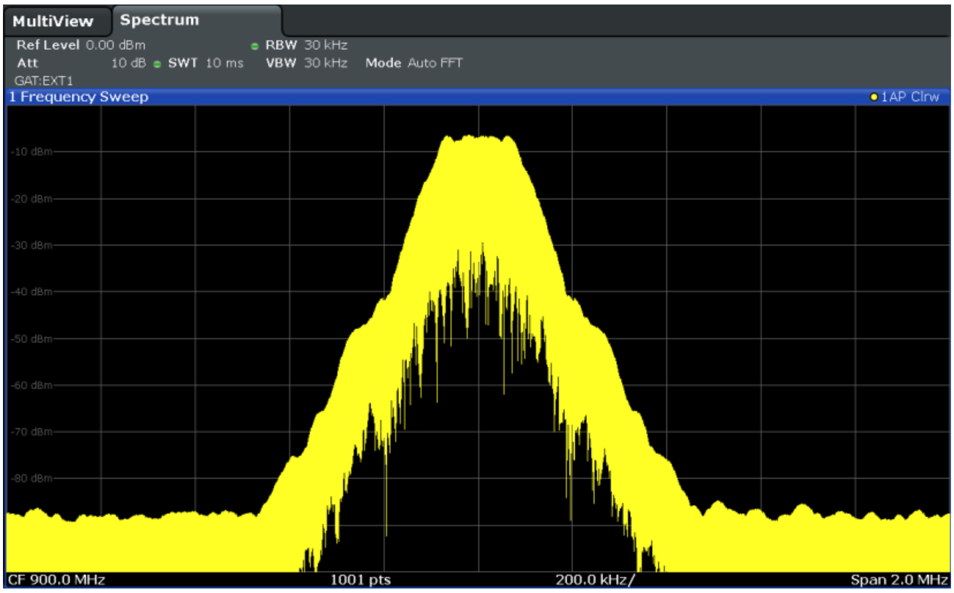


Figure 8-32: GSM signal with GATE ON

Gated sweep operation is also possible for zero span measurements. This allows you to display level variations of individual slots, for instance in burst signals, versus time.

To indicate that a gate is used for the sweep, "GAT" and the gate source is displayed in the channel bar.

Continuous gating

With common gating, a measurement is performed each time the trigger event occurs. However, when using an external trigger, the measurement time for a single gate is restricted by the repetition rate of the external trigger.

Now, a new function in the R&S FSW allows you to perform a number of measurements periodically after each external trigger event. This function can speed up the measurement significantly. After the first external trigger event, a specified number of gate periods are generated internally, in a specified interval, without requiring additional trigger events. Only after the specified number of measurements have been performed, the R&S FSW waits for the next external trigger event.

Example:

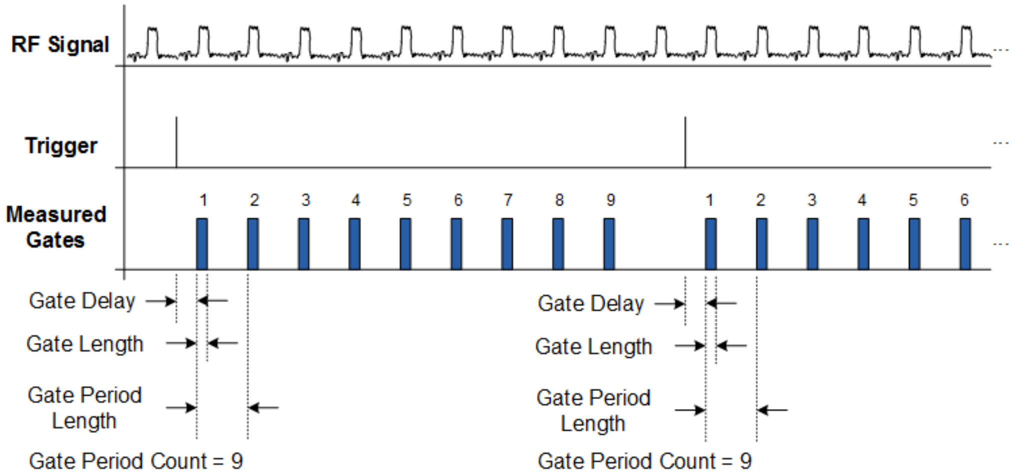


Figure 8-33: Continuous gating for a gate period count of 9

Continuous gating is useful, for example, if you want to measure a periodic signal which occurs after a specific trigger event. Using gate periods, you can average the individual periods of the signal for several trigger events.

Continuous gating can also improve the measurement speed, as you no longer have to wait for the next external trigger events, but can measure several periodic bursts after a single trigger event.

Settings for continuous gate periods are defined in a separate tab of the "Trigger / Gate Config" dialog box (see Chapter 8.6.2.3, "Continuous Gate Settings", on page 493).

Restrictions for continuous gating

While continuous gating reduces the number of required external trigger events, not every sweep constellation can be performed using just one external trigger event. Note the following restrictions:

- The number of gates is limited to 1023. If the required measurement time exceeds the duration of 1023 gates, a new external trigger event is necessary for each subsequent 1023 gates.
- In "Sweep Mode Type: Sweep", more than one external trigger events may be necessary due to hardware segmentation of the sweep
- In "Sweep Mode Type: FFT", more than one external trigger event may be necessary, but the covered span with one external trigger event is normally larger than in "Sweep Mode Type: Sweep".
  In FFT mode, it is recommended that you activate the "Optimization mode: Speed", as it further reduces the required number of external trigger events.

Triggered gated measurements

By default, the gate is opened by the trigger source, which is also the gate source. However, you can also use different sources for a general trigger and the beginnning of the individual gates. In this case, the trigger source defines when measurement is generally possible, and the gate source determines which data is actually measured.

Example:

A rotating antenna can be used as a general (external) trigger source, for example. Only when the antenna reaches a specified position, measurement is possible. A second external trigger can then be used to control the gating periods to measure a bursted signal.

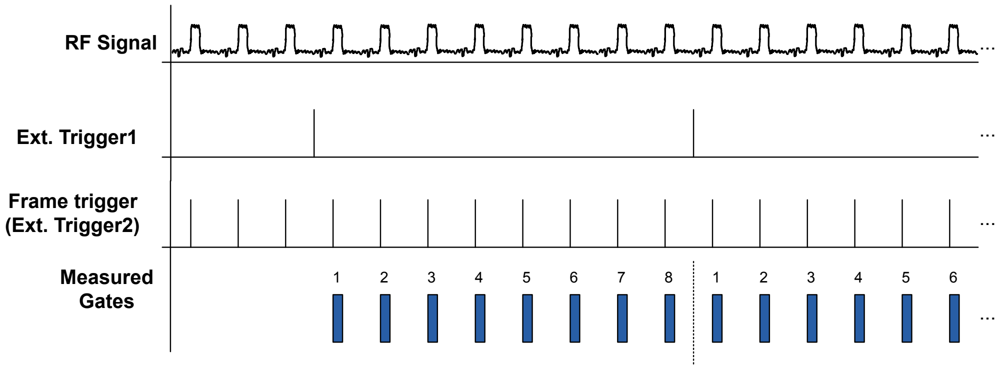


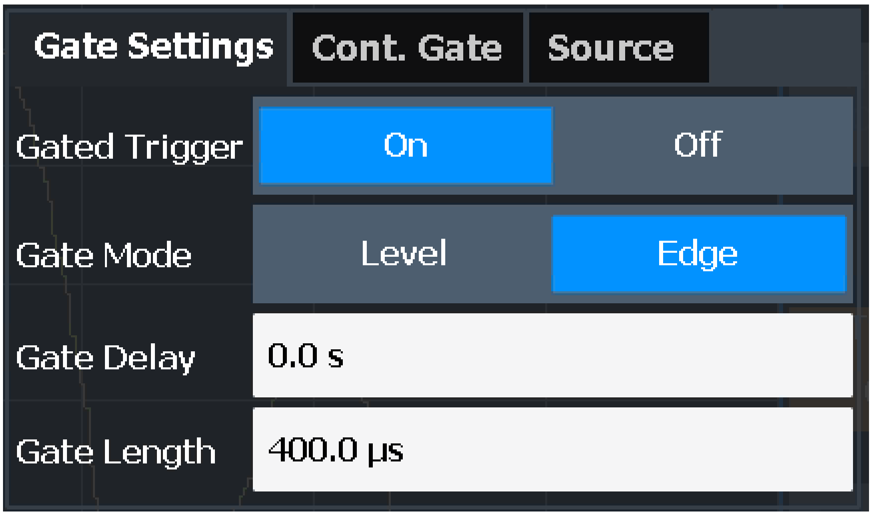
Figure 8-34: Triggered gated measurement

Triggered gated measurements are only available in applications based on frequency sweeps (not I/Q-data based), such as the Spectrum application.

8.6.2.2 Gate Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger" > "Trigger / Gate Config." > "Gate Settings"

Gate settings define one or more extracts of the signal to be measured.



Gating is not available for measurements on I/Q-based data.

Gated Trigger

Switches gated triggering on or off.

If the gate is switched on, a gate signal applied to one of the TRIGGER INPUT connectors or the internal IF power detector controls the sweep.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe` on page 1055

Gate Mode

Sets the gate mode.

For more information see Chapter 8.6.2.1, "Gated Measurements", on page 488

"Edge" The trigger event for the gate to open is the detection of the signal edge.
After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the gate length is over.

"Level" The trigger event for the gate to open is a particular power level. After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the signal disappears.
Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FSW ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q mode measurements.
This mode is not supported when using R&S Power Sensors as power triggers ("Trg/Gate Source" = *Power Sensor* or *External*).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE` on page 1060

Gate Delay

Defines the delay time between the gate signal and the continuation of the measurement.

The delay position on the time axis in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GD".

For more information see Chapter 8.6.2.1, "Gated Measurements", on page 488

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff` on page 1058

Gate Length

Defines how long the gate is open when it is triggered.

The gate length can only be set in the edge-triggered gate mode. In the level-triggered mode the gate length depends on the level of the gate signal.

The gate length in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GL".

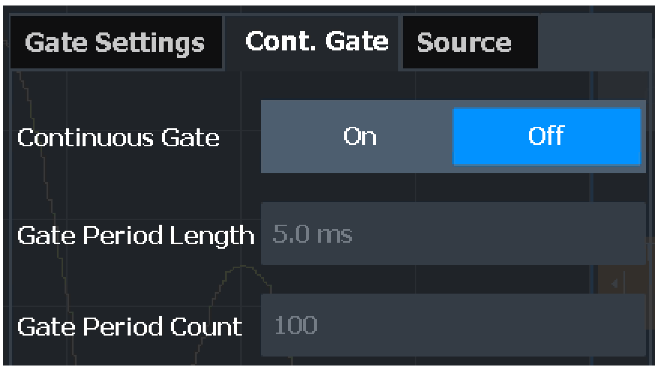
For more information see Chapter 8.6.2.1, "Gated Measurements", on page 488

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth` on page 1058

8.6.2.3 Continuous Gate Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger" > "Trigger / Gate Config." > "Cont. Gate" tab

Continuous gating allows you to perform a continuous gated sweep after a single external trigger is received.



For details see "Continuous gating" on page 490.

Continuous Gate

Activates or deactivates continuous gating.

This setting is only available if Gated Trigger is "On".

If no external trigger is active yet when continuous gating is activated, external trigger 1 is automatically activated as the trigger source.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTinuous[:STATe]` on page 1057

Gate Period Length

Defines the length in seconds of a single gate period in continuous gating. The length is determined from the beginning of one gate measurement to the beginning of the next one.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTinuous:PLENgth` on page 1057

Gate Period Count

Defines the number of gate periods to be measured after a single trigger event in continuous gating.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTinuous:PCOunt` on page 1057

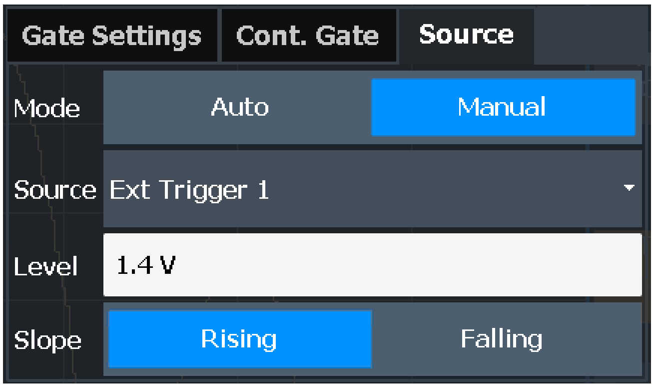
8.6.2.4 Gate Source Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger" > "Gate Settings" > "Source" tab

By default, the gate is opened by the trigger source, which is also the gate source. However, you can also use different sources for a general trigger and the beginnning of the individual gates. In this case, the trigger source defines when measurement is generally possible, and the gate source determines which data is actually measured.

Triggered gated measurements are only available in applications based on frequency sweeps (not I/Q-data based), such as the Spectrum application.

For more information see "Triggered gated measurements" on page 491.



Gate Source Mode

Determines whether the same or different triggers are used for general measurement and gating.

"AUTO" (Default:) The trigger defined by Trigger Source is used both for the general measurement trigger and the gating trigger.

"MANUAL" The gate is opened by the trigger source defined in Source, but only after a trigger from the general Trigger Source occurs.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:AUTO` on page 1056

Source

Selects the gating trigger source which determines when the gate is opened. For Gate Source Mode "AUTO", the trigger defined by Trigger Source is used both for the general measurement trigger and the gating trigger.

The following gate trigger sources are supported:

- External Trigger 1/2/3
- Power Sensor

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 1060

Level

Defines the gate level for which the gate is open.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>]` on page 1059

`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LEVel:RFPower` on page 1058

Polarity

Defines whether the gate is opened when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it. For gated measurements in "Edge" mode, the slope defines whether the gate starts on a falling or rising edge.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity` on page 1059

8.6.2.5 How to Configure a Gated Measurement

A gated measurement records data only while the gate conditions are fulfilled. These step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to configure a gated measurement manually.

To configure a common gated measurement

1. Determine the required parameters as described in Chapter 8.6.1.3, "How to Determine the Required Trigger/Gate Parameters", on page 486.
2. The gate is opened by a trigger event, which must be based on a power source.
   Define the trigger as described in Chapter 8.6.1.4, "How to Configure a Triggered Measurement", on page 486. As the "Trigger Source", use "IF Power", "Video" or "External".
3. Define how long the gate is to remain open:
   To measure the signal as long as the trigger level is exceeded, for example for one or more pulses, define "Gate Mode" = "Level".
   To measure the signal for a certain time after a level is exceeded, for example during a burst:
   a) Define "Gate Mode" = "Edge".
   b) Define the time to measure for each gate: "Gate Length".
4. To open the gate with a time delay, for example to ignore an overshoot, define a "Gate Delay".
5. Select "Gated Trigger" = "On".

To configure a continuous gated measurement

A continuous gated measurement is based on a common gated measurement. However, after a single external trigger event, multiple further gate measurements are performed.

1. The gate is opened by a trigger event, which must be provided by an external trigger source. Define the trigger as described in Chapter 8.6.1.4, "How to Configure a Triggered Measurement", on page 486. As the "Trigger Source", use "External".
2. In the "Gate Settings" of the "Trigger and Gate" dialog box, select "Gated Trigger": "On".
3. Define the gate settings as described in "To configure a common gated measurement" on page 496.
4. Select the "Cont. Gate" tab next to the "Gate Settings".
5. Set "Continuous Gate" to "On".

6. Define the length in seconds from the beginning of one gate measurement to the beginning of the next one ("Gate Period Length").
7. Define how many gate measurements are to be performed after a single trigger event ("Gate Period Count").
8. Run a measurement and wait for the external trigger event to occur.

To configure a triggered gated measurement

A triggered gated measurement is based on a common gated measurement. However, the gates are only opened after an initial trigger event.

1. Determine the required parameters as described in Chapter 8.6.1.3, "How to Determine the Required Trigger/Gate Parameters", on page 486.
2. In order to trigger the initial gate, define a trigger event based on a power source. Define the trigger as described in Chapter 8.6.1.4, "How to Configure a Triggered Measurement", on page 486. As the "Trigger Source", use "External" or "Power Sensor" (if available).
3. Each individual gate is also opened by a trigger event. To use a different trigger source for the individual gates than for general measurement:
   a) Switch to the "Source" tab for gate settings.
   b) As the "Source", select "External" or "Power Sensor" (if available).
   c) Configure the power trigger as defined in Chapter 8.6.1.4, "How to Configure a Triggered Measurement", on page 486.
4. Switch to the "Gate Settings" tab to define the individual gates.
5. Define how long the gate is to remain open:
   To measure the signal as long as the trigger level is exceeded, for example for one or more pulses, define "Gate Mode" = "Level".
   To measure the signal for a certain time after a level is exceeded, for example during a burst:
   a) Define "Gate Mode" = "Edge".
   b) Define the time to measure for each gate: "Gate Length".
6. To open the gate with a time delay, for example to ignore an overshoot, define a "Gate Delay".
7. Select "Gated Trigger" = "On".

8.7 Adjusting Settings Automatically

Access: [AUTO SET]

Some settings can be adjusted by the R&S FSW automatically according to the current measurement settings. In order to do so, a measurement is performed. You can configure this measurement.

MSRA/MSRT operating mode

In MSRA and MSRT operating mode, settings related to data acquisition can only be adjusted automatically for the MSRA/MSRT Master, not the applications.

Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements

When you select an auto adjust function, a measurement is performed to determine the optimal settings. If you select an auto adjust function for a triggered measurement, you are asked how the R&S FSW should behave:

- (default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger
- The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger.
  The trigger source is temporarily set to "Free Run". After the measurement is completed, the original trigger source is restored. The trigger level is adjusted as follows:
  - For IF Power and RF Power triggers:
    Trigger Level = Reference Level - 15 dB
  - For Video trigger:
    Trigger Level = 85 %

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger` on page 1066

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)

Activates all automatic adjustment functions for the current measurement settings.

This includes:

- Auto Frequency
- Auto Level

Note: MSRA/MSRT operating modes. In MSRA/MSRT operating mode, this function is only available for the MSRA/MSRT Master, not the applications.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL` on page 1064

Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Frequency)

The R&S FSW adjusts the center frequency automatically.

The optimum center frequency is the frequency with the highest S/N ratio in the frequency span. As this function uses the signal counter, it is intended for use with sinusoidal signals.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency on page 1066

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)
Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the R&S FSW for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (for analog baseband input: the full scale level) are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FSW.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 499).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel on page 1067

Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Auto)
Resets the measurement duration for automatic settings to the default value.

(Spectrum application: 1 ms)

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE on page 1065

Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)
This function allows you to change the measurement duration for automatic setting adjustments. Enter the value in seconds.

Note: The maximum possible measurement duration depends on the currently selected measurement and the installed (optional) hardware. Thus, the measurement duration actually used to determine the automatic settings may be shorter than the value you define here.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE on page 1065
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation on page 1065

Upper Level Hysteresis
When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the Auto Level function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer on page 1066

Lower Level Hysteresis
When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the Auto Level function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer` on page 1065

9 Common Analysis and Display Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis"

General methods and basic settings to display and analyze measurements, regardless of the operating mode, are described here. If you are performing a specific measurement task, using an operating mode other than Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode, or an application other than the Spectrum application, be sure to check the specific application or mode description for settings and functions that may deviate from these common settings.

9.1 Result Display Configuration

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Thus, the result display is highly configurable to suit your specific requirements and optimize analysis. Here you can find out how to optimize the display for your measurement results.

Basic operations concerning the R&S FSW display, for example how to use the SmartGrid, are described in the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

General display settings that are usually configured during initial instrument setup, independently of the current measurement, e.g. which items or colors are displayed on the screen, are described in Chapter 12.2, "Display Settings", on page 662.

9.1.1 Basic Evaluation Methods

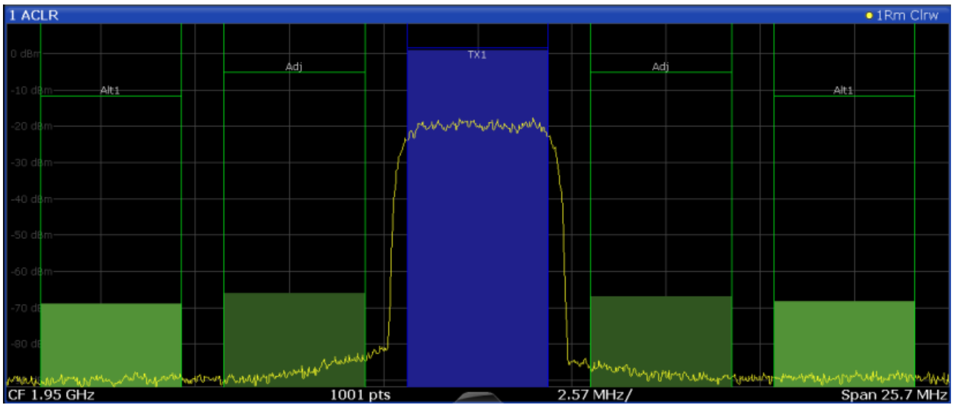
Measurement results can be displayed and evaluated using various different methods, also at the same time. Depending on the currently selected measurement, in particular when using optional firmware applications, not all evaluation methods are available.

The evaluation methods described here are available for most measurements in the Spectrum application.

Diagram

Displays a basic level vs. frequency or level vs. time diagram of the measured data to evaluate the results graphically. This is the default evaluation method. Which data is displayed in the diagram depends on the "Trace" settings. Scaling for the y-axis can be configured.

See Chapter 9.5, "Trace Configuration", on page 575 and Chapter 8.4.3, "Scaling the Y-Axis", on page 456.



Remote command:

`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, DIAG`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1015

Results:

`TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143

Marker Table

Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table is displayed automatically if configured accordingly (see "Marker Table Display" on page 522).

2 Marker

Type	Ref	Trc	Stimulus	Response	Function	Function Result
N1		1	13.197 GHz	-25.87 dBm	Count	13.19705
D1	N1	1	-7.942 GHz	-49.41 dB		
D2	N1	2	-3.918 GHz	-21.90 dB		
D3	N1	3	4.024 GHz	-21.99 dB		

Tip: To navigate within long marker tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1015

Results:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 1156

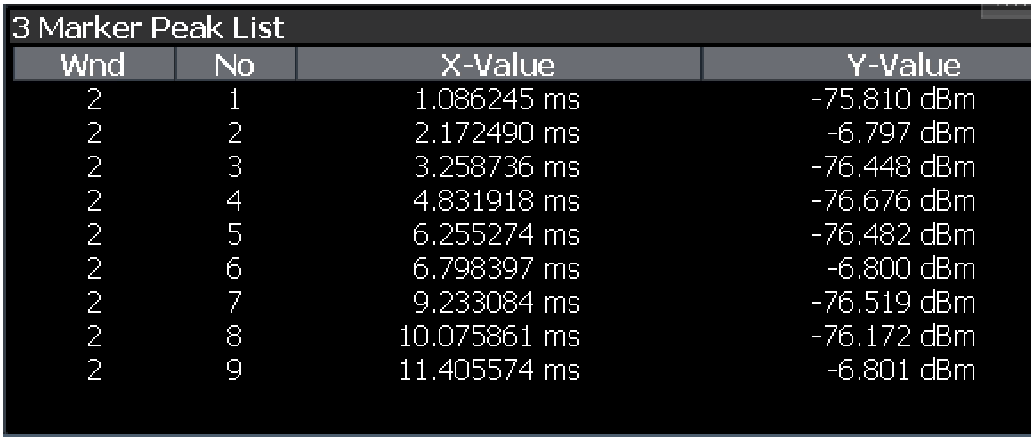
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y` on page 1169

Marker Peak List

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum or time domain. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

You can define search and sort criteria to influence the results of the analysis.

(See Chapter 9.3.3.1, "Marker Search Settings", on page 524).



3 Marker Peak List

Wnd	No	X-Value	Y-Value
2	1	1.086245 ms	-75.810 dBm
2	2	2.172490 ms	-6.797 dBm
2	3	3.258736 ms	-76.448 dBm
2	4	4.831918 ms	-76.676 dBm
2	5	6.255274 ms	-76.482 dBm
2	6	6.798397 ms	-6.800 dBm
2	7	9.233084 ms	-76.519 dBm
2	8	10.075861 ms	-76.172 dBm
2	9	11.405574 ms	-6.801 dBm

Tip: To navigate within long marker peak lists, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PEAK`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1015
Results:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 1156
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y` on page 1169

Result Summary
Result summaries provide the results of specific measurement functions in a table for numerical evaluation. The contents of the result summary vary depending on the selected measurement function. See the description of the individual measurement functions for details.

2 Result Summary

Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Power	
TX1 (Ref)	1.229 MHz		-0.86 dBm	
Tx Total			-0.86 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Lower	Upper
Adj	30.000 kHz	750.000 kHz	-79.59 dB	-80.34 dB
Alt1	30.000 kHz	1.980 MHz	-85.04 dB	-83.85 dB

Tip: To navigate within long result summary tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, RSUM`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1015

Spectrogram
A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency or sweep time, the y-axis shows the measurement time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

The spectrogram display consists of two diagrams: the standard spectrum result display (upper diagram) and the spectrogram result display (lower diagram).

For details see Chapter 9.5.2.1, "Working with Spectrograms", on page 588.

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SGR`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1015

9.1.2 Laying out the Result Display with the SmartGrid

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window in the channel tab. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab). To arrange the diagrams and tables on the screen, the Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps you find the target position simply and quickly.

Principally, the layout of the windows on the screen is based on an underlying grid, the SmartGrid. However, the SmartGrid is dynamic and flexible, allowing for many different layout possibilities. The SmartGrid functionality provides the following basic features:

- Windows can be arranged in columns or in rows, or in a combination of both.
- Windows can be arranged in up to four rows and four columns.
- Windows are moved simply by dragging them to a new position on the screen, possibly changing the layout of the other windows, as well.
- All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar. If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. The same evaluation method can be displayed in multiple windows simultaneously.
- New windows are added by dragging an evaluation icon from the evaluation bar to the screen. The position of each new window depends on where you drop the evaluation icon in relation to the existing windows.
- All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. When SmartGrid mode is activated, the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

9.1.2.1 Background Information: The SmartGrid Principle

SmartGrid display

During any positioning action, the underlying SmartGrid is displayed. Different colors and frames indicate the possible new positions. The position in the SmartGrid where you drop the window determines its position on the screen.

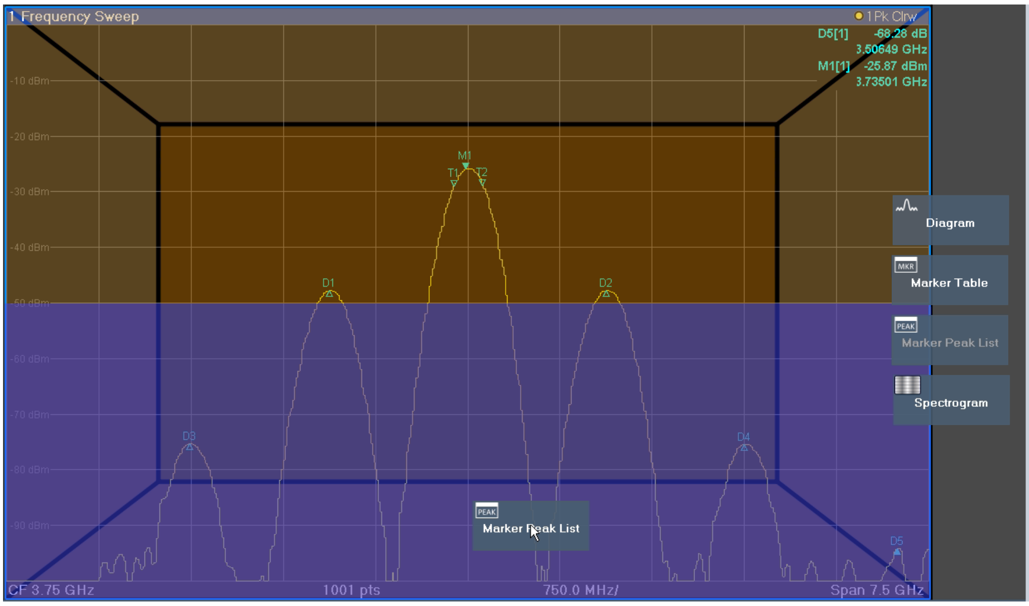


Figure 9-1: Moving a window in SmartGrid mode

The brown area indicates the possible "drop area" for the window, i.e. the area in which the window can be placed. A blue area indicates the (approximate) layout of the window as it would be if the icon were dropped at the current position. The frames indicate the possible destinations of the new window with respect to the existing windows: above/below, right/left or replacement (as illustrated in Figure 5-29). If an existing window would be replaced, the drop area is highlighted in a darker color shade.

Positioning the window

The screen can be divided into up to four rows. Each row can be split into up to four columns, where each row can have a different number of columns. However, rows always span the entire width of the screen and may not be interrupted by a column. A single row is available as the drop area for the window in the SmartGrid. The row can be split into columns, or a new row can be inserted above or below the existing row (if the maximum of 4 has not yet been reached).

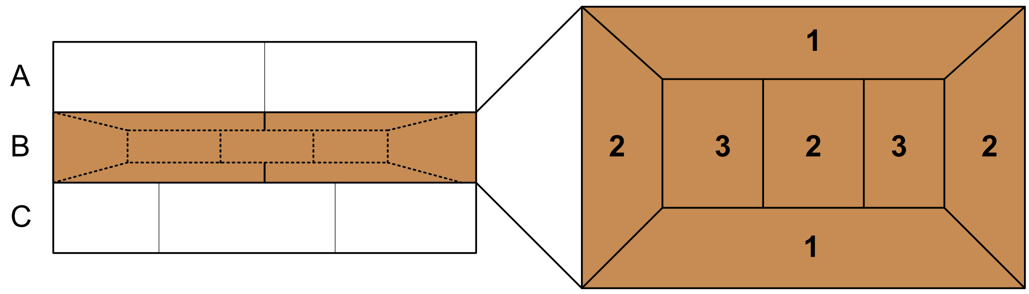


Figure 9-2: SmartGrid window positions

1 = Insert row above or below the existing row
2 = Create a new column in the existing row
3 = Replace a window in the existing row

SmartGrid functions

Once the evaluation icon has been dropped, icons in each window provide delete and move functions.

The "Move" icon allows you to move the position of the window, possibly changing the size and position of the other displayed windows.

The "Delete" icon allows you to close the window, enlarging the display of the remaining windows.

9.1.2.2 How to Activate SmartGrid Mode

All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. In SmartGrid mode the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

► To activate SmartGrid mode, do one of the following:
- 

  Select the "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.
- Select the "Display Config" button in the configuration "Overview".
- Select the "Display Config" softkey from the [MEAS CONFIG] menu.

The SmartGrid functions and the evaluation bar are displayed.

To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu select the "Close" icon in the right-hand corner of the toolbar, or press any key.

9.1.2.3 How to Add a New Result Window

Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab).

1. Activate SmartGrid mode.

   All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar.
2. Select the icon for the required evaluation method from the evaluation bar.
   If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. Touch the evaluation bar between the icons and move it up or down until the required icon appears.
3. Drag the required icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid, which is displayed in the diagram area, and drop it at the required position. (See "How to Arrange the Result Windows" on page 108 for more information on positioning the window).

Remote command:

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 1015 / LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?
on page 1019

9.1.2.4 How to Close a Result Window

► To close a window, activate SmartGrid mode and select the "Delete" icon for the window.

Remote command:

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] on page 1017 / LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove
on page 1020

9.1.2.5 How to Arrange the Result Windows

1. Select an icon from the evaluation bar or the "Move" icon for an existing evaluation window.

2. Drag the evaluation over the SmartGrid.
A blue area shows where the window will be placed.
3. Move the window until a suitable area is indicated in blue.
4. Drop the window in the target area.

The windows are rearranged to the selected layout, and "Delete" and "Move" icons are displayed in each window.
5. To close a window, select the corresponding "Delete" icon.

Remote command:

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] on page 1017 / LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace
on page 1020

LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] on page 1017

9.2 Zoomed Displays

You can zoom into the diagram to visualize the measurement results in greater detail. Using the touchscreen or a mouse pointer you can easily define the area to be enlarged.

Graphical Zoom Versus Measurement Zoom

Graphical zooming is merely a visual tool, it does not change any measurement settings, such as the number of sweep points, the frequency range, or the reference level. Graphical zooming only changes the resolution of the displayed trace points temporarily. You must explicitly activate the graphical zoom function (see Chapter 9.2.2, "Zoom Functions", on page 510).

Graphical zoom and the number of sweep points

Note that (graphical) zooming is merely a visual tool, it does not change any measurement settings, such as the number of sweep points!

You should increase the number of sweep points before zooming, as otherwise the resolution of the trace in the zoomed region is poor (see Chapter 8.5.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 464).

When you change the display using touch gestures, however, the corresponding measurement settings are adapted (see also Chapter 5.4.5, "Touchscreen Gestures", on page 99). For example, dragging horizontally in a spectrum display changes the center frequency. Dragging vertically in a spectrum display changes the reference level (for absolute scaling). These changes are permanent for the measurement. This behavior is also referred to as *measurement zoom*, and is active by default in the new R&S FSW.However, you can also activate it manually for a display that has already been zoomed graphically. In this case, the temporary changes to the display are replaced by permanent changes to the measurement settings with the same effect.

Example:

Assume you have a spectrum display from a spurious emission measurement. You graphically zoom into the area around a detected spur. If you now activate a measurement zoom, the reference level, the center frequency, the frequency span, and the scaling settings are adapted so that the results of the measurement now indicate only the formerly zoomed area around the detected spur.

9.2.1 Single Zoom Versus Multiple Zoom

Two different (graphical) zoom modes are available: single zoom and multiple zoom. A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible. In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge up to four different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom areas can be moved and resized any time. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

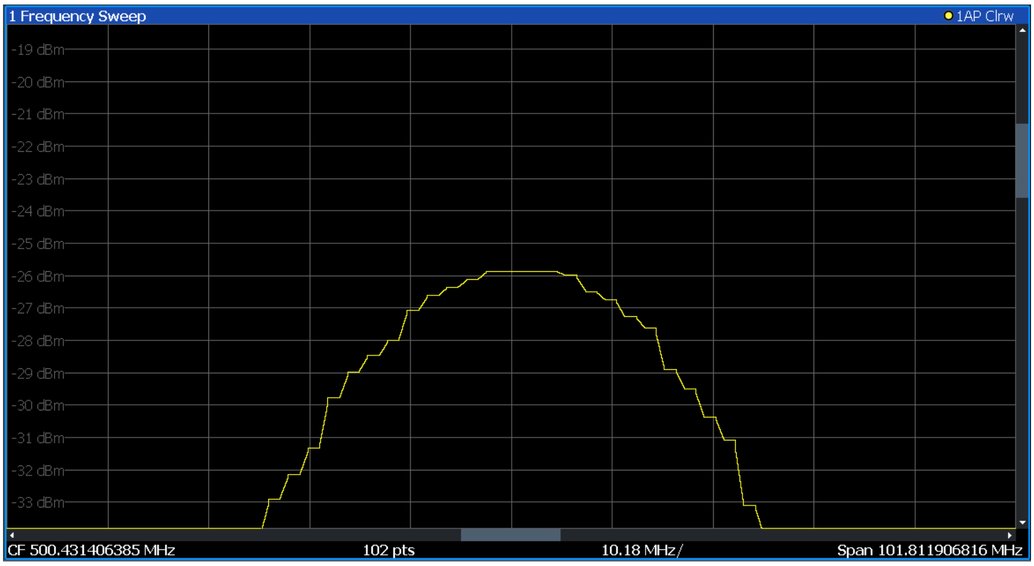


Figure 9-3: Single zoom

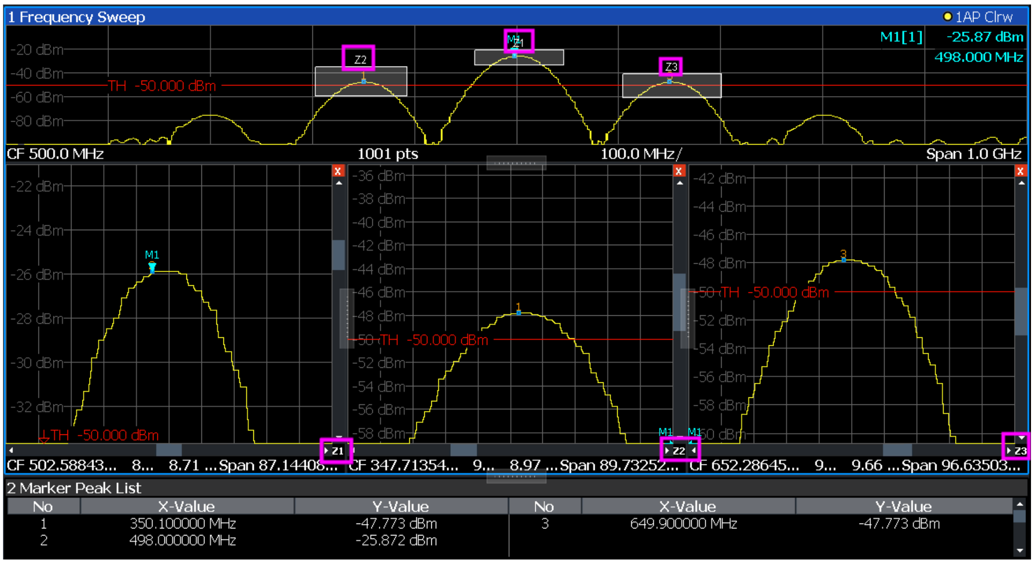


Figure 9-4: Multiple zoom

Using the zoom area to restrict a peak search

The selected zoom area can be used to restrict the search range for a peak search, but only in single zoom mode (see "Use Zoom Limits" on page 526).

9.2.2 Zoom Functions

Access: "Zoom" icons in toolbar

Single Zoom

A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 1122
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA` on page 1121

Multi-Zoom

In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe]`
on page 1124
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA`
on page 1123

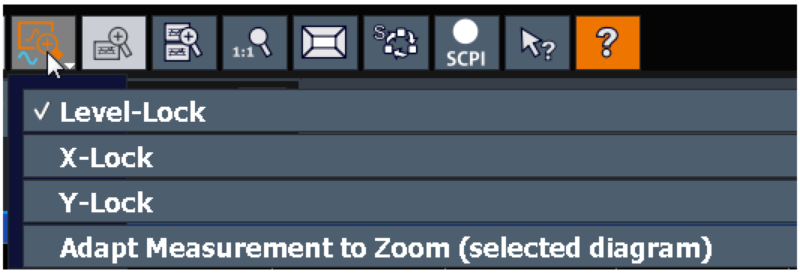
Measurement Zoom
As opposed to the graphical zoom, which is merely a visual tool, the measurement zoom adapts the measurement settings such that the data you are interested in is displayed in the required detail. In measurement zoom mode, you can change the display using touch gestures. This is the default operating mode of the R&S FSW.

For details on touch gestures see "Operating Basics" in the R&S FSW Getting Started manual.

Note: The measurement settings are adapted to practical values based on a suitable grid for the current settings, rather than to unwieldy values that reflect precisely the pixel you happen to tap.
If the measurement zoom leads to undesirable results, you can easily return to the original measurement settings using the "UNDO" function.

When you select the "Measurement Zoom" icon, then tap in a diagram, a dotted rectangle is displayed which you can drag to define the zoom area. This allows you to define the zoom area more precisely than by spreading two fingers in the display.

The measurement zoom function provides further options in a context-sensitive menu, which is displayed when you tap the icon for a second or so (or right-click it). These options concern the behavior of the firmware for subsequent touch gestures on the screen. Note that these settings remain unchanged after a channel preset.



Level Lock ← Measurement Zoom
If activated (default), the reference level (and thus the attenuation) is locked, that is: remains unchanged during touch gestures on the screen.

X-Lock ← Measurement Zoom
If activated, the x-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

Y-Lock ← Measurement Zoom
If activated, the y-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram) ← Measurement Zoom
If you already performed a graphical zoom using the "Single Zoom" on page 510 or "Multi-Zoom" on page 510 functions, this function automatically adapts the measurement settings to maintain the currently zoomed display.

Restore Original Display

Restores the original display, that is, the originally calculated displays for the entire capture buffer, and closes all zoom windows.

Note: This function only restores graphically zoomed displays. Measurement zooms, for which measurement settings were adapted, are recalculated based on the adapted measurement settings. In this case, the zoomed display is maintained.

Remote command:
Single zoom:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 1122
Multiple zoom:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe]`
on page 1124 (for each multiple zoom window)

Data shift (Pan)

Shifts the data to be evaluated in the result display (analysis region or hop/chirp) and re-evaluates the new data. *ALL* result displays based on the same data (analysis region or hop/chirp) are updated.

Currently, this function is only available in the Transient Analysis application.

Tip: Result tables are also re-evaluated for each data shift, which can take some time. Close the result tables during a data shift/zoom to improve the screen update speed.

Data Zoom

Decreases the amount of data to be evaluated in the result display (analysis region or hop/chirp) and re-evaluates the new data, thus enlarging the display of the remaining data.

ALL result displays based on the same data (analysis region or hop/chirp) are updated.

Currently, this function is only available in the Transient Analysis application.

Tip: result tables are also re-evaluated for each data zoom, which can take some time. Close the result tables during a data shift/zoom to improve the screen update speed.

9.2.3 How to Zoom Into a Diagram

The remote commands required to zoom into a display are described in Chapter 14.8.1, "Zooming into the Display", on page 1121.

The following tasks are described here:

- "To zoom into the diagram at one position" on page 513
- "To return to original display" on page 513
- "To zoom into multiple positions in the diagram" on page 513
- "To maintain a zoomed display permanently" on page 514

For information on how to zoom into a diagram using touch gestures and change the display permanently, see Chapter 5.4.5, "Touchscreen Gestures", on page 99.

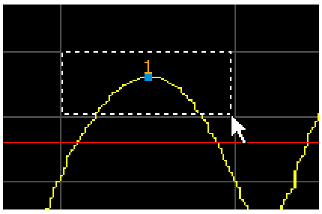
To zoom into the diagram at one position

1. 

   Click on the "Single Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

   Zoom mode is activated.

2. Tap and drag your finger in the diagram to select the area to be enlarged. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

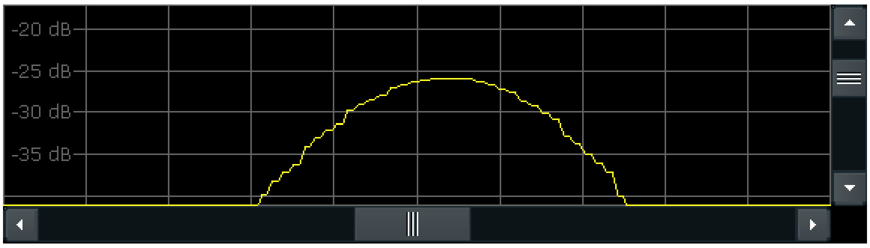
   

   When you leave the touchscreen, the diagram is replaced by the zoomed trace area.

3. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to enlarge the diagram further.

Scrolling in the zoomed display

You can scroll the diagram area to display the entire diagram using the scrollbars at the right and at the bottom of the diagram.



To return to original display

► 

Click on the "Zoom Off" icon in the toolbar.

The original trace display is restored. Zoom mode remains active, however.

To zoom into multiple positions in the diagram

1. 

   Click on the "Multi-Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

   Multiple zoom mode is activated.

2. Select the first area in the diagram to be enlarged as described in "To zoom into the diagram at one position" on page 513. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

   When you have completed your selection, the original trace is shown in an overview diagram with the selected area indicated by a dotted rectangle. The zoomed trace area is displayed in a separate window (see Figure 9-4.

3. 

   Click on the "Multi-Zoom" icon in the toolbar again.

4. In the overview diagram, select the next area to be enlarged.

   The second zoom area is indicated in the overview diagram, and a second zoom window is displayed.

5. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to zoom into further trace areas (up to four).

To move or change zoom areas

In multiple zoom mode, you can change the size or position of the individual zoom areas easily at any time.

► To resize a zoom area, tap directly **on** the corresponding frame in the overview window and drag the line to change the size of the frame.
To move a zoom area, tap **inside** the corresponding frame in the overview window and drag the frame to the new position.

  The contents of the zoom windows are adapted accordingly.

To maintain a zoomed display permanently

Graphical zooming only changes the resolution of the displayed trace points temporarily. In order to change the display permanently, you must change the corresponding measurement settings.

(Note: Performing a measurement zoom automatically adapts the measurement settings to reflect a graphically zoomed display, see "To perform a measurement zoom" on page 515).

1. Perform a graphical zoom as described in the previous procedures.

2. Select the "Measurement Zoom" icon from the toolbar.

3. Select "Adapt Hardware to Zoom (selected diagram)".

   The measurement settings are adapted as required to obtain the zoomed result display.

To perform a measurement zoom

Performing a measurement zoom automatically adapts the measurement settings to reflect a graphically zoomed display.

1. Select the "Measurement Zoom" icon from the toolbar.
2. Do one of the following to define the zoom area:
   - Stretch two fingers in the diagram to enlarge the area between them.
   - Tap and drag one finger in the diagram to select the area to be enlarged. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

   The measurement settings are adapted as required to obtain the zoomed result display.

9.3 Marker Usage

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Thus you can extract numeric values from a graphical display both in the time and frequency domain. In addition to basic markers, sophisticated marker functions are provided for special results such as noise or demodulation.

Markers in Spectrogram Displays

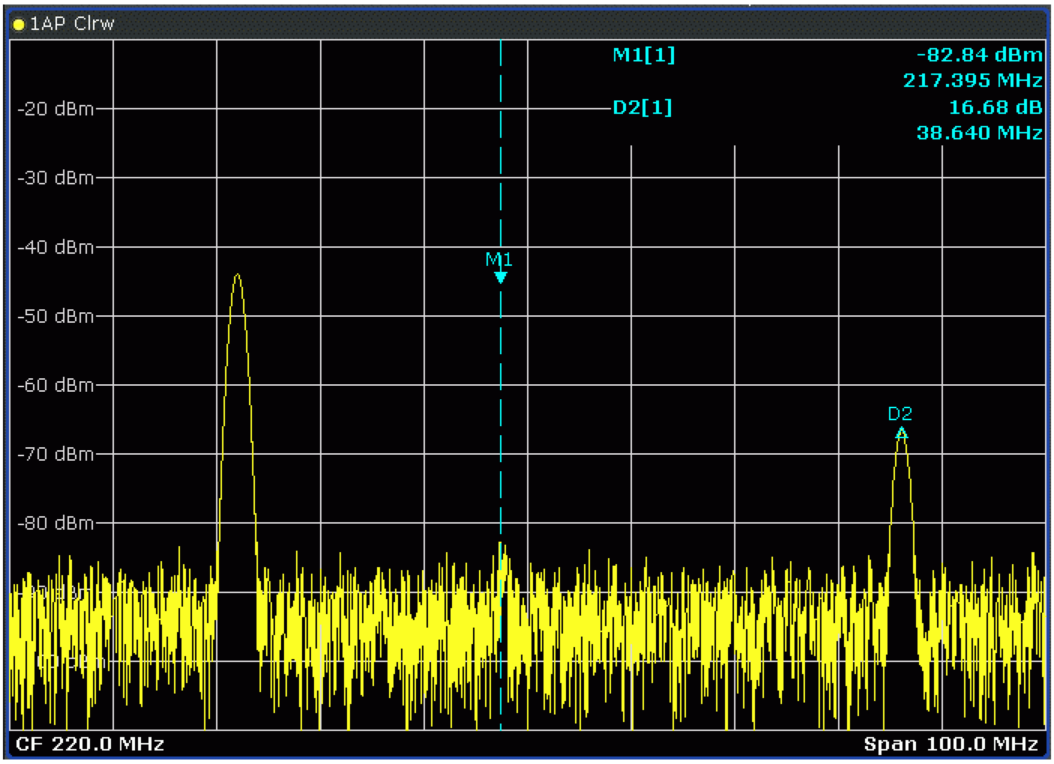
In the spectrogram result display, you can activate up to 16 markers or delta markers at the same time. Each marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the frequency you also define the frame number when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame. All markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

9.3.1 Basics on Markers

Some background knowledge on marker settings and functions is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

Markers are used to mark points on traces, to read out measurement results and to select a display section quickly. R&S FSW provides 16 markers per display window. In the Spectrum application, the same markers are displayed in all windows.

- The easiest way to work with markers is using the touch screen. Simply double-tap the diagram near a peak. A marker is automatically inserted at the closest detected peak.
  If necessary, drag the marker and drop it at a different position. When a marker label is selected, a vertical line is displayed which indicates the marker's current x-value.



- Alternatively, change the position of the selected marker using the rotary knob. By default, the marker is moved from one pixel to the next. If you need to position the marker more precisely, change the step size to move from one sweep point to the next (General Marker Setting).
- You can also set an active marker to a new position by defining its x-position numerically. When you select the softkey for a marker, an edit dialog box is displayed.
- The most commonly required marker settings and functions are also available as softkeys or via the context menu. Tap the marker on the touch screen and hold your finger for about 2 seconds until the context menu is opened, then select the required entry.
- Softkeys for active markers (displayed on the screen) are highlighted blue. The softkey for the currently selected marker (for which functions are performed) is highlighted orange.
- To set individual markers very quickly, use the softkeys in the "Marker" menu.
- To set up several markers at once, use the "Marker" dialog box.
- To position the selected marker to a special value, use the softkeys in the "Marker To" menu.

- To determine more sophisticated marker results, use the special functions in the "Marker Function" dialog box.

In addition to basic markers, sophisticated marker functions are provided for special results such as noise or band power measurements.

9.3.1.1 Marker Types

All markers can be used either as normal markers or delta markers. A normal marker indicates the absolute signal value at the defined position in the diagram. A delta marker indicates the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (by default marker 1).

In addition, special functions can be assigned to the individual markers. The availability of special marker functions depends on whether the measurement is performed in the frequency or time domain, and on the type of measurement.

Temporary markers are used in addition to the markers and delta markers to analyze the measurement results for special marker functions. They disappear when the associated function is deactivated.

9.3.1.2 Activating Markers

Only active markers are displayed in the diagram and in the marker table.

Active markers are indicated by a highlighted softkey.

By default, marker 1 is active and positioned on the maximum value (peak) of trace 1 as a normal marker. If several traces are displayed, the marker is set to the maximum value of the trace which has the lowest number and is not frozen (View mode). The next marker to be activated is set to the frequency of the next lower level (next peak) as a delta marker; its value is indicated as an offset to marker 1.

A marker can only be activated when at least one trace in the corresponding window is visible. If a trace is switched off, the corresponding markers and marker functions are also deactivated. If the trace is switched on again, the markers along with coupled functions are restored to their original positions, provided the markers have not been used on another trace.

9.3.1.3 Marker Results

Normal markers point to a sweep point on the time or frequency axis and display the associated numeric value for that sweep point. Delta markers indicate an offset between the level at the delta marker position and the level at the position of the assigned reference marker, in dB.

Signal count markers determine the frequency of a signal at the marker position very accurately.

The results can be displayed directly within the diagram area or in a separate table. By default, the first two active markers are displayed in the diagram area. If more markers are activated, the results are displayed in a marker table.

Marker information in diagram area

By default, the results of the last two markers or delta markers that were activated are displayed in the diagram area.

The following information is displayed there:

- The marker type (M for normal, D for delta, or special function name)
- The marker number (1 to 16)
- The assigned trace number in square brackets [ ]
- The marker value on the y-axis, or the result of the marker function
- The marker position on the x-axis

For n dB down markers, additional information is displayed, see Table 9-1.

Marker information in marker table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram area, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

Type	Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal) and number
Ref	Reference marker for delta markers
Trc	Trace to which the marker is assigned
Frame	Spectrogram frame the marker is positioned in. Displayed only when the Spectrogram is displayed.
X-value	X-value of the marker
Y-value	Y-value of the marker
Function	Activated marker or measurement function
Function Result	Result of the active marker or measurement function

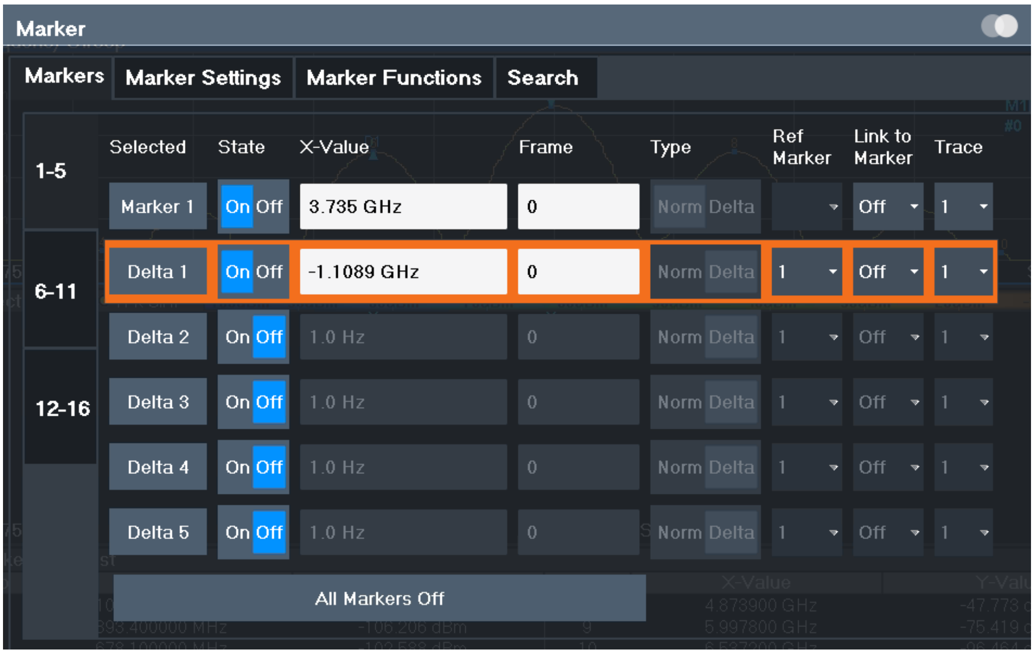
9.3.2 Marker Settings

Or: [MKR] > "Marker Config"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 14.8.3.1, "Setting Up Individual Markers", on page 1151.

9.3.2.1 Individual Marker Setup

Up to 17 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously. Initial marker setup is performed using the "Marker" dialog box.



The markers are distributed among 3 tabs for a better overview. By default, the first marker is defined as a normal marker, whereas all others are defined as delta markers with reference to the first marker. All markers are assigned to trace 1, but only the first marker is active.

Selected Marker

Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:

Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State
Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 1155
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 1153

Marker Position X-value
Defines the position (x-value) of the marker in the diagram. For normal markers, the absolute position is indicated. For delta markers, the position relative to the reference marker is provided.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 1156
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X on page 1154

Frame (Spectrogram only)
Spectrogram frame the marker is assigned to.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe on page 1171
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe on page 1175

Marker Type
Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal"	A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.
"Delta"	A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 1155
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 1153

Reference Marker
Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

If the reference marker is deactivated, the delta marker referring to it is also deactivated.

If a fixed reference point is configured (see "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 523), the reference point ("FXD") can also be selected instead of another marker.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence on page 1153

Linking to Another Marker

Links the current marker to the marker selected from the list of active markers. If the x-axis value of the initial marker is changed, the linked marker follows to the same position on the x-axis. Linking is off by default.

Using this function you can set two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 1155

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 1152

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK` on page 1151

Assigning the Marker to a Trace

The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 1156

Select Marker

The "Select Marker" function opens a dialog box to select and activate or deactivate one or more markers quickly.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 1155

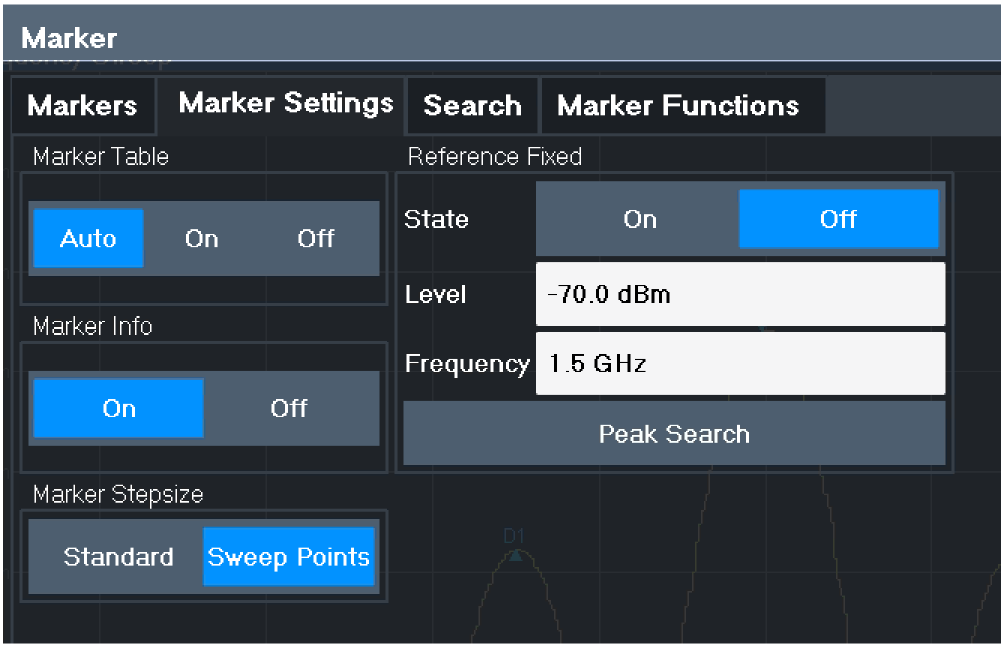
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 1153

All Markers Off
Deactivates all markers in one step.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 1155

9.3.2.2 General Marker Settings

Some general marker settings allow you to influence the marker behavior for all markers.



Marker Table Display
Defines how the marker information is displayed.

"On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.

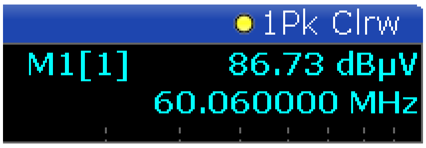
"Off" No separate marker table is displayed.
If Marker Info is active, the marker information is displayed within the diagram area.

"Auto" (Default) If more than two markers are active, the marker table is displayed automatically.
If Marker Info is active, the marker information for up to two markers is displayed in the diagram area.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle` on page 1157

Marker Info

Turns the marker information displayed in the diagram on and off.



Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MINFo[:STATe] on page 1157

Marker Stepsize

Defines the size of the steps that the marker position is moved using the rotary knob.

"Standard" The marker position is moved in steps of (Span/1000), which corresponds approximately to the number of pixels for the default display of 1001 sweep points. This setting is most suitable to move the marker over a larger distance.

"Sweep Points" The marker position is moved from one sweep point to the next. This setting is required for a very precise positioning if more sweep points are collected than the number of pixels that can be displayed on the screen. It is the default mode.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe on page 1157

Defining a Fixed Reference

Instead of using a reference marker that may vary its position depending on the measurement results, a fixed reference marker can be defined for trace analysis.

Note that this function may not be available in all result displays.

For "State" = "On", a vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD". The normal marker 1 is activated and set to the peak value of the trace assigned to marker 1, and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of marker 1 at the peak value. The delta marker refers to the fixed reference marker.

The "Level" and "Frequency" or "Time" settings define the position and value of the reference marker. To move the fixed reference, move the red display lines marked "FXD" in the diagram, or change the position settings in the "Marker Settings" tab of the "Marker" dialog box.

Peak Search sets the fixed reference marker to the current maximum value of the trace assigned to marker 1.

If activated, the fixed reference marker ("FXD") can also be selected as a Reference Marker instead of another marker.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] on page 1180
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y on page 1180
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X on page 1179
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 1179

9.3.3 Marker Search Settings and Positioning Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Search"

or: [MKR TO]

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position very quickly and easily, or to use the current marker position to define another characteristic value. In order to determine the required marker position, searches may be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.

For more information on searching for signal peaks see Chapter 9.3.4.8, "Marker Peak List", on page 548.

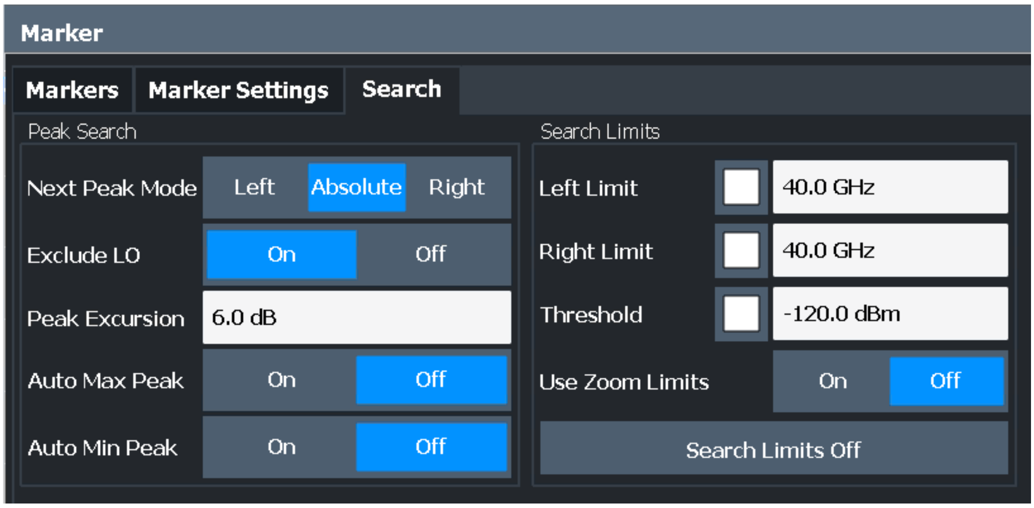
The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 14.8.3.4, "Positioning the Marker", on page 1162.

9.3.3.1 Marker Search Settings

Access: [MKR TO] > "Search Config"

Markers are commonly used to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum values, in the measured signal. Configuration settings allow you to influence the peak search results.

For Spectrograms, special marker settings are available, see Chapter 9.3.3.2, "Marker Search Settings for Spectrograms", on page 526.



Search Mode for Next Peak

Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

"Left" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.

"Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.

"Right" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:
Chapter 14.8.3.4, "Positioning the Marker", on page 1162

Exclude LO

If activated, restricts the frequency range for the marker search functions.

"On" The minimum frequency included in the peak search range is ≥ 5 × resolution bandwidth (RBW).
Due to the interference by the first local oscillator to the first intermediate frequency at the input mixer, the LO is represented as a signal at 0 Hz. To avoid the peak marker jumping to the LO signal at 0 Hz, this frequency is excluded from the peak search.

"Off" No restriction to the search range. The frequency 0 Hz is included in the marker search functions.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude` on page 1158

Peak Excursion

Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For analog demodulation, the unit and value range depend on the selected result display type.

For more information, see Chapter 9.3.4.8, "Marker Peak List", on page 548.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 1159

Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search

If activated, a maximum or minimum peak search is performed automatically for marker 1 after each sweep.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the peak is to be searched in.

For EMI measurements, these functions are not available; use Automatic Peak Search instead (see Chapter 7.13.4.2, "EMI Final Measurement Configuration", on page 346).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO` on page 1162
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO` on page 1164

Search Limits
The search results can be restricted by limiting the search area or adding search conditions.

Search Limits (Left / Right) ← Search Limits
If activated, limit lines are defined and displayed for the search. Only results within the limited search range are considered.

For details on limit lines for searches, see "Peak search limits" on page 548.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1159
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 1160
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt` on page 1160

Search Threshold ← Search Limits
Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. Only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold` on page 1161

Use Zoom Limits ← Search Limits
If activated, the peak search is restricted to the active zoom area defined for a single zoom.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 1161

Deactivating All Search Limits ← Search Limits
Deactivates the search range limits.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1159
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe` on page 1161

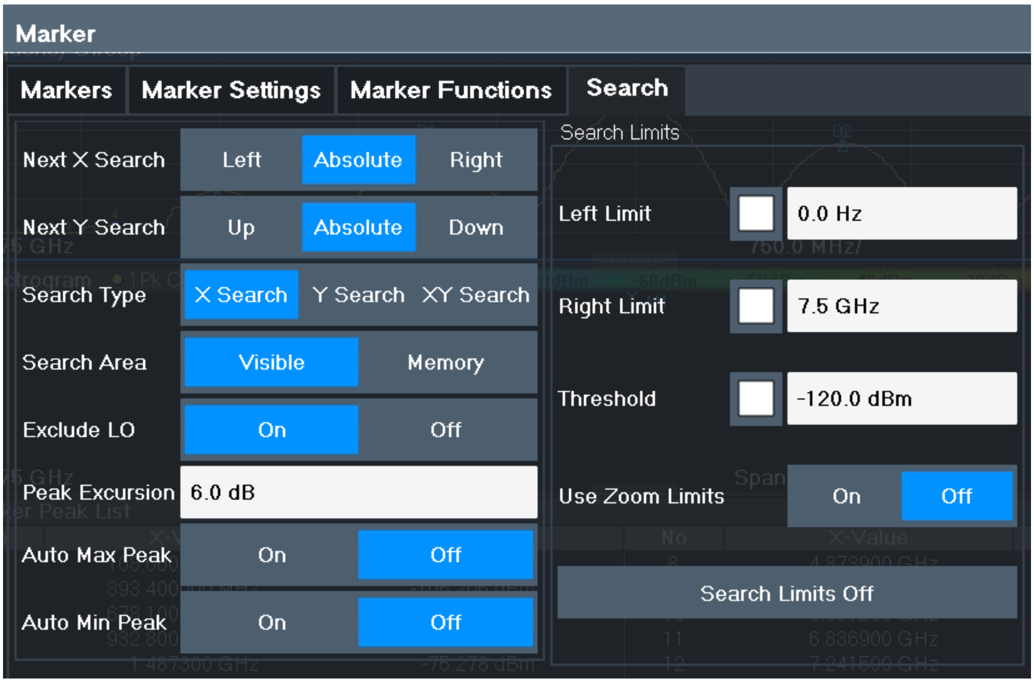
9.3.3.2 Marker Search Settings for Spectrograms

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers" > "Search"

or: [MKR TO] > "Search Config"

Spectrograms show not only the current sweep results, but also the sweep history. Thus, when searching for peaks, you must define the search settings within a single time frame (x-direction) and within several time frames (y-direction).

These settings are only available for spectrogram displays.



Search Mode for Next Peak in X-Direction

Selects the search mode for the next peak search within the currently selected frame.

"Left" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.

"Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.

"Right" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:
Chapter 14.8.3.4, "Positioning the Marker", on page 1162

Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction

Selects the search mode for the next peak search within all frames at the current marker position.

"Up" Determines the next maximum/minimum above the current peak (in more recent frames).

"Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum above or below the current peak (in all frames).

"Down" Determines the next maximum/minimum below the current peak (in older frames).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe` on page 1172
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe` on page 1176
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow` on page 1172
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow` on page 1177
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 1172
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 1177
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe` on page 1173
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe` on page 1178
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow` on page 1173
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow` on page 1178
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT` on page 1174
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT` on page 1178

Marker Search Type
Defines the type of search to be performed in the spectrogram.

"X-Search" Searches only within the currently selected frame.

"Y-Search" Searches within all frames but only at the current frequency position.

"XY-Search" Searches in all frames at all positions.

Remote command:
Defined by the search function, see Chapter 14.8.3.6, "Marker Search (Spectrograms)", on page 1170

Marker Search Area
Defines which frames the search is performed in.

"Visible" Only the visible frames are searched.

"Memory" All frames stored in the memory are searched.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea` on page 1171
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea` on page 1176

Exclude LO
If activated, restricts the frequency range for the marker search functions.

"On" The minimum frequency included in the peak search range is ≥ 5 × resolution bandwidth (RBW).
Due to the interference by the first local oscillator to the first intermediate frequency at the input mixer, the LO is represented as a signal at 0 Hz. To avoid the peak marker jumping to the LO signal at 0 Hz, this frequency is excluded from the peak search.

"Off" No restriction to the search range. The frequency 0 Hz is included in the marker search functions.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude` on page 1158

Peak Excursion

Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For analog demodulation, the unit and value range depend on the selected result display type.

For more information, see Chapter 9.3.4.8, "Marker Peak List", on page 548.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 1159

Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search

If activated, a maximum or minimum peak search is performed automatically for marker 1 after each sweep.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the peak is to be searched in.

For EMI measurements, these functions are not available; use Automatic Peak Search instead (see Chapter 7.13.4.2, "EMI Final Measurement Configuration", on page 346).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO` on page 1162
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO` on page 1164

Search Limits

The search results can be restricted by limiting the search area or adding search conditions.

Search Limits (Left / Right) ← Search Limits

If activated, limit lines are defined and displayed for the search. Only results within the limited search range are considered.

For details on limit lines for searches, see "Peak search limits" on page 548.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1159
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 1160
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt` on page 1160

Search Threshold ← Search Limits
Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. Only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold` on page 1161

Use Zoom Limits ← Search Limits
If activated, the peak search is restricted to the active zoom area defined for a single zoom.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 1161

Deactivating All Search Limits ← Search Limits
Deactivates the search range limits.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1159
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe` on page 1161

9.3.3.3 Positioning Functions

Access: [MKR ->]

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search or set other characteristic values to the current marker value.

Peak Search
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the peak is to be searched in.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 1163
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 1166

Search Next Peak
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the next peak is to be searched in.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 1163
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt` on page 1163
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 1163

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 1166
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 1166
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 1166

Search Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the minimum is to be searched in.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 1165
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 1167

Search Next Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the next minimum is to be searched in.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 1165
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 1164
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 1165
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 1167
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 1167
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 1168

Center Frequency = Marker Frequency

Sets the center frequency to the selected marker or delta marker frequency. A peak can thus be set as center frequency, for example to analyze it in detail with a smaller span.

This function is not available for zero span measurements.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer on page 1024

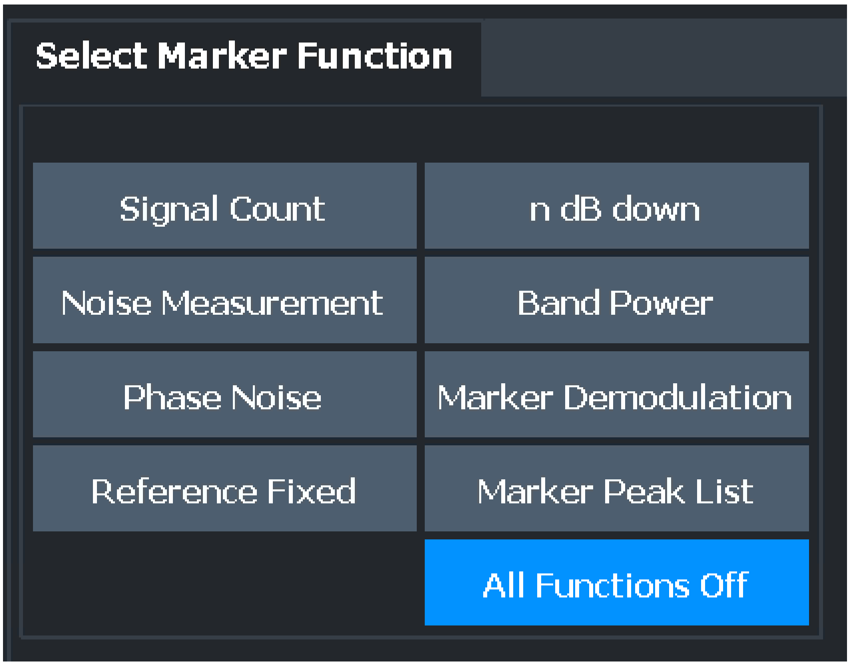
Reference Level = Marker Level

Sets the reference level to the selected marker level.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence on page 1039

9.3.4 Marker (Measurement) Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions"



The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 14.8.3, "Working with Markers", on page 1150.

9.3.4.1 Precise Frequency (Signal Count) Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Select Marker Function" > "Signal Count" > "Signal Count Config"

Or: [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Signal Count" > "Signal Count Config"

A normal marker determines the position of the point on the trace and indicates the signal frequency at this position. The trace, however, contains only a limited number of points. Depending on the selected span, each trace point can contain many measurement values. Thus, the frequency resolution of each trace point is limited.

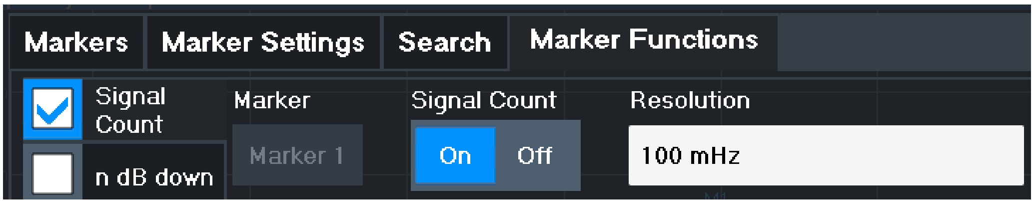
(See also Chapter 8.5.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 464).

Frequency resolution is further restricted by the RBW and sweep time settings.

To determine the frequency of a signal point accurately without changing the sweep settings, the R&S FSW is equipped with a signal counter. The signal counter sets the RF to the current marker position, then counts the zero crossings of the IF (thus the term signal *counter*) and derives the precise frequency value.

Signal counting can be performed explicitly at the current marker position ("Signal Count" marker function), or implicitly by the R&S FSW for certain functions.

Signal counting is only possible while the instrument is not sweeping. Thus, to perform a signal count for a marker, the sweep is stopped at the marker position. The frequency is determined with the desired resolution and then the sweep is allowed to continue.



A measurement example is described in Chapter 7.1.3.2, "Measuring the Signal Frequency Using the Signal Counter", on page 137.

Signal counters are not available for measurements on I/Q-based data.

Remote commands:

"Example: Performing a Highly Accurate Frequency Measurement Using the Signal Count Marker" on page 1208

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt on page 1196

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution on page 1197

Signal Count Marker State

Activates or deactivates the special signal count marker function.

When activated, the sweep stops at the reference marker until the signal counter has delivered a result.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt on page 1196
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency? on page 1196

Resolution

Defines the resolution with which the signal is analyzed around the reference marker 1.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution on page 1197

9.3.4.2 Measuring Noise Density (Noise Meas Marker)

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Select Marker Function" > "Noise Measurement" > "Noise Meas Config"

Or: [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Noise Measurement" > "Noise Meas Config"

Using the noise measurement marker function, the noise power density is measured at the position of the marker. In the time domain mode, all points of the trace are used to determine the noise power density. When measurements are performed in the frequency domain, eight points to the right and left of the marker (if available) are used for the measurement to obtain a stable result.

Result display

Noise density is the noise referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz. With logarithmic amplitude units (dBm, dBmV, dBmμV, dBμA), the noise power density is output in dBm/Hz, i.e. as the level in 1 Hz bandwidth with reference to 1 mW. With linear amplitude units (V, A, W), the noise voltage density is analyzed in μV/√Hz; the noise current density in μA/√Hz; the noise power density in μW/√Hz.

The result is indicated as the **function result in the Marker Table**.

Prerequisite settings

The following settings are required to obtain correct values:

- Detector: Sample or RMS
- Video bandwidth:
  ≤ 0.1 resolution bandwidth with sample detector
  ≥ 3 x resolution bandwidth with RMS detector
- Trace averaging:
  In the default setting, the R&S FSW uses the sample detector for the noise function. With the sample detector, you can set the trace to "Average" mode to stabilize the measured values. When the RMS detector is used, trace averaging produces noise levels that are too low and cannot be corrected. Instead, increase the sweep time to obtain stable measurement results.

Correction factors

The R&S FSW uses the following correction factors to analyze the noise density from the marker level:

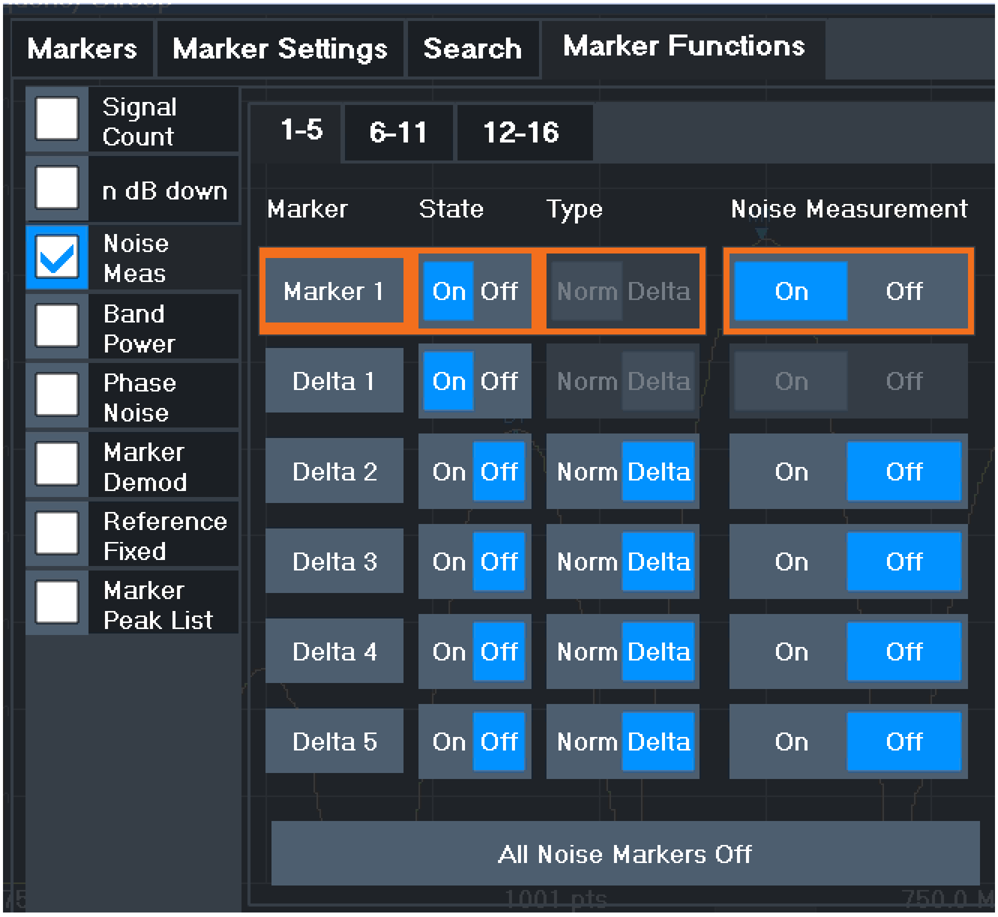
- Since the noise power is indicated with reference to 1 Hz bandwidth, the bandwidth correction value is deducted from the marker level. It is 10 x lg (1 Hz/BWNoise), where BWNoise is the noise or power bandwidth of the set resolution filter (RBW).
- RMS detector: With the exception of bandwidth correction, no further corrections are required since this detector already indicates the power for each point of the trace.
- Sample detector: As a result of video filter averaging and trace averaging, 1.05 dB is added to the marker level. This is the difference between the average value and

the RMS value of white noise. With a logarithmic level axis, 1.45 dB is added additionally. Logarithmic averaging is thus fully taken into account, which yields a value that is 1.45 dB lower than that of linear averaging.

- To allow for a more stable noise display, eight trace points on each side of the measurement frequency are averaged.
- For span > 0, the measured values are averaged versus time (after a sweep).

The R&S FSW noise figure can be calculated from the measured power density level. It is calculated by deducting the set RF attenuation (RF Att) from the displayed noise level and adding 174 to the result.

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box (see Chapter 9.3.2.1, "Individual Marker Setup", on page 519). Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.



Remote commands:

"Example: Measuring Noise Density" on page 1204

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe]` on page 1185

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult? on page 1185

Marker State

Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 1155

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 1153

Marker Type

Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 1155

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 1153

Noise Measurement State

Activates or deactivates noise measurement for the marker in the diagram.

This function is only available for normal markers.

If activated, the marker displays the noise power density measured at the position of the marker.

For details see Chapter 9.3.4.2, "Measuring Noise Density (Noise Meas Marker)", on page 534.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe] on page 1185

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult? on page 1185

Switching All Noise Measurement Off

Deactivates noise measurement for all markers.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe] on page 1185

9.3.4.3 Phase Noise Measurement Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Phase Noise" > "Phase Noise Config"

Or: [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Phase Noise" > "Phase Noise Config"

For each of the 16 markers phase noise measurement can be activated.

Phase noise is unintentional modulation of a carrier; it creates frequencies next to the carrier frequency. A phase noise measurement consists of noise density measurements at defined offsets from the carrier; the results are given in relation to the carrier level (dBc). The phase noise marker function measures the noise power at the delta markers referred to 1 Hz bandwidth. Marker 1 is used as the reference for the phase noise measurement. By default, the current frequency and level of marker 1 are used as the fixed reference marker. However, a peak search can be started to use the current signal peak as the reference point, or a reference point can be defined manually.

Since the reference point is fixed, the reference level or the center frequency can be set so that the carrier is outside the displayed frequency range after phase noise measurement is started. Or a notch filter can be switched on to suppress the carrier.

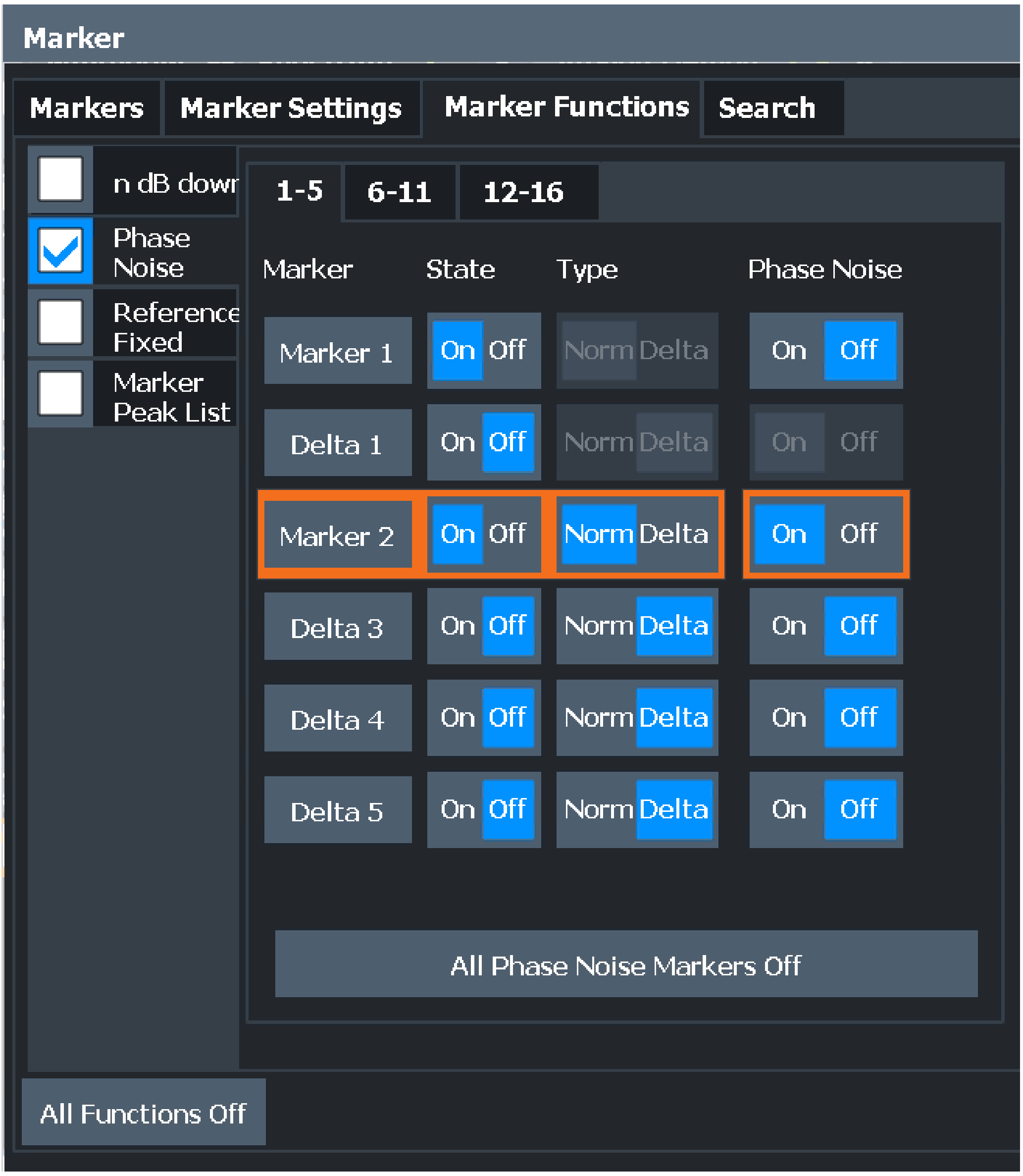
Alternatively, the reference point can be determined automatically by a peak search after each sweep. This function can be used to track a drifting source during a phase noise measurement. The delta marker 2, which shows the phase noise measurement result, keeps the delta frequency value. Therefore the phase noise measurement leads to reliable results in a certain offset although the source is drifting. Only if the marker 2 reaches the border of the span, the delta marker value is adjusted to be within the span. In these cases, select a larger span.

The result of the phase noise measurement is the difference in level between the reference point and the noise power density. It is indicated as the function result of the phase noise marker in the marker table.

The sample detector is automatically used and the video bandwidth set to 0.1 times the resolution bandwidth (RBW). The two settings are taken into account in the correction values used for the noise power measurement. To obtain stable results, two pixels on the right and the left of the delta marker position are taken for the measurement.

The procedure for determining the noise power is identical to the method used for the noise power measurement (see Chapter 9.3.4.2, "Measuring Noise Density (Noise Meas Marker)", on page 534).

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box. Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.



Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]` on page 1188

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?` on page 1188

Phase Noise Measurement State

Activates or deactivates phase noise measurement for the reference point in the diagram.

This function is only available for delta markers.

If activated, the delta markers display the phase noise measured at defined offsets from the reference position.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]` on page 1187
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?` on page 1186

Defining Reference Point
Instead of using marker 1 as the reference marker, a fixed reference marker can be defined for phase noise measurement.

The "Level" and "Frequency" or "Time" settings define the position and value of the reference point.

Alternatively, a **Peak Search** can be performed to set the maximum value of the selected trace as the reference point.

If "Automatic Peak Search" is activated, a peak search is started automatically after each sweep and the result is used as the reference point.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y` on page 1180
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X` on page 1179
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 1179
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO` on page 1186

Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off
Deactivates phase noise measurement for all markers.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]` on page 1187

9.3.4.4 Measuring Characteristic Bandwidths (n dB Down Marker)

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "n dB down" > "n dB Down Config"

Or: [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "n dB down" > "n dB Down Config"

When characterizing the shape of a signal, the bandwidth at a specified offset from its peak level is often of interest. The offset is specified as a relative decrease in amplitude of n dB. To measure this bandwidth, you could use several markers and delta markers and determine the bandwidth manually. However, using the n dB down marker function makes the task very simple and quick.

The n dB down marker function uses the current value of marker 1 as the reference point. It activates two temporary markers T1 and T2 located on the signal, whose level is n dB below the level of the reference point. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 to the right of the reference marker. The default setting for n is 3 dB, but it can be changed.

If a positive offset is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed below the active reference point. If a negative value is entered (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed above the active reference point.

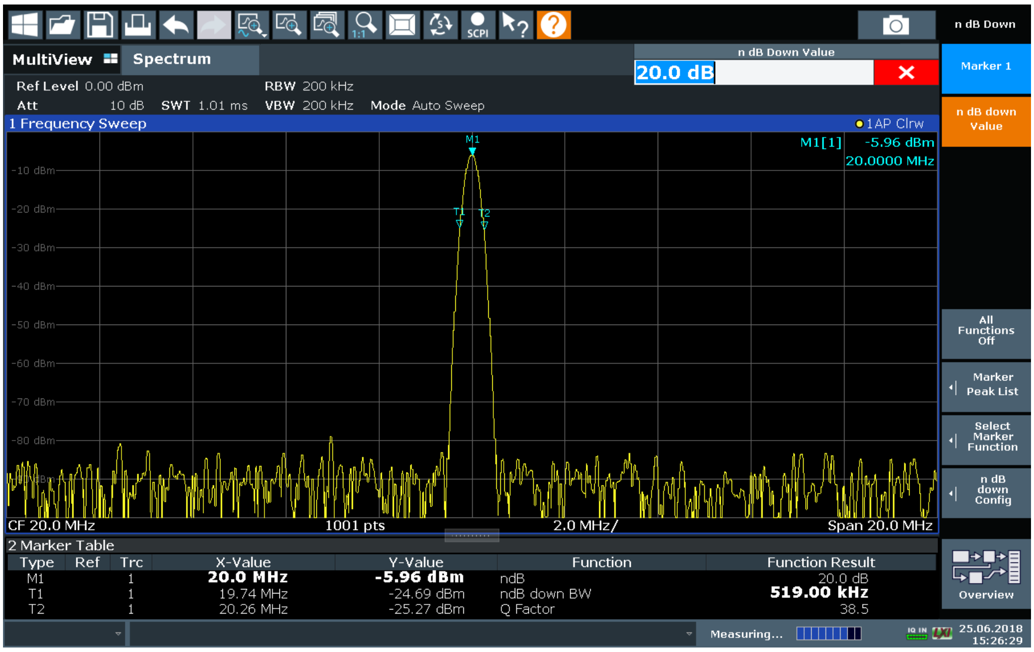


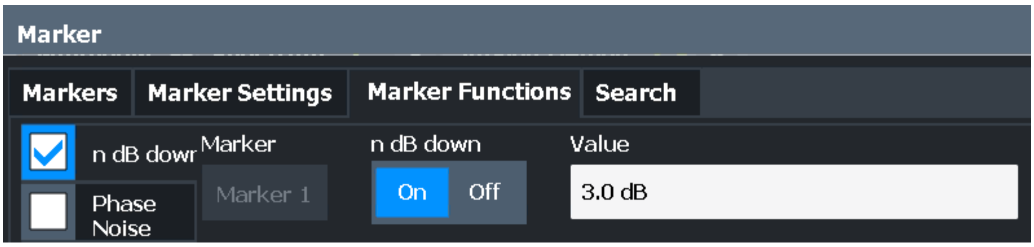
Figure 9-5: n dB down marker function

The following marker function results are displayed:

Table 9-1: n dB down marker function results

Label	Description
M1	Current position and level of marker 1
ndB	Offset value (n dB down)
ndB down Bw / PWid	Determined bandwidth or pulse width (zero span) at the offset
Q-factor	Quality factor of the determined bandwidth (characteristic of damping or resonance)
T1, T2	Current position and level of the temporary markers

If the required position for the temporary markers cannot be determined uniquely, for example due to noise, dashes are displayed as a result.



Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe` on page 1194

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? on page 1194

n dB down Marker State

Activates or deactivates the special n dB down marker function.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe on page 1194
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? on page 1194

n dB down Value

Defines the delta level from the reference marker 1 used to determine the bandwidth or time span.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency? on page 1193
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME? on page 1195

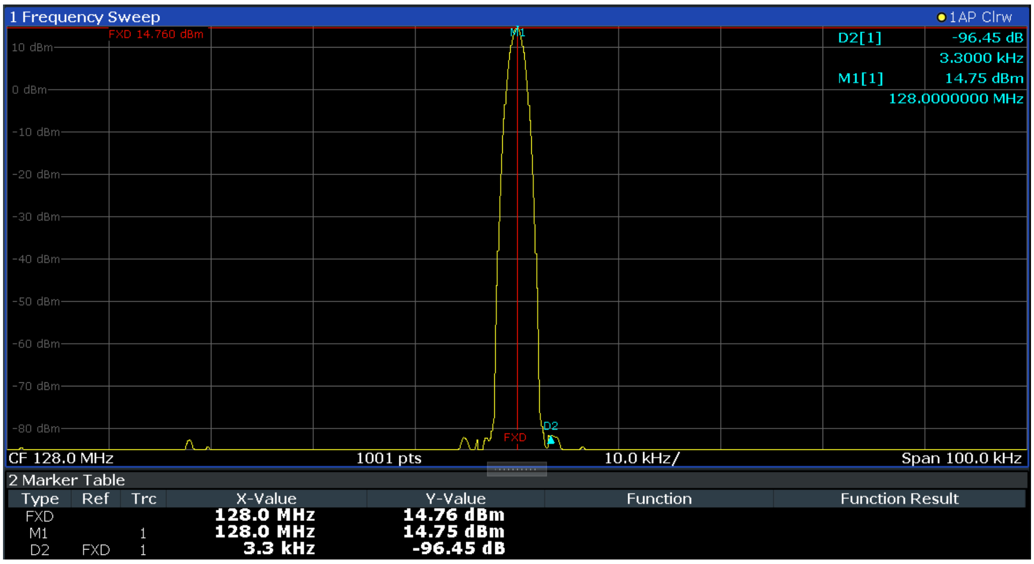
9.3.4.5 Fixed Reference Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Reference Fixed"

Or: [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Reference Fixed"

Instead of using a reference marker that may vary its position depending on the measurement results, a fixed reference marker can be defined for trace analysis. Once positioned, the reference marker does not move during subsequent sweeps unless you explicitely move it manually.

When you select this marker function, a vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD". A normal marker is activated and set to the peak value and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of the normal marker at the peak value. The delta marker refers to the fixed reference marker.



You can move the position of the fixed reference marker graphically by dragging the display lines, or numerically by entering values for the marker position and level.

Remote commands:

"Example: Using a Fixed Reference Marker" on page 1203

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] on page 1180

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X on page 1179

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y on page 1180

9.3.4.6 Measuring the Power in a Channel (Band Power Marker)

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Band Power" > "Band Power Config"

or: [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Band Power"

To determine the noise power in a transmission channel, you could use a noise marker and multiply the result with the channel bandwidth. However, the results would only be accurate for flat noise.

Band power markers allow you to measure the integrated power for a defined span (band) around a marker (similar to ACP measurements). By default, 5 % of the current span is used. The span is indicated by limit lines in the diagram. The results can be displayed either as a power (dBm) or density (dBm/Hz) value and are indicated in the marker table for each band power marker.

Relative band power markers

The results for band power markers which are defined as *delta* markers and thus have a reference value can also be calculated as reference power values (in dB).

For analog demodulation measurements, relative band power markers are not available.

In this case, the result of the band power deltamarker is the difference between the absolute power in the band around the delta marker and the absolute power for the reference marker. The powers are subtracted logarithmically, so the result is a dB value.

[Relative band power (Delta2) in dB] = [absolute band power (Delta2) in dBm] - [absolute (band) power of reference marker in dBm]

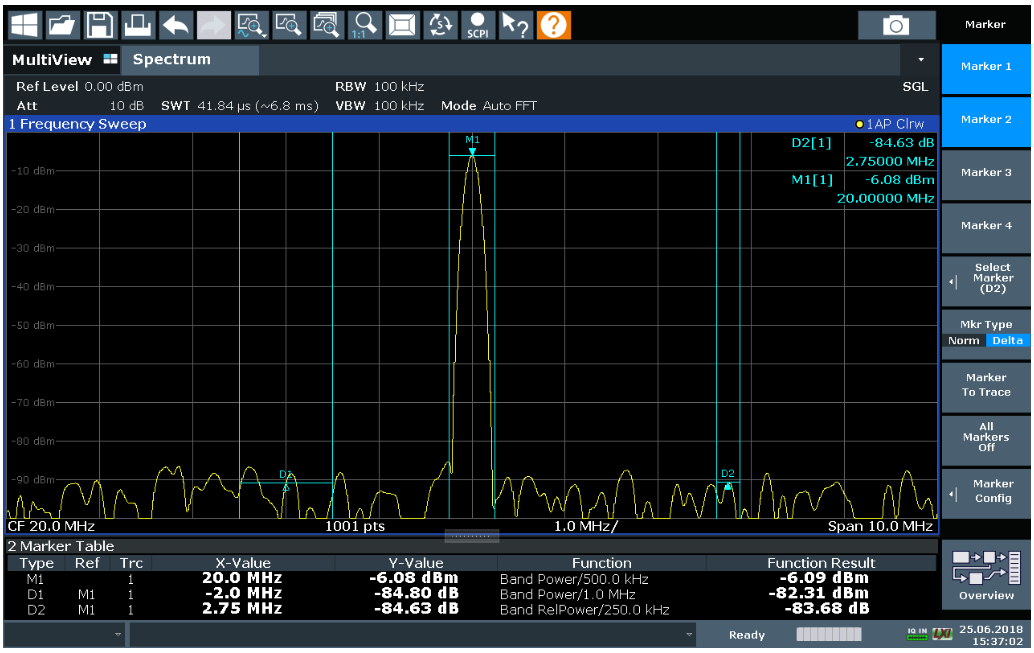
The measured power for the reference marker may be an absolute power at a single point (if the reference marker is not a band power marker), or the power in a band (if the reference marker is a band power marker itself).

If the reference marker for the band power marker is also a delta marker, the absolute power level for the reference marker is used for calculation.

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements (not zero span) in the Spectrum and Analog Demodulation applications. In analog demodulation measurements with AM, FM, or PM spectrum results, this marker function does not determine a power value, but rather the deviation within the specified span.

For the I/Q Analyzer application, band power markers are only available for Spectrum displays.

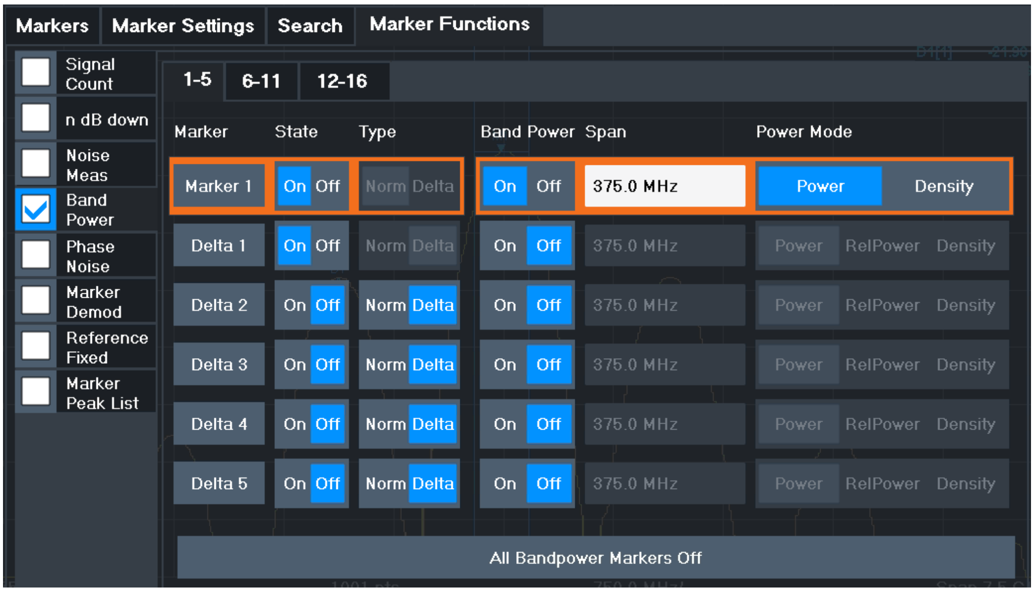
The entire band must lie within the display. If it is moved out of the display, the result cannot be calculated (indicated by "- - -" as the "Function Result"). However, the width of the band is maintained so that the band power can be calculated again when it returns to the display.



All markers can be defined as band power markers, each with a different span. When a band power marker is activated, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

If the detector mode for the marker trace is set to "Auto", the RMS detector is used.

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box (see Chapter 9.3.2.1, "Individual Marker Setup", on page 519). Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.



Remote commands:

"Example: Measuring the Power in a Channel Using Band Power Markers" on page 1205

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]` on page 1190

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?` on page 1189

Band Power Measurement State

Activates or deactivates band power measurement for the marker in the diagram.

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements (not zero span) in the Spectrum application.

If activated, the markers display the power or density measured in the band around the current marker position.

For details see Chapter 9.3.4.6, "Measuring the Power in a Channel (Band Power Marker)", on page 542.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] on page 1190
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] on page 1192

Span

Defines the span (band) around the marker for which the power is measured. The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN on page 1190
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN on page 1191

Power Mode

Defines the mode of the power measurement result.

For analog demodulation measurements, the power mode is not editable for AM, FM, or PM spectrum results. In this case, the marker function does not determine a power value, but rather the deviation within the specified span.

"Power" The result is an absolute power level.
The power unit depends on the Unit setting.

"Relative Power" This setting is only available for a delta band power marker.
The result is the difference between the absolute power in the band around the delta marker and the absolute power for the reference marker (see "Reference Marker" on page 344). The powers are subtracted logarithmically, so the result is a dB value.
[Relative band power (Delta2) in dB] = [absolute band power (Delta2) in dBm] - [absolute (band) power of reference marker in dBm]
For details see "Relative band power markers" on page 543

"Density" The result is a power level in relation to the bandwidth, displayed in dBm/Hz.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE on page 1189
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE on page 1191

Switching All Band Power Measurements Off

Deactivates band power measurement for all markers.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] on page 1190
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] on page 1192

9.3.4.7 Demodulating Marker Values and Providing Audio Output (Marker Demodulation)

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Select Marker Function" > "Marker Demodulation" > "Marker Demod Config"

Or: [MKR FUNC] > "Select Marker Function" > "Marker Demodulation" > "Marker Demod Config"

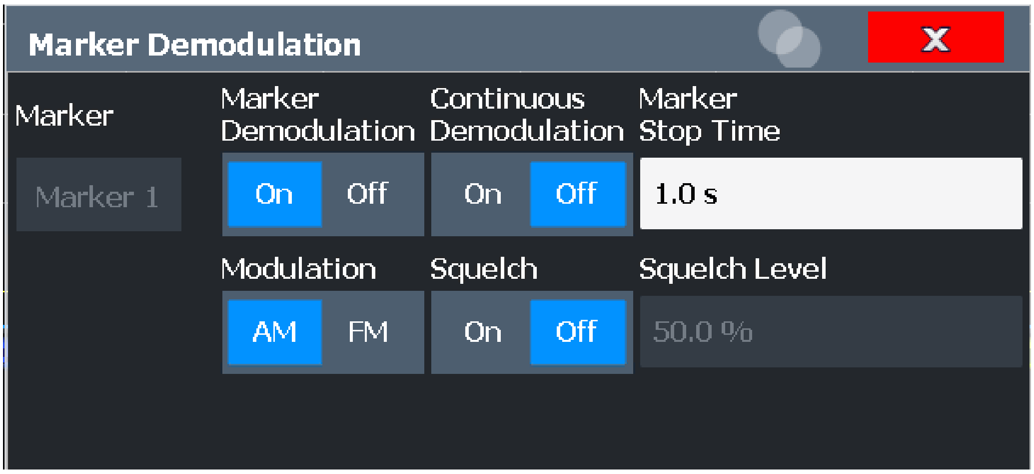
The R&S FSW provides demodulators for AM, FM and PM signals. The demodulation marker function sends the demodulated data at the current marker frequency to the audio output. Thus, a displayed signal can be identified acoustically with the help of the internal loudspeaker or with headphones.

This function is not available for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements or measurements on I/Q-based data.

The sweep stops at the frequency determined by marker 1 for the selected time and the RF signal is demodulated in a bandwidth that corresponds to the RBW. Alternatively, demodulation can be activated continuously, i.e. audio output occurs regardless of the marker position and the marker stop time. For measurements in the time domain (zero span), demodulation is always continuous.

Optionally, a minimum level ("Squelch Level") can be defined so that the signal is only demodulated when it exceeds the set level. This is useful during continuous demodulation to avoid listening to noise.

The squelch function activates the video trigger function (see "Video" on page 483) and deactivates any other trigger or gating settings. The squelch level and trigger level are set to the same value. The trigger source in the channel bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch. The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.



Remote commands:

Chapter 14.8.3.15, "Programming Examples for Using Markers and Marker Functions", on page 1200

Marker Demodulation State

Activates or deactivates the demodulation output.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe]` on page 1199

Continuous Demodulation
If activated, the signal is demodulated continuously (not only at the marker position) and sent to the audio output. This allows you to monitor the frequency range acoustically (assuming the sweep time is long enough).

For zero span and EMI measurements, demodulation is always active continuously.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous` on page 1198

Marker Stop Time
Defines how long the sweep is stopped at the marker position to output the demodulated signal.

For zero span measurements, demodulation is always active continuously, regardless of the marker stop time.

For EMI measurements, the duration of the demodulation at each marker position is limited by the dwell time of the EMI measurement marker (see "Dwell Time" on page 348).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff` on page 1198

Modulation
Defines the demodulation mode for output (AM/FM). The default setting is AM.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect` on page 1198

Squelch
Activates or deactivates the squelch function. If activated, the audible AF is cut off below a defined threshold level. Thus, you avoid hearing noise at the audio output when no signal is available.

The squelch function activates the video trigger function (see "Video" on page 483) and deactivates any other trigger or gating settings. The squelch level and trigger level are set to the same value. The trigger source in the channel bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch. The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

The trigger source in the channel bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch. The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]` on page 1199

Squelch Level
Defines the level threshold below which the audible AF is cut off if squelching is enabled. The video trigger level is set to the same value.

The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel on page 1199

9.3.4.8 Marker Peak List

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Marker Peak List"

Or: [MKR FUNC] > "Marker Peak List"

A common measurement task is to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum signal levels. The R&S FSW provides various peak search functions and applications:

- Setting a marker to a peak value once (Peak Search)
- Searching for a peak value within a restricted search area (Search Limits)
- Creating a marker table with all or a defined number of peak values for one sweep (Marker Peak List)
- Updating the marker position to the current peak value automatically after each sweep (Auto Peak Search)
- Creating a fixed reference marker at the current peak value of a trace (Fixed Reference)

Peak search limits

The peak search can be restricted to a search area. The search area is defined by limit lines which are also indicated in the diagram. In addition, a minimum value (threshold) can be defined as a further search condition.

When is a peak a peak? - Peak excursion

During a peak search, for example when a marker peak table is displayed, noise values may be detected as a peak if the signal is very flat or does not contain many peaks. Therefore, you can define a relative threshold ("Peak Excursion"). The signal level must increase by the threshold value before falling again before a peak is detected. To avoid identifying noise peaks as maxima or minima, enter a peak excursion value that is higher than the difference between the highest and the lowest value measured for the displayed inherent noise.

Effect of peak excursion settings (example)

The following figure shows a trace to be analyzed.

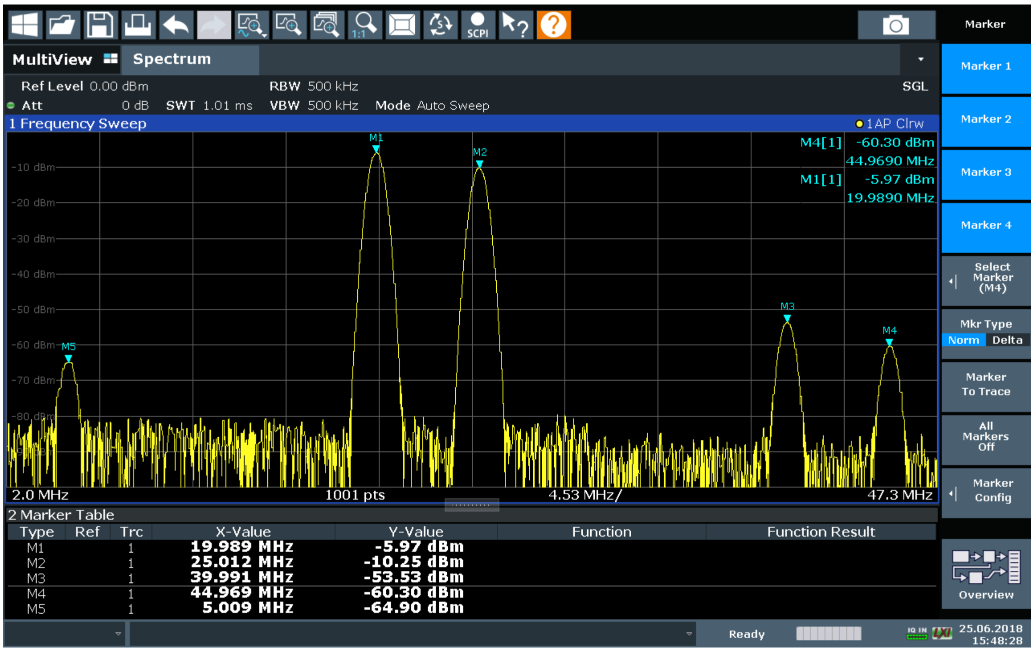


Figure 9-6: Trace example

The following table lists the peaks as indicated by the marker numbers in the diagram above, as well as the minimum decrease in amplitude to either side of the peak:

Marker #	Min. amplitude decrease to either side of the signal
1	80 dB
2	80 dB
3	55 dB
4	39 dB
5	32 dB

In order to eliminate the smaller peaks M3, M4 and M5 in the example above, a peak excursion of at least 60 dB is required. In this case, the amplitude must rise at least 60 dB before falling again before a peak is detected.

Marker peak list

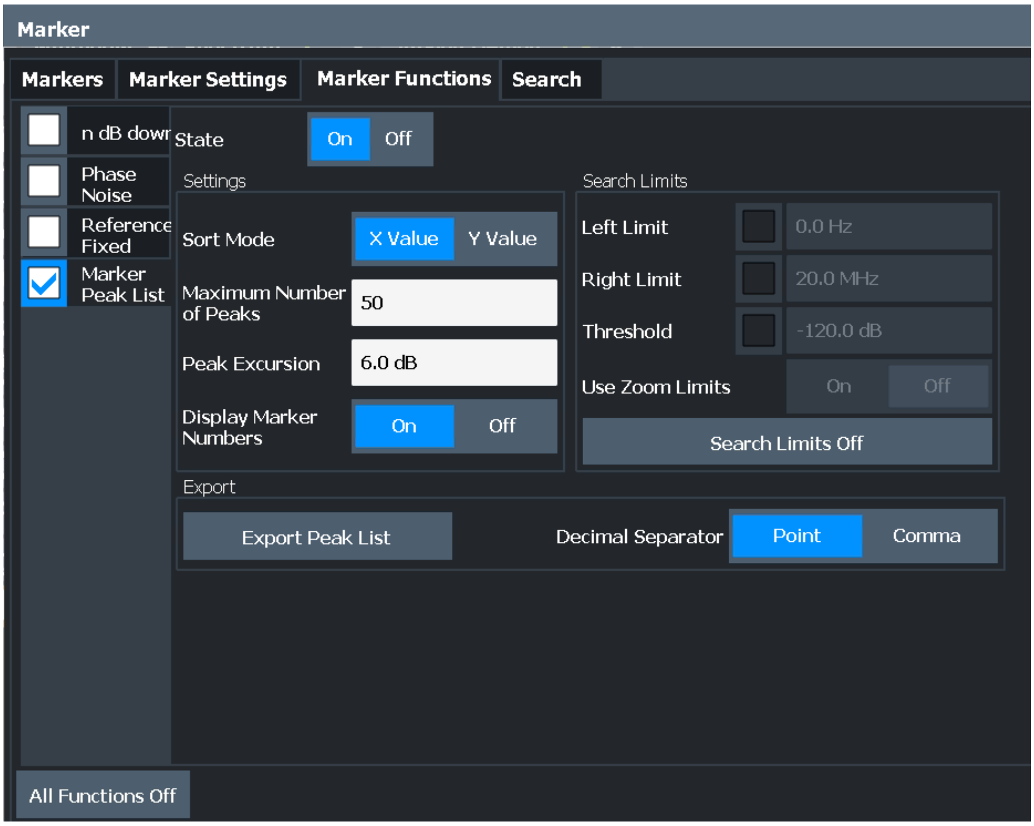
The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum. It is updated automatically after each sweep. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

Automatic peak search

A peak search can be repeated automatically after each sweep in order to keep the maximum value as the reference point for a phase noise measurement. This is useful to track a drifting source. The delta marker 2, which shows the phase noise measurement result, keeps the delta frequency value. Therefore the phase noise measurement leads to reliable results in a certain offset although the source is drifting.

Using a peak as a fixed reference marker

Some results are analyzed in relation to a peak value, for example a carrier frequency level. In this case, the maximum level can be determined by an initial peak search and then be used as a reference point for further measurement results.



Remote commands:

"Example: Obtaining a Marker Peak List" on page 1203

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe` on page 1183

`TRAC? LIST`, see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143

Peak List State

Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

For each listed peak the frequency/time ("X-value") and level ("Y-Value") values are given.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe on page 1183

Sort Mode
Defines whether the peak list is sorted according to the x-values or y-values. In either case the values are sorted in ascending order.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT on page 1183

Maximum Number of Peaks
Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE on page 1183

Peak Excursion
Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For analog demodulation, the unit and value range depend on the selected result display type.

For more information, see Chapter 9.3.4.8, "Marker Peak List", on page 548.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 1159

Display Marker Numbers
By default, the marker numbers are indicated in the diagram so you can find the peaks from the list. However, for large numbers of peaks the marker numbers may decrease readability; in this case, deactivate the marker number display.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe] on page 1181

Export Peak List
The peak list can be exported to an ASCII file (.DAT) for analysis in an external application.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK on page 1254
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 1229

9.3.4.9 Deactivating All Marker Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "All Functions Off"

Or: [MKR FUNC] > "All Functions Off"

All special marker functions can be deactivated in one step.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:AOFF on page 1189

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:AOFF on page 1184

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AOFF on page 1188

9.3.5 How to Work With Markers

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate in detail how to work with markers.

9.3.5.1 How to Analyze a Signal Point in Detail

Step-by-step instructions on working with markers are provided here. For details on individual functions and settings see Chapter 9.3.2, "Marker Settings", on page 518.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.8.3, "Working with Markers", on page 1150.

When you need to analyze a characteristic point in the signal in more detail, the following procedure can be helpful:

1. Perform a peak search to determine the characteristic point roughly by pressing the [Peak Search] key.
2. If the required signal point is not the maximum, continue the peak search to one of the subsequent maxima or minima:
   a) Press the [Mkr ->] key.
   b) Select the "Next Peak" or "Next Min" key.
   c) If necessary, change the search settings by selecting the "Search Config" softkey.
3. Center the display around the determined signal point by setting the marker value to the center frequency. Select the "Center = Mkr Freq" softkey.
4. Determine the precise frequency of the signal point:
   a) Select the "Select Marker Function" softkey.
   b) Select the "Signal Count" button.
   c) Select the "Signal Count Resolution" softkey.
   d) Select the resolution depending on how precise the result needs to be.

9.3.5.2 How to Use a Fixed Reference Marker

By default, delta markers refer to marker 1. However, they can also refer to a fixed reference marker.

How to Define and Move a Fixed Reference Marker

1. To display a fixed reference marker, do one of the following:
   - Press the [MKR FUNC] key, then select the "Reference Fixed" marker function.
   - In the "Marker" dialog box, in the "Reference Fixed" area of the "Marker Config" tab, set the "State" to "On".

   A vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD". The normal marker 1 is activated and set to the peak value of the trace assigned to marker 1, and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of marker 1 at the peak value.
2. To move the fixed reference marker, do one of the following:
   - Change the "Level" and "Frequency" of the reference point in the "Marker Config" tab of the "Marker" dialog box, . By default, the current peak value of trace 1 is set.
   - Set the fixed reference marker to the current peak value by selecting the "Peak Search" button in the "Marker Config" tab of the "Marker" dialog box.
   - Move the "FXD" display lines that define the position of the fixed reference marker by dragging them on the screen.

How to Assign a Fixed Reference Marker to Delta Markers

1. In the "Marker" dialog box, select the horizontal "Markers" tab.
2. For the active delta marker that is to refer to the fixed reference marker, select "FXD" from the "Reference Marker" list.

   The delta marker indicates the offset of the current trace value at the marker position from the fixed reference value.

9.3.5.3 How to Output the Demodulated Signal Accoustically

For long sweep times you may wish to monitor a measurement accoustically rather than visually to determine when a certain signal level is reached.

⚠ CAUTION

Risk of hearing damage

To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.

1. Set marker 1 to the signal level you want to monitor.
2. Press the [Mkr FUNCT] key.

3. Select the "Select Marker Function" softkey.
4. Select the "Marker Demodulation" button.
5. Select the "Marker Demod Config" softkey.

   The marker function results are determined immediately according to the default settings.
6. Define how long you want to hear the output signal when the marker value is reached by entering the duration in the "Marker Stop Time" field.
   Alternatively, the audio signal can be output continuously, regardless of the marker value; in this case, set "Continuous Demodulation" to "On".
7. Select the modulation type (AM/FM/PM) of the signal.
8. To avoid listening to noise during continuous output, set "Squelch" to "On" and define the signal level below which the signal is ignored ("Squelch").
9. Set "Marker Demodulation" to "On".
10. Plug your headphones into the PHONES connector on the front panel of the R&S FSW.
11. Adjust the volume using the rotary knob next to the PHONES connector.

    During the next or currently running measurement, when the sweep reaches the marker position, the demodulated signal is output as an audio signal via the headphones for the given duration. Or, depending on the configuration, the demodulated signal is continuously output via the headphones, if the signal level exceeds the squelch level.

9.3.5.4 How to Export a Peak List

You can save the results of a marker peak list to an ASCII file.

1. Press the [MKR FUNCT] key.
2. Select the "Marker Peak List" softkey.
3. Configure the peak search and list settings as described in Chapter 9.3.4.8, "Marker Peak List", on page 548.
4. Set the marker peak list "State" to "On".
5. Press the [RUN SINGLE] key to perform a single sweep measurement and create a marker peak list.
6. Select the "Marker Peak List" softkey to display the "Marker Peak List" dialog box again.
7. If necessary, change the decimal separator to be used for the ASCII export file.
8. Select the "Export Peak List" button.

9. In the file selection dialog box, select the storage location and file name for the export file.
10. Select "Save" to close the dialog box and export the peak list data to the file.

9.3.6 Measurement Example: Measuring Harmonics Using Marker Functions

This measurement example describes how to measure harmonics using the provided marker functions. Note that this task can be performed much simpler using the Harmonic Distortion measurement (see Chapter 7.10, "Harmonic Distortion Measurement", on page 312).

Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	128 MHz
Level:	+15 dBm

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FSW.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the span to *100 kHz*.
4. Select "Auto Level".

   The R&S FSW displays the reference signal with a span of 100 kHz and resolution bandwidth of 1 kHz.
5. Switch on the marker by pressing the [MKR] key.
   The marker is positioned on the trace maximum.
6. Set the measured signal frequency and the measured level as reference values:
   a) Press the [MKR FUNC] key
   b) Press the "Reference Fixed" softkey.

   The position of the marker becomes the reference point. The reference point level is indicated by a horizontal line, the reference point frequency with a vertical line. At the same time, the delta marker 2 is switched on.

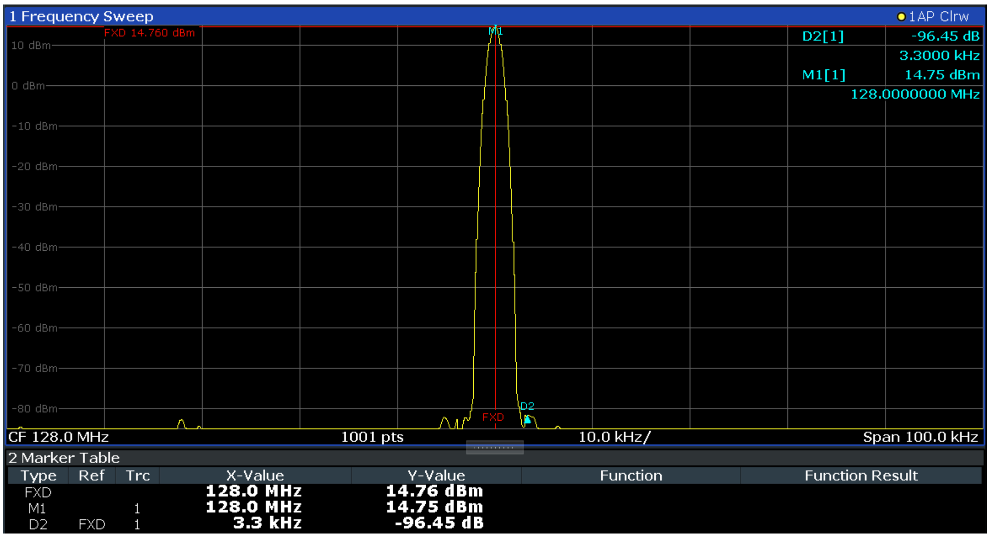


Figure 9-7: Fundamental wave and the frequency and level reference point

7. Make the step size for the center frequency correspond to the signal frequency: in the "Frequency" configuration dialog box, select "Center Frequency Stepsize" = "Marker".

   The step size for the center frequency is now equal to the marker frequency.

8. Move the center frequency to the 2nd harmonic of the signal by pressing the [UP] (⇧) key.

   The center frequency is set to the 2nd harmonic.

9. Select "Auto Level" to ensure the R&S FSW measures the harmonics with a high sensitivity.

10. Place the delta marker on the 2nd harmonic: in the "Marker To" menu, select the "Peak" softkey.

    The delta marker moves to the maximum of the 2nd harmonic. The displayed level result is relative to the reference point level (= fundamental wave level).

The other harmonics are measured by repeating steps step 8 to step 10, with the center frequency being incremented or decremented in steps of 128 MHz using the [UP] or [DOWN] keys.

9.4 Display and Limit Lines

Display and limit lines help you analyze a measurement trace.

Display lines are only available in the Spectrum and (optional) Analog Demodulation applications.

In the I/Q Analyzer application, lines are only available for measurements in the frequency domain.

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

For remote operation, see Chapter 14.8.4, "Configuring Display and Limit Lines", on page 1209.

9.4.1 Display Lines

9.4.1.1 Basics on Display Lines

Display lines help you analyze a trace – as do markers. The function of a display line is comparable to that of a ruler that can be shifted on the trace in order to mark absolute values. They are used exclusively to visually mark relevant frequencies or points in time (zero span), as well as constant level values. It is not possible to check automatically whether the points are below or above the marked level values - use limit lines for that task (see Chapter 9.4.2.1, "Basics on Limit Lines", on page 559).

Two different types of display lines are provided:

- Two horizontal lines: "Horizontal Line 1" and "Horizontal Line 2".
  These lines are continuous horizontal lines across the entire width of a diagram and can be shifted up and down.
- Four vertical lines: "Vertical Line 1" to "Vertical Line 4"
  These lines are continuous vertical lines across the entire height of the diagram and can be shifted left and right.

Lables

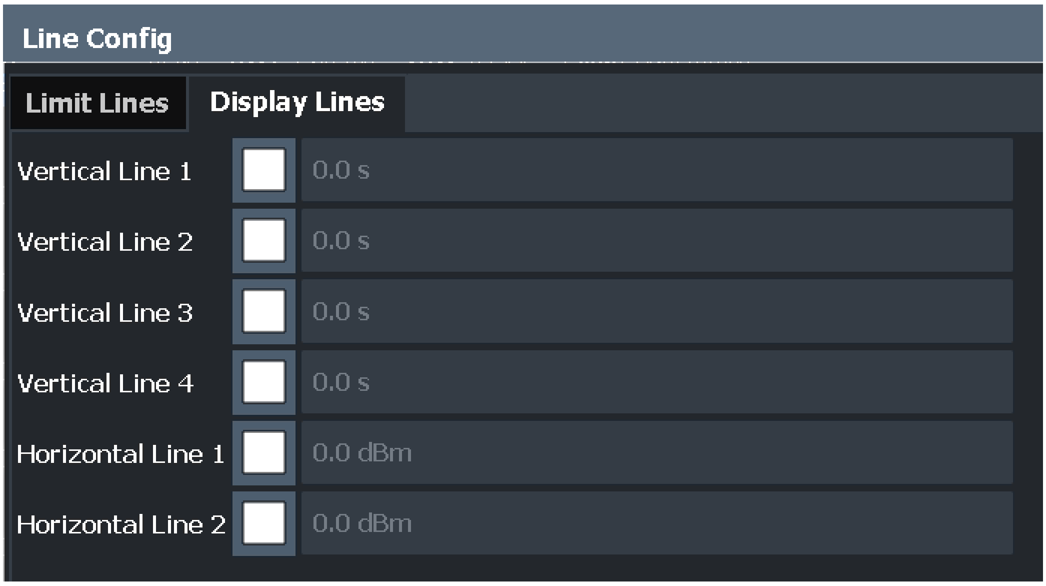
Each line is identified by one of the following abbreviations in the diagrams:

- H1: "Horizontal Line 1"
- H2: "Horizontal Line 2"
- V1: "Vertical Line 1"
- V2: "Vertical Line 2"
- V3: "Vertical Line 3"
- V4: "Vertical Line 4"

9.4.1.2 Display Line Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Display Lines"

Four vertical and two horizontal lines can be defined in the display.



Vertical Line <x>
Activates a vertical display line in the diagram at the specified point of the x-axis, depending on the scale of the axis.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<dl> on page 1210
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<dl> on page 1210

Horizontal Line 1/ Horizontal Line 2
Activates a horizontal display line (H1 or H2) in the diagram at the specified point of the y-axis.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<dl> on page 1209
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<dl> on page 1209

9.4.1.3 Defining Display Lines

1. Display lines are configured in the "Lines Config" dialog box. To display this dialog box, press the [Lines] key and then "Lines Config".
2. Select the "Display Lines" tab.
3. To define a vertical line:
   a) Select "Vertical Line 1", 2, 3, or 4.
   b) Enter the x-value at which the line is to be displayed.
4. To define a horizontal line:

a) Sselect "Horizontal Line 1" or 2.
b) Enter the y-value at which the line is to be displayed.

9.4.2 Limit Lines

Limit lines allow you to check automatically whether the measured points are below or above specified values.

9.4.2.1 Basics on Limit Lines

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries in the result diagram which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a device under test (DUT). When transmitting information in TDMA systems (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a time slot must adhere to a curve that falls within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The R&S FSW supports limit lines with a maximum of 200 data points. Eight of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of limit lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the storage device used.

Limit line data can also be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Limit lines stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FSW for other measurements.

Compatibility

Limit lines are compatible with the current measurement settings, if the following applies:

- The x unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.
- The y unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting with the exception of dB based units; all dB based units are compatible with each other.

Validity

Only limit lines that fulfill the following conditions can be activated:

- Each limit line must consist of a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points.
- The frequencies/times for each data point must be defined in ascending order; however, for any single frequency or time, two data points may be entered (to define a vertical segment of a limit line).
- Gaps in frequency or time are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.

- The entered frequencies or times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S FSW. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time range. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is 200 GHz. For the time range representation, negative times may also be entered. The allowed range is -1000 s to +1000 s.

Figure 9-8: Example for an upper limit line

Limits and Margins

Limit lines define strict values that must not be exceeded by the measured signal. A **margin** is similar to a limit, but less strict and it still belongs to the valid data range. It can be used as a warning that the limit is almost reached. The margin is not indicated by a separate line in the display, but if it is violated, a warning is displayed. Margins are defined as lines with a fixed distance to the limit line.

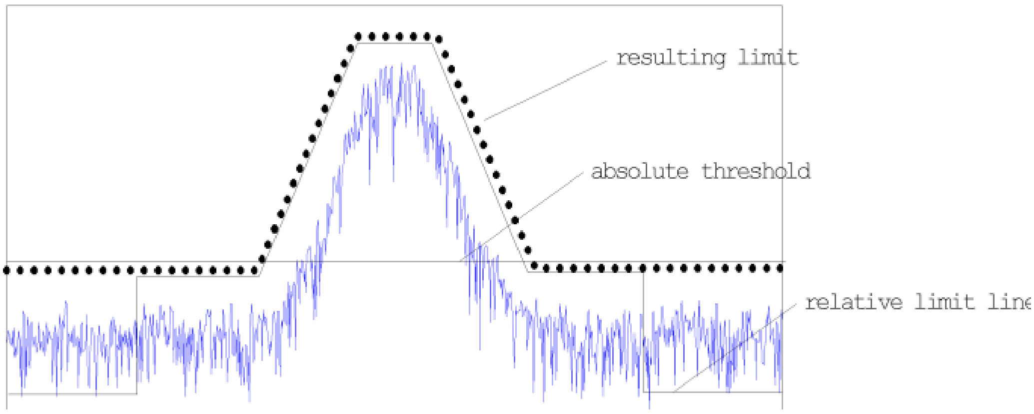
To check the signal for maximum levels you must define an **upper limit**, whereas to check the signal for minimum levels you must define a **lower limit**.

Limits can be defined relative to the reference level, the beginning of the time scale, or the center frequency, or as absolute values.

Relative scaling is suitable, for example, if masks for bursts are to be defined in zero span, or if masks for modulated signals are required in the frequency domain.

Thresholds

If the y-axis for the limit line data points uses relative scaling, an additional absolute **threshold** can be defined for the limit check. In this case, both the threshold value and the relative limit line must be exceeded before a violation occurs.



Offsets and Shifting

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Two different methods to do so are available:

- An **offset** moves the entire line in the diagram without editing the configured values or positions of the individual data points. This option is only available if relative scaling is used.
  Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally or vertically.
- Defining a **shift** width for the values or position of the individual data points changes the line configuration, thus changing the position of the line in the diagram.

Limit Check Results

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated ("Visibility" setting). Only the specified "Traces to be Checked" are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check for each limit line is indicated in the diagram. If a violation occurs, the limit check status is set to "MARG" for a margin violation, or to"Fail" for a limit violation.

Figure 9-9: Margin violation for limit check

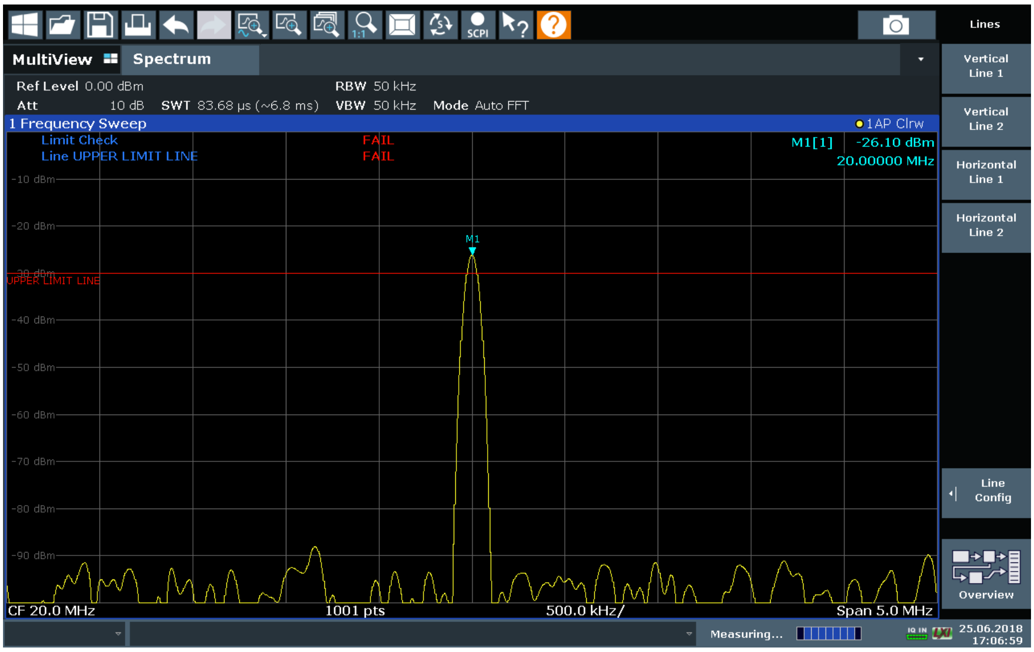


Figure 9-10: Limit violation for limit check

Storing and Recalling Limit Lines

Limit lines can be stored with the configuration settings so they can be recalled for other measurements at a later time (seeChapter 11.3, "Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings and Measurement Data", on page 625). Note, however, that any changes made to the limit lines *after* storing the configuration file cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled. Always remember to store the settings again after changing the limit line values.

After recalling measurement settings, the limit line values applied to the measurement may be different to those displayed in the "Limit Lines" dialog box; see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 626.

9.4.2.2 Limit Line Settings and Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

or: [LINES] > "Line Config"

Up to 8 limit lines can be displayed simultaneously in the R&S FSW. Many more can be stored on the instrument.

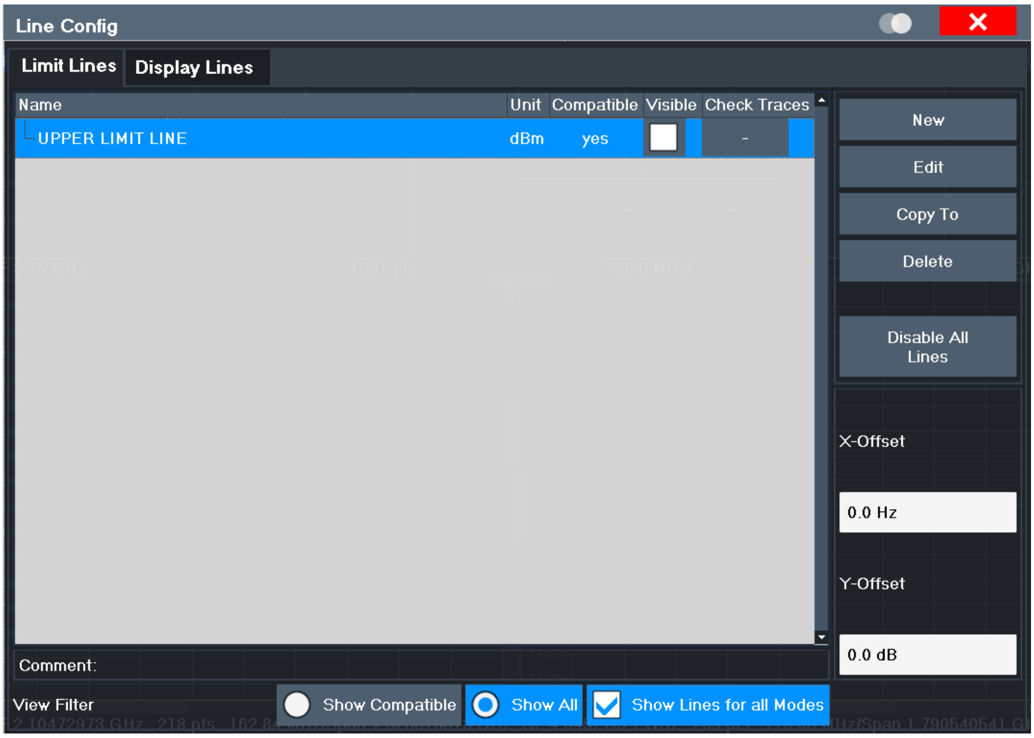
Stored limit line settings

When storing and recalling limit line settings, consider the information provided in "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 626.

Limit Line Management

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

or: [LINES] > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines"



For the limit line overview, the R&S FSW searches for all stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder. The overview allows you to determine which limit lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see "Limit Line Details" on page 566.

For more basic information on limit lines see Chapter 9.4.2.1, "Basics on Limit Lines", on page 559.

Name

The name of the stored limit line.

Unit
The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the limit line are defined.

Compatibility
Indicates whether the limit line definition is compatible with the current measurement settings.

For more information on which conditions a limit line must fulfill to be compatible, see "Compatibility" on page 559.

Visibility
Displays or hides the limit line in the diagram. Up to 8 limit lines can be visible at the same time. Inactive limit lines can also be displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe` on page 1217
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe` on page 1220
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?` on page 1221

Traces to be Checked
Defines which traces are automatically checked for conformance with the limit lines. As soon as a trace to be checked is defined, the assigned limit line is active. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. If any of the "Traces to be Checked" violate any of the active limit lines, a message is indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 1223

Comment
An optional description of the limit line.

Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)
Defines which of the stored lines are included in the overview.

"Show Compatible"	Only compatible lines Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the Compatibility setting.
"Show All"	All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder (if not restricted by "Show Lines for all Modes" setting).

Show Lines for all Modes ← Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)
If activated (default), limit lines from all applications are displayed. Otherwise, only lines that were created in the Spectrum application are displayed.

Note that limit lines from some applications may include additional properties that are lost when the limit lines are edited in the Spectrum application. In this case a warning is displayed when you try to store the limit line.

X-Offset
Shifts a limit line that has been specified for relative frequencies or times (x-axis) horizontally.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the x-axis.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:OFFSet` on page 1214

Y-Offset
Shifts a limit line that has relative values for the y-axis (levels or linear units such as volt) vertically.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the y-axis.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet` on page 1216
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:OFFSet` on page 1219

Create New Line
Creates a new limit line.

Edit Line
Edit an existing limit line configuration.

Copy Line
Copy the selected limit line configuration to create a new line.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY` on page 1222

Delete Line
Delete the selected limit line configuration.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELete` on page 1222

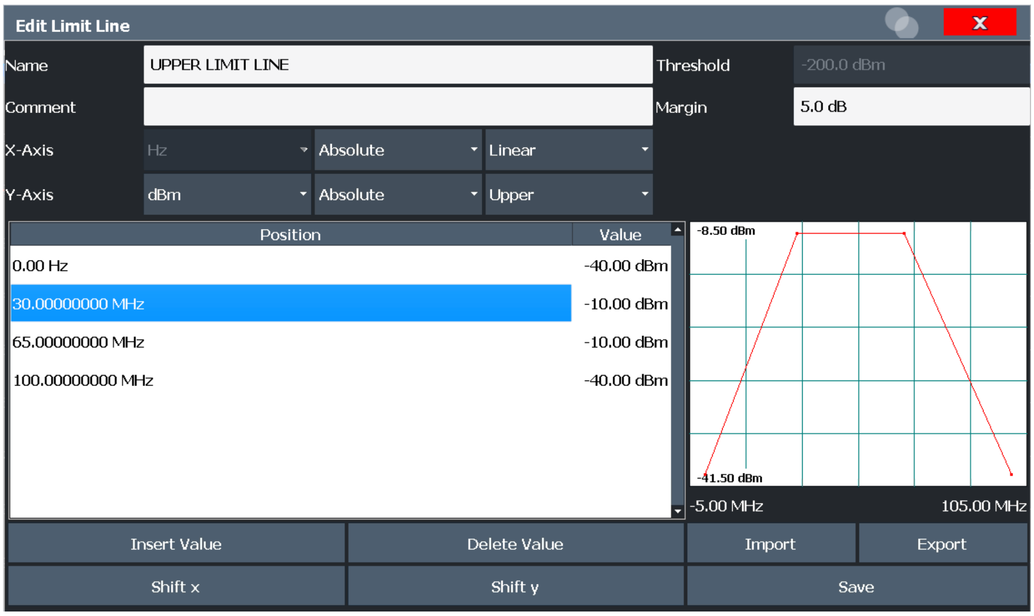
Disable All Lines
Disable all limit lines in one step.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe` on page 1222

Limit Line Details

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"

or: [LINES] > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"



Name

Defines the limit line name. All names must be compatible with Windows conventions for file names. The limit line data is stored under this name (with a `.LIN` extension).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME` on page 1217

Comment

Defines an optional comment for the limit line.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMent` on page 1212

Threshold

Defines an absolute threshold value (only for relative scaling of the y-axis).

For details on thresholds see "Thresholds" on page 560.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:THReshold on page 1217
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:THReshold on page 1221

Margin
Defines a margin for the limit line. The default setting is 0 dB (i.e. no margin).

For details on margins see "Limits and Margins" on page 560.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MARGin on page 1215
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MARGin on page 1219

X-Axis
Describes the horizontal axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined. Includes the following settings:

- Unit:
  - "Hz": for frequency domain
  - "s": for time domain
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative values
  For relative values, the frequencies are referred to the currently set center frequency. In the time domain, the left boundary of the diagram is used as the reference.
- Scaling: linear or logarithmic

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE on page 1215
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE on page 1219
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain on page 1213
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing on page 1214

Y-Axis
Describes the vertical axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined. Includes the following settings:

- Level unit
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (dB/%) values
  Relative limit values refer to the reference level.
- Limit type: upper or lower limit; values must stay above the lower limit and below the upper limit to pass the limit check

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT on page 1218
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing on page 1216
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing on page 1220

Data Points
Each limit line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value). Data points must be defined in ascending order. The same position can have two different values.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA] on page 1212
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA] on page 1215
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA] on page 1218

Insert Value
Inserts a data point in the limit line above the selected one in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Delete Value
Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Shift x
Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see "X-Offset" on page 565).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt on page 1214

Shift y
Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see "Y-Offset" on page 566).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt on page 1216
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt on page 1220

Save
Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

Import
Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the limit line from the selected file in `.CSV` format.

Note that a valid import file must contain a minimum of required information for the R&S FSW.

For details on the file format see Chapter 9.4.2.4, "Reference: Limit Line File Format", on page 574.

Remote command:
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:LIMit on page 1223

File Explorer ← Import
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

Export
Opens a file selection dialog box and stores the currently displayed limit line to the defined file in `.CSV` format.

For details on the file format see Chapter 9.4.2.4, "Reference: Limit Line File Format", on page 574.

The limit line can be imported again later by the R&S FSW for use in other measurements.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIMit` on page 1223

File Explorer ← Export
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

9.4.2.3 How to Define Limit Lines

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

or: [LINES] > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines"

Limit lines for spurious and SEM measurements

Note that for spurious and SEM measurements, special limit lines can be defined for each frequency range, see Chapter 7.6.4.2, "Limit Lines in SEM Measurements", on page 242 and Chapter 7.7.3.2, "Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements", on page 283. It is strongly recommended that you define limits only via the "Sweep List" dialog for these measurements, not using the [Lines] key.

Any changes to the special limit lines are automatically overwritten when the sweep list settings are changed.

The following tasks are described here:

- "How to find compatible limit lines" on page 570
- "How to activate and deactivate a limit check" on page 571
- "How to edit existing limit lines" on page 571
- "How to copy an existing limit line" on page 571
- "How to delete an existing limit line" on page 571
- "How to configure a new limit line" on page 572
- "How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally" on page 573

How to find compatible limit lines

► In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible".

  All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument that are compatible to the current measurement settings are displayed in the overview.

How to activate and deactivate a limit check

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated.

1. To activate a limit check:
   Select the "Check Traces" setting for a limit line in the overview and select the trace numbers to be included in the limit check. One limit line can be assigned to several traces.

   The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check is indicated in the diagram.
2. To deactivate a limit line, deactivate all "Traces to be Checked" for it.
   To deactivate all limit lines at once, select the "Disable All Lines" button.

   The limit checks for the deactivated limit lines are stopped and the results are removed form the display.

How to edit existing limit lines

Existing limit line configurations can be edited.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Edit" button.
3. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 572.
4. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   If the limit line is active, the edited limit line is displayed in the diagram.

How to copy an existing limit line

1. In the dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the"Line Config" "Copy To" button.
3. Define a new name to create a new limit with the same configuration as the source line.
4. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 572.
5. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to delete an existing limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Delete" button.
3. Confirm the message.

   The limit line and the results of the limit check are deleted.

How to configure a new limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "New" button.

   The "Edit Limit Line" dialog box is displayed. The current line configuration is displayed in the preview area of the dialog box. The preview is updated after each change to the configuration.

2. Define a "Name" and, optionally, a "Comment" for the new limit line.

3. Define the x-axis configuration:
   - Time domain or frequency domain
   - Absolute or relative limits
   - Linear or logarithmic scaling

4. Define the y-axis configuration:
   - Level unit
   - Absolute or relative limits
   - Upper or lower limit line

5. Define the data points: minimum 2, maximum 200:
   a) Select "Insert Value".
   b) Define the x-value ("Position") and y-value ("Value") of the first data point.
   c) Select "Insert Value" again and define the second data point.
   d) Repeat this to insert all other data points.
      To insert a data point before an existing one, select the data point and then "Insert Value".
      To insert a new data point at the end of the list, move the focus to the line after the last entry and then select "Insert Value".
      To delete a data point, select the entry and then "Delete Value".

6. Check the current line configuration in the preview area of the dialog box. If necessary, correct individual data points or add or delete some.
   If necessary, shift the entire line vertically or horizontally by selecting the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and defining the shift width.

7. Optionally, define a "Margin" at a fixed distance to the limit line.
   The margin must be within the valid value range and is not displayed in the diagram or preview area.

8. Optionally, if the y-axis uses relative scaling, define an absolute "Threshold" as an additional criteria for a violation.

9. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the horizontal direction, select the "X-Offset" button and enter an offset value.
   To shift the complete limit line parallel in the vertical direction, select the "Y-Offset" button and enter an offset value.
3. To shift the individual data points of a limit line by a fixed value (all at once):
   a) Select the "Edit" button.
   b) In the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box, select the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and define the shift width.
   c) Save the shifted data points by selecting the "Save" button.

   If activated, the limit line is shifted in the diagram.

How to export a limit line

Limit line configurations can be stored to an ASCII file for evaluation in other programs or to be imported later for other measurements.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "New" or "Edit" button.
3. Define the limit line as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 572.
4. Select "Export" to save the configuration to a file.

   You are asked whether you would like to save the configuration internally on the R&S FSW first.
5. Select a file name and location for the limit line.
6. Select the decimal separator to be used in the file.
7. Select "Save".

   The limit line is stored to a file with the specified name and the extension `.CSV`. For details on the file format see Chapter 9.4.2.4, "Reference: Limit Line File Format", on page 574.

How to import a limit line

Limit line configurations that are stored in an ASCII file and contain a minimum of required data can be imported to the R&S FSW.

For details on the required file format see Chapter 9.4.2.4, "Reference: Limit Line File Format", on page 574.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.

2. Select the "New" or "Edit" button.
3. Select "Import" to load a limit line from a file.

   You are asked whether you would like to save the current configuration on the R&S FSW first.
4. Select the file name of the limit line.
5. Select the decimal separator that was used in the file.
6. Select "Select".

   The limit line is loaded from the specified file and displayed in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.
7. Activate the limit line as described in "How to activate and deactivate a limit check" on page 571.

9.4.2.4 Reference: Limit Line File Format

Limit line data can be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Limit lines stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FSW for other measurements (see "How to import a limit line" on page 573). This reference describes in detail the format of the export/import files for limit lines. Note that the **bold** data is **mandatory**, all other data is optional.

Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus, you can define the decimal separator to be used (see "Decimal Separator" on page 612).

Table 9-2: ASCII file format for limit line files

File contents	Description
Header data	
sep=;	Separator for individual values (required by Microsoft Excel, for example)
Type;RS_LimitLineDefinition;	Type of data
FileFormatVersion;1.00;	File format version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
OptionID;SpectrumAnalyzer	Application the limit line was created for
Name;RELFREQ1	Limit line name
Comment;Defines the upper limit line	Description of limit line
Mode;UPPER	Type of limit line (upper, lower)
ThresholdUnit;LEVEL_DBM	Unit of threshold value
ThresholdValue;-200	Threshold value
MarginValue;0	Margin value
XAxisScaling;LINEAR	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)

File contents	Description
XAxisUnit;FREQ_HZ	Unit of x values
XAxisScaleMode;ABSOLUTE	Scaling of x-axis (absolute or relative)
YAxisUnit;LEVEL_DB	Unit of y values
YAxisScaleMode;ABSOLUTE	Scaling of y-axis (absolute or relative)
NoOfPoints;5	Number of points the line is defined by
Data section for individual data points	
-4500000000;-50	**x- and y-values of each data point defining the line**
-2000000000;-30	
-1000000000;0	
0;-30	
2500000000;-50	

9.5 Trace Configuration

A trace is a collection of measured data points. The trace settings determine how the measured data is analyzed and displayed on the screen.

9.5.1 Standard Traces

9.5.1.1 Basics on Setting up Traces

Some background knowledge on traces is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector

A trace displays the values measured at the sweep points. The number of samples taken during a sweep can be much larger than the number of sweep points that are displayed in the measurement trace.

Example:

Assume the following measurement parameters:

- Sample rate: 32 MSamples / s
- sweep points: 1000
- sweep time: 100 ms
- Span: 5 GHz

During a single sweep, 3.2 * 10^6 samples are collected and distributed to 1000 sweep points, i.e. 3200 samples are collected per sweep point. For each sweep point, the measured data for a frequency span of 5 MHz (span/<sweep points>) is analyzed.

Note that if you increase the number of sweep points, the frequency span analyzed for each point in the trace decreases, making the result more stable.

See also Chapter 8.5.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 464.

Obviously, a data reduction must be performed to determine which of the samples are displayed for each sweep point. This is the trace detector's task.

The trace detector can analyze the measured data using various methods:

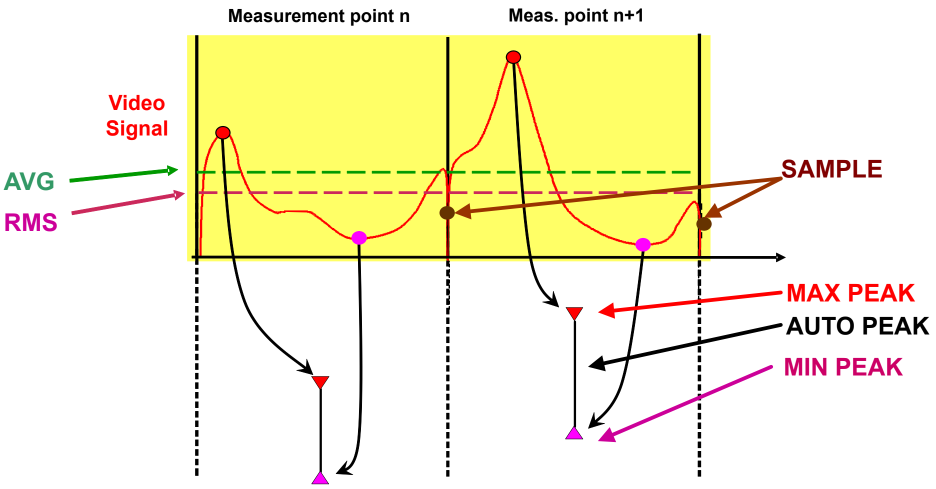
The detector activated for the specific trace is indicated in the corresponding trace information by an abbreviation.

Table 9-3: Detector types

Detector	Abbrev.	Description
Positive Peak	Pk	Determines the largest of all positive peak values of the levels measured at the individual frequencies which are displayed in one sample point
Negative Peak	Mi	Determines the smallest of all negative peak values of the levels measured at the individual frequencies which are displayed in one sample point
Auto Peak	Ap	Combines the peak detectors; determines the maximum and the minimum value of the levels measured at the individual frequencies which are displayed in one sample point (not available for SEM)
RMS	Rm	Calculates the root mean square of all samples contained in a sweep point. To do so, R&S FSW uses the linear voltage after envelope detection. The sampled linear values are squared, summed and the sum is divided by the number of samples (= root mean square). For logarithmic display, the logarithm is formed from the square sum. For linear display, the root mean square value is displayed. Each sweep point thus corresponds to the power of the measured values summed up in the sweep point. The RMS detector supplies the power of the signal irrespective of the waveform (CW carrier, modulated carrier, white noise or impulsive signal). Correction factors as needed for other detectors to measure the power of the different signal classes are not required.

Detector	Abbrev.	Description
Average	Av	Calculates the linear average of all samples contained in a sweep point. To this effect, R&S FSW uses the linear voltage after envelope detection. The sampled linear values are summed up and the sum is divided by the number of samples (= linear average value). For logarithmic display, the logarithm is formed from the average value. For linear display, the average value is displayed. Each sweep point thus corresponds to the average of the measured values summed up in the sweep point. The average detector supplies the average value of the signal irrespective of the waveform (CW carrier, modulated carrier, white noise or impulsive signal).
Sample	Sa	Selects the last measured value of the levels measured at the individual frequencies which are displayed in one sample point; all other measured values for the frequency range are ignored
Quasi Peak	QP	Resembles the behavior of an analog voltmeter by analyzing the measured values for a sample point. The quasipeak detector is especially designed for the requirements of EMI measurements and is used for analyzing pulse-shaped spurious. The quasipeak detector displays the maximum signal level weighted to CISPR 16-1-1 that was detected during the dwell time. This detector is only available for the CISPR filter, and only if the R&S FSW EMI measurement option (K54) is installed. The quasipeak detector is not available for an RBW of 1 MHz.
CISPR Average detector		The CISPR Average detector displays a weighted average signal level according to CISPR 16-1-1. The average value according to CISPR 16-1-1 is the maximum value detected while calculating the linear average value during the specified dwell time. This detector is only available for the CISPR filter, and only if the R&S FSW EMI measurement option (K54) is installed.
RMS Average detector		The RMS Average detector is a combination of the RMS detector (for pulse repetition frequencies above a corner frequency) and the Average detector (for pulse repetition frequencies below the corner frequency). The CISPR Average detector is only available for the CISPR filter, and only if the R&S FSW EMI measurement option (K54) is installed.

The result obtained from the selected detector for a sweep point is displayed as the value at this frequency point in the trace.



You can define the trace detector to be used for the individual traces manually, or the R&S FSW can select the appropriate detector automatically.

The detectors of the R&S FSW are implemented as pure digital devices. All detectors work in parallel in the background, which means that the measurement speed is independent of the detector combination used for different traces.

RMS detector and VBW

If the RMS detector is selected, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the sweep time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used, the sweep time should be increased to get more stable traces.

Auto detector

If the R&S FSW is set to define the appropriate detector automatically, the detector is set depending on the selected trace mode:

Trace mode	Detector
Clear Write	Auto Peak
Max Hold	Positive Peak
Min Hold	Negative Peak
Average	Sample Peak
View	–
Blank	–

Analyzing Several Traces - Trace Mode

If several sweep are performed one after the other, or continuous sweep are performed, the trace mode determines how the data for subsequent traces is processed. After each sweep, the trace mode determines whether:

- The data is frozen (View)
- The data is hidden (Blank)
- The data is replaced by new values (Clear Write)
- The data is replaced selectively (Max Hold, Min Hold, Average)

Each time the trace mode is changed, the selected trace memory is cleared.

The trace mode also determines the detector type if the detector is set automatically, see "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 575.

The R&S FSW supports the following trace modes:

Table 9-4: Overview of available trace modes

Trace Mode	Description
Blank	Hides the selected trace.
Clear Write	Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting. All available detectors can be selected.
Max Hold	The maximum value is determined over several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSW saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one. This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope. This mode is not available for statistics measurements.
Min Hold	The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSW saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one. This mode is useful for example for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed, whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level. This mode is not available for statistics measurements.
Average	The average is formed over several measurements and displayed. The Sweep/Average Count determines the number of averaging procedures. This mode is not available for statistics measurements.
View	The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

If a trace is frozen ("View" mode), the measurement settings, apart from scaling settings, can be changed without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current measurement settings is indicated by a yellow asterisk on the tab label.

If you change any parameters that affect the scaling of the diagram axes, the R&S FSW automatically adapts the trace data to the changed display range. This allows you to zoom into the diagram after the measurement to show details of the trace.

How Many Traces are Averaged - Sweep Count + Sweep Mode

In "Average" trace mode, the sweep count and sweep mode determine how many traces are averaged. The more traces are averaged, the smoother the trace is likely to become.

The algorithm for averaging traces depends on the sweep mode and sweep count.

- **sweep count = 0** (default)
  - In **"Continuous"** sweep mode, a continuous average is calculated for 10 sweeps, according to the following formula:

    $$Trace = \frac{9 * Trace_{old} + MeasValue}{10}$$

    Figure 9-11: Equation 1

    Due to the weighting between the current trace and the average trace, past values have practically no influence on the displayed trace after about ten sweeps. With this setting, signal noise is effectively reduced without need for restarting the averaging process after a change of the signal.
  - In **"Single"** sweep mode, the current trace is averaged with the previously stored averaged trace. No averaging is carried out for the first sweep but the measured value is stored in the trace memory. The next time a sweep is performed, the trace average is calculated according to the following formula:

    $$Trace = \frac{Trace_{old} + MeasValue}{2}$$

    The averaged trace is then stored in the trace memory.
- **sweep count = 1**
  The currently measured trace is displayed and stored in the trace memory. No averaging is performed.
- **sweep count > 1**
  For both **"Single"** sweep mode and **"Continuous"** sweep mode, averaging takes place over the selected number of sweeps. In this case the displayed trace is determined during averaging according to the following formula:

  $$Trace_n = \frac{1}{n} \cdot \left[\sum_{i=1}^{n-1} (T_i) + MeasValue_n \right]$$

  Figure 9-12: Equation 2

  Where n is the number of the current sweep (n = 2 ... Sweep Count).
  No averaging is carried out for the first sweep but the measured value is stored in the trace memory. With increasing n, the displayed trace is increasingly smoothed since there are more individual sweeps for averaging.

After the selected number of sweeps, the average trace is saved in the trace memory. Until this number of sweeps is reached, a preliminary average is displayed. When the averaging length defined by the "Sweep Count" is attained, averaging is continued in continuous sweep mode or for "Continue Single Sweep" according to the following formula:

$$Trace = \frac{(N-1) * Trace_{old} + MeasValue}{N}$$

Where N is the sweep count

How Trace Data is Averaged - the Averaging Mode

When the trace is averaged over several sweeps (Trace mode: "Average"), different methods are available to determine the trace average.

With logarithmic averaging, the dB values of the display voltage are averaged or subtracted from each other with trace mathematical functions.

With linear averaging, the level values in dB are converted into linear voltages or powers before averaging. Voltage or power values are averaged or offset against each other and reconverted into level values.

For stationary signals, the two methods yield the same result.

Logarithmic averaging is recommended if sinewave signals are to be clearly visible against noise since with this type of averaging noise suppression is improved while the sinewave signals remain unchanged.

For noise or pseudo-noise signals, the positive peak amplitudes are decreased in logarithmic averaging due to the characteristic involved. The negative peak values are increased relative to the average value. If the distorted amplitude distribution is averaged, a value is obtained that is smaller than the actual average value. The difference is -2.5 dB.

This low average value is usually corrected in noise power measurements by a 2.5 dB factor. Therefore the R&S FSW offers the selection of linear averaging. The trace data is linearized before averaging, then averaged and logarithmized again for display on the screen. The average value is always displayed correctly irrespective of the signal characteristic.

Trace Smoothing

A Video Bandwidth Filter (VBW) is a hardware-based method of smoothing the trace (see also Chapter 8.5.1.2, "Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth", on page 460). However, other sweep and bandwidth settings can be coupled to the VBW. For some signals, a VBW may not be freely selectable to obtain the required smoothing effect. Therefore, a software-based trace smoothing function is also available.

(Software-based) **smoothing** is a way to remove anomalies visually in the trace that can distort the results. The smoothing process is based on a moving average over the complete measurement range. The number of samples included in the averaging process (the *aperture* size) is variable and is a percentage of all samples that the trace consists of.

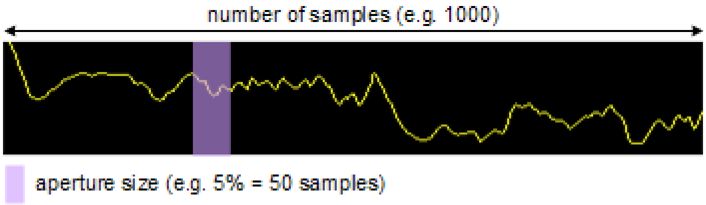


Figure 9-13: Sample size included in trace smoothing

Effects of smoothing on post-processing functions

Note that in Spectrum mode, all functions performed after the sweep, such as limit checks, markers, or channel power measurements, are based on the smoothed trace data. Thus, the results differ from results based on the original trace.

You can turn trace smoothing on and off for all traces individually and compare, for example, the raw and the smooth trace.

Linear smoothing is based on the following algorithm:

$$y'(s) = \frac{1}{n}\left(\sum_{x=s-\frac{n-1}{2}}^{x=s+\frac{n-1}{2}} y(x) \right)$$

Equation 9-1: Linear trace smoothing

With:

s = sample number

x = sample offset from s

n = aperture size

9.5.1.2 Trace Settings

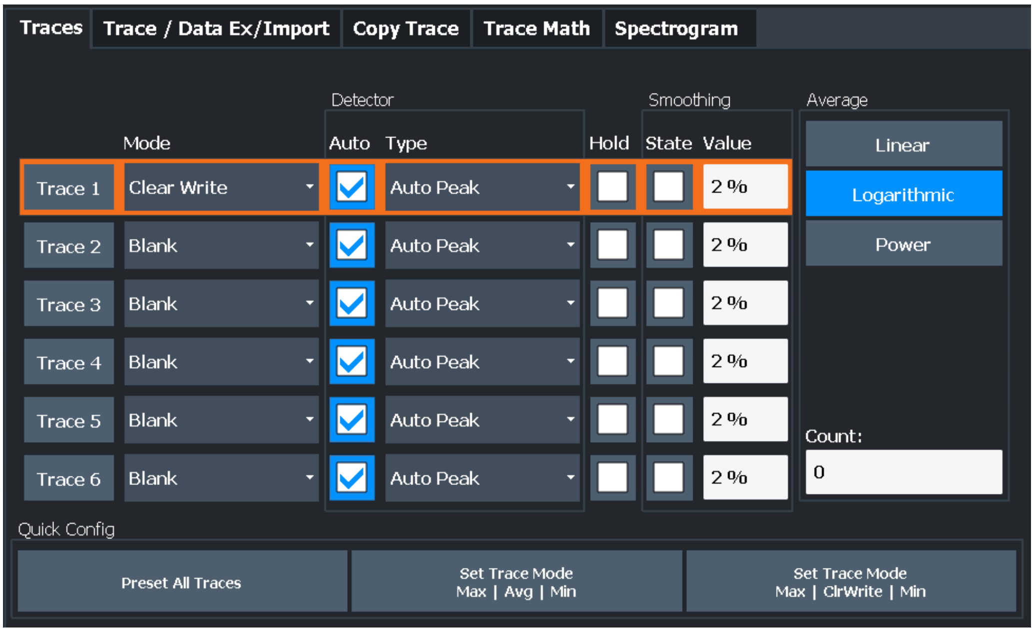
Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces"

Or: [TRACE] > "Trace Config"

You can configure the settings for up to 6 individual traces.

For settings on spectrograms, see Chapter 9.5.2.2, "Spectrogram Settings", on page 597.

Trace data can also be exported to an ASCII file for further analysis. For details see Chapter 9.6.2, "Trace/Data Ex/Import", on page 610.



Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted.

For details see Chapter 9.5.1.3, "How to Configure a Standard Trace", on page 587.

Remote command:
Selected via numeric suffix of:`TRACe<1...6>` commands
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 1127

Trace Mode

Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

For details, see "Analyzing Several Traces - Trace Mode" on page 579.

"Clear/ Write" Overwrite mode (default): the trace is overwritten by each sweep.
The "Detector" is automatically set to "Auto Peak".

"Max Hold" The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSW saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.
The "Detector" is automatically set to "PositivePeak".
This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

"Min Hold" — The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSW saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.
The "Detector" is automatically set to "Negative Peak".
This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

"Average" — The average is formed over several sweeps.
The Sweep/Average Count determines the number of averaging procedures.
The "Detector" is automatically set to "Sample".
This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

"View" — The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

"Blank" — Removes the selected trace from the display.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 1125

Detector

Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

For details see "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 575.

Note: For EMI measurements, the trace detector is used for the initial peak search only, not for the final test. The detector for the final test is configured in the EMI marker settings, see Chapter 7.13.4.1, "EMI Marker Configuration", on page 342.

"Auto" — Selects the optimum detector for the selected trace and filter mode.
This is the default setting.

"Type" — Defines the selected detector type.

Note: If the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed and the filter type "CISPR" is selected, additional detectors are available, even if EMI measurement is not active.
For details see Chapter 7.13.3.2, "Detectors and Dwell Time", on page 334.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]` on page 1130
`[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO` on page 1131

Hold

If activated, traces in "Min Hold", "Max Hold" and "Average" mode are not reset after specific parameter changes have been made.

Normally, the measurement is started again after parameter changes, before the measurement results are analyzed (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

The default setting is off.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous` on page 1126

Smoothing

If enabled, the trace is smoothed by the specified value (between 1 % and 50 %). The smoothing value is defined as a percentage of the display width. The larger the smoothing value, the greater the smoothing effect.

Note: Effects of smoothing on post-processing functions. Note that in Spectrum mode, all functions performed after the sweep, such as limit checks, markers, or channel power measurements, are based on the smoothed trace data. Thus, the results will differ from results based on the original trace.

For more information see "Trace Smoothing" on page 581.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe] on page 1128
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture on page 1128

Average Mode

Defines the mode with which the trace is averaged over several sweeps.

This setting is generally applicable if trace mode "Average" is selected. For FFT sweeps, the setting also affects the VBW (regardless of whether or not the trace is averaged).

(See also "Video Bandwidth (VBW)" on page 161).

How many sweeps are averaged is defined by the "Sweep/Average Count" on page 470.

For details see "How Trace Data is Averaged - the Averaging Mode" on page 581.

"Linear" The power level values are converted into linear units prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

"Logarithmic" For logarithmic scaling, the values are averaged in dBm. For linear scaling, the behavior is the same as with linear averaging.

"Power" Activates linear power averaging.
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.
Use this mode to average power values in Volts or Amperes correctly.
In particular, for small VBW values (smaller than the RBW), use power averaging mode for correct power measurements in FFT sweep mode.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE on page 1129

Average Count

Determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures If the trace modes "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count =1, no averaging, Max Hold or Min Hold operations are performed.

This value is identical to the Sweep/Average Count setting in the "Sweep" settings.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt on page 1129

Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config
Commonly required trace settings have been predefined and can be applied very quickly by selecting the appropriate button.

Function	Trace Settings	
Preset All Traces	Trace 1:	Clear Write Auto Detector (Auto Peak)
	Traces 2-6:	Blank Auto Detector
Set Trace Mode Max | Avg | Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold Auto Detector (Positive Peak)
	Trace 2:	Average Auto Detector (Sample)
	Trace 3:	Min Hold Auto Detector (Negative Peak)
	Traces 4-6:	Blank Auto Detector
Set Trace Mode Max | ClrWrite | Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold Auto Detector (Positive Peak)
	Trace 2:	Clear Write Auto Detector (Auto Peak)
	Trace 3:	Min Hold Auto Detector (Negative Peak)
	Traces 4-6:	Blank Auto Detector

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:PRESet on page 1127

Trace 1/ Trace 2/ Trace 3/ Trace 4 (Softkeys)
Displays the "Traces" settings and focuses the "Mode" list for the selected trace.

For details see Chapter 9.5.1.3, "How to Configure a Standard Trace", on page 587.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] on page 1127

Copy Trace
Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Copy Trace"

Or: [TRACE] > "Copy Trace"

Copies trace data to another trace.

The first group of buttons (labeled "Trace 1" to "Trace 6") selects the source trace. The second group of buttons (labeled "Copy to Trace 1" to "Copy to Tace 6") selects the destination.

Remote command:
TRACe<n>:COPY on page 1131

9.5.1.3 How to Configure a Standard Trace

Step-by-step instructions on configuring the trace settings are provided here.

For details on individual functions and settings see Chapter 9.5.1.2, "Trace Settings", on page 582.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.8.2, "Configuring the Trace Display and Retrieving Trace Data", on page 1124.

Trace settings are configured in the "Traces" dialog box.

To display the "Traces" dialog box, do one of the following:

- Press the [TRACE] key and then select the "Trace Config" softkey.
- Select "Analysis" from the "Overview", then select the "Traces" tab.

1. For each trace, select the "Trace Mode" and "Trace Detector". Traces with the trace mode "Blank" are not displayed.
2. To configure several traces to predefined display modes in one step, press the button for the required function:
   - "Preset All Traces"
   - "Set Trace Mode Max | Avg | Min"
   - "Set Trace Mode Max | ClrWrite | Min"

   For details see Chapter 9.5.1.2, "Trace Settings", on page 582.
3. For "Average" trace mode, define the number of sweeps to be averaged in the "Count:" field.
4. If linear scaling is used, select the "Average Mode": "Linear".
5. To improve the trace stability, increase the number of "Sweep Points" or the "Sweep Time" (in the "Sweep" settings).

   All configured traces (not set to "Blank") are displayed after the next sweep.

How to Copy Traces

1. A trace copy function is provided in a separate tab of the "Traces" dialog box. To display this tab do one of the following:
   - Select the [TRACE] key and then the "Trace Copy" softkey.
   - Select "Analysis" from the "Overview", then select the "Trace Copy" tab.
2. Select the "Source" trace to be copied.

3. Select the "Copy to Trace" button for the trace to which the settings are to be applied.

   The settings from the source trace are applied to the destination trace. The newly configured trace (if not set to "Blank") is displayed after the next sweep.

9.5.2 Spectrograms

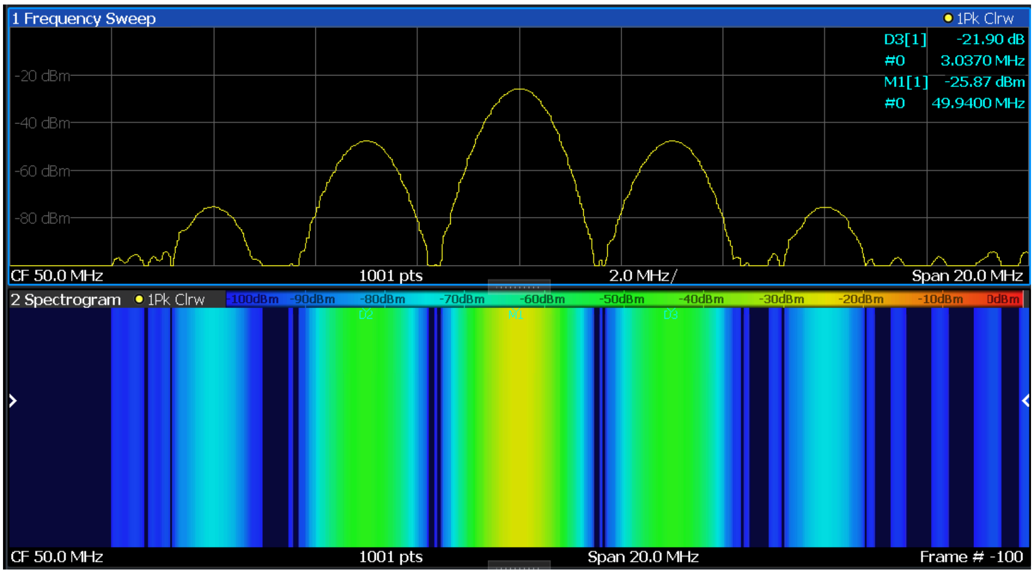
9.5.2.1 Working with Spectrograms

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" or "level versus time" traces, the R&S FSW also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data.

A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

Three-dimensional spectrograms are also available and are described in "Three-Dimensional Spectrograms" on page 592. Most basic information described in the following sections applies similarly to both two- and three-dimensional spectrograms.

Example:



In this example, you see the spectrogram for the calibration signal of the R&S FSW, compared to the standard spectrum display. Since the signal does not change over time, the color of the frequency levels does not change over time, i.e. vertically. The legend above the spectrogram display describes the power levels the colors represent.

Result display

The spectrogram result can consist of the following elements:

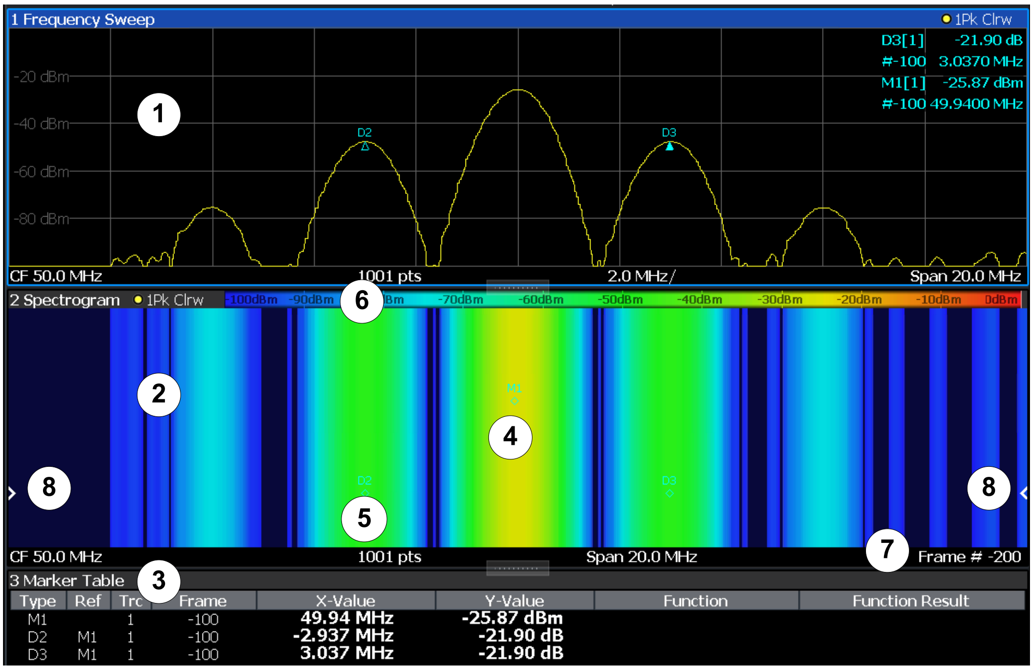


Figure 9-14: Screen layout of the spectrogram result display

1 = Spectrum result display
2 = Spectrogram result display
3 = Marker list
4 = Marker
5 = Delta marker
6 = Color map
7 = Timestamp / frame number
8 = Current frame indicator

For more information about spectrogram configuration, see Chapter 9.5.2.2, "Spectrogram Settings", on page 597.

Remote commands:

Activating and configuring spectrograms:

Chapter 14.8.2.2, "Configuring Spectrograms", on page 1132

Storing results:

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram on page 1254

Time Frames

The time information in the spectrogram is displayed vertically, along the y-axis. Each line (or trace) of the y-axis represents one or more captured sweep and is called a **time frame** or simply "frame". As with standard spectrum traces, several measured values are combined in one sweep point using the selected detector.

(See "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 575).

Frames are sorted in chronological order, beginning with the most recently recorded frame at the top of the diagram (frame number 0). With the next sweep, the previous frame is moved further down in the diagram, until the maximum number of captured frames is reached. The display is updated continuously during the measurement, and the measured trace data is stored. Spectrogram displays are continued even after single measurements unless they are cleared manually.

In three-dimensional spectrograms, frames are displayed vertically. The most recently recorded frame (frame 0) is added at the front of the display (in the default position). For more information, see "Three-Dimensional Spectrograms" on page 592.

The maximum number of frames that you can capture is summarized in Table 9-5.

Table 9-5: Correlation between number of sweep points and number of frames stored in the history buffer

Sweep Points	Max. History Depth
≤1250	20000
2001	12488
4001	6247
8.001	3124
16.001	1562
32.001	781

The scaling of the time axis (y-axis) is not configurable. However, you can enlarge the spectrogram display by maximizing the window using the "Split/Maximize" key.

Frame analysis - Frame count vs. sweep count

As described for standard spectrum sweeps, the sweep count defines how many sweeps are analyzed to create a single trace. Thus, for a trace in "Average" mode, for example, a sweep count of 10 means that 10 sweeps are averaged to create a single trace, or frame.

The frame count, on the other hand, determines how many frames are plotted during a single sweep measurement (as opposed to a continuous sweep). For a frame count of 2, for example, 2 frames will be plotted during each single sweep. For continuous sweep mode, the frame count is irrelevant; one frame is plotted per sweep until the measurement is stopped.

If you combine the two settings, 20 sweeps will be performed for each single sweep measurement. The first 10 will be averaged to create the first frame, the next 10 will be averaged to create the second frame.

As you can see, increasing the sweep count increases the accuracy of the individual traces, while increasing the frame count increases the number of traces in the diagram.

Especially for "Average" or "Min Hold" and "Max Hold" trace modes, the number of sweeps that are analyzed to create a single trace has an effect on the accuracy of the results. Thus, you can also define whether the results from frames in previous traces are considered in the analysis for each new trace ("Continue Frame").

Tracking absolute time - timestamps

Alternatively to the frame count, the absolute time (that is: a *timestamp*) at which a frame was captured can be displayed. While the measurement is running, the timestamp shows the system time. In single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, the timestamp shows the time and date at the end of the sweep.Thus, the individual frames can be identified by their timestamp or their frame count.

When active, the timestamp replaces the display of the frame number in the diagram footer (see Figure 9-14).

Displaying individual frames

The spectrogram diagram contains all stored frames since it was last cleared. Arrows on the left and right border of the spectrogram indicate the currently selected frame. The spectrum diagram always displays the spectrum for the currently selected frame.

The current frame number is indicated in the diagram footer, or alternatively a timestamp, if activated. The current frame, displayed at the top of the diagram, is frame number 0. Older frames further down in the diagram are indicated by a negative index, e.g."-10". You can display the spectrum diagram of a previous frame by changing the current frame number.

Markers in the Spectrogram

Markers and delta markers are shaped like diamonds in the spectrogram. They are only displayed in the spectrogram if the marker position is inside the visible area of the spectrogram. If more than two markers are active, the marker values are displayed in a separate marker table.

Markers in three-dimensional spectrograms are slightly different and are described in "Markers in three-dimensional spectrograms" on page 594.

In the spectrum result display, the markers and their frequency and level values (1) are displayed as usual. Additionally, the frame number is displayed to indicate the position of the marker in time (2).

In the spectrogram result display, you can activate up to 16 markers or delta markers at the same time. Each marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the frequency you also define the frame number when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame. All markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame. Special search functions are provided for spectrogram markers.

In the spectrum result display, only the markers positioned on the currently selected frame are visible. In "Continuous Sweep" mode, this means that only markers positioned on frame 0 are visible. To view markers that are positioned on a frame other than frame 0 in the spectrum result display, you must stop the measurement and select the corresponding frame.

Three-Dimensional Spectrograms

A common spectrogram shows the frequency on the x-axis, while the y-axis shows the time (in frames). The power level is indicated by different colors of the 2-dimensional points.

In the new 3-dimensional spectrogram, the power is indicated by a value in a third dimension, the z-axis. The color mapping is maintained for the point in the 3-dimensional result display.

This new display provides an even better overview of how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

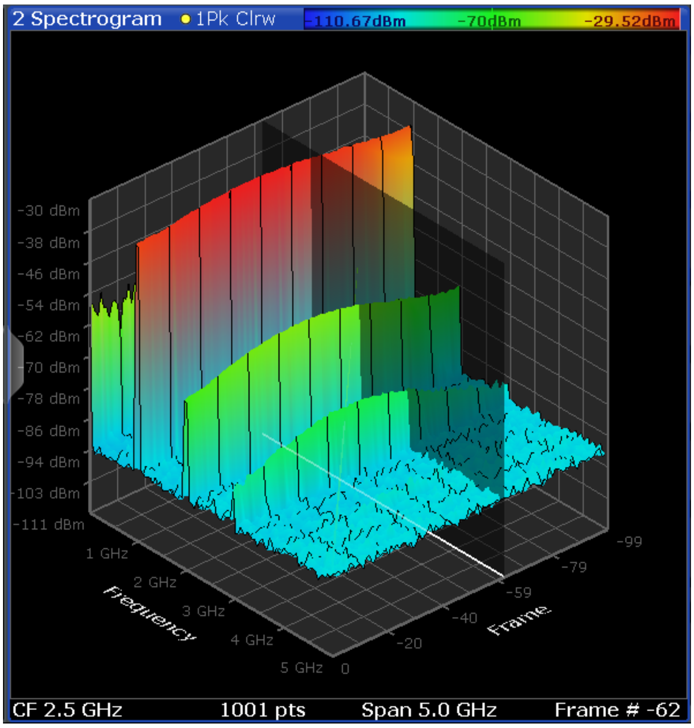


Figure 9-15: Three-dimensional spectrogram

The number of frames displayed on the time (y-)axis is user-definable, whereas for 2-dimensional spectrograms, the number of frames is determined automatically according to the size of the window. All other spectrogram settings are identical for 3-dimensional and 2-dimensional spectrograms.

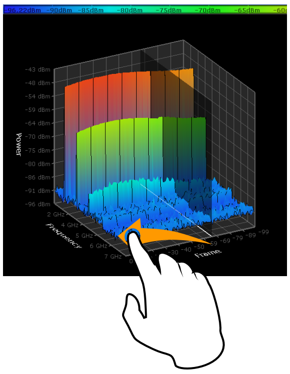
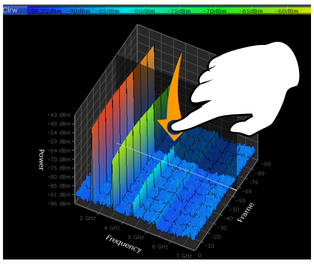
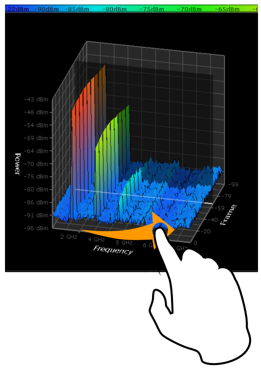
When the measurement is stopped or completed, the currently selected frame is indicated by a gray vertical plane. (As opposed to the small white arrows at the borders of the 2-dimensional display.) The spectrum diagram always displays the spectrum for the currently selected frame.

By default, the most recently recorded frame (frame 0) is selected, and added at the front of the diagram.

Rotating the spectrogram in three dimensions

Depending on which aspect of the spectrogram is currently of interest, you can rotate the display to have a closer look at the frequency, the time, or the power dimension. Simply drag your finger or the mouse pointer over the spectrogram in the direction you want to rotate it. You can rotate the display left or right, up and down. Note, however, that the degree of rotation is restricted in the upward direction to avoid confusing views. If you rotate the spectrogram such that you see the frequency-frame-plane directly from above, the display is identical to the 2-dimensional spectrogram.

Table 9-6: Effect of rotating the spectrogram in three dimensions

		
Rotation to the left > focus on frame	Rotation down > focus on frequency and frame	Rotation to the right > focus on frequency

Markers in three-dimensional spectrograms

In three-dimensional spectrograms, the markers are indicated by the common arrows used in the spectrum display, for example. New markers are automatically placed on the current frame. You can move the markers to any position in all dimensions of the diagram. When you select a marker on the screen, three-dimensional cross-hairs indicate the position on all axes.

Sometimes, a marker can be hidden by other frames. If necessary, rotate the spectrogram or select a different frame as the current frame.

Color Maps

Spectrograms assign power levels to different colors to visualize them. The legend above the spectrogram display describes the power levels the colors represent.

The color display is highly configurable to adapt the spectrograms to your needs. You can define:

- Which colors to use (Color scheme)
- Which value range to apply the color scheme to
- How the colors are distributed within the value range, i.e where the focus of the visualization lies (shape of the color curve)

The individual colors are assigned to the power levels automatically by the R&S FSW.

The Color Scheme

- **Hot**

  Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.
- **Cold**

Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.
The "Cold" color scheme is the inverse "Hot" color scheme.

- **Radar**

Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low levels, light colors indicate high ones.

- **Grayscale**

Shows the results in shades of gray. Dark gray indicates low levels, light gray indicates high ones.

The Value Range of the Color Map

If the measured values only cover a small area in the spectrogram, you can optimize the displayed value range so it becomes easier to distinguish between values that are close together. Display only parts of interest.

The Shape and Focus of the Color Curve

The color mapping function assigns a specified color to a specified power level in the spectrogram display. By default, colors on the color map are distributed evenly. However, to visualize a certain area of the value range in greater detail than the rest, you can set the focus of the color mapping to that area. Changing the focus is performed by changing the shape of the color curve.

The color curve is a tool to shift the focus of the color distribution on the color map. By default, the color curve is linear. If you shift the curve to the left or right, the distribution becomes non-linear. The slope of the color curve increases or decreases. One end of the color palette then covers a large range of results, while the other end distributes several colors over a relatively small result range.

You can use this feature to put the focus on a particular region in the diagram and to be able to detect small variations of the signal.

Example:

In the color map based on the linear color curve, the range from -100 dBm to -60 dBm is covered by blue and a few shades of green only. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm is covered by red, yellow and a few shades of green.

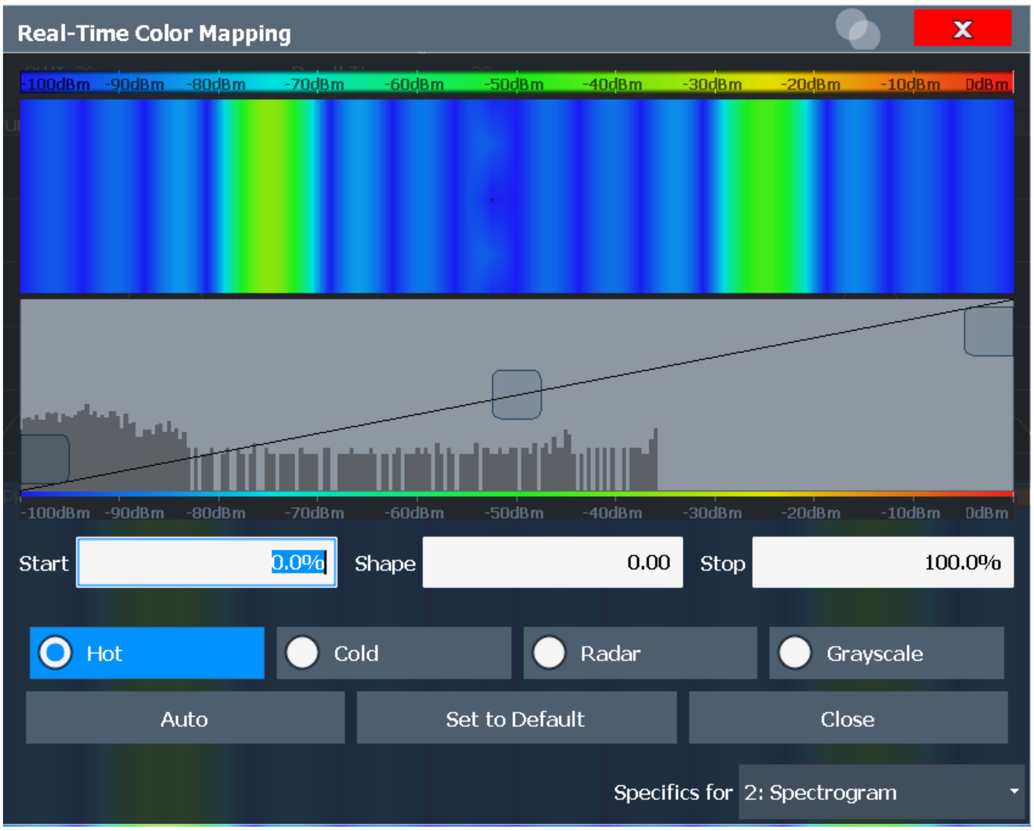


Figure 9-16: Spectrogram with (default) linear color curve shape = 0

The sample spectrogram is dominated by blue and green colors. After shifting the color curve to the left (negative value), more colors cover the range from -100 dBm to -60 dBm (blue, green and yellow). This range occurs more often in the example. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm, on the other hand, is dominated by various shades of red only.

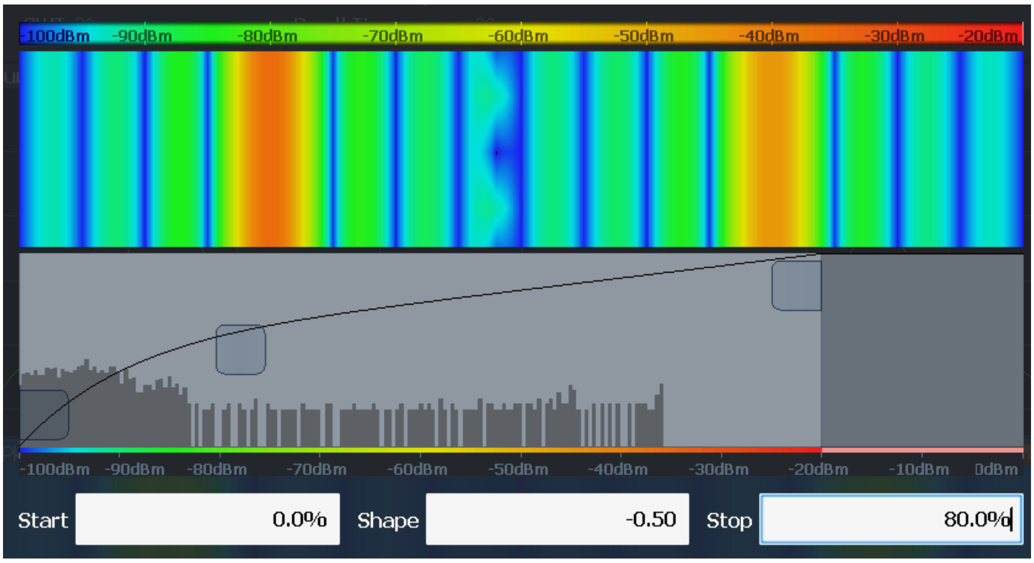


Figure 9-17: Spectrogram with non-linear color curve (shape = -0.5)

9.5.2.2 Spectrogram Settings

Access: [TRACE] > "Spectrogram Config"

The individual settings available for spectrogram display are described here. For settings on color mapping, see "Color Map Settings" on page 601.

Settings concerning the frames and how they are handled during a sweep are provided as additional sweep settings for spectrogram display.

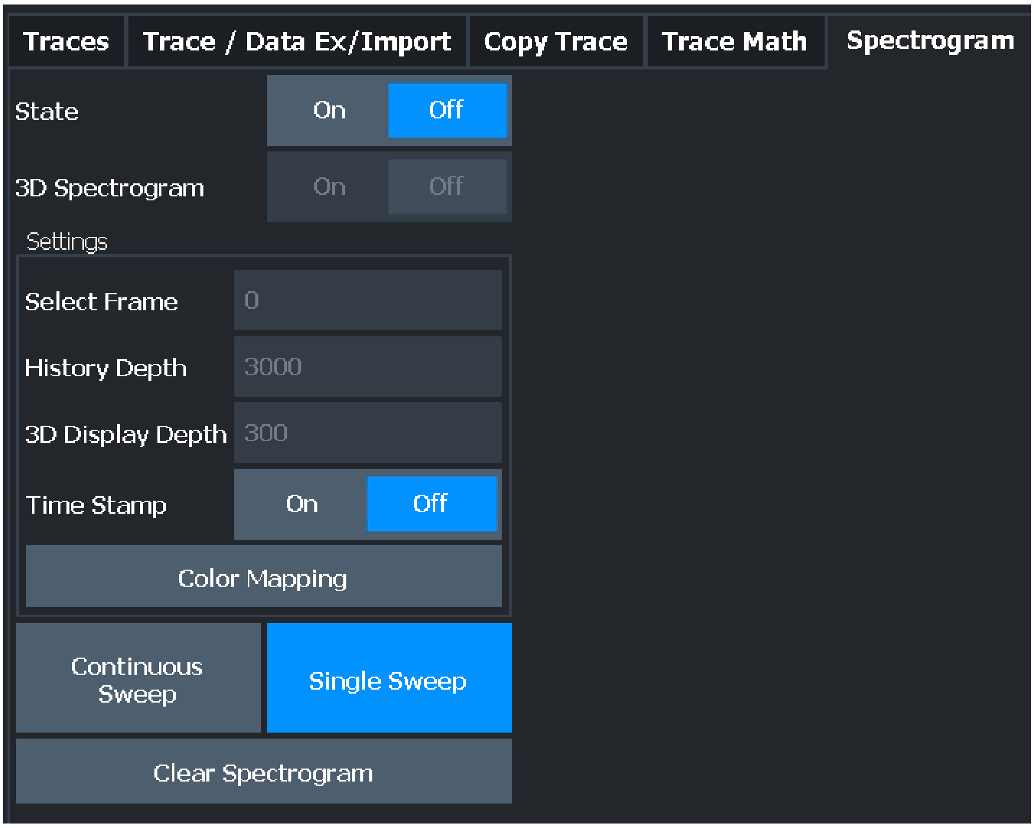
See Chapter 8.5, "Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Configuration", on page 459.

Search functions for spectrogram markers are described in Chapter 9.3.3.2, "Marker Search Settings for Spectrograms", on page 526.

General Spectrogram Settings

Access: [TRACE] > "Spectrogram Config"

This section describes general settings for spectrogram display.



State

Activates and deactivates a Spectrogram subwindow.

"Split" Displays the Spectrogram as a subwindow in the original result display.

"Full" Displays the Spectrogram in a subwindow in the full size of the original result display.

"Off" Closes the Spectrogram subwindow.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:LAYout on page 1135

3D Spectrogram State

Activates and deactivates a 3-dimensional spectrogram. As opposed to the common 2-dimensional spectrogram, the power is not only indicated by a color mapping, but also in a third dimension, the z-axis.

For details see "Three-Dimensional Spectrograms" on page 592.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:THReedim[:STATe]` on page 1135

Select Frame

Selects a specific frame, loads the corresponding trace from the memory, and displays it in the Spectrum window.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This function is only available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, and only if a spectrogram is selected.

The most recent frame is number 0, all previous frames have a negative number.

For more details see "Time Frames" on page 590.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect` on page 1134

History Depth

Sets the number of frames that the R&S FSW stores in its memory.

The maximum number of frames depends on the Sweep Points.

If the memory is full, the R&S FSW deletes the oldest frames stored in the memory and replaces them with the new data.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth` on page 1134

3-D Display Depth

Defines the number of frames displayed in a 3-dimensional spectrogram.

For details see "Three-Dimensional Spectrograms" on page 592.

Time Stamp

Activates and deactivates the timestamp. The timestamp shows the system time while the measurement is running. In single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, the timestamp shows the time and date of the end of the sweep.

When active, the timestamp replaces the display of the frame number.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp[:STATe]` on page 1137
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp:DATA?` on page 1136

Color Mapping

Opens the "Color Mapping" dialog.

For details see "Color Maps" on page 594.

Continuous Sweep / Run Cont
After triggering, starts the sweep and repeats it continuously until stopped. This is the default setting.

While the measurement is running, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey and the [RUN CONT] key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.
Furthermore, the [RUN CONT] key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN CONT] starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

For details on the Sequencer, see Chapter 6.4.1, "The Sequencer Concept", on page 127.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835

Single Sweep / Run Single
After triggering, starts the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count". The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

While the measurement is running, the "Single Sweep" softkey and the [RUN SINGLE] key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Single Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, the Sequencer sweeps a channel in single sweep mode only once.
Furthermore, the [RUN SINGLE] key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN SINGLE] starts the Sequencer in single mode.

If the Sequencer is off, only the evaluation for the currently displayed channel is updated.

For details on the Sequencer, see Chapter 6.4.1, "The Sequencer Concept", on page 127.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 836
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONTinuous` on page 1133

Clear Spectrogram
Resets the spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

This function is only available if a spectrogram is selected.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]` on page 1132

Color Map Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Spectrogram" > "Color Mapping"

or: [TRACE] > "Spectrogram Config" > "Color Mapping"

For more information on color maps see "Color Maps" on page 594. For details on changing color mapping settings see "How to Configure the Color Mapping" on page 604.

In addition to the available color settings, the dialog box displays the current color map and provides a preview of the display with the current settings.

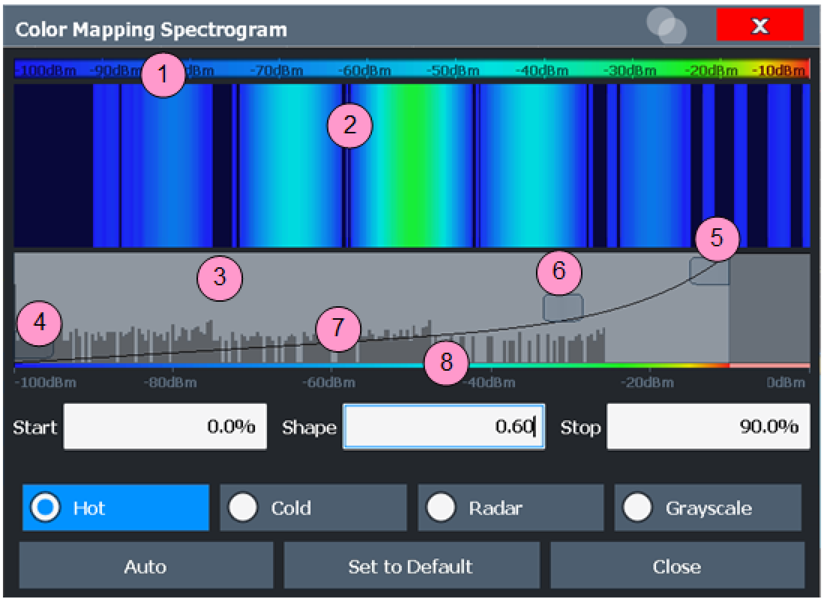


Figure 9-18: Color Mapping dialog box

1 = Color map: shows the current color distribution
2 = Preview pane: shows a preview of the spectrogram with any changes that you make to the color scheme
3 = Color curve pane: graphical representation of all settings available to customize the color scheme
4/5 = Color range start and stop sliders: define the range of the color map or amplitudes for the spectrogram
6 = Color curve slider: adjusts the focus of the color curve
7 = Histogram: shows the distribution of measured values
8 = Scale of the horizontal axis (value range)

Start / Stop

Defines the lower and upper boundaries of the value range of the spectrogram.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer on page 1138
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer on page 1138

Shape
Defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

"-1 to <0"	More colors are distributed among the lower values
"0"	Colors are distributed linearly among the values
">0 to 1"	More colors are distributed among the higher values

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPe on page 1138

Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale
Sets the color scheme for the spectrogram.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe] on page 1139

Auto
Defines the color range automatically according to the existing measured values for optimized display.

Set to Default
Sets the color mapping to the default settings.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault on page 1138

Close
Saves the changes and closes the dialog box.

9.5.2.3 How to Display and Configure a Spectrogram

Step-by-step instructions on how to display and configure a spectrogram are provided here. For details on individual functions and settings see Chapter 9.5.2.2, "Spectrogram Settings", on page 597.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 14.8.2.2, "Configuring Spectrograms", on page 1132.

The following tasks are described here:

- "To display a spectrogram" on page 603
- "To remove the spectrogram display" on page 603
- "To set a marker in the spectrogram" on page 603
- "To configure a spectrogram" on page 603
- "To select a color scheme" on page 604
- "To set the value range graphically using the color range sliders" on page 605
- "To set the value range of the color map numerically" on page 605

- "To set the color curve shape graphically using the slider" on page 606
- "To set the color curve shape numerically" on page 606

To display a spectrogram

1. In the "Overview", select "Display", then drag the evaluation type "Spectrogram" to the diagram area.
   Alternatively:
   a) Select the [TRACE] key and then the "Spectrogram Config" softkey.
   b) Toggle "Spectrogram" to "On".
2. To clear an existing spectrogram display, select "Clear Spectrogram".
3. Start a new measurement using [RUN SINGLE] or [RUN CONT].
   The spectrogram is updated continuously with each new sweep.
4. To display the spectrum diagram for a specific time frame:
   a) Stop the continuous measurement or wait until the single sweep is completed.
   b) Select the frame number in the diagram footer.
   c) Enter the required frame number in the edit dialog box.
   Note that the most recent sweep is frame number 0, all previous frames have negative numbers.

To remove the spectrogram display

1. Select the [TRACE] key and then the "Spectrogram Config" softkey.
2. Toggle "Spectrogram" to "Off".
   The standard spectrum display is restored.

To set a marker in the spectrogram

1. While a spectrogram is displayed, select the [MARKER] key.
2. Select a "Marker" softkey.
3. Enter the frequency or time (x-value) of the marker or delta marker.
4. Enter the frame number for which the marker is to be set, for example *0* for the current frame, or *-2* for the second to last frame. Note that the frame number is always 0 or a negative value!
   The marker is only visible in the spectrum diagram if it is defined for the currently selected frame. In the spectrogram result display all markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

To configure a spectrogram

1. Configure the spectrogram frames:
   a) Select the [SWEEP] key.
   b) Select the "Sweep Config" softkey.

c) In the "Sweep/Average Count" field, define how many sweeps are to be analyzed to create a single frame.
d) In the "Frame Count" field, define how many frames are to be plotted during a single sweep measurement.
e) To include frames from previous sweeps in the analysis of the new frame (for "Max Hold", "Min Hold" and "Average" trace modes only), select "Continue Frame" = "On".

2. Define how many frames are to be stored in total:
   a) Select the [TRACE] key and then the "Spectrogram Config" softkey.
   b) Select the "History Depth" softkey.
   c) Enter the maximum number of frames to store.
3. Optionally, replace the frame number by a time stamp by toggling the "Time Stamp" softkey to "On".
4. If necessary, adapt the color mapping for the spectrogram to a different value range or color scheme as described in "How to Configure the Color Mapping" on page 604.

How to Configure the Color Mapping

The color display is highly configurable to adapt the spectrogram to your needs.

The settings for color mapping are defined in the "Color Mapping" dialog box. To display this dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select the color map in the window title bar of the Spectrogram result display.
- Select the "Color Mapping" softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu.

To select a color scheme

You can select which colors are assigned to the measured values.

► In the "Color Mapping" dialog box, select the option for the color scheme to be used.

Editing the value range of the color map

The distribution of the measured values is displayed as a histogram in the "Color Mapping" dialog box. To cover the entire measurement value range, make sure the first and last bar of the histogram are included.

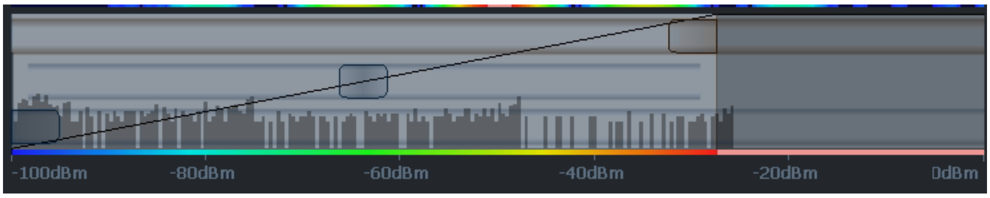
To ignore noise in a spectrogram, for example, exclude the lower power levels from the histogram.

> The value range of the color map must cover at least 10% of the value range on the horizontal axis of the diagram, that means, the difference between the start and stop values must be at least 10%.

The value range of the color map can be set numerically or graphically.

To set the value range graphically using the color range sliders

1. Select and drag the bottom color curve slider (indicated by a gray box at the left of the color curve pane) to the lowest value you want to include in the color mapping.
2. Select and drag the top color curve slider (indicated by a gray box at the right of the color curve pane) to the highest value you want to include in the color mapping.



To set the value range of the color map numerically

1. In the "Start" field, enter the percentage from the left border of the histogram that marks the beginning of the value range.
2. In the "Stop" field, enter the percentage from the right border of the histogram that marks the end of the value range.

Example:

The color map starts at -110 dBm and ends at -10 dBm (that is: a range of 100 dB). In order to suppress the noise, you only want the color map to start at -90 dBm. Thus, you enter *10%* in the "Start" field. The R&S FSW shifts the start point 10% to the right, to -90 dBm.

Adjusting the reference level and level range

Since the color map is configured using percentages of the total value range, changing the reference level and level range of the measurement (and thus the power value range) also affects the color mapping in the spectrogram.

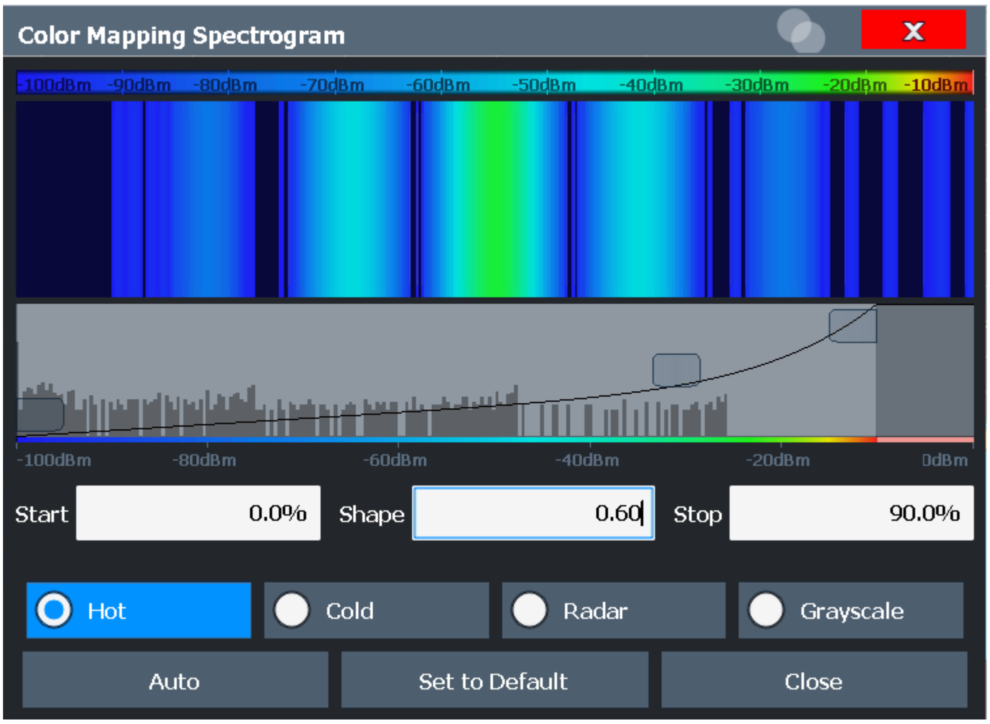
Editing the shape of the color curve

The color curve is a tool to shift the focus of the color distribution on the color map. By default, the color curve is linear, i.e. the colors on the color map are distributed evenly. If you shift the curve to the left or right, the distribution becomes non-linear. The slope of the color curve increases or decreases. One end of the color palette then covers a large number of results, while the other end distributes several colors over a relatively small result range.

The color curve shape can be set numerically or graphically.

To set the color curve shape graphically using the slider

► Select and drag the color curve shape slider (indicated by a gray box in the middle of the color curve) to the left or right. The area beneath the slider is focused, i.e. more colors are distributed there.



To set the color curve shape numerically

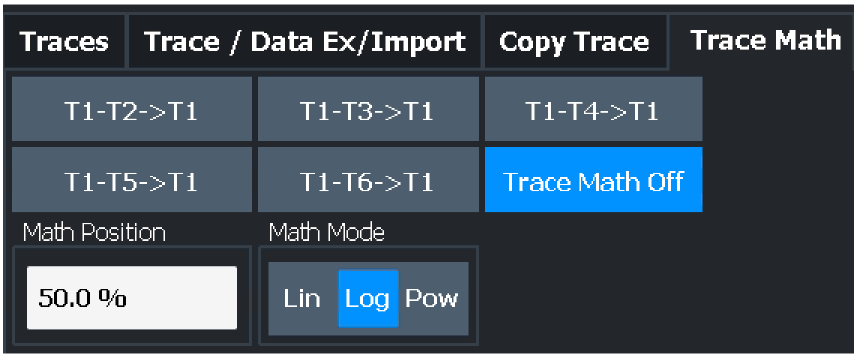
► In the "Shape" field, enter a value to change the shape of the curve:

- A negative value (-1 to <0) focuses the lower values
- 0 defines a linear distribution
- A positive value (>0 to 1) focuses the higher values

9.5.3 Trace Math

Access: [TRACE] > "Trace Math"

If you have several traces with different modes, for example an average trace and a maximum trace, it may be of interest to compare the results of both traces. In this example, you could analyze the maximum difference between the average and maximum values. To analyze the span of result values, you could subtract the minimum trace from the maximum trace. For such tasks, the results from several traces can be combined using mathematical functions.



Trace Math Function
Defines which trace is subtracted from trace 1. The result is displayed in trace 1.

The result refers to the zero point defined with the Trace Math Position setting. The following subtractions can be performed:

"T1-T2->T1"	Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1.
"T1-T3->T1"	Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1
"T1-T4->T1"	Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1
"T1-T5->T1"	Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1
"T1-T6->T1"	Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1

To switch off the trace math, use the Trace Math Off button.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>[:EXPRession][:DEFine]` on page 1139
`CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe` on page 1141

Trace Math Off
Deactivates any previously selected trace math functions.

Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:STAT OFF`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe` on page 1141

Trace Math Position
Defines the zero point on the y-axis of the resulting trace in % of the diagram height. The range of values extends from -100 % to +200 %.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:POSition` on page 1141

Trace Math Mode
Defines the mode for the trace math calculations.

"Lin" Activates linear subtraction, which means that the power level values are converted into linear units prior to subtraction. After the subtraction, the data is converted back into its original unit.
This setting takes effect if the grid is set to a linear scale. In this case, subtraction is done in two ways (depending on the set unit):

- The unit is set to either W or dBm: the data is converted into W prior to subtraction, i.e. averaging is done in W.
- The unit is set to either V, A, dBmV, dBμV, dBμA or dBpW: the data is converted into V prior to subtraction, i.e. subtraction is done in V.

"Log" Activates logarithmic subtraction.
This subtraction method only takes effect if the grid is set to a logarithmic scale, i.e. the unit of the data is dBm. In this case the values are subtracted in dBm. Otherwise (i.e. with linear scaling) the behavior is the same as with linear subtraction.

"Power" Activates linear power subtraction.
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to subtraction. After the subtraction, the data is converted back into its original unit.
Unlike the linear mode, the subtraction is always done in W.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:MODE` on page 1140

9.6 Importing and Exporting Measurement Results for Evaluation

The R&S FSW provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with further, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to a standard format file (ASCII or XML). Some of the data stored in these formats can also be re-imported to the R&S FSW for further evaluation later, for example in other applications.

The following data types can be exported (depending on the application):

- Trace data
- Table results, such as result summaries, marker peak lists etc.
- I/Q data

The following data types can be imported (depending on the application):

- I/Q data

I/Q data can only be imported and exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.
See the corresponding user manuals for those applications for details.

9.6.1 Displaying a Reference Trace - Importing Trace Data

Trace data that was stored during a previous measurement can be imported to the Spectrum application, for example as a reference trace.

The data in the import file must have a specified format (see Chapter 9.6.6, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 615), and can be stored in `.CSV` or `.DAT` format.

Trace Mode

The trace mode for the imported traces is set to "View" so that the data is not overwritten immediately during the next sweep. Other trace settings remain unchanged. Thus, **the displayed trace may not comply with the displayed trace settings in the channel bar**.

Detector type and number of sweep points

In particular, the detector type and the number of sweep points remain unchanged.

If the detector type of the active trace requires two points per x-value ("Auto Peak"), but the file contains only one, each point is duplicated. If the detector type requires only one point per x-value, but the file contains two, each second point is ignored.

If the file contains more sweep points than the active trace requires, the superfluous points are ignored. If the file does not contain enough sweep points, the missing points are inserted as -200 dBm.

Units

If the unit of the y-axis values in the file does not correspond to the active result display, the imported values are converted. If no unit is defined in the file, it is assumed to be dBm.

Importing multiple traces in one file

If the import file contains more than one trace, you can import several traces at once, overwriting the existing trace data for any active trace in the result display with the same trace number. Data from the import file for currently not active traces is not imported.

Alternatively, you can import a single trace only, which is displayed for the trace number specified in "Import to Trace". This list contains all currently active traces in the result display. If a trace with the specified number exists in the import file, that trace is imported. Otherwise, the first trace in the file is imported (indicated by a message in the status bar).

Example:

The import file contains trace 1, trace 2, and trace 4. The current result display has 4 active traces.

"Import to Trace" = 2: trace 2 of the import file is displayed as trace 2 in the result display.

"Import to Trace" = 3: trace 3 is not available in the import file, thus trace 1 is imported and displayed as trace 3 in the result display

"Import to Trace" is enabled: Trace 1 is imported from the file and replaces trace 1 in the result display.

Trace 2 is imported from the file and replaces trace 2 in the result display.

Trace 4 is imported from the file and replaces trace 4 in the result display.

Trace 3 in the result display remains unchanged.

Importing spectrogram traces

Trace data can also be imported to an active Spectrogram result display.

Note the following differences that apply in this case:

- The measurement must be stopped before import.
- Only trace 1 is imported to the spectrogram. Any other traces may be imported to a Spectrum display, if available. However, they do not change the spectrogram display, which always refers to trace 1.
- A single spectrum is inserted as a new frame number 0.
- The trace mode is *not* changed to "View" as for Spectrum trace imports.

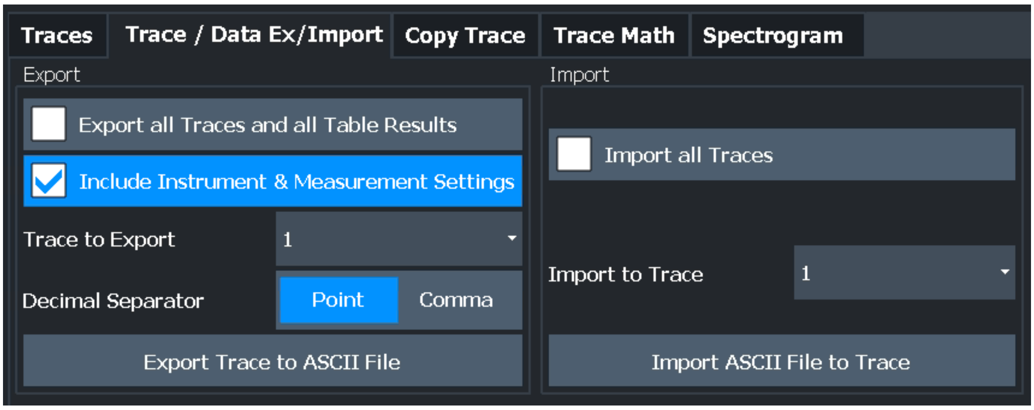
9.6.2 Trace/Data Ex/Import

Access: [TRACE] > "Trace Config" > "Trace / Data Export"

The R&S FSW provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with other, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to a standard ASCII format file (`DAT` or `CSV`). You can also import existing trace data from a file, for example as a reference trace (Spectrum application only).

The standard data management functions (e.g. saving or loading instrument settings) that are available for all R&S FSW applications are not described here.

See Chapter 11.3, "Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings and Measurement Data", on page 625 for a description of the standard functions.



Export all Traces and all Table Results

Selects all displayed traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker table etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

Alternatively, you can select one specific trace only for export (see Trace to Export).

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 1146

Include Instrument & Measurement Settings

Includes additional instrument and measurement settings in the header of the export file for result data.

See Chapter 9.6.6, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 615 for details.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer` on page 1253

Trace to Export

Defines an individual trace to be exported to a file.

This setting is not available if Export all Traces and all Table Results is selected.

Decimal Separator

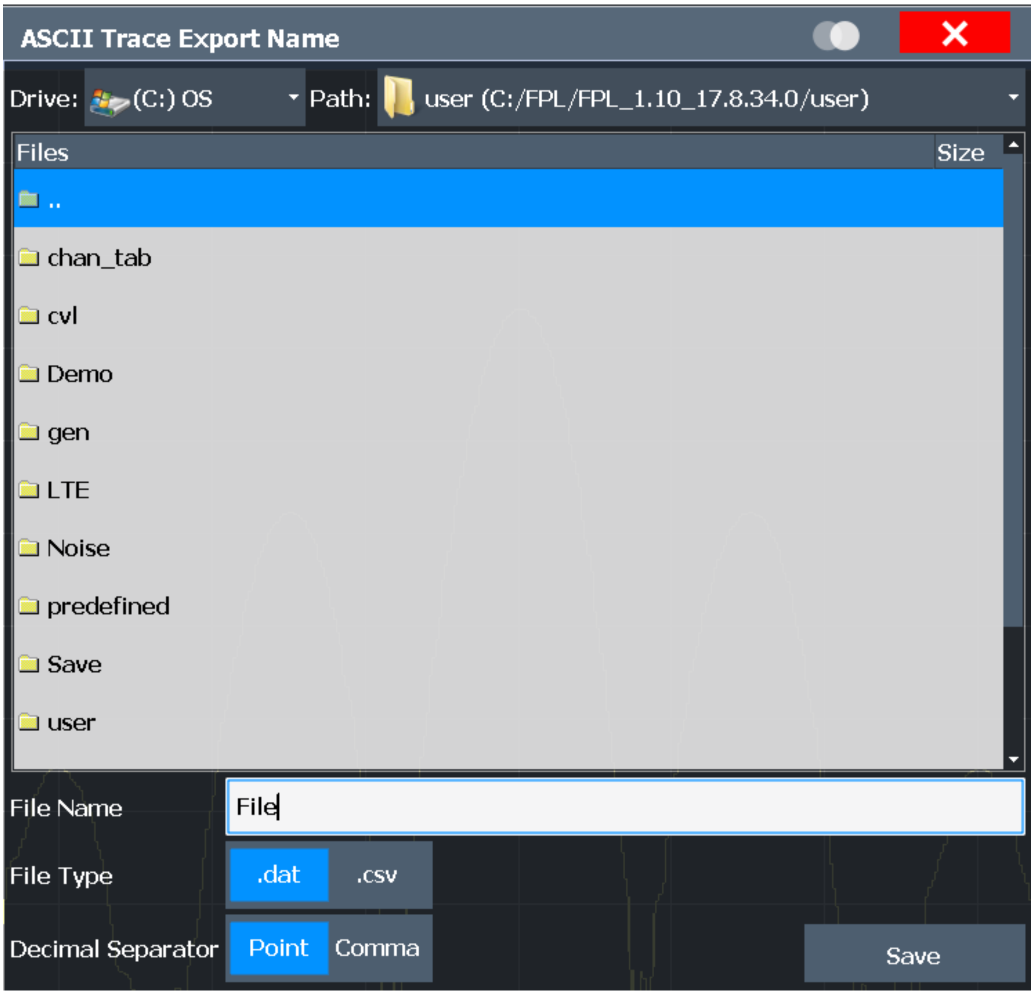
Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export/import files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:

`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 1229

Export Trace to ASCII File

Saves the selected trace or all traces in the currently active result display to the specified file and directory in the selected ASCII format.



If the spectrogram display is selected when you perform this function, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data for a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded. For large history buffers the export operation can take some time.

For details on the file format in the Spectrum application, see Chapter 9.6.6, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 615.

Note: Secure user mode.

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe on page 1147
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram on page 1254

File Type ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Determines the format of the ASCII file to be imported or exported.

Depending on the external program in which the data file was created or is evaluated, a comma-separated list (CSV) or a plain data format (DAT) file is required.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat on page 1146

Decimal Separator ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export/import files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 1229

File Explorer ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

Importing Traces
Trace data that was stored during a previous measurement can be imported to the Spectrum application, for example as a reference trace.

Import All Traces/Import to Trace ← Importing Traces
If the import file contains more than one trace, you can import several traces at once, overwriting the existing trace data for any active trace in the result display with the same trace number. Data from the import file for currently not active traces is not imported.

Alternatively, you can import a single trace only, which is displayed for the trace number specified in "Import to Trace". This list contains all currently active traces in the result display. If a trace with the specified number exists in the import file, that trace is imported. Otherwise, the first trace in the file is imported (indicated by a message in the status bar).

Remote command:
FORMat:DIMPort:TRACes on page 1147

Import ASCII File to Trace ← Importing Traces
Loads one trace or all traces from the selected file in the selected ASCII format (.DAT or .CSV) to the currently active result display.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DIMPort:TRACes` on page 1147

File Explorer ← Import ASCII File to Trace ← Importing Traces
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

9.6.3 How to Import Traces

Trace data that was stored during a previous measurement can be imported to the Spectrum application, for example as a reference trace.

To import trace data

1. Press the [Trace] key.
2. Select "Trace Config" > "Trace / Data Export"/"Import".
3. Select "Import All Traces" to import traces for all the currently active traces, or select a specific trace to be imported in "Import to Trace".
4. Select "Import ASCII File to Trace".
5. Select the file format in which the data is stored.
6. Select the file that contains the trace data.
7. Select "Select" to close the dialog box and start the import.

9.6.4 How to Export Trace Data and Numerical Results

The measured trace data and numerical measurement results in tables can be exported to an ASCII file. For each sweep point the measured trace position and value are output.

The file is stored with a `.DAT` or `.CSV` extension. For details on the storage format see Chapter 9.6.6, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 615.

For the results of a Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) or Spurious Emissions measurement, special file export functions are available, see Chapter 7.6.6.2, "How to Save SEM Result Files", on page 271(SEM) and "Save Evaluation List" on page 290 (Spurious).

To export trace data and table results

1. Select [TRACE] > "Trace Config" > "Trace / Data Export" tab.
2. Select "Export all Traces and all Table Results" to export all available measurement result data for the current application, or select a specific "Trace to Export".

3. Optionally, select the "Include Instrument & Measurement Settings" option to insert additional information in the export file header.
4. Select the "Export Trace to ASCII File" button.
5. In the file selection dialog box, select the storage location and file name for the export file.
6. If necessary, change the decimal separator to be used for the ASCII export file.
7. Select the data format of the ASCII file.
8. Select "Save" to close the dialog box and export the data to the file.

9.6.5 How to Export a Peak List

You can save the results of a marker peak list to an ASCII file.

1. Press the [MKR FUNCT] key.
2. Select the "Marker Peak List" softkey.
3. Configure the peak search and list settings as described in Chapter 9.3.4.8, "Marker Peak List", on page 548.
4. Set the marker peak list "State" to "On".
5. Press the [RUN SINGLE] key to perform a single sweep measurement and create a marker peak list.
6. Select the "Marker Peak List" softkey to display the "Marker Peak List" dialog box again.
7. If necessary, change the decimal separator to be used for the ASCII export file.
8. Select the "Export Peak List" button.
9. In the file selection dialog box, select the storage location and file name for the export file.
10. Select "Save" to close the dialog box and export the peak list data to the file.

9.6.6 Reference: ASCII File Export Format

Trace data can be exported to a file in ASCII format for further evaluation in other applications. This reference describes in detail the format of the export files for result data.

(For details see Chapter 9.6.4, "How to Export Trace Data and Numerical Results", on page 614)

For a description of the file formats for spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement settings and results, see Chapter 7.6.8, "Reference: SEM File Descriptions", on page 273.

The file format for Spurious Emissions measurement results is described in Chapter 7.7.6, "Reference: ASCII Export File Format (Spurious)", on page 292.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. Optionally, the header can be excluded from the file (see "Include Instrument & Measurement Settings" on page 611).

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or several columns (depending on the measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Generally, the format of this ASCII file can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus you can define the decimal separator to be used (decimal point or comma, see "Decimal Separator" on page 612).

If the spectrogram display is selected when you select the "ASCII Trace Export" softkey, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

Table 9-7: ASCII file format for trace export in the Spectrum application

File contents	Description
Header data	
Type;R&S FSW;	Instrument model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
Mode;ANALYZER;	Operating mode
Preamplifier;OFF	Preamplifier status
Transducer; OFF	Transducer status
Center Freq;55000;Hz	Center frequency
Freq Offset;0;Hz	Frequency offset
Start;10000;Hz Stop;100000;Hz	Start/stop of the display range. Unit: Hz for span > 0, s for span = 0, dBm/dB for statistics measurements
Span;90000;Hz	Frequency range (0 Hz in zero span and statistics measurements)
Ref Level;-30;dBm	Reference level

File contents	Description
Level Offset;0;dB	Level offset
Rf Att;20;dB	Input attenuation
El Att;2.0;dB	Electrical attenuation
RBW;100000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth
VBW;30000;Hz	Video bandwidth
SWT;0.005;s	Sweep time
Sweep Count;20;	Number of sweeps set
Ref Position;75;%	Position of reference level referred to diagram limits (0 % = lower edge)
Level Range;100;dB	Display range in y direction. Unit: dB with x-axis LOG, % with x-axis LIN
x-Axis;LIN;	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
y-Axis;LOG;	Scaling of y-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values: Hz with span > 0; s with span = 0; dBm/dB with statistics measurements
y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values: dB*/V/A/W depending on the selected unit with y-axis LOG or % with y-axis LIN
Data section for individual window	
Window;1;Frequency Sweep	Window number and name
Trace 1;;	Selected trace
Trace Mode;AVERAGE;	Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAXHOLD,MINHOLD
Detector;AUTOPEAK;	Selected detector
Values; 1001;	Number of measurement points
10000;-10.3;-15.7 10130;-11.5;-16.9 10360;-12.0;-17.4 ...;...;	Measured values: <x value>, <y1>, <y2>; <y2> being available only with detector AUTOPEAK and containing in this case the smallest of the two measured values for a measurement point.
Data section for individual trace	
Trace 2;;	Next trace in same window
...	
Data section for individual window	
Window;2 ..;	Name of next window
Data section for individual trace	
Trace 1;;	First trace
...	

Table 9-8: ASCII file format for spectrogram trace export

File contents	Description
Header	
Type;R&S FSW;	Instrument model
Version;5.00;	Firmware version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
Mode;ANALYZER;**SPECTROGRAM**	Operating mode
Center Freq;55000;Hz	Center frequency
Freq Offset;0;Hz	Frequency offset
Span;90000;Hz	Frequency range (0 Hz in zero span and statistics measurements)
x-Axis;LIN;	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
Start;10000;Hz Stop;100000;Hz	Start/stop of the display range. Unit: Hz for span > 0, s for span = 0, dBm/dB for statistics measurements
Ref Level;-30;dBm	Reference level
Level Offset;0;dB	Level offset
Ref Position;75; %	Position of reference level referred to diagram limits (0 % = lower edge)
y-Axis;LOG;	Scaling of y-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
Level Range;100;dB	Display range in y direction. Unit: dB with x-axis LOG, % with x-axis LIN
Rf Att;20;dB	Input attenuation
RBW;100000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth
VBW;30000;Hz	Video bandwidth
SWT;0.005;s	Sweep time
Trace Mode;AVERAGE;	Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAXHOLD,MINHOLD
Detector;AUTOPEAK;	Selected detector
Sweep Count;20;	Number of sweeps set
Data section	
Trace 1:;;	Selected trace
x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values: Hz with span > 0; s with span = 0; dBm/dB with statistics measurements
y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values: dB*/V/A/W depending on the selected unit with y-axis LOG or % with y-axis LIN
Values; 1001;	Number of measurement points
Frames;2;	**Number of exported frames**

File contents	Description
Frame;0;	**Most recent frame number**
Timestamp;17.Mar 11;11:27:05.990	**Timestamp of this frame**
10000;-10.3;-15.7 10130;-11.5;-16.9 10360;-12.0;-17.4 ...;...;	Measured values, identical to spectrum data: <x value>, <y1>, <y2>; <y2> being available only with detector AUTOPEAK and containing in this case the smallest of the two measured values for a measurement point.
Frame;-1;	**Next frame**
Timestamp;17.Mar 11;11:27:05.342	**Timestamp of this frame**
...	

10 Optimizing Measurements

10.1 Minimizing the Measurement Duration

If you want to minimize the measurement duration, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Reduce the **span** of the measurement to the relevant parts of the signal only.
- Increase the **RBW** to minimize the measurement time; however, consider the requirements of the standard if you need to measure according to standard!
- Take advantage of the **speed optimization mode** in the "Sweep" settings if you do not require the larger dynamic range (see "Optimization" on page 470).
- Reduce the **sweep time** and thus the amount of data to be captured and calculated; however, consider the requirements regarding the standard deviation.
- To determine average (or peak) values, use an **RMS detector (or peak detector) with a higher sweep time** instead of trace averaging to obtain better average power results in less time. Furthermore, enforce the use of the **sweep type "FFT"** (as opposed to "Auto"; in Sweep mode, the averaging effect of the RMS detector may be less efficient).
- When performing multiple measurements, use **multiple channels** to switch between measurements rather than changing the settings within one channel repeatedly.
  Take advantage of the **Sequencer** function to switch between multiple measurements automatically or continuously (see also Chapter 6.4, "Running a Sequence of Measurements", on page 126).

Additional information

An application note discussing measurement speed optimization is available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

1EF90: Speeding up Spectrum Analyzer Measurements

10.2 Improving Averaging Results

Instead of **trace averaging**, use an RMS detector with a higher sweep time to obtain better average power results in less time. Furthermore, enforce the use of the **sweep type "FFT"** (as opposed to "Auto"; in Sweep mode, the averaging effect of the RMS detector may be less efficient).

In FFT mode, FFTs are calculated per bin and combined using the RMS detector. For trace averaging, on the other hand, the local oscillator must be switched repeatedly for each trace, which takes additional time.

Generally, a higher **sweep time** leads to more data to be averaged and thus stabilizes the results. In FFT mode, a higher sweep time means more FFTs are calculated and combined per bin.

Thus, in the same capture time, the FFT mode with an RMS detector can provide better results than an averaged trace.

11 Data Management

The R&S FSW allows you to store and load instrument settings, as well as import and export measurement data for analysis later. Finally, you can store or print the measurement results displayed on the screen.

General storage and import/export functions are available via the toolbar. Some special storage functions are (also) available via softkeys or dialog boxes in the corresponding menus, for example trace data export.

See Chapter 9.6, "Importing and Exporting Measurement Results for Evaluation", on page 608 for RF measurements in the Spectrum mode, or the description of the specific applications.

11.1 Restoring the Default Instrument Configuration (Preset)

When delivered, the R&S FSW has a default configuration. You can restore this defined initial state at any time as a known starting point for measurements. This is often recommendable as a first step in troubleshooting when unusual measurement results arise.

Factory default configuration

The factory default configuration is selected such that the RF input is always protected against overload, provided that the applied signal levels are in the allowed range for the instrument.

Alternatively to the factory default settings, you can define user-specific recall settings to be restored after a preset or reboot, see "To recall settings automatically after preset or reboot" on page 636.

To restore the default instrument configuration for all channels at once

► Press the [PRESET] key.

After you use the [PRESET] function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/REDO] keys.

Remote command:

`*RST` or `SYSTem:PRESet`

To restore the default configuration for a single channel

The default measurement settings can also be reset for an individual channel only, rather than resetting the entire instrument.

► In the "Overview", select the "Preset Channel" button.

The factory default settings are restored to the current channel. Note that a user-defined recall settings file is **NOT** restored.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]` on page 1242

11.2 Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode

During normal operation, the R&S FSW uses a solid-state drive to store its operating system, instrument firmware, instrument self-alignment data, and any user data created during operation. If necessary, the solid-state drive can be removed from the R&S FSW and locked in a secure place to protect any classified data it may contain.

Redirecting storage to volatile memory

Alternatively, to avoid storing any sensitive data on the R&S FSW permanently, the *secure user mode* was introduced (option R&S FSW-K33). In secure user mode the instrument's solid-state drive is write-protected so that no information can be written to memory permanently. Data that the R&S FSW normally stores on the solid-state drive is redirected to volatile memory instead, which remains available only until the instrument is switched off. This data includes:

- Windows operating system files
- Firmware shutdown files containing information on last instrument state
- Self-alignment data
- General instrument settings such as the IP address
- Measurement settings
- User data created during operation
  (see also Table 11-1)
- Any data created by other applications installed on the R&S FSW, for example text editors (Notepad), the Clipboard, drawing tools, etc.

Users can access data that is stored in volatile memory just as in normal operation. However, when the instrument's power is switched off, all data in this memory is cleared. Thus, in secure user mode, the instrument always starts in a defined, fixed state when switched on.

To store data such as measurement results permanently, it must be stored to an external storage device, such as a memory stick.

Limited storage space

The volatile memory used to store data in secure user mode is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "Memory full" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

Storing required data permanently

Any data that is to be available for subsequent sessions with the R&S FSW must be stored on the instrument permanently, *before activating the secure user mode*. This includes predefined instrument settings, transducer factors and self-alignment data.

Self-alignment data

Note that self-alignment data becomes invalid with time and due to temperature changes. Therefore, to achieve optimal accuracy, it may be preferable to perform a new self-alignment at the start of each new session on the R&S FSW.

Restricted operation

Since permanent storage is not possible, the following functions are not available in secure user mode:

- Firmware update
- Activating a new option key

Furthermore, since the "SecureUser" used in secure user mode does not have administrator rights, **administrative tasks** such as LAN configuration and some general instrument settings are not available. Refer to the description of the basic instrument setup ([SETUP] menu) to find out which functions are affected.

Activating and deactivating secure user mode

Only a user with administrator rights can activate the secure user mode. Once activated, a restart is required. The special user "SecureUser" is then logged on to the R&S FSW automatically (using the automatic login function, see "Automatic Login Function" on page 32). While the secure user mode is active, a message is displayed in the status bar at the bottom of the screen.

Secure Passwords

By default, the initial password for both the administrator account ("Instrument") and the "SecureUser" account is "894129". When the secure user mode is activated the first time after installation, you are prompted to change the passwords for all user accounts to improve system security. Although it is possible to continue without changing the passwords, it is strongly recommended that you do so.

You can change the password in Windows 10 for any user at any time via:

"Start > Settings > Account > SignIn Options > Password > Change"

To deactivate the secure user mode, the "SecureUser" must log off and the "Instrument" user (administrator) must log on.

Switching users when using the automatic login function

In the "Start" menu, select the arrow next to the "Shut down" button and then "Log off".

The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

The secure user mode setting and automatic login is automatically deactivated when the "Instrument" user logs on. The "SecureUser" is no longer available.

For administrators ("Instrument" user), the secure user mode setting is available in the general system configuration settings (see "SecureUser Mode" on page 709).

Remote control

Initially after installation of the R&S FSW-K33 option, secure user mode must be enabled manually once before remote control is possible.

(See `SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe]`.)

This is necessary to prompt for a change of passwords.

11.3 Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings and Measurement Data

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar

Possibly you would like to restore or repeat a measurement you performed under specific conditions on the instrument. Or you want to evaluate imported data in another application on the R&S FSW and would like to restore the measurement settings applied during measurement. In these cases, you can store and recall instrument and measurement settings, and possibly other related measurement data.

Two different methods are available for managing instrument settings:

- Quick Save/Quick Recall - a defined set of instrument settings or channels are stored or recalled quickly in just one step
- Configurable Save/Recall - a user-defined set of instrument settings or channels are stored to a definable storage location

Restrictions when recalling measurement settings

When recalling a saved configuration file, the following restrictions apply:

- The R&S FSW must support the frequency range defined in the configuration file.
- Configuration files created on a R&S FSW with certain options in use do not work on an R&S FSW without these options.
- Files created with newer firmware versions may not work with a previous version.
- Files created on an instrument other than the R&S FSW do not work on the R&S FSW.

Saving instrument settings in secure user mode

Be sure to store instrument settings that you require beyond the current session before SecureUser Mode is enabled; see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Settings that are saved via QuickSave in secure user mode are only available during the current session. As soon as the power is switched off on the R&S FSW, the data is cleared.

Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings

If a transducer file was in use when the save set was stored (with the save item "Current Settings" only) the R&S FSW assumes that these transducer values should remain valid after every recall of that save set. Thus, even if the transducer file is changed and the original save set file is recalled later, the *originally stored* transducer values are recalled and applied to the measurement. In the "Edit" transducer dialog box, however, the *changed* transducer file values are displayed, as no updated transducer file was loaded.

The same applies to limit line settings.

The same applies to integrated measurements' weighting filter.

If you want to apply the changed transducer values after recalling the save set, you must force the application to reload the transducer file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Transducer" dialog box (see Chapter 12.3.2, "Transducer Settings", on page 677) and toggle the "X-Axis" option from "Lin" to "log" and back. Due to that change, the transducer file is automatically reloaded, and the changed transducer values are applied to the current measurement. Now you can create a new save set with the updated transducer values.

Similarly, if you want to apply the changed limit values after recalling the save set, you must force the application to reload the limit file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box (see Chapter 9.4.2.2, "Limit Line Settings and Functions", on page 563) and toggle the "Y-Axis" unit. Due to that change, the limit line file is automatically reloaded, and the changed limit values are applied to the current measurement. Now a new save set with the updated limit values can be created.

11.3.1 Quick Save/Quick Recall

The Quick Save and Quick Recall functions allow you to store instrument settings or channels very easily and quickly in one step. Up to ten different sets of settings can be stored to or recalled from "save sets". Each save set is identified by its storage date and type (instrument or specific "Channel") in the display. The save sets are stored in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\QuickSave` directory, in files named `QuickSave1.dfl` to `QuickSave10.dfl`. The storage filenames and locations cannot be changed. Only the current measurement settings are stored, not any additional data such as traces, limit line or transducer files (see Chapter 11.3.2.1, "Stored Data Types", on page 629).

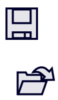
Saving instrument settings in secure user mode

Settings that are saved via Quick Save in secure user mode are stored to the SDRAM, and are only available during the current session. As soon as the power is switched off on the R&S FSW, the data is cleared (see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43).

During recall, save sets of type "Instrument" replace the settings of the entire instrument. All other save sets start a new channel with the stored settings.

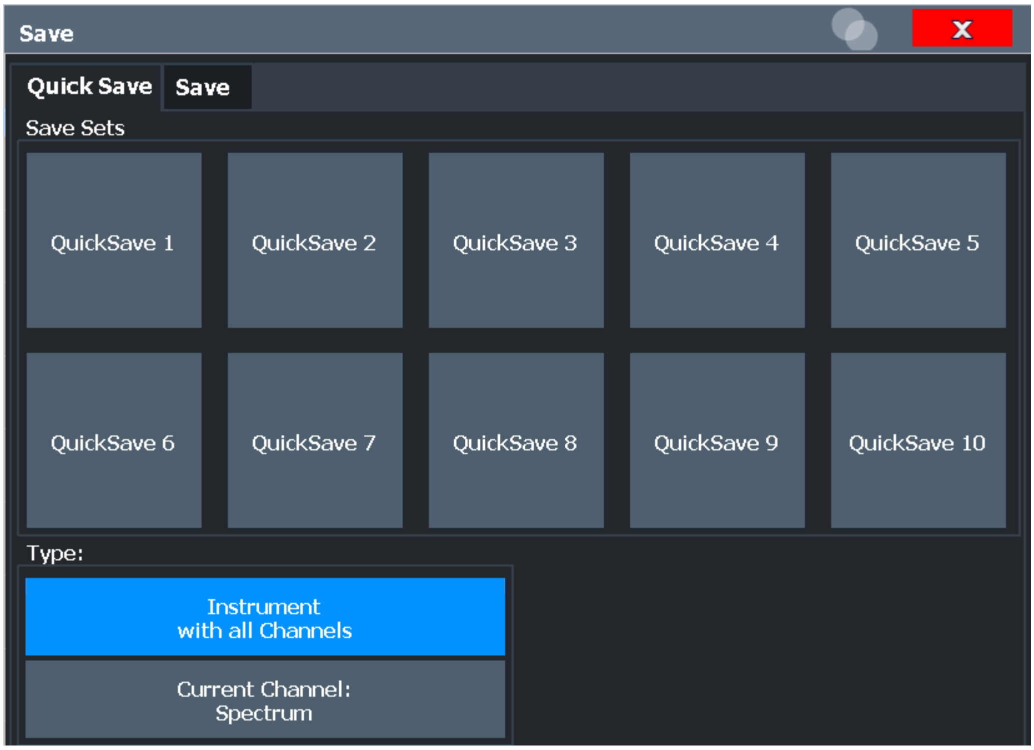
If a channel with the same name as the "Channel" to be restored is already active, the name for the new channel is extended by a consecutive number:

11.3.1.1 Quick Save / Quick Recall Settings



Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Quick Save" / "Quick Recall"

Both dialog boxes are very similar and closely related.



QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10
Selects one of the save sets to store the current settings in or to be recalled. At the time of storage, the "QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10" placeholder is replaced by a label indicating the storage date and time and the storage type.

During recall, save sets of type "Instrument" replace the settings of the entire instrument. All other save sets start a new channel with the stored settings.

Note: Saving instrument settings in secure user mode.
Settings that are saved via Quick Save in secure user mode are only available during the current session. As soon as the power is switched off on the R&S FSW, the data is cleared (see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43).

Storage Type (Save only)
Defines which type of settings are stored in the save set.

"Instrument with all Channels"	The instrument settings for all currently active "Channel"s are stored.
"Current Channel"	Only the instrument settings for the currently selected measurement "Channel"s are stored.

Recall
Restores the instrument settings as saved in the selected settings file. If the settings file contains settings for a specific "Channel" only, a new channel with the stored settings is activated, otherwise all "Channel"s and instrument settings are overwritten with the stored settings.

Note: After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/REDO] keys.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 1238

11.3.2 Configurable Storage and Recall

The more sophisticated storage and recall functions allow you to define which settings are stored, and where the settings file is stored to. Any settings file can be selected for recall.

11.3.2.1 Stored Data Types

The following types of data can be stored to and loaded from files via the "Save" dialog box on the R&S FSW:

Table 11-1: Items that can be stored to files

Item	Description
Current Settings	Current instrument and measurement settings.
All Transducers	All transducer factor *files*. (Note: Restoring a saveset overwrites transducer factor files on the hard disk that have the same name as those in the saveset. For more information, see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 626.)
All Traces	All active traces.
All Limit Lines	All limit line *files*.
Spectrograms	Spectrogram trace data (only available if spectrogram display is currently active).

11.3.2.2 Storage Location and Filename

The data is stored on the internal flash disk or, if selected, on a memory stick or network drive. The operating system, firmware and stored instrument settings are located on drive C.

Saving instrument settings in secure user mode

In secure user mode all data is stored to the SDRAM, and is only available during the current session. As soon as the power is switched off on the R&S FSW, the data is cleared (see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43).

Other storage locations cannot be selected in this mode.

The storage location and filename are selected in a file selection dialog box which is displayed when you perform a storage function.

By default, the name of a settings file consists of a base name followed by an underscore and three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`. In the example, the base name is `limit_lines`. The base name can contain characters, numbers and underscores. The file extension `dfl` is added automatically. The default folder for settings files is `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER`.

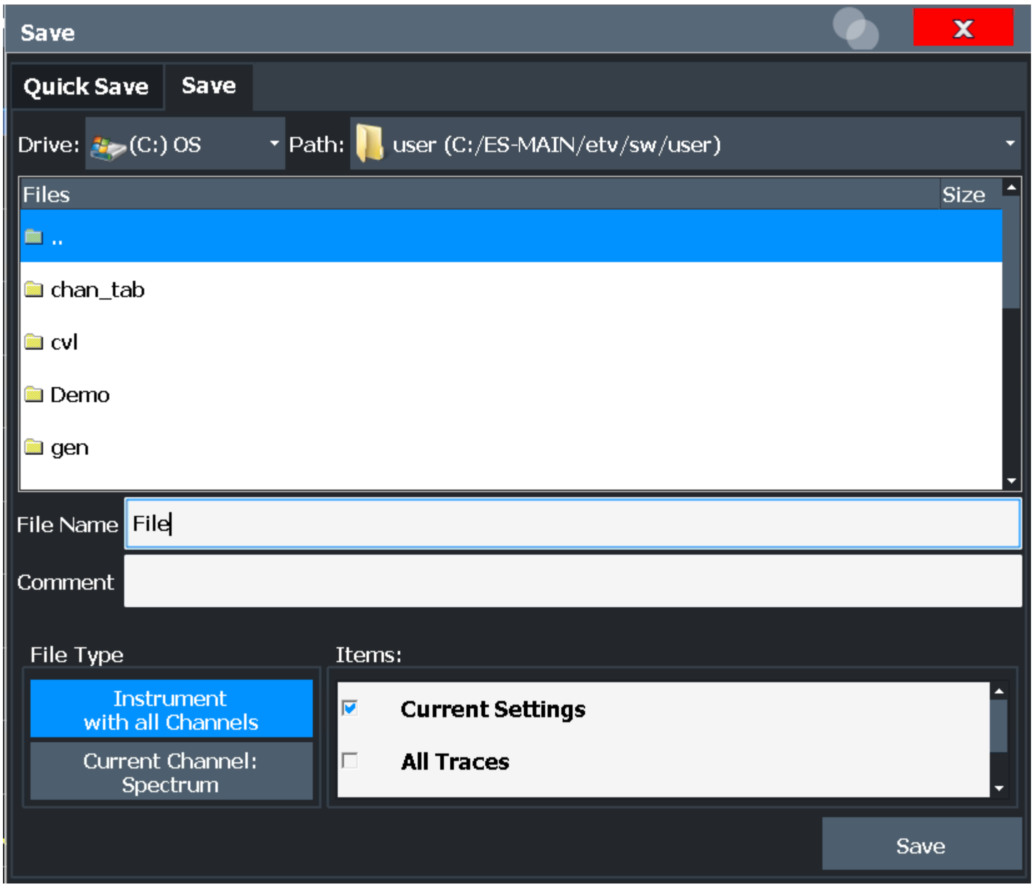
File name restrictions

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

11.3.2.3 Save and Recall Dialog Boxes

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Save" / "Recall"

Both dialog boxes are very similar and closely related.



Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files

Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

The default storage location for the SEM settings files is:
`C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\sem_std`.

Note: Saving instrument settings in secure user mode.
In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog` on page 1229

File Name

Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

For details on the filename and location, see Chapter 11.3.2.2, "Storage Location and Filename", on page 629.

Comment

An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:COMMent` on page 1230

File Explorer

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

File Type

Determines whether the global instrument settings with all "Channel"s are stored or recalled, or the current "Channel" settings only.

Items:

Defines which data and settings are stored or are recalled. Depending on the "File Type", either channels only, or global settings are available. Which items are available also depends on the installed options (see also Chapter 11.3.2.1, "Stored Data Types", on page 629).

Remote command:
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL` on page 1234
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault` on page 1235
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE` on page 1236
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 1235
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 1235
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 1236
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 1236
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 1237

Save File

Saves the settings file with the defined filename.

Note: Secure user mode. In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.
For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe` on page 1240
`MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT` on page 1240

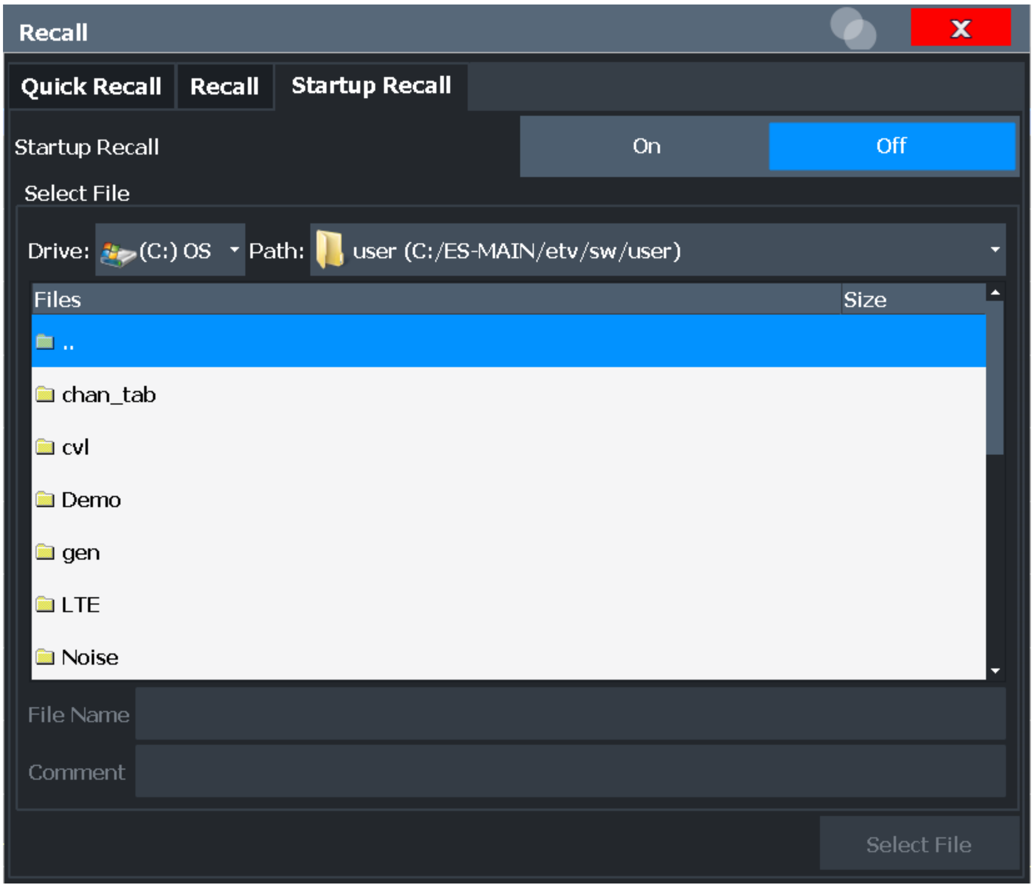
Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel
Restores the instrument settings as saved in the selected settings file. If the settings file contains settings for a specific "Channel" only, select "Recall in New Channel" to activate a new channel with the stored settings. Select "Recall in Current Channel" to replace the current "Channel" settings.

Note: After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/REDO] keys.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 1238

11.3.2.4 Startup Recall Settings

Access: "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Startup Recall"



Startup Recall

Activates or deactivates the startup recall function. If activated, the settings stored in the selected file are loaded each time the instrument is started or preset. If deactivated, the default settings are loaded.

Note that only *instrument* settings files can be selected for the startup recall function, not "Channel" files.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO` on page 1238

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files

Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

The default storage location for the SEM settings files is:
`C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\sem_std`.

Note: Saving instrument settings in secure user mode.
In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Remote command:
MMEMory:CATalog on page 1229

File Name
Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

For details on the filename and location, see Chapter 11.3.2.2, "Storage Location and Filename", on page 629.

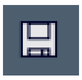
Comment
An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:
MMEMory:COMMent on page 1230

11.3.3 How to Save and Load Instrument Settings

Instrument settings can be saved to a file and loaded again later, so that you can repeat the measurement with the same settings. Optionally, user-defined measurement settings can automatically be restored each time you start or preset the instrument.

To save and recall instrument settings using the Quick Save function



1. Select the "Save" icon from the toolbar.
2. Select whether the instrument settings for **all** "Channel"s are stored, or only those for the **current** "Channel".
3. Select one of the save sets in which the settings are stored ("QuickSaveX").

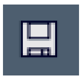
   The selected settings are stored to the file `C:\R_S\INSTR\USERQuickSave\QuickSaveX.dfl`.

   Note: If you make any changes to the settings *after* storing the configuration file, remember to save the settings again. Otherwise those settings cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

4. To restore the settings, select the "Open" icon from the toolbar.
5. Select the save set in which the settings were stored ("QuickSaveX").

   The selected settings are restored to the instrument or channel.

To save configurable instrument settings



1. Select the "Save" icon from the toolbar.
2. In the "Save" dialog box, switch to the "Save" tab.
3. In the file selection dialog box, select a filename and storage location for the settings file.
4. Optionally, define a comment to describe the stored settings.
5. Select whether the instrument settings for **all** "Channel"s are stored, or only those for the **current** "Channel".
6. Select the items to be saved with the settings. Either the settings for the currently selected "Channel" only, or the settings for all "Channel"s can be stored. Various other items, such as lines or traces etc., can be stored as well (see Chapter 11.3.2.1, "Stored Data Types", on page 629).
7. Select "Save".

   A file with the defined name and path and the extension `.dfl` is created.

If you make any changes to the settings *after* storing the configuration file, remember to save the settings again. Otherwise those settings cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

To recall configurable instrument settings

1. Select the "Open" icon from the toolbar.
2. In the "Recall" dialog box, switch to the "Recall" tab.
3. In the file selection dialog box, select the filename and storage location of the settings file.

   Note: The "File Type" indicates whether the file contains instrument settings for **all** "Channel"s, or only those for the current "Channel".
4. If several items were saved, select which items are restored.
5. If a "Channel" was saved, select whether the settings will replace the settings in the current "Channel", or whether a new channel with the saved settings will be opened.
6. Select "Recall".

   The settings and selected items from the saved measurement are restored and you can repeat the measurement with the same settings.
   Note that any changes made to the settings *after* storing the configuration file will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

To recall settings automatically after preset or reboot

You can define the settings that are restored when you preset or reboot the instrument.

1. Configure the settings as required and save them as described in "To save configurable instrument settings" on page 635.
2. In the "Save/Recall" menu, select "Startup Recall".
3. From the file selection dialog box, select the recall settings to restore.
4. Select "Select File".
5. Set "Startup Recall" to "On".

   Now when you press the [PRESET] key or reboot the instrument, the defined settings will be restored.
6. To restore the factory preset settings, set "Startup Recall" to "Off".

11.4 Import/Export Functions

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Import" / "Export"

The R&S FSW provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with further, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to a standard format file (ASCII or XML). Some of the data stored in these formats can also be re-imported to the R&S FSW for further evaluation later, for example in other applications.

The following data types can be exported (depending on the application):

- Trace data
- Table results, such as result summaries, marker peak lists etc.
- I/Q data

The following data types can be imported (depending on the application):

- I/Q data

I/Q data can only be imported and exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

See the corresponding user manuals for those applications for details.

These functions are only available if no measurement is running.

In particular, if Continuous Sweep / Run Cont is active, the import/export functions are not available.

Import
Access: "Save/Recall" > Import

Provides functions to import data.

Importing trace data is only available via the "Trace Config" dialog box, see Chapter 9.6.2, "Trace/Data Ex/Import", on page 610.

I/Q data can only be imported by applications that process I/Q data.

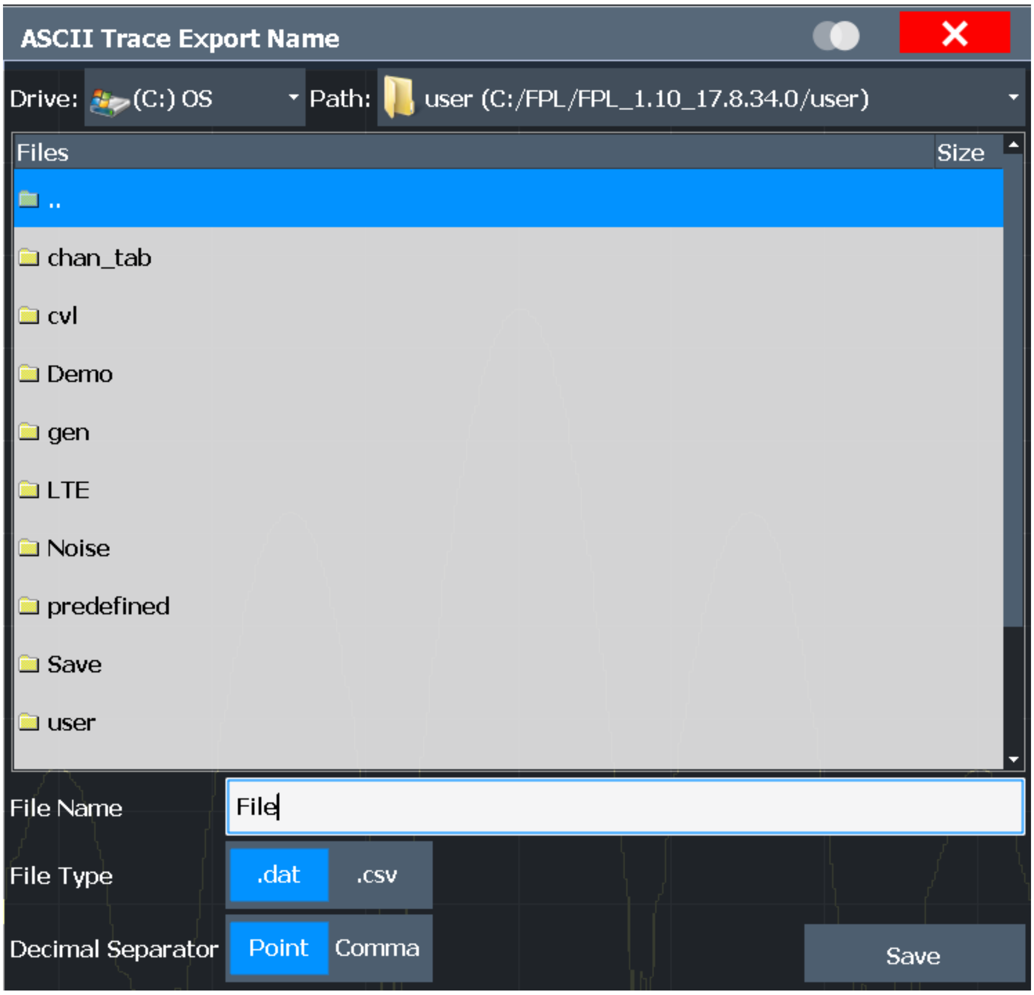
Importing I/Q data is not possible in MSRA operating mode.

See the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer user manual for more information.

Export
Access: "Save/Recall" > Export

Opens a submenu to configure data export.

Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export
Saves the selected trace or all traces in the currently active result display to the specified file and directory in the selected ASCII format.



If the spectrogram display is selected when you perform this function, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data for a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded. For large history buffers the export operation can take some time.

For details on the file format in the Spectrum application, see Chapter 9.6.6, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 615.

Note: Secure user mode.
In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe on page 1147
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram on page 1254

File Type ← Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export
Determines the format of the ASCII file to be imported or exported.

Depending on the external program in which the data file was created or is evaluated, a comma-separated list (`CSV`) or a plain data format (`DAT`) file is required.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat` on page 1146

Decimal Separator ← Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export
Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export/import files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 1229

File Explorer ← Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

Trace Export Configuration ← Export
Opens the "Traces" dialog box to configure the trace and data export settings.

Chapter 9.6.2, "Trace/Data Ex/Import", on page 610

I/Q Export ← Export
Opens a file selection dialog box to define an export file name to which the I/Q data is stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

It is not available in the Spectrum application, only in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

For details, see the description in the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual ("Importing and Exporting I/Q Data").

Note: Storing large amounts of I/Q data (several Gigabytes) can exceed the available (internal) storage space on the R&S FSW. In this case, it can be necessary to use an external storage medium.

Note: Secure user mode.
In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

File Explorer ← I/Q Export ← Export
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

11.5 Creating Screenshots of Current Measurement Results and Settings

To document the graphical results and the most important settings for the currently performed measurement, you can create a screenshot of the current display. Screenshots can either be printed or stored to a file.

11.5.1 Print and Screenshot Settings

Access: "Print" icon in the toolbar

For step-by-step instructions, see Chapter 11.5.2, "How to Store or Print Screenshots of the Display", on page 650.

Remote commands for these settings are described in Chapter 14.9.4, "Storing or Printing Screenshots", on page 1242.

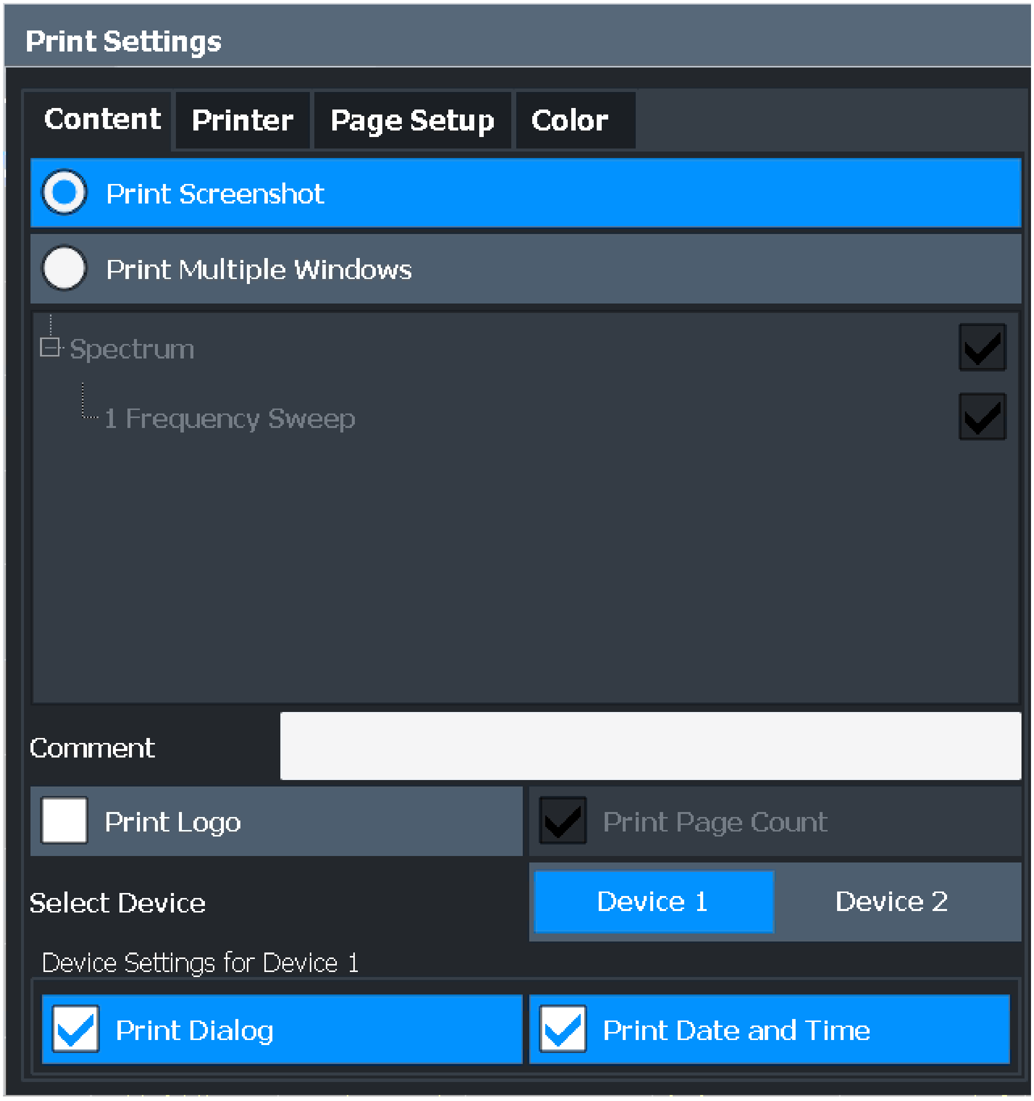
To print a screenshot of the current display with the current settings immediately, without switching to the "Print" menu, use the "Print immediately" icon in the toolbar.

11.5.1.1 Print Content Settings

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Content" tab

The content settings determine which data is included in the printout.

Note that some content settings are independent of the selected printing device, others are printing device-specific.



Print Screenshot

Selects all measurement results displayed on the screen for the current channel (or "MultiView"): diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines, etc., including the channel bar and status bar, for printout on a single page. Displayed items belonging to the software user interface (e.g. softkeys) are not included. The position and size of the elements in the printout is identical to the display.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:
HCOPy:CONTent on page 1243

Print Multiple Windows
Includes only the selected windows in the printout. All currently active windows for the current channel (or "MultiView") are available for selection. How many windows are printed on a single page of the printout is user-definable (see "Windows Per Page" on page 649).

This option is only available when printing on a printer or to a PDF file (see "Destination" on page 647). If the Destination is currently set to an image file or the clipboard for the selected printing device, it is automatically changed to be a PDF file.

Remote command:
HCOPy:CONTent on page 1243
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<1|2>:STATe on page 1251
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<1|2>:CHANnel:STATe on page 1250

Comment
Defines an optional comment to be included in the printout of the display. Maximum 120 characters are allowed. Up to 60 characters fit in one line. In the first line, a manual line-feed can be forced at any point by entering "@".

The comment is printed in the top left corner of each printout page. If a comment should not be printed, it must be deleted.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Tip: The current date and time can be inserted automatically, see "Print Date and Time" on page 643.

Remote command:
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow<1|2>:TEXT on page 1247

Print Logo
Activates/deactivates the printout of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo in the upper right corner.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:
DISPlay:LOGO on page 1243

Print Page Count
Includes the page number for printouts consisting of multiple windows ("Print Multiple Windows" on page 642).

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe on page 1247

Select Device 1/2
Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "Print immediately" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSW.

Print Dialog
Includes any currently displayed dialog in the screenshot printout.

This setting is (printing) device-specific and only available if Print Screenshot is selected.

Print Date and Time
Includes or removes the current date and time at the bottom of the printout.

This setting is (printing) device-specific.

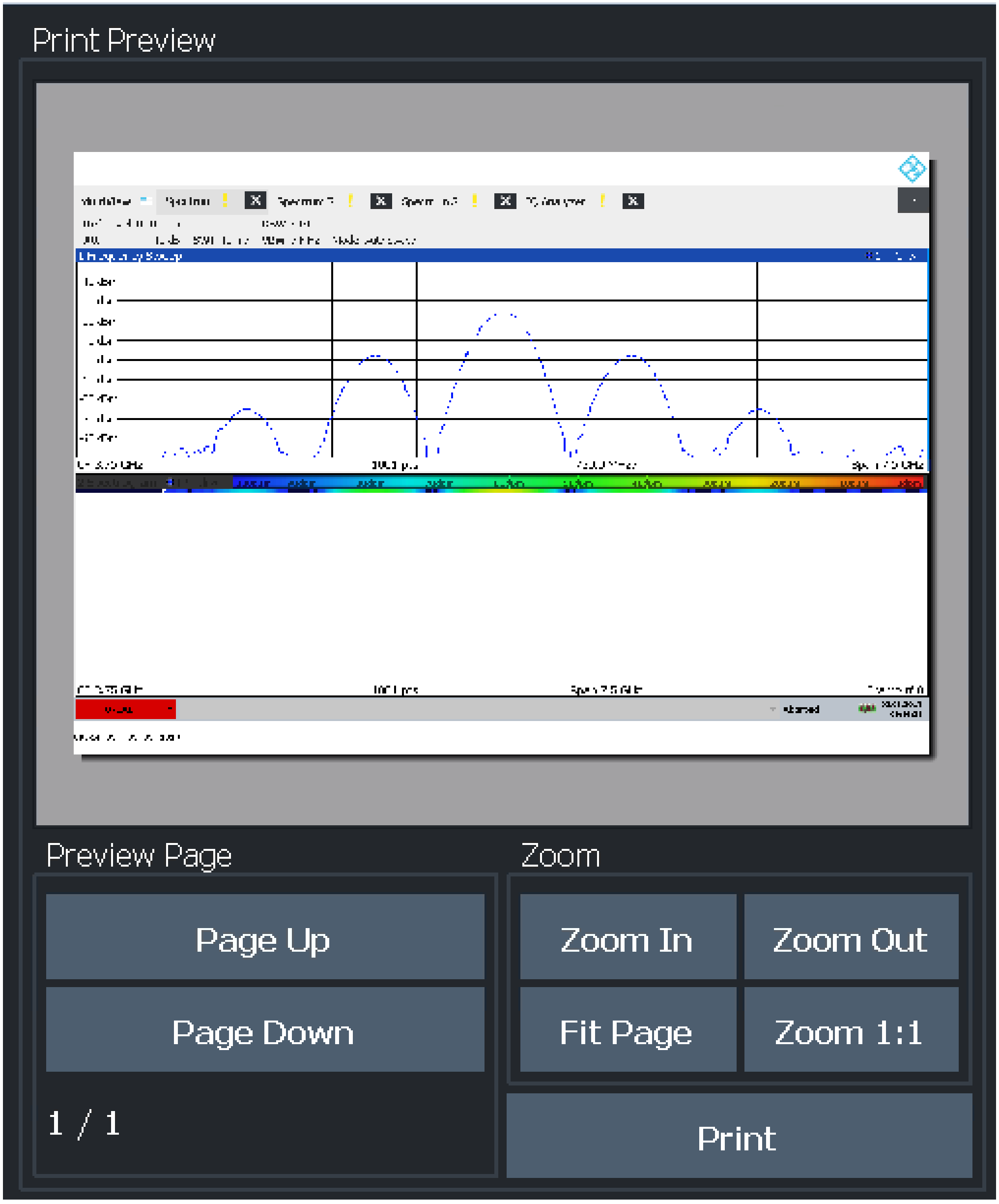
Remote command:
`HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2>` on page 1252

11.5.1.2 Print Preview Functions

Access: "Print"

The "Print Preview" of the printout according to the current configuration is available in all "Print Settings" dialog tabs.

The preview display (not the functions) is device-specific (see "Select Device 1/2" on page 642).



Zoom In / Zoom Out

Zooms into (enlarges) or zooms out of (decreases) the preview display. Note that the zoom functions affect only the preview, not the printout itself.

Fit Page
Adapts the preview display zoom factor so that one complete page is visible as large as possible in the available display space. Note that the zoom functions affect only the preview, not the printout itself.

Zoom 1:1
Displays the printout in its original size, as it will be printed.

Page Up / Page Down
Depending on the selected contents (see Chapter 11.5.1.1, "Print Content Settings", on page 640), the printout can consist of multiple pages. Use these functions to scroll within the preview to see the individual pages.

Print
Starts to print or store the selected screen contents to a file (see Chapter 11.5.1.1, "Print Content Settings", on page 640).

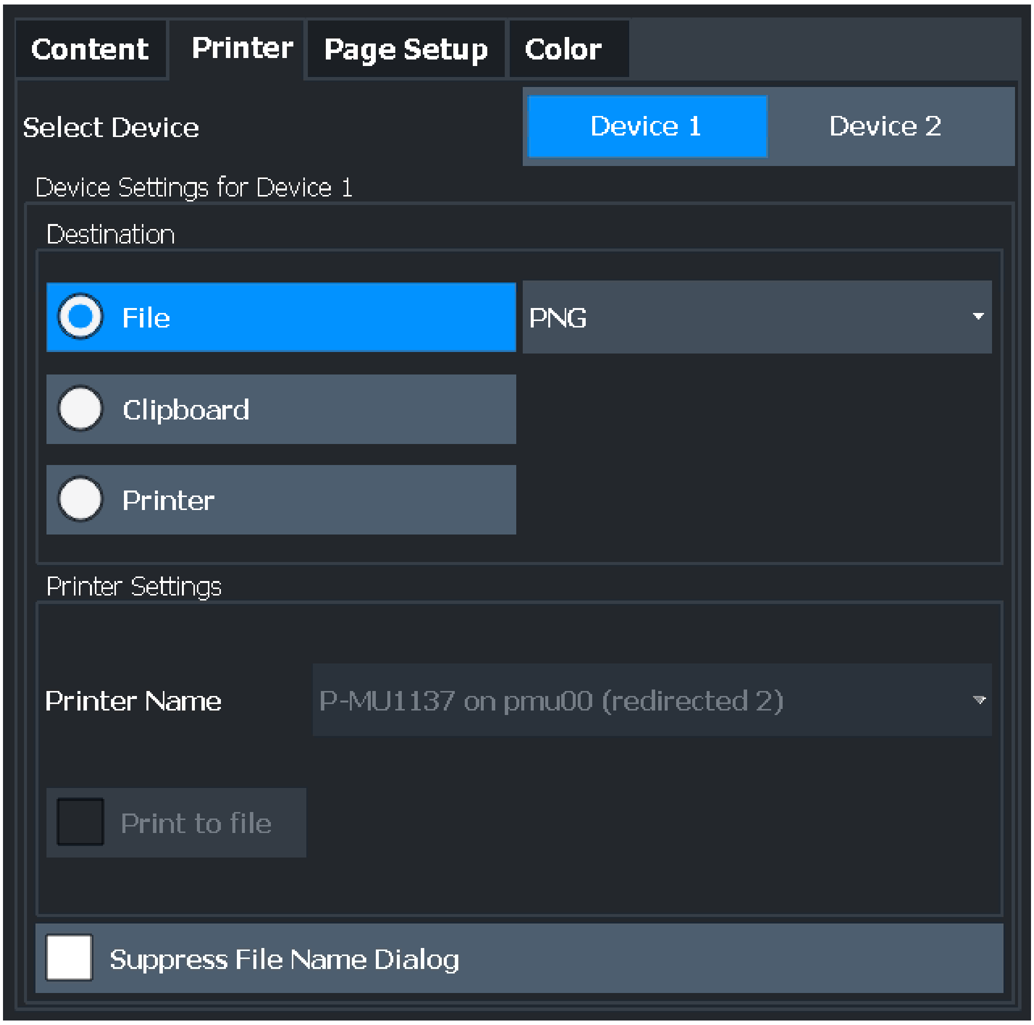
Whether the output is sent to the printer or stored in a file or the clipboard depends on the selected printing device and the printing device settings (see Chapter 11.5.1.3, "Printer Settings", on page 645).

If the output is stored to a file, a file selection dialog box is opened to select the file-name and location. The default path is C:\R_S\INSTR\USER.

Remote command:
`HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]` on page 1247
`HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT` on page 1247

11.5.1.3 Printer Settings

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Printer" tab



Printer settings are (printing) device-specific. That means you can configure two different printing devices (for example, a printer and a file) and switch between configurations easily simply by selecting the appropriate device before printing.

Select Device 1/2

Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "Print immediately" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSW.

Destination

Defines the medium to which the printout is output.

"File" Stores the printout to a file in the selected format. The filename is queried at the time of storage, or a default name is used (see Suppress File Name Dialog).
Multiple windows can only be printed to a file in PDF format. If you select an image file format, the content setting is automatically set to Print Screenshot. Page settings are not available for image files; however, you can configure the colors used for the screenshot (see Chapter 11.5.1.5, "Print Color Settings", on page 649).

"Clipboard" Copies the printout to the clipboard. Since only single pages can be copied, only screenshots can be copied to this destination, not multiple windows (see Chapter 11.5.1.1, "Print Content Settings", on page 640). Page settings are not available; however, you can configure the colors used for the screenshot (see Chapter 11.5.1.5, "Print Color Settings", on page 649).
If you select the clipboard as the printing destination, the content setting is automatically set to Print Screenshot.

"Printer" Sends the printout to the printer selected from the Printer Name list.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>` on page 1246
`HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2>` on page 1246

Suppress File Name Dialog

If the Destination is a file, the file selection dialog box is not displayed. Instead, the default storage location and filename are used.

(C:\R_S\INSTR\USER`\FSW_ScreenShot_<date and time>`).

Printer Name

Defines the printer to print to if a printer is selected as the Destination.

Any printers detected in the network are listed for selection.

Tip: the printout can also be stored in a print file using the selected printer driver, see "Print to file" on page 647.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]` on page 1252
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt` on page 1252
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<1|2>` on page 1252

Print to file

If a printer is selected as the Destination, use this option to store the data in a `.prn` file using the selected printer driver.

Install Printer

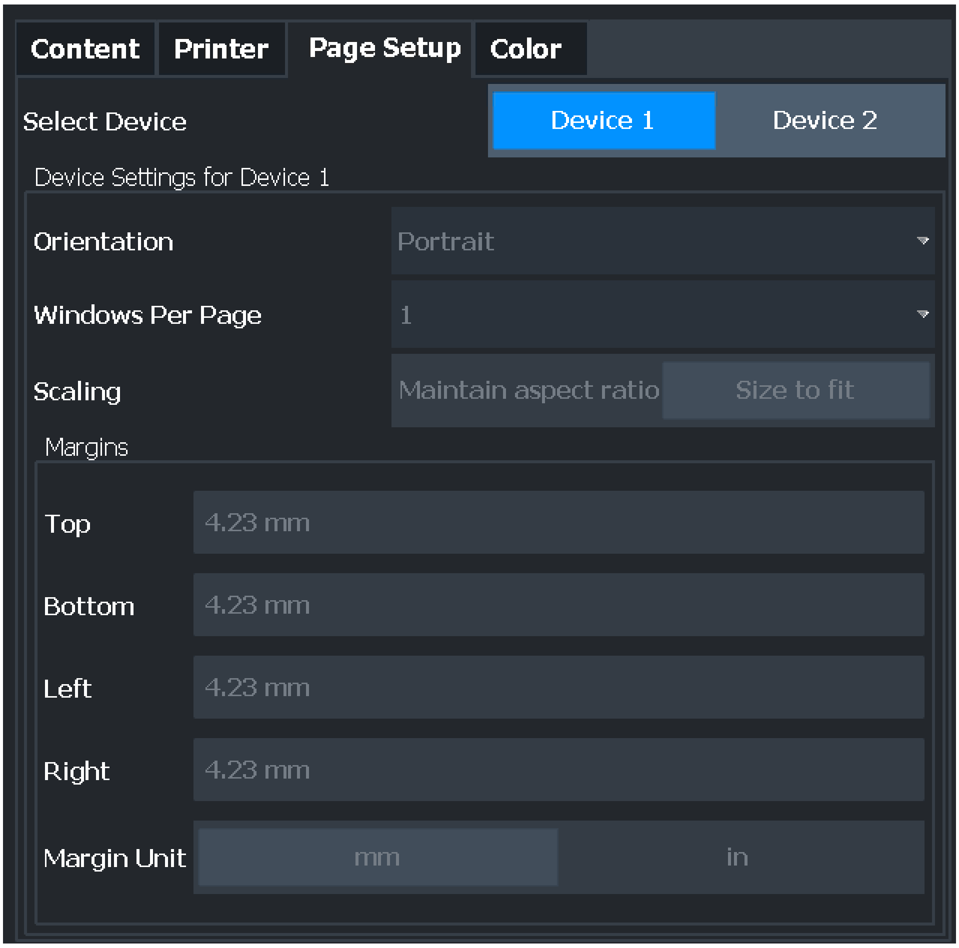
This softkey opens the standard Windows dialog box to install a new printer. All printers that are already installed are displayed.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can install a printer.

For further information, refer to the Microsoft Windows documentation.

11.5.1.4 Page Setup

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Page Setup" tab



Page settings are (printing) device-specific. That means you can configure two different printing devices (for example, a printer and a file) and switch between configurations easily simply by selecting the appropriate device before printing.

Page settings are only available when printing on a printer or to a PDF file (see "Destination" on page 647).

Select Device 1/2
Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "Print immediately" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSW.

Orientation

Selects the page orientation of the printout: portrait or landscape.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2> on page 1249

Windows Per Page

Defines how many windows are displayed on a single page of the printout. This setting is only available if Print Multiple Windows is active (see Chapter 11.5.1.1, "Print Content Settings", on page 640).

If more than one window is printed on one page, each window is printed in equal size.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<1|2>:COUNt on page 1250

Scaling

Determines the scaling of the windows in the printout if Print Multiple Windows is active (see Chapter 11.5.1.1, "Print Content Settings", on page 640).

If more than one window is printed on one page (see Windows Per Page), each window is printed in equal size.

"Maintain aspect ratio"	Each window is printed as large as possible while maintaining the aspect ratio of the original display.
"Size to fit"	Each window is scaled to fit the page size optimally, not regarding the aspect ratio of the original display.

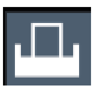
Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<1|2>:SCALe on page 1251

Margins

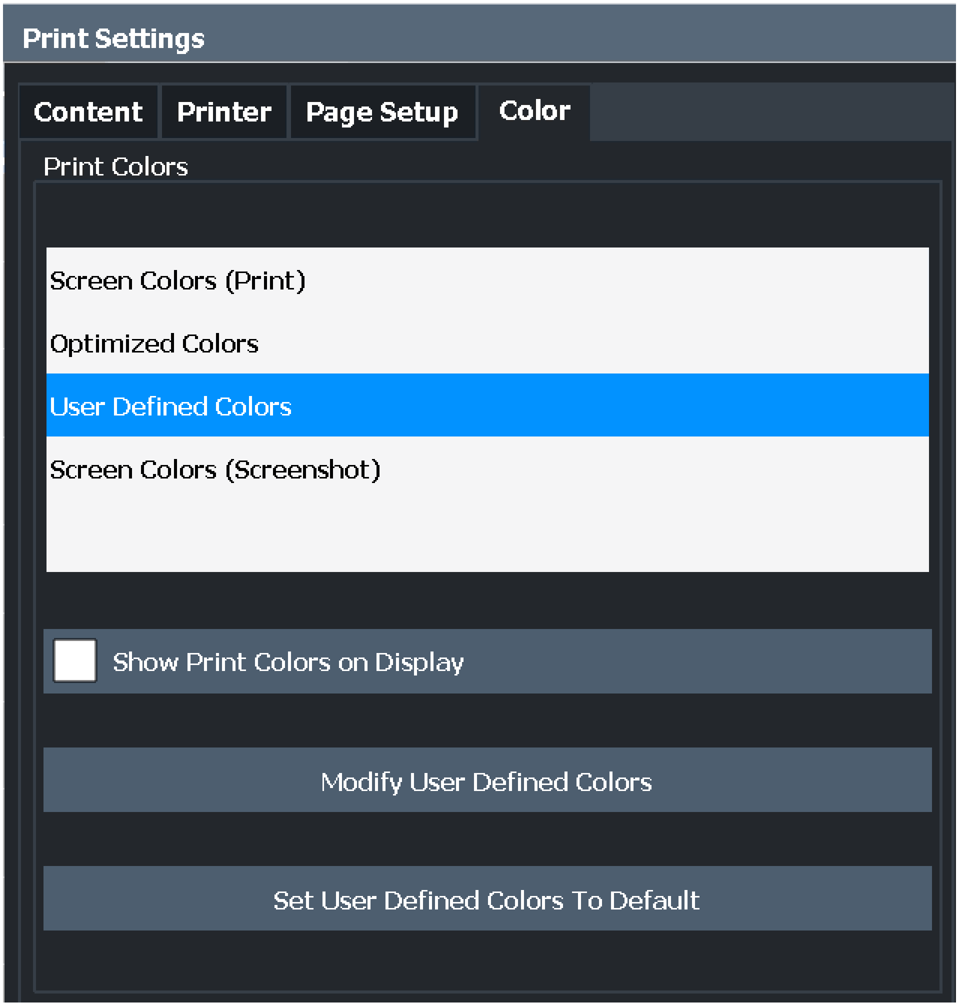
Defines margins for the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to the selected unit.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:BOTTom on page 1248
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:LEFT on page 1248
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:RIGHt on page 1248
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:TOP on page 1249
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:UNIT on page 1249

11.5.1.5 Print Color Settings



Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Color" tab



The settings provided here are identical to those in the "Print Colors" section of the "Display" > "Theme + Color" dialog box.

See "Print Colors" on page 668.

11.5.2 How to Store or Print Screenshots of the Display

The measurement results displayed on the screen can be printed or stored to a file very easily.

Two different scenarios can be configured in parallel, assigned to different printing devices. You can then perform one or the other simply by selecting the corresponding printing device and the "Print" function.

To start printing or storing results to a file

► If the R&S FSW has already been set up according to your current requirements, simply press the "Print immediate" icon at the far right end of the toolbar.

The current measurement display is printed or stored to a file, as configured.

To print a screenshot

This configuration assumes a printer has already been installed. To install a new printer, use the Install Printer function (common Microsoft Windows procedure).

1. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.

   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.

2. Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to define which printing device you want to configure.
   (Note: Some settings are independent of the printing-device.)

3. In the "Content" tab, define the elements of the screen and additional information to be included in the printout.

   a) Select "Print Screenshot" to include all elements displayed on the screen in a single-page printout.
   b) Optionally, add a comment to be printed at the top of the printout.
   c) Optionally, activate the date and time or the logo so they are added to the printout.
   d) Optionally, activate "Print Dialog" to include any dialog boxes currently displayed on the screen in the printout. This is useful, for example, to document the used settings for a particular result.
   e) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.

4. In the "Printer" tab, select "Printer" as the "Destination".

5. Select the "Printer Name" to print to from the list of installed printers.

6. In the "Page Setup" tab, configure the layout of the printout page.

   a) Select the page orientation.
   b) Define the page margins.
   c) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.

7. In the "Color" tab, define the colors to be used for the printout.

   a) By default, "Optimized Colors" are used to improve the visibility of the colors. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
      For a printout that reflects exactly what you see on the screen, select "Screen Colors (Screenshot)".
   b) Check the "Print Preview" to find out if the setting is appropriate.

8. Select "Print" to execute the print function.

   The screenshot is printed on the printer as configured.

9. To print another screenshot using the same configuration any other time, simply press the "Print immediate" icon at the far right end of the toolbar.
   If you use different printing scenarios alternately, perform the following steps to print another screenshot:
   a) Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.
   b) Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to select the configured printing device.
   c) Select "Print" to execute the print function.

To store a printout containing multiple windows

1. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.
   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to define which printing device you want to configure.
3. In the "Content" tab, define the elements of the screen and additional information to be included in the printout.
   a) Select "Print Selected Windows" to include the selected windows in the printout, possibly on multiple pages.
   b) Select the result displays in the currently selected channel to be included in the printout.
      Tip: Select the "MultiView" before configuring the printout to include result displays from any active channel.
   c) Optionally, add a comment to be printed at the top of each page of the printout.
   d) Optionally, activate the date and time or the logo so they are added to the printout pages.
4. Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all required result displays are included.
   a) Scroll through the individual pages of the printout using "Page Up" and "Page Down".
   b) Use the zoom functions to make sure all relevant parts of the result display are visible.
5. In the "Printer" tab, select "File" as the "Destination".
6. Select the file format from the selection list.
7. By default, you define the filename individually for each print operation. To avoid having the "File Selection" dialog box being displayed for each print operation, select "Suppress File Name Dialog". In this case, the previously used or default storage location and filename are used.
   (C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FSW_ScreenShot_<date and time>).
8. In the "Page Setup" tab, configure the layout of the printout page.
   a) Select the page orientation.
   b) Define the page margins.
   c) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.

9. In the "Color" tab, define the colors to be used for the printout.
   a) By default, "Optimized Colors" are used to improve the visibility of the colors. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
   For a printout that reflects the colors you see on the screen, but with a white background, select "Screen Colors (Print)".
   b) Check the "Print Preview" to find out if the setting is appropriate.

10. Select "Print" to execute the print function.

11. If you did not select the option to suppress the dialog, enter a filename in the file selection dialog box.

    The selected data elements are stored to the file as configured.

12. To store another file using the same configuration any other time, simply press the "Print immediate" icon at the far right end of the toolbar.
    If you use different printing scenarios alternately, perform the following steps to store another file:
    a) Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.
    b) Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to select the configured printing device.
    c) Select "Print" to execute the print function.

11.5.3 Example for Storing Multiple Measurement Results to a PDF File

The following example describes the procedure to store results from measurements in the Spectrum application and the I/Q Analyzer to a single PDF file.

1. Configure and perform the measurements in the Spectrum application and I/Q Analyzer as required. Configure at least the following result displays:
   - Frequency Sweep, Spectrogram (Spectrum)
   - Magnitude, Spectrum (I/Q Analyzer)

2. Switch to the "MultiView" tab to display an overview of the result displays in all active channels.

3. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.

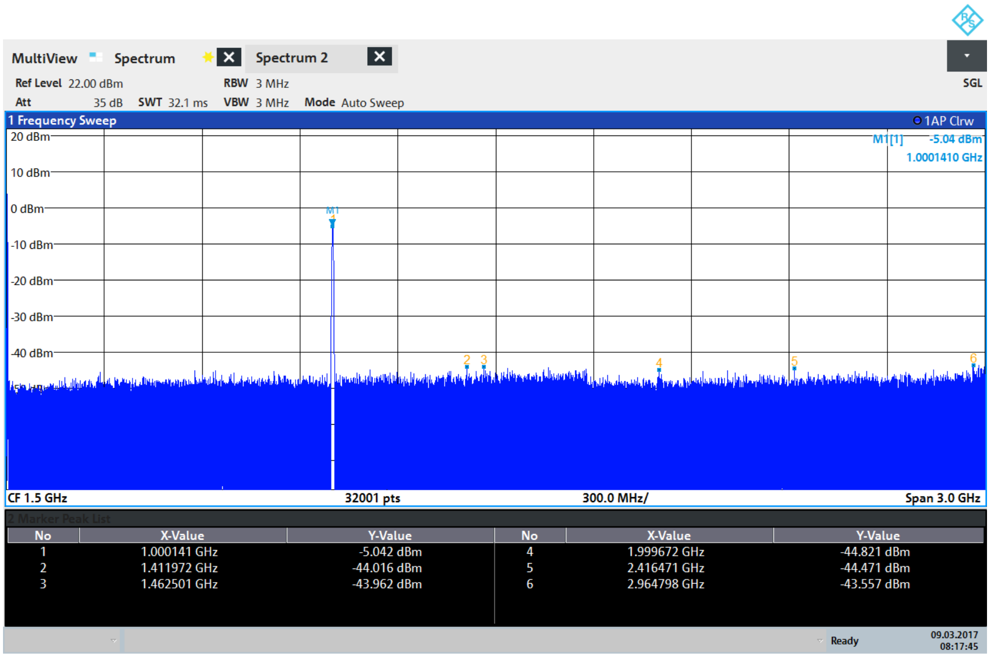
   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.

4. Select "Device 1" to configure the settings for this printing device.
5. In the "Content" tab, select "Print Selected Windows".
6. Select the result displays listed in step 1.
7. Enter the comment *Measurement Test Report* to be inserted at the top of each page.
8. Select "Print Page Count" and "Print Date and Time".
9. In the "Content" tab, select "Print Selected Windows".
10. In the "Printer" tab, select "File" as the "Destination".
11. Select "PDF" from the file format selection list.
12. Select "Suppress File Name Dialog".
13. In the "Page Setup" tab, select "Landscape" as the "Orientation".
14. Select "Windows Per Page": *1* to print a single result display on each page.
15. Select the "Scaling" option "Size to fit" to maximize the result display on each page.
16. In the "Color" tab, select "Screen Colors (Print)" for a printout that reflects the colors you see on the screen, but with a white background.
17. Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all required result displays are included and all relevant data elements are visible.
    a) Scroll through the individual pages of the printout using "Page Up" and "Page Down".

b) Use the zoom functions to make sure all relevant parts of the result display are visible.

18. Select "Print" to execute the print function.

The selected data elements are stored to the file as configured.



08:17:47 09.03.2017

12 General Instrument Setup

Access: [SETUP]

Some basic instrument settings can be configured independently of the selected operating mode or application. Usually, you will configure most of these settings initially when you set up the instrument according to your personal preferences or requirements and then only adapt individual settings to special circumstances when necessary. Some special functions are provided for service and basic system configuration.

Network and Remote Settings, Display Settings

Settings for network and remote operation are described in Chapter 13, "Network and Remote Operation", on page 730.

Display settings are described in Chapter 12.2.1, "Display Settings", on page 662.

12.1 Alignment

12.1.1 Basics on Alignment

When you put the instrument into operation for the first time or when strong temperature changes occur, align the data to a reference source (see "Temperature check" on page 657).

The correction data and characteristics required for the alignment are determined by the firmware. It compares the results at different settings with the known characteristics of the high-precision calibration signal source at 64 MHz.

Depending on the installation settings, an automatic self-alignment is performed directly after installation, and a dialog is displayed indicating how much warm-up time is still required before self-alignment can be performed.

During instrument start, the firmware checks whether the installed hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails.

If you start a self-alignment remotely and then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.

Alignment results

The alignment results are displayed and contain the following information:

- Date and time of last correction data record
- Overall results of correction data record
- List of found correction values according to function/module

The results are classified as follows:

PASSED	Calibration successful without any restrictions
CHECK	Deviation of correction value larger than expected, correction could however be performed
FAILED	Deviations of correction value too large, no correction was possible. The found correction data is not applicable.

The results are available until the next self-alignment process is started or the instrument is switched off.

Temperature check

During self-alignment, the instrument's (frontend) temperature is also measured (as soon as the instrument has warmed up completely). This temperature is used as a reference for a continuous temperature check during operation. If the current temperature deviates from the stored self-alignment temperature by a certain degree, a warning is displayed in the status bar. The warning indicates the resulting deviation in the measured power levels. A status bit in the `STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` register indicates a possible deviation. The current temperature of the RF frontend can be queried using a remote command (see `SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend` on page 1267).

Touchscreen alignment

When the device is delivered, the touchscreen is initially calibrated. However, to ensure that the touchscreen responds to the finger contact correctly, a touchscreen alignment is required.

Alignment of the touchscreen is useful:

- At first use
- After an image update or after exchanging a hard disk

- If you notice that touching a specific point on the screen does not achieve the correct response
- If the position of the instrument has been changed and you cannot look straight on the screen
- If another person operates the instrument

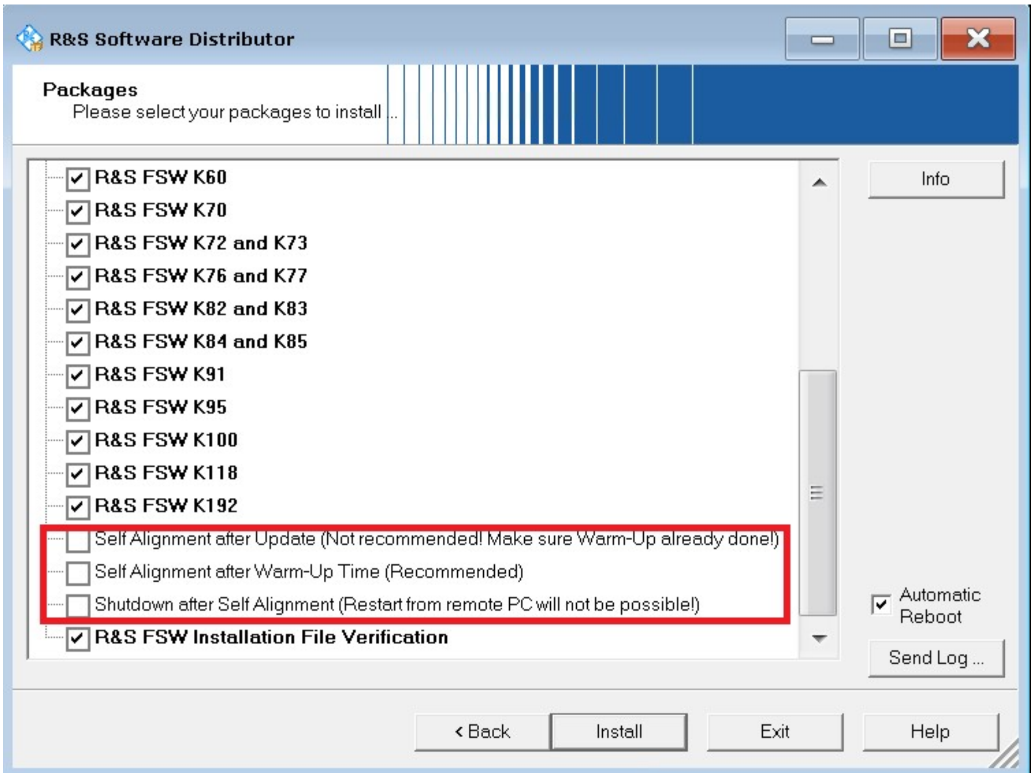
12.1.2 Alignment Settings

Access: [Setup] > "Alignment"

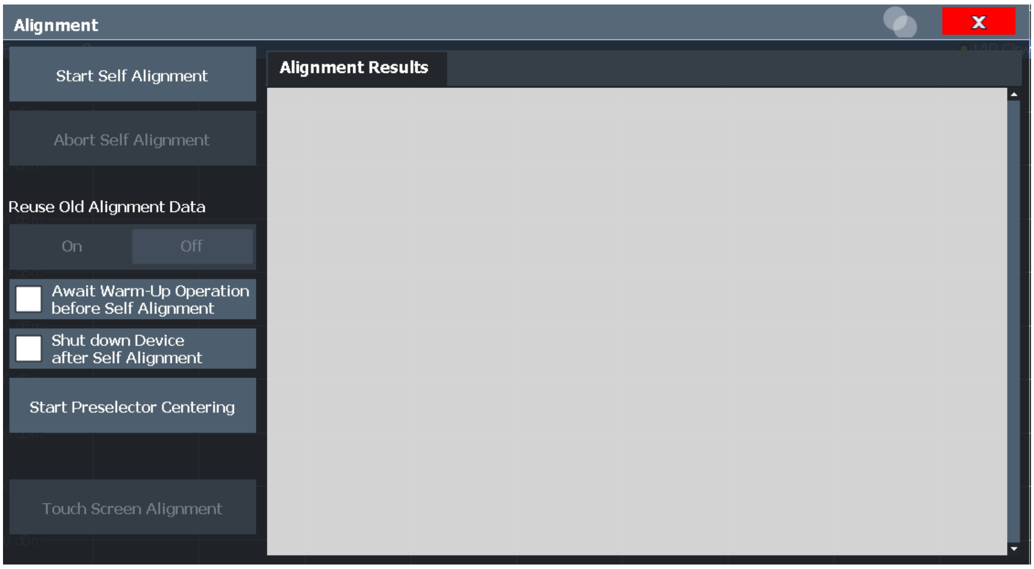
Both the instrument and the touchscreen can be aligned when necessary (see Chapter 12.1.1, "Basics on Alignment", on page 656).

Automatic self-alignment

During installation of the R&S FSW firmware, you can configure an automatic self-alignment to be performed directly after installation. In addition, you can activate a preceding warmup time before self-alignment, which is strongly recommended. If you do not activate this option, make sure the instrument has reached its operating temperature before installing the firmware. Furthermore, you can force the instrument to shut down after self-alignment. Note, however, that you cannot switch the instrument back on remotely afterwards.



The additional settings for self-alignment can also be activated or deactivated during operation in the "Alignment" settings dialog (see Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment and Shut down Device after Self Alignment.)



Self-alignment results in secure user mode

Be sure to store self-alignment results before SecureUser Mode is enabled; see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

In secure user mode, the results are not stored permanently. Thus, if the currently stored self-alignment results are not suitable, you must perform a self-alignment each time you switch on the R&S FSW.

Start Self Alignment

Starts recording correction data for the instrument. If the correction data acquisition fails or if the correction values are deactivated, a corresponding message is displayed in the status field.

For details, see Chapter 12.1.1, "Basics on Alignment", on page 656.

Note:

A running Sequencer operation is aborted when you start a self-alignment.

Remote command:

`*CAL?` on page 819, see also `CALibration[:ALL]` on page 1262

Abort Self Alignment

As long as the self-alignment data is being collected, the procedure can be canceled using the "Abort Self Alignment" button.

Note: If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed. In this case, you cannot abort a self-alignment manually.

Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment
Displays a message indicating the remaining warmup time required before self-alignment is performed. After the warmup operation has completed, self-alignment is started automatically.

Shut down Device after Self Alignment
If activated, the R&S FSW is automatically shut down after self-alignment is completed. Note that the instrument cannot be restarted via remote control.

Reuse Old Alignment Data
If data from a previous self-alignment is available on the instrument, it can be reused even though the instrument claims the instrument is uncalibrated. This is useful, for example, after activating a software option or updating the firmware to a beta version. After rebooting the instrument, you must re-activate this function if you still want to reuse the old alignment data.

Note, however, that **re-using old alignment data can lead to inaccurate measurement results, or even cause the R&S FSW firmware to fail altogether**. For measurements using old alignment data, an [OLD CAL] message is indicated in the status bar (instead of [UNCAL], which indicates that a new self-alignment is actually required.)

To measure with the accuracy specified in the data sheet, always perform a self-alignment when the instrument calls for it.

Start Preselector Centering
Due to changes in temperature, the YIG-preselector frequency may become slightly offset. This function re-aligns the preselector quickly, without requiring a full self-alignment of the R&S FSW.

This function is only available for R&S FSW models 1331.5003Kxx, and only if a YIG-preselector is available.

Remote command:
`CALibration:PRESelection` on page 1263

Starting Touch Screen Alignment
Starts the touchscreen alignment.

Tap the 4 markers on the screen as you are asked to do. The touchscreen is aligned according to the executed pointing operations.

Alignment Results:
Information on whether the alignment was performed successfully and on the applied correction data is displayed. The results are available until the next self-alignment process is started or the instrument is switched off.

Remote command:
`CALibration:RESult?` on page 1263

12.1.3 How to Perform a Self-Test

You do not have to repeat the self-test every time you switch on the instrument. It is only necessary when instrument malfunction is suspected.

Operating temperature
Before performing this functional test, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the data sheet).

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Press the "Service" softkey.
3. Press the "Selftest" softkey.

   Once the instrument modules have been checked successfully, a message is displayed.

12.1.4 How to Align the Instrument

Operating temperature
Before performing this functional test, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the data sheet).

To perform a self-alignment

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Select the "Alignment" softkey.
3. Select the "Start Self Alignment" button.
4. To abort the self-alignment process, select the "Abort Self Alignment" button.

   Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.

To display the alignment results again later

- Press the [SETUP] key.
- Press the "Alignment" softkey.

12.1.5 How to Align the Touchscreen

To align the touchscreen

1. Press the [Setup] key.
2. Select the "Alignment" softkey.
3. Select "Touch Screen Alignment".
   A blinking cross appears in the lower left corner of the screen.
4. Touch and hold the blinking cross until it stops blinking.
   Repeat this action for the crosses in the other corners.

12.2 Display Settings

12.2.1 Display Settings

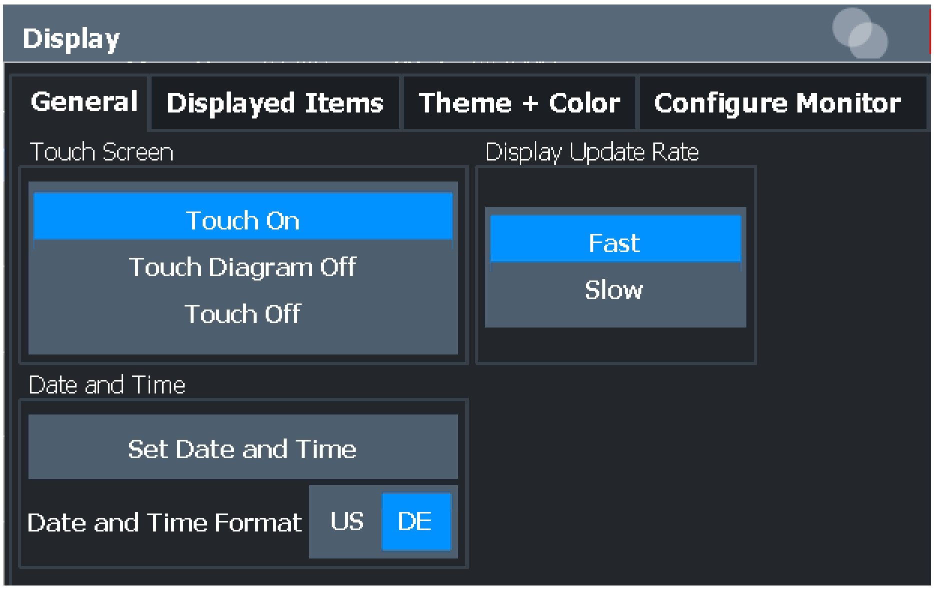
Access: [Setup] > "Display"

Some general display settings are available regardless of the current application or operating mode. For information on optimizing your display for measurement results, see Chapter 9.1, "Result Display Configuration", on page 501.

12.2.1.1 General Display Settings

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "General"

This section includes general screen display behavior and date and time display.



Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen

The touchscreen function can be deactivated, e.g. when the instrument is being used for demonstration purposes and tapping the screen must not provoke an action.

To reactivate the touchscreen, simply press the [Setup] key on the front panel. The "Display" dialog box is opened automatically and the "Touch Screen" option is set to "On".

"Touch On" Touchscreen function is active for the entire screen.

"Touch Off" Touchscreen is deactivated for the entire screen.

"Touch Diagram Off"
Touchscreen is deactivated for the diagram area of the screen, but active for the surrounding softkeys, toolbars and menus.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe]` on page 1290

Display Update Rate

By default, a fast update rate ensures the most recent measurement results on the display. However, when performance is poor due to slow data transfer (for example during remote control), it can be helpful to decrease the frequency with which the screen display is updated.

Set Date and Time

The current date and time on the instrument is set using the standard Windows "Date and Time Properties" dialog box. Select the "Set Date and Time" button in the "Display" dialog box, or select the date and time display in the status bar to open the Windows dialog box.

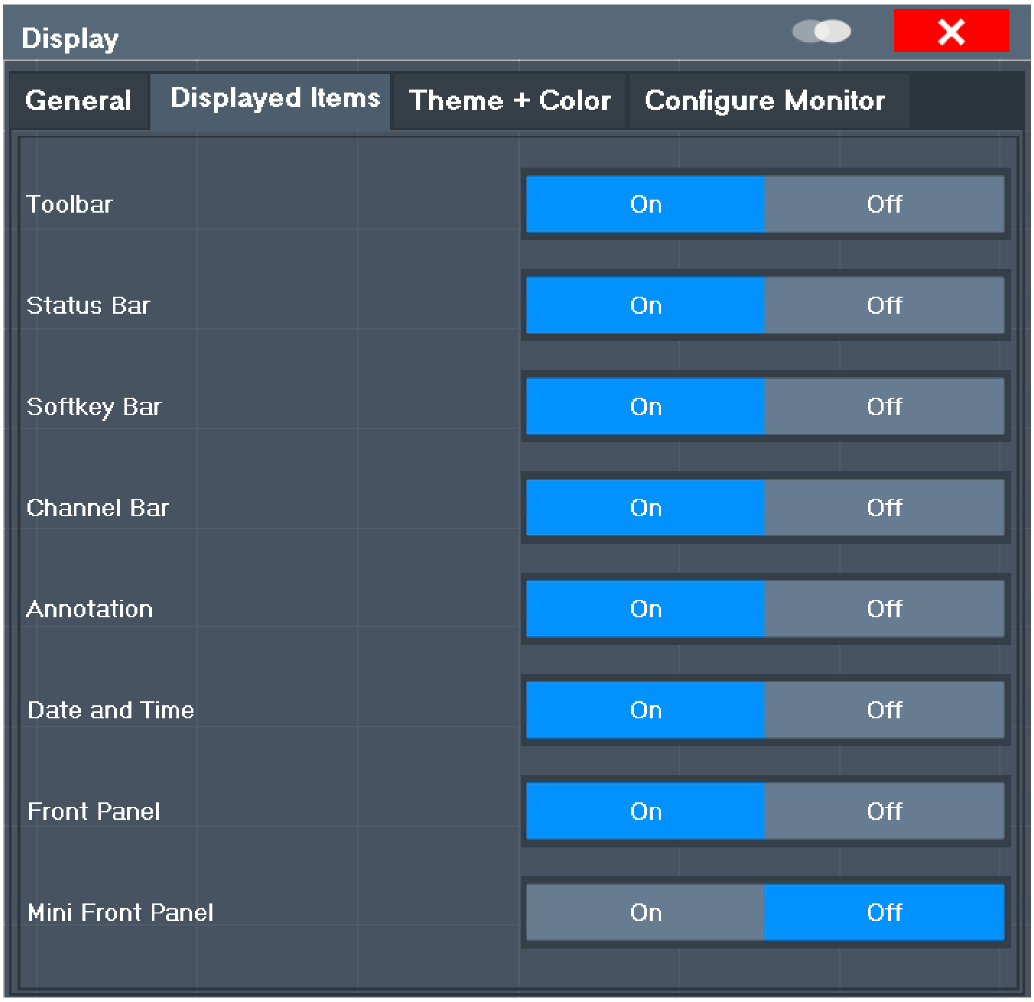
Date and Time Format
Switches the time and date display on the screen between US and German (DE) format.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat` on page 1291

12.2.1.2 Displayed Items

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "Displayed Items"

Several elements on the screen display can be hidden or shown as required, for example to enlarge the display area for the measurement results.



Toolbar

The toolbar provides access to frequently used functions via icons at the top of the screen. Some functions, such as zooming, finding help, printing screenshots or storing and loading files are not accessible at all without the toolbar.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe]` on page 1290

Status Bar

The status bar beneath the diagram indicates the global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities during measurement or display.

Some of the information displayed in the status bar can be queried from the status registry via remote commands, see Chapter 14.11, "Using the Status Register", on page 1325.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe]` on page 1289

Softkey Bar

Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than can be accessed directly via the function keys on the device.

The functions provided by the softkeys are often also available via dialog boxes. However, some functions are not accessible at all without the softkey bar.

Note: The softkey bar is hidden while the SmartGrid is displayed and restored automatically when the SmartGrid is closed.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe]` on page 1290

Channel Bar

The channel bar provides information on firmware and measurement settings for a specific channel.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR` on page 1289

Diagram Footer (Annotation)

The diagram footer beneath the diagram contains information on the x-axis of the diagram display, such as:

- The current center frequency and span settings
- The displayed span per division
- The number of sweep points

Remote command:
`DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency` on page 1289

Date and Time

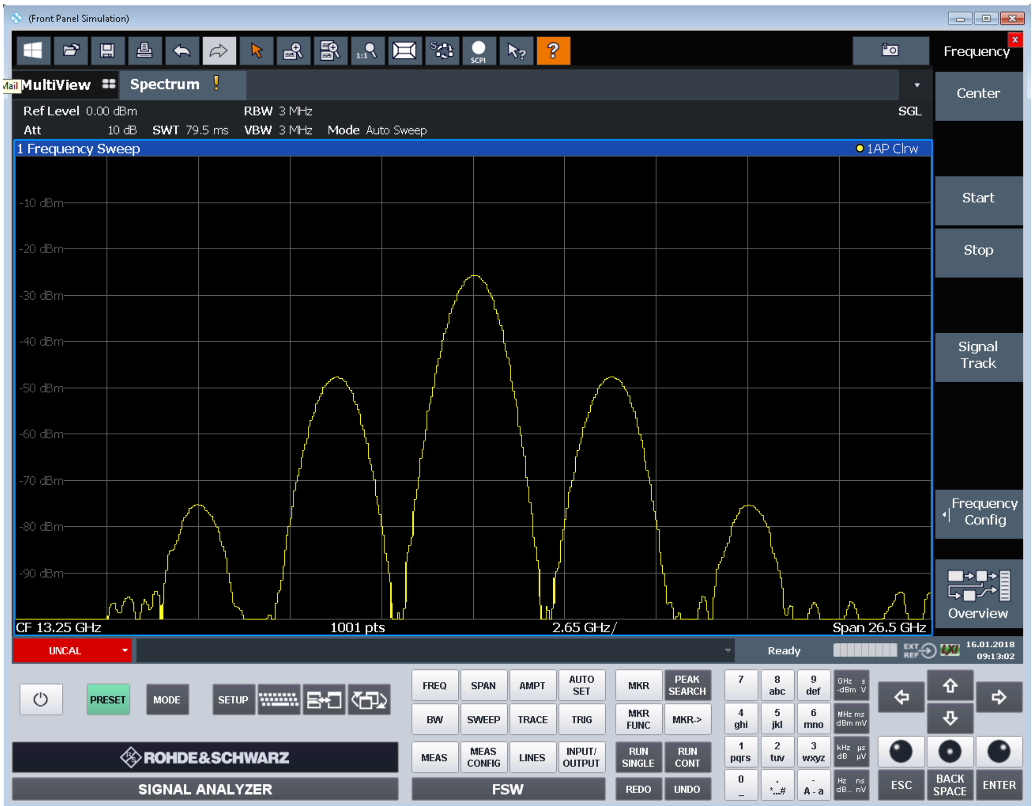
The date and time display can be switched off independently of the status bar.

You can set the current date and time and configure the display format in the "General" tab of the "Display" dialog box.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME` on page 1290

Front Panel

The "Front Panel" display simulates the entire front panel of the device (except for the external connectors) on the screen. Thus, you can interact with the R&S FSW without the keypad and keys on the front panel of the device. That is useful, for example, when working with an external monitor or operating via remote control from a computer.



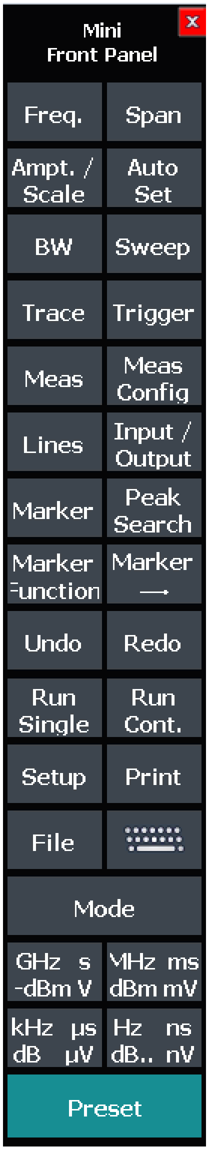
To activate or deactivate the front panel temporarily, press the [F6] key on the external keyboard (if available) or the remote computer.

For more information, see Chapter 12.2.3, "How to Work with the Soft Front Panels", on page 674.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]` on page 1291

Mini Front Panel

If you require a front panel display but do not want to lose too much space for results in the display area, a mini front panel is available. The mini version displays only the main function keys in a separate window in the display area.



Note:
You can also activate the mini front panel using the key combination [ALT + m] (be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!). That is useful when you are working from a remote PC and the front panel function is not active.

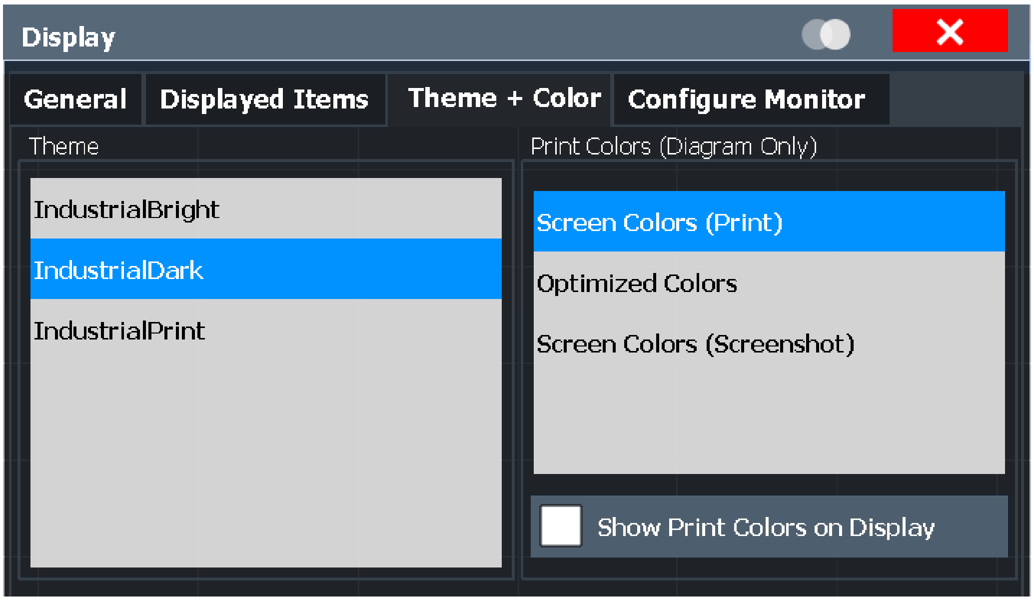
Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]` on page 1291

12.2.1.3 Display Theme and Colors

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "Theme + Color"

You can configure the used colors and styles of display elements on the screen.

For step-by-step instructions see Chapter 12.2.2, "How to Configure the Colors for Display and Printing", on page 673.



Theme

The theme defines the colors and style used to display softkeys and other screen objects.

The default theme is "IndustrialDark".

Remote command:

`DISPlay:THEMe:SELect` on page 1293

Screen Colors

Two different color sets are provided by the instrument, a third user-defined set can be configured.

The default color schemes provide optimum visibility of all screen objects when regarding the screen from above or below. Default setting is "Default Colors 1".

If "User Defined Colors" is selected, a user-defined color set can be defined (see "Defining User-specific Colors" on page 671).

Remote command:

`DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>` on page 1292

Print Colors

Defines the color settings used for printout.

In addition to the predefined settings, a user-defined color set can be configured (see "Defining User-specific Colors" on page 671).

If "Show Print Colors on Display" is activated, the currently selected print colors are displayed as a preview for your selection.

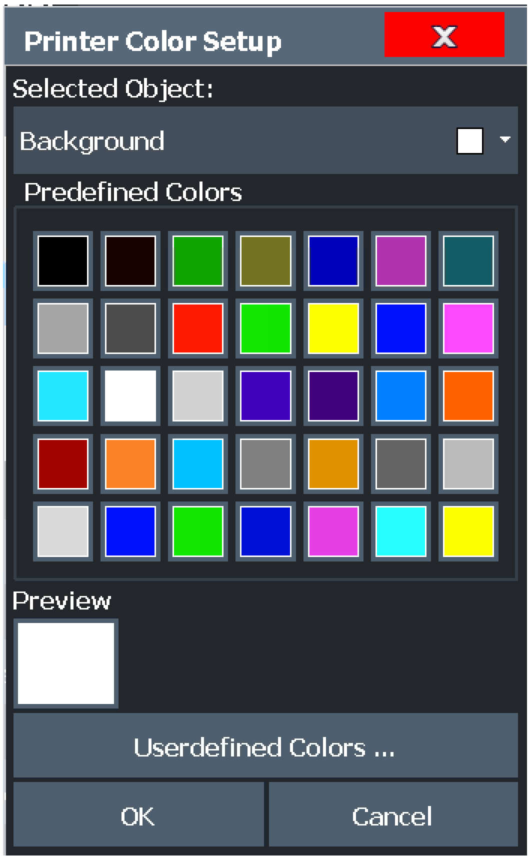
Gui setting	Description	Remote command
"Optimized Colors"	Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF2`
"Screen Colors (Print)"	Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF1`
"Screen Colors (Screenshot)"	Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a screenshot.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF4`
"User Defined Colors"	Selects the user-defined color setting.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF3`

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>` on page 1244

Showing Print Colors on Display
Temporarily shows the currently selected print colors on the screen display. This function can be used as a preview for printing.

Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
You can configure the colors used to display and print individual screen objects according to your specific requirements.

The colors are configured in the (identical) "Screen Color Setup"/"Printer Color Setup" dialog boxes.



Selecting the Object ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
Selects the object for which the color is to be defined. Colors can be defined for the following objects:

- Background
- Grid
- Individual traces
- Display lines
- Limit lines and check results
- Markers and marker information

Remote command:
Each object is assigned to a specific suffix of the CMAP commands, see Chapter 14.10.5.3, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 1294.

Predefined Colors ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
Displays the available colors from the predefined color set that can be used for the selected object.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined` on page 1245

Preview ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
Indicates the currently selected color that will be used for the selected object.

Defining User-specific Colors

In addition to the colors in the predefined color set you can configure a user-specific color to be used for the selected object.

When you select "Userdefined Colors...", the set of predefined colors is replaced by a color palette and color configuration settings.

The color palette allows you to select the color directly. The color settings allow you to define values for tint, saturation and brightness.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL` on page 1245

Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors

In addition to the predefined color settings, a user-defined setting can be configured. By default, the same settings as defined in "Default Colors 1" are used. They can then be modified according to user-specific requirements (see "Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments" on page 669).

The "Set to Default" function restores the original default settings for the user-defined color set. You can select which of the three default settings are restored.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined` on page 1293

12.2.1.4 External Monitor Settings

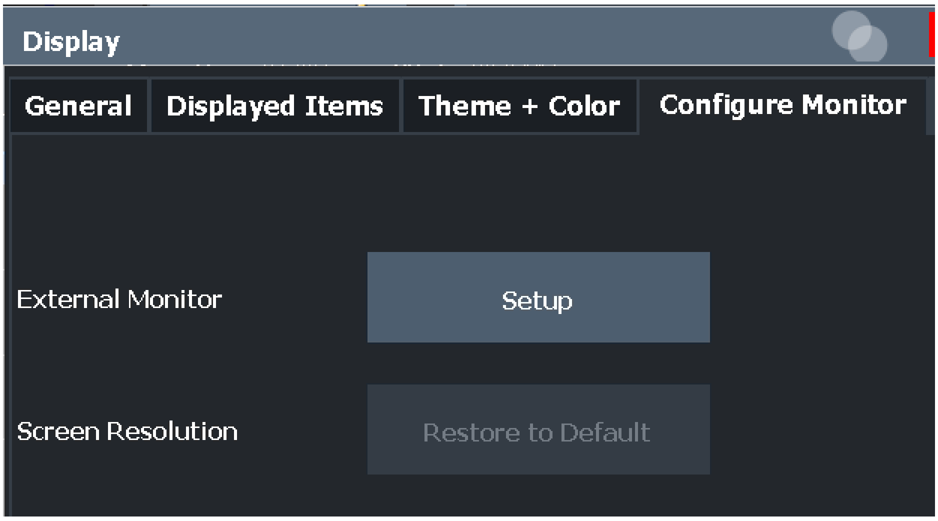
Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "Configure Monitor"

You can connect an external monitor (or projector) to the DVI or display port connector on the instrument's rear panel (see the R&S FSW getting started manual).

Screen resolution and format

The touchscreen of the R&S FSW is calibrated for a 16:10 format. If you connect a monitor or projector using a different format (e.g. 4:3), the calibration will not be correct and the screen will not react to your touch actions properly.

The touchscreen has a screen resolution of 1280x800 pixels. Most external monitors have a higher screen resolution. If the screen resolution of the monitor is set higher than the instrument's resolution, the application window uses an area of 1280x800 pixels on the monitor display. For full screen display, adjust the monitor's screen resolution.



Setup

Opens the standard Windows configuration dialog box to configure the used display devices.

Screen Resolution: Restore to Default

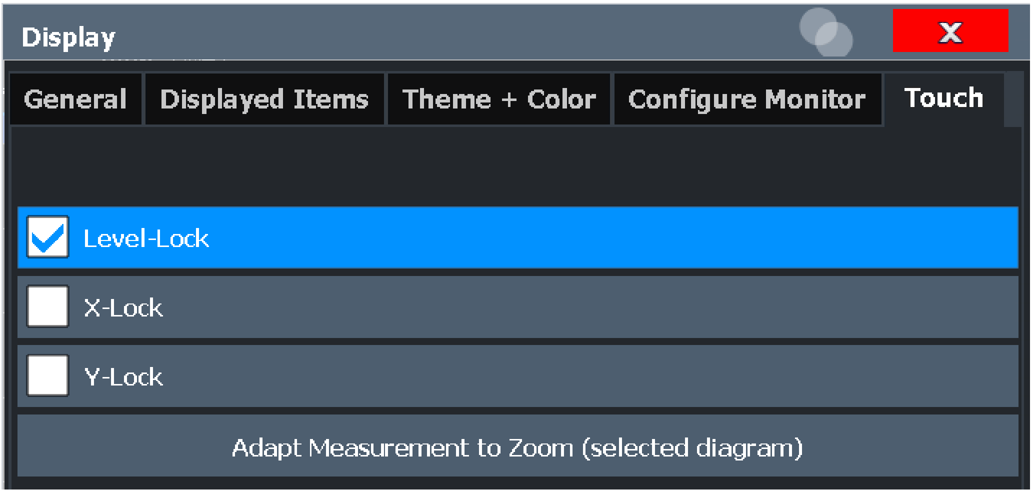
The default screen resolution (1280 x 800) is restored in the Windows configuration settings. This is useful, for instance, if the instrument was connected to a display device and was adapted to different requirements.

12.2.1.5 Touch(screen) Settings

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "Touch"

These options concern the behavior of the firmware for touch gestures on the screen.

Note that these settings remain unchanged after a channel preset.



Level Lock
If activated (default), the reference level (and thus the attenuation) is locked, that is: remains unchanged during touch gestures on the screen.

X-Lock
If activated, the x-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

Y-Lock
If activated, the y-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram)
If you already performed a graphical zoom using the "Single Zoom" on page 510 or "Multi-Zoom" on page 510 functions, this function automatically adapts the measurement settings to maintain the currently zoomed display.

12.2.2 How to Configure the Colors for Display and Printing

You can configure the style and colors with which various screen objects are displayed or printed.

To select a color set

1. Press the [Setup] key and select the "Display" softkey.

2. Select the "Theme + Color" tab.
3. In the "Screen Colors" area, do one of the following:
   - Select a predefined set of colors for screen display.
   - Select "User Defined Colors" to configure the color set yourself.
4. In the "Print Colors" area, do one of the following:
   - Select a predefined set of colors for printing screenshots.
   - Select "User Defined Colors" to configure the color set yourself.
5. Activate the "Show Print Colors on Display" option to see a preview of the print colors.

To configure a user-defined color set

1. In the "Theme + Color" tab of the "Display" dialog box, select "User Defined Colors" either for the screen or the print colors.
2. Select "Modify User Defined Colors".

   The "Screen Color Setup" dialog box is opened.
3. From the "Selected Object:" list, select the object to which you want to assign a color.
4. Do one of the following:
   - Select a color from the "Predefined Colors".
   - Select the "Userdefined Colors ..." button to define a different color.

   The "Preview" area indicates the currently selected color.
5. To assign a user-specific color to the selected object, do one of the following:
   - Select the color from the palette.
   - Enter values for the "Tint:", "Saturation:", and "Brightness:".
     Note: In the continuous color spectrum ("Tint:"), 0 % represents red and 100 % represents blue.
   - Enter an "ARGB:" value in hexadecimal format.
6. Select the next object to which you want to assign a color from the "Selected Object:" list.
7. Repeat these steps until you have assigned a color to all objects you want to configure.
8. Select "OK" to close the dialog box.

   The colors are applied to the assigned objects.

12.2.3 How to Work with the Soft Front Panels

Basic operation with the soft front panels is identical to normal operation, except for the following aspects:

To activate a key, select the key on the touchscreen.

To simulate the use of the rotary knob, use the additional keys displayed between the keypad and the arrow keys:

Icon	Function
	Turn left
	Enter
	Turn right

Mini front panel

The mini front panel provides only the keys on the touchscreen, to operate the R&S FSW via an external monitor or remote desktop.

By default, the "Auto close" option is activated and the mini front panel window closes automatically after you select a key. This is useful if you only require the mini front panel display occasionally to press a single function key.

If you want the window to remain open, deactivate the "Auto close" option. You can close the window manually by selecting "Close planel" or the key combination [ALT + M] (be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!).

To display the soft front panel or mini front panel

1. Press the [Setup] key and select the "Display" softkey.
2. Select the "Displayed Items" tab.
3. Select "Front Panel": "On" or "Mini Front Panel": "On".

To activate or deactivate the front panel temporarily, press the [F6] key on the external keyboard (if available) or on the remote computer.

12.3 Transducers

12.3.1 Basics on Transducer Factors

The transducer allows you to manipulate the trace at discrete trace points to correct the signal coming from an input device. Transducers are often used to correct the frequency response for antennas, for example. The transducer is configured by defining transducer factors for specific trace points. A set of transducer factors defines an interpolated transducer line and can be stored on the instrument.

In the Spectrum application, the correction factor from all active transducers is calculated for each displayed trace point once in advance and is added to the result of the level measurement during the sweep. If the sweep range changes, the correction values are calculated again. If several measured values are combined in one point, only one value is taken into consideration. If the active transducer line is not defined for the entire sweep range, the missing values are replaced by zeroes.

When a transducer is used, the trace is shifted by a calculated factor. However, an upward shift reduces the dynamic range for the displayed values. Thus, the reference level can be adapted automatically to restore the original dynamic range. The reference level is shifted by the maximum transducer factor. By default, if transducers are active the reference level function is adapted automatically to obtain the best dynamic performance.

If a transducer factor is active, "TDF" is displayed in the channel bar.

Transducers can also be defined when an optional external mixer is used (R&S FSW-B21).

When using probes for RF input, transducers are automatically created according to the probe's detected characteristics as soon as the probe is connected.

(See the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.)

Input from I/Q data files is imported as it was stored, including any correction factors, for example from transducers. Any currently configured correction factors at the time of import, however, are not applied.

Y-Axis Unit

The individual transducer factors can be defined as absolute values or relative (dB) values. However, all factors for one transducer line use the same unit. As soon as a transducer is activated, the unit of the transducer is automatically used for all the level settings and outputs. The unit cannot be changed in the amplitude settings since the R&S FSW and the active transducer are regarded as one measuring instrument. Only for relative transducer factors (unit dB), the unit originally set on the instrument is maintained and can be changed.

When all transducers have been switched off, the R&S FSW returns to the unit that was used before a transducer was activated.

Configuration

The R&S FSW supports transducer lines with a maximum of 1001 data points. Eight of the transducer lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of transducer lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the storage device used.

A transducer line consists of the following data:

- A maximum of 1001 data points with a position and value
- A unit for the values
- A name to distinguish the transducer lines

Validity

The transducer factors must comply with the following rules to ensure correct operation:

- The frequencies for the data points must always be defined in ascending order. Otherwise the entry will not be accepted and an error message is displayed.
- The frequencies of the data points may exceed the valid frequency range of the R&S FSW since only the set frequency range is taken into account for measurements. The minimum frequency of a data point is 0 Hz, the maximum frequency 200 GHz.
- The value range for the transducer factor is ±200 dB.
- Gain has to be entered as a negative value, and attenuation as a positive value.

Storing transducer factors

Transducer factors can be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Transducer factors stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FSW for other measurements.

Transducer factors can also be stored with the configuration settings so they can be recalled for other measurements at a later time. Note, however, that any changes made to the transducer factors *after* storing the configuration file cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled. Always remember to store the settings again after changing the transducer factors.

(See Chapter 11.3, "Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings and Measurement Data", on page 625).

Recalling transducer factors stored with measurement settings

After recalling measurement settings, the transducer factors applied to the measurement may be different to those displayed in the "Transducer" dialog box; see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 626.

12.3.2 Transducer Settings

Access: [Setup] > "Transducer"

Up to 8 transducer lines can be activated simultaneously in the R&S FSW. Many more can be stored on the instrument.

Transducers can also be defined when an optional external mixer is used (R&S FSW-B21).

Transducer settings in secure user mode

Be sure to store transducer files before SecureUser Mode is enabled; see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

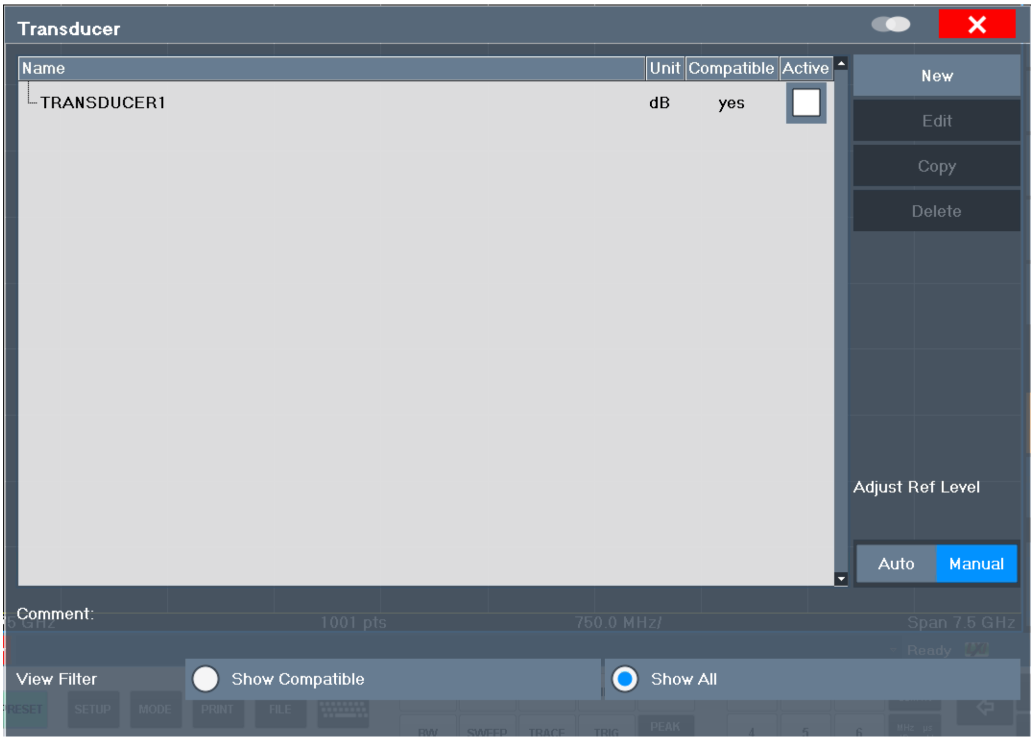
Stored transducer settings

When storing and recalling transducer settings, consider the information provided in "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 626.

12.3.2.1 Transducer Management

Access: [Setup] > "Transducer"

The settings required to manage all transducer lines on the instrument are described here.



For the transducer line overview, the R&S FSW searches for all stored transducer lines with the file extension `.TDF` in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\trd` directory. The overview allows you to determine which transducer lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see Chapter 12.3.2.2, "Transducer Factors", on page 680.

For instructions on configuring and working with transducers see Chapter 12.3.4, "How to Configure the Transducer", on page 684.

Name

The name of the stored transducer line.

Unit

The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the transducer line are defined.

The following units are available:

- dB
- dBm
- dBmV
- dBμV
- dBμV/m
- dBμA
- dBμA/m
- dBpW
- dBpT

Additional units available only for installed R&S FSW-K54 (EMI measurements) option:

- dBmV/MHz (normalized to 1 MHz)
- dBμV/MHz (normalized to 1 MHz)
- dBμA/MHz (normalized to 1 MHz)

Compatibility

Indicates whether the transducer factors are compatible with the current measurement settings.

For more information on which conditions a transducer line must fulfill to be compatible, see Chapter 12.3.1, "Basics on Transducer Factors", on page 675.

Activating / Deactivating

Activates/deactivates the transducer line. Up to 8 transducer lines can be active at the same time.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 1270

`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]` on page 1270

Comment

An optional description of the transducer line.

Included Transducer Lines in Overview (View Filter)
Defines which of the stored transducer lines are included in the overview. The view can be restricted to compatible transducer lines only or include all transducer lines found. Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the Compatibility setting.

Adjust Ref Level
Activates or deactivates the automatic adjustment of the reference level to the selected transducer factor.

"Auto" Activates the automatic adjustment. The original dynamic range is restored by shifting the reference level by the maximum transducer factor.

"Manual" Deactivates the automatic adjustment. Adjust the reference level via the "Amplitude" menu.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]` on page 1268

Create New Line
Create a new transducer line.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 1270

Edit Line
Edit an existing transducer line configuration.

Copy Line
Copy the selected transducer line configuration to create a new line.

Delete Line
Delete the selected transducer line.

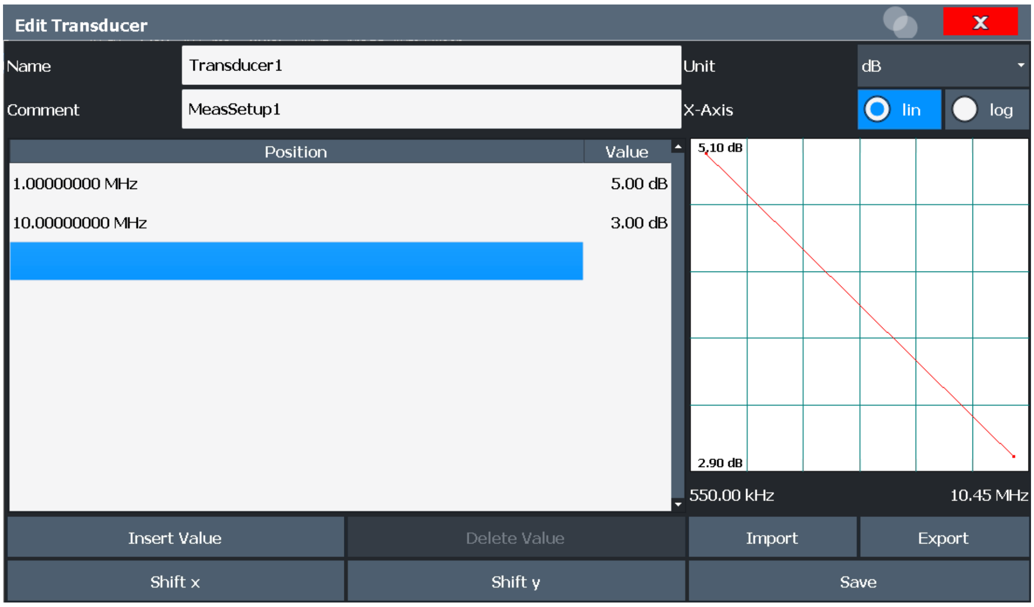
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete` on page 1269

12.3.2.2 Transducer Factors

Access: [Setup] > "Transducer" > "Edit Line" / "Copy Line" / "New Line"

The settings and functions available for individual transducer lines are described here.

For instructions on creating and editing transducer lines see Chapter 12.3.4, "How to Configure the Transducer", on page 684.



Name

Defines the transducer line name. All names must be compatible with the Windows 10 conventions for file names. The transducer data is stored under this name (with a `.TDF` extension) in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\trd` directory.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 1270

Comment

Defines an optional comment for the transducer line. The text may contain up to 40 characters.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent` on page 1269

Unit

The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the transducer line are defined.

As soon as a transducer is activated, the unit of the transducer is automatically used for all the level settings and outputs. The unit cannot be changed in the amplitude settings unless dB is used.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT on page 1270

X-Axis Scaling

Describes the scaling of the horizontal axis on which the data points of the transducer line are defined. Scaling can be linear or logarithmic.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing on page 1269

Data Points

Each transducer line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 50 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value).

The data points must comply with the following rules to ensure correct operation:

- The frequencies for the data points must always be defined in ascending order. Otherwise the entry will not be accepted and the an error message is displayed.
- The frequencies of the data points may exceed the valid frequency range of the R&S FSW since only the set frequency range is taken into account for measurements. The minimum frequency of a data point is 0 Hz, the maximum frequency 200 GHz.
- The value range for the transducer factor is ±200 dB.
- Gain has to be entered as a negative value, and attenuation as a positive value.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA on page 1269

Insert Value

Inserts a data point in the transducer line above the selected one in the "Edit Transducer" dialog box.

Delete Value

Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Transducer" dialog box.

Shift x

Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width.

Shift y

Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width.

Save

Saves the currently edited transducer line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

Remote command:
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL on page 1237
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe on page 1240

Import

Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the transducer factor from the selected file in `.CSV` format.

Note that a valid import file must contain a minimum of required information for the R&S FSW. For details on the file format see Chapter 12.3.3, "Reference: Transducer Factor File Format", on page 683.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TFACtor` on page 1271

File Explorer ← Import

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

Export

Opens a file selection dialog box and stores the currently displayed transducer factor to the defined file in `.CSV` format.

For details on the file format see Chapter 12.3.3, "Reference: Transducer Factor File Format", on page 683.

The transducer factor can be imported again later by the R&S FSW for use in other measurements.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:TFACtor` on page 1271

File Explorer ← Export

Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

12.3.3 Reference: Transducer Factor File Format

Transducer factor data can be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Transducer factors stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FSW for other measurements.

For more information about transducer factors, see "Import" on page 683.

This reference describes in detail the format of the export/import files for transducer factors. Note that the **bold** data is **mandatory**, all other data is optional.

Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus, you can define the decimal separator to be used (see "Decimal Separator" on page 612).

Table 12-1: ASCII file format for transducer factor files

File contents	Description
Header data	
sep=;	Separator for individual values (required by Microsoft Excel, for example)
Type;RS_TransducerFactor;	Type of data
FileFormatVersion;1.00;	File format version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
OptionID;SpectrumAnalyzer	Application the transducer factor was created for
Name;TestTDF1	Transducer factor name
Comment;Transducer for device A	Description of transducer factor
XAxisScaling;LINEAR	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
YAxisUnit;LEVEL_DB	Unit of y values
YAxisScaleMode;ABSOLUTE	Scaling of y-axis (absolute or relative)
NoOfPoints;5	Number of points the line is defined by
Data section for individual data points	
100000000;-50.000000	**x- and y-values of each data point defining the line**
500000000;-30.000000	
1000000000;0.000000	
1500000000;-30.000000	
2500000000;-50.000000	

12.3.4 How to Configure the Transducer

Configuring the transducer is very similar to configuring transducer factors.

The transducer settings are defined in the "Transducer" dialog box which is displayed when you press the [Setup] key and then select "Transducer".

Stored transducer settings

When storing and recalling transducer settings, consider the information provided in "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 626.

The following tasks are described:

- "How to find compatible transducer lines" on page 685
- "How to activate and deactivate a transducer" on page 685
- "How to edit existing transducer lines" on page 685
- "How to copy an existing transducer line" on page 685
- "How to delete an existing transducer line" on page 686

- "How to configure a new transducer line" on page 686
- "How to move the transducer line vertically or horizontally" on page 687

How to find compatible transducer lines

► In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible".

All transducer lines stored on the instrument that are compatible to the current measurement settings are displayed in the overview.

How to activate and deactivate a transducer

1. To activate a transducer select a transducer line in the overview and select the "Active" setting for it.

   The trace is automatically recalculated for the next sweep after a transducer line is activated.

2. To deactivate a transducer line, deactivate the "Active" setting for it.

   After the next sweep, the originally measured values are displayed.

How to edit existing transducer lines

Existing transducer line configurations can be edited.

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer line.
2. Select the "Edit" button.
3. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new transducer line" on page 686.
4. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The trace is automatically recalculated for the next sweep if the transducer line is active.

In order to store the changes to the transducer lines in a settings file, select the "Save" icon in the toolbar.

(See Chapter 11.3, "Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings and Measurement Data", on page 625).

How to copy an existing transducer line

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer line.
2. Select the "Copy" button.

   The "Edit Transducer" dialog box is opened with the configuration of the selected transducer.

3. Define a new name to create a new transducer with the same configuration as the source line.

4. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new transducer line" on page 686.

5. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new transducer line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to delete an existing transducer line

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer line.

2. Select the "Delete" button.

3. Confirm the message.

   The transducer line is deleted. After the next sweep, the originally measured values are displayed.

How to configure a new transducer line

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the "New" button.

   The "Edit Transducer" dialog box is displayed. The current line configuration is displayed in the preview area of the dialog box. The preview is updated after each change to the configuration.

2. Define a "Name" and, optionally, a "Comment" for the new transducer line.

3. Define the scaling for the x-axis.

4. Define the data points: minimum 2, maximum 1001:
   a) Select "Insert Value".
   b) Define the x-value ("Position") and y-value ("Value") of the first data point.
   c) Select "Insert Value" again and define the second data point.
   d) Repeat this to insert all other data points.
      To insert a data point before an existing one, select the data point and then "Insert Value".
      To insert a new data point at the end of the list, move the focus to the line after the last entry and then select "Insert Value".
      To delete a data point, select the entry and then "Delete Value".

5. Check the current line configuration in the preview area of the dialog box. If necessary, correct individual data points or add or delete some.
   If necessary, shift the entire line vertically or horizontally by selecting the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and defining the shift width.

6. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new transducer line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to move the transducer line vertically or horizontally

A configured transducer line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Thus, a new transducer line can be easily generated based upon an existing transducer line which has been shifted.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the transducer line.
2. Select the "Edit" button.
3. In the "Edit Transducer Line" dialog box, select the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and define the shift width.
4. Save the shifted data points by selecting the "Save" button.

   If activated, the trace is recalculated after the next sweep.

How to export a transducer factor

Transducer factor configurations can be stored to an ASCII file for evaluation in other programs or to be imported later for other measurements.

1. In the "Edit Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer factor.
2. Select the "New" or "Edit" button.
3. Define the transducer factor as described in "How to configure a new transducer line" on page 686.
4. Select "Export" to save the configuration to a file.

   You are asked whether you would like to save the configuration internally on the R&S FSW first.
5. Select a file name and location for the transducer factor.
6. Select the decimal separator to be used in the file.
7. Select "Save".

   The transducer factor is stored to a file with the specified name and the extension `.CSV`.
   For details on the file format see Chapter 12.3.3, "Reference: Transducer Factor File Format", on page 683.

How to import a transducer factor

Transducer factor configurations that are stored in an ASCII file and contain a minimum of required data can be imported to the R&S FSW.

For details on the required file format see Chapter 12.3.3, "Reference: Transducer Factor File Format", on page 683.

1. In the "Edit Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer factor.
2. Select the "New" or "Edit" button.
3. Select "Import" to load a transducer factor from a file.

You are asked whether you would like to save the current configuration on the R&S FSW first.

4. Select the file name of the transducer factor.
5. Select the decimal separator that was used in the file.
6. Select "Select".

   The transducer factor is loaded from the specified file and displayed in the "Edit Transducer" dialog box.
7. Activate the transducer factor as described in "How to activate and deactivate a transducer" on page 685.

12.4 Frequency Response Correction (R&S FSW-K544)

If the Frequency Response Correction option (R&S FSW-K544) is installed, the R&S FSW supports frequency response correction using Touchstone (`.snp`) files or `.fres` files.

12.4.1 Basics on Frequency Response Correction

Input-specific frequency correction

Frequency response correction can be configured individually for all available input types (RF, baseband). The settings in the "User-defined Frequency Response Correction" dialog box apply to the currently selected input type. Be sure to select the appropriate input source before you define the correction data (see Chapter 8.2.2, "Input Source Settings", on page 366). In remote operation, be sure to use the correct command for the required input type (see "Input-specific frequency correction" on page 1272).

Otherwise the correction may seem to fail because it was defined for a different input type than the one being used.

Touchstone (.snp) files

Touchstone (`.snp`) files contain data to characterize a measurement setup in respect to the gain and phase error over frequency. Such files are generated by network analyzers, for example. The R&S FSW can use such files to compensate for any gain or phase errors between the DUT and the connection from the DUT to the instrument.

Touchstone files can be defined for a varying number of input and output ports. The total number of ports configured in the file is indicated by the file extension; the "n" in `.snp` is merely a placeholder. Thus, a file for a cable with one input and one output is referred to as an S2P file. A file for a switch with one input and 3 outputs is referred to as an S4P file etc.

Transducer vs filter function

Touchstone files are handled similarly to transducer files by the R&S FSW. However, while a transducer adapts the frequency values by a fixed factor, Touchstone files act as a filter on I/Q input data. For common frequency sweeps, the effects of transducers and Touchstone files are the same.

.fres files

Additional frequency response correction files in `.fres` format allow you to correct effects from components for which no Touchstone files are available.

Files in `.fres` format correspond to an S1P file. They contain exactly three values for each frequency:

- The frequency
- The magnitude correction value
- The phase correction value

Instead of the magnitude and phase correction values, the I and Q values can be provided.

These values are applied to the input data. If the file contains any other data, it can not be loaded.

For `.fres` files, magnitude and phase correction can be activated separately.

Combining multiple Touchstone files

Since the measurement setup may consist of several cables, DUTs and other components, multiple Touchstone and frequency response files can be required for full compensation. In this case, the order in which the files are applied is important. The R&S FSW combines all active Touchstone files to a single S2P file, and creates the required filter or correction factors for the measurement.

Correction filters for I/Q data

Filters can only be applied to I/Q data if they are defined for the complete analysis bandwidth. Therefore, if the combined frequency response filter does not cover the complete analysis span, it is invalid and cannot be used for the measurement. See also "Recognizing frequency response correction in measurement results" on page 690.

For common frequency sweeps, values not covered by the combined frequency response are not corrected, but the settings remain valid.

External preamplifier Touchstone files

If an external preamplifier is connected to the R&S FSW, an additional Touchstone file is provided by the preamplifier. The combined frequency response filter also considers those values. For your convenience, the external preamplifier can be switched on and off directly in the "User-Defined Frequency Rsponse Correction" dialog box, as an alternative to the common input settings.

Correcting data in one or more applications

While transducer files are always used for all measurements on the instrument, `.snp` and `.fres` files can be configured either for the current application only, or for all measurement channels.

Thus, you can configure different files for individual measurement setups with a particular input source and channel setup. For example, you can set up three different I/Q Analyzer channels in parallel and use different Touchstone files for each measurement channel.

Recognizing frequency response correction in measurement results

If frequency response correction is active for a measurement channel, "FRCORR" is indicated in the channel bar. The status of the correction settings is indicated by the color of this message:

Color	Meaning
Green	Active correction settings valid and in use
Red	Correction settings active, but not in use, e.g. due to invalid settings (see "Correction filters for I/Q data" on page 689)

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:VALid?` on page 1287

Since multiple correction settings can be active at the same time, the channel bar merely indicates that frequency response correction is being applied, but not which files are being used. To find out which correction files are being used for the active application, open the "User-Defined Frequency Response Correction" dialog box (see Chapter 12.4.2, "User-defined Frequency Response Correction Settings", on page 691).

An LED-like symbol indicates whether each file is active and user correction or the external preamplifier in general is switched on (symbol "lights up") or not (symbol is dark). A purple symbol represents a Touchstone file. A green symbol represents a frequency response (`.fres`) file.

Storing frequency response correction settings

You can store frequency response correction settings to a file (saveset) and load them for future measurements. For details see "Save Settings" on page 693.

Storing SaveSets with a loaded Touchstone file

If you store the settings for a measurement using a Touchstone file in a saveset, only the link to the Touchstone file name is actually stored. That means that if you change the settings in the file and recall the saveset for the measurement later, the results will differ from the original measurement.

Imported I/Q data

Correction factors are not applied to input from I/Q data files during import. Data from these files is imported as it was stored. However, if any correction factors were applied to the stored data, for example from Touchstone files, the imported data contains those corrections.

Restrictions

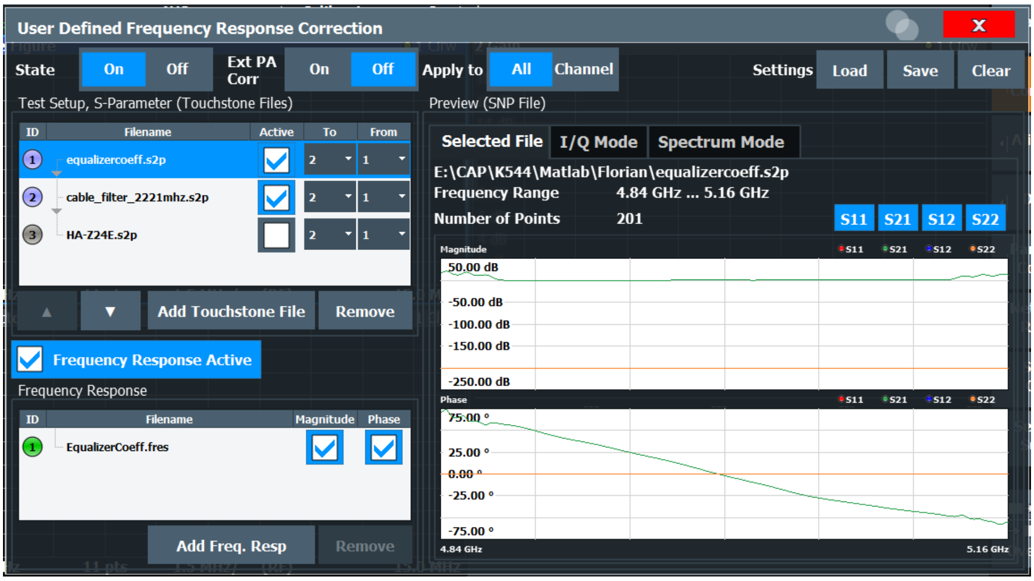
Currently, the R&S FSW has the following restrictions for Touchstone file support:

- Trace data containing corrections from Touchstone files cannot be returned in I/Q block format
  (See `TRAC:IQ:DATA:FORM`, described in the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual).

12.4.2 User-defined Frequency Response Correction Settings

Access: [SETUP] > "User Correction"

User-defined frequency response correction can be defined in one or more Touchstone files and in one or more frequency response (`.fres`) files, or a combination of them. A configuration of correction files can be stored to and loaded from a file.



Frequency response correction can be configured individually for all available input types (RF, baseband). The settings in the "User-defined Frequency Response Correction" dialog box apply to the currently selected input type.

State

Enables or disables the general usage of user-defined frequency response correction settings. If activated, the data in the active correction files is combined to create a filter. This filter is applied to the measurement results of subsequent sweeps.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STATe` on page 1286

Testing the validity of the correction setting:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:VALid?` on page 1287

Ext. PA Correction

This function is only available if an external preamplifier is connected to the R&S FSW, and only for frequencies above 1 GHz. For details on connection, see the preamplifier's documentation.

Using an external preamplifier, you can measure signals from devices under test with low output power, using measurement devices which feature a low sensitivity and do not have a built-in RF preamplifier.

When you connect the external preamplifier, the R&S FSW reads out the touchdown (`.S2P`) file from the EEPROM of the preamplifier. This file contains the s-parameters of the preamplifier. As soon as you connect the preamplifier to the R&S FSW, the preamplifier is permanently on and ready to use. However, you must enable data correction based on the stored data explicitly on the R&S FSW using this setting.

When enabled, the R&S FSW automatically compensates the magnitude and phase characteristics of the external preamplifier in the measurement results. Any internal preamplifier, if available, is disabled.

An active external preamplifier is also included in the calculation of the combined user-defined frequency response correction filter and displayed in the preview for SnP files (see "Preview" on page 696).

When disabled, no compensation is performed even if an external preamplifier remains connected.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:EGAin[:STATe]` on page 1044

Apply to

Determines which channels the correction settings are applied to.

Note: In MSRA mode, the settings are always applied to **all** active measurement channels.

"All" The frequency response correction settings are applied to **all** active measurement channels with the same input type. A new filter is calculated for each measurement channel as soon as you switch to it, or when a measurement is performed (e.g. by the Sequencer).

"Channel" The frequency response correction settings are applied to the currently selected channel only.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SCOPe` on page 1279

Load Settings

Loads a stored saveset for a user-defined frequency response correction scenario. Existing settings in the dialog box are overwritten. The settings apply to the currently selected channel or all channels, depending on the Apply to setting.

Only `.dfl` files can be loaded. The default storage directory for correction files is `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FResponse`.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:LOAD` on page 1279

Save Settings

Stores a saveset for a user-defined frequency response correction scenario. As for all instrument settings, a `.dfl` file is created for the correction data. Note that only the settings defined in this dialog box are stored, not the contents of the files themselves. Whether the settings for the currently selected channel only or for all channels are stored depends on the Apply to setting.

The default storage directory is `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FResponse`.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STORe` on page 1287

Clear Settings

Clears all current user-defined frequency response correction settings, either for the currently selected channel only or for all channels, depending on the Apply to setting.

Merely files specific to the R&S FSW itself remain in the list of Touchstone files.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PRESet` on page 1279

Touchstone File Information
Provides information on loaded Touchstone files and the order of their application.

If an external preamplifier is active, it is also incldued at the bottom of the list.

ID ← Touchstone File Information
Consecutive number which determines the order in which the correction files are applied to the measurement data. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15.

An LED-like symbol indicates whether the file is active and Touchstone files or the external preamplifier in general are switched on (symbol "lights up") or not (symbol is dark). A purple symbol represents a Touchstone file.

Filename ← Touchstone File Information
Name of a loaded Touchstone file.

Active ← Touchstone File Information
Activates or deactivates the selected file for the current configuration. Only active files are included in filter calculation.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe`
on page 1286

To - From ← Touchstone File Information
Touchstone files can be defined for a varying number of input and output ports.

You must define the ports from the Touchstone file whose data is to be applied.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:TO`
on page 1283
`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:FROM`
on page 1283

Add Touchstone File
Loads a new Touchstone file for the current configuration. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15. The new file is added below the currently selected file. To change the order of the files, use the Move File Up or Down icons.

The file extension of the Touchstone file must correspond to the number of ports included in the file. For example, a file containing 4 parameters for S11, S22, S12 and S21 must have the extension `.s2p`.

The default directory for Touchstone files is C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:INSert`
on page 1281

Remove File
Removes the selected Touchstone file from the current configuration.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMove
on page 1284
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CLEar
on page 1280

Move File Up or Down
Moves the selected Touchstone file one position up or down in the list of files, changing the order in which the correction data is applied.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE on page 1282

Frequency Response active
Activates or deactivates the use of additional frequency response (.fres) files. The correction data is these files is applied after any correction settings in active Touchstone files. Only active files are included in filter calculation.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FSTate on page 1278

Frequency Response File Information
Provides information on loaded frequency response files and the order of their application.

ID ← Frequency Response File Information
Consecutive number which determines the order in which the correction files are applied to the measurement data. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15.

An LED-like symbol indicates whether the file and frequency response in general is active (symbol "lights up") or not (symbol is dark). A green symbol represents a frequency response (.fres) file.

Filename ← Frequency Response File Information
Name of a loaded Touchstone file.

Magnitude ← Frequency Response File Information
Activates or deactivates the use of the correction data in the selected file for magnitude results.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe] on page 1275

Phase ← Frequency Response File Information
Activates or deactivates the use of the correction data in the selected file for phase results.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe]
on page 1276

Add Freq Resp File
Loads a frequency response (.fres) file to the current configuration. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15.

The default directory for .fres files is C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert
on page 1275

Remove Frequency Response File
Removes the selected frequency response (.fres) file from the current configuration.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMove
on page 1277
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar
on page 1274

Preview
The preview of the (combined) user correction files shows the correction values.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PSTate on page 1284

Selected File ← Preview
The preview of the selected user correction file shows the correction values for the specified frequency range. The values for individual ports can be activated or deactivated.

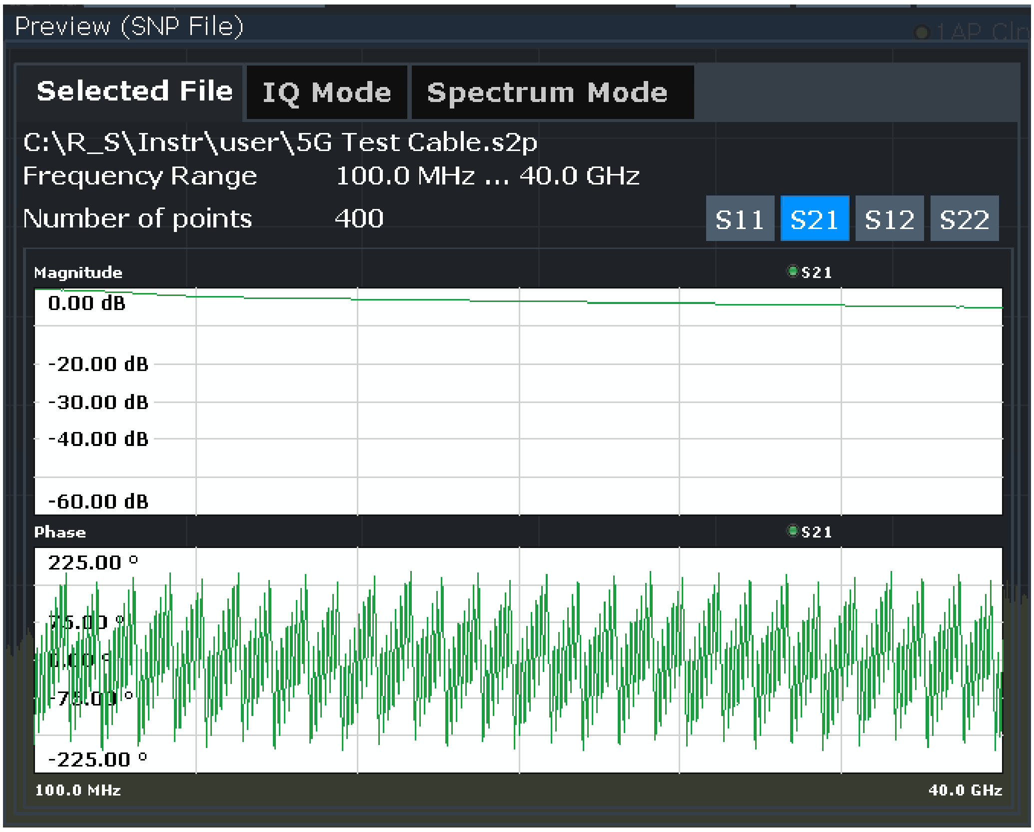


Figure 12-1: Preview of selected user correction file

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:FREQuency? on page 1274
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:MAGNitude? on page 1274
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:PHASe? on page 1274
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:FREQuency<spi>? on page 1281
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:MAGNitude<spi>? on page 1281
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:PHASe<spi>? on page 1281

IQ Mode ← Preview

The preview in IQ Mode indicates the frequency ranges covered by the individual correction files. The blue bar indicates the valid frequency range for which all files contain values.

An LED-like symbol indicates whether each file is active and user correction in general is switched on (symbol "lights up") or not (symbol is dark). A purple symbol represents a Touchstone file. A green symbol represents a frequency response (`.fres`) file.

The lower part shows the combined correction values for the valid frequency range.

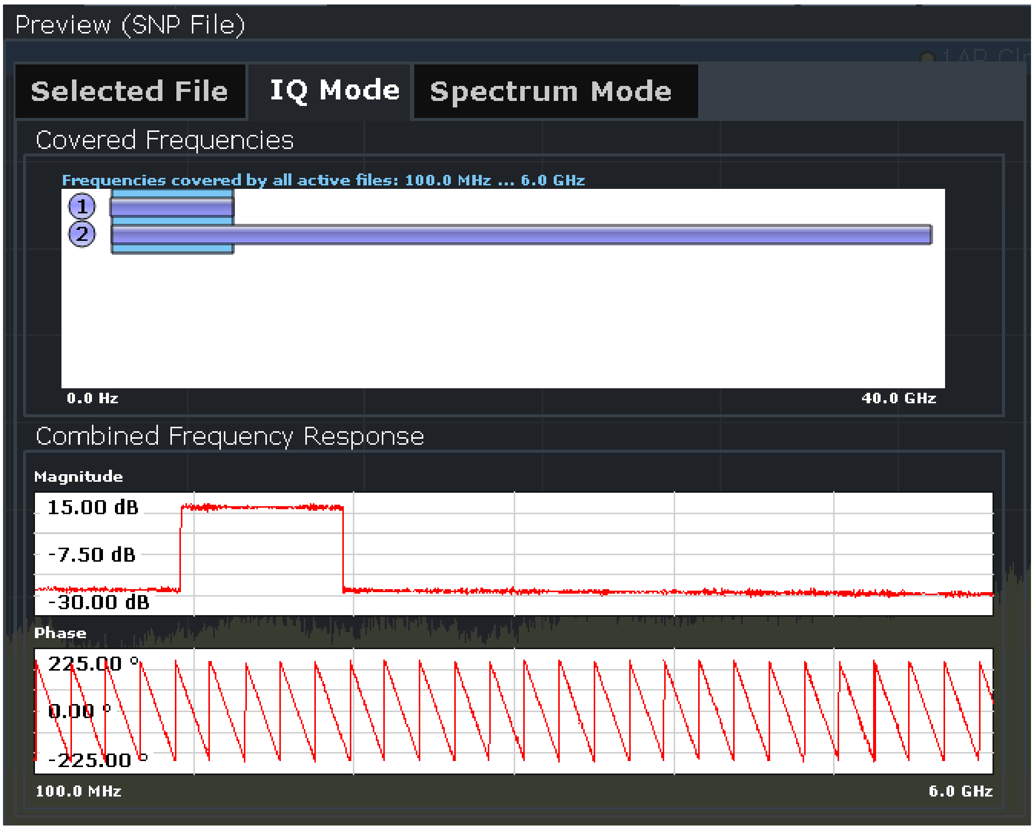


Figure 12-2: IQ Mode preview of user correction files

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:FREQuency? on page 1278
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:MAGNitude? on page 1278
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:PHASe? on page 1278

Spectrum Mode ← Preview

The preview in Spectrum Mode indicates the frequency ranges covered by the individual correction files. The blue bar indicates the valid frequency range for which at least one file contains values.

An LED-like symbol indicates whether each file is active and user correction in general is switched on (symbol "lights up") or not (symbol is dark). A purple symbol represents a Touchstone file. A green symbol represents a frequency response (`.fres`) file.

The lower part shows the combined correction values for the valid frequency range.

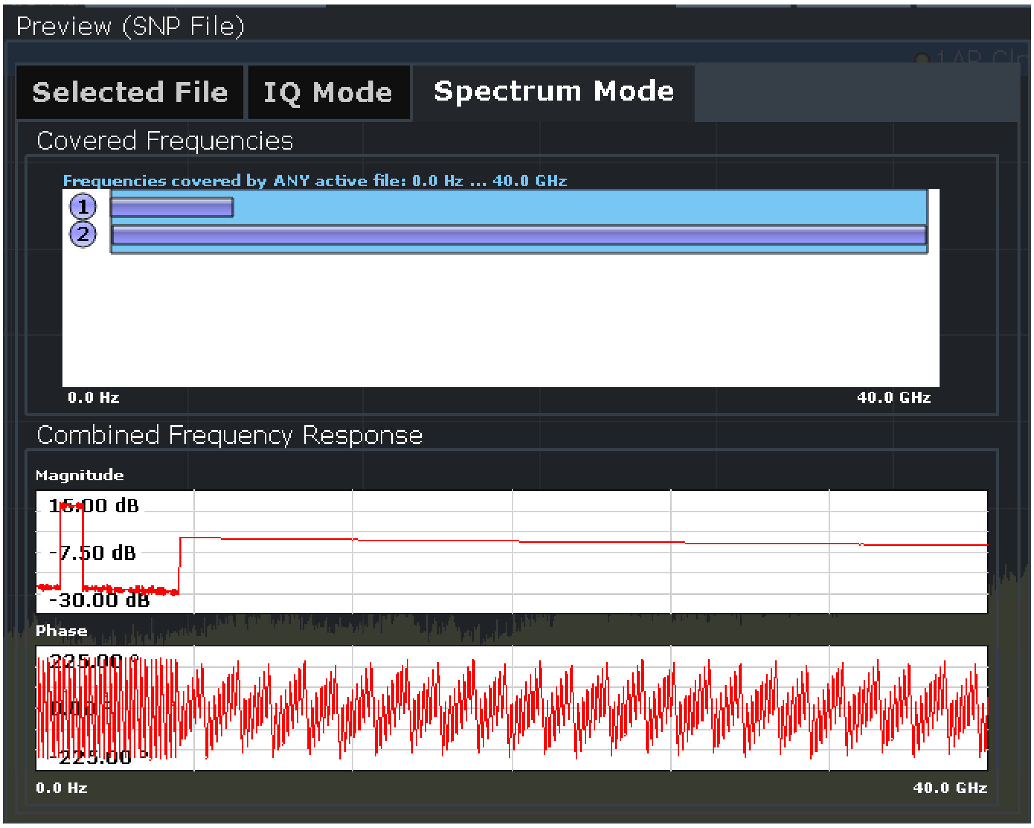


Figure 12-3: Spectrum Mode preview of user correction files

Remote command:

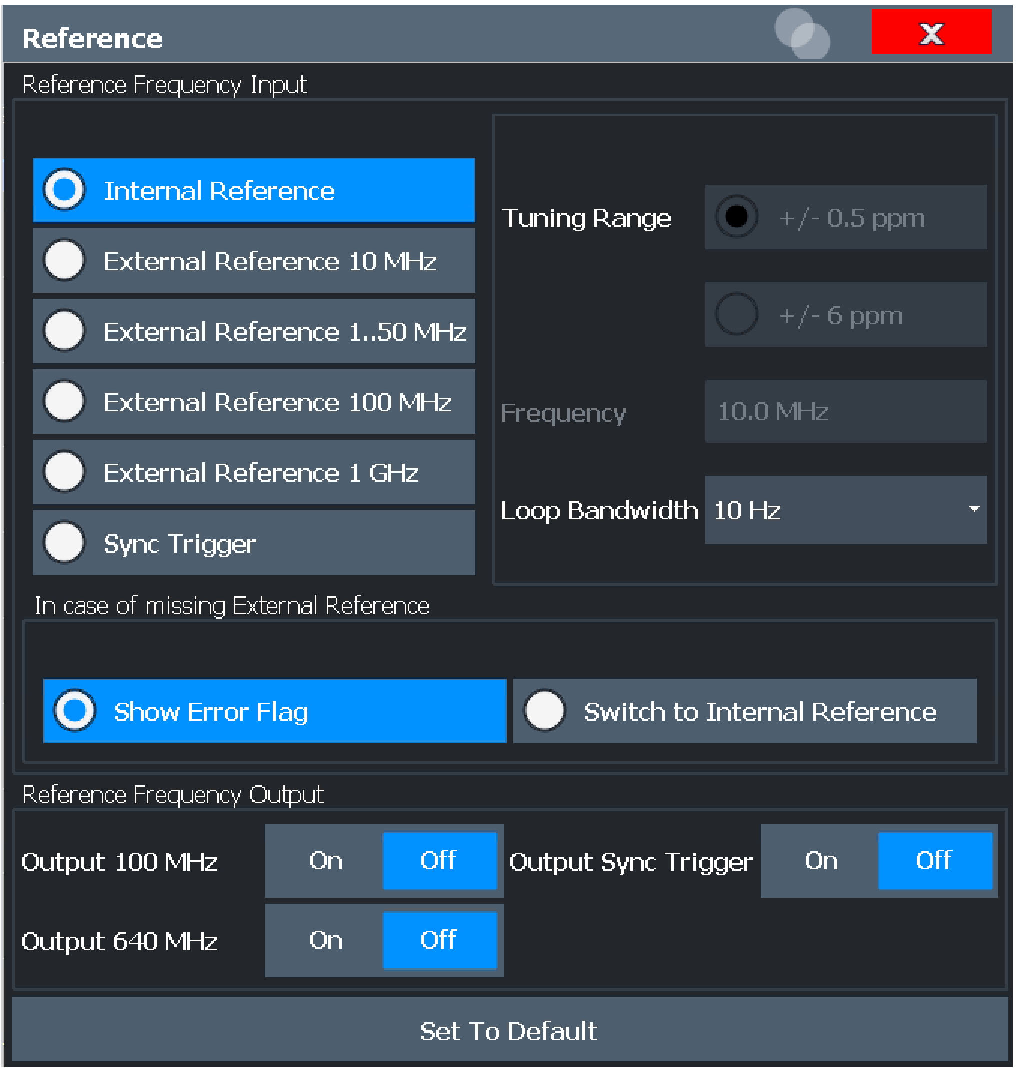
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECtrum:DATA:FREQuency? on page 1286

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECtrum:DATA:MAGNitude? on page 1286

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECtrum:DATA:PHASe? on page 1286

12.5 Reference Frequency Settings

Access: [Setup] > "Reference"



Reference Frequency Input

The R&S FSW can use the internal reference source or an external reference source as the frequency standard for all internal oscillators. A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as the internal reference source. In the external reference setting, all internal oscillators of the R&S FSW are synchronized to the external reference frequency.

External references are connected to one of the REF INPUT or the SYNC TRIGGER connectors on the rear panel. For details see the "Getting Started" manual.

Note: The optional, and more precise OCXO signal can replace the internal reference source.

The default setting is the internal reference. When an external reference is used, EXT REF is displayed in the status bar.

The following reference inputs are available:

Table 12-2: Available Reference Frequency Input

Setting	Source Connector	Frequency	Tuning Range	Loop Band-width	Description
Internal	(OCXO)	10 MHz	-	1-100 Hz	Internal reference signal or optional OCXO
External Reference 10 MHz	REF INPUT 1..50 MHz	10 MHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-100 Hz	Fixed external 10 MHZ reference frequency Good phase noise performance
External Reference 1..50MHz	REF INPUT 1..50 MHz	1..50 MHz in 1 Hz steps	+/- 0.5 ppm	0.1 Hz (fixed)	Variable external reference frequency in 1 Hz steps Good external phase noise suppression. Small tuning range.
			+/- 6 ppm	1-30 Hz	Variable external reference frequency in 1 Hz steps Wide tuning range.
External Reference 100 MHz	REF INPUT 100 MHz / 1 GHz	100 MHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-300 Hz	External reference Good phase noise performance
External Reference 1 GHz	REF INPUT 100 MHz / 1 GHz	1 GHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-300 Hz	External reference
Sync Trigger	SYNC TRIGGER INPUT	100 MHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-300 Hz	External reference

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce on page 1260
SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency on page 1260

Behavior in case of missing external reference ← Reference Frequency Input
If an external reference is selected but none is available, there are different ways the instrument can react.

"Show Error Flag" The error message "External reference missing" is displayed if no valid external reference signal is available. Additionally, the flag "NO REF" is displayed to indicate that no synchronization was performed *for the last measurement*.

"Switch to internal reference" The instrument automatically switches back to the internal reference if no external reference is available. Note that you must re-activate the external reference if it becomes available again at a later time.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce on page 1260
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo? on page 1261

Tuning Range ← Reference Frequency Input

The tuning range is only available for the variable external reference frequency. It determines how far the frequency may deviate from the defined level in parts per million (10^{-6}).

"+/- 0.5 ppm" With this smaller deviation a very narrow fixed loop bandwidth of 0.1 Hz is realized. With this setting the instrument can synchronize to an external reference signal with a very precise frequency. Due to the very narrow loop bandwidth, unwanted noise or spurious components on the external reference input signal are strongly attenuated. Furthermore, the loop requires about 30 seconds to reach a locked state. During this locking process, "NO REF" is displayed in the status bar.

"+/- 6 ppm" The larger deviation allows the instrument to synchronize to less precise external reference input signals.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge on page 1262

Frequency ← Reference Frequency Input

Defines the external reference frequency to be used (for variable connectors only).

Loop Bandwidth ← Reference Frequency Input

Defines the speed of internal synchronization with the reference frequency. The setting requires a compromise between performance and increasing phase noise.

For a variable external reference frequency with a narrow tuning range (+/- 0.5 ppm), the loop bandwidth is fixed to 0.1 Hz and cannot be changed.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth on page 1259

Reference Frequency Output

A reference frequency can be provided by the R&S FSW to other devices that are connected to this instrument. If activated, the reference signal is output to the corresponding connector.

"Output 100 MHz"
Provides a 100 MHz reference signal to the REF OUTPUT 100 MHz connector.

"Output 640 MHz"
Provides a 640 MHz reference signal to the REF OUTPUT 640 MHz connector.

"Output Sync Trigger"
Provides a 100 MHz reference signal to the SYNC TRIGGER OUTPUT connector.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640 on page 1259
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:OSYNc on page 1260

Resetting the Default Values

The values for the "Tuning Range", "Frequency" and "Loop Bandwidth" are stored for each source of "Reference Frequency Input".

When you switch the input source, the previously defined settings are restored. You can restore the default values for all input sources using the "Preset Channel" function.

12.6 System Configuration Settings

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration"

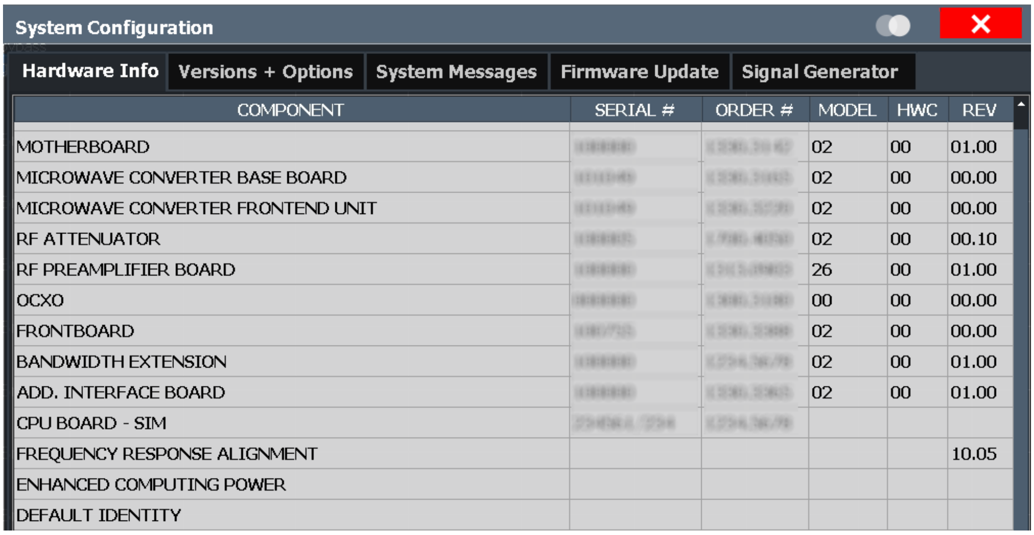
12.6.1 Hardware Information

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Hardware Info"

An overview of the installed hardware in your R&S FSW is provided.

Every listed component is described by its serial number, order number, model information, hardware code, and hardware revision.

This information can be useful when problems occur with the instrument and you require support from Rohde & Schwarz.



COMPONENT	SERIAL #	ORDER #	MODEL	HWC	REV
MOTHERBOARD	[illegible]	[illegible]	02	00	01.00
MICROWAVE CONVERTER BASE BOARD	[illegible]	[illegible]	02	00	00.00
MICROWAVE CONVERTER FRONTEND UNIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	02	00	00.00
RF ATTENUATOR	[illegible]	[illegible]	02	00	00.10
RF PREAMPLIFIER BOARD	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	00	01.00
OCXO	[illegible]	[illegible]	00	00	00.00
FRONTBOARD	[illegible]	[illegible]	02	00	00.00
BANDWIDTH EXTENSION	[illegible]	[illegible]	02	00	01.00
ADD. INTERFACE BOARD	[illegible]	[illegible]	02	00	01.00
CPU BOARD - SIM	[illegible]	[illegible]			
FREQUENCY RESPONSE ALIGNMENT					10.05
ENHANCED COMPUTING POWER					
DEFAULT IDENTITY					

Remote command:

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?` on page 1302

12.6.2 Information on Versions and Options

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Versions + Options"

Information on the firmware version and options installed on your instrument is provided. The unique Rohde & Schwarz device ID is also indicated here, as it is required for license and option administration.

You can also install new firmware options in this dialog box.

The table also contains:

- The open source acknowledgements (`PDF` file) for the firmware and other software packages used by the R&S FSW

Installing options in secure user mode

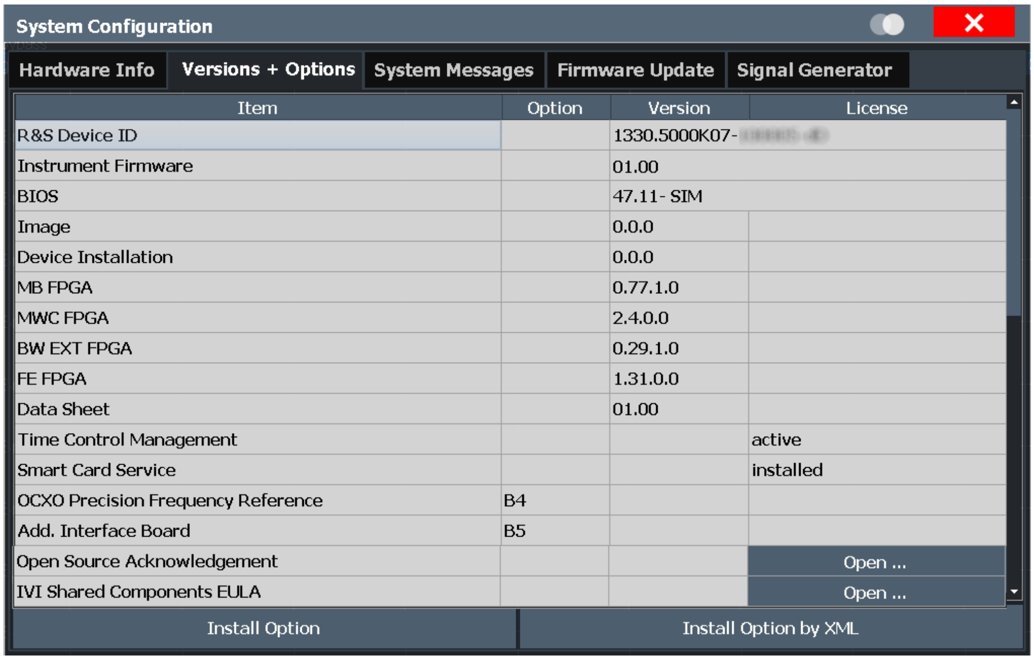
Be sure to install any new options before SecureUser Mode is enabled; see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

For restricted users in secure user mode, this function is not available!

Expired option licenses

If an option is about to expire, a message box is displayed to inform you. You can then use the "Install Option" function to enter a new license key.

If an option has already expired, a message box appears for you to confirm. In this case, all instrument functions are unavailable (including remote control) until the R&S FSW is rebooted. You must then use the "Install Option" function to enter the new license key.



For details on options refer to the "Getting Started" manual, "Checking the Supplied Items".

Remote commands:

SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt on page 1306

DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo? on page 1302

DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo? on page 1303

Open Source Acknowledgment: Open
Displays a PDF file containing information on open source code used by the R&S FSW firmware.

Install Option
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the license key for the option that you want to install.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

Install Option by XML
Opens a file selection dialog box to install an additional option to the R&S FSW using an XML file. Enter or browse for the name of an XML file that contains the option key and select "Select".

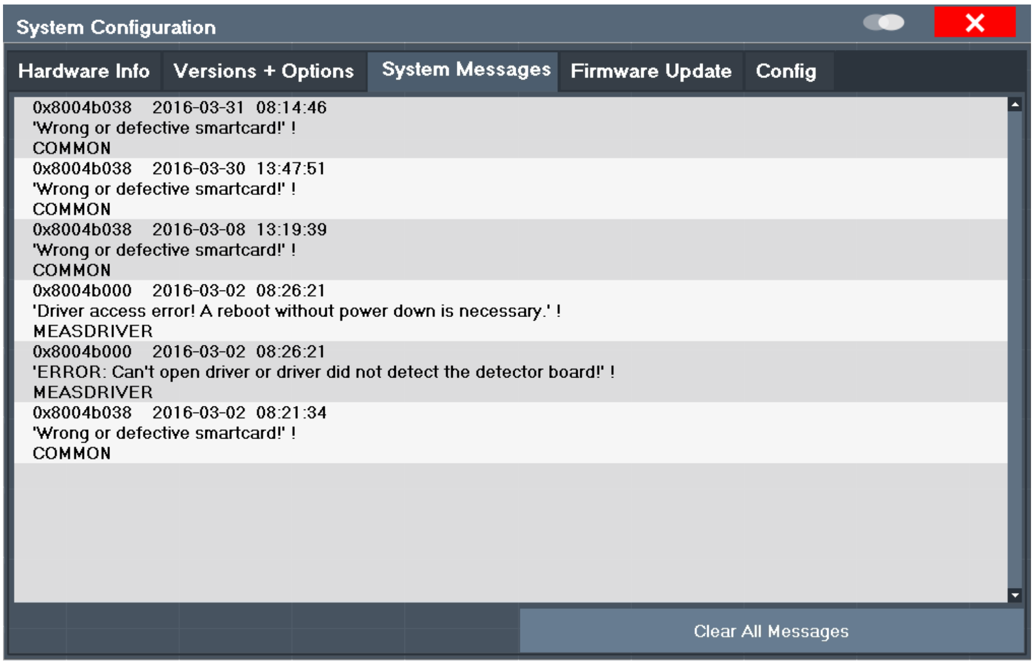
Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

12.6.3 System Messages

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "System Messages"

The system messages generated by the R&S FSW are displayed.

The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list. Messages that have occurred since you last visited the system messages tab are marked with an asterisk '*'.



If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, "Message Buffer Overflow" is displayed. To clear the message buffer use the "Clear All Messages" button.

The following information is available:

No	device-specific error code
Message	brief description of the message
Component	hardware messages: name of the affected module
	software messages: name of the affected software
Date/Time	date and time of the occurrence of the message

Remote command:

SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? on page 1304

12.6.4 Firmware Updates

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Firmware Update"

During instrument start, the installed hardware is checked against the current firmware version to ensure the hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails. To see which components are not supported, see the System Messages.

The firmware on your R&S FSW may also need to be updated in order to enable additional new features or if reasons for improvement come up. Ask your sales representative or check the Rohde&Schwarz website for availability of firmware updates. A firmware update package includes at least a setup file and release notes.

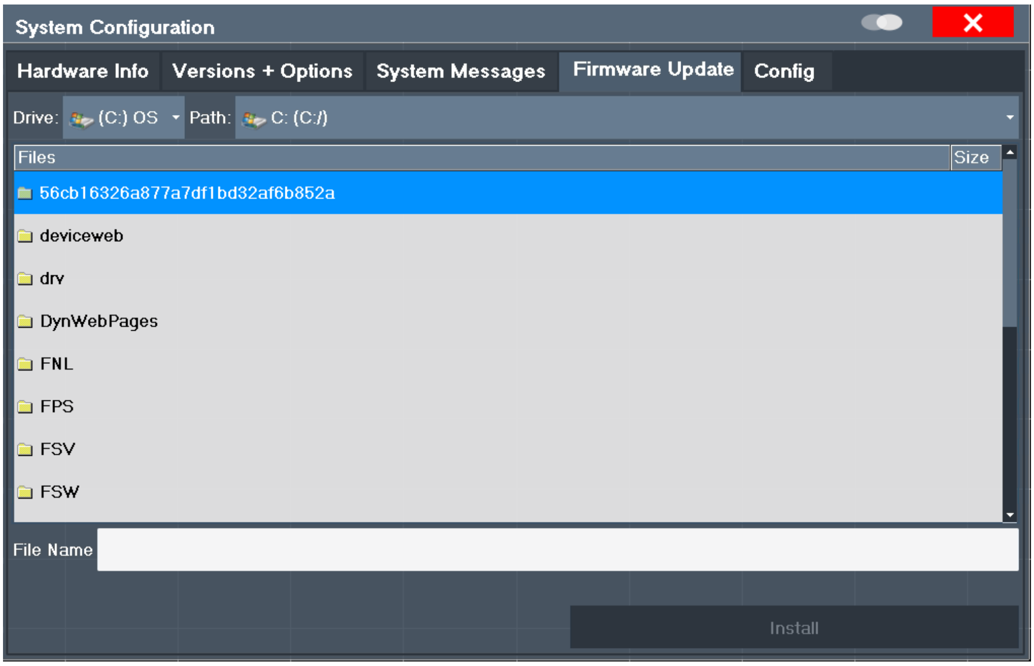
Before updating the firmware on your instrument, read the release notes delivered with the firmware version.

Administrator rights are no longer required to perform a firmware update.

Installing options in secure user mode

Be sure to perform any firmware updates before SecureUser Mode is enabled; see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

For restricted users in secure user mode, this function is not available!



Enter the name or browse for the firmware installation file and press the "Install" button.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate` on page 1305

How to Update the Instrument Firmware

1. Download the update package from the Rohde&Schwarz website and store it on a memory stick, on the instrument, or on a server network drive that can be accessed by the instrument.
2. **NOTICE!** Stop measurement. The firmware update must not be performed during a running measurement.

If a measurement is running, stop it by pressing the highlighted [Run Cont] or [Run Single] key.

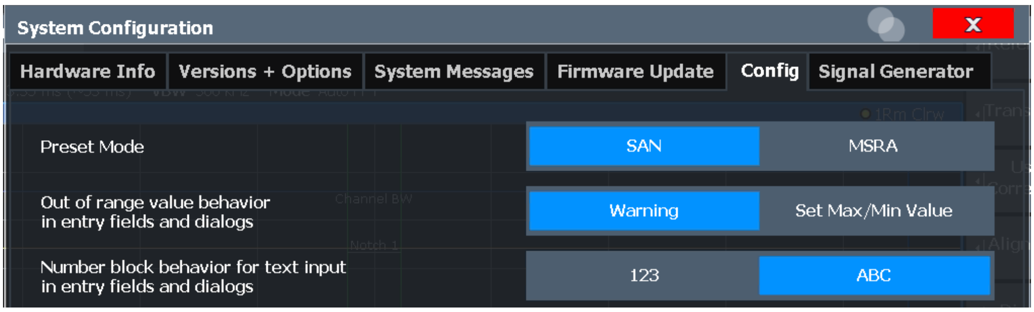
3. Select the [Setup] key.
4. Select the "System Config" softkey.
5. Select the "Firmware Update" tab.
6. In the file selection dialog box select the `FSWSetup*.exe` file.
   "File Explorer": Instead of using the file manager of the R&S FSW firmware, you can also use the Microsoft Windows File Explorer to manage files.
7. Select "Install" to start the update.
8. After the firmware update, the R&S FSW reboots automatically.
9. Depending on the previous firmware version, a reconfiguration of the hardware might be required during the first startup of the firmware. The reconfiguration starts automatically, and a message box informs you about the process. When the reconfiguration has finished, the instrument again reboots automatically.
   Note: Do not switch off the instrument during the reconfiguration process!

   Now the firmware update is complete.
   It is recommended that you perform a self-alignment after the update (see Chapter 12.1.4, "How to Align the Instrument", on page 661).

12.6.5 General Configuration Settings

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Config"

General system settings, for example concerning the initial behaviour of the R&S FSW after booting, can also be configured.



Preset Mode

The presettings can be defined in the "Config" tab of the "System Configuration" dialog box.

"SAN"	Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode
"MSRA"	Multi-Standard Radio Analysis mode
"MSRT"	Multi-Standard Real-Time mode

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible` on page 1306

Out-of-range value behavior

By default, if you enter a value that is outside the valid range in an input field for a setting, a warning is displayed and the value is not accepted. Alternatively, entries below the minimum value can automatically be set to the minimum possible entry, and entries above the maximum value set to the maximum possible entry. This behavior avoids errors and facilitates setting correct values.

SecureUser Mode

If activated, the R&S FSW requires a reboot and then automatically logs in using the "SecureUser" account.

Data that the R&S FSW normally stores on the solid-state drive is redirected to volatile memory instead. Data that is stored in volatile memory can be accessed by the user during the current instrument session; however, when the instrument’s power is removed, all data in volatile memory is erased.

The Secure User Mode can only be activated or deactivated by a user with administrator rights.

Note: Storing instrument settings permanently. Before you activate secure user mode, store any instrument settings that are required beyond the current session, such as predefined instrument settings, transducer files, or self-alignment data.

For details on the secure user mode see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe]` on page 1306

Note: Initially after installation of the R&S FSW-K33 option, secure user mode must be enabled manually once before remote control is possible.

Changing the password ← SecureUser Mode

When the secure user mode is activated the first time after installation, you are prompted to change the passwords for all user accounts in order to improve system security.

To save the new password, select "Save". The password dialog for the next user is displayed, until you have been prompted to change the password all user accounts.

If you cancel the dialog without changing the password, the password dialog for the next user is displayed, until you have been prompted to change the password all user accounts. Although it is possible to continue in secure user mode without changing the passwords (and you will not be prompted to do so again), it is strongly recommended that you do define a more secure password for all users.

By default, the password characters are not displayed to ensure confidentiality during input. To display the characters, select "Show password".

To display the onscreen keyboard, select "Keyboard".

Number block behavior

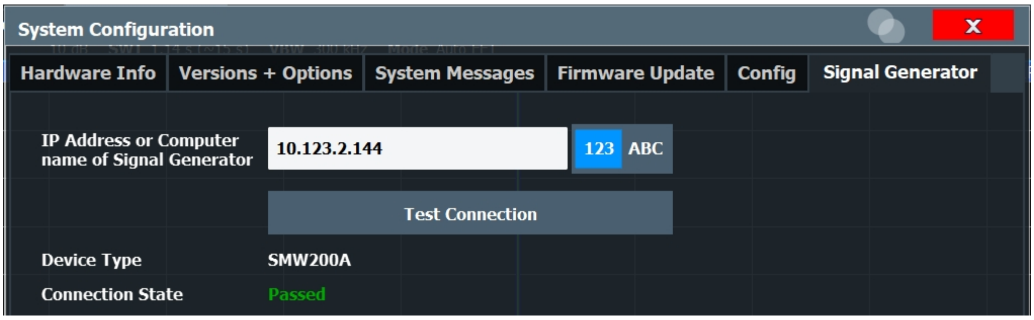
Defines the default behavior of the keypad on the front panel of the R&S FSW for **text** input. Depending on the type of values you most frequently enter using the keypad, a different default is useful.

"123"	Numeric values are entered when you press a key on the keypad. To enter alphanumeric values, use an external or the on-screen keyboard, or switch this setting.
"ABC"	(Default) Every key on the keypad represents several characters and one number. If you press the key multiple times in quick succession, you toggle through the symbols assigned to the key. For the assignment, refer to Table 5-9.

12.6.6 Signal Generator Settings

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Signal Generator"

These settings configure a connected signal generator that can then be used for various tasks, for example for external generator control or NPR measurements.



IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator

The IP address or computer name of the signal generator connected to the R&S FSW via LAN.

For tips on how to determine the default computer name, see Chapter 5.1.5.3, "Using Computer Names", on page 41, or the signal generator's user documentation.

By default, the IP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

Note: While a connection to a signal generator is established, you cannot change the connection information.
The IP address / computer name is maintained after a [PRESET], and is transferred between applications. However, when you switch applications, the control is disabled in the other applications. Only one application can control a generator at any time.

Select "Test Connection" on page 711 to establish a temporary connection from the R&S FSW to the specified signal generator.

If a connection to a signal generator is already configured, the connection data is provided for information only.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDRess` on page 1308

123/ABC ← IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator

By default, the TCPIP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

Password ← IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator

Enter the password required to operate the connected signal generator.

Test Connection

The R&S FSW attempts to establish a connection to the signal generator.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:

- Device type
- Name and serial number

- Connection state

Remote command:
CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CSTate? on page 1307
CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection[:STATe] on page 1308

Connect/Disconnect
The R&S FSW attempts to establish a connection to the signal generator, or disconnects it.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:
- Device type
- Name and serial number
- Connection state

Remote command:
CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection[:STATe] on page 1308
CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CSTate? on page 1307

View Signal Generator
Access: Toolbar

Displays the screen of a connected signal generator. If no generator is connected yet, select "Configure Generator" to display the Signal Generator connection dialog.

The signal generator can be operated directly from the R&S FSW display.

12.7 Service Functions

Access: [Setup] > "Service"

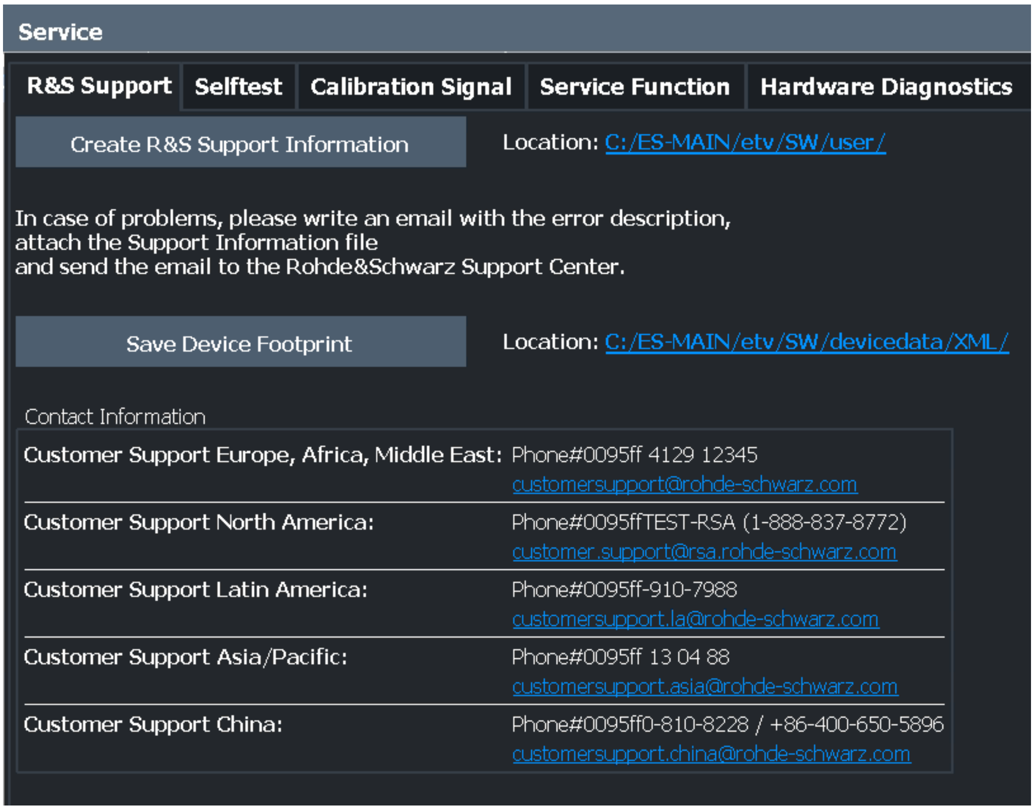
When unexpected problems arise with the R&S FSW some service functions may help you solve them.

For more helpful information for support, see also Chapter 16.6, "Collecting Information for Support", on page 1395

12.7.1 R&S Support Information

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "R&S Support"

In case of errors you can store useful information for troubleshooting and send it to your Rohde & Schwarz support center.



Create R&S Support Information

Creates a *.zip file with important support information. The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("Device Footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display.

This data is stored to the C:\R_S\INSTR\USER directory on the instrument.

The file name consists of the unique device ID and the current date and time of the file creation.

If you contact the Rohde & Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?` on page 1309

Save Device Footprint

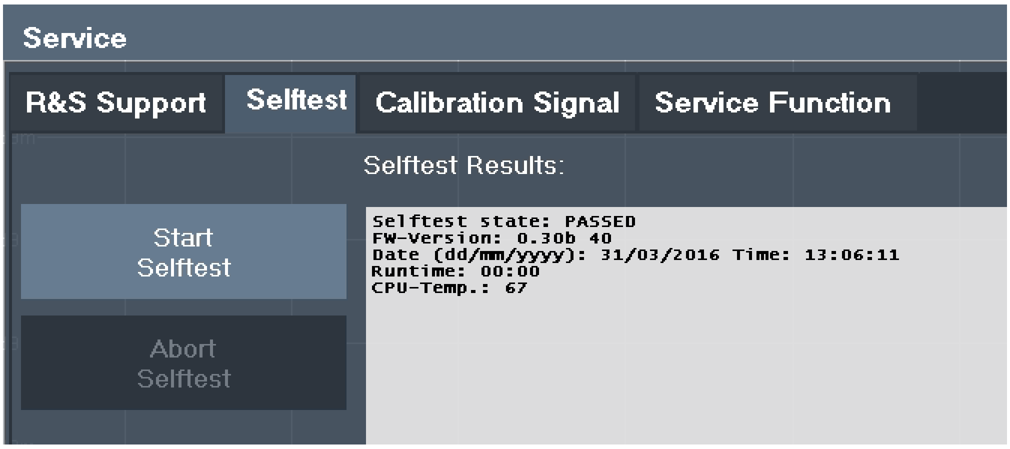
Creates an `*.xml` file with information on installed hardware, software, image and FPGA versions. The `*.xml` file is stored under `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\devicedata\xml\` on the instrument. It is also included in the service ZIP file (see "Create R&S Support Information" on page 713).

Remote command:
`SYSTem:DFPRint?` on page 1303

12.7.2 Self-test Settings and Results

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "Selftest"

If the R&S FSW fails you can perform a self-test of the instrument to identify any defective modules.



Once the self-test is started, all modules are checked consecutively and the test result is displayed. You can abort a running test.

In case of failure a short description of the failed test, the defective module, the associated value range and the corresponding test results are indicated.

A running Sequencer process is aborted when you start a self-test.

If you start a self-test remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, the self-test cannot be aborted.

Remote command:

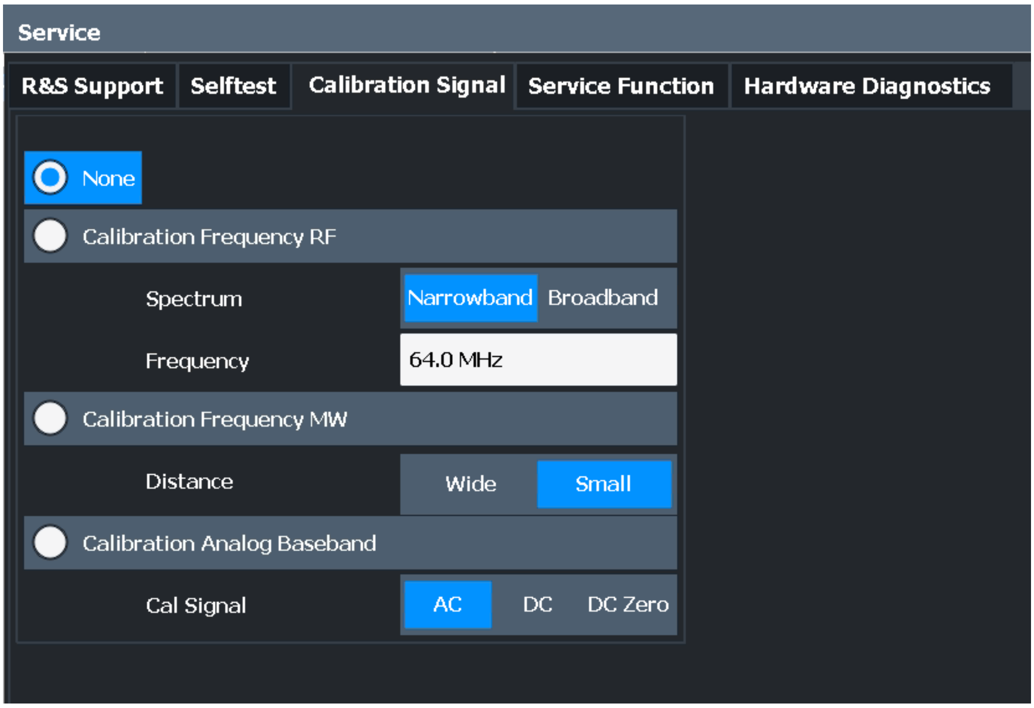
`*TST?` on page 823

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?` on page 1267

12.7.3 Calibration Signal Display

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "Calibration Signal"

Alternatively to the RF input signal from the front panel connector you can use the instrument's calibration signal as the input signal, for example to perform service functions on.



NONE

Uses the current RF signal at the input, i.e. no calibration signal (default).

Remote command:

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 1266

Calibration Frequency RF

Uses the internal calibration signal as the RF input signal.

Remote command:

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 1266

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency` on page 1264

Spectrum ← Calibration Frequency RF

Defines whether a broadband or narrowband calibration signal is sent to the RF input.

"Narrowband" Used to calibrate the absolute level of the frontend at 64 MHz.

"Broadband" Used to calibrate the IF filter.

Remote command:

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum]` on page 1265

Frequency ← Calibration Frequency RF
Defines the frequency of the internal broadband calibration signal to be used for IF filter calibration (max. 64 MHz).

For narrowband signals, 64 MHz is sent.

Calibration Frequency MW
Uses the microwave calibration signal as the RF input (for frequencies higher than 8 GHz). This function is used to calibrate the YIG-filter on the microwave converter. The microwave calibration signal is pulsed.

You can define whether the distance between input pulses is small or wide.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 1266
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC[:DISTance]` on page 1264
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC:CFRequency` on page 1264

Calibration Analog Baseband
Uses an internal calibration signal as input to the optional Analog Baseband interface. This signal is only available if the R&S FSW-B71 option is installed.

For more information on the Analog Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B71) see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 1266

Calibration Signal Type ← Calibration Analog Baseband
Defines the type of calibration signal to be used for Analog Baseband.

"AC"	1.5625 MHz square wave AC signal
"DC"	DC signal
"DC zero"	no signal

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:AIQ[:TYPE]` on page 1266

12.7.4 Service Functions

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "Service Function"

NOTICE

Using service functions

The service functions are not necessary for normal measurement operation. Incorrect use can affect correct operation and/or data integrity of the R&S FSW.

Therefore, only user accounts with administrator rights can use service functions and many of the functions can only be used after entering a password. These functions are described in the instrument service manual.

Service Function

Selects the service function by its numeric code or textual name.

The selection list includes all functions previously selected (since the last "Clear History" action).

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction` on page 1308

Send

Starts the selected service function.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction` on page 1308

Numeric Mode

If activated, the service function is selected by its numeric code. Otherwise, the function is selected by its textual name.

Clear History

Deletes the list of previously selected service functions.

Password

Most service functions require a special password as they may disrupt normal operation of the R&S FSW. There are different levels of service functions, depending on how restrictive their use is handled. Each service level has a different password.

"Reset Password" clears any previously entered password and returns to the most restrictive service level.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]` on page 1310
`SYSTem:PASSword:RESet` on page 1310

Clear Results
Clears the result display for all previously performed service functions.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete` on page 1309

Save Results
Opens a file selection dialog box to save the results of all previously performed service functions to a file.

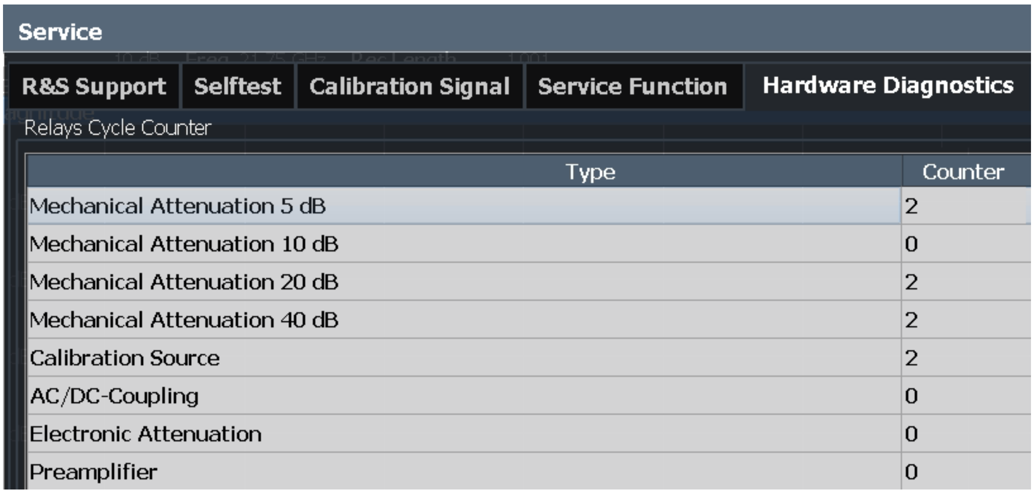
Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE` on page 1309

Result List
The Results List indicates the status and results of the executed service functions.

12.7.5 Hardware Diagnostics

In case problems occur with the instrument hardware, some diagnostic tools provide information that may support troubleshooting.

The hardware diagnostics tools are available in the "Hardware Diagnostics" tab of the "Service" dialog box.



Relays Cycle Counter
The hardware relays built into the R&S FSW may fail after a large number of switching cycles (see data sheet). The counter indicates how many switching cycles the individual relays have performed since they were installed.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt?` on page 1301

12.8 Synchronizing Measurement Channel Configuration

Access: [SETUP] > "Parameter Coupling"

Each of the applications of the R&S FSW is usually treated as an independent entity regarding their configuration: changing a setting in one measurement channel does not automatically change the corresponding setting in another channel.

For example, changing the frequency in the spectrum application does not, by default, change the frequency in the vector signal analysis (VSA) application.

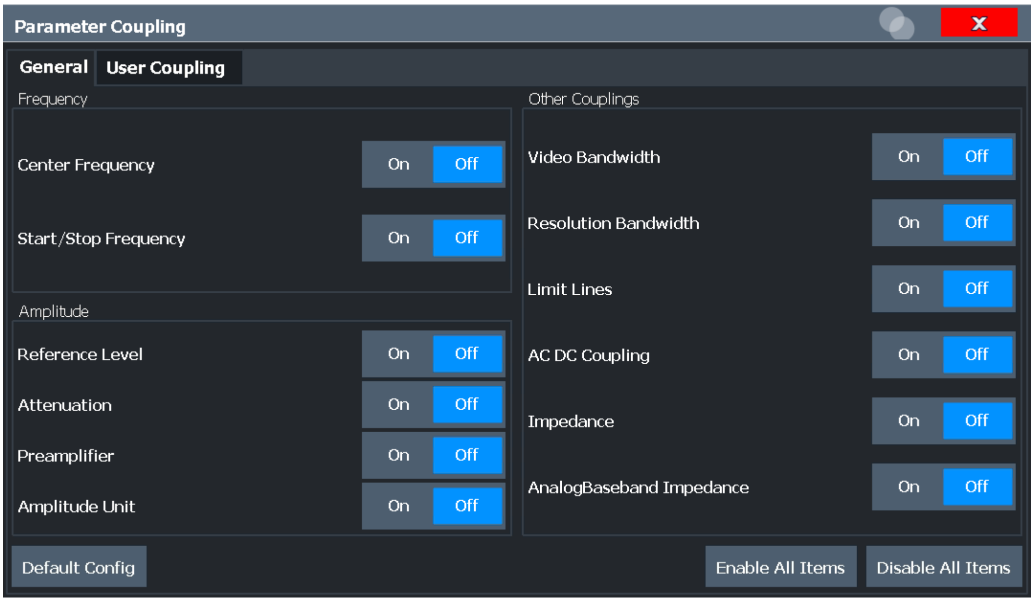
However, sharing settings can be convenient for certain measurement tasks. The R&S FSW provides a tool to couple (or synchronize) selected parameters across applications - the coupling manager.

The coupling managers allows you not only to couple parameters, but also markers and lines accross applications.

12.8.1 General Parameter Coupling

Access: [SETUP] > "Parameter Coupling" > "General"

The "General" tab of the coupling manager contains several parameters that you can couple across all (active) measurement channels - if the channel supports the corresponding parameter.



When you couple a parameter across all active measurement channels, a change in the currently selected application is passed on to all other active measurement channels.

In MSRA mode, the data is captured by the MSRA master only. Thus, parameter coupling is not available for data acquisition parameters. However, it can be useful to couple time or frequency markers between applications. Thus, you can easily determine effects that occur at the same time or frequency in different measurement views.

Note that the accuracy of time marker couplings is ±1 sample.

Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels

To synchronize a specific parameter, turn on the corresponding function.

Note that you cannot synchronize all parameters at the same time, because some parameters are interdependent. For example, you cannot synchronize the resolution and video bandwidth simultaneously, because the video bandwidth depends on the resolution bandwidth and vice versa.

"Center Frequency"

Synchronizes the center frequency

Remote command:

`INSTrument:COUPle:CENTer` on page 1313

"Start / Stop Frequency"
Synchronizes the start and stop frequencies for measurements in the frequency domain
Note: The start and stop frequencies can automatically change when you change another frequency parameter (such as center frequency or span).

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:SPAN on page 1316

"Reference Level"
Synchronizes the reference level

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:RLEVel on page 1316

"Attenuation"
Synchronizes the attenuation

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:ATTen on page 1312

"Preamplifier"
Synchronizes the gain of the optional preamplifier

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:GAIN on page 1314

"Amplitude Unit"
Synchronizes the unit of the level axis

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:AUNit on page 1312

"Video Bandwidth"
Synchronizes the video bandwidth
Note: You cannot synchronize the video bandwidth and the resolution bandwidth is not possible.

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:VBW on page 1317

"Resolution Bandwidth"
Synchronizes the measurement bandwidth
Note: You cannot synchronize the video bandwidth and the resolution bandwidth simultaneously.

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:BANDwidth on page 1313

"Limit Lines"
Activates the limit line over all channels
Note: Limit lines are only synchronized over channels if the limit line is compatible to the channel configuration (especially units of the x- and y-axis).

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:LIMit on page 1314

"AC DC Coupling"
Synchronizes the Input Coupling

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:ACDC on page 1312

"Impedance"
Synchronizes the impedance for RF input

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:IMPedance on page 1314

"Analog Baseband Impedance"
Synchronizes the impedance for analog baseband input

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:ABIMpedance on page 1311

Selecting all or no coupling mechanisms
Select all items available in the general coupling manager using the "Enable All Items" button.

Note that you cannot actually select all items, because some of them are mutually exclusive.

Deselect all items available in the coupling manager using the "Disable All Items" button.

Remote command:
not supported

Restoring the default configuration
You can restore the default parameter coupling configuration any time with the "Default Config" button.

Remote command:
not supported

12.8.2 User-Defined Parameter Coupling

Access: [SETUP] > "Parameter Coupling" > "User Coupling"

User couplings allow you to synchronize user-defined parameters, as well as markers and lines, between measurement channels.

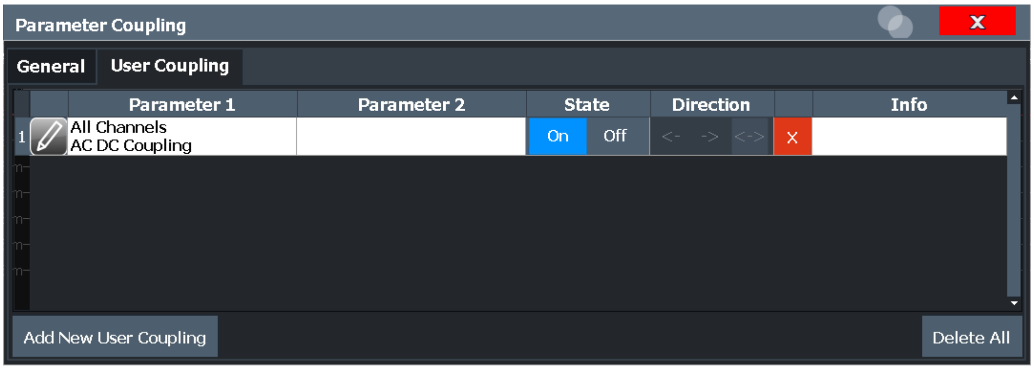
Compared to the predefined couplings, user couplings do not necessarily have to synchronize all active measurement channels. Instead you can define specific channels that are synchronized with each other, in any combination, while other channels remain independent.

Example:

You currently run two instances of the Spectrum application, two instances of the VSA application, and one instance of the Analog Demodulation application.

You can synchronize only the first instance of the Spectrum application with the first instance of the VSA application, while the other three channels remain independent.

Alternatively, you can synchronize all instances of the VSA application, while the Spectrum and Analog Demodulation applications remain independent.



Any existing user-defined couplings are displayed in the dialog box.

Index

Index of the user-defined parameter coupling, used to identify the definition in remote operation.

Remote command:

`INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?` on page 1323

Edit coupling definition

Opens a dialog box to edit the selected coupling. See "Add New User Coupling" on page 724.

Remote command:

`INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>` on page 1317

Parameter 1 / Parameter 2

The coupled parameters, markers, or lines.

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NEW? on page 1321

State

Enables or disables the coupling.

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:STATe on page 1324

Direction

Determines which parameter controls the other.

"<-" Parameter 2 controls parameter 1. If parameter 2 is changed, parameter 1 is adapted. If parameter 1 is changed, parameter 2 remains unchanged.

Remote command:
INST:COUP:USER:REL RTOL

"->" Parameter 1 controls parameter 2. If parameter 1 is changed, parameter 2 is adapted. If parameter 2 is changed, parameter 1 remains unchanged.

Remote command:
INST:COUP:USER:REL LTOR

"<->" Both parameters are equal. If one parameter is changed, the other parameter is adapted and vice versa.

Remote command:
INST:COUP:USER:REL BID

Delete coupling definition

Deletes the selected coupling definition permanently.

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:REMove on page 1324

Info

Shows information for the selected coupling, for example, restrictions regarding the coupling.

Note that usually, no information is displayed.

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:INFO on page 1320

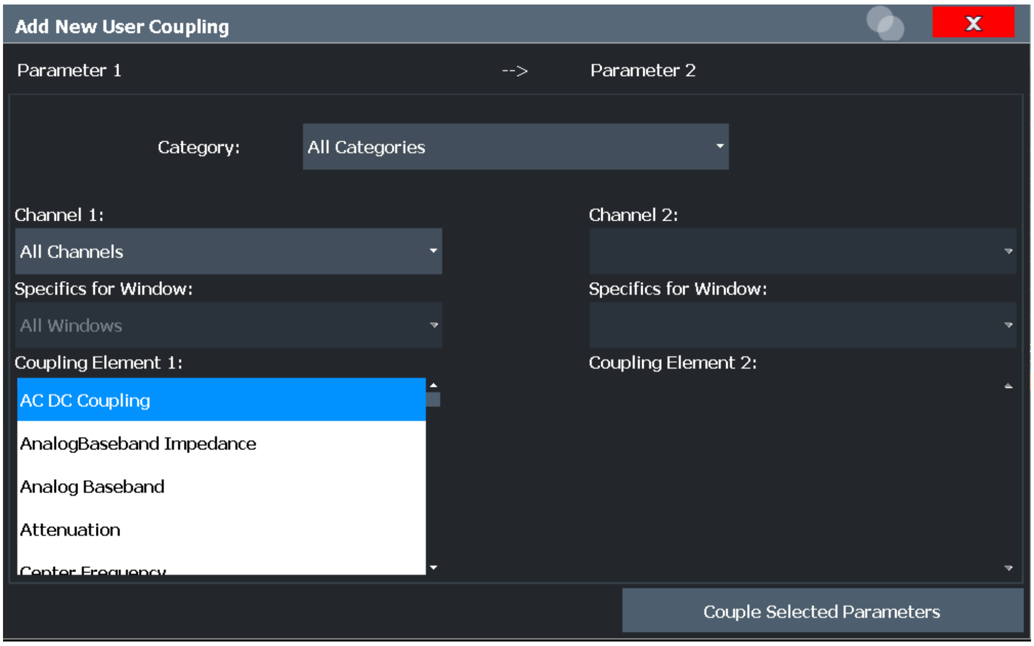
Delete All

Deletes all current coupling definitions. Parameters are no longer coupled.

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:REMove on page 1324

Add New User Coupling

Opens a dialog box to create a new user-defined coupling definition.



Remote command:
`INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NEW?` on page 1321

Category ← Add New User Coupling
Selects the category of parameters to be displayed in the Coupling Element 1 / Coupling Element 2 selection list.

Channel 1 / Channel 2 ← Add New User Coupling
Selects the channels for which the parameters are coupled. Only active channels are available for selection. If no other active measurement channels have the selected parameter, "Channel 2" is not available.

The following selections are possible:
- Individual channels
- All channels of the same type
- All channels

Remote command:
`INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:CHANnel:LIST?` on page 1319

Specifics for Window ← Add New User Coupling
Selects the windows of the selected channel for which the parameters are coupled. This setting is only available for Analog Demodulation channels. Individual windows can only be coupled for frequency markers.

Remote command:
`INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:WINDow:LIST?` on page 1325

Coupling Element 1 / Coupling Element 2 ← Add New User Coupling
Defines the parameter or marker to be coupled. All available elements in the selected applications are displayed. If no other active measurement channels have the selected "Coupling Element 1", "Coupling Element 2" is not available.

Remote command:
INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:ELEMent:LIST? on page 1319

Couple Selected Parameters ← Add New User Coupling
Closes the dialog box and adds the new user-defined coupling definition to the list.

12.8.3 How to Synchronize Parameters

Access: [SETUP] > "Parameter Coupling"

User-defined couplings allow you to couple parameters other than those available in the "General" tab of the coupling manager. Thus, you can create highly customized couplings between measurement channels.

Compared to the predefined couplings, user couplings do not necessarily have to synchronize all active measurement channels. Instead you can define specific channels that are synchronized with each other, in any combination, while other channels remain independent.

How to use predefined parameter couplings

1. Select the [SETUP] key.
2. Select "Parameter Coupling".
3. In the "General" tab, set the parameter you want to synchronize over all measurement channels to "On".
4. Close the dialog box.

How to create user-defined parameter couplings

1. Select the [SETUP] key.
2. Select "Parameter Coupling".
3. Select the "User Coupling" tab.
4. Select "Add New User Coupling".
5. From the "Channel 1" list, select the channels or type of channel to couple.
6. From the "Coupling Element 1" list, select the parameter or marker to couple for the selected measurement channels.
   To shorten the list and restrict it to a certain type of parameters, select a "Category" first.
7. For Analog Demodulation channels and frequency markers only, select the individual windows (in the frequency domain) to couple.
8. To couple specific channels rather than all channels of a type:
   a) Select the second channel for coupling from the "Channel 2" list

b) Select the parameter to which the first parameter is coupled from the "Coupling Element 2" list.
c) For Analog Demodulation channels and frequency markers only, select the individual windows (in the frequency domain) from the second Analog Demodulation channel to couple.

9. Select "Couple Selected Parameters".

   The "Add New User Coupling" dialog box is closed, and the new user-defined coupling is added to the list in the "Parameter Coupling" dialog box.

10. If specific channels are coupled, select the "Direction" to define which channel controls the other, that is: in which channel the parameter is adapted if the other is changed.

11. Close the dialog box.

    From now on, if you change a coupled parameter in one channel, the parameter in the coupled channel or channels is set to the same value.

How to edit user-defined parameter couplings

1. Select the [SETUP] key.
2. Select "Parameter Coupling".
3. Select the "User Coupling" tab.
4. Select the "Edit" icon for the parameter coupling you want to edit.
5. Continue as described in How to create user-defined parameter couplings, step 5.

How to deactivate user-defined parameter couplings

1. Select the [SETUP] key.
2. Select "Parameter Coupling".
3. Select the "User Coupling" tab.
4. To deactivate the coupling temporarily, without deleting the coupling definition entirely, set the "State" of the coupling to "Off".
   To delete the coupling permanently, select the "Delete" icon for the parameter coupling you want to remove.
5. Close the dialog box.

12.8.4 Example for a User-Defined Parameter Coupling

Currently two Spectrum application channels are active, one VSA channel, and two Analog Demodulation channels.

Synchronizing all Spectrum channels

The following example demonstrates how to synchronize the center frequency in all Spectrum application channels, while the VSA and Analog Demodulation applications remain independent.

1. Select the [SETUP] key.
2. Select "Parameter Coupling".
3. Select the "User Coupling" tab.
4. Select "Add New User Coupling".
5. From the "Channel 1" list, select "All Spectrum".
6. From the "Coupling Element 1" list, select "Center Frequency".
7. Select "Couple Selected Parameters".
8. Close the "Parameter Coupling" dialog box.
9. In the first Spectrum channel, change the "Center Frequency" to 1 GHz.
10. Switch to the second Spectrum channel.

    The center frequency in the second Spectrum channel is also set to 1 GHz.

Synchronizing specific channels

The following example demonstrates how to synchronize the attenuation only for the first Spectrum channel and the first Analog Demodulation channel, while the other three channels remain independent.

1. Select "Add New User Coupling".
2. From the "Channel 1" list, select "Spectrum 1".
3. From the "Coupling Element 1" list, select "Attenuation".
4. From the "Channel 2" list, select "AnaDemod 1".
5. From the "Coupling Element 2" list, select "Attenuation".
6. Select "Couple Selected Parameters".
7. Close the "Parameter Coupling" dialog box.
8. In the first Spectrum channel, change the "Attenuation" to 15 dB.
9. Switch to the first Analog Demodulation channel.

    The attenuation in the second Analog Demodulation channel is also set to 15 dB.

Synchronizing markers in Analog Demodulation windows

Now you have two Analog Demodulation channels. AnaDemod1 has an FM Spectrum and an FM Time Domain window. AnaDemod2 has an RF Spectrum and an RF Time Domain window. Only when the frequency marker in the FM Spectrum window is moved, the marker in the RF Spectrum window is to move to the same position.

1. Select "Add New User Coupling".
2. From the "Channel 1" list, select "AnaDemod 1".
3. From the "Coupling Element 1" list, select "Frequency Marker 1".
4. From the "Specifics for Window" list, select window "1" (which is the FM Spectrum window).
5. From the "Channel 2" list, select "AnaDemod 2".
6. From the "Coupling Element 2" list, select "Frequency Marker 1".
7. From the "Specifics for Window" list, select window "1" (which is the RF Spectrum window).
8. Select "Couple Selected Parameters".
9. In the "Parameter Coupling" dialog box, for the coupling definition for the frequency markers in the Analog Demodulation channels, select the "Direction": "->"
10. Close the "Parameter Coupling" dialog box.
11. In the first AnaDemod channel, set the frequency marker in the FM Spectrum to 900 MHz.

    In the second AnaDemod channel, the frequency marker in the RF Spectrum is also at 900 MHz.
12. In the second AnaDemod channel, set the frequency marker in the RF Spectrum to 1100 MHz.

    In the first AnaDemod channel, the frequency marker in the FM Spectrum is still at 900 MHz.

13 Network and Remote Operation

In addition to working with the R&S FSW interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC. Various methods for remote control are supported:

- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network
- Using the LXI browser interface in a LAN network
- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network
- Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface

How to configure the remote control interfaces is described in Chapter 13.6, "How to Set Up a Network and Remote Control", on page 797.

13.1 Remote Control Basics

Basic information on operating an instrument via remote control is provided here. This information applies to all applications and operating modes on the R&S FSW.

For additional information on remote control of spectrum analyzers see the following application notes available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

1EF62: Hints and Tricks for Remote Control of Spectrum and Network Analyzers

1MA171: How to use Rohde & Schwarz Instruments in MATLAB

1MA208: Fast Remote Instrument Control with HiSLIP

13.1.1 Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols

The instrument supports different interfaces and protocols for remote control. The following table gives an overview.

Table 13-1: Remote control interfaces and protocols

Interface	Protocols, VISA*) address string	Remarks
Local Area Network (LAN)	• **HiSLIP** High-Speed LAN Instrument Protocol (IVI-6.1) TCPIP::host address::hislip0[::INSTR] • **VXI-11** TCPIP::host address::inst0[::INSTR] Library: VISA • **socket communication** (Raw Ethernet, simple Telnet) TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name]::<port>::SOCKET Library: VISA or socket controller	A LAN connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument. The interface is based on TCP/IP and supports various protocols. For a description of the protocols refer to: VXI-11 Protocol HiSLIP Protocol Socket Communication
GPIB (IEC/IEEE Bus Interface)	VISA*) address string: GPIB::primary address[::INSTR] (no secondary address)	A GPIB bus interface according to the IEC 625.1/IEEE 488.1 standard is located on the rear panel of the instrument. For a description of the interface refer to 13.1.1.2 GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface).
USB	VISA*) address string: USB::<vendor ID>::<product_ID>::<serial_number>[::INSTR]	USB connectors are located on the front and rear panel of the instrument. For a description of the interface refer to 13.1.1.3 USB Interface.

*) VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. A VISA installation on the controller is a prerequisite for remote control using the indicated interfaces.

(See also Chapter 13.1.3, "VISA Libraries", on page 739).

Within this interface description, the term GPIB is used as a synonym for the IEC/IEEE bus interface.

13.1.1.1 LAN Interface

To be integrated in a LAN, the instrument is equipped with a LAN interface, consisting of a connector, a network interface card and protocols. The network card can be operated with the following interfaces:

- 10 Mbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3
- 100 Mbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3u
- 1Gbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3ab

For remote control via a network, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the LAN interface to a common network with TCP/IP network protocol. They are connected using a commercial RJ45 cable (shielded or unshielded twisted pair category 5). The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured on the instrument. Software for instrument control and the VISA program library must be installed on the controller.

VISA library

Instrument access is usually achieved from high level programming platforms using VISA as an intermediate abstraction layer. VISA encapsulates the low level VXI, GPIB, LAN or USB function calls and thus makes the transport interface transparent for the user. See Chapter 13.1.3, "VISA Libraries", on page 739 for details.

The R&S FSW supports various LAN protocols such as LXI, RSIB, raw socket or the newer HiSLIP protocol.

IP address

Only the IP address or a valid DNS host name is required to set up the connection. The host address is part of the "VISA resource string" used by the programs to identify and control the instrument.

The VISA resource string has the form:

`TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]`

or

`TCPIP::host address::port::SOCKET`

where:

- **TCPIP** designates the network protocol used
- **host address** is the IP address or host name of the device
- **LAN device name** defines the protocol and the instance number of a sub-instrument;
  – `inst0` selects the VXI-11 protocol (default)
  – `hislip0` selects the newer HiSLIP protocol
- **INSTR** indicates the instrument resource class (optional)
- **port** determines the used port number
- **SOCKET** indicates the raw network socket resource class

Example:

- Instrument has the IP address *192.1.2.3*; the valid resource string using VXI-11 protocol is:
  `TCPIP::192.1.2.3::INSTR`
- The DNS host name is *FSW13-123456*; the valid resource string using HiSLIP is:
  `TCPIP::FSW13-123456::hislip0`
- A raw socket connection can be established using:
  `TCPIP::192.1.2.3::5025::SOCKET`

Identifying instruments in a network

If several instruments are connected to the network, each instrument has its own IP address and associated resource string. The controller identifies these instruments by means of the resource string.

For details on configuring the LAN connection, see Chapter 13.6.1, "How to Configure a Network", on page 797.

VXI-11 Protocol

The VXI-11 standard is based on the ONC RPC (Open Network Computing Remote Procedure Call) protocol which in turn relies on TCP/IP as the network/transport layer. The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured. TCP/IP ensures connection-oriented communication, where the order of the exchanged messages is adhered to and interrupted links are identified. With this protocol, messages cannot be lost.

HiSLIP Protocol

The HiSLIP (**Hi**gh **S**peed **L**AN **I**nstrument **P**rotocol) is the successor protocol for VXI-11 for TCP-based instruments specified by the IVI foundation. The protocol uses two TCP sockets for a single connection - one for fast data transfer, the other for non-sequential control commands (e.g. `Device Clear` or `SRQ`).

HiSLIP has the following characteristics:

- High performance as with raw socket network connections
- Compatible IEEE 488.2 support for Message Exchange Protocol, Device Clear, Serial Poll, Remote/Local, Trigger, and Service Request
- Uses a single IANA registered port (4880), which simplifies the configuration of firewalls
- Supports simultaneous access of multiple users by providing versatile locking mechanisms
- Usable for IPv6 or IPv4 networks

Using VXI-11, each operation is blocked until a VXI-11 device handshake returns. However, using HiSLIP, data is sent to the device using the "fire and forget" method with immediate return. Thus, a successful return of a VISA operation such as `viWrite()` does not guarantee that the instrument has finished or started the requested command, but is delivered to the TCP/IP buffers.

For more information see also the application note:

1MA208: Fast Remote Instrument Control with HiSLIP

Socket Communication

An alternative way for remote control of the software is to establish a simple network communication using sockets. The socket communication, also referred to as "Raw Ethernet communication", does not necessarily require a VISA installation on the remote controller side. It is available by default on all operating systems.

The simplest way to establish socket communication is to use the built-in telnet program. The telnet program is part of every operating system and supports a communication with the software on a command-by-command basis. For more convenience and to enable automation by means of programs, user-defined sockets can be programmed.

Socket connections are established on a specially defined port. The socket address is a combination of the IP address or the host name of the instrument and the number of the port configured for remote-control. All R&S FSW use port number 5025 for this purpose. The port is configured for communication on a command-to-command basis and for remote control from a program.

LXI Web Browser Interface

LAN eXtensions for Instrumentation (LXI) is an instrumentation platform for measuring instruments and test systems that is based on standard Ethernet technology. LXI is intended to be the LAN-based successor to GPIB, combining the advantages of Ethernet with the simplicity and familiarity of GPIB. The LXI browser interface allows for easy configuration of the LAN and remote control of the R&S FSW without additional installation requirements.

The instrument's LXI web browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

Via the LXI browser interface to the R&S FSW you can control the instrument remotely from another PC. Manual instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. File upload and download between the instrument and the remote PC is also available. Using this feature, several users can access *and operate* the R&S FSW simultaneously. This is useful for troubleshooting or training purposes.

For details, see Chapter 13.6.1.4, "How to Configure the LAN Using the LXI Web Browser Interface", on page 801 and Chapter 13.6.5, "How to Control the R&S FSW via the Web Browser Interface", on page 807.

If you do not want other users in the LAN to be able to access and operate the R&S FSW you can deactivate this function.

See Chapter 13.6.6, "How to Deactivate the Web Browser Interface", on page 808.

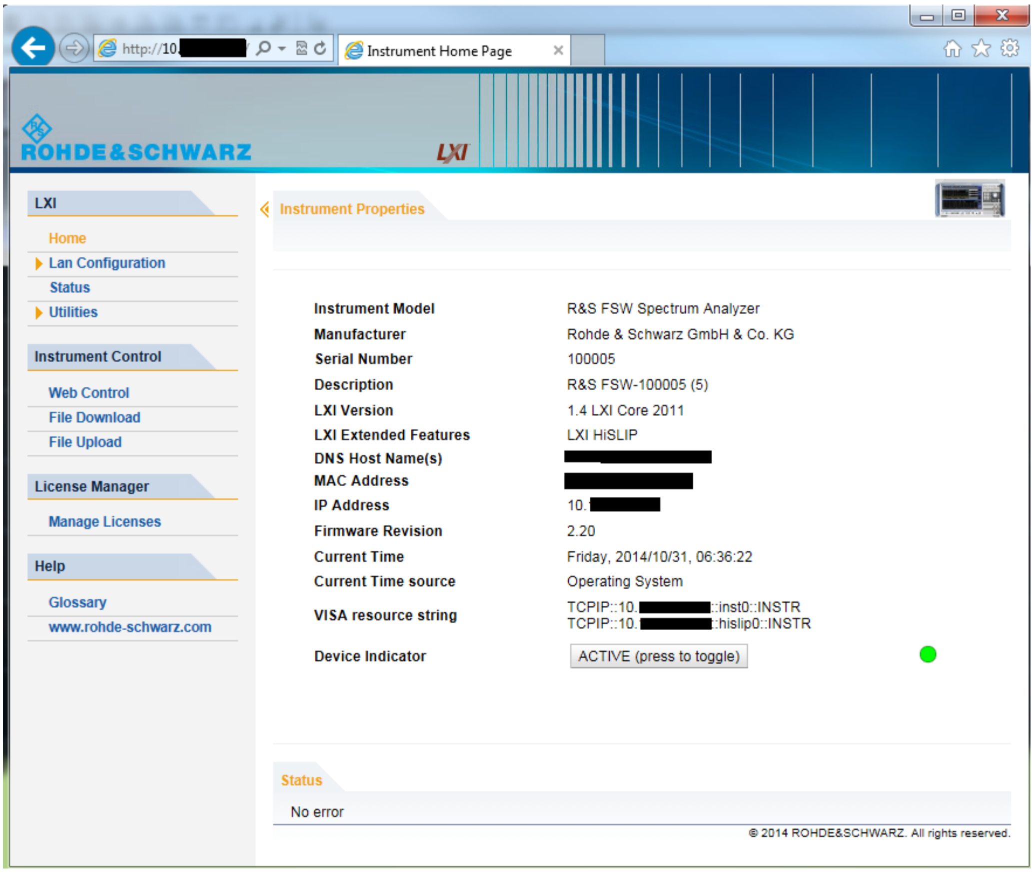
Restrictions

Only user accounts with administrator rights can use the LXI functionality.

To display the LXI web browser interface

► In the address field of the browser on your PC, type the host name or IP address of the instrument, for example: *http://10.113.10.203*.

The instrument home page (welcome page) opens.



The navigation pane of the browser interface contains the following elements:

- "LXI"
  - "Home" opens the instrument home page.
    The home page displays the device information required by the LXI standard, including the VISA resource string in read-only format.
    The "Device Indicator" button allows you to physically identify the instrument. This is useful if you have several instruments and want to know which instrument the LXI home page belongs to. To identify the instrument, activate the "Device Indicator". Then check the "LAN Status" indicator of the instruments.
  - "LAN Configuration" allows you to configure LAN parameters and to initiate a ping.
    (See "Ping Client" on page 803.)
    (See
  - "Status Bar" displays information about the LXI status of the instrument.
  - "Utilities" provides access to the LXI event log functionality required by the LXI standard.
- "Instrument Control"
  - "Web Control" provides remote access to the instrument via VNC (no installation required). Manual instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation.
  - "File Download" downloads files from the instrument.

– "File Upload" uploads files to the instrument.

(See Chapter 13.6.5, "How to Control the R&S FSW via the Web Browser Interface", on page 807.)

- "License Manager"
  – "License Manager" allows you to install or uninstall license keys and to activate, register or unregister licenses.
- "Help"
  – "Glossary" explains terms related to the LXI standard.
  – "www.rohde-schwarz.com" opens the Rohde & Schwarz home page.

13.1.1.2 GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)

A GPIB interface is integrated on the rear panel of the instrument.

By connecting a PC to the R&S FSW via the GPIB connection you can send remote commands to control and operate the instrument.

To be able to control the instrument via the GPIB bus, the instrument and the controller must be linked by a GPIB bus cable. A GPIB bus card, the card drivers and the program libraries for the programming language used must be provided in the controller. The controller must address the instrument with the GPIB bus address (see Chapter 13.6.1.5, "How to Change the GPIB Instrument Address", on page 804). You can set the GPIB address and the ID response string. The GPIB language is set as SCPI by default and cannot be changed for the R&S FSW.

Notes and Conditions

In connection with the GPIB interface, note the following:

- Up to 15 instruments can be connected
- The total cable length is restricted to a maximum of 15 m or 2 m times the number of devices, whichever is less; the cable length between two instruments should not exceed 2 m.
- A wired "OR"-connection is used if several instruments are connected in parallel.
- Any connected IEC-bus cables should be terminated by an instrument or controller.

GPIB Interface Messages

Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line (ATN) being active (LOW). They are used for communication between the controller and the instrument and can only be sent by a computer which has the function of a GPIB bus controller. GPIB interface messages can be further subdivided into:

- **Universal commands**: act on all instruments connected to the GPIB bus without previous addressing
- **Addressed commands**: only act on instruments previously addressed as listeners

The following figure provides an overview of the available communication lines used by the GPIB interface.

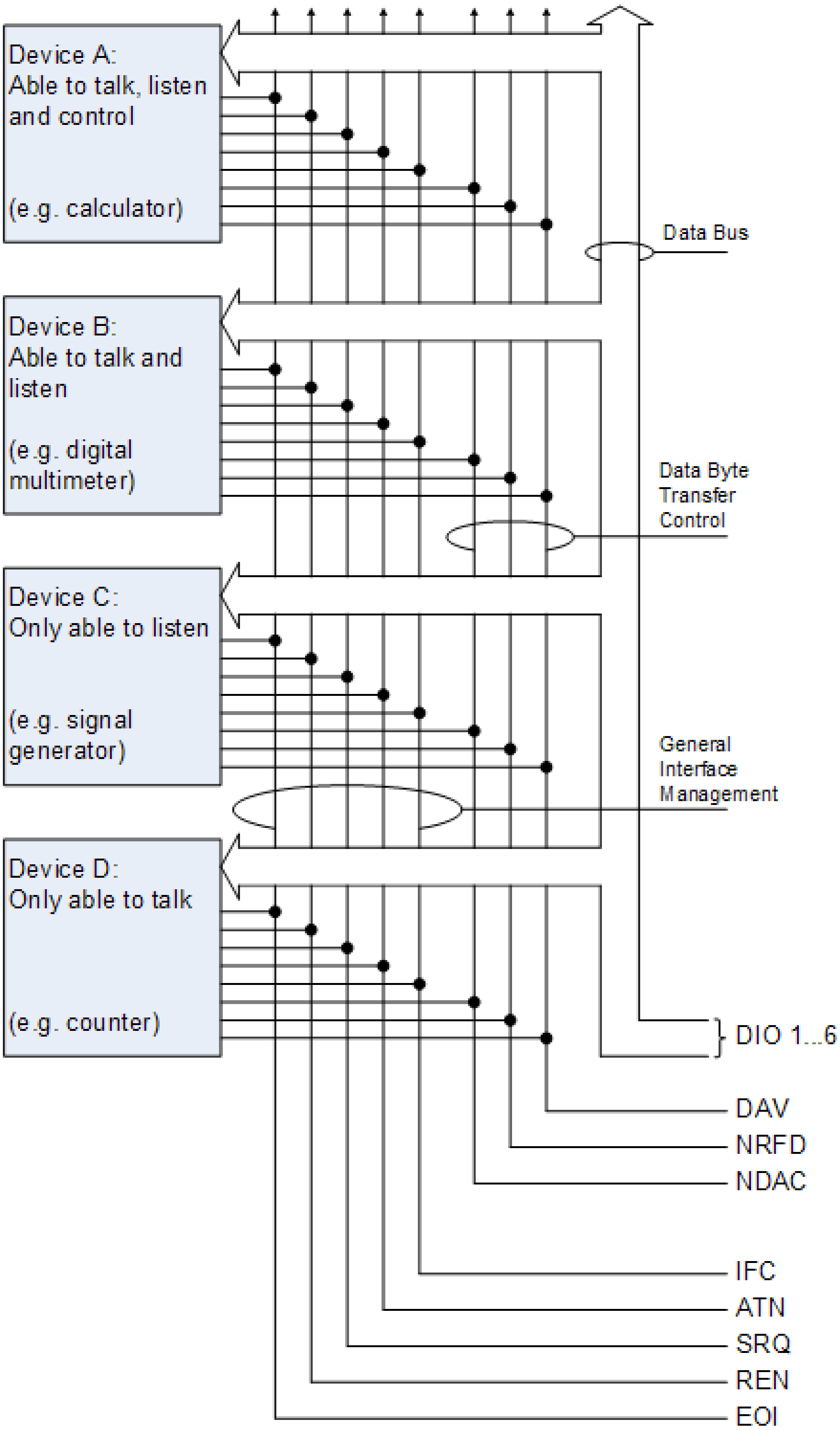


Figure 13-1: Communication lines used by the GPIB interface

Universal Commands

Universal commands are encoded in the range 10 through 1F hex. They affect all instruments connected to the bus and do not require addressing.

Command	Effect on the instrument
DCL (Device Clear)	Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument settings.
IFC (Interface Clear) *)	Resets the interfaces to the default setting.
LLO (Local Lockout)	The "Local" softkey is disabled. Manual operation is no longer available until `GTL` is executed.
SPE (Serial Poll Enable)	Ready for serial poll.
SPD (Serial Poll Disable)	End of serial poll.
PPU (Parallel Poll Unconfigure)	End of the parallel-poll state.
*) IFC is not a real universal command, it is sent via a separate line; however, it also affects all instruments connected to the bus and does not require addressing	

Addressed Commands

Addressed commands are encoded in the range 00 through 0F hex. They only affect instruments addressed as listeners.

Command	Effect on the instrument
GET (Group Execute Trigger)	Triggers a previously active instrument function (e.g. a sweep). The effect of the command is the same as with that of a pulse at the external trigger signal input.
GTL (Go to Local)	Transition to the "local" state (manual control).
GTR (Go to Remote)	Transition to the "remote" state (remote control).
PPC (Parallel Poll Configure)	Configures the instrument for parallel poll.
SDC (Selected Device Clear)	Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument setting.

13.1.1.3 USB Interface

For remote control via the USB connection, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the USB type B interface. A USB connection requires the VISA library to be installed. VISA detects and configures the R&S instrument automatically when the USB connection is established. You do not have to enter an address string or install a separate driver.

USB address

The used USB address string is:

```
USB::<vendor ID>::<product ID>::<serial number>[::INSTR]
```

where:

- <vendor ID> is the vendor ID for Rohde & Schwarz (0x0AAD)
- <product ID> is the product ID for the Rohde & Schwarz instrument
- <serial number> is the individual serial number on the rear of the instrument

Table 13-2: Product IDs for R&S FSW

Instrument model	Product ID
FSW8	C6
FSW13	C7
FSW26	C8
FSW43	CA
FSW50	CB
FSW67	CC
FSW85	CD

Example:

```
USB::0x0AAD::0x00C7::100001::INSTR
```

0x0AAD is the vendor ID for Rohde&Schwarz

0x00C7 is the product ID for the R&S FSW13

100001 is the serial number of the particular instrument

13.1.2 SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments)

SCPI commands - messages - are used for remote control. Commands that are not taken from the SCPI standard follow the SCPI syntax rules. The R&S FSW supports the SCPI version 1999. The SCPI standard is based on standard IEEE 488.2 and aims at the standardization of device-specific commands, error handling and the status registers. The tutorial "Automatic Measurement Control - A tutorial on SCPI and IEEE 488.2" from John M. Pieper (R&S order number 0002.3536.00) offers detailed information on concepts and definitions of SCPI.

Tables provide a fast overview of the bit assignment in the status registers. The tables are supplemented by a comprehensive description of the status registers.

13.1.3 VISA Libraries

VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. The I/O channel (LAN or TCP/IP, USB, ...) is selected at initialization time by one of the following:

- The channel–specific address string ("VISA resource string") indicated in Table 13-1

- An appropriately defined VISA alias (short name).

A VISA installation is a prerequisite for remote control using the following interfaces:

- Chapter 13.1.1.2, "GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)", on page 736
- Chapter 13.1.1.1, "LAN Interface", on page 731
- Chapter 13.1.1.3, "USB Interface", on page 738

For more information about VISA, refer to the user documentation.

13.1.4 Messages

The messages transferred on the data lines are divided into the following categories:

- Interface messages
  Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line being active (LOW). They are used to communicate between the controller and the instrument. Interface messages can only be sent by instruments that have GPIB bus functionality. For details see the sections for the required interface.
- Instrument messages
  Instrument messages are employed in the same way for all interfaces, if not indicated otherwise in the description. Structure and syntax of the instrument messages are described in Chapter 13.1.5, "SCPI Command Structure", on page 741. A detailed description of all messages available for the instrument is provided in the chapter "Remote Control Commands".
  There are different types of instrument messages, depending on the direction they are sent:
  – Commands
  – Instrument responses

Commands

Commands (program messages) are messages the controller sends to the instrument. They operate the instrument functions and request information. The commands are subdivided according to two criteria:

- According to the effect they have on the instrument:
  – **Setting commands** cause instrument settings such as a reset of the instrument or setting the frequency.
  – **Queries** cause data to be provided for remote control, e.g. for identification of the instrument or polling a parameter value. Queries are formed by directly appending a question mark to the command header.
- According to their definition in standards:
  – **Common commands**: their function and syntax are precisely defined in standard IEEE 488.2. They are employed identically on all instruments (if implemented). They refer to functions such as management of the standardized status registers, reset and self-test.
  – **Instrument control commands** refer to functions depending on the features of the instrument such as frequency settings. Many of these commands have also been standardized by the SCPI committee. These commands are marked as

"SCPI confirmed" in the command reference chapters. Commands without this SCPI label are device-specific; however, their syntax follows SCPI rules as permitted by the standard.

Instrument responses

Instrument responses (response messages and service requests) are messages the instrument sends to the controller after a query. They can contain measurement results, instrument settings and information on the instrument status.

13.1.5 SCPI Command Structure

SCPI commands consist of a header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. The header and the parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). The headers may consist of several mnemonics (keywords). Queries are formed by appending a question mark directly to the header.

The commands can be either device-specific or device-independent (common commands). Common and device-specific commands differ in their syntax.

13.1.5.1 Syntax for Common Commands

Common (= device-independent) commands consist of a header preceded by an asterisk (*), and possibly one or more parameters.

Table 13-3: Examples of common commands

*RST	RESET	Resets the instrument.
*ESE	EVENT STATUS ENABLE	Sets the bits of the event status enable registers.
*ESR?	EVENT STATUS QUERY	Queries the contents of the event status register.
*IDN?	IDENTIFICATION QUERY	Queries the instrument identification string.

13.1.5.2 Syntax for Device-Specific Commands

Not all commands used in the following examples are necessarily implemented in the instrument. For demonstration purposes only, assume the existence of the following commands for this section:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>`
- `FORMat:READings:DATA <type>[,<length>]`
- `HCOPy:DEVice:COLor <Boolean>`
- `HCOPy:DEVice:CMAP:COLor:RGB <red>,<green>,<blue>`
- `HCOPy[:IMMediate]`
- `HCOPy:ITEM:ALL`
- `HCOPy:ITEM:LABel <string>`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant[<N>]`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape | PORTrait`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:SCALe <numeric value>`
- `MMEMory:COPY <file_source>,<file_destination>`
- `SENSE:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <numeric_value>`
- `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP <numeric value>`
- `SENSe:LIST:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}`

Long and short form

The mnemonics feature a long form and a short form. The short form is marked by upper case letters, the long form corresponds to the complete word. Either the short form or the long form can be entered; other abbreviations are not permitted.

Example:

`HCOPy:DEVice:COLor ON` is equivalent to `HCOP:DEV:COL ON`.

Case-insensitivity

Upper case and lower case notation only serves to distinguish the two forms in the manual, the instrument itself is case-insensitive.

Numeric Suffixes

If a command can be applied to multiple instances of an object, e.g. specific channels or sources, the required instances can be specified by a suffix added to the command. Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<1...4>, <n>, <i>) and are replaced by a single value in the command. Entries without a suffix are interpreted as having the suffix 1.

Example:

Definition: HCOPy:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant[<N>]

Command: HCOP:PAGE:DIM:QUAD2

This command refers to the quadrant 2.

Different numbering in remote control

For remote control, the suffix may differ from the number of the corresponding selection used in manual operation. SCPI prescribes that suffix counting starts with 1. Suffix 1 is the default state and used when no specific suffix is specified.

Some standards define a fixed numbering, starting with 0. If the numbering differs in manual operation and remote control, it is indicated for the corresponding command.

Optional Mnemonics

Some command systems permit certain mnemonics to be inserted into the header or omitted. These mnemonics are marked by square brackets in the description. The instrument must recognize the long command to comply with the SCPI standard. Some commands are considerably shortened by these optional mnemonics.

Example:

Definition: HCOPy[:IMMediate]

Command: HCOP:IMM is equivalent to HCOP

Optional mnemonics with numeric suffixes

Do not omit an optional mnemonic if it includes a numeric suffix that is relevant for the effect of the command.

Example:

Definition:DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>

Command: DISP:MAX ON refers to window 1.

In order to refer to a window other than 1, you must include the optional WINDow parameter with the suffix for the required window.

DISP:WIND2:MAX ON refers to window 2.

13.1.5.3 SCPI Parameters

Many commands are supplemented by a parameter or a list of parameters. The parameters must be separated from the header by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank).

The parameters required for each command and the allowed range of values are specified in the command description.

Allowed parameters are:

Numeric Values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point and exponent. Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down. The mantissa may comprise up to 255 characters, the exponent must lie inside the value range -32000 to 32000. The exponent is introduced by an "E" or "e". Entry of the exponent alone is not allowed.

Example:

`SENS:FREQ:STOP 1500000` = `SENS:FREQ:STOP 1.5E6`

Units

For physical quantities, the unit can be entered. If the unit is missing, the basic unit is used. Allowed unit prefixes are:

- G (giga)
- MA (mega), MOHM, MHZ
- K (kilo)
- M (milli)
- U (micro)
- N (nano)

Example:

`SENSe:FREQ:STOP 1.5GHz` = `SENSe:FREQ:STOP 1.5E9`

Some settings allow relative values to be stated in percent. According to SCPI, this unit is represented by the `PCT` string.

Example:

`HCOP:PAGE:SCAL 90PCT`

Special Numeric Values

The following mnemonics are special numeric values. In the response to a query, the numeric value is provided.

- **MIN and MAX**: denote the minimum and maximum value.
- **DEF**: denotes a preset value which has been stored in the EPROM. This value conforms to the default setting, as it is called by the *RST command.
- **UP and DOWN**: increases or reduces the numeric value by one step. The step width can be specified via an allocated step command for each parameter which can be set via UP and DOWN.

- **INF and NINF**: INFinity and negative INFinity (NINF) represent the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37, respectively. INF and NINF are only sent as instrument responses.
- **NAN**: Not A Number (NAN) represents the value 9.91E37. NAN is only sent as a instrument response. This value is not defined. Possible causes are the division of zero by zero, the subtraction of infinite from infinite and the representation of missing values.

Example:

Setting command: `SENSe:LIST:FREQ MAXimum`

Query: `SENS:LIST:FREQ?`

Response: `3.5E9`

Queries for special numeric values

The numeric values associated to `MAXimum/MINimum/DEFault` can be queried by adding the corresponding mnemonic after the quotation mark.

Example: `SENSe:LIST:FREQ? MAXimum`

Returns the maximum numeric value as a result.

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "ON" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or a numeric value 1. The "OFF" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0. The numeric values are provided as the response for a query.

Example:

Setting command: `HCOPy:DEV:COL ON`

Query: `HCOPy:DEV:COL?`

Response: `1`

Text Parameters

Text parameters observe the syntactic rules for mnemonics, i.e. they can be entered using a short or long form. Like any parameter, they have to be separated from the header by a white space. In the response to a query, the short form of the text is provided.

Example:

Setting command: `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape`

Query: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`

Response: `LAND`

Character Strings

Strings must always be entered in quotation marks (' or ").

Example:

```
HCOP:ITEM:LABel "Test1"
HCOP:ITEM:LABel 'Test1'
```

Block Data

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data. For example, a command using a block data parameter has the following structure:

```
FORMat:READings:DATA #45168xxxxxxxx
```

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted.

#0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires a `NL^END` message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

13.1.5.4 Overview of Syntax Elements

The following tables provide an overview of the syntax elements and special characters.

Table 13-4: Syntax elements

:	The colon separates the mnemonics of a command.
;	The semicolon separates two commands of a command line. It does not alter the path.
,	The comma separates several parameters of a command.
?	The question mark forms a query.
*	The asterisk marks a common command.
' ' "	Quotation marks introduce a string and terminate it (both single and double quotation marks are possible).
#	The hash symbol introduces binary, octal, hexadecimal and block data. ● Binary: #B10110 ● Octal: #O7612 ● Hexa: #HF3A7 ● Block: #21312
	A "white space" (ASCII-Code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank) separates the header from the parameters.

Table 13-5: Special characters

|	**Parameters**
	A vertical stroke in parameter definitions indicates alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command differs, depending on which parameter is used.
	Example:
	Definition:`HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape | PORTrait`
	Command `HCOP:PAGE:ORI LAND` specifies landscape orientation
	Command `HCOP:PAGE:ORI PORT` specifies portrait orientation
	Mnemonics
	A selection of mnemonics with an identical effect exists for several commands. These mnemonics are indicated in the same line; they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these mnemonics needs to be included in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the mnemonics is used.
	Example:
	Definition`SENSE:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <numeric_value>`
	The two following commands with identical meaning can be created:
	`SENS:BAND:RES 1`
	`SENS:BWID:RES 1`

[ ]	Mnemonics in square brackets are optional and may be inserted into the header or omitted. Example: `HCOPy[:IMMediate]` `HCOP:IMM` is equivalent to `HCOP`

{ }	Parameters in curly brackets are optional and can be inserted once or several times, or omitted.
	Example: `SENSe:LIST:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}`
	The following are valid commands:
	`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10`
	`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20`
	`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20,30,40`

13.1.5.5 Structure of a Command Line

A command line may consist of one or several commands. It is terminated by one of the following:

- <New Line>
- <New Line> with EOI
- EOI together with the last data byte

Several commands in a command line must be separated by a semicolon ";".

Example:

```
MMEM:COPY "Test1","MeasurementXY";:HCOP:ITEM ALL
```

This command line contains two commands. The first command belongs to the MMEM system, the second command belongs to the HCOP system. If the next command belongs to a different command system, the semicolon is followed by a colon.

Example:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL;:HCOP:IMM
```

This command line contains two commands. Both commands are part of the `HCOP` command system, i.e. they have one level in common.

If the successive commands belong to the same system, having one or several levels in common, the command line can be abbreviated. When abbreviating the command line, the second command begins with the level below HCOP. The colon after the semicolon is omitted. The abbreviated form of the command line reads as follows:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL;IMM
```

Example:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL
HCOP:IMM
```

A new command line always begins with the complete path.

13.1.5.6 Responses to Queries

A query is defined for each setting command unless explicitly specified otherwise. It is formed by adding a question mark to the associated setting command. According to SCPI, the responses to queries are partly subject to stricter rules than in standard IEEE 488.2.

- The requested parameter is transmitted without a header.
  Example: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`, Response: `LAND`
- Maximum values, minimum values and all other quantities that are requested via a special text parameter are returned as numeric values.
  Example: `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP? MAX`, Response: `3.5E9`
- Numeric values are output without a unit. Physical quantities are referred to the basic units or to the units set using the `Unit` command. The response `3.5E9` in the previous example stands for 3.5 GHz.
- Truth values (Boolean values) are returned as `0` (for OFF) and `1` (for ON).
  Example:
  Setting command: `HCOPy:DEV:COL ON`
  Query: `HCOPy:DEV:COL?`
  Response: `1`
- Text (character data) is returned in a short form.
  Example:
  Setting command: `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape`
  Query: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`
  Response: `LAND`
- Invalid numerical results
  In some cases, particularly when a result consists of multiple numeric values, invalid values are returned as 9.91E37 (not a number).

13.1.6 Command Sequence and Synchronization

IEEE 488.2 defines a distinction between overlapped and sequential commands:

- A sequential command is one which finishes executing before the next command starts executing. Commands that are processed quickly are usually implemented as sequential commands.
- An overlapping command is one which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. Usually, overlapping commands take longer to process and allow the program to do other tasks while being executed. If overlapping commands do have to be executed in a defined order, e.g. in order to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially. This is called synchronization between the controller and the instrument.

Setting commands within one command line, even though they may be implemented as sequential commands, are not necessarily serviced in the order in which they have been received. In order to make sure that commands are actually carried out in a certain order, each command must be sent in a separate command line.

Example: Commands and queries in one message

The response to a query combined in a program message with commands that affect the queried value is not predictable.

The following commands always return the specified result:

```
:FREQ:STAR 1GHZ;SPAN 100;:FREQ:STAR?
```

Result:

`1000000000` (1 GHz)

Whereas the result for the following commands is not specified by SCPI:

```
:FREQ:STAR 1GHz;STAR?;SPAN 1000000
```

The result could be the value of `STARt` before the command was sent since the instrument might defer executing the individual commands until a program message terminator is received. The result could also be 1 GHz if the instrument executes commands as they are received.

As a general rule, send commands and queries in different program messages.

Example: Overlapping command with *OPC

The instrument implements `INITiate[:IMMediate]` as an overlapped command. Assuming that `INITiate[:IMMediate]` takes longer to execute than `*OPC`, sending the following command sequence results in initiating a sweep and, after some time, setting the `OPC` bit in the `ESR`:

`INIT; *OPC.`

Sending the following commands still initiates a sweep:

`INIT; *OPC; *CLS`

However, since the operation is still pending when the instrument executes `*CLS`, forcing it into the "Operation Complete Command Idle" State (OCIS), `*OPC` is effectively skipped. The `OPC` bit is not set until the instrument executes another `*OPC` command.

13.1.6.1 Preventing Overlapping Execution

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` can be used. All three commands cause a certain action only to be carried out after the hardware has been set. The controller can be forced to wait for the corresponding action to occur.

*Table 13-6: Synchronization using *OPC, *OPC? and *WAI*

Command	Action	Programming the controller
*OPC	Sets the Operation Complete bit in the ESR after all previous commands have been executed.	• Setting bit 0 in the ESE • Setting bit 5 in the SRE • Waiting for service request (SRQ)
*OPC?	Stops command processing until 1 is returned. This occurs when all pending operations are completed.	Send *OPC? directly after the command whose processing must be terminated before other commands can be executed.
*WAI	Stops further command processing until all commands sent before *WAI have been executed.	Send *WAI directly after the command whose processing must be terminated before other commands are executed.

Command synchronization using `*WAI` or `*OPC?` is a good choice if the overlapped command takes only little time to process. The two synchronization commands simply block overlapped execution of the command. Append the synchronization command to the overlapping command, for example:

`SINGle; *OPC?`

For time consuming overlapped commands, you can allow the controller or the instrument to do other useful work while waiting for command execution. Use one of the following methods:

***OPC with a service request**

1. Set the OPC mask bit (bit no. 0) in the ESE: *ESE 1
2. Set bit no. 5 in the SRE: `*SRE 32` to enable ESB service request.
3. Send the overlapped command with `*OPC` .

4. Wait for a service request.

   The service request indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

***OPC? with a service request**

1. Set bit no. 4 in the SRE: `*SRE 16` to enable MAV service request.
2. Send the overlapped command with `*OPC?`.
3. Wait for a service request.

   The service request indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

Event status register (ESE)

1. Set the OPC mask bit (bit no. 0) in the ESE: `*ESE 1`
2. Send the overlapped command without `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI`.
3. Poll the operation complete state periodically (with a timer) using the sequence: `*OPC; *ESR?`

   A return value (LSB) of 1 indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

13.1.7 Status Reporting System

The status reporting system stores all information on the current operating state of the instrument, and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. Both can be queried via GPIB bus or LAN interface (`STATus`... commands.

(See Chapter 14.11, "Using the Status Register", on page 1325).

13.1.7.1 Hierarchy of Status Registers

As shown in the following figure, the status information is of hierarchical structure.

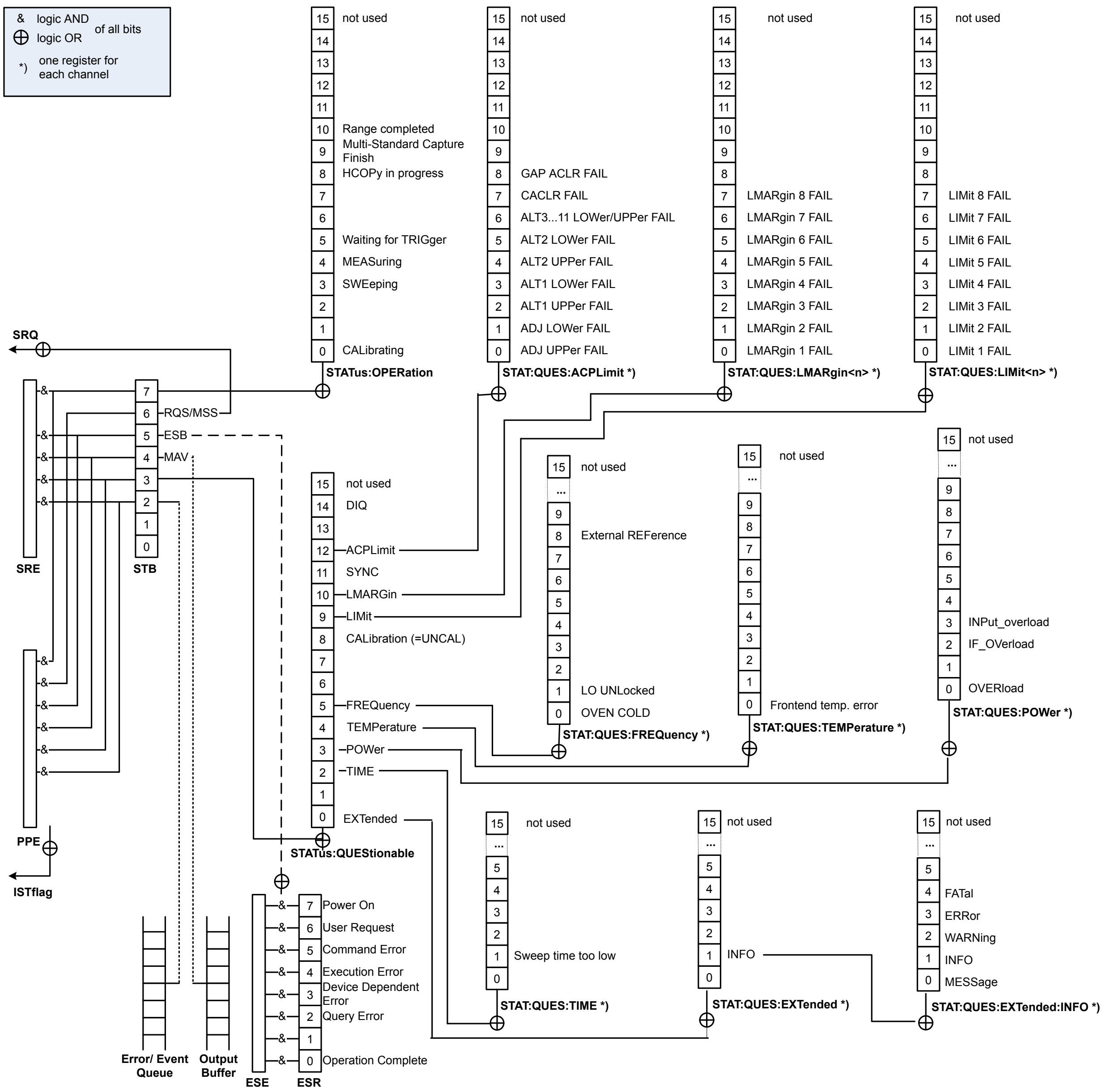


Figure 13-2: Graphical overview of the R&S FSW status registers hierarchy

- **STB, SRE**
  The STatus Byte (`STB`) register and its associated mask register Service Request Enable (`SRE`) form the highest level of the status reporting system. The `STB` provides a rough overview of the instrument status, collecting the information of the lower-level registers.
- **ESR, SCPI registers**
  The STB receives its information from the following registers:
  – The Event Status Register (`ESR`) with the associated mask register standard Event Status Enable (`ESE`).
  – The `STATus:OPERation` and `STATus:QUEStionable` registers which are defined by SCPI and contain detailed information on the instrument.

- **IST, PPE**
  The `IST` flag ("Individual STatus"), like the `SRQ`, combines the entire instrument status in a single bit. The `PPE` fulfills the same function for the `IST` flag as the `SRE` for the service request.
- **Output buffer**
  The output buffer contains the messages the instrument returns to the controller. It is not part of the status reporting system but determines the value of the `MAV` bit in the `STB` and thus is represented in the overview.

All status registers have the same internal structure.

SRE, ESE

The service request enable register `SRE` can be used as `ENABle` part of the `STB` if the `STB` is structured according to SCPI. By analogy, the `ESE` can be used as the `ENABle` part of the `ESR`.

13.1.7.2 Structure of a SCPI Status Register

Each standard SCPI register consists of 5 parts. Each part has a width of 16 bits and has different functions. The individual bits are independent of each other, i.e. each hardware status is assigned a bit number which is valid for all five parts. Bit 15 (the most significant bit) is set to zero for all parts. Thus the contents of the register parts can be processed by the controller as positive integers.

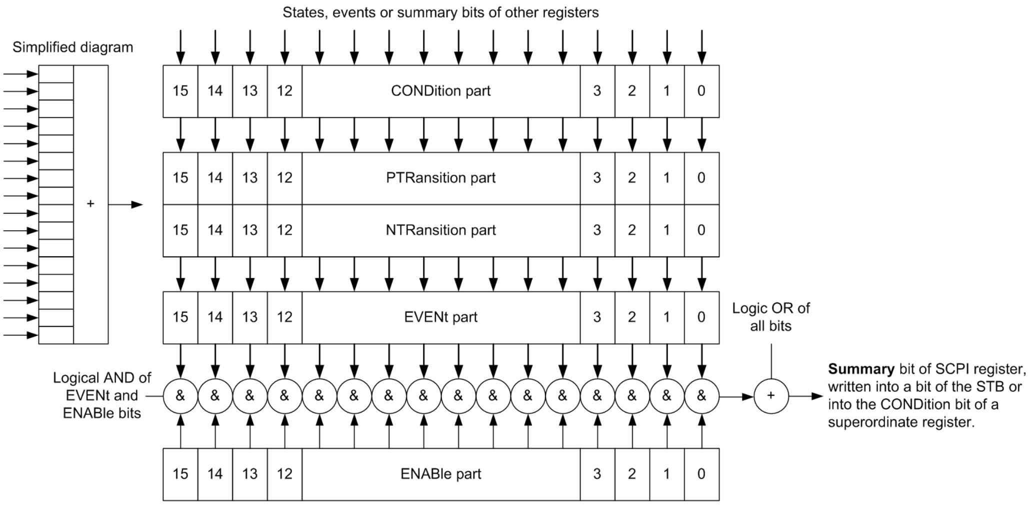


Figure 13-3: The status-register model

Description of the five status register parts

The five parts of a SCPI register have different properties and functions:

- **CONDition**
  The `CONDition` part is written into directly by the hardware or the sum bit of the next lower register. Its contents reflect the current instrument status. This register

part can only be read, but not written into or cleared. Its contents are not affected by reading.

- **PTRansition / NTRansition**
  The two transition register parts define which state transition of the `CONDition` part (none, 0 to 1, 1 to 0 or both) is stored in the `EVENt` part.
  The **Positive-TRansition** part acts as a transition filter. When a bit of the `CONDition` part is changed from 0 to 1, the associated `PTR` bit decides whether the `EVENt` bit is set to 1.
  – PTR bit =1: the `EVENt` bit is set.
  – PTR bit =0: the `EVENt` bit is not set.

  This part can be written into and read as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.
  The **Negative-TRansition** part also acts as a transition filter. When a bit of the `CONDition` part is changed from 1 to 0, the associated `NTR` bit decides whether the `EVENt` bit is set to 1.
  – NTR bit =1: the `EVENt` bit is set.
  – NTR bit =0: the `EVENt` bit is not set.

  This part can be written into and read as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.
- **EVENt**
  The `EVENt` part indicates whether an event has occurred since the last reading, it is the "memory" of the condition part. It only indicates events passed on by the transition filters. It is permanently updated by the instrument. This part can only be read by the user. Reading the register clears it. This part is often equated with the entire register.
- **ENABle**
  The `ENABle` part determines whether the associated `EVENt` bit contributes to the sum bit (see below). Each bit of the `EVENt` part is "ANDed" with the associated `ENABle` bit (symbol '&'). The results of all logical operations of this part are passed on to the sum bit via an "OR" function (symbol '+').
  `ENABle` bit = 0: the associated `EVENt` bit does not contribute to the sum bit
  `ENABle` bit = 1: if the associated `EVENt` bit is "1", the sum bit is set to "1" as well.
  This part can be written into and read by the user as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.

Sum bit

The sum bit is obtained from the `EVENt` and `ENABle` part for each register. The result is then entered into a bit of the `CONDition` part of the higher-order register.

The instrument automatically generates the sum bit for each register. Thus an event can lead to a service request throughout all levels of the hierarchy.

13.1.7.3 Contents of the Status Registers

In the following sections, the contents of the status registers are described in more detail.

STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ register

The STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ register is used for digital I/Q data from the optional Digital Baseband Interface and is described in the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register

The STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register is used by the R&S FSW applications and is described in the individual sections (manuals) for each application.

Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

The STatus Byte (STB) is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. A special feature is that bit 6 acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.

The STB can thus be compared with the CONDition part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy.

The STB is read using the command *STB? or a serial poll.

The STatus Byte (STB) is linked to the Service Request Enable (SRE) register. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a service request (SRQ) is generated. The SRE can be set using the command *SRE and read using the command *SRE?.

Table 13-7: Meaning of the bits used in the status byte

Bit No.	Meaning
0...1	Not used
2	Error Queue not empty The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue. If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a service request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with remote control.
3	QUEStionable status register summary bit The bit is set if an `EVENt` bit is set in the `QUEStionable` status register and the associated `ENABle` bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by querying the `STATus:QUEStionable` status register.
4	MAV bit (message available) The bit is set if a message is available in the output queue which can be read. This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller.
5	ESB bit Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register. Setting of this bit indicates a serious error which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register.
6	MSS bit (master status summary bit) The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this registers is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE.
7	`STATus:OPERation` status register summary bit The bit is set if an `EVENt` bit is set in the `OPERation` status register and the associated `ENABle` bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by querying the `STATus:OPERation` status register.

IST Flag and Parallel Poll Enable Register (PPE)

As with the SRQ, the IST flag combines the entire status information in a single bit. It can be read by means of a parallel poll (see "Parallel Poll" on page 766) or using the command `*IST?`.

The parallel poll enable register (PPE) determines which bits of the STB contribute to the IST flag. The bits of the STB are "ANDed" with the corresponding bits of the PPE, with bit 6 being used as well in contrast to the SRE. The IST flag results from the "ORing" of all results. The PPE can be set using commands `*PRE` and read using command *PRE?.

Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE)

The ESR is defined in IEEE 488.2. It can be compared with the `EVENt` part of a SCPI register. The event status register can be read out using command `*ESR?`.

The ESE corresponds to the `ENABle` part of a SCPI register. If a bit is set in the ESE and the associated bit in the ESR changes from 0 to 1, the ESB bit in the STB is set. The ESE register can be set using the command `*ESE` and read using the command `*ESE?`.

Table 13-8: Meaning of the bits used in the event status register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	Operation Complete This bit is set on receipt of the command *OPC exactly when all previous commands have been executed.
1	Not used
2	Query Error This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having sent a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed.
3	Device-dependent Error This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs. An error message with a number between -300 and -399 or a positive error number, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
4	Execution Error This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct but cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
5	Command Error This bit is set if a command is received, which is undefined or syntactically incorrect. An error message with a number between -100 and -200, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
6	User Request This bit is set when the instrument is switched over to manual control.
7	Power On (supply voltage on) This bit is set on switching on the instrument.

STATus:OPERation Register

The `STATus:OPERation` register contains information on current activities of the R&S FSW. It also contains information on activities that have been executed since the last read out.

You can read out the register with `STATus:OPERation:CONDition?` or `STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?`.

Table 13-9: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:OPERation register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	`CALibrating` This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a self-alignment.
1-2	Not used
3	`SWEeping` Sweep is being performed in base unit (applications are not considered); identical to bit 4 In applications, this bit is not used.

Bit No.	Meaning
4	MEASuring Measurement is being performed in base unit (applications are not considered); identical to bit 3 In applications, this bit is not used.
5	Waiting for TRIgger Instrument is ready to trigger and waiting for trigger signal.
6-7	Not used
8	HardCOPy in progress This bit is set while the instrument is printing a hardcopy.
9	For data acquisition in MSRA/MSRT mode only: Multi-Standard capture finish This bit is set if a data acquisition measurement was completed successfully in MSRA/MSRT operating mode and data is available for evaluation. For details on the MSRT operating mode see the R&S FSW Real-Time Spectrum Application and MSRT Operating Mode User Manual.
10	Range completed This bit is set when a range in the sweep list is completed if "Stop after Sweep" is enabled (see "Stop After Sweep" on page 287).
11-14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable Register

The STATus:QUEStionable register contains information on instrument states that do not meet the specifications.

The STAT:QUES:SYNC register is used by the applications and is thus described in the individual applications' User Manuals.

You can read out the register with STAT:QUES:COND or STAT:QUES:EVEN.

The STATus:QUEStionable register "sums up" the information from all subregisters (e.g. bit 2 sums up the information for all STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe registers). For some subregisters, there may be separate registers for each active channel. Thus, if a status bit in the STATus:QUEStionable register indicates an error, the error may have occurred in any of the channel-specific subregisters. In this case, you must check the subregister of each channel to determine which channel caused the error. By default, querying the status of a subregister always returns the result for the currently selected channel.

Table 13-10: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	"EXTended" This bit indicates further status information not covered by the other status registers in any of the active channels.
1	Unused
2	"TIMe" This bit is set if a time error occurs in any of the active channels. The STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe Register provides more information on the error type.
3	"POWer" This bit is set if the measured power level in any of the active channels is questionable. The STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register provides more information on the error type.
4	"TEMPerature" This bit is set if the temperature is questionable.
5	"FREQuency" This bit is set if there is anything wrong with the frequency of the local oscillator or the reference frequency in any of the active channels. The STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register provides more information on the error type.
6 - 7	Unused
8	"CALibration" This bit is set if the R&S FSW is unaligned ("UNCAL" display)
9	"LIMit" (device-specific) This bit is set if a limit value is violated in any of the active channels in any window. The STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register provides more information on the error type.
10	"LMARgin" (device-specific) This bit is set if a margin is violated in any of the active channels in any window. The STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register provides more information on the error type.
11	"SYNC" (device-specific) This bit is set if the R&S FSW is not synchronized to the signal that is applied. The R&S FSW is not synchronized if: ● it cannot synchronize to midamble during a measurement or premeasurement ● it cannot find a burst during a measurement or premeasurement ● the results deviate too much from the expected value during premeasurements
12	"ACPLimit" (device-specific) This bit is set if a limit during ACLR measurements is violated in any of the active channels. The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register provides more information on the error type.
13	Unused
14	Digital I/Q (device-specific) This bit is set if a connection error occurs at the optional Digital Baseband Interface. For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register contains information about the results of a limit check during ACLR measurements. A separate ACPLimit register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?`

Table 13-11: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	ADJ UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper adjacent** channel
1	ADJ LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower adjacent** channel.
2	ALT1 UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 1st alternate** channel.
3	ALT1 LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 1st alternate** channel.
4	ALT2 UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 2nd alternate** channel.
5	ALT2 LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 2nd alternate** channel.
6	ALT3 … 11 LOWer/UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in one of the lower or upper alternate channels 3 … 11.
7	CACLR FAIL This bit is set if the CACLR limit is exceeded in one of the gap channels.
8	GAP ACLR FAIL This bit is set if the ACLR limit is exceeded in one of the gap channels.
9 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended Register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended` register contains further status information not covered by the other status registers of the R&S FSW. A separate `EXTended` register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]?`

Table 13-12: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	not used
1	INFO This bit is set if a status message is available for the application. Which type of message occurred is indicated in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO Register.
2 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO Register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` register contains information on the type of messages that occur during operation of the R&S FSW. A separate `INFO` register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]?`. You can query all messages that occur for a specific channel using the command `SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?` on page 1304.

Table 13-13: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	MESSage This bit is set if event or state has occurred that may lead to an error during further operation.
1	INFO This bit is set if an informational status message is available for the application.
2	WARNing This bit is set if an irregular situation occurs during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
3	ERRor This bit is set if an error occurs during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be completed correctly.
4	FATal This bit is set if a serious error occurs in the application and regular operation is no longer possible.
5 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register contains information about the condition of the local oscillator and the reference frequency. A separate frequency register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition? or STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?.

Table 13-14: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	OVEN COLD This bit is set if the reference oscillator has not yet attained its operating temperature. "OCXO" is displayed.
1	LO UNLocked This bit is set if the local oscillator no longer locks. "LOUNL" is displayed.
2 to 7	Not used
8	EXTernalREFerence This bit is set if you have selected an external reference oscillator but did not connect a useable external reference source. In that case the synthesizer can not lock. The frequency in all probability is not accurate.
9 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register contains information about the results of a limit check when you are working with limit lines.

A separate LIMit register exists for each active channel and for each window.

You can read out the register with STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition? or STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]?.

Table 13-15: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LIMit 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 1 is violated.
1	LIMit 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 2 is violated.
2	LIMit 3 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 3 is violated.
3	LIMit 4 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 4 is violated.
4	LIMit 5 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 5 is violated.
5	LIMit 6 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 6 is violated.
6	LIMit 7 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 7 is violated.

Bit No.	Meaning
7	LIMit 8 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 8 is violated.
8 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register

This register contains information about the observance of limit margins.

A separate LMARgin register exists for each active channel and for each window.

It can be read using the commands `STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin:CONDition?` and `STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin[:EVENt]?`.

Table 13-16: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LMARgin 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 1 is violated.
1	LMARgin 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 2 is violated.
2	LMARgin 3 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 3 is violated.
3	LMARgin 4 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 4 is violated.
4	LMARgin 5 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 5 is violated.
5	LMARgin 6 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 6 is violated.
6	LMARgin 7 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 7 is violated.
7	LMARgin 8 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 8 is violated.
8 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer` register contains information about possible overload situations that may occur during operation of the R&S FSW. A separate power register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?`

Table 13-17: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	OVERload This bit is set if an overload occurs at the RF input, causing signal distortion but not yet causing damage to the device. The R&S FSW displays the keyword "RF OVLD".
1	Unused
2	IF_OVerload This bit is set if an overload occurs in the IF path. The R&S FSW displays the keyword "IF OVLD".
3	Input Overload This bit is set if the signal level at the RF input connector exceeds the maximum. The RF input is disconnected from the input mixer to protect the device. In order to re-enable measurement, decrease the level at the RF input connector and reconnect the RF input to the mixer input. For details on the protection mechanism see "RF Input Protection" on page 367 or `INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet` on page 1068. The R&S FSW displays the keyword "INPUT OVLD".
4 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register contains information about possible temperature deviations that may occur during operation of the R&S FSW. A separate temperature register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENt]?`

Table 13-18: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	This bit is set if the frontend temperature sensor deviates by a certain degree from the self-alignment temperature. During warmup, this bit is always 0. For details see "Temperature check" on page 657.
1 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe Register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe` register contains information about possible time errors that may occur during operation of the R&S FSW. A separate time register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:TIME[:EVENt]?`

Table 13-19: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	not used
1	Sweep time too low This bit is set if the sweep time is too low.
2 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

13.1.7.4 Application of the Status Reporting System

The purpose of the status reporting system is to monitor the status of one or several devices in a measuring system. To do this and react appropriately, the controller must receive and evaluate the information of all devices. The following standard methods are used:

- **Service request** (SRQ) initiated by the instrument
- **Serial poll** of all devices in the bus system, initiated by the controller in order to find out who sent a SRQ and why
- **Parallel poll** of all devices
- Query of a **specific instrument status** by means of commands
- Query of the **error queue**

Service Request

Under certain circumstances, the instrument can send a service request (SRQ) to the controller. A service request is a request from an instrument for information, advice or treatment by the controller. Usually this service request initiates an interrupt at the controller, to which the control program can react appropriately. As evident from Figure 13-2, an SRQ is always initiated if one or several of bits 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7 of the status byte are set and enabled in the SRE. Each of these bits combines the information of a further register, the error queue or the output buffer. The `ENABle` parts of the status registers can be set such that arbitrary bits in an arbitrary status register initiate an SRQ. In order to make use of the possibilities of the service request effectively, all bits should be set to "1" in enable registers SRE and ESE.

The service request is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should cause the instrument to initiate a service request if errors occur. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

Use of the command *OPC to generate an SRQ at the end of a sweep

1. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*ESE 1")` 'Set bit 0 in the ESE (Operation Complete)
2. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*SRE 32")` 'Set bit 5 in the SRE (ESB)

3. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*INIT;*OPC")` ' Generate an SRQ after operation complete

   After its settings have been completed, the instrument generates an SRQ.

A detailed example for a service request routine is provided in Chapter 14.15.2, "Service Request", on page 1378.

Serial Poll

In a serial poll, just as with command `*STB`, the status byte of an instrument is queried. However, the query is realized via interface messages and is thus clearly faster.

The serial poll method is defined in IEEE 488.1 and used to be the only standard possibility for different instruments to poll the status byte. The method also works for instruments which do not adhere to SCPI or IEEE 488.2.

The serial poll is mainly used to obtain a fast overview of the state of several instruments connected to the controller.

Parallel Poll

In a parallel poll, up to eight instruments are simultaneously requested by the controller using a single command to transmit 1 bit of information each on the data lines, i.e., to set the data line allocated to each instrument to a logical "0" or "1".

In addition to the SRE register, which determines the conditions under which an SRQ is generated, there is a Parallel Poll Enable register (PPE) which is ANDed with the STB bit by bit, considering bit 6 as well. This register is ANDed with the STB bit by bit, considering bit 6 as well. The results are ORed, the result is possibly inverted and then sent as a response to the parallel poll of the controller. The result can also be queried without parallel poll using the command `*IST?`.

The instrument first has to be set for the parallel poll using the command `PPC`. This command allocates a data line to the instrument and determines whether the response is to be inverted. The parallel poll itself is executed using `PPE`.

The parallel poll method is mainly used to find out quickly which one of the instruments connected to the controller has sent a service request. To this effect, SRE and PPE must be set to the same value.

Query of an instrument status

Each part of any status register can be read using queries. There are two types of commands:

- The common commands `*ESR?`, `*IDN?`, `*IST?`, `*STB?` query the higher-level registers.
- The commands of the `STATus` system query the SCPI registers (`STATus:QUEStionable`...)

The returned value is always a decimal number that represents the bit pattern of the queried register. This number is evaluated by the controller program.

Queries are usually used after an SRQ in order to obtain more detailed information on the cause of the SRQ.

Decimal representation of a bit pattern

The STB and ESR registers contain 8 bits, the SCPI registers 16 bits. The contents of a status register are specified and transferred as a single decimal number. To make this possible, each bit is assigned a weighted value. The decimal number is calculated as the sum of the weighted values of all bits in the register that are set to 1.

Bits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...
Weight	1	2	4	8	16	32	64	128	...

Example:

The decimal value 40 = 32 + 8 indicates that bits no. 3 and 5 in the status register (e.g. the QUEStionable status summary bit and the ESB bit in the STatus Byte) are set.

Error Queue

Each error state in the instrument leads to an entry in the error queue. The entries of the error queue are detailed plain text error messages that can be looked up in the Error Log or queried via remote control using SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?. Each call of SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? provides one entry from the error queue. If no error messages are stored there any more, the instrument responds with 0, "No error".

The error queue should be queried after every SRQ in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

13.1.7.5 Reset Values of the Status Reporting System

The following table contains the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except *RST and SYSTem:PRESet, influence the functional instrument settings. In particular, DCL does not change the instrument settings.

Table 13-20: Resetting the status reporting system

Event	Switching on supply voltage Power-On-Status-Clear		DCL, SDC (Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)	*RST or SYS-Tem:PRESet	STA-Tus:PRE-Set	*CLS
Effect	0	1				
Clear STB, ESR	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear SRE, ESE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear PPE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear EVENt parts of the registers	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear ENABle parts of all OPERation and QUEStionable registers; Fill ENABle parts of all other registers with "1".	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Fill PTRansition parts with "1"; Clear NTRansition parts	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Clear error queue	yes	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear output buffer	yes	yes	yes	1)	1)	1)
Clear command processing and input buffer	yes	yes	yes	-	-	-
1) The first command in a command line that immediately follows a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer.						

13.1.8 General Programming Recommendations

Initial instrument status before changing settings

Manual operation is designed for maximum possible operating convenience. In contrast, the priority of remote control is the "predictability" of the instrument status. Thus, when a command attempts to define incompatible settings, the command is ignored and the instrument status remains unchanged, i.e. other settings are not automatically adapted. Therefore, control programs should always define an initial instrument status (e.g. using the *RST command) and then implement the required settings.

Command sequence

As a general rule, send commands and queries in different program messages. Otherwise, the result of the query may vary depending on which operation is performed first (see also Chapter 13.1.6.1, "Preventing Overlapping Execution", on page 750).

Reacting to malfunctions

The service request is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should instruct the instrument to initiate a service request in case of malfunction. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

Error queues

The error queue should be queried after every service request in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

13.2 GPIB Languages

The R&S FSW analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands used by other devices. Thus it can emulate other devices in order to use existing remote control programs.

The device model to be emulated is selected manually using "SETUP > Network + Remote > GPIB tab > Language". Via the GPIB interface using the `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1332 command.

In order to emulate device models that are not part of the selection list of the GPIB "Language" setting, you can modify the identification string received in response to the ID command ("Identification String" setting). Thus, any device model whose command set is compatible with one of the supported device models can be emulated.

Supported languages

Language	Comment
SCPI	
71100C	Compatible to 8566A/B
71200C	Compatible to 8566A/B
71209A	Compatible to 8566A/B
8560E	
8561E	
8562E	
8563E	
8564E	
8565E	
8566A	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.

Language	Comment
8566B	
8568A	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8568A_DC	Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument
8568B	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8568B_DC	Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument
8591E	Compatible to 8594E
8594E	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
PSA89600	
PSA	
PXA	
R&S FSEA	
R&S FSEB	
R&S FSEM	
R&S FSEK	
R&S FSP	
R&S FSQ	
R&S FSU	
R&S FSV	

Notes:

- If you select a language other than "SCPI", the GPIB address is set to 18 if it was 20 before.
- The Start/stop frequency, reference level and number of sweep points are adapted to the selected instrument model.
- For R&S FSP/FSQ/FSU emulation, HP commands are not automatically also allowed. In this case, set HP Additional to ON.
- When you switch between remote control languages, the following settings or changes are made:
  SCPI:
  The instrument performs a PRESET.
  8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E; FSEA, FSEB, FSEM; FSEK:
  – The instrument performs a PRESET.
  – The following instrument settings are changed:

Table 13-21: Instrument settings for emulation of 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E; FSEA, FSEB, FSEM; FSEK instruments

Model	# of Trace Points	Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	Ref Level	Input Coupling
8566A/B	1001	2 GHz	22 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8568A/B	1001	0 Hz	1.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8560E	601	0 Hz	2.9 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8561E	601	0 Hz	6.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8562E	601	0 Hz	13.2 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8563E	601	0 Hz	26.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8564E	601	0 Hz	40 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8565E	601	0 Hz	50 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8594E	401	0 Hz	3 GHz	0 dBm	AC
FSEA	500	0 Hz	3.5 GHz	-20 dBm	AC
FSEB	500	0 Hz	7 GHz	-20 dBm	AC
FSEM	500	0 Hz	26.5 GHz	-20 dBm	AC
FSEK	500	0 Hz	40 GHz	-20 dBm	AC

Note: The stop frequency indicated in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency of the R&S FSW, if required.

13.3 The IECWIN Tool

The R&S FSW is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, an auxiliary tool provided free of charge by R&S. IECWIN is a program to send SCPI commands to a measuring instrument either interactively or from a command script.

The R&S IECWIN32 tool is provided free of charge. The functionality may change in a future version without notice.

IECWIN offers the following features:

- Connection to instrument via several interfaces/protocols (GPIB, VISA, named pipe (if IECWIN is run on the instrument itself), RSIB)
- Interactive command entry
- Browsing available commands on the instrument
- Error checking following every command
- Execution of command scripts
- Storing binary data to a file
- Reading binary data from a file

- Generation of a log file

For command scripts, IECWIN offers the following features:

- Synchronization with the instrument on every command
- Checking expected result for query commands (as string or numeric value)
- Checking for expected errors codes
- Optional pause on error
- Nested command scripts
- Single step mode
- Conditional execution, based on the *IDN and *OPT strings

You can use the IECWIN to try out the programming examples provided in the R&S FSW User Manuals.

Starting IECWIN

IECWIN is available from the Windows "Start" menu on the R&S FSW, or by executing the following file:

`C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\iecwin32.exe`

You can also copy the program to any Windows PC or laptop. Simply copy the `iecwin32.exe`, `iecwin.chm` and `rsib32.dll` files from the location above to the same folder on the target computer.

When the tool is started, a "Connection settings" dialog box is displayed. Define the connection from the computer the IECWIN tool is installed on to the R&S FSW you want to control. If you are using the tool directly on the R&S FSW, you can use an NT Pipe (COM Parser) connection, which requires no further configuration. For help on setting up other connection types, check the tool's online help (by clicking the "Help" button in the dialog box).

The IECWIN offers an online help with extensive information on how to work with the tool.

13.4 Automating Tasks with Remote Command Scripts

To configure a test setup quickly and make complex test setups or repetitive measurements reproducible, you can automate the required settings with scripts. A script contains a series of SCPI commands corresponding to the settings. When completed, it is converted to an executable format, saved in a file, and can be run whenever needed.

Creating a SCPI script

Using the SCPI Recorder functions, you can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument and then export the script for use on the controller. You can also edit or write a script manually, using a suitable editor on the controller. For manual creation, the instrument supports you by showing the corresponding command syntax for the current setting value.

You can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument at any time of operation, in the following ways:

- Recording individual steps manually
  In manual recording mode, you can record an individual SCPI command using the "Add SCPI Command to Recording" function, see "How to record SCPI commands manually" on page 781.
- Recording all performed steps automatically
  The instrument records the SCPI command and settings value of each step you perform, and then writes the commands to the file system, see "How to record SCPI commands automatically" on page 780. You can start, stop and resume automatic recording, and also record individual commands manually.
- Copying commands from the context-sensitive SCPI Recorder menu and pasting them into an editor
  The SCPI Recorder enables you to copy the SCPI command and the current setting shown in the context-sensitive menu and paste them into any suitable editor, see "To edit a SCPI command list" on page 781.

13.4.1 The Context-Sensitive SCPI Command Menu

The SCPI Recorder provides information on the required SCPI command for the available measurement settings, functions, and results in a context-sensitive menu. The SCPI command menu is displayed when you tap and hold (right-click) any interface element that allows you to define a setting, perform a function, or displays results, for example:

- Softkeys
- Buttons or input fields in dialog boxes
- Traces or markers in a diagram

Figure 13-4: Context-sensitive SCPI command menu for a trace in a result display

The menu provides the syntax of the remote command with the current setting, and some functions to help you create your script.

Show SCPI result query commands
This menu item is displayed if you selected a result display.

All possible commands to query the results in the diagram are displayed. Select the query command you are interested in to display the SCPI command dialog box, as described in "Show SCPI command" on page 774.

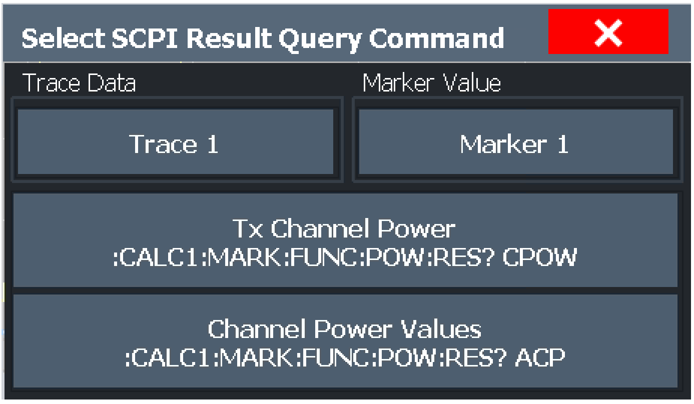


Figure 13-5: Possible result query commands for an ACLR measurement

Show SCPI command
This menu item is displayed if you selected a setting or function.

A dialog box displays the SCPI command required to perform the setting or function, or to query the trace or marker results.

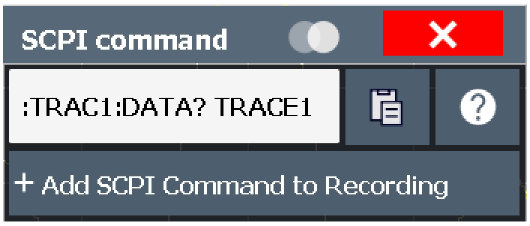


Figure 13-6: SCPI command dialog for a trace in a result display

Copy SCPI Command to Clipboard ← Show SCPI command
Copies the command and the current value for the selected setting to the clipboard.

Help ← Show SCPI command
Provides help on the displayed SCPI command, its syntax and possible parameter values.

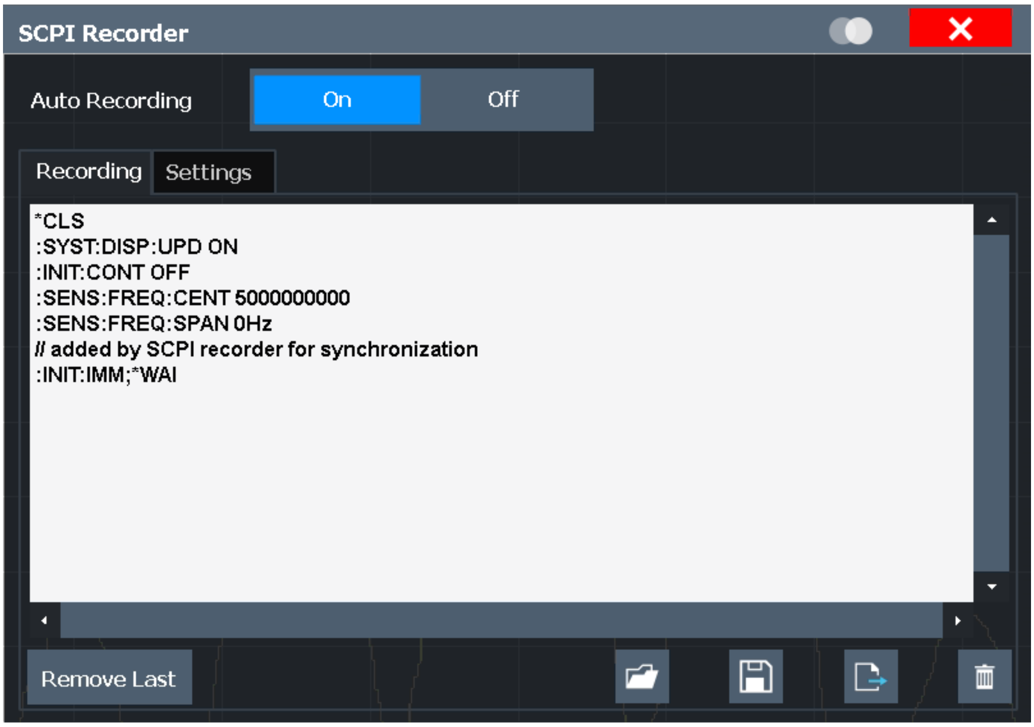
Add SCPI Command to Recording ← Show SCPI command
Adds the command and the current value for the selected setting to the recorded SCPI list.

Help
Provides help on the selected setting, function, or result display, as opposed to the SCPI command itself. This function is identical to selecting the context-sensitive help icon in the toolbar and then the interface element.

13.4.2 The SCPI Recorder

Access: Toolbar

The SCPI Recorder displays a list of the currently recorded commands and provides functions to create and export a script of SCPI commands. Some additional settings for recording are provided on a separate tab in the dialog box.



Auto Recording

If enabled, the SCPI Recorder automatically records the required SCPI commands and parameter values for the settings and functions you use while operating the R&S FSW.

To view the list of currently recorded SCPI commands at any time, select the SCPI Recorder icon in the toolbar.

Recording is stopped when you deactivate "Auto Recording".

To continue recording, reactivate "Auto Recording".

To start a new SCPI command list, select Clear All before activating "Auto Recording".

Note:

- Some parameters cannot be set by a SCPI command.
  In this case, *no SCPI command found* is entered in the list instead of a command when you record settings automatically.
- The R&S FSW automatically clears the SCPI command list after booting.

List of recorded commands / script editor

The currently recorded commands are displayed in a basic editor directly in the SCPI Recorder dialog box. Right-click the editor to display a context-sensitive menu with basic editing functions for the list, such as copy, paste, delete, undo and redo.

Remove Last

Deletes the last recorded SCPI command from the list.

Load Recording

Loads an existing script in ASCII format (`*.inp`) from a file to the script editor. If the editor contains recorded commands, you must confirm a message to overwrite them. A file selection dialog box is displayed.

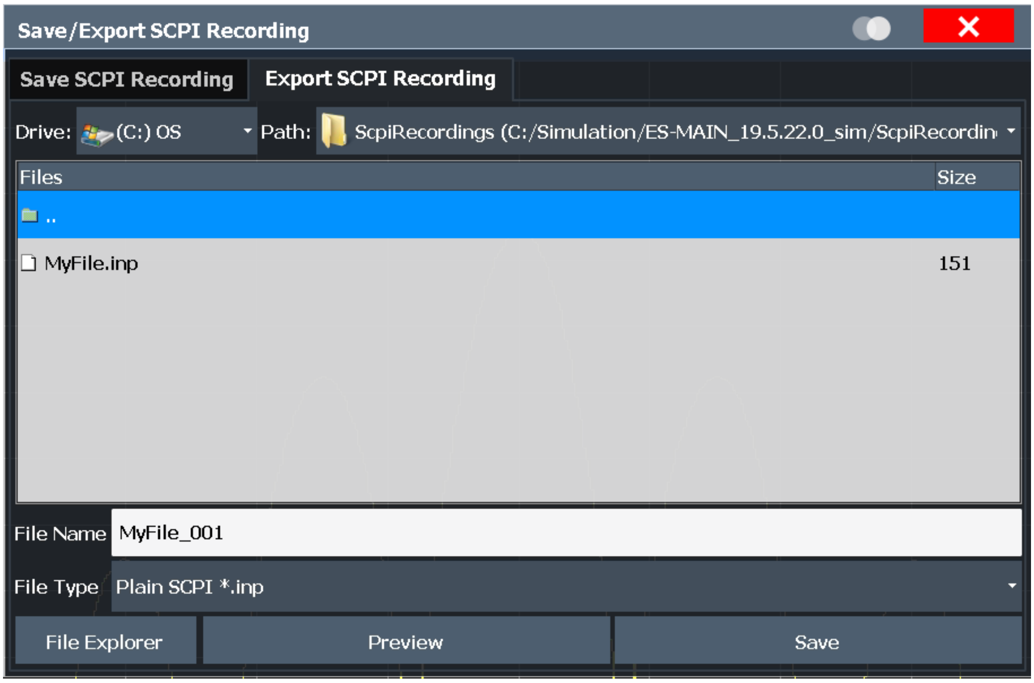
Save As

Saves the current SCPI command list to the `C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings` directory in ASCII format with the file extension `.inp`.

Tip: You can execute the command list in an `.inp` file without further editing using the IECWIN tool provided with the R&S FSW, see Chapter 13.3, "The IECWIN Tool", on page 771. You can also reload `.inp` files to the script editor later.

Export

Exports the current SCPI command list to the specified file and directory in the selected format. By default, the file is stored in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiRecordings` directory. Besides the recorded commands themselves, the exported script includes all format-specific header data required to execute the script using an external program on the controller.



Before storing the file, you can display a **"Preview"** of the file in the selected format.

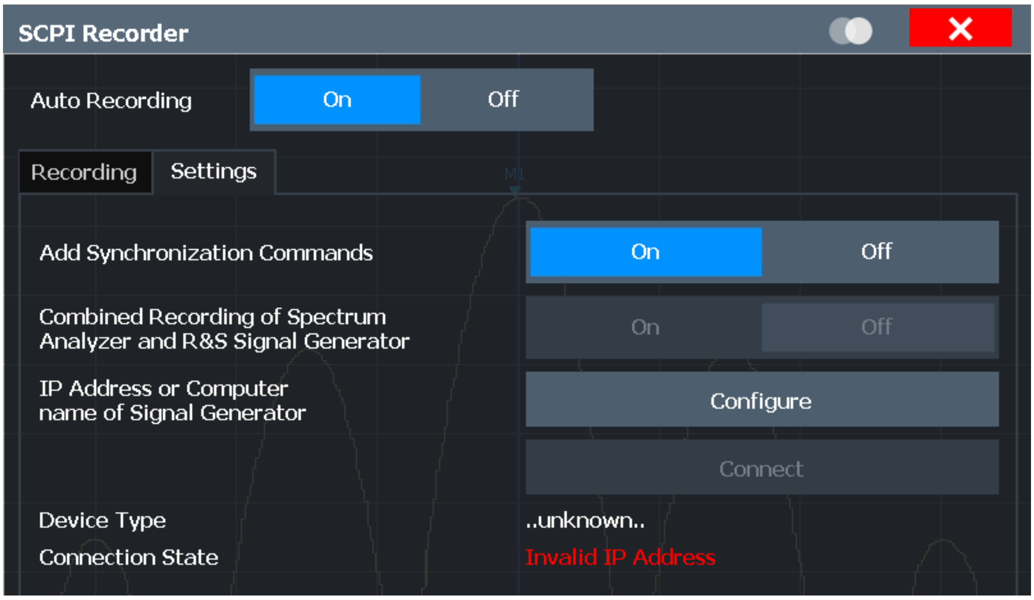
Currently, the following file formats are supported:

"C++"	A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`*.cpp`)
"MATLAB (Instrument Control Toolbox)"	A programming environment, frequently used in signal processing and test and measurement applications (`*.m`) You can use this format directly with the MATLAB© Instrument Control Toolbox.
"MATLAB (R&S Toolkit)"	You can use this format directly with the MATLAB© Toolkit.
"NICVI"	An ANSI C programming environment designed for measurements and tests (`*.cvi`) You can use this format directly with National Instruments LabWindows CVI.
"Plain SCPI"	Represents SCPI base format, that is ASCII format, saved as a text file (`*.inp`); contains no additional header data Use this format to load a recorded script back to the editor later.
"Python"	A commonly used general programming language for various applications (`.py`)

Clear All

Removes all recorded commands from the current SCPI command list.

Settings



Some additional settings are available to configure the exported SCPI command files.

Add Synchronization Commands ← Settings

If enabled, additional commands are included in the script to synchronize the recorded commands when necessary. For instance, when a measurement is started, a `*WAI` command is inserted to ensure that the next command is only executed after the measurement has finished.

Combined Recording of Spectrum Analyzer and R&S Signal Generator ← Settings

Records commands both from the R&S FSW and from a connected R&S signal generator.

IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator ← Settings

The IP address or computer name of the signal generator connected to the R&S FSW via LAN.

For tips on how to determine the default computer name, see Chapter 5.1.5.3, "Using Computer Names", on page 41, or the signal generator's user documentation.

By default, the IP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

Note: While a connection to a signal generator is established, you cannot change the connection information.
The IP address / computer name is maintained after a [PRESET], and is transferred between applications. However, when you switch applications, the control is disabled in the other applications. Only one application can control a generator at any time.

Select "Test Connection" on page 711 to establish a temporary connection from the R&S FSW to the specified signal generator.

If a connection to a signal generator is already configured, the connection data is provided for information only.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDRess` on page 1308

123/ABC ← IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator ← Settings
By default, the TCPIP address is expected. To enter the computer name, toggle the "123"/"ABC" button to "ABC".

Password ← IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator ← Settings
Enter the password required to operate the connected signal generator.

Test Connection ← Settings
The R&S FSW attempts to establish a connection to the signal generator.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:
- Device type
- Name and serial number
- Connection state

Remote command:
`CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CSTate?` on page 1307
`CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection[:STATe]` on page 1308

13.4.3 How to Determine the Required SCPI Command

The SCPI Recorder provides information on the required SCPI command for the available measurement settings, functions, and results in a context-sensitive menu.

1. Define the setting or navigate to the function you need the SCPI command for.
   To find the query command for trace or marker results, select the result diagram.
2. On the screen, tap and hold, or right-click the measurement setting, function, or result display.
   The context-sensitive menu for that particular setting, function, or result is displayed.
   Tip: If the SCPI command menu is not displayed, you probably tapped outside of a softkey or input field, for example in a block diagram. Tap within the corresponding softkey, button or input field, or in a result display, to display the context-sensitive SCPI command menu.
3. Select "Show SCPI result query commands" or "Show SCPI command", depending on which item you selected.
   A dialog box with the required command and some functions is displayed.
   If multiple commands are possible, for example to query different measurement results, all possible commands are displayed.
4. To display the SCPI command dialog box for a query command, select the query command you are interested in from the list.

13.4.4 How to Create and Export SCPI Scripts

Using the SCPI Recorder functions, you can create a SCPI script directly on the instrument and then export the script for use on the controller. The SCPI Recorder allows you to record SCPI command lists either automatically or manually.

How to record SCPI commands automatically

The following procedure explains how to record SCPI commands automatically during operation.

1. Define the setting or navigate to the function you want to record.
   To query trace or marker results, select the result diagram.
2. On the screen, tap and hold, or right-click the measurement setting, function, or result display.

   The context-sensitive menu containing the SCPI command for that particular setting, function, or result is displayed.

   Tip: If the SCPI command menu is not displayed, you probably tapped outside of a softkey or input field, for example in a block diagram. Tap within the corresponding softkey, button or input field, or in a result display, to display the context-sensitive SCPI command menu.
3. Select "Show SCPI result query commands" or "Show SCPI command", depending on which item you selected.

4. On the toolbar, select the SCPI Recorder icon.

   The SCPI Recorder dialog box is displayed.
5. Select "Auto Recording": "On".

   From now on, the commands required to execute all steps you perform on the instrument are recorded.
6. To query results in the SCPI script:
   a) Right-click (or tap and hold) in the result display.
      All possible commands to query the results in the diagram are displayed in the SCPI command menu.
   b) Select the results you want to query.
   c) Select "Add SCPI Command to Recording".
7. To stop SCPI recording, select the SCPI Recorder icon again.

   The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the recorded command list is displayed.
8. Select "Auto Recording": "Off".
9. Save the recorded command list to a file for later use.
   a) Select "Save As".
   b) Define a file name for the script file.

How to record SCPI commands manually

1. Determine the required SCPI command as described in Chapter 13.4.3, "How to Determine the Required SCPI Command", on page 779.
2. From the SCPI command dialog box, select "Add SCPI Command to Recording".
   The command is added to the SCPI Recorder command list.
3. Repeat these steps for any settings, functions, or results you want to record.

4. To check the progress of the recording, select the SCPI Recorder icon in the toolbar.
   The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the currently recorded command list is displayed.
5. Save the recorded command list to a file for later use.
   a) Select "Save As".
   b) Define a file name for the script file.

To edit a SCPI command list

All command lists can be edited after recording, either directly on the instrument or in any suitable editor on the controller. The following functions describe how to edit the SCPI command list directly in the SCPI Recorder dialog box.

1. On the toolbar, select the SCPI Recorder icon.
   The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the currently recorded command list is displayed.

2. To load a stored script in ASCII format:
   a) Select "Load Recording" in the SCPI Recorder dialog box.
   b) If necessary, confirm the message to overwrite existing commands in the editor.
   c) Select the stored `*.inp` file.
   d) Select "Select".
   The stored commands are displayed in the editor.
3. To remove the most recently recorded command, select "Remove Last" in the SCPI Recorder dialog box.
4. To remove any other command in the recorded command list:
   a) Select the command by tapping it or using the arrow keys.
   b) Press the [BACK SPACE] key on the front panel of the instrument, or press the [Delete] key on a connected keyboard.
5. To insert a command within the recorded command list:
   a) Define the setting or navigate to the function you want to record.
   b) Select "Copy SCPI Command to ClipBoard".
   c) Tap and hold or right-click the position in the SCPI command list at which you want to insert the new command.

d) From the context menu, select "Paste".

6. Select "Save As" to store the changes to the script.

How to check a SCPI script

The easiest way to check a script is to execute it, for example in the auxiliary tool IEC-WIN, which is provided with the R&S FSW firmware (see Chapter 13.3, "The IECWIN Tool", on page 771).

The tool shows an error message if a command could not be executed.

Some suggestions on how you can check and improve a recorded SCPI script:

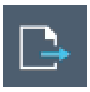
- Search and remove missing command entries.
  If a configured setting or performed function does not have a corresponding command, `:SYST:INF:SCPI 'SCPI command not available'` is entered in the list instead.
- Remove unnecessary commands written after a preset.
- Rearrange the commands to a reasonable order. For example, if you move a `STATe` command to the end of your script, you can avoid intermediate calculations of the signal.
- Check the script for completeness by comparing its results with the modified settings in manual mode.

How to export a SCPI script

When you save a command list to a file, only the recorded commands are stored in a text file. However, to execute a script in an external programming environment, it requires additional header data according to the specific format.

1. On the toolbar, select the SCPI Recorder icon.

   The SCPI Recorder dialog box with the currently recorded command list is displayed.



2. Select "Export".
3. Define a file name and storage location for the script file.
4. Select the "File Type" which defines the format of the script.
5. Select "Save".

   A script with the required header data for the selected format is stored to a file.

13.4.5 Example for a Recorded SCPI Script

The following example shows a recorded SCPI script in python format. The script configures the ACLR measurement example described in Chapter 7.2.7.1, "Measurement Example 1 – ACPR Measurement on a CDMA2000 Signal", on page 199.

```
# python script created by FSW: 29:11:2017 09:08:53

import visa

# connect to instrument (MU717225)
VisaResourceManager = visa.ResourceManager()
FSW = VisaResourceManager.open_resource("TCPIP::10.124.0.195::INSTR")

# Display update ON
FSW.write("SYST:DISP:UPD ON")

FSW.write("*RST")
FSW.write("INIT:CONT OFF")
FSW.write("SENS:FREQ:CENT 850000000")
FSW.write("SENS:FREQ:SPAN 4000000")
FSW.write("DISP:WIND:SUBW:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10")
FSW.write("CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")
FSW.write("CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES S2CD")
FSW.write("SENS:ADJ:LEV;*WAI")
FSW.write("SENS:POW:HSP ON")
FSW.write("TRAC1:DATA? TRACE1")
FSW.query("CALC1:MARK:Y?")
FSW.write("CALC1:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW")

# Back to local mode
FSW.write("@LOC")
```

13.5 Network and Remote Control Settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote"

Network settings in secure user mode

Be sure to store all network settings beforeSecureUser Mode is enabled; see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

If the currently stored network settings are not suitable, you must correct them each time you switch on the R&S FSW in secure user mode, as the settings are not stored permanently in this case.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 14.10.7, "Configuring the Network and Remote Control", on page 1295.

Step-by-step instructions are provided in Chapter 13.6, "How to Set Up a Network and Remote Control", on page 797.

13.5.1 General Network Settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "Network" tab

The R&S FSW can be operated in a local area network (LAN), for example to control the instrument from a remote PC or use a network printer.

NOTICE

Risk of network problems

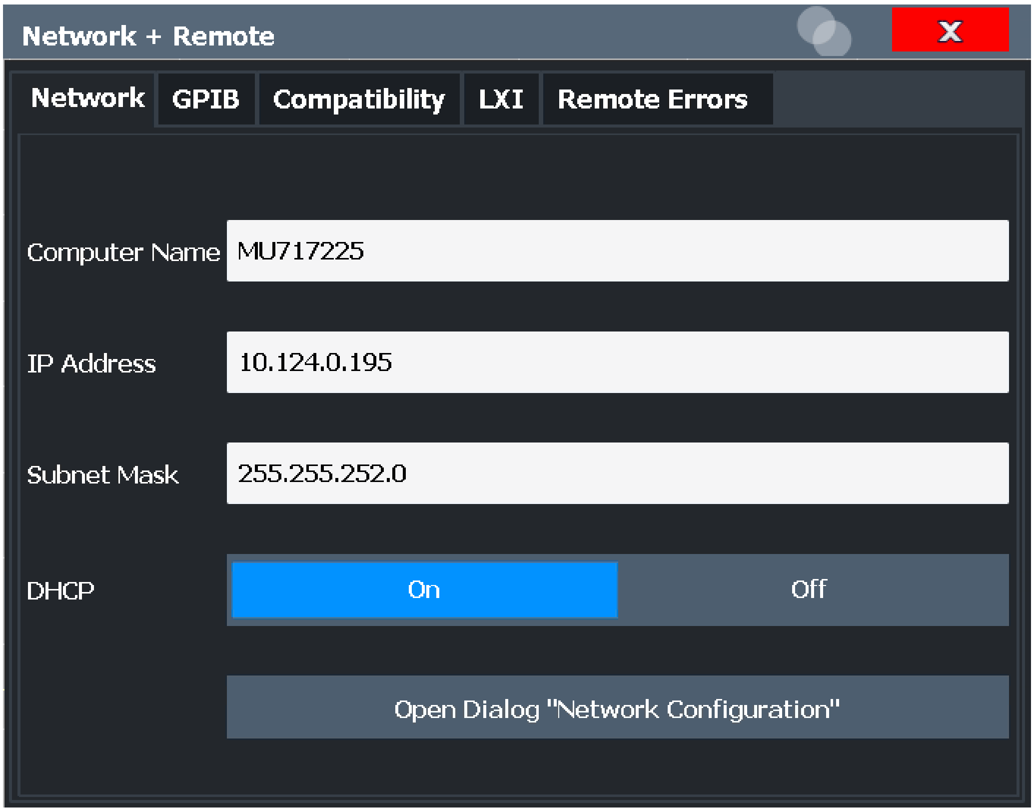
All parameters can be edited here; however, beware that changing the computer name has major effects in a network.

For details, see Chapter 13.6, "How to Set Up a Network and Remote Control", on page 797.

Network settings in secure user mode

Be sure to store all network settings before SecureUser Mode is enabled; see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

If the currently stored network settings are not suitable, you must correct them each time you switch on the R&S FSW in secure user mode, as the settings are not stored permanently in this case.



Computer Name

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed. The naming conventions of Windows apply. If too many characters and/or numbers are entered, an error message is displayed in the status line.

The default instrument name is a non-case-sensitive string with the following syntax:

<Type><variant>-<serial_number>

For example `FSW13-123456`

The serial number can be found on the rear panel of the instrument. It is the third part of the device ID printed on the bar code sticker:

IP Address
Defines the IP address. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the IP address 10.0.0.10. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the setting is read-only.

The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address).

Subnet Mask
Defines the subnet mask. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the subnet mask 255.255.255.0. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), this setting is read-only.

The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address).

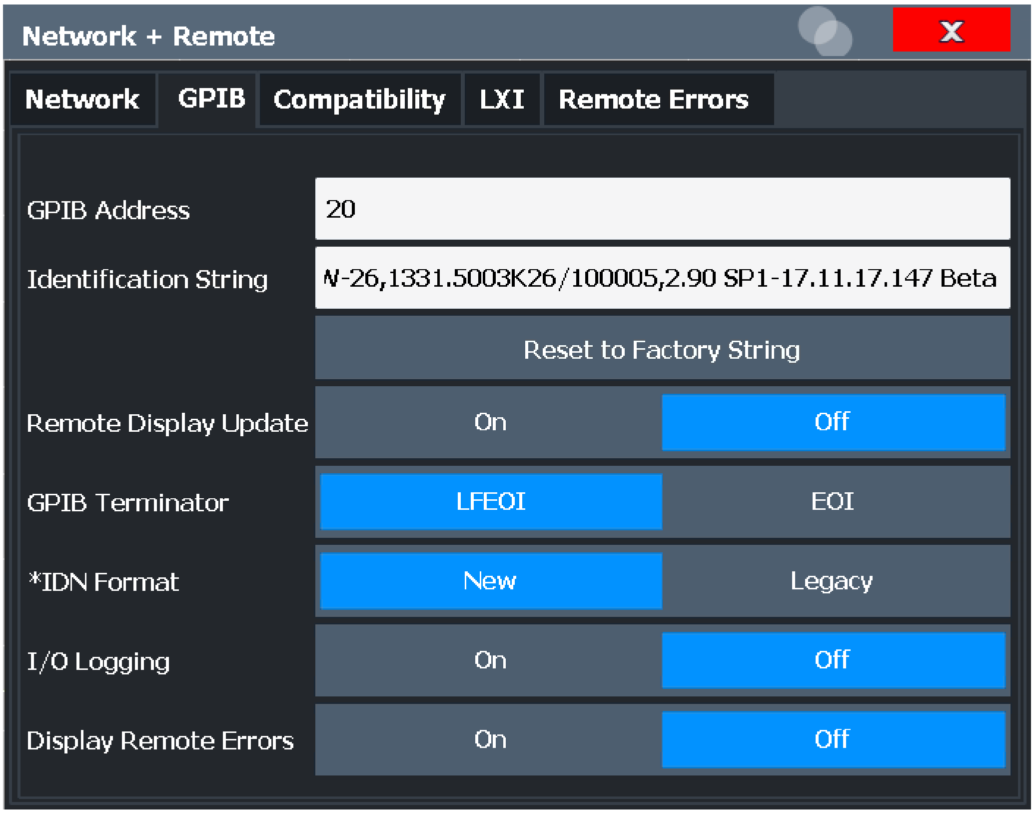
DHCP
Switches between DHCP server available (On) or not available (Off). If a DHCP server is available in the network, the IP address and subnet mask of the instrument are obtained automatically from the DHCP server.

Network Configuration
Opens the standard Windows "Network Configuration" dialog box for further configuration.

13.5.2 GPIB Settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "GPIB" tab

Alternatively to connecting the R&S FSW to a LAN, the GPIB interface can be used to connect a remote PC. For details see Chapter 13.1.1.2, "GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)", on page 736).



GPIB Address

Defines the GPIB address. Values from 0 to 30 are allowed. The default address is 20.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess` on page 1296

Identification String

Defines the identification string for the R&S FSW which is provided as a response to the `*IDN?` query. Maximum 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]` on page 1298

Reset to Factory String

Restores the default identification string. Each R&S FSW has a unique ID according to the following syntax:

Rohde&Schwarz,FSW,<Unique number>

Remote command:
`SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory` on page 1297

Remote Display Update

Defines whether the display of the R&S FSW is updated when changing from manual operation to remote control.

Turning off the display update function improves performance during remote control.

Note: Usually, this function remains available on the display during remote operation. However, it can be disabled remotely. In this case, the display is not updated during remote operation, and cannot be turned on again locally until local operation is resumed.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` on page 1297
`SYSTem:DISPlay:LOCK` on page 1297

GPIB Terminator

Changes the GPIB receive terminator.

"LFEOI" According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>.

"EOI" For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by using only the receive terminator `EOI`.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator` on page 1296

***IDN Format**

Defines the response format to the remote command `*IDN?` (see `*IDN?` on page 820). This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S FSW.

"Leg" Legacy format, as in the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

"New" R&S FSW format.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt` on page 1306

I/O Logging

Activates or deactivates the SCPI error log function. All remote control commands received by the R&S FSW are recorded in a log file. The files are named according to the following syntax:

```
C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.<no.>
```

where <no.> is a sequential number

A new log file is started each time logging was stopped and is restarted.

Logging the commands may be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. in order to find misspelled keywords in control programs.

Remote command:
SYSTem:CLOGging on page 1330

Display Remote Errors
Activates and deactivates the display of errors that occur during remote operation of the R&S FSW. If activated, the R&S FSW displays a message box at the bottom of the screen that contains the type of error and the command that caused the error.

The error message remains in place when you switch to "Local" mode. To close the message box, select the "Close" icon.

Only the most recent error is displayed in remote mode. However, in local mode, all errors that occurred during remote operation are listed in a separate tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box (see Chapter 13.5.5, "Remote Errors", on page 795).

Remote command:
SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay on page 1297
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote on page 1304

Set Hardware Immediately
Determines when the remote commands that change hardware settings on the R&S FSW are executed.

If enabled (default), remote commands are always executed immediately when they are received by the instrument.

If disabled, remote commands that cause changes to the hardware are only executed when an appropriate command is executed explicitely.

Regardless of this setting, the firmware automatically sets the hardware when a sweep is started.

Postponing hardware changes is useful, for example, when switching measurement channels. When you switch channels, the settings from the previous channel are used by default. However, if you have to change the frequency and level values for the new channel measurement, the default settings cause unnecessary hardware settling times.

This setting is not changed by the preset function.

Remote command:
SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe on page 1300
SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE on page 1299

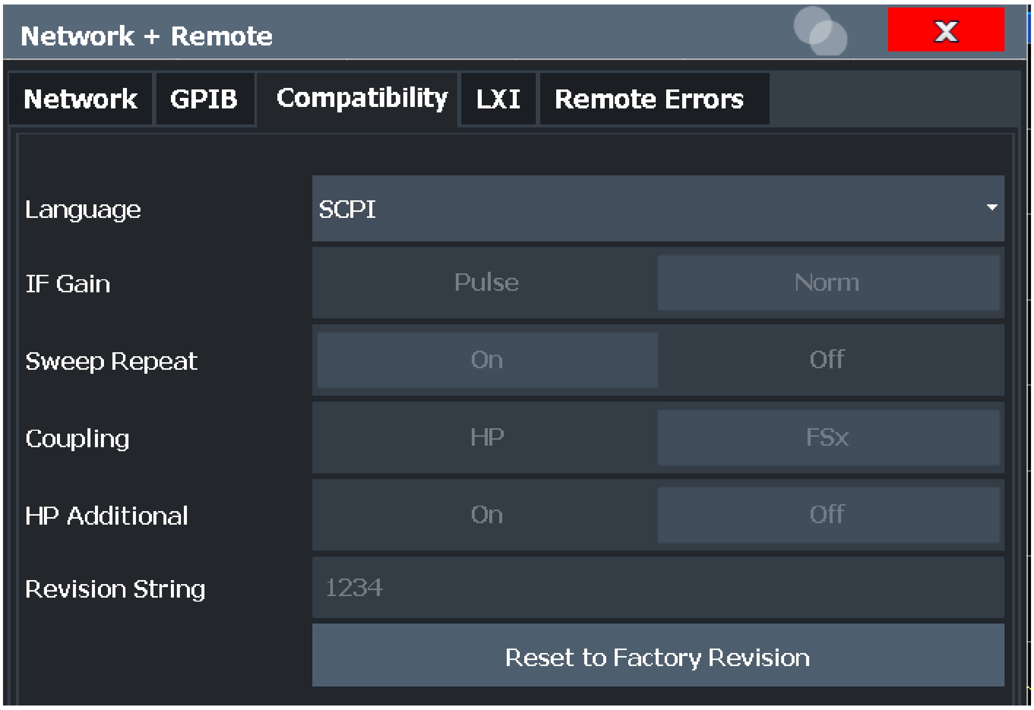
13.5.3 Compatibility Settings

The R&S FSW can emulate the GPIB interface of other signal and spectrum analyzers, e.g. in order to use existing control applications.

Compatibility with former R&S signal and spectrum analyzers

As a rule, the R&S FSW supports most commands from previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers such as the FSQ, FSP, FSU, or FSV. However, the default values, in particular the number of sweep points or particular bandwidths, may vary. Therefore, the R&S FSW can emulate these other devices, including their default values, in order to repeat previous measurements or support existing control applications as in legacy systems.

The required settings are configured in the "Compatibility" tab of the "Network +Remote" dialog box.



Language

Defines the system language used to control the instrument.

For details on the available GPIB languages, see Chapter 14.13.2, "Reference: GPIB Commands of Emulated HP Models", on page 1334.

Note: Emulating previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers. This function is also used to emulate previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers.

As a rule, the R&S FSW supports most commands from previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers such as the FSQ, FSP, FSU, or FSV. However, the default values, in particular the number of sweep points or particular bandwidths, may vary. Therefore, the R&S FSW can emulate these other devices, including their default values, in order to repeat previous measurements or support existing control applications as in legacy systems.

For R&S FSP/FSQ/FSU emulation, HP commands are not automatically also allowed. In this case, set SYSTem:HPADditional to ON.

Note: For PSA89600 emulation, the option is indicated as "B7J" for the *OPT? query ("B7J, 140" or "B7J, 122" if Wideband is activated, see SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband on page 1333).

Remote command:
SYSTem:LANGuage on page 1332

IF Gain
Configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz.

NORM	Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level.
PULS	Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level.

This setting is only available if an HP language is selected (see "Language" on page 790).

Remote command:
SYSTem:IFGain:MODE on page 1332

Sweep Repeat
Controls a repeated sweep of the E1 and MKPK HI HP model commands (for details on the commands refer to Chapter 14.13.2, "Reference: GPIB Commands of Emulated HP Models", on page 1334). If the repeated sweep is OFF, the marker is set without sweeping before.

Note: In single sweep mode, switch off this setting before you set the marker via the E1 and MKPK HI commands in order to avoid sweeping again.

This setting is only available if a HP language is selected (see "Language" on page 790).

Remote command:
SYSTem:RSWeep on page 1334

Coupling
Controls the default coupling ratios in the HP emulation mode for:

- span and resolution bandwidth (Span/RBW)
- resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth (RBW/VBW)

For FSx, the standard parameter coupling of the instrument is used. As a result, in most cases a shorter sweep time is used than in case of HP.

This setting is only available if a HP language is selected (see "Language" on page 790).

Remote command:
`SYSTem:HPCoupling` on page 1331

Wideband
This setting defines which option is returned when the `*OPT?` query is executed, depending on the state of the wideband option.

It is only available for PSA89600 emulation.

"Off"	No wideband is used. The option is indicated as "B7J".
"40 MHz"	The 40 MHz wideband is used. The option is indicated as "B7J, 140".
"80 MHz"	The 80 MHz wideband is used. The option is indicated as "B7J, 122".

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband` on page 1333

FSU/FSQ Preamplifier
This setting defines which option is returned when the `*OPT?` query is executed, depending on the used preamplifier.

It is only available for FSU/FSQ emulation, and only if a preamplifier is used by the R&S FSW (-B24/-B25 option).

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PREamp` on page 1333

HP Additional
Allows the use of HP commands *in addition to* SCPI commands for R&S FSP/FSQ/FSU emulation (see Language).

Remote command:
`SYSTem:HPADditional` on page 1332

Revision String
Defines the response to the `REV?` query for the revision number.

(HP emulation only, see "Language" on page 790).

Max. 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]` on page 1334

Resetting the Factory Revision
Resets the response to the `REV?` query for the revision number to the factory default (HP emulation only, see "Language" on page 790).

Remote command:
`SYSTem:REVision:FACTory` on page 1299

13.5.4 LXI Settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "LXI" tab

On the R&S FSW the LXI Class C functionality is already installed and enabled; thus, the instrument can be accessed via any web browser (e.g. the Microsoft Internet Explorer) to perform the following tasks:

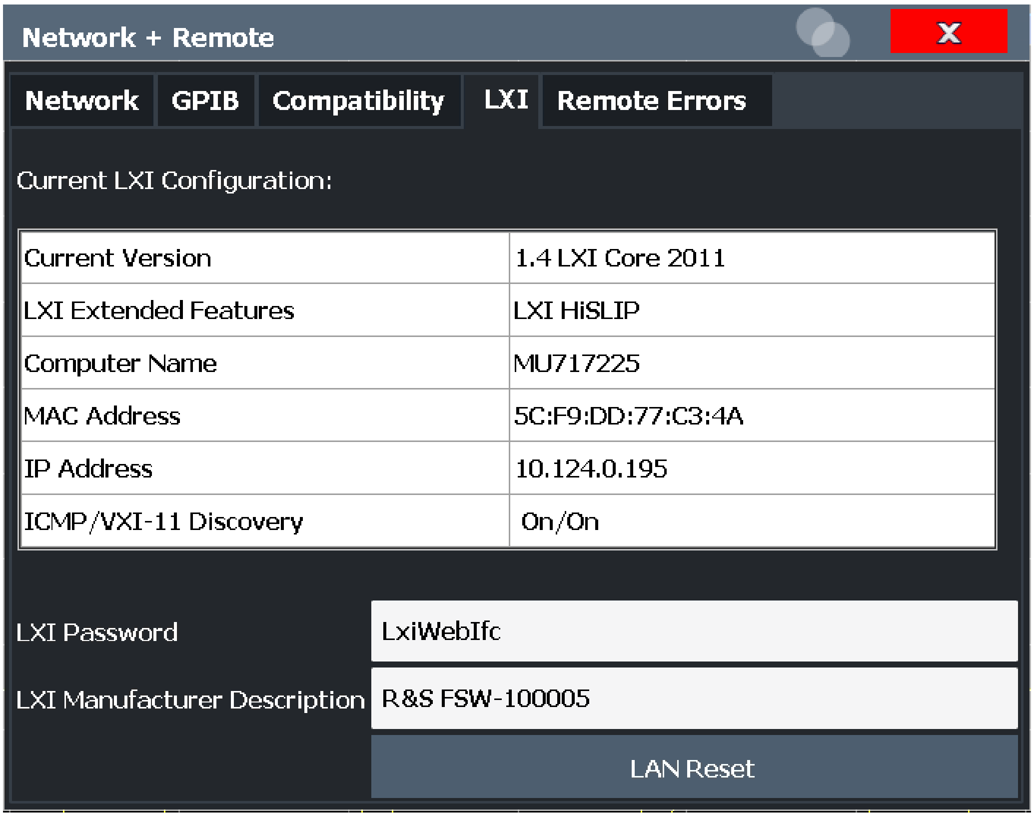
- modifying network configurations
- modifying device configurations
- monitoring connections from the device to other devices

The "LXI" tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box provides basic LXI functions and information for the R&S FSW.

Alternatively, you can change the LAN settings using the LXI Web browser interface.

For details see Chapter 13.6.1.4, "How to Configure the LAN Using the LXI Web Browser Interface", on page 801.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.



Current LXI Configuration
Displays the current LXI information from the R&S FSW (read-only).

"Current version" Current LXI version

"LXI Extended Features" Detected LXI features, such as HiSlip (see "HiSLIP Protocol" on page 733)

"Computer name" Name of the R&S FSW as defined in the operating system (see also "Computer Name" on page 785)

"MAC address" Media Access Control address (MAC address), a unique identifier for the network card in the R&S FSW

"IP address" IP address of the R&S FSW as defined in the operating system (see also "IP Address" on page 786).

"ICMP" Indicates whether the ping responder is active or not

"VXI-11 Discovery" If enabled, connected devices are detected automatically using the VXI-11 protocol (see "VXI-11 Protocol" on page 733)

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:INFO` on page 1298

LXI Password
Password for LAN configuration. The default password is *LxiWebIfc*.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:PASSword` on page 1299

LXI Manufacturer Description
Instrument description of the R&S FSW

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription` on page 1299

LAN Reset
Resets the LAN configuration to its default settings (LCI function).

According to the LXI standard, an LCI must set the following parameters to a default state.

Parameter	Value
TCP/IP Mode	DHCP + Auto IP Address
Dynamic DNS	Enabled
ICMP Ping	Enabled
Password for LAN configuration	LxiWebIfc

The LAN settings are configured in the "Network" tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box or using the instrument's LXI Browser interface.

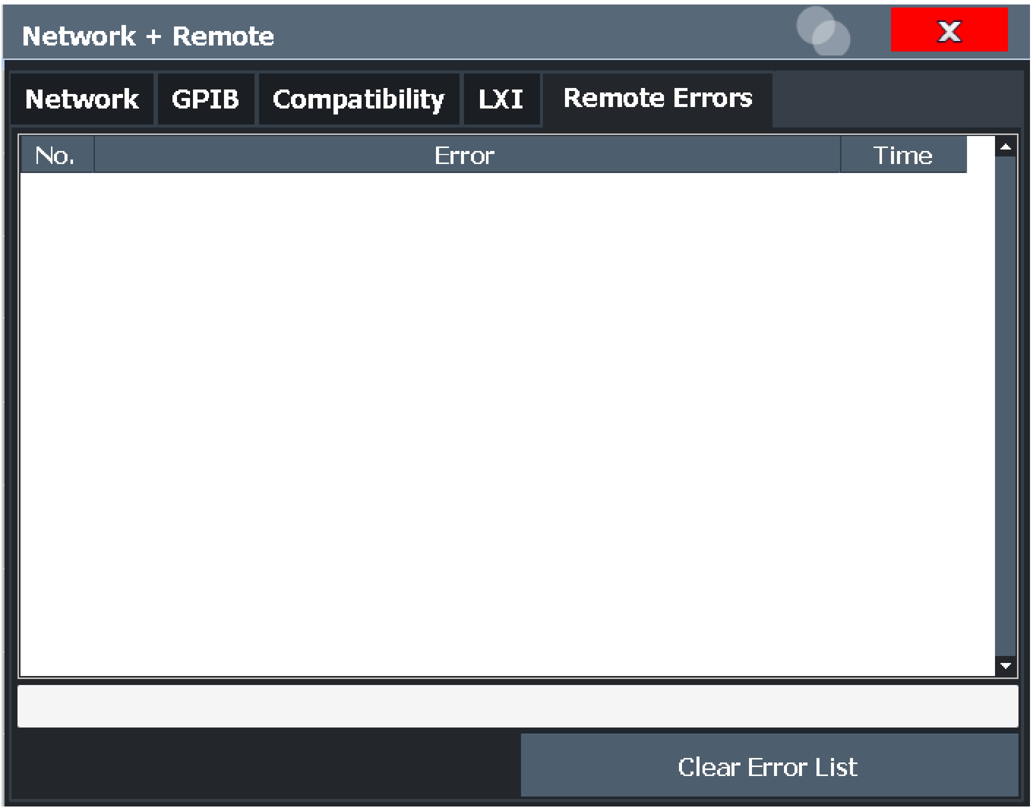
Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:LANReset` on page 1298

13.5.5 Remote Errors

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "Remote Errors " tab

The error messages generated by the R&S FSW during remote operation are displayed here.

The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list.



The most recent error message during remote operation can be displayed on the screen, see "Display Remote Errors" on page 789.

If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, the oldest error message is removed before the newest one is inserted. To clear the message buffer use the "Clear Error List" button. It is automatically cleared when the R&S FSW is shut down.

The following information is available:

No	Device-specific error code
Error	Brief description of the error
Date/Time	Time the message occurred

Remote command:

SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? on page 1304

Clear Error List

Deletes the error message buffer for remote operation.

Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSW is shut down.

Remote command:
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote on page 1304

13.5.6 Returning to Manual Mode ("Local")

When switched on, the instrument is always in the manual measurement mode and can be operated via the front panel. As soon as the instrument receives a remote command, it is switched to the remote control mode.

In remote control mode, all keys of the instrument except the [PRESET] key are disabled. The "LOCAL" softkey and the Remote Display Update softkey are displayed.

Local

The instrument switches from remote to manual operation, but only if the local lockout function has not been activated in the remote control mode (see "GPIB Interface Messages" on page 736).

Furthermore, when you return to manual operation, the following happens:

- All front panel keys are enabled.
- The main softkey menu of the current mode is displayed.
- The measurement diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed again.
- If, at the time of pressing the "LOCAL" softkey, the synchronization mechanism via `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` is active, the currently running measurement procedure is aborted and synchronization is achieved by setting the corresponding bits in the registers of the status reporting system.
- Bit 6 (User Request) of the Event Status Register is set.
  If the status reporting system is configured accordingly, this bit immediately causes the generation of a service request (SRQ) to inform the control software that the user wishes to return to front panel control. For example, this can be used to interrupt the control program and to correct instrument settings manually. This bit is set each time the "LOCAL" softkey is pressed.

Note: Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.
If you select the "Local" softkey while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

Remote command:
SYSTem:KLOCk on page 1298

13.6 How to Set Up a Network and Remote Control

NOTICE

Risk of network failure

Consult your network administrator before performing the following tasks:

- Connecting the instrument to the network
- Configuring the network
- Changing IP addresses
- Exchanging hardware

Errors can affect the entire network.

Remote operation

You can operate the instrument remotely from a connected computer using SCPI commands (see Chapter 13.1.2, "SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments)", on page 739). Before you send remote commands you must configure the instrument in a LAN network or connect it to a PC via the GPIB interface as described in Chapter 13.6.1, "How to Configure a Network", on page 797.

Remote Desktop

In production test and measurement, a common requirement is central monitoring of the T&M instruments for remote maintenance and remote diagnostics. Equipped with the Remote Desktop software of Windows, the R&S FSW ideally meets requirements for use in production. The computer that is used for remote operation is called "controller" here.

The following tasks can be performed using Remote Desktop:

- Access to the control functions via a virtual front panel (soft front panel)
- Printout of measurement results directly from the controller
- Storage of measured data on the controller's hard disk

This documentation provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FSW. For details refer to the Windows 10 operating system documentation.

13.6.1 How to Configure a Network

A precondition for operating or monitoring the instrument remotely is that it is connected to a LAN network or a PC connected to the GPIB interface. This is described here.

Windows Firewall Settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. Rohde & Schwarz highly recommends the use of the firewall on your instrument. R&S instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled and preconfigured in such a way that all ports and connections for remote control are enabled. For more details on firewall configuration see the Windows 10 help system and the R&S White Paper (available from the Rohde & Schwarz website):

1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

13.6.1.1 How to Connect the Instrument to the Network

There are two methods to establish a LAN connection to the instrument:

- A non-dedicated network (Ethernet) connection from the instrument to an existing network made with an ordinary RJ-45 network cable. The instrument is assigned an IP address and can coexist with a computer and with other hosts on the same network.
- A dedicated network connection (Point-to-point connection) between the instrument and a single computer made with a (crossover) RJ-45 network cable. The computer must be equipped with a network adapter and is directly connected to the instrument. The use of hubs, switches, or gateways is not required, however, data transfer is still performed using the TCP/IP protocol. An IP address has to be assigned to the instrument and the computer, see Chapter 13.6.1.2, "How to Assign the IP Address", on page 798.
  Note: As the R&S FSW uses a 1 GBit LAN, a crossover cable is not necessary (due to Auto-MDI(X) functionality).

► To establish a non-dedicated network connection, connect a commercial RJ-45 cable to one of the LAN ports.
  To establish a dedicated connection, connect a (crossover) RJ-45 cable between the instrument and a single PC.

If the instrument is connected to the LAN, Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

The network card can be operated with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface.

13.6.1.2 How to Assign the IP Address

Depending on the network capacities, the TCP/IP address information for the instrument can be obtained in different ways.

- If the network supports dynamic TCP/IP configuration using the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), all address information can be assigned automatically.
- If the network does not support DHCP, or if the instrument is set to use alternate TCP/IP configuration, the addresses must be set manually.

By default, the instrument is configured to use dynamic TCP/IP configuration and obtain all address information automatically. This means that it is safe to establish a physical connection to the LAN without any previous instrument configuration.

When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address may be assigned each time the PC is restarted. This address must first be determined on the PC itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, it is recommended that you use the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server (see "Using a DNS server to determine the IP address" on page 800).

NOTICE

Risk of network errors

Connection errors can affect the entire network. If your network does not support DHCP, or if you choose to disable dynamic TCP/IP configuration, you must assign valid address information before connecting the instrument to the LAN. Contact your network administrator to obtain a valid IP address.

Assigning the IP address on the instrument

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Press the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. Select the "Network" tab.
4. In the "Network + Remote" dialog, toggle the "DHCP On/Off" setting to the required mode.
   If DHCP is "Off", you must enter the IP address manually, as described in the following steps.
   Note: When DHCP is changed from "On" to "Off", the previously set IP address and subnet mask are retrieved.
   If DHCP is "On", the IP address of the DHCP server is obtained automatically. The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument. You can skip the remaining steps.
   Note: When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, it is recommended that you use the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server (See "Using a DNS server to determine the IP address" on page 40 and Chapter 5.1.5.3, "Using Computer Names", on page 41).
5. Enter the "IP Address", for example *192.0.2.0*. The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.
6. Enter the "Subnet Mask", for example *255.255.255.0*. The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.

7. Close the dialog box.

   If you have entered an invalid IP address or subnet mask, the message "out of range" is displayed in the status line. If the settings are correct, the configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.

8. Confirm the displayed message ("Yes" button) to restart the instrument.

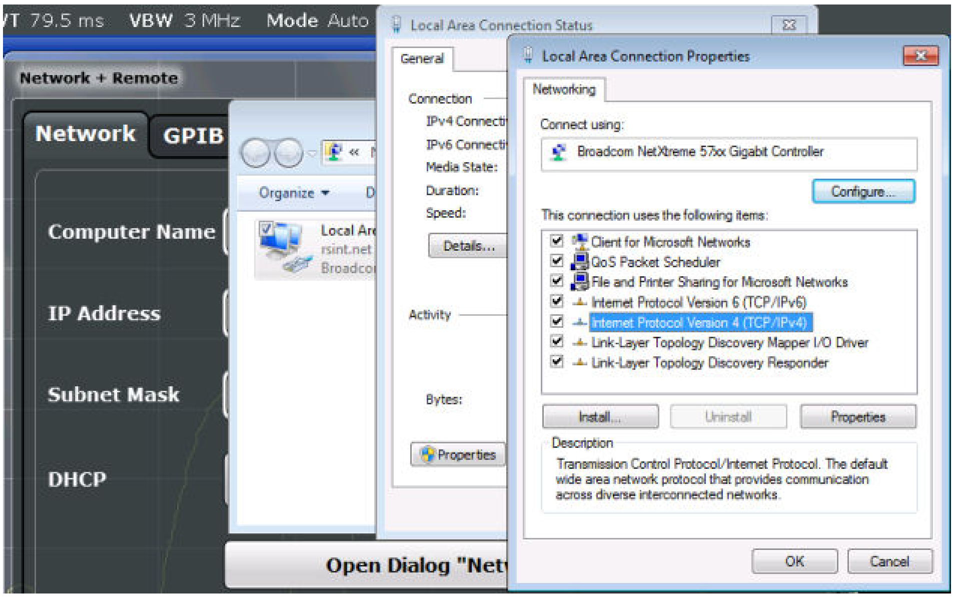
Using a DNS server to determine the IP address

If a DNS server is configured on the R&S FSW, the server can determine the current IP address for the connection using the permanent computer name.

1. Obtain the name of your DNS domain and the IP addresses of the DNS and WINS servers on your network (see Chapter 13.6.1.3, "How to Change the Instrument Name", on page 801).
2. Press the [Setup] key and then the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. In the "Network" tab, select the "Open Dialog 'Network Connections'" button.
4. Double-tap the "Local Area Network" entry.
5. In the "Local Area Connection Status" dialog box, select the "Properties" button.

   The items used by the LAN connection are displayed.

6. Tap the entry named "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)" to highlight it.



7. Select the "Properties" button.
8. On the "General" tab, select "Use the following DNS server addresses" and enter your own DNS addresses.

   For more information refer to the Windows 10 operating system Help.

13.6.1.3 How to Change the Instrument Name

In a LAN that uses a DNS server (Domain Name System server), each PC or instrument connected in the LAN can be accessed via an unambiguous computer name instead of the IP address. The DNS server translates the host name to the IP address. This is especially useful when a DHCP server is used, as a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted.

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed.

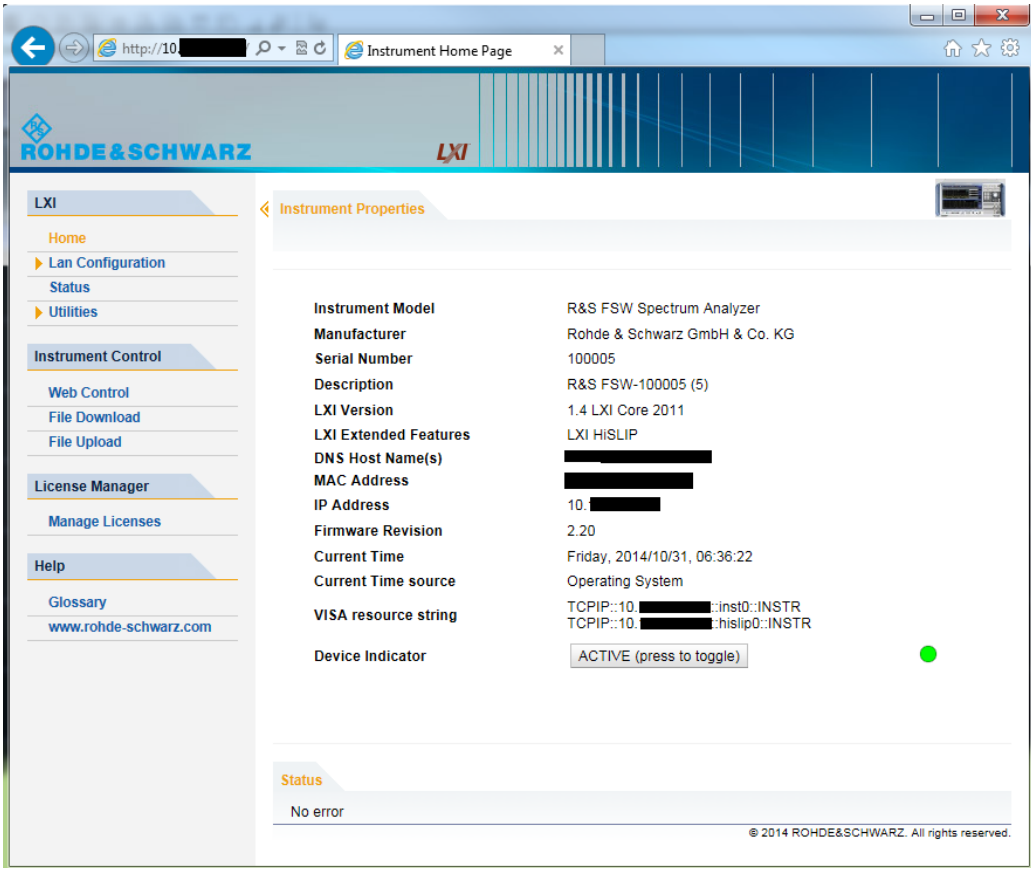
To change the instrument's computer name

1. Press the [Setup] key and then the "Network + Remote" softkey.
   The current "Computer Name" is displayed in the "Network" tab.
2. Enter the new computer name and close the dialog box.
   The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.
3. Confirm the displayed message ("Yes" button) to restart the instrument.

13.6.1.4 How to Configure the LAN Using the LXI Web Browser Interface

The instrument's LXI browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

► In the web browser, open the `http://<instrument-hostname>` or `http://<instrument-ip-address>` page, e.g. *http://10.113.10.203*.
The default password to change LAN configurations is *LxiWebIfc*.
The "Instrument Home Page" (welcome page) opens.



The instrument home page displays the device information required by the LXI standard including the VISA resource string in read-only format.

► Press the "Device Indicator" button on the "Instrument Home Page" to activate or deactivate the LXI status icon on the status bar of the R&S FSW. A green LXI status symbol indicates that a LAN connection has been established; a red symbol indicates an error, for example, that no LAN cable is connected. When a device is connecting to the instrument, the LXI logo blinks. The "Device Indicator" setting is not password-protected.

The most important control elements in the navigation pane of the browser interface are the following:

- "LAN Configuration" opens the menu with configuration pages.
- "Status" displays information about the LXI status of the instrument.
- "Help > Glossary" opens a document with a glossary of terms related to the LXI standard.

LAN Configuration

The LAN configuration consists of three parts:

- "IP configuration" provides all mandatory LAN parameters.
- "Advanced LAN Configuration" provides LAN settings that are not declared mandatory by the LXI standard.

- "Ping Client" provides the ping utility to verify the connection between the instrument and other devices.

IP Configuration

The "LAN Configuration > IP configuration" web page displays all mandatory LAN parameters and allows their modification.

The "TCP/IP Mode" configuration field controls how the IP address for the instrument gets assigned (see also Chapter 13.6.1.2, "How to Assign the IP Address", on page 798).

For the manual configuration mode, the static IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway are used to configure the LAN. The automatic configuration mode uses DHCP server or Dynamic Link Local Addressing (Automatic IP) to obtain the instrument IP address.

Changing the LAN configuration is password-protected. The default password is *LxiWebIfc* (notice upper and lower case characters).

You can change the LXI password in the "Network + Remote" dialog box, see .Chapter 13.5.4, "LXI Settings", on page 793

Advanced LAN Configuration

The "LAN Configuration > Advanced LAN Configuration" parameters are used as follows:

- The "Negotiation" configuration field provides different Ethernet speed and duplex mode settings. In general, the "Auto Detect" mode is sufficient.
- "ICMP Ping" must be enabled to use the ping utility.
- "VXI-11" is the protocol that is used to detect the instrument in the LAN. According to the standard, LXI devices must use VXI-11 to provide a detection mechanism; other additional detection mechanisms are permitted.
- mDNS and DNS-SD are two additional protocols: Multicast DNS and DNS Service Discovery. They are used for device communication in zero configuration networks working without DNS and DHCP

Ping Client

Ping is a utility that verifies the connection between the LXI-compliant instrument and another device. The ping command uses the `ICMP` echo request and echo reply packets to determine whether the LAN connection is functional. Ping is useful for diagnosing IP network or router failures. The ping utility is not password-protected.

To initiate a ping between the LXI-compliant instrument and a second connected device:

1. Enable "ICMP Ping" on the "Advanced LAN Configuration" page (enabled after an LCI).

2. Enter the IP address of the second device **without the ping command and without any further parameters** into the "Destination Address" field (e.g. *10.113.10.203*).
3. Select "Submit".

13.6.1.5 How to Change the GPIB Instrument Address

In order to operate the instrument via remote control, it must be addressed using the GPIB address. The remote control address is factory-set to 20, but it can be changed if it does not fit in the network environment. For remote control, addresses 0 through 30 are allowed. The GPIB address is maintained after a reset of the instrument settings.

Setting the GPIB address

1. On the R&S FSW, press the [SETUP] key.
2. Press the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. In the "Network + Remote" dialog box, select the "GPIB" tab.
4. In the "GPIB Address" field, enter a value between 0 and 30.

Remote command:

```
SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18
```

13.6.2 How to Operate the Instrument Without a Network

To operate the instrument without a network connection either temporarily or permanently, no special measures are necessary. Windows 10 automatically detects the interruption of the network connection and does not set up the connection when the instrument is switched on.

If you are not prompted to enter the user name and password, proceed as described in Chapter 13.6.3.3, "How to Activate or Deactivate the Automatic Login Mechanism", on page 806.

13.6.3 How to Log on to the Network

Windows 10 requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. You can set up two types of user accounts, either an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain or a standard user account with limited access. The instrument provides an auto-login function for the administrator account, i.e. login with unrestricted access is carried out automatically in the background. By default, the user name for the administrator account is "Instrument", and the user name for the standard user account is "NormalUser". In both cases the initial password is "894129". You can change the password in Windows 10 for any user at any time. Some administrative tasks require administrator rights (e.g. firmware updates or the configuration of a LAN network).

Refer to Chapter 12, "General Instrument Setup", on page 656 to find out which functions are affected.

At the same time you log on to the operating system, you are automatically logged on to the network. As a prerequisite, the user name and the password must be identical on the instrument and on the network.

13.6.3.1 How to Create Users

After the software for the network has been installed, the instrument issues an error message the next time it is switched on because there is no user named "instrument" (= default user ID for Windows automatic login) in the network. Thus, a matching user must be created in the R&S FSW and in the network, the password must be adapted to the network password, and the automatic login mechanism must then be deactivated.

The network administrator is responsible for creating new users in the network.

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. Select "Start > Settings > Accounts > Other users".
3. Select "Add someone else to this PC".
4. In the "Microsoft account" dialog box, enter the new user name and password.
5. Select "OK".
6. Select "Finish".
   The new user is created.

13.6.3.2 How to Change the User Password

After the new user has been created on the instrument, the password must be adapted to the network password.

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. Press [Ctrl + Alt + Delete], then select "Change a password".
3. Enter the user account name.
4. Enter the old password.
5. Enter the new password in the upper text line and repeat it in the following line.
6. Press [Enter].

The new password is now active.

13.6.3.3 How to Activate or Deactivate the Automatic Login Mechanism

Deactivating the automatic login mechanism

When shipped, the instrument is already configured to automatically log on under Windows 10. To deactivate the automatic login mechanism, perform the following steps:

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
3. Press the [ENTER] key to confirm.
   The automatic login mechanism is deactivated. The next time you switch on the instrument, you are prompted to enter your user name and password before the firmware is started.

Reactivating the automatic login mechanism

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
3. Press the [ENTER] key to confirm.
   The automatic login mechanism is reactivated. It will be applied the next time the instrument is switched on.

13.6.4 How to Share Directories (only with Microsoft Networks)

Sharing directories makes data available for other users. This is only possible in Microsoft networks. Sharing is a property of a file or directory.

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Programs", "Accessories" and then select "Windows Explorer".
2. Select the desired folder with the right mouse button.
3. In the context menu, select "Sharing with > Specific people".
   The dialog box for sharing a directory is displayed.
4. Select a user from the list or add a new name and select the "Add" button.
5. Select the "Share" button.
6. Select "Done" to close the dialog box.
   The drive is shared and can be accessed by the selected users.

13.6.5 How to Control the R&S FSW via the Web Browser Interface

Via the LXI browser interface to the R&S FSW one or more users can control the instrument remotely from another PC without additional installation. Most instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. File upload and download between the instrument and the remote PC is also available.

To access the R&S FSW via the web browser interface

1. Start a web browser that supports html5 (W3C compliant).
2. Enter the IP address of the R&S FSW in the browser's address bar.

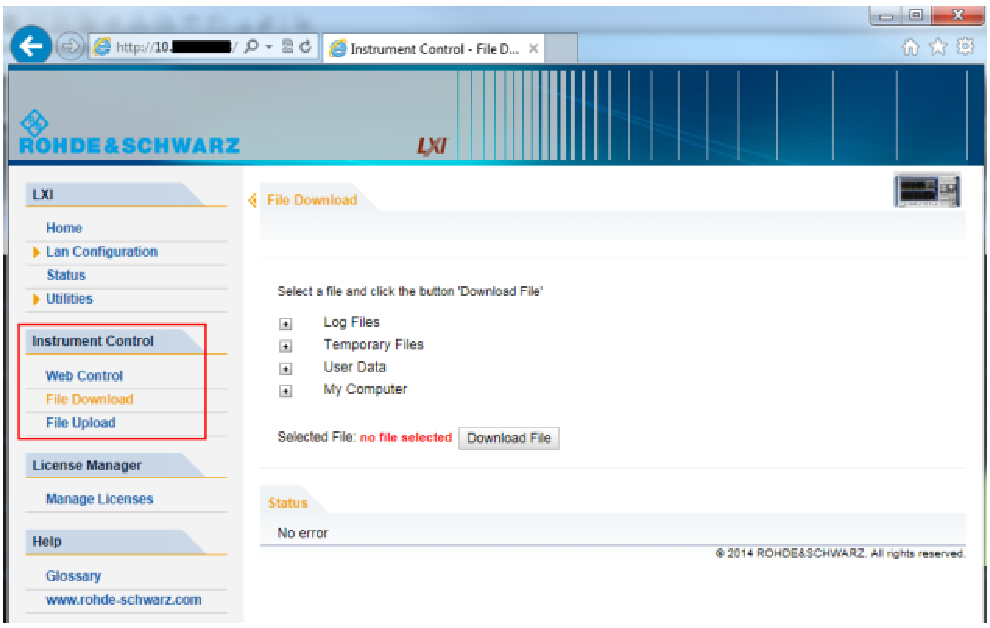
   The R&S FSW's Welcome page is displayed.
3. In the navigation pane, select "Instrument Control > Web Control".

   The instrument's display is shown in a new browser window, with a software front panel displayed beside or below it.
4. Use the mouse cursor to access the functionality in the software front panel or in the display as you would directly on the instrument's front panel.

To exchange files with the R&S FSW

You can download files, for example stored measurement data, from the R&S FSW to the remote PC, or upload files, for example limit line definitions, from the PC to the R&S FSW.

1. In the web browser, select the Welcome page window.
2. In the navigation pane, select "Instrument Control" > "File Upload" or "File Download".



The most commonly used folders on the instrument are displayed, for example those that contain user data, as well as the top-most `My Computer` folder, from which you can access all other folders on the instrument.

3. To download a file from the R&S FSW, select the file from the displayed folders and then select "Download File".
4. To upload a file to the R&S FSW:
   a) From the displayed folders in the web browser window, select the folder on the R&S FSW to which you want to copy a file.
   b) Under "File to Upload", select "Browse" to open a file selection dialog box and select the required file on the PC.
   c) Select "Upload" to copy the file from the PC to the defined folder on the R&S FSW.

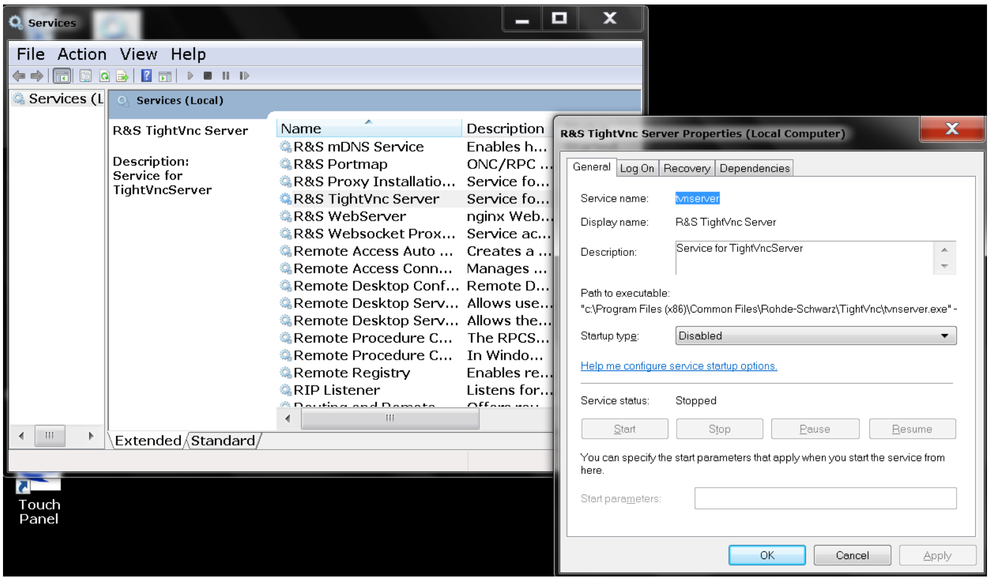
13.6.6 How to Deactivate the Web Browser Interface

If you want to prevent other users in the LAN from accessing or operating the R&S FSW via its LXI web browser interface, you must deactivate this function. Note that **after a firmware update** the function is **automatically active** again until you deactivate it manually.

To deactivate the LXI web browser interface

1. 

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. In the "Start" menu, select "Control Panel".
3. Select "System and Security" > "Administrative Tools".
4. From the list on the right, select "Services".
5. From the list of local services, select "R&S TightVNC Server".



6. Set "Startup type" to "Disabled".
7. Select "Stop".
8. Select "Apply".

   The next time a user enters the IP address of the instrument in a web browser, an error message is displayed:
   `Failed to connect to server (code. 1006)`

13.6.7 How to Set Up Remote Desktop

Remote Desktop is a Windows application which can be used to access and control the instrument from a remote computer through a LAN connection. While the instrument is in operation, the instrument screen contents are displayed on the remote computer, and Remote Desktop provides access to all of the applications, files, and network resources of the instrument. Thus, remote operation of the R&S FSW is possible.

With Windows 10, Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system. For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on. For details refer to the Windows 10 operating system documentation.

With the factory settings, the default "instrument" user can connect to the R&S FSW with the Remote Desktop program of the controller immediately. No further configuration is required. However, if the connection fails or other users need to connect, this section provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FSW.

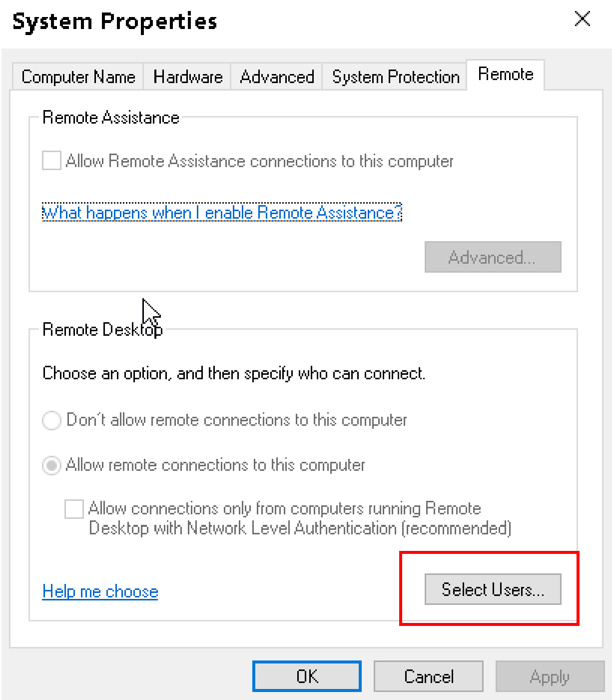
13.6.7.1 How to Configure the R&S FSW for Remote Operation via Remote Desktop

1. Create a fixed IP address for the TCP/IP protocol as described in Chapter 13.6.1.2, "How to Assign the IP Address", on page 798.

Note: To avoid problems, use a fixed IP address.
When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address is assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, using a DHCP server is not suitable for remote operation of the R&S FSW via Remote Desktop.

2. 

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
3. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Settings > System".
4. Search for "remote access".
5. Select "Allow remote access to your computer".
6. Define which users are to be given access to the R&S FSW via Remote Desktop.
   Note: The user account under which configuration is carried out is automatically enabled for Remote Desktop.



   a) Select the "Select Users" button.
   b) Select the users or create new user accounts as described in Chapter 13.6.3.1, "How to Create Users", on page 805.
   c) Select "OK" to confirm the settings.
7. The R&S FSW is now ready for connection setup with the Remote Desktop program of the controller.

13.6.7.2 How to Configure the Controller

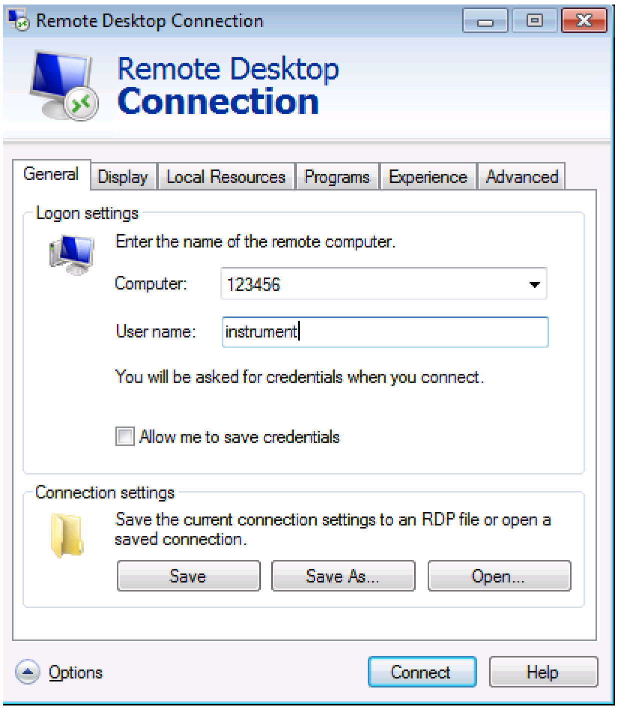
Remote Desktop Client

With Windows 10, Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system and can be accessed via "Start > Programs > Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".

For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on.

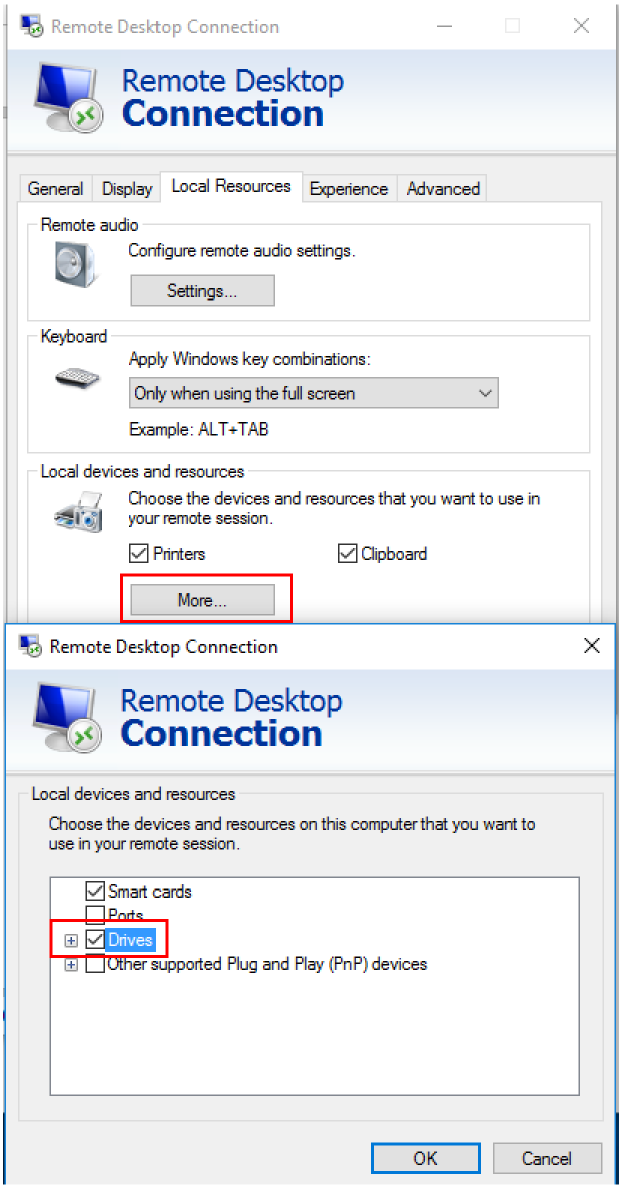
1. 

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. From the "Start" menu, select "All Programs > Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".
   The "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box is displayed.
3. Select the "Options >>" button.
   The dialog box is expanded to display the configuration data.



4. Open the "Experience" tab.
   The settings on this tab are used to select and optimize the connection speed.
5. In the list, select the appropriate connection (for example: LAN (10 Mbps or higher)).
   Depending on your selection (and how powerful the connection is), the options are activated or deactivated.

6. To improve the performance, you can deactivate the "Desktop background", "Show contents of window while dragging" and "Menu and window animation" options.
7. Open the "Local Resources" tab for enabling printers, local drives and serial interfaces.
8. If you will need to access drives of the controller from the R&S FSW (e.g. in order to store settings or to copy files from the controller to the R&S FSW), select "More", then enable the "Drives" option.



Windows will then map drives of the controller to the corresponding network drives.

9. To use printers connected to the controller while accessing them from the R&S FSW, activate the "Printers" option. Do not change the remaining settings.
10. Open the "Display" tab.

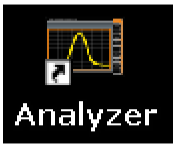
The options for configuring the R&S FSW screen display are displayed.

11. Under "Remote desktop size", you can set the size of the R&S FSW window on the desktop of the controller.
12. Under "Colors", do not change the settings.
13. Set the "Display the connection bar when I use the full screen" option:
    - If activated, a bar showing the network address of the R&S FSW will appear at the top edge of the screen. You can use this bar to reduce, minimize or close the window.
    - If deactivated, the only way you can return to the controller desktop from the R&S FSW screen in full screen mode is to select "Disconnect" from the "Start" menu.

13.6.7.3 How to Start and Close the Remote Desktop

To set up a connection to the R&S FSW

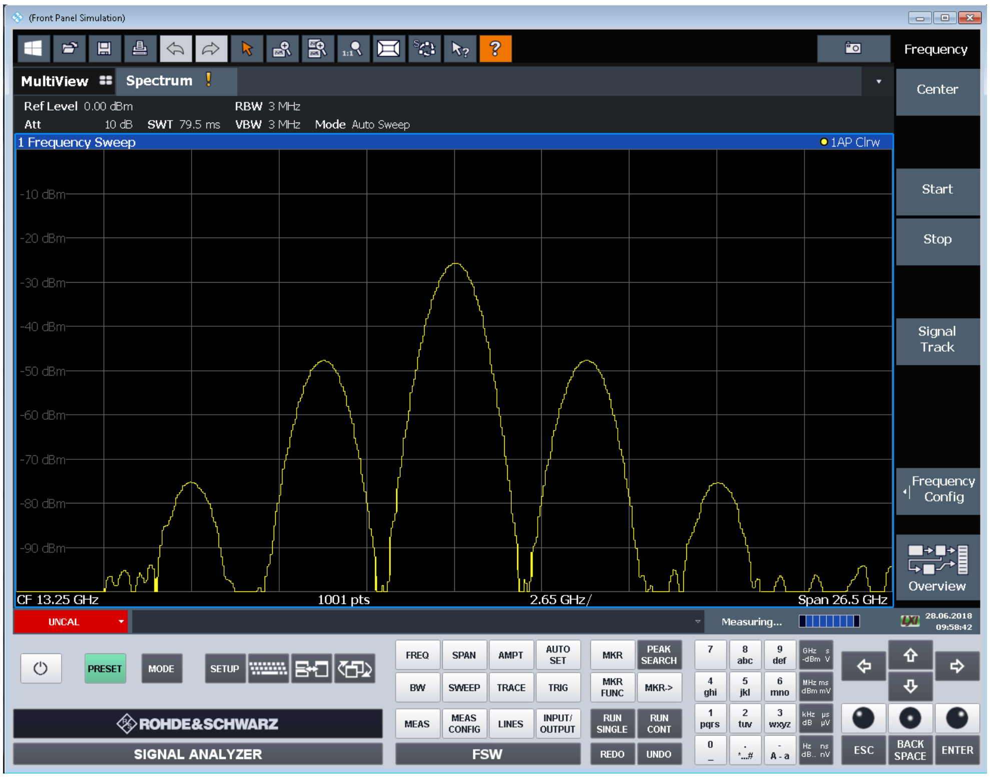
1. In the "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box (see Chapter 13.6.7.2, "How to Configure the Controller", on page 811), open the "General" tab.
2. In the "Computer" field, enter the IP address of the R&S FSW.
   In the "User name" field, enter *instrument* to log in as an administrator, or *Normal User* to log in as a standard user.
   In the "Password" field, enter *894129*.
3. To save the connection configuration for later use:
   a) Select the "Save As" button.
      The "Save As" dialog box is displayed.
   b) Enter the name for the connection information (`*.RDP`).
4. To load an existing connection configuration:
   a) Select the "Open" button.
      The "Open" dialog box is displayed.
   b) Select the `*.RDP` file.
5. Select the "Connect" button.
   The connection is set up.
6. If the "Disk drives" option is activated on the "Local Resources" tab, a warning is displayed indicating that the drives are enabled for access from the R&S FSW.
   Select "OK" to confirm the warning.
7. After a few moments, the R&S FSW screen is displayed.
   If a dark screen appears or a dark square appears in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, you must restart the R&S FSW in order to see the modified screen resolution.

	• Press the key combination [ALT] + [F4]. • The R&S FSW firmware is shut down, which may take a few seconds. • On the desktop, double-tap the "Analyzer" icon.

The firmware restarts and then automatically opens the "Soft Front Panel", i.e. the user interface on which all front panel controls and the rotary knob are mapped to buttons.

For more information see Chapter 12.2.3, "How to Work with the Soft Front Panels", on page 674.

8. To deactivate or activate the "Softfrontpanel", press the [F6] key.
   After the connection is established, the R&S FSW screen is displayed in the "Remote Desktop" application window.



The Windows "Start" menu can be made available by expanding the "Remote Desktop" window to full size.

During the connection with the controller, the login entry is displayed on the R&S FSW screen.

To terminate Remote Desktop control

The connection can be terminated by the controller or by a user at the R&S FSW:

1. On the controller, close the "Remote Desktop" window at any time.
   The connection to the R&S FSW is terminated.

2. On the R&S FSW, a user logs on.
   The connection to the controller is terminated as a result. A message is displayed on the controller display indicating that another user has assumed control of the instrument.

Restoring the connection to the R&S FSW

Follow the instructions above for setting up a connection to the R&S FSW. If the connection is terminated and then restored, the R&S FSW remains in the same state.

13.6.7.4 How to Shut Down the R&S FSW via Remote Operation

1. Select the R&S FSW softfrontpanel and close the application with the key combination [ALT] + [F4].
2. Select the desktop and press the key combination [ALT] + [F4].
   A safety query is displayed to warn you that the instrument cannot be reactivated via remote operation and asks you whether you want to continue the shutdown process.
3. Respond to the safety query with "Yes".
   The connection with the controller is terminated and the R&S FSW is shut down.

13.6.8 How to Start a Remote Control Session from a PC

When you switch on the R&S FSW, it is always in manual operation state ("local" state) and can be operated via the front panel.

To start remote control

1. Send an addressed command (`GTR` - Go to Remote) from a controller to the instrument.

   The instrument is switched to remote control ("remote" state). Operation via the front panel is disabled. Only the "Local" softkey is displayed to return to manual operation. The instrument remains in the remote state until it is reset to the manual state via the instrument or via remote control interfaces. Switching from manual operation to remote control and vice versa does not affect the other instrument settings.
2. During program execution, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON` command to activate the display of results (see `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` on page 1297).

   The changes in the device settings and the recorded measurement values are displayed on the instrument screen.
3. To obtain optimum performance during remote control, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate OFF` command to hide the display of results and diagrams again (default setting in remote control).

4. To prevent unintentional return to manual operation, disable the keys of the instrument using the universal command `LLO`.

   Switching to manual mode is only possible via remote control then. This function is only available for the GPIB interface.

5. To enable the keys of the R&S FSW again, switch the instrument to local mode (`GTL` - Go to Local), i.e. deactivate the `REN` line of the remote control interface.

If the instrument is operated exclusively in remote control, it is recommended that you switch off the display. For details see "Remote Display Update" on page 788.

13.6.9 How to Return to Manual Operation

Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.

► Select the "Local" softkey, or use the following GPIB command:
`status = viGpibControlREN(vi, VI_GPIB_REN_ADDRESS_GTL)`

If you select the "Local" softkey while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

14 Remote Commands

The commands required to perform measurements in the Spectrum application in a remote environment are described here.

It is assumed that the R&S FSW has already been set up for remote operation in a network as described in Chapter 13.6, "How to Set Up a Network and Remote Control", on page 797.

Compatibility with former R&S signal and spectrum analyzers

As a rule, the R&S FSW supports most commands from previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers such as the FSQ, FSP, FSU, or FSV. However, the default values, in particular the number of sweep points or particular bandwidths, may vary. Therefore, the R&S FSW can emulate these other devices, including their default values, in order to repeat previous measurements or support existing control applications as in legacy systems.

14.1 Conventions Used in SCPI Command Descriptions

Note the following conventions used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
  If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
  If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- **Parameter usage**
  If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.
  Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
  Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.

Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.

- **Conformity**
  Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S FSW follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- **Asynchronous commands**
  A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.
- **Reset values (*RST)**
  Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (`*RST` command) are indicated as ***RST** values, if available.
- **Default unit**
  The default unit is used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.
- **Manual operation**
  If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

14.2 Common Suffixes

In the Spectrum application, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

Table 14-1: Common suffixes used in remote commands in the Spectrum application

Suffix	Value range	Description
<m>	1 to 16	Marker
<n>	1 to 16	Window (**in the currently selected channel**)
<t>	1 to 6	Trace
	1 to 8	Limit line

14.3 Common Commands

Common commands are described in the IEEE 488.2 (IEC 625-2) standard. These commands have the same effect and are employed in the same way on different devices. The headers of these commands consist of "*" followed by three letters. Many common commands are related to the Status Reporting System.

Available common commands:

***CAL?**

Calibration query

Initiates a calibration of the instrument and then queries the calibration status. Responses > 0 indicate errors.

Note: If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Start Self Alignment" on page 659

***CLS**

Clear status

Sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the `EVENt` part of the `QUEStionable` and the `OPERation` registers to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

Usage: Setting only

***ESE** <Value>

Event status enable

Sets the event status enable register to the specified value. The query returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:

<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***ESR?**

Event status read

Returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form and then sets the register to zero.

Return values:

<Contents> Range: 0 to 255

Usage: Query only

***IDN?**

Identification

Returns the instrument identification.

Return values:

<ID> "Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,<part number>/<serial number>,<firmware version>"

Example: `Rohde&Schwarz,FSW-26,1312.8000K26/100005,1.30`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "*IDN Format" on page 788

***IST?**

Individual status query

Returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form. The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll.

Return values:

<ISTflag> 0 | 1

Usage: Query only

***OPC**

Operation complete

Sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request. The query writes a "1" into the output buffer when all preceding commands have been executed, which is useful for command synchronization.

***OPT?**

Option identification query

Queries the options included in the instrument. For a list of all available options and their description, refer to the data sheet.

Return values:

<Options> The query returns a list of all installed and activated options, separated by commas, where:
B<number> describes hardware options.
K<number> describes software options.
For PSA89600 emulation, the option is indicated as "B7J" for the `*OPT?` query ("B7J, 140" if `SYST:PSA:WID` is activated).
(See `SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband` on page 1333.)
Note that K9 (Power Meter) and K14 (Spectrograms) are displayed for compatibility reasons only; in fact they are standard functionality of the R&S FSW base unit.

Usage: Query only

***PCB** <Address>

Pass control back

Indicates the controller address to which remote control is returned after termination of the triggered action.

Setting parameters:

<Address> Range: 0 to 30

Usage: Setting only

***PRE** <Value>

Parallel poll register enable

Sets parallel poll enable register to the indicated value. The query returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:

<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***PSC** <Action>

Power on status clear

Determines whether the contents of the `ENABle` registers are preserved or reset when the instrument is switched on. Thus a service request can be triggered when the instrument is switched on, if the status registers ESE and SRE are suitably configured. The query reads out the contents of the "power-on-status-clear" flag.

Parameters:

<Action> 0 | 1

0
The contents of the status registers are preserved.

1
Resets the status registers.

***RST**

Reset

Sets the instrument to a defined default status. The default settings are indicated in the description of commands.

The command is equivalent to `SYSTem:PRESet`.

Note that the factory set default values can be modified to user-defined settings (see `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 1238). For more details on default values, see Chapter 11.1, "Restoring the Default Instrument Configuration (Preset)", on page 622.

Usage: Setting only

***SRE** <Contents>

Service request enable

Sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered.

Parameters:

<Contents> Contents of the service request enable register in decimal form. Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) is always 0.

Range: 0 to 255

***STB?**

Status byte query

Reads the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

Usage: Query only

***TRG**

Trigger

Triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. In particular, *TRG generates a manual trigger signal. This common command complements the commands of the `TRIGger` subsystem.

`*TRG` corresponds to the `INITiate:IMMediate` command (see `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 836).

Usage: Event

***TST?**

Self-test query

Initiates self-tests of the instrument and returns an error code.

Note: If you start a self-test remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, the self-test cannot be aborted.

Return values:

<ErrorCode> **integer > 0 (in decimal format)**
An error occurred.
(For details, see the Service Manual supplied with the instrument).

0
No errors occurred.

Usage: Query only

***WAI**

Wait to continue

Prevents servicing of the subsequent commands until all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (see also command synchronization and `*OPC`).

Usage: Event

14.4 Selecting the Operating Mode and Application

The following commands are required to select the operating mode or the application and to configure a Sequencer in a remote environment.

The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 6, "Applications, Measurement Channels, and Operating Modes", on page 115.

14.4.1 Selecting the Mode and Applications

DISPlay:ATAB <State>

This command switches between the MultiView tab and the most recently displayed channel. If only one channel is active, this command has no effect.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate

This command duplicates the currently selected channel, i.e creates a new channel of the same type and with the identical measurement settings. The name of the new channel is the same as the copied channel, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "IQAnalyzer" -> "IQAnalyzer 2").

The channel to be duplicated must be selected first using the `INST:SEL` command.

This command is not available if the MSRA/MSRT Master channel is selected.

Example:

```
INST:SEL 'IQAnalyzer'
INST:CRE:DUPL
```

Duplicates the channel named 'IQAnalyzer' and creates a new channel named 'IQAnalyzer2'.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Duplicate Current Channel" on page 126

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>

This command adds an additional measurement channel. You can configure up to 10 measurement channels at the same time (depending on available memory).

See also

- `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828
- `INSTrument:DELete` on page 825

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 825.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
Note that you can not assign an existing channel name to a new channel; this will cause an error.

Example: `INST:CRE SAN, 'Spectrum 2'`
Adds an additional spectrum display named "Spectrum 2".

Manual operation: See "New Channel" on page 126

INSTrument:CREate:REPLace <ChannelName1>,<ChannelType>,<ChannelName2>

This command replaces a channel with another one.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to replace.

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 825.

<ChannelName2> String containing the name of the new channel.
Note: If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 825).
Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Example: `INST:CRE:REPL 'IQAnalyzer2',IQ,'IQAnalyzer'`
Replaces the channel named "IQAnalyzer2" by a new channel of type "IQ Analyzer" named "IQAnalyzer".

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Replace Current Channel" on page 126

INSTrument:DELete <ChannelName>

This command deletes a channel.

If you delete the last channel, the default "Spectrum" channel is activated.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel you want to delete.
A channel must exist in order to be able delete it.

Example: `INST:DEL 'IQAnalyzer4'`
Deletes the channel with the name 'IQAnalyzer4'.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Closing an application" on page 126

INSTrument:LIST?

This command queries all active channels. This is useful in order to obtain the names of the existing channels, which are required in order to replace or delete the channels.

Return values:

<ChannelType>, <ChannelName>
For each channel, the command returns the channel type and channel name (see tables below).
Tip: to change the channel name, use the `INSTrument:REName` command.

Example:
```
INST:LIST?
```
Result for 3 channels:
```
'ADEM','Analog Demod','IQ','IQ
Analyzer','IQ','IQ Analyzer2'
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation:
See "Changing the Channel Name" on page 87
See "Selecting an application" on page 125

Table 14-2: Available channel types and default channel names in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode

Application	<ChannelType> parameter	Default Channel name*)
Spectrum	SANALYZER	Spectrum
1xEV-DO BTS (R&S FSW-K84)	BDO	1xEV-DO BTS
1xEV-DO MS (R&S FSW-K85)	MDO	1xEV-DO MS
3GPP FDD BTS (R&S FSW-K72)	BWCD	3G FDD BTS
3GPP FDD UE (R&S FSW-K73)	MWCD	3G FDD UE
802.11ad (R&S FSW-K95)	WIGIG	802.11ad
802.11ay (R&S FSW-K97)	EDMG	802.11ay EDMG
Amplifier Measurements (R&S FSW-K18)	AMPLifier	Amplifier
Analog Demodulation (R&S FSW-K7)	ADEM	Analog Demod
Avionics (R&S FSW-K15)	AVIonics	Avionics
cdma2000 BTS (R&S FSW-K82)	BC2K	CDMA2000 BTS
cdma2000 MS (R&S FSW-K83)	MC2K	CDMA2000 MS
DOCSIS 3.1 (R&S FSW-K192/193)	DOCSis	DOCSIS 3.1
GSM (R&S FSW-K10)	GSM	GSM
I/Q Analyzer	IQ	IQ Analyzer
LTE (R&S FSW-K10x)	LTE	LTE
Multi-Carrier Group Delay (R&S FSW-K17)	MCGD	MC Group Delay
NB-IoT (R&S FSW-K106)	NIOT	NB-IoT
Noise (R&S FSW-K30)	NOISE	Noise
5G NR (R&S FSW-K144)	NR5G	5G NR
*) If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel.		

Application	**<ChannelType> parameter**	**Default Channel name*)**
OneWeb (R&S FSW-K201)	OWEB	OneWeb
Phase Noise (R&S FSW-K40)	PNOISE	Phase Noise
Pulse (R&S FSW-K6)	PULSE	Pulse
Real-Time Spectrum	RTIM	Real-Time Spectrum
Spurious Measurements (R&S FSW-K50)	SPUR	Spurious
TD-SCDMA BTS (R&S FSW-K76)	BTDS	TD-SCDMA BTS
TD-SCDMA UE (R&S FSW-K77)	MTDS	TD-SCDMA UE
Transient Analysis (R&S FSW-K60)	TA	Transient Analysis
Verizon 5GTF Measurement Application (V5GTF, R&S FSW-K118)	V5GT	V5GT
VSA (R&S FSW-K70)	DDEM	VSA
WLAN (R&S FSW-K91)	WLAN	WLAN
*) If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel.		

INSTrument:MODE <OpMode>

The operating mode of the R&S FSW determines which applications are available and active. Whenever you change the operating mode, the currently active channels are closed. The default operating mode is Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode, however, the presetting can be changed.

For details on operating modes and applications see Chapter 6, "Applications, Measurement Channels, and Operating Modes", on page 115.

Parameters:

<OpMode>

SANalyzer
Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode

MSRanalyzer
Multi-Standard Radio Analysis (MSRA) mode

RTMStandard
Multi-Standard Real-Time (MSRT) mode
Only available if one of the real-time options is installed.

*RST: SAN

Example:

`INST:MODE MSR`
Switches to Multi-Standard Radio Analysis (MSRA) mode.

Manual operation: See "Switching the operating mode" on page 125

INSTrument:REName <ChannelName1>, <ChannelName2>

This command renames a channel.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to rename.

<ChannelName2> String containing the new channel name.
Note that you cannot assign an existing channel name to a new channel; this will cause an error.
Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Example: `INST:REN 'IQAnalyzer2','IQAnalyzer3'`
Renames the channel with the name 'IQAnalyzer2' to 'IQAnalyzer3'.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Changing the Channel Name" on page 87

INSTrument[:SELect] <ChannelType> | <ChannelName>

This command activates a new channel with the defined channel type, or selects an existing channel with the specified name.

Also see

- `INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 824
- Chapter 14.4.3, "Programming Example: Performing a Sequence of Measurements", on page 831

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 825.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.

Example: `INST IQ`
Activates a channel for the I/Q Analyzer application (evaluation mode).
`INST 'MyIQSpectrum'`
Selects the channel named 'MyIQSpectrum' (for example before executing further commands for that channel).

Manual operation: See "Spectrum" on page 117
See "1xEV-DO BTS" on page 118
See "1xEV-DO MS" on page 118
See "3G FDD BTS" on page 118
See "3G FDD UE" on page 118
See "5G NR" on page 118
See "802.11ad" on page 119
See "802.11ay" on page 119
See "Amplifier" on page 119
See "Analog Demodulation" on page 119
See "cdma2000 BTS" on page 119
See "cdma2000 MS" on page 120
See "(Multi-Carrier) Group Delay" on page 120
See "GSM" on page 120
See "I/Q Analyzer" on page 120
See "LTE" on page 120
See "NB-IoT" on page 120
See "Noise Figure" on page 121
See "OneWeb" on page 121
See "Phase Noise" on page 121
See "Pulse Measurements" on page 121
See "Real-Time Spectrum" on page 121
See "Spurious Measurements" on page 122
See "TD-SCDMA BTS" on page 122
See "TD-SCDMA UE" on page 122
See "Transient Analysis" on page 122
See "Verizon 5GTF Measurement Application (V5GTF)" on page 122
See "Vector Signal Analysis (VSA)" on page 123
See "WLAN" on page 123
See "DOCSIS 3.1" on page 123
See "Selecting an application" on page 125
See "New Channel" on page 126

14.4.2 Performing a Sequence of Measurements

The following commands control the sequencer.

For details on the Sequencer see Chapter 6.4.1, "The Sequencer Concept", on page 127.

INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt

This command stops the currently active sequence of measurements.

You can start a new sequence any time using INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate on page 830.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 129

INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate

This command starts a new sequence of measurements by the Sequencer.

Its effect is similar to the INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] command used for a single measurement.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see SYSTem:SEQuencer on page 831).

Example:
`SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement will be performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 129

INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE <Mode>

Defines the capture mode for the entire measurement sequence and all measurement groups and channels it contains.

Note: In order to synchronize to the end of a measurement sequence using *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI you must use SINGle Sequence mode.

Parameters:

<Mode>

SINGle
Each measurement group is started one after the other in the order of definition. All measurement channels in a group are started simultaneously and performed once. After *all* measurements are completed, the next group is started. After the last group, the measurement sequence is finished.

CONTinuous
Each measurement group is started one after the other in the order of definition. All measurement channels in a group are started simultaneously and performed once. After *all* measurements are completed, the next group is started. After the last group, the measurement sequence restarts with the first one and continues until it is stopped explicitly.

*RST: CONTinuous

Manual operation: See "Sequencer Mode" on page 129

SYSTem:SEQuencer <State>

This command turns the Sequencer on and off. The Sequencer must be active before any other Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are executed, otherwise an error will occur.

A detailed programming example is provided in Chapter 14.4.3, "Programming Example: Performing a Sequence of Measurements", on page 831.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
The Sequencer is activated and a sequential measurement is started immediately.

OFF | 0
The Sequencer is deactivated. Any running sequential measurements are stopped. Further Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are not available.

*RST: 0

Example:

`SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single Sequencer mode so each active measurement will be performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.
`SYST:SEQ OFF`

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 129

14.4.3 Programming Example: Performing a Sequence of Measurements

This example demonstrates how to perform several measurements in a sequence in a remote environment.

```
//2xSpectrumanalyzer + 2xIQ, start Sequencer at the end, test OPC?
// -----------------------------------------------------------------------


//------Preparing the instrument and first channel -----------
*RST
//Activate new IQ channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW IQ,'IQ 1'
//Set sweep count for new IQ channel
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 6
//Change trace modes for IQ channel
DISP:TRAC1:MODE BLANK
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MINH
```

```
//Switch to single sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//switch back to first (default) analyzer channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum';*WAI
//Switch into SEM
SENSe:SWEep:MODE ESPectrum
//Load Sem standard file for W-CDMA
SENSe:ESPectrum:PRESet:STANdard 'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\3GPP_DL.xml'
//Set sweep count in Spectrum channel
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 5

//----------Creating a second measurement channel ----------------

//Create second IQ channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW IQ,'IQ 2'
//Set sweep count
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 2
//Change trace modes
DISP:TRAC1:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MINH
//Create new analyzer channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW SANalyzer,'Spectrum 2'
//Activate ACLR measurement in channel 'Spectrum 2'
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect ACPower
//Load W-CDMA Standard
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet FW3Gppcdma
//Change trace modes
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC1:MODE MINH

//--------Performing a sweep and retrieving results----------------

//Change sweep count
SENS:SWEep:COUNt 7
//Single Sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//Switch back to first IQ channel
INST:SEL 'IQ 1';*WAI
//Perform a measurement
INIT:IMM;*OPC?
//Retrieve results
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Activate Multiview
DISPlay:ATAB     ON

//---------Performing a sequence of measurements with the Sequencer------------
//Activate Sequencer
SYSTem:SEQuencer ON
//Start sweep in Sequencer
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate;*OPC?
```

```
//Switch into first IQ channel to get results
INST:SEL 'IQ 1';*WAI
CALCulate:MARKer:MAXimum
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Change sweep time in IQ
SENS:SWE:TIME 300us
//Switch to single Sequencer mode
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE SINGle
//Sweep all channels once, taking the sweep count in each channel into account
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate;*OPC?
//Set marker to maximum in IQ1 and query result
CALCulate:MARKer:MAXimum
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Switch to second IQ channel and retrieve results
INST:SEL 'IQ 2';*WAI
CALCulate:MARKer:MIN
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Switch to first Spectrum channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum';*WAI
//Query one of the SEM results
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? CPOWer
//Switch to second Spectrum channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum 2';*WAI
//Query channel power result
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? ACPower
```

14.5 Configuring and Performing Measurements

The following commands are required to configure measurements in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 7, "Measurements and Results", on page 131.

14.5.1 Performing Measurements

Useful commands for performing measurements described elsewhere

- `INITiate<n>:ESPectrum` on page 919
- `INITiate<n>:SPURious` on page 953

Remote commands exclusive for performing measurements:

ABORt

This command aborts the measurement in the current channel and resets the trigger system.

To prevent overlapping execution of the subsequent command before the measurement has been aborted successfully, use the `*OPC?` or `*WAI` command after `ABOR` and before the next command.

For details see Chapter 13.1.6.1, "Preventing Overlapping Execution", on page 750.

Note on blocked remote control programs:

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FSW is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel first in order to abort the measurement.

To do so, send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FSW on a parallel channel to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:

- **Visa**: `viClear()`
- **GPIB**: `ibclr()`
- **RSIB**: `RSDLLibclr()`

Now you can send the `ABORt` command on the remote channel performing the measurement.

Example: `ABOR;:INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and immediately starts a new one.

Example: `ABOR;*WAI`
`INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and starts a new one once abortion has been completed.

Usage: Event

INITiate<n>:CONMeas

This command restarts a (single) measurement that has been stopped (using `ABORt`) or finished in single sweep mode.

The measurement is restarted at the beginning, not where the previous measurement was stopped.

As opposed to `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]`, this command does not reset traces in maxhold, minhold or average mode. Therefore it can be used to continue measurements using maxhold or averaging functions.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER`
Switches on trace averaging.
`SWE:COUN 20`
Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.
`INIT:CONM;*WAI`
Continues the measurement (next 20 sweeps) and waits for the end.
Result: Averaging is performed over 40 sweeps.

Manual operation: See "Continue Single Sweep" on page 473

INITiate<n>:CONTinuous <State>

This command controls the sweep mode for an individual channel.

Note that in single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

For details on synchronization see Chapter 13.1.6, "Command Sequence and Synchronization", on page 749.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
Continuous sweep

OFF | 0
Single sweep

*RST: 1

Example:
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches the sweep mode to single sweep.
`INIT:CONT ON`
Switches the sweep mode to continuous sweep.

Manual operation:
See "Frequency Sweep" on page 133
See "Zero Span" on page 133
See "Continuous Sweep / Run Cont" on page 472

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

This command starts a (single) new measurement.

With sweep count or average count > 0, this means a restart of the corresponding number of measurements. With trace mode MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

You can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI.

For details on synchronization see Chapter 13.1.6, "Command Sequence and Synchronization", on page 749.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example:
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER`
Switches on trace averaging.
`SWE:COUN 20`
Sets the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.

Manual operation:
See "Frequency Sweep" on page 133
See "Zero Span" on page 133
See "Single Sweep / Run Single" on page 472

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent?

This query returns the current number of started sweeps or measurements. This command is only available if a sweep count value is defined and the instrument is in single sweep mode.

Return values:
<CurrentCount>

Example:
`SWE:COUNt 64`
Sets sweep count to 64
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode
`INIT`
Starts a sweep (without waiting for the sweep end!)
`SWE:COUN:CURR?`
Queries the number of started sweeps

Usage: Query only

14.5.2 Configuring Power Measurements

The following commands work for several power measurements.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the trace display mode for power measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker
<sb> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode> WRITe | MAXHold

WRITe
The power is calculated from the current trace.

MAXHold
The power is calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm.

Manual operation: See "Power Mode" on page 173

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? <Measurement>

This command queries the results of power measurements.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<m>	irrelevant
<sb>	Sub block in a Multi-standard radio measurement; MSR ACLR: 1 to 8 Multi-SEM: 1 to 8 for all other measurements: irrelevant

Parameters:

<Measurement>

ACPower | MCACpower
ACLR measurements (also known as adjacent channel power or multicarrier adjacent channel measurements).
Returns the power for every active transmission and adjacent channel. The order is:
• power of the transmission channels
• power of adjacent channel (lower,upper)
• power of alternate channels (lower,upper)
MSR ACLR results:
For MSR ACLR measurements, the order of the returned results is slightly different:
• power of the transmission channels
• total power of the transmission channels for each sub block
• power of adjacent channels (lower, upper)
• power of alternate channels (lower, upper)
• power of gap channels (lower1, upper1, lower2, upper2)
The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:
• logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
• linear scaling returns the power in W

GACLr
For MSR ACLR measurements only: returns a list of ACLR values for each gap channel (lower1, upper1, lower2, upper2)

MACM
For MSR ACLR measurements only: returns a list of CACLR values for each gap channel (lower1, upper1, lower2, upper2)

CN
Carrier-to-noise measurements.
Returns the C/N ratio in dB.

CN0
Carrier-to-noise measurements.
Returns the C/N ratio referenced to a 1 Hz bandwidth in dBm/Hz.

CPOWer
Channel power measurements.
Returns the channel power. The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:
• logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
• linear scaling returns the power in W
For SEM measurements, the return value is the channel power of the reference range (in the specified sub block).

PPOWer
Peak power measurements.
Returns the peak power. The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:
• logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
• linear scaling returns the power in W
For SEM measurements, the return value is the peak power of the reference range (in the specified sub block).
Note that this result is only available if the power reference type is set to peak power (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RTYPe` on page 937).

OBANdwidth | OBWidth
Occupied bandwidth.
Returns the occupied bandwidth in Hz.

COBandwidth | COBWidth
<Centroid frequency>,<Frequency offset>
See Chapter 7.4.2, "OBW Results", on page 214

Manual operation: See "C/N" on page 211
See "C/N0" on page 211

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:SELect <MeasType>

This command selects a power measurement and turns the measurement on.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
<sb>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<MeasType>

ACPower | MCACpower
Adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR), also known as adjacent channel power or multicarrier adjacent channel.
The R&S FSW performs the measurement on the trace selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe`.

CPOWer
Channel power measurement with a single carrier.
The R&S FSW performs the measurement on the trace selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe`.

OBANdwidth | OBWidth
Occupied bandwidth measurement.
The R&S FSW performs the measurement on the trace that marker 1 is positioned on.

CN
Carrier-to-noise ratio measurement.

CN0
Carrier-to-noise ratio measurement referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth

Manual operation: See "C/N" on page 211
See "C/N0" on page 211

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a power measurement on and off.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<m>	irrelevant
<sb>	irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
The power measurement selected with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:SELect` is activated.

OFF | 0
A standard frequency sweep is activated.

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "C/N" on page 211
See "C/N0" on page 211

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet <Measurement>

This command determines the ideal span, bandwidths and detector for the current power measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Parameters:
<Measurement>

ACPower | MCACpower
ACLR measurement

CPOWer
channel power measurement

OBANdwidth | OBWidth
Occupied bandwidth measurement

CN
Carrier to noise ratio

CN0
Carrier to noise ration referenced to a 1 Hz bandwidth

Manual operation: See "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 173
See "Adjust Settings" on page 211
See "Adjust Settings" on page 216

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel

This command determines the ideal reference level for the current measurement.

This automatic routine makes sure that the that the signal power level does not overload the R&S FSW or limit the dynamic range by too small a S/N ratio.

To determine the best reference level, the R&S FSW aborts current measurements and performs a series of test sweeps. After it has finished the test, it continues with the actual measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete sweep with synchronization to the sweep end. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command selects the trace channel power measurements are performed on.

For the measurement to work, the corresponding trace has to be active.

Parameters:

<TraceNumber> Range: 1 to 6
*RST: 1

Example: `POW:TRAC 2`
Assigns the measurement to trace 2.

Manual operation: See "Selected Trace" on page 172

14.5.3 Measuring the Channel Power and ACLR

All remote control commands specific to channel power or ACLR measurements are described here.

See also Chapter 14.5.2, "Configuring Power Measurements", on page 837.

14.5.3.1 Managing Measurement Configurations

The following commands control measurement configurations for ACLR measurements.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet <Standard>

This command loads a measurement configuration.

The measurement configuration for power measurements consists of weighting filter, channel bandwidth and spacing, resolution and video bandwidth, detector and sweep time.

If the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard is selected (see "Standard" on page 169), different commands are required to configure ACLR measurements (see Chapter 14.5.3.7, "Configuring MSR ACLR Measurements", on page 858).

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
<sb>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Standard>	For more information see Chapter 7.2.9, "Reference: Predefined CP/ACLR Standards", on page 206. If you want to load a customized configuration, the parameter is a string containing the file name.

Manual operation: See "Predefined Standards" on page 169
See "User Standards" on page 169

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:STANdard:CATalog?

This command queries all files containing ACLR standards.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

<sb>	Sub block in a Multi-standard radio measurement; MSR ACLR: 1 to 8 Multi-SEM: 1 to 8 for all other measurements: irrelevant

Return values:

<Standards>	List of standard files.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "User Standards" on page 169

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:STANdard:DELete <Standard>

This command deletes a file containing an ACLR standard.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
<sb>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Standard>	String containing the file name of the standard.

Manual operation: See "User Standards" on page 169

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:STANdard:SAVE <Standard>

This command saves the current ACLR measurement configuration as a new ACLR standard.

The measurement configuration for power measurements consists of weighting filter, channel bandwidth and spacing, resolution and video bandwidth, detector and sweep time.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
<sb>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Standard>	String containing the file name. The file format is xml.

Manual operation: See "User Standards" on page 169

14.5.3.2 Configuring the Channels

The following commands configure channels for channel power and ACLR measurements.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs <ChannelPairs>

This command defines the number of pairs of adjacent and alternate channels.

Parameters:

<ChannelPairs>	Range:	0 to 12
	*RST:	1

Manual operation: See "Number of channels: Tx, Adj" on page 170
See "Number of Adjacent Channels (Adj Count)" on page 186

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ACHannel <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the adjacent channels.

The adjacent channels are the first channels to the left and right of the transmission channels. If you set the channel bandwidth for these channels, the R&S FSW sets the bandwidth of the alternate channels to the same value (not for MSR signals).

For asymmetrical MSR signals, this command defines the bandwidth of the lower adjacent channel. To configure the bandwidth for the upper adjacent channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UACHannel` command.

Steep-edged channel filters are available for fast ACLR measurements.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>	Range:	100 Hz to 1000 MHz
	*RST:	14 kHz
	Default unit:	Hz

Manual operation: See "Channel Bandwidth" on page 174
See "Adjacent Channel Bandwidths" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ALTernate<ch> <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate<ch> <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the alternate channels.

For MSR signals, this command defines the bandwidth of the lower alternate channels in asymmetrical configurations. To configure the bandwidth for the upper alternate channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UALTernate<ch>` command.

If you set the channel bandwidth for the first alternate channel, the R&S FSW sets the bandwidth of the other alternate channels to the same value, but not the other way round (not for MSR signals). The command works hierarchically: to set a bandwidth of the 3rd and 4th channel, you have to set the bandwidth of the 3rd channel first.

Steep-edged channel filters are available for fast ACLR measurements.

Suffix:
<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> Range: 100 Hz to 1000 MHz
*RST: 14 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Channel Bandwidth" on page 174
See "Adjacent Channel Bandwidths" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth[:CHANnel<ch>] <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the transmission channels.

Steep-edged channel filters are available for fast ACLR measurements.

Suffix:
<ch> 1..n
Tx channel number

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> Range: 100 Hz to 1000 MHz
*RST: 14 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Channel Bandwidth" on page 174
See "Channel Bandwidth" on page 211
See "Channel Bandwidth" on page 216

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel <Name>

This command defines a name for the adjacent channel.

For MSR ACLR measurements, this command defines the name for the lower adjacent channel in asymmetric channel definitions. To define the name for the upper adjacent channel use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UACHannel` command.

Parameters:
<Name> String containing the name of the channel
*RST: ADJ

Manual operation: See "Channel Names" on page 177

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<ch> <Name>

This command defines a name for an alternate channel.

For MSR ACLR measurements, this command defines the name for the lower alternate channel in asymmetric channel definitions. To define the name for the upper alternate channels use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UALTernate<ch>` command.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the channel
*RST: ALT<1...11>

Manual operation: See "Channel Names" on page 177

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<ch> <Name>

This command defines a name for a transmission channel.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Tx channel number

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the channel
*RST: TX<1...12>

Manual operation: See "Channel Names" on page 177

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] <Spacing>

This command defines the distance from transmission channel to adjacent channel.

For MSR signals, this command defines the distance from the CF of the first Tx channel in the first sub block to the lower adjacent channel. To configure the spacing for the upper adjacent channel in asymmetrical configurations, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:UACHannel` command.

A change of the adjacent channel spacing causes a change in the spacing of all alternate channels below the adjacent channel (not for MSR signals).

Parameters:

<Spacing> Range: 100 Hz to 2000 MHz
*RST: 14 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Channel Spacings" on page 175
See "Adjacent Channel Spacings" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<ch> <Spacing>

This command defines the distance from transmission channel to alternate channels.

For MSR signals, this command defines the distance from the CF of the first Tx channel in the first sub block to the lower alternate channel. To configure the spacing for the upper alternate channel in asymmetrical configurations, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:UALTernate<ch>` command.

If you set the channel spacing for the first alternate channel, the R&S FSW adjusts the spacing of alternate channels of a lower order, but not the other way round (not for MSR signals). The command works hierarchically: to set a distance from the transmission channel to the 2nd and 3rd alternate channel, you have to define a spacing for the 2nd alternate channel first.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<Spacing> Range: 100 Hz to 2000 MHz
*RST: 40 kHz (ALT1), 60 kHz (ALT2), 80 kHz (ALT3), ...
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Channel Spacings" on page 175
See "Adjacent Channel Spacings" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<ch> <Spacing>

This command defines the distance between transmission channels.

If you set the channel spacing for a transmission channel, the R&S FSW sets the spacing of the lower transmission channels to the same value, but not the other way round. The command works hierarchically: to set a distance between the 2nd and 3rd and 3rd and 4th channel, you have to set the spacing between the 2nd and 3rd channel first.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Tx channel number

Parameters:

<Spacing> Range: 14 kHz to 2000 MHz
*RST: 20 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Channel Spacings" on page 175

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt <Number>

This command defines the number of transmission channels.

The command works for measurements in the frequency domain.

Parameters:

<Number> Range: 1 to 18
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Number of channels: Tx, Adj" on page 170

14.5.3.3 Defining Weighting Filters

The following commands define weighting filters for ACLR measurements.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the adjacent channel weighting filter.

For asymmetrical MSR signals, this command defines the roll-off factor for the lower adjacent channel. To configure the factor for the upper adjacent channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UACHannel` command.

Parameters:

<Alpha> Roll-off factor

Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 176
See "Weighting Filters" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL] <Value>

This command defines the alpha value for the weighting filter for all channels.

Parameters:

<Value> *RST: 0.22

Example: `POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALL 0.35`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<ch> <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the alternate channel weighting filter.

For asymmetrical MSR signals, this command defines the roll-off factor for the lower alternate channels. To configure the factor for the upper alterante channels, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UALTernate<ch>` command.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<Alpha> Roll-off factor

Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 176
See "Weighting Filters" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<ch> <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the transmission channel weighting filter.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Tx channel number

Parameters:

<Alpha> Roll-off factor

Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 176

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel <State>

This command turns the weighting filter for the adjacent channel on and off.

For asymmetrical MSR signals, this command turns the weighting filter for the lower adjacent channel on and off. To configure the filter state for the upper adjacent channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UACHannel` command.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 176
See "Weighting Filters" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe][:ALL] <State>

This command turns the weighting filters for all channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<ch> <State>

This command turns the weighting filter for an alternate channel on and off.

For asymmetrical MSR signals, this command turns the weighting filter for the lower alternate channels on and off. To configure the filter state for the upper alternate channels, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UALTernate<ch>` command.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 176
See "Weighting Filters" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<ch> <State>

This command turns the weighting filter for a transmission channel on and off.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Tx channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 176

14.5.3.4 Selecting the Reference Channel

The following commands define the reference channel for relative ACLR measurements.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE

This command sets the channel power as the reference for relative ACLR measurements.

Example: `POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Setting a fixed reference for Channel Power measurements (Set CP Reference)" on page 173

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO <RefChannel>

This command selects the reference channel for relative measurements.

You need at least one channel for the command to work.

Parameters:

<RefChannel> MINimum | MAXimum | LHIGhest

MINimum
Transmission channel with the lowest power

MAXimum
Transmission channel with the highest power

LHIGhest
Lowest transmission channel for lower adjacent channels and highest transmission channel for upper adjacent channels

Example: `POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO MAX`
Selects the channel with the peak power as reference channel.

Manual operation: See "Reference Channel" on page 171

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual <ChannelNumber>

This command defines a reference channel for relative ACLR measurements.

You need at least one channel for the command to work.

Note that this command is not available for MSR ACLR measurements (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842).

Parameters:

<ChannelNumber> Range: 1 to 18
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Reference Channel" on page 171

14.5.3.5 Checking Limits

The following commands configure and query limit checks for channel power and ACLR measurements.

The results of the power limit checks are also indicated in the `STAT:QUES:ACPL` status registry (see "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 760).

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute <LowerLimit>[, <UpperLimit>]

This command defines the absolute limit of the adjacent channels.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

Parameters:

<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower adjacent channel.

Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: -200 dBm
Default unit: dBm

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper adjacent channel.

Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: -200 dBm
Default unit: dBm

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 176
See "Limit Checking" on page 188

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe

This command turns the absolute limit check for the adjacent channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

Absolute limit check for lower adjacent channel

*RST: 0

<State>

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 176
See "Limit Checking" on page 188

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] <LowerLimit>[, <UpperLimit>]

This command defines the relative limit of the adjacent channels. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

Parameters:

<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower adjacent channel.

Range: 0 dB to 100 dB
*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: dB

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper adjacent channel.

Range: 0 dB to 100 dB
*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 176
See "Limit Checking" on page 188

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult?

This command queries the state of the limit check for the adjacent channels in an ACLR measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

Return values:

<LowerACH> text value

Thestate of the limit check for the lower adjacent channels.

PASSED
Limit check has passed.

FAIL
Limit check has failed.

<UpperACH> text value

The state of the limit check for the upper adjacent channels.

PASSED
Limit check has passed.

FAIL
Limit check has failed.

Example:
```
INIT:IMM;*WAI;
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
PASSED,PASSED
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 176
See "Limit Checking" on page 188

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe

This command turns the relative limit check for the adjacent channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
Relative limit check for lower adjacent channel
*RST: 0

<State>

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 176
See "Limit Checking" on page 188

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute <LowerLimit>[, <UpperLimit>]

This command defines the absolute limit of the alternate channels.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower adjacent channel.

Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: -200 dBm
Default unit: dBm

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper adjacent channel.

Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: -200 dBm
Default unit: dBm

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 176
See "Limit Checking" on page 188

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe

This command turns the absolute limit check for the alternate channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

Absolute limit check for lower alternate channel

*RST: 0

<State>

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 176
See "Limit Checking" on page 188

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative] <LowerLimit>[, <UpperLimit>]

This command defines the relative limit of the alternate channels. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower alternate channel.

Range: 0 dB to 100 dB
*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: dB

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper alternate channel.

Range: 0 dB to 100 dB
*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 176
See "Limit Checking" on page 188

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:RESult?

This command queries the state of the limit check for the adjacent or alternate channels in an ACLR measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<ch> Alternate channel number

Return values:

<LowerChan> text value

The state of the limit check for the lower alternate or adjacent channels.

PASSED
Limit check has passed.

FAIL
Limit check has failed.

<UpperChan> text value

The state of the limit check for the upper alternate or adjacent channels.

PASSED
Limit check has passed.

FAIL
Limit check has failed.

Example:

```
INIT:IMM;*WAI;
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
PASSED,PASSED
```

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe

This command turns the relative limit check for the alternate channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
Relative limit check for lower alternate channel
*RST: 0

<State>

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 176
See "Limit Checking" on page 188

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the limit check for ACLR measurements on and off.

In addition, limits must be defined and activated individually for each channel (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe`, `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe`, `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ABSolute:STATe`, `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe` and `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO][:CACLr][:RELative]:STATe`).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 176
See "Limit Checking" on page 182
See "Limit Checking" on page 188

14.5.3.6 General ACLR Measurement Settings

The following commands control the measurement algorithm.

Useful commands for the ACLR measurement described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection` on page 1041
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 840
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel` on page 841
- `[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe` on page 841
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:MODE` on page 837

Remote commands exclusive to ACLR measurement

[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed <State>

This command turns high speed ACLR and channel power measurements on and off.

If on, the R&S FSW performs a measurement on each channel in the time domain. It returns to the frequency domain when the measurement is done.

In some telecommunications standards, high speed measurements use weighting filters with characteristic or steep-edged channel filters for band limitation.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `POW:HSP ON`

Manual operation: See "Fast ACLR" on page 172

14.5.3.7 Configuring MSR ACLR Measurements

If the "Multi-Standard Radio" standard is selected (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842), the channels for the ACLR measurement are configured differently. (For more information see Chapter 7.2.3.4, "Measurement on Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Signals", on page 162.)

In this case, use the following commands.

General MSR ACLR Measurement Settings

Useful commands for configuring general MSR ACLR settings described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 837
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult:PHZ` on page 890
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:MODE` on page 837
- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]` on page 857
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO` on page 851
- `[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection` on page 1041
- `[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe` on page 841
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE` on page 891
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 840
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SSETup` on page 864

MSR Sub Block and Tx Channel Setup

The functions for manual operation are described in Chapter 7.2.5.2, "MSR Sub Block and Tx Channel Definition", on page 183.

Useful commands for configuring Tx channels described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:NAME[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 887

Remote commands exclusive to configuring sub blocks and Tx channels

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:SBLock<sb>:CHANnel<ch> <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the specified transmission channel's weighting filter.

Suffix:

<sb> — 1 to 8
sub block number

<ch> — 1..n
Tx channel number

Parameters:

<Alpha> — Roll-off factor

Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 185

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:SBLock<sb>:CHANnel<ch> <State>

This command turns the weighting filter for the specified transmission channel on and off.

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 sub block number
<ch>	1..n Tx channel number

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0 *RST: W-CDMA: 1, other technologies: 0

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 185

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBCount <Number>

This command defines the number of sub blocks, i.e. groups of transmission channels in an MSR signal.

For more information see Chapter 7.2.3.4, "Measurement on Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Signals", on page 162.

Parameters:

<Number>	Range: 1 to 8 *RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Number of Sub Blocks" on page 180

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:BWIDth[:CHANnel<ch>] <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the bandwidth of the specified MSR Tx channel.

This command is for MSR signals only (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842).

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 sub block number
<ch>	1..n Tx channel number

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>	Bandwidth in Hz Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Tx Channel Bandwidth" on page 185

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:CENTer[:CHANnel<ch>] <Frequency>

This command defines the (absolute) center frequency of the specified MSR Tx channel.

Note that the position of the first Tx channel in the first sub block and the last Tx channel in the last sub block also affect the position of the adjacent channels.

This command is for MSR signals only (see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet on page 842).

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 sub block number
<ch>	1..n Tx channel number

Parameters:

<Frequency>	absolute frequency in Hz Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Tx Center Frequency" on page 184

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines the center of the specified MSR sub block. Note that the position of the sub block also affects the position of the adjacent gap (CACLR) channels.

This command is for MSR signals only (see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet on page 842).

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 sub block number

Parameters:

<Frequency>	absolute frequency in Hz Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Sub Block / Center Freq" on page 184

MSR Adjacent Channel Setup

The functions for manual operation are described in Chapter 7.2.5, "MSR ACLR Configuration", on page 177.

Useful commands for MSR adjacent channel setup described elsewhere:

- Chapter 14.5.3.5, "Checking Limits", on page 851
- "MSR Channel Names" on page 887

Remote commands exclusive to MSR adjacent channel setup:

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:RFBWidth <Bandwidth>

This command defines the bandwidth of the individual MSR sub block. Note that sub block ranges also affect the position of the adjacent gap channels (CACLR).

This command is for MSR signals only (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842).

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 sub block number

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>	Bandwidth in Hz Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "RF Bandwidth" on page 184

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:TECHnology[:CHANNel<ch>] <Standard>

This command defines the technology used for transmission by the specified MSR Tx channel.

This command is for MSR signals only (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842).

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 sub block number
<ch>	1..n Tx channel number

Parameters:

<Standard>	Technology used for transmission

GSM
Transmission according to GSM standard

WCDMa
Transmission according to W-CDMA standard

LTE_1_40 | LTE_3_00 | LTE_5_00 | LTE_10_00 | LTE_15_00 | LTE_20_00
Transmission according to LTE standard for different channel bandwidths

NR5G_fr1_5_00 | NR5G_fr1_10_00 | NR5G_fr1_15_00 | NR5G_fr1_20_00 | NR5G_fr1_25_00 | NR5G_fr1_30_00 | NR5G_fr1_40_00 | NR5G_fr1_50_00 | NR5G_fr1_60_00 | NR5G_fr1_70_00 | NR5G_fr1_80_00 | NR5G_fr1_90_00 | NR5G_fr1_100_00 | NR5G_fr2_50_00 | NR5G_fr2_100_00 | NR5G_fr2_200_00 | NR5G_fr2_400_00
Transmission according to new radio 5G standard

USER
User-defined transmission; no automatic preconfiguration possible

Manual operation: See "Technology Used for Transmission" on page 185

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:TXCHannel:COUNt <Number>

This command defines the number of transmission channels the specific sub block contains.

This command is for MSR signals only (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842).

Suffix:
<sb> 1 to 8
sub block number

Parameters:
<Number> Range: 1 to 18
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Number of Tx Channels (Tx Count)" on page 184

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:UACHannel <Spacing>

This command defines the distance from the transmission channel to the upper adjacent channel.

For MSR signals, this command defines the distance from the CF of the last Tx channel in the last sub block to the upper adjacent channel in asymmetrical configurations. To configure the spacing for the lower adjacent channel use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]` command.

Parameters:

<Spacing> Range: 100 Hz to 2000 MHz
*RST: 14 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Adjacent Channel Spacings" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:UALTernate<ch> <Spacing>

This command defines the distance from transmission channel to the upper alternate channels.

For MSR signals, this command defines the distance from the CF of the last Tx channel in the last sub block to the upper alternate channel in asymmetrical configurations. To configure the spacing for the lower alternate channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<ch>` command.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<Spacing> Range: 100 Hz to 2000 MHz
*RST: 40 kHz (ALT1), 60 kHz (ALT2), 80 kHz (ALT3), ...
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Adjacent Channel Spacings" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SSETup <State>

This command defines whether adjacent channels are defined symmetrically or not.

For more information see Chapter 7.2.3.4, "Measurement on Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Signals", on page 162.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
The upper and lower adjacent and alternate channels are defined symmetrically. This is the default behaviour and corresponds to the behavior in firmware versions before 2.10.

OFF | 0
The upper and lower channels can be configured differently.

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Symmetrical Adjacent Setup" on page 182

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:UACHannel <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UACHannel <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the upper adjacent channel in asymmetrical configurations.

The adjacent channel is the first pair of channels next to the transmission channels. To configure the bandwidth for the lower adjacent channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel` command.

Steep-edged channel filters are available for fast ACLR measurements.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>	Range: 100 Hz to 1000 MHz *RST: 14 kHz Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Adjacent Channel Bandwidths" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:UALTernate<ch> <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:UALTernate<ch> <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the upper alternate channels in asymmetrical configurations. To configure the bandwidth for the lower alternate channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate<ch>` command.

Steep-edged channel filters are available for fast ACLR measurements.

Suffix:

<ch>	1..n Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>	Range: 100 Hz to 1000 MHz *RST: 14 kHz Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Adjacent Channel Bandwidths" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UACHannel <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the upper adjacent channel weighting filter for asymmetrical MSR signals. To configure the factor for the upper adjacent channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel` command.

Parameters:

<Alpha>	Roll-off factor Range: 0 to 1 *RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:UALTernate<ch> <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the upper alternate channels' weighting filter for asymmetrical MSR signals. To configure the factor for the upper alternate channels, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<ch>` command.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<Alpha> Roll-off factor

Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UACHannel <State>

This command turns the weighting filter for the upper adjacent channel on and off for asymmetrical MSR signals. To configure the factor for the lower adjacent channel, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel` command.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 187

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:UALTernate<ch> <State>

This command turns the weighting filter for the upper alternate channels on and off for asymmetrical MSR signals. To configure the factor for the lower alternate channels, use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<ch>` command.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 187

MSR Gap Channel Setup

The functions for manual operation are described in Chapter 7.2.5.4, "MSR Gap Channel Setup", on page 188.

General Gap Channel Setup

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:AGCHannels <State>

This command activates or deactivates gap channels in an MSR signal.

For more information see Chapter 7.2.3.4, "Measurement on Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Signals", on page 162.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
The gap channels are displayed and channel power results are calculated and displayed in the Result Summary.

OFF | 0
The gap channels are not displayed in the diagram and channel power results are not calculated nor displayed in the Result Summary.

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Activate Gaps" on page 190

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE <Mode>

Defines how gap channels are configured.

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> AUTO | MANual

AUTO
In "Auto" mode, upper and lower gap channels are configured identically, so only two channels need to be configured (gap 1, gap 2). Gap channels are configured identically for all gaps, if more than two sub blocks are defined. Depending on the defined minimum gap size, the actual number of evaluated gap channels is determined automatically.
See also `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:MSIZe` on page 872.

MANual
In "Manual" mode, up to four channels can be configured individually for each gap. All configured gap channels are always evaluated, regardless of the gap size.
See also `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MANual:CHANnel:COUNt:LOWer` on page 884 and `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MANual:CHANnel:COUNt:UPPer` on page 885.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:GAP:MODE MAN`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Gap Mode" on page 190

Automatic (Symmetrical) Configuration

The following commands are only available for symmetrical (automatic) configuration of gap channels (see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE` on page 867).

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ABSolute <Limit>[, <Reserved>]

This command defines the absolute limit of the specified gap (CACLR) channel.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<gap>	1 | 2 Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<Limit>	Defines the absolute limit of the specified gap channel. Default unit: dBm
<Reserved>	Ignored.

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:ABS 44.2dBm`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ABSolute:STATe <State>

This command turns the absolute limit check for the specified gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:ABS:STAT ON`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ACLR[:RELative] <Limit>[, <UpperLimit>]

This command defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified gap channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<Limit> Defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified gap channel in dB.
Default unit: DB

<UpperLimit> Ignored.
Default unit: DB

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:ACLR:REL 3dB`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe <State>

This command turns the relative limit check for the specified gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:ACLR:REL:STAT ON`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO][:CACLr][:RELative] <Limit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the relative limit of the specified gap (CACLR) channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:
<Limit> Defines the relative limit of the specified gap channel in dB.
Default unit: DB

<UpperLimit> Optional: Defines the relative upper limit of the specified gap channel.
Default unit: dB

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:REL 3dB,0`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:AUTO][:CACLr][:RELative]:STATe <State>

This command turns the relative limit check for the specified gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:REL:STAT ON`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the bandwidth of the MSR gap (CACLR) channel in all sub block gaps.

This command is for MSR signals only (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842).

Suffix:
<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> numeric value in Hz
*RST: 3.84 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:BAND:GAP2 5MHZ`

Manual operation: See "Gap Channel Bandwidths" on page 192

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the specified gap (CACLR) channel's weighting filter in all sub block gaps.

Suffix:
<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:
<Alpha> Roll-off factor
Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:GAP2 0.2`

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 192

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] <State>

This command turns the weighting filter for the specified gap (CACLR) channel in all sub block gaps on and off.

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:FILT:GAP2 ON`

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 192

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>[:AUTO]:MSIZe <Bandwidth>

If the gap between the sub blocks does not exceed the specified bandwidth, the gap channels are not displayed in the diagram, and the gap channel results are not calculated in the result summary.

This command is only available for symmetrical gap channels in "Auto" gap mode (see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE` on page 867).

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap channel number

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> numeric value in Hz
*RST: gap1: 5 MHz; gap2: 10 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: `POW:ACH:GAP2:MSIZ 5 MHz`
Gap channel 2 is only evaluated if the gap is wider than 5 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Minimum gap size to show Gap 1/ Minimum gap size to show Gap 2" on page 191

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>[:AUTO] <Spacing>

This command defines the distance from sub block to the specified gap channel.

In "Auto" gap mode, channels in the upper gap are identical to those in the lower gap. Thus, only 2 gap channels are configured.

The spacing for gap channels is defined in relation to the outer edges of the surrounding sub blocks, i.e.

Spacing = [CF of the gap channel] - [left sub block center] + ([RF bandwidth of left sub block] /2)

(See also Figure 7-24 and Figure 7-26.)

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap channel number

Parameters:

<Spacing> numeric value in Hz

*RST: 2.5 MHz
Default unit: HZ

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC:GAP2 5MHZ`

Manual operation: See "Gap Channel Spacing" on page 191

Manual (Asymmetrical) Configuration

The following commands are only available for asymmetrical (manual) configuration of gap channels (see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE` on page 867).

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute <SBGaps>, <Limit>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute? <SBGaps>

This command defines the absolute limit of the specified lower gap (CACLR) channel.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<Limit> Defines the absolute limit of the specified gap channel.

Default unit: dBm

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:LOW:ABS AB,44.2dBm`

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP:MAN:LOW:ABS? BC,DEF`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute:STATe <SBGaps>, <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ABSolute:STATe? <SBGaps>

This command turns the absolute limit check for the specified lower gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

 1..n

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:LOW:ABS:STAT BC,ON`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative] <SBGaps>, <Limit>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]? <SBGaps>

This command defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified lower gap channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<gap>	1 | 2 Gap channel number

Parameters:

<Limit>	Defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified gap channel. Default unit: DB

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps>	AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:LOW:ACLR:REL AB,3dB`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe <SBGaps>, <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe? <SBGaps>

This command turns the relative limit check for the specified lower gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:
<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:LOW:ACLR:STAT BC,ON`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLr][:RELative] <SBGaps>, <Limit>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLr][:RELative]? <SBGaps>

This command defines the relative limit of the specified lower gap (CACLR) channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:
<Limit> Defines the relative limit of the specified gap channel in dB.

Default unit: DB

Parameters for setting and query:
<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACPower:GAP2:MANual:LOWer BC, 5`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLr][:RELative]:STATe <SBGaps>, <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer[:CACLr][:RELative]:STATe? <SBGaps>

This command turns the relative limit check for the specified lower gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<gap>	1 | 2 Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 0 | 1 **OFF | 0** Switches the function off **ON | 1** Switches the function on *RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps>	AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CAL:LIMit:ACPower:GAP2:MAN:LOW:STAT BC,ON`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute <SBGaps>, <Limit>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute? <SBGaps>

This command defines the absolute limit of the specified upper gap (CACLR) channel.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<gap>	1 | 2 Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<Limit> Defines the absolute limit of the specified gap channel.
Default unit: dBm

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:UPP:ABS AB,44.2dBm`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute:STATe <SBGaps>, <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ABSolute:STATe? <SBGaps>

This command turns the absolute limit check for the specified upper gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:UPP:ABS:STAT BC,ON`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative] <SBGaps>, <Limit>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative]? <SBGaps>

This command defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified upper gap channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<gap>	1 | 2 Gap channel number

Parameters:

<Limit>	Defines the relative limit for the ACLR power in the specified gap channel in dB. Default unit: DB

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps>	AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:UPP:ACLR:REL AB,3dB`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe <SBGaps>, <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer:ACLR[:RELative]:STATe? <SBGaps>

This command turns the relative limit check for the specified upper gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<gap>	1 | 2 Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 0 | 1 **OFF | 0** Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on
*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:
<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:UPP:ACLR:STAT BC,ON`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLr][:RELative] <SBGaps>, <Limit>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLr][:RELative]? <SBGaps>

This command defines the relative limit of the specified upper gap (CACLR) channel. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you define both an absolute limit and a relative limit, the R&S FSW uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:
<Limit> Defines the relative limit of the specified gap channel in dB.
Default unit: DB

Parameters for setting and query:
<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACPower:GAP2:MANual:UPPer BC, 5`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLr][:RELative]:STATe <SBGaps>, <State>
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer[:CACLr][:RELative]:STATe? <SBGaps>

This command turns the relative limit check for the specified upper gap (CACLR) channel on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n>	1..n
	1..n
<gap>	1 | 2 Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `CAL:LIMit:ACPower:GAP2:MAN:UPP:STATe BC,ON`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer <SBGaps>, <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer? <SBGaps>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer <SBGaps>, <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer? <SBGaps>

Defines the bandwidth of the lower gap channel in the specified gap.

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap channel number

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> *RST: 3.84 MHz
Default unit: HZ

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `POW:ACH:BAND:GAP:MAN:LOW BC,5MHz`

Example: `POW:ACH:BWIDth:GAP:MAN:LOW? AB,MIN`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Gap Channel Bandwidths" on page 192

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer <SBGaps>, <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer? <SBGaps>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer <SBGaps>, <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer? <SBGaps>

Defines the bandwidth of the upper gap channel in the specified gap.

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap channel number

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> *RST: 3.84 MHz
Default unit: HZ

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `POW:ACH:BAND:GAP:MAN:UPP BC,5MHz`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Gap Channel Bandwidths" on page 192

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer <SBGaps>, <State>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer? <SBGaps>

This command turns the weighting filter for the specified lower gap channel on and off.

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap channel number

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:FILT:GAB:MAN:LOW BC,ON`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 192

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer <SBGaps>, <State>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer? <SBGaps>

This command turns the weighting filter for the specified upper gap channel on and off.

Suffix:
<gap> 1 | 2
Gap channel number

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Parameters for setting and query:
<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:FILT:GAP:MAN:UPP BC,ON`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 192

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer <SBGaps>, <Alpha>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer? <SBGaps>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the specified lower gap channel's weighting filter.

Suffix:
<gap> 1 | 2
Gap channel number

Parameters:
<Alpha> Roll-off factor

Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:FILT-ALPH:GAP:MAN:LOW BC,0.25`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 192

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer <SBGaps>, <Alpha>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer? <SBGaps>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the specified upper gap channel's weighting filter.

This command is only available for for asymmetrical (manual) configuration of gap channels (see `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MODE` on page 867).

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2

Gap channel number

Parameters:

<Alpha> Roll-off factor

Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:GAP2:MAN:UPP BC,0.25`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Weighting Filters" on page 192

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MANual:CHANnel:COUNt:LOWer <SBGaps>, <Count>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MANual:CHANnel:COUNt:LOWer? <SBGaps>

Defines the number of lower gap channels in the specified gap.

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2

irrelevant

Parameters:

<Count> 0 | 1 | 2

Number of gap channels in the specified gap.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:GAP:MAN:CHAN:COUN:LOW BC, 2`
Defines two lower gap channels in the gap between sub blocks B and C.

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Number of Lower Gap Channels" on page 191

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MANual:CHANnel:COUNt:UPPer <SBGaps>, <Count>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:GAP<gap>:MANual:CHANnel:COUNt:UPPer? <SBGaps>

Defines the number of upper gap channels in the specified gap.

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Count> 0 | 1 | 2

Number of gap channels in the specified gap.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH

Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `SENS:POW:ACH:GAP:MAN:CHAN:COUN:UPP BC, 1`
Defines one upper gap channel in the gap between sub blocks B and C.

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Number of Upper Gap Channels" on page 191

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer <SBGaps>, <Spacing>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:LOWer? <SBGaps>

This command defines the distance from sub block to the specified lower gap channel.

The required spacing can be determined according to the following formula:

Spacing = [CF of the gap channel] - [left sub block center] + ([RF bandwidth of left sub block] /2)

Suffix:
<gap> 1 | 2
Gap channel number

Parameters:
<Spacing> Default unit: HZ

Parameters for setting and query:
<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `POW:ACH:SPAC:GAP:MAN:LOW AB, 5MHz`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Gap Channel Spacing" on page 191

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer <SBGaps>, <Spacing>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP<gap>:MANual:UPPer? <SBGaps>

This command defines the distance from the sub block to the specified upper gap channel.

The required spacing can be determined according to the following formula:

Spacing = [right sub block CF] - [CF of gap channel] - ([RF bandwidth of right sub block] /2)

Suffix:
<gap> 1 | 2
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Spacing> Default unit: HZ

Parameters for setting and query:
<SBGaps> AB | BC | CD | DE | EF | FG | GH
Name of the gap, defined by the letters of the surrounding sub blocks (e.g. "AB" for the gap between sub blocks A and B).

Example: `POW:ACH:SPAC:GAP:MAN:UPP AB,5MHz`

Example: See "Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement" on page 895

Manual operation: See "Gap Channel Spacing" on page 191

MSR Channel Names

The functions for manual operation are described in Chapter 7.2.5.5, "MSR Channel Names", on page 193.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:GAP<gap> <Name>

This command queries the name of the GAP channel.

Suffix:

<gap> 1 | 2
Gap (CACLR) channel number

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the channel

*RST: 'Gap1', 'Gap2'

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UACHannel <Name>

This command defines the name for the upper adjacent channel in asymmetrical MSR channel definitions. To define the name for the lower adjacent channel use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel` command.

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the channel

*RST: ADJ

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:UALTernate<ch> <Name>

This command defines the name for the specified upper alternate channel in asymmetrical MSR channel definitions. To define the name for the lower adjacent channels use the `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<ch>` command.

Suffix:

<ch> 1..n
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the channel

*RST: ALT<1...11>

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SBLock<sb>:NAME[:CHANnel<ch>] <Name>

This command defines the name of the specified MSR Tx channel.

This command is for MSR signals only.

In MSR ACLR measurements, the default TX channel names correspond to the specified technology, followed by a consecutive number. The assigned sub block (A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H) is indicated as a prefix (e.g. A: WCDMA1).

This command is for MSR signals only (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:PRESet` on page 842).

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
sub block number

<ch> 1 to 18
Tx channel number

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the channel

Example: `POW:ACH:SBL2:NAME:CHAN2?`
Result:
'B:WCDMA'

Manual operation: See "Tx Channel Definition" on page 184

14.5.3.8 Performing an ACLR Measurement

The following commands are required to perform an ACLR measurement:

- `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:SELect` on page 839
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>[:STATe]` on page 840
- `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 836

14.5.3.9 Retrieving and Analyzing Measurement Results

The following commands retrieve and analyze measurement results for ACLR measurements.

Useful commands for channel power measurements described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 837
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143
- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult?` on page 853
- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:RESult?` on page 856

Remote commands exclusive to channel power measurements

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>:ACLR:RESult?

The command returns the ACLR power limit check results for the selected gap channel in an MSR ACLR measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

The results of the power limit checks are also indicated in the `STAT:QUES:ACPL` status registry (see "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 760).

Suffix:

<n>	1..n
	1..n irrelevant
<gap>	1 | 2 Gap (CACLR) channel number

Return values:

<LowerGap_AB>

<UpperGap_AB>

<LowerGap_BC>

<UpperGap_BC>

<LowerGap_CD>

<UpperGap_CD>

<LowerGap_DE>

<UpperGap_DE>

Example:

```
INIT:IMM;*WAI;
CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:ACLR:RES?
PASSED,PASSED
```

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACPower:GAP<gap>[:CACLr]:RESult?

The command returns the limit check results for the upper and lower gap (CACLR) channels for the selected gap in an MSR ACLR measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

The results of the power limit checks are also indicated in the `STAT:QUES:ACPL` status registry (see "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 760).

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<gap>	1 | 2 Gap (CACLR) channel number

Return values:

<LowerGap_AB>, <UpperGap_AB> [,<LowerGap_BC>, <UpperGap_BC>, <LowerGap_CD>, <UpperGap_CD>, <LowerGap_DE>, <UpperGap_DE>, <LowerGap_EF>, <UpperGap_EF>, <LowerGap_FG>, <UpperGap_FG>, <LowerGap_GH>, <UpperGap_GH>]

Limit check results for the CACLR power in the upper and lower gap channels for the selected gap. Results are only returned for the available sub blocks.

PASSED
Limit check has passed.

FAIL
Limit check has failed.

NONE
No results available, e.g. because limit checking was deactivated

Example:

```
INIT:IMM;*WAI;
CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:RES?
PASSED,PASSED
```

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult:PHZ <State>

This command selects the way the R&S FSW returns results for power measurements.

You can query results with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?`.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
<sb>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Channel power density in dBm/Hz

OFF | 0
Channel power in dBm

*RST: 0

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON
```

Output of results referred to the channel bandwidth.

Manual operation: See "Channel power level and density (Power Unit)" on page 172

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S FSW displays the power of adjacent channels.

You need at least one adjacent channel for the command to work.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABSolute | RELative

ABSolute
Shows the absolute power of all channels

RELative
Shows the power of adjacent and alternate channels in relation to the transmission channel

*RST: RELative

Manual operation: See "Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode)" on page 172

14.5.3.10 Programming Examples for Channel Power Measurements

The following programming examples are meant to demonstrate the most important commands to perform channel power measurements in a remote environment.

Example: Configuring and Performing an ACLR Measurement

In this example we will configure and perform an adjacent-channel power measurement. Note that this example is primarily meant to demonstrate the remote control commands, it does not necessarily reflect a useful measurement task. For most common measurement standards, the R&S FSW performs the measurement optimally with the predefined settings, without further configuration.

```
//-----------Preparing the measurement ------------
//Reset the instrument
*RST

//-------------Preparing the measurement--------------------

//Activate adjacent-channel power measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP
//Select the user standard "GSM"
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES GSM

//--------------Setting Up Channels------------
//Create one transmission channel.
POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 1
```

```
//Name the first transmission channel 'TX Channel'.
POW:ACH:NAME:CHAN1 'TX Channel'
//Create two adjacent channels - one adjacent channel and one alternate channel.
POW:ACH:ACP 2
//Name the adjacent channel 'ABC'
POW:ACH:NAME:ACH 'ABC'
//Name the first alternate channel 'XYZ'.
POW:ACH:NAME:ALT1 'XYZ'
//Define a bandwidth of 30 kHz for the transmission channel.
POW:ACH:BWID:CHAN1 30kHz
//Define a bandwidth of 30 kHz for the adjacent channel.
POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 30kHz
//Define a bandwidth of 30 kHz for the first alternate channel.
POW:ACH:BWID:ALT1 30kHz
//Define a distance of 33 kHz from the center of the transmission channel to the
//center of the adjacent channel.
//Also adjust the distance to the alternate channels (66 kHz).
POW:ACH:SPAC 33kHz
//Define a distance of 100 kHz from the center of the transmission channel to the
//center of the first alternate channel.
POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100kHz

//---------------Selecting a Reference Channel--
//Select relative display of the channel power.
POW:ACH:MODE REL
//Define transmission channel 1 as the reference channel.
POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:MAN 1

//-----------Saving the settings as a user standard--------------
//Save the user standard with the name "my_aclr_standard".
//Weighting filters can only be defined for user-defined standards.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:SAVE 'my_aclr_standard'

//---------------Defining Weighting Filters-----
//Define a roll-off factor of 0.35 for the weighting filter of the first
//transmission channel.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:CHAN1 0.35
//Turn the weighting filter for the first transmission channel on.
POW:ACH:FILT:CHAN1 ON
//Define a roll-off factor of 0.35 for the weighting filter of the adjacent
//channel.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ACH 0.35
//Turn the weighting filter for the adjacent channel on.
POW:ACH:FILT:ACH ON
//Define a roll-off factor of 0.35 for the weighting filter of the first
//alternate channel.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALT1 0.35
//Turn the weighting filter for the first alternate channel on.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALT1 ON
```

```
//---------------Working with Limits------------
//Define a relative limit of 30 dB below the power of the reference channel
//for both adjacent channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB,30DB
//Define a relative limit of 25 dB below the power of the reference channel
//for the first alternate channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1 25DB,25DB
//Define an absolute limit of -35 dBm for both adjacent channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM,-35DBM
//Turn the ACLR limit check on.
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
//Turn the relative limit check for adjacent channels on.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
//Turn the absolute limit check for adjacent channels on.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON
//Turn the absolute limit check for the first alternate channel on.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:ABS:STAT ON

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
//Determine the ideal ACLR measurement configuration.
POW:ACH:PRES ACP;*WAI
//Determine the ideal reference level for the measurement.
POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV;*WAI
//Initiate a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//---------------Limit Check--------------------
//Query the results of the limit check for the adjacent channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
//Query the results of the limit check for the first alternate channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:RES?

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Query the results for the ACLR measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP
```

Example: Configuring and Performing an MSR ACLR Measurement

This example demonstrates how to configure and perform an ACLR measurement on a multi-standard radio signal in a remote environment.

```
//-----------Preparing the measurement ------------
//Reset the instrument
*RST


// Select ACLR measurement
:CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect ACPower

// Select MSR Standard :CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet MSR
```

```
//Configure general measurement settings
:SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1.25GHz
:SENSe:FREQuency:SPAN 62.0MHz
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBCount 3

//----------------- Configuring Sub block A

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TXCHannel:COUNt 3
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:FREQuency:CENTer 1.230GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:RFBWidth 12MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:CENTer:CHANnel1 1.226GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:CENTer:CHANnel2 1.230GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:CENTer:CHANnel3 1.234GHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TECHnology:CHANnel1 WCDMA
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TECHnology:CHANnel2 WCDMA
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TECHnology:CHANnel3 GSM


:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 2.5MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:BANDwidth:CHANnel2 2.5MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:BANDwidth:CHANnel3 2.5MHZ

//----------------- Configuring Sub block B

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:TXCHannel:COUNt 1
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:FREQuency:CENTer 1.255GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:RFBWidth 4MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:CENTer:CHANnel1 1.255GHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:TECHnology:CHANnel1 LTE_1_40

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 3.25MHZ

//----------------- Configuring Sub block C

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:TXCHannel:COUNt 2
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:FREQuency:CENTer 1.268GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:RFBWidth 8MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:CENTer:CHANnel1 1.266GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:CENTer:CHANnel2 1.270GHZ


:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 2.75MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:BANDwidth:CHANnel2 2.75MHZ

//----------------- Configuring ADJ channels
```

```
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel 1.60MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate1 1.60MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ACHannel 3MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate1 5MHZ

//----------------- Configuring gap (CACLR) channels

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP1 2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP2 5.0MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP1 2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP2 2.0MHZ

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----

//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------

//Return the results for the ACLR measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? MCAC
//Results:
//Transmission channels in sub block A
//-13.2346727385,-13.2346723793,-13.2390131759,
//Transmission channels in sub block B
//-17.0863336597,
//Transmission channels in sub block C
//-13.2390127767,-13.2390134744,
//Totals for each sub block
//-8.4649064021,-17.0863336597,-10.2287131689,
//Adjacent channels
//-67.9740721019,-67.9740728014,-0.00434041734,-0.00434041734,
//CACLR channels
//-0.52933512766,-64.9990115835,-64.5012521492,-0.33507330922,
//-64.4924159646,-0.52932552499,-0.52932552495,-64.4934163414
```

Example: Configuring and Performing an Asymmetrical MSR ACLR Measurement

This example demonstrates how to configure and perform an ACLR measurement on an asymmetrical multi-standard radio signal in a remote environment.

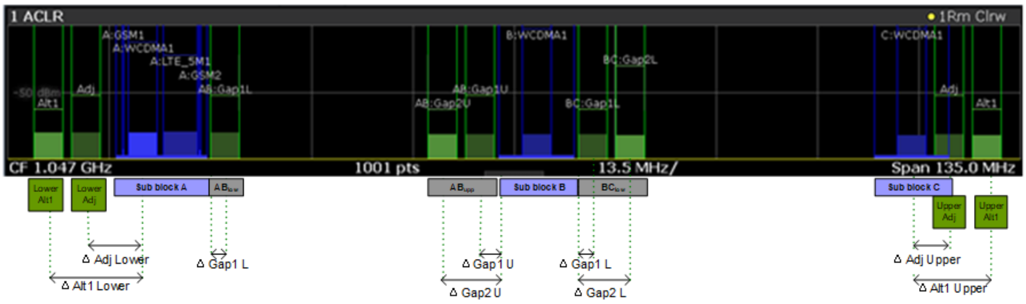


Figure 14-1: Asymmetrical MSR signal structure

```
//-----------Preparing the measurement ------------
//Reset the instrument
*RST


// Select ACLR measurement
:CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect ACPower

// Select MSR Standard
:CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet MSR

//Configure general measurement settings
:SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1.25GHz
:SENSe:FREQuency:SPAN 62.0MHz
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBCount 3

//----------------- Configuring Sub block A

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TXCHannel:COUNt 3
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:FREQuency:CENTer 1.230GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:RFBWidth 12MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:CENTer:CHANnel1 1.226GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:CENTer:CHANnel2 1.230GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:CENTer:CHANnel3 1.234GHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TECHnology:CHANnel1 WCDMA
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TECHnology:CHANnel2 WCDMA
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:TECHnology:CHANnel3 GSM


:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 2.5MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:BANDwidth:CHANnel2 2.5MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock1:BANDwidth:CHANnel3 2.5MHZ

//----------------- Configuring Sub block B

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:TXCHannel:COUNt 1
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:FREQuency:CENTer 1.255GHZ
```

```
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:RFBWidth 4MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:CENTer:CHANnel1 1.255GHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:TECHnology:CHANnel1 LTE_1_40

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock2:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 3.25MHZ

//----------------- Configuring Sub block C

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:TXCHannel:COUNt 2
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:FREQuency:CENTer 1.268GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:RFBWidth 8MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:CENTer:CHANnel1 1.266GHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:CENTer:CHANnel2 1.270GHZ


:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:BANDwidth:CHANnel1 2.75MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SBLock3:BANDwidth:CHANnel2 2.75MHZ

//----------------- Configuring ADJ channels

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel 1.60MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate1 1.60MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ACHannel 3MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate1 5MHZ

//----------------- Configuring gap channels manually
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:AGCHannels ON
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:GAP:MODE MAN

//----------------- Configuring AB gap channels
// 1 lower, 2 upper

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:GAP:MAN:CHAN:COUN:LOW AB,1
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:GAP:MAN:CHAN:COUN:UPP AB,2

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP1:MAN:LOW AB,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP1:MAN:UPP AB,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP2:MAN:UPP AB,4.2MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP1:MAN:LOW AB,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP1:MAN:UPP AB,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP2:MAN:UPP AB,2.0MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:STATe:GAP1:MAN:LOW AB,ON
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:STATe:GAP1:MAN:UPP AB,ON
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:STATe:GAP2:MAN:UPP AB,ON
```

```
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP1:MAN:LOW AB,0.25
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP1:MAN:UPP AB,0.25
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:GAP2:MAN:UPP AB,0.25

//Limit check
:CALC:LIM:ACP ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:UPP:ABS:STAT AB,ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:UPP:ABS AB,3DBM
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:UPP:ABS:STAT AB,ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:UPP:ABS AB,3DBM

//----------------- Configuring BC gap channels
// 2 lower, 0 upper

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:GAP:MAN:CHAN:COUN:LOW BC,2

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP1:MAN:LOW BC,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:GAP2:MAN:LOW BC,4.2MHZ

:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP1:MAN:LOW BC,2.0MHZ
:SENSe:POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:GAP2:MAN:LOW BC,2.0MHZ

//Limit check
:CALC:LIM:ACP ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:LOW:ABS:STAT BC,ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:LOW:ABS BC,3DBM
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:LOW:CACL:REL:STAT BC,ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:MAN:LOW:CACL:REL BC,-3DB

:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:LOW:ACLR:REL:STAT BC,ON
:CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:MAN:LOW:ACLR:REL BC,-3DB

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----

//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------

//Return the results for the ACLR measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? MCAC
//Results:
//Transmission channels in sub block A
//-13.2346727385,-13.2346723793,-13.2390131759,
//Transmission channels in sub block B
//-17.0863336597,
//Transmission channels in sub block C
```

```
//-13.2390127767,-13.2390134744,
//Totals for each sub block
//-8.4649064021,-17.0863336597,-10.2287131689,
//Adjacent channels
//-67.9740721019,-67.9740728014,-0.00434041734,-0.00434041734,
//CACLR channels (AB2L, BC1U, BC2U invalid)
//-0.52933512766,-64.9990115835 9.91e37,-0.33507330922,
//-64.4924159646, 9.91e37,-0.52932552495, 9.91e37

//Limit check
CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP1:ACLR:RES?
//Result for gap 1 channels: ABGap1L,ABGap1U,BCGap1L, ( BCGap1U invalid )
//PASSED,PASSED,PASSED,NONE
CALC:LIM:ACP:GAP2:ACLR:RES?
//Result for gap 2 channels: (ABGap2L invalid ),ABGap2U,BCGap2L, ( BCGap2U invalid )
//NONE,PASSED,PASSED,NONE
```

14.5.4 Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio

The following commands are necessary to perform carrier-to-noise measurements.

- CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL CN | CN0, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:SELect
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>[:STATe]
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?
- [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]
- [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet

Programming example: Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio

This programming example demonstrates how to perform a Carrier-to-noise measurement in a remote environment.

```
//----------Preparing the measurement------------
*RST
//Reset the instrument
FREQ:CENT 800MHz
//Sets the center frequency to the carrier frequency of 800 MHz.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL CN
//Activates carrier-to-noise ratio measurement.
POW:ACH:PRES CN
//Optimizes the instrument settings according to the channel bandwidth.
POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV
//Determines the ideal reference level for the measurement.

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
```

```
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.

// Now turn off the carrier signal and repeat the measurement:
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN
//Returns the carrier-to-noise ratio.
```

14.5.5 Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth

All remote control commands specific to occupied bandwidth measurements are described here.

14.5.5.1 Configuring the Measurement

The following commands configure measurements of the occupied bandwidth.

Useful commands for occupied bandwidth measurements described elsewhere

Configuring the channel:

- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel`

Defining search limits:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 1159
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 1160
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt` on page 1160

Performing the measurement:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:SELect` on page 839
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>[:STATe]` on page 840

Retrieving results:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 837

Remote commands exclusive to occupied bandwidth measurements:

[SENSe:]POWer:BWIDth <Percentage>
[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth <Percentage>

This command selects the percentage of the total power that defines the occupied bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Percentage>	Range: 10 PCT to 99.9 PCT *RST: 99 PCT Default unit: PCT

Example: `POW:BAND 95PCT`

Manual operation: See "% Power Bandwidth" on page 216

14.5.5.2 Programming Example: OBW Measurement

This programming example demonstrates the measurement example described in Chapter 7.4.5, "Measurement Example", on page 218 in a remote environment.

```
//-----------Preparing the measurement ------------
//Reset the instrument
*RST

//-------------Configuring the Measurement-----------------------
//Set the center frequency to 800 MHz.
FREQ:CENT 800MHz
//Set the reference level to -10 dBm.
DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10dBm
//Activate occupied bandwidth measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW
//Set the percentage of power to 99%.
POW:BWID 99PCT
//Set the channel bandwidth to 21 kHz.
POW:ACH:BAND 21kHz
//Optimize the instrument settings according to the channel bandwidth.
POW:ACH:PRES OBW
//Determine the ideal reference level for the measurement.
POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV
//Set the trace detector to positive peak.
DET APE

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
//Select single sweep mode.INIT:CONT OFF

//Initiate a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Return the occupied bandwidth.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW
```

14.5.6 Remote Commands for Noise Power Ratio (NPR) Measurements

14.5.6.1 Activating an NPR Measurement

[SENSe:]NPRatio:STATe <State>

Activates or deactivates the noise power ratio (NPR) measurement.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Deactivates the NPR measurement (returns to common frequency sweep)

ON | 1
Activates the NPR measurement

*RST: 0

Example: `NPR:STAT ON`

14.5.6.2 Configuring an NPR Measurement

[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:BWIDth <Frequency>

Defines the channel bandwidth as an absolute value. Bandwidths covered by defined notches are deducted from this value.

Parameters:

<Frequency> *RST: 72 MHz
Default unit: HZ

Example:
`NPR:CHAN:BWID 100000000`
`NPR:NOTC:COUN 2`
`NPR:NOTC1:BWID 5000000`
A bandwidth of 100000000 - (2*5000000) = 90000000 Hz is used as a basis for the total power density.

Manual operation: See "Channel Bandwidth" on page 224

[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:INTegration:AUTO <State>

Determines which bandwidth is used for total power density calculation.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
The integration bandwidth and its position is defined manually using `[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:INTegration:BWIDth` on page 903 and `[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:INTegration:FREQuency:OFFSet` on page 904.
The entire specified bandwidth is used, including any defined notches.

ON | 1
The integration bandwidth is defined automatically as the channel bandwidth, without the notches, centered around the center frequency (see `[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:BWIDth` on page 902).

*RST: 1

Example: `NPR:CHAN:INT:AUTO ON`

Manual operation: See "Integration Bandwidth" on page 224

[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:INTegration:BWIDth <Frequency>

Defines the bandwidth to be used for total power calculation as an absolute value. This value is only considered for `[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:INTegration:AUTO` `OFF`.

The entire specified bandwidth is used, including any defined notches.

Parameters:

<Frequency> *RST: 72 MHz
Default unit: HZ

Example:
`NPR:CHAN:INT:AUTO OFF`
Selects manual definition of the integration bandwidth.
`NPR:CHAN:INT:BWID 100000000`
Sets the integration bandwidth to 100 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Integration Bandwidth" on page 224

[SENSe:]NPRatio:CHANnel:INTegration:FREQuency:OFFSet <Frequency>

Shifts the bandwidth to be used for total power density calculation away from the currently defined center frequency.

Parameters:

<Frequency>	*RST: 0 Default unit: HZ

Example:
`NPR:CHAN:INT:FREQ:OFFS 10000000`
Shifts the integration bandwidth by 10 MHz from the center frequency.

Manual operation: See "Integration Bandwidth" on page 224

[SENSe:]NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:BWIDth:RELative <Percentage>

Defines the bandwidth of the individual notch as a percentage of the defined channel frequency.

Suffix:
<notch> 1..n

Parameters:

<Percentage>	Range: 0 to 100 *RST: 5

Example:
`NPR:CHAN:BWID 100000000`
`NPR:NOTC2:BWID:REL 5`
Defines a notch bandwidth of 5% of channel bandwidth (100 MHz) = 5 MHz

Manual operation: See "Notch Bandwidth (Absolute / Relative to Channel BW)" on page 225

[SENSe:]NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:BWIDth[:ABSolute] <Frequency>

Defines the bandwidth of the individual notch as an absolute value.

Suffix:
<notch> 1..n

Parameters:
<Frequency> Default unit: HZ

Example: `NPR:NOTC1:BWID 50000000`

Manual operation: See "Notch Bandwidth (Absolute / Relative to Channel BW)" on page 225

[SENSe:]NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:COUNt <Amount>

Defines the number of notches for which results are determined. Note that even if bandwidths for further notches are defined, only the number specified here are actually calculated and displayed.

Suffix:

<notch>	1..n irrelevant

Parameters:

<Amount>	integer Range: 1 to 25 *RST: 1

Example: `NPR:NOTC:COUN 2`

Manual operation: See "Number of Notches" on page 224

[SENSe:]NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:FREQuency:OFFSet <Frequency>

Defines the center position of the notch in relation to the currently defined center frequency.

Suffix:

<notch>	1..n

Parameters:

<Frequency>	Default unit: HZ

Example: `NPR:NOTC1:FREQ:OFFS -100000000`

Manual operation: See "Frequency Offset per Notch" on page 225

14.5.6.3 Configuring Signal Generator Control

Useful commands for controlling generators described elsewhere:

- `CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CSTate?` on page 1307
- `CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDRess` on page 1308

Remote commands exclusive to controlling generators for NPR measurements

CONFigure:GENerator:EXTernal:ROSCillator <ReferenceType>

Selects the source of the generator reference frequency.

Parameters:

<ReferenceType> EXTernal | INTernal

EXTernal
An external reference is provided via the EXT connectors on the generator, for example by the R&S FSW.

INTernal
The internal reference is that of the signal generator itself.

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency" on page 230

CONFigure:GENerator:FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

Defines the frequency of the signal provided by the signal generator.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Default unit: HZ

Example: `CONF:GEN:FREQ:CENT 1GHZ`

Manual operation: See "Frequency" on page 230
See "f_{Gen}" on page 232

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:BB:ARBitrary:WAVeform:SELect?

Queries the ARB waveform file currently used by the signal generator.

Return values:

<ArbWaveform>

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:BB:ARB:WAV:SEL?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "ARB Waveform File" on page 230

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:BB:STANdard?

Queries the standard currently used by the signal generator.

Return values:
<Standard>

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:BB:STAN?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Standard" on page 230

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:CONNection:CSTate?

Queries the state of the connected signal generator and its availability for the Spectrum application.

Return values:
<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
No signal generator defined

SUCCessful
Connection established to compatible generator

ERRor
Connection error, for example due to an incompatible generator

Usage: Query only

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:CONTrol[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates control of the signal generator by the R&S FSW.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:CONT:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Generator Control State (FSW -> SMW)" on page 229

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:EXTernal:ROSCillator:CSTate?

Queries the state of the generator reference frequency.

Return values:
<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
Signal generator control off

SUCCessful
Setting successfully applied on the signal generator

ERRor
Control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:EXT:ROSC:CST?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency" on page 230

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency:CENTer:CSTate?

Queries the state of the generator center frequency.

Return values:

<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
Signal generator control off

SUCCessful
Setting successfully applied on the signal generator

ERRor
Control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:FREQ:CENT:CST?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Frequency" on page 230
See "f_{Gen}" on page 232

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe] <CouplingState>

Enables or disables frequency coupling between the R&S FSW and the connected generator.

Parameters:

<CouplingState> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off
A fixed frequency is used by the generator.

ON | 1
Switches the function on
The frequency defined on the analyzer is automatically also used by the generator.

*RST: 0

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:FREQ:COUP:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Generator Frequency Coupling State" on page 232

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency:OFFSet <FrequencyOffset>

Defines a fixed offset to be applied to the generator frequency.

Parameters:

<FrequencyOffset> numeric value

Default unit: HZ

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:FREQ:OFFS 5`

Manual operation: See "Frequency Offset" on page 233

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator <Denominator>

Defines the denominator of the frequency-defining factor for the generator frequency (see "f_{Gen}" on page 232).

Parameters:

<Denominator> numeric value

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:FREQ:FACT:DEN 5`

Manual operation: See "Denominator" on page 233

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator <Numerator>

Defines the numerator of the frequency-defining factor for the generator frequency (see "f_{Gen}" on page 232).

Parameters:

<Numerator> numeric value

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:REQ:FACT:NUM 1`

Manual operation: See "Numerator" on page 233

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:BWIDth:ABSolute:CSTate?

Queries the state of the absolute notch bandwidth for the specified notch.

Suffix:

<notch> 1..n

Return values:

<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
Signal generator control off

SUCCessful
Setting successfully applied on the signal generator

ERRor
Control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:NOTC1:STAT?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Notch Bandwidth (Absolute / Relative to Channel BW)" on page 225

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:FREQuency:OFFSet:CSTate?

Queries the state of the frequency offset for the specified notch.

Suffix:
<notch> 1..n

Return values:
<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
Signal generator control off

SUCCessful
Setting successfully applied on the signal generator

ERRor
Control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:NOTC1:FREQ:OFFS:CST?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Frequency Offset per Notch" on page 225

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:STATe:CSTate?

Queries the state of the generator notch setting for the specified notch.

Suffix:
<notch> 1..n

Return values:
<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
Signal generator control off

SUCCessful
Setting successfully applied on the signal generator

ERRor
Control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:NOTC:STAT:CST?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Generator Notch State" on page 225

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>[:STATe] <NotchState>

Enables or disables the specified notch on the signal generator.

Suffix:
<notch> 1..n

Parameters:
<NotchState> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
The notch is not considered for signal generation on the connected signal generator.

ON | 1
The notch is considered for signal generation on the connected signal generator.

*RST: 0

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:NOTC2:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Generator Notch State" on page 225

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:CLOCk?

Queries the generator clock frequency.

Suffix:
<notch> 1..n
irrelevant

Return values:
<ClockFrequency>

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:NOTC:CLOC?`

Usage: Query only

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:NOTCh<notch>:COUNt:CSTate?

Queries the state of the number of notches.

Suffix:
<notch> 1..n
irrelevant

Return values:
<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
Signal generator control off

SUCCessful
Setting successfully applied on the signal generator

ERRor
Control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:NOTC:COUN:CST?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Number of Notches" on page 224

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:POWer:LEVel:CSTate?

Queries the state of the generator power level.

Return values:
<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
Signal generator control off

SUCCessful
Setting successfully applied on the signal generator

ERRor
Control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:POW:LEV:CST?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Level (RMS)" on page 230

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:POWer:LEVel:OFFSet:CSTate?

Queries the state of the generator level offset.

Return values:
<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
Signal generator control off

SUCCessful
Setting successfully applied on the signal generator

ERRor
Control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:POW:LEV:OFFS:CST?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Level Offset" on page 230

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:RFOutput:STATe:CSTate?

Queries the state of the generator RF output.

Return values:
<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
Signal generator control off

SUCCessful
Setting successfully applied on the signal generator

ERRor
Control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:RFO:STAT:CST?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "RF Output State" on page 229

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:SETTings:NOTCh:UPDate

Applies all notch settings to the connected signal generator once.

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:SETT:NOTC:UPD`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Upload all Notch Settings to Generator" on page 226

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:SETTings:UPDate

Applies all generator setup settings to the connected signal generator once.

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:SETT:UPD`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Upload all Generator Setup Settings to Generator" on page 231

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio:STATe:CSTate?

Queries the state of the generator notch filter.

Return values:
<ControlState> OFF | SUCCessful | ERRor

OFF
Signal generator control off

SUCCessful
Setting successfully applied on the signal generator

ERRor
Control error, for example because a specified value cannot be applied on the signal generator

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:STAT:CST?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Generator Notch Filter State" on page 224

CONFigure:GENerator:NPRatio[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates a notch filter on the signal generator.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: `CONF:GEN:NPR:STAT ON`
Enables a notch filter on the connected generator.

Manual operation: See "Generator Notch Filter State" on page 224

CONFigure:GENerator:POWer:LEVel <Level>

Defines the output power level used by the connected signal generator.

Parameters:

<Level> numeric value

Default unit: DBM

Example: `CONF:GEN:POW:LEV 25`

Manual operation: See "Level (RMS)" on page 230

CONFigure:GENerator:POWer:LEVel:OFFSet <LevelOffset>

Defines a fixed offset in the power level used by the generator, for example due to a gain from the DUT.

Parameters:

<LevelOffset> numeric value

Default unit: DBM

Example: `CONF:GEN:POW:LEV:OFFS 5`

Manual operation: See "Level Offset" on page 230

CONFigure:GENerator:RFOutput[:STATe] <OutputState>

This command enables or disables RF output on the connected generator.

Parameters:

<OutputState> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: `CONF:GEN:RFO:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "RF Output State" on page 229

CONFigure:GENerator:TARGet:PATH:BB?

Queries the BB signal path of the generator used for signal generation.

Return values:
<Path> A | B

Example: `CONF:GEN:TARG:PATH:BB?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Path RF/ Path BB" on page 229

CONFigure:GENerator:TARGet:PATH:RF <Path>

Selects the RF signal path of the generator to be used for signal generation.

Parameters:
<Path> A | B

Example: `CONF:GEN:TARG:PATH:RF B`

Manual operation: See "Path RF/ Path BB" on page 229

CONFigure:SETTings:NPRatio

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Query all Generator Setup Settings from Generator" on page 231

CONFigure:SETTings:NPRatio:NOTCh

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Query all Notch Settings from Generator" on page 226

14.5.6.4 Retrieving Results from an NP Measurement

CALCulate<n>:NPRatio:RESult? <ResultType>

Queries the power results of the noise power ratio measurement.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Query parameters:

<ResultType> CPOWer | NPOWer | NPRatio | ALL

CPOWer
Returns the total measured power divided by the channel bandwidth (without notches) or integration bandwidth (with notches) in dBm/Hz

NPOWer
Returns the power measured in each notch divided by the notch bandwidth in dBm/Hz

NPRatio
Returns the ratio of the total channel power density divided by the notch power density for each notch in dB

ALL
Returns all power results for the channel and <n> defined notches in the following order:
<ChannelPowerDens>,<NotchPowerDens1>,..,<NotchPowerDens<n>>,<NPR1>,..,<NPR<n>>

Return values:

<ResultTypeResult>

Example: `CALC:NPR:RES? NPR`
Returns the power ratio in dB for each notch.

Usage: Query only

14.5.6.5 Programming Example: Measuring the Noise Power Ratio

This example demonstrates how to determine the noise power ratio for the Chapter 7.5.8, "Measurement Example", on page 234 in a remote environment.

```
//-----------Configuring the measurement ------------
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Set the center frequency to 500 MHz
FREQ:CENT 500000000
FREQ:SPAN 80000000

//Activate NPR measurement.
NPR:STAT ON

//Specify the channel bandwidth to be used = 72 MHz
NPR:CHAN:BWID 72000000
NPR:CHAN:INT:AUTO ON
//Define the two notches at +/- 12.2 MHz from the CF,
//with a bandwidth of 3.6 MHz
NPR:NOTC:COUN 2
NPR:NOTC1:FREQ:OFFS -12200000
```

```
NPR:NOTC1:BWID 3.600000
NPR:NOTC2:FREQ:OFFS 12200000
NPR:NOTC2:BWID:REL 5



//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF

//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Query the noise power ratio for each notch.
CALC:NPR:RES? ALL
//Result:
//9.38,-51.73,-4685,-61.10,-56.26

//Query the measured power in each trace point
TRAC:DATA? TRACe1
//Returns 1001 power values
```

14.5.7 Measuring the Spectrum Emission Mask

All remote control commands specific to spectrum emission mask measurements are described here.

See also Chapter 14.5.2, "Configuring Power Measurements", on page 837.

Remote commands exclusive to spectrum emission mask measurements:

14.5.7.1 Managing Measurement Configurations

The following commands control measurement configurations for SEM measurements.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:RESTore

This command restores the predefined limit lines for the selected Spectrum Emission Mask standard.

All modifications made to the predefined limit lines are lost and the factory-set values are restored.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<sb>	irrelevant

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:REST`
Resets the limit lines for the current Spectrum Emission Mask standard to the default setting.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard] <Standard>

This command loads a measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for SEM standards is `C:\R_S\INSTR\sem_std`.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Standard> String containing the file name.
If you have stored the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above, you have to include the relative path to the file.

Manual operation: See "Standard / MSR Settings" on page 257
See "Load Standard" on page 264

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:RESTore

This command restores the default configurations of predefined SEM standards.

Note that the command will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Manual operation: See "Restore Standard Files" on page 265

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:STORe <Standard>

This command saves the current SEM measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for SEM standards is `C:\R_S\INSTR\sem_std`.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:
<Standard> String containing the file name.
You can save the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above. In that case, you have to include the relative path to the file.

Manual operation: See "Save Standard" on page 265

14.5.7.2 Controlling the Measurement

The following commands control the measurement itself.

INITiate<n>:ESPectrum

This command initiates a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the spurious emission and spectrum emission mask measurements.

You can select other measurements with

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>[:STATe]`

Parameters:
<Mode> LIST | AUTO | ESPectrum

AUTO
Turns on basic spectrum measurements.

ESPectrum
Turns on spectrum emission mask measurements.

LIST
Turns on spurious emission measurements.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `SWE:MODE ESP`

14.5.7.3 Configuring a Multi-SEM Measurement

In the Spectrum application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see Chapter 7.6.4.5, "SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")", on page 246). Up to 8 sub blocks (with 7 gaps) can be defined. For each sub block, the familiar configuration settings concerning ranges, limit lines etc. can be defined in individual tabs (select the sub block using the <sb> suffix in the corresponding commands). In addition, settings on the sub blocks themselves must be configured.

Useful commands for multi-SEM measurements described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:MLCalc` on page 933

Remote commands exclusive to multi-SEM measurements

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCENter <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency of the selected sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Frequency> Frequency within the currently defined global span (see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 1027 and `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 1025).

Range: 1 to 3
*RST: 1
Default unit: Hz

Example: `ESP1:SCEN 1GHZ`

Manual operation: See "Sub Block / Center Freq" on page 257

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCOunt <Subblocks>

This command defines the number of sub blocks in the SEM measurement.

Suffix:

<sb> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Subblocks> Number of sub blocks in the SEM measurement.

Range: 1 to 8
*RST: 1

Example: `ESP:SCO 2`

Manual operation: See "Sub Block Count" on page 257

14.5.7.4 Configuring a Sweep List

The following commands define a sweep list for SEM measurements.

The sweep list cannot be configured using remote commands during an on-going sweep operation.

See also:

- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:LIMit[:STATe]` on page 940

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:HSPeed <State>

This command turns high speed mode for SEM measurements on and off.

For more information including restrictions see Chapter 7.6.4.3, "Fast SEM Measurements", on page 244.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `ESP:HSP ON`

Manual operation: See "Fast SEM" on page 252

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution <RBW>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the resolution bandwidth has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<RBW> Resolution bandwidth.
Refer to the data sheet for available resolution bandwidths.

*RST: 30.0 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "RBW" on page 253

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo <VBW>

This command defines the video bandwidth for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the video bandwidth has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n

Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<VBW> Video bandwidth.

Refer to the data sheet for available video bandwidths.

*RST: 10.0 MHz

Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "VBW" on page 253

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:COUNt?

This command queries the number of ranges in the sweep list.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8

Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> irrelevant

Return values:

<Ranges> Number of ranges in the sweep list.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:DELete

This command removes a range from the sweep list.

Note that

- you cannot delete the reference range
- a minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8

Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> Selects the measurement range.

Manual operation: See "Delete Range" on page 256

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE <FilterType>

This command selects the filter type for an SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the filter has to be identical for all ranges.

The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8

Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1...30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<FilterType>

NORMal
Gaussian filters

CFILter
channel filters

RRC
RRC filters

CISPr | PULSe
CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option
Return value for query is always `PULS`.

MIL
MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option

P5
5 Pole filters

*RST: NORM
Refer to the datasheet for available filter bandwidths.

Manual operation: See "Filter Type" on page 252

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STARt <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency of a spurious emission measurement range.

Make sure to set an appropriate span. If you set a span that is

- smaller than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FSW will not measure the ranges that are outside the span - results may be invalid.
- greater than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FSW will adjust the start frequency of the first range and the stop frequency of the last range to the span

For more information seeChapter 7.7, "Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 280 .

Suffix:

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Numeric value.

*RST: -12.75 MHz (range 1), -2.515 MHz (range 2), 2.515 MHz (range 3)
Default unit: Hz

Example: `LIST:RANG2:STAR 2MHZ`

Manual operation: See "Range Start / Range Stop" on page 252
See "Range Start / Range Stop" on page 285

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency of a spurious emission measurement range.

Make sure to set an appropriate span. If you set a span that is

- smaller than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FSW will not measure the ranges that are outside the span - results may be invalid.
- greater than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FSW will adjust the start frequency of the first range and the stop frequency of the last range to the span

For more information seeChapter 7.7, "Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 280 .

Suffix:

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Numeric value.
*RST: -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0 MHz (range 3)
Default unit: Hz

Example: `LIST:RANG2:STOP 5MHZ`

Manual operation: See "Range Start / Range Stop" on page 252
See "Range Start / Range Stop" on page 285

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the input attenuation for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the input attenuation has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> Numeric value.
Refer to the data sheet for the attenuation range.
*RST: 10 dB
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "RF Attenuation" on page 253

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the input attenuation for a SEM range on and off.

In case of high speed measurements, the input attenuation has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `ESP:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode for range 2.

Manual operation: See "RF Att Mode" on page 253

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>

This command selects the gain for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the level of the preamplifier has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Gain> 15 dB | 30 dB
The availability of preamplification levels depends on the R&S FSW model.
• R&S FSW8/13: 15dB and 30 dB
• R&S FSW26 or higher: 30 dB
All other values are rounded to the nearest of these two.
*RST: OFF

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the preamplifier for a SEM range on and off.

In case of high speed measurements, the state of the preamplifier has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0 *RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Preamp" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:INSert <Mode>

This command inserts a new SEM range and updates the range numbers accordingly.

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<ri>	1..n Selects the SEM range.

Parameters:

<Mode>	AFTer | BEFore **AFTer** Inserts a range after the selected range. **BEFore** Inserts a range before the selected range.

Manual operation: See "Insert before Range / Insert after Range" on page 256

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:ABSolute:STARt <Level>

This command defines an absolute limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define an absolute limit anytime and regardless of the limit check mode.

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<ri>	1..n Selects the measurement range.
	1..n Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level>	Absolute limit at the start frequency of a SEM range. Range: -400 to 400 *RST: -13 Default unit: dBm

Example:
```
SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt -10
```
For a detailed example see Chapter 14.5.7.11, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 950.

Manual operation: See "Abs Limit Start / Stop <n>" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:ABSolute:STOP <Level>

This command defines an absolute limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define an absolute limit anytime and regardless of the limit check mode.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

 1..n
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level> Absolute limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range.
Range: -400 to 400
*RST: -13
Default unit: dBm

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -15`
For a detailed example see Chapter 14.5.7.11, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 950.

Manual operation: See "Abs Limit Start / Stop <n>" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt <Level>

This command defines a relative limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define a relative limit regardless of the limit check mode.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the SEM range.

 1..n
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level> Relative limit at the start frequency of a SEM range.
Range: -400 to 400
*RST: -50
Default unit: dBc

Example: `SENS:ESP:RANG:LIM:REL:STAR -10`

Manual operation: See "Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt:ABS <Level>

This command defines an absolute limit for the MAX function of the relative limit for a SEM range.

For more information see "Relative limit line functions" on page 243.

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<ri>	1..n Selects the SEM range.
	1..n Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level>	Absolute limit at the start frequency of a SEM range to be used in addition to the relative limit if the MAX function is enabled (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt:FUNCtion` on page 929). Range: -400 to 400 *RST: -13 Default unit: dBm

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STARt:ABSolute -10`
For a detailed example see Chapter 14.5.7.11, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 950.

Manual operation: See "Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt:FUNCtion <Function>

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<ri>	1..n Selects the SEM range.
	1..n Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Function>	OFF | MAX Defines the function to be used to determine the relative limit line start value

MAX
The maximum of the relative *and* the absolute level is used as the limit start value. Use the [SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt and [SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARt:ABS commands to define these values.

OFF
No function is used, the relative limit line is defined by a fixed relative start value. Use the [SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STARtcommand to define this value.

*RST: OFF

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STARt:FUNCtion MAX`
For a detailed example see Chapter 14.5.7.11, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 950.

Manual operation: See "Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP <Level>

This command defines a relative limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define a relative limit anytime and regardless of the limit check mode.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the SEM range.

 1..n
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level> Relative limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range.

Range: -400 to 400
*RST: -50
Default unit: dBc

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STOP -15`
For a detailed example see Chapter 14.5.7.11, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 950.

Manual operation: See "Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:ABS <Level>

This command defines an absolute limit for the MAX function of the relative limit for a SEM range.

For more information see "Relative limit line functions" on page 243.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the SEM range.

 1..n
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level> Absolute limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range to be used in addition to the relative limit if the MAX function is enabled (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:FUNCtion` on page 931).

Range: -400 to 400
*RST: -13
Default unit: dBm

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STOP:ABSolute -15`
For a detailed example see Chapter 14.5.7.11, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 950.

Manual operation: See "Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:FUNCtion
<Function>

This command enables the use of a function when defining the relative limit for a SEM range.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the SEM range.

 1..n
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Function> OFF | MAX

Defines the function to be used to determine the relative limit line stop value

MAX
The maximum of the relative *and* the absolute level is used as the limit stop value. Use the `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP` and `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP:ABS` commands to define these values.

OFF
No function is used, the relative limit line is defined by a fixed relative stop value. Use the `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:RELative:STOP` command to define this value.

*RST: OFF

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STOP:FUNCtion MAX`
For a detailed example see Chapter 14.5.7.11, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 950.

Manual operation: See "Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:LIMit<li>:STATe <State>

This command selects the limit check mode for *all* SEM ranges (<range> is irrelevant).

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the SEM range.

 1..n
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<State> ABSolute | RELative | AND | OR

ABSolute
Checks only the absolute limits defined.

RELative
Checks only the relative limits. Relative limits are defined as relative to the measured power in the reference range.

AND
Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when both limits are violated.

OR
Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when one of the limits is violated.

*RST: RELative

Manual operation: See "Limit Check <n>" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:POINts:MINinum[:VALue] <SweepPoint>

Defines the minimum number of sweep points for the range.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri>	Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<SweepPoint>	Minimum number of sweep points per range Range: 1 to 32001 *RST: 1

Example: `SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:POINts:MIN:VALue 400`

Manual operation: See "Min Sweep Points" on page 255

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:MLCalc <Function>

Defines the function used to calculate the limit line for the n-th power class for overlapping ranges in Multi-SEM measurements. For details see "Limit calculation for individual ranges" on page 247.

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<ri>	1..n Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Function> NONE | MAX | SUM

NONE
(reference ranges only:) the limit of the reference range is used; Reference ranges always use the function "NONE".

SUM
sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used

MAX
maximum of the two limit lines is used

*RST: SUM (reference range: NONE)

Manual operation: See "Multi-Limit Calc <n>" on page 255

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel <RefLevel>

This command defines the reference level for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the reference level has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<ri>	1..n Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<RefLevel> Reference level.
Refer to the data sheet for the reference level range.
*RST: 0 dBm
Default unit: dBm

Manual operation: See "Ref Level" on page 253

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME <SweepTime>

This command defines the sweep time for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the sweep time has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<SweepTime> Sweep time.
The range depends on the ratios of the span to the RBW and the RBW to the VBW. Refer to the data sheet for more information.
Default unit: s

Manual operation: See "Sweep Time" on page 253

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the sweep time for a SEM range on and off.

In case of high speed measurements, the sweep time has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `ESP:RANG3:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the sweep time auto mode for range 3.

Manual operation: See "Sweep Time Mode" on page 253

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer <Transducer>

This command selects a transducer factor for a SEM range.

Note that

- the transducer must cover at least the span of the range
- the x-axis has to be linear
- the unit has to be dB

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Transducer> String containing the transducer file name, including the path information.

Manual operation: See "Transducer Factor" on page 254

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SSETup <State>

Enables or disables symmetrical configuration of the range settings.

See Chapter 7.6.4.1, "Ranges and Range Settings", on page 240.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Symmetrical Setup" on page 256

14.5.7.5 Configuring the Reference Range

The following commands define the reference range for the SEM sweep list.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:BWID <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the reference range.

The bandwidth is available if the power reference is the channel power.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range
*RST: 3.84 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Tx Bandwidth" on page 259

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the RRC filter.

The RRC filter is available if the power reference is the channel power.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Alpha> Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See "Alpha:" on page 259

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] <State>

This command turns the RRC filter in the reference range on and off.

The RRC filter is available if the power reference is the channel power.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "RRC Filter State" on page 259

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RRANge?

This command queries the reference range.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Return values:

<RefRange> Number of the current reference range.

Range: 1 to 30

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RTYPe <Type>

This command defines the type of the power reference.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Type> PEAK | CPOWer

PEAK
Measures the highest peak within the reference range.

CPOWer
Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).

*RST: CPOWer

Manual operation: See "Power Reference Type" on page 258

14.5.7.6 Configuring the Power Classes

The following commands define the power classes for SEM measurements.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:LIMits <Max1>,<Max2>,<Max3>

This command sets or queries up to 4 power classes in one step. You can only define values for the number of power classes defined by `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNt` on page 939.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Setting parameters:

<Max1> Defines the value range for power class 1 as `-200 to <Max1>`.
Only available for `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUNT >=2`
If only 2 power classes are defined, the value range for power class 2 is defined as `<Max1> to 200`.

Range: -199 to + 199
Default unit: DBM

<Max2> Defines the value range for power class 2 as `<Max1> to <Max2>`.
Only available for `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUNT >=3`
If only 3 power classes are defined, the value range for power class 3 is defined as `<Max2> to 200`.

Range: -199 to + 199, <Max2> must be higher than <Max1>

<Max3> Defines the value range for power class 3 as `<Max2> to <Max3>`.
The value range for power class 4 is defined as `<Max3> to 200`.
Only available for `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUNT = 4`

Range: -199 to + 199, <Max3> must be higher than <Max2>

Example:
`CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM -50,50,70`
Defines the following power classes:
`<-200, -50>`
`<-50, 50>`
`<50, 70>`
`<70, 200>`
Query:
`CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM?`
Response:
`-200,-50,50,70,200`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:MODE <Mode>

Which limit line is to be used for an SEM measurement depends on the power class the input signal power belongs to. This command defines wether the power class is determined automatically or manually.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO
The power class (and thus the limit line) is assigned dynamically according to the currently measured channel power.

MANUAL
One of the specified power classes is selected manually for the entire measurement. The selection is made with the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>[:EXCLusive]` command.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO`
Activates automatic selection of the limit line.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:VALue <Power>

This command activates the manual limit line selection as and specifies the expected power as a value. Depending on the entered value, the associated predefined limit lines is selected.

This command has the same effect as a combination of the `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE MAN` and the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>[:EXCLusive]` commands; however, the power class to be used is not defined directly, but via the expected power. As opposed to `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO`, the power class is not re-assigned to the input signal power dynamically, but only once when the command is executed.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Power> integer

Range: -200 to 199
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:VAL 33`
Activates manual selection of the limit line and selects the limit line for P = 33.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNt <NoPowerClasses>

This command sets the number of power classes to be defined.

This command must be executed before any new power class values can be defined using CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MAXimum and CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MINimum.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<pc>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<NoPowerClasses>	1 to 4 *RST: 1

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUN 2`
Two power classes can be defined.

Manual operation: See "Adding or Removing a Power Class" on page 260

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>[:EXCLusive] <State>

This command selects the power class used by the measurement if CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:MODE is set to manual.

Note that:

- You can only use power classes for which limits are defined.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<pc>	1..n power class

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0 *RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1 ON`
Activates the first defined power class.

Manual operation: See "Used Power Classes:" on page 260

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:LIMit[:STATe] <State>

This command selects the limit check mode for each power class.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<pc>	1..n power class

Parameters:

<State> ABSolute | RELative | AND | OR

ABSolute
Evaluates only limit lines with absolute power values

RELative
Evaluates only limit lines with relative power values

AND
Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if both limits fail.

OR
Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if at least one limit failed.

*RST: REL

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:LIM ABS`

Manual operation: See "Used Power Classes:" on page 260

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MAXimum <Level>

This command defines the upper limit of a particular power class.

Note:

- The last power class always has an upper limit of 200 dBm.
- The upper limit of a power class must always be the same as the lower limit of the subsequent power class.
- The power class must already exist (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNt` on page 939).

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<pc>	1..n power class

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -199.9 dBm to 200 dBm
Default unit: dBm

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1:MAX -40 dBm`
Sets the maximum power value of the first power class to -40 dBm.

Manual operation: See "PMin/ PMax" on page 260

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:MINimum <Level>

This command defines the lower limit of a particular power class.

Note:

- The first power class always has a lower limit of -200 dBm.
- The lower limit of a power class must always be the same as the upper limit of the previous power class.
- The power class must already exist (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<pc>:COUNt` on page 939).

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant
<sb>	1 to 8 Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement
<pc>	1..n power class

Parameters:

<Level>	Range: -200 dBm to 199.9 dBm Default unit: dBm

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2:MIN -40 dBm`
Sets the minimum power value of the second power class to -40 dBm.

Manual operation: See "PMin/ PMax" on page 260

14.5.7.7 Configuring MSR SEM Measurements

The following commands configure MSR SEM measurements. For details see Chapter 7.6.4.4, "Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) SEM Measurements", on page 246.

For manual operation see Chapter 7.6.5.5, "MSR Settings", on page 260.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:APPLy

This command configures the SEM sweep list according to the MSR settings defined by previous commands.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Example:

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

Manual operation: See "Apply to SEM" on page 263

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:BAND <Range>

Defines the frequency range of the bands used by the base station.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Range> LOW | HIGH

LOW
≤ 3 GHz

HIGH
> 3 GHz

*RST: LOW

Example:

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

Manual operation: See "Bands" on page 262

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory <Category>

This command defines the band category for MSR measurements, i.e. the combination of available carriers to measure.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:
<Category> 1 | 2 | 3

1
2 carriers: LTE FDD and W-CDMA

2
3 carriers: LTE FDD, W-CDMA and GSM/EDGE

3
2 carriers: LTE TDD and TD-SCDMA

*RST: 1

Example:

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

Manual operation: See "Band Category" on page 261

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:CLASs <Class>

Defines the class of the base station according to its sending range.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:
<Class> WIDE | MEDium | LOCal

WIDE
Wide Area

MEDium
Medium Range

LOCal
Local Area
*RST: WIDE

Example:

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

Manual operation: See "Base Station Class" on page 262

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CARRier <Power>

Defines the power of the GSM carrier (if available, see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CPResent` on page 946).

This command is only available for band category 2 (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory` on page 944).

Suffix:
<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:
<Power> Range: 0 dBm to 100 dBm
*RST: 39.0 dBm
Default unit: dBm

Example:

```
//Select the band category 2
ESP2:MSR:BCAT BC2
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//GSM/Edge present
ESP2:MSR:GSM:CPR ON
//Power of the GSM carrier is 20dBm
ESP2:MSR:GSM:CARR 20
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

Manual operation: See "Power Gsm Carrier" on page 263

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:GSM:CPResent <State>

This command defines whether a GSM/Edge carrier is located at the edge of the specified RF bandwidth. In this case, the specification demands specific limits for the SEM ranges.

This command is only available for band category 2 (see [SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory on page 944).

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example:

```
//Select the band category 2
ESP2:MSR:BCAT BC2
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//GSM/Edge present
ESP2:MSR:GSM:CPR ON
//Power of the GSM carrier is 20dBm
ESP2:MSR:GSM:CARR 20
```

Manual operation: See "Carrier Adjacent to RF Bandwidth Edge" on page 262

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:LTE:CPResent <State>

This command defines whether an LTE FDD 1.4 MHz or 3 MHz carrier is located at the edge of the specified RF bandwidth. In this case, the specification demands specific limits for the SEM ranges.

This command is only available for band category 2 (see [SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:BCATegory on page 944).

Suffix:

<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example:
```
//Select the band category 2
ESP2:MSR:BCAT BC2
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//LTE present
ESP2:MSR:LTE:CPR ON
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

Manual operation: See "Carrier Adjacent to RF Bandwidth Edge" on page 262

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:MPOWer <Power>

Defines the maximum output power of the base station.

This setting is only available for base stations with a medium range base station class (see [SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:CLASs on page 944).

Suffix:
<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:
<Power> Range: 0 dBm to 100 dBm
Increment: 1 dB
Default unit: dBm

Example:
```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Base Station Maximum Output Power" on page 262

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:MSR:RFBWidth <Bandwidth>

This command defines the RF bandwidth of the base station for MSR measurements.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 to 8
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> Bandwidth in Hz

*RST: 10.0 MHz

Default unit: Hz

Example:

```
//Select the band category 1
ESP2:MSR:BCAT 1
//Set the base station class to medium range
ESP2:MSR:CLAS MED
//Set the maximum output power to 10 dBm.
ESP2:MSR:MPOW 10
//Set the frequency range of the base station to > 3 GHz
ESP2:MSR:BAND:HIGH
//Set the base station RF bandwidth to 20 MHz
ESP2:MSR:RFBW 20MHZ
//Calculate limits for MSR SEM
ESP2:MSR:APPL
```

Manual operation: See "Base Station RF Bandwidth" on page 262

14.5.7.8 Configuring the List Evaluation

The following commands configure the list evaluation.

Useful commands for SEM measurements described elsewhere

- MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST on page 1253

Remote commands exclusive to SEM measurements

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:AUTO <State>
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO <State>

This command turns the list evaluation on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the list evaluation.

Manual operation: See "List Evaluation State (Result Summary)" on page 266

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch[:IMMediate]
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch[:IMMediate]

This command initiates a list evaluation.

Suffix:
<n> Window

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:MARGin <Threshold>
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines the threshold of the list evaluation.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Margin> Range: -200 to 200
*RST: 200
Default unit: dB

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 100`
Sets the margin to 100 dB.

Manual operation: See "Margin" on page 266

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:PSHow <State>
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow <State>

This command turns the peak labels in the diagram on and off.

Peak labels are blue squares.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:PSH ON`
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

Manual operation: See "Show Peaks" on page 266

14.5.7.9 Performing an SEM Measurement

The following commands are required to perform an SEM measurement:

- SENS:SWE:MODE ESP, see [SENSe:]SWEep:MODE on page 919
- INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] on page 836

14.5.7.10 Retrieving Results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for SEM measurements.

- CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL? on page 1224
- TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 1143
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory? on page 1144
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? on page 1145
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? on page 837

14.5.7.11 Example: SEM Measurement

In this example we will configure and perform an SEM measurement. Note that this example is primarily meant to demonstrate the remote control commands, it does not necessarily reflect a useful measurement task. For most common measurement standards, the R&S FSW performs the measurement optimally with the predefined settings, without further configuration.

```
//-----------Preparing the measurement ------------
//Reset the instrument
*RST

//------------ Preparing the measurement------------
//Activate SEM Measurement
SWE:MODE ESP

//Selects single sweep mode.
//SEM has to be in single sweep mode to be configured and no sweep operation
//may be running!
// If required, a sweep stop can be ensured by INIT:IMM;*WAI
INIT:CONT OFF


//------------ Managing Measurement Configurations----------
//Load the 3GPP configuration stored in the file '3GPP_UL.xml'
ESP:PRES 'WCDMA\3GPP\UL\3GPP_UL.xml'

//------------ Defining the Reference Range-----------------
//Query the current reference range.
ESP:RRAN?
//Select the channel power as the power reference.
```

```
ESP:RTYP CPOW
//Define a channel bandwidth of 4 MHz for the power reference.
ESP:BWID 4 MHZ
//Use an RRC filter with a roll-off factor of 0.5 when measuring
//the reference power.
ESP:FILT:RRC ON
ESP:FILT:ALPH 0.5

//------------ Configuring Power Classes--------------------
//Define 3 power classes.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUN 3
//Define the value ranges of the three power classes as [dBm]:
//power class 1: -200 to -100
//power class 2: -100 to 0
//power class 3: 0 to 200
CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM -100,0
//Define an absolute limit check for class 1.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1:LIM ABS
//Define a relative limit check for class 2.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2:LIM REL
//Define a manual selection of the power class.
CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE MAN
//Activate the use of the second power class for the entire measurement.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2 ON

//------------ Configuring a Sweep List---------------------
//Insert a range after range 2.
ESP:RANG2:INS AFT
//Insert a range before range 1.
ESP:RANG1:INS BEF
//Query the number of measurement ranges in the sweep list (currently 11).
ESP:RANG:COUNt?
//Delete the 11th range.
ESP:RANG5:DEL

//Define a stop frequency of -9 MHz for range 1.
ESP:RANG1:STOP -10000000

//Define a start frequency of -10 MHz for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:STAR -9000000

//Switch off Fast SEM mode so the ranges can be configured individually.
ESP:HSP OFF

//Define a resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:BAND:RES 1000000

//Select an RRC filter for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:FILT:TYPE RRC
```

```
//Define a video bandwidth of 5 MHz for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:BAND:VID 5000000
//Define a sweep time of 1 second for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:SWE:TIME 1
//Define a reference level of 0 dBm for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:RLEV 0
//Define an input attenuation of 10 dB for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:INP:ATT 10


// Create a transducer that can be used.
// It has to cover the corresponding frequency range

SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect 'Transducer'
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT 'DB'
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent 'Test Transducer'
// Frequency Span 0 MHz bis 20 Ghz
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA 0e6,5, 20e9,3


//Include a transducer called 'transducer' for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:TRAN 'Transducer'

//------------ Configuring the limit check------------------

//Check the absolute and relative limits for all ranges in power class 1 and
//fails if both limits are violated. Since power class 2 is set to be used for
//the entire measurement, values for Limit Check 1 are irrelevant. They are
//defined here to demonstrate the use of the MAX function for relative limits.
ESP:RANG:LIM1:STAT AND
//Enable the use of maximum function for relative limit start. If the value
//exceeds the larger of the absolute (-13 dBm) and relative (-10 dBc) start
//values, the check fails.
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STAR:FUNC MAX
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STAR -10
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STAR:ABS -13
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STOP:FUNC MAX
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STOP -10
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STOP:ABS -13

//Check the absolute and relative limits for all ranges in power class 2 and
//fails if either limit is violated. Since power class 2 is set to be used for
//the entire measurement, values for Limit Check 1 are irrelevant.
ESP:RANG:LIM2:STAT OR
//Define an absolute limit of 10 dBm for the entire range 2 for power class 2.
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:ABS:STAR 10
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:ABS:STOP 10
//Define a relative limit of -20 dBc for the entire range 2 for power class 2.
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:REL:STAR -20
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:REL:STOP -20
```

```
//------------ Configuring List Evaluation-----------------
//Activate list evaluation, i.e. the peak is determined for each range
//after each sweep.
CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO ON
//Define a peak threshold of 10 dB.
CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 10dB

//------------ Managing Measurement Configurations----------

//Save the current configuration in a new file named '3GPP_UL_User'
//in the same directory so the standard is not overwritten.
ESP:PRES:STOR 'WCDMA\3GPP\UL\3GPP_UL_User.xml'

//------------ Performing the measurement------------------
//One sweep
INIT:ESP

//------------ Checking the Results------------------------
//Query the result of the limit check for all ranges.
CALC:LIM:FAIL?
//Query the peak for each range of the SEM measurement as a list.
TRAC:DATA? LIST
```

14.5.8 Measuring Spurious Emissions

The following commands are required to perform spurious emissions measurements.

14.5.8.1 Initializing the Measurement

Note that with the R&S FSW, the spurious measurement must be initialized before you can start configuring the sweep list or list evaluation.

INITiate<n>:SPURious

This command initiates a Spurious Emission measurement.

Suffix:
<n>

14.5.8.2 Configuring a Sweep List

The following commands configure the sweep list for spurious emission measurements.

The sweep list cannot be configured using remote commands during an on-going sweep operation.

Useful commands for configuring the sweep described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 919
- `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STARt` on page 924
- `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>[:FREQuency]:STOP` on page 925

Remote commands exclusive to spurious measurements:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:RESolution <RBW>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<ri>	1..n Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<RBW>	Resolution bandwidth. Refer to the data sheet for available resolution bandwidths. Default unit: Hz

Example: `LIST:RANG2:BAND:RES 3KHZ`

Manual operation: See "RBW" on page 286

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BANDwidth:VIDeo <VBW>

This command defines the video bandwidth for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<VBW> Video bandwidth.
Refer to the data sheet for available video bandwidths.
Default unit: Hz

Example: `LIST:RANG2:BAND:VID 3KHZ`

Manual operation: See "VBW" on page 286

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BREak <State>

This command controls the sweep for all ranges.

Suffix:

<ri> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
The R&S FSW stops after measuring one range, and the status bit number 10 in the `STAT:OPER` register is set.
(See "STATus:OPERation Register" on page 757.)
To continue with the next range, use `INITiate<n>:CONMeas`.

OFF | 0
The R&S FSW sweeps all ranges in one go.

*RST: 0

Example: `LIST:RANG2:BRE ON`

Manual operation: See "Stop After Sweep" on page 287

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:COUNt?

This command queries the number of ranges in the sweep list.

Suffix:

<ri> irrelevant

Return values:

<Ranges> Number of ranges in the sweep list.

Example: `LIST:RANG:COUN?`

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:DELete

This command removes a range from the sweep list.

Note that

- you cannot delete the reference range
- a minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

Suffix:

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Example: `LIST:RANG2:DEL`

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:DETector <Detector>

This command selects the detector for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Detector>

APEak
Autopeak

NEGative
minimum peak detector

POSitive
peak detector

SAMPle
sample detector

RMS
RMS detector

AVERage
average detector

*RST: RMS

Example: `LIST:RANG2:DET AVER`

Manual operation: See "Detector" on page 286

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FILTer:TYPE <FilterType>

This command selects the filter type for a spurious emission measurement range.

The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334.

Suffix:

<ri> 1..30

Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<FilterType> **NORMal**

Gaussian filters

CFILter

channel filters

RRC

RRC filters

CISPr | PULSe

CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option

Return value for query is always `PULS`.

MIL

MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option

P5

5 Pole filters

*RST: NORM

The available bandwidths of the filters are specified in the data sheet.

Example: `LIST:RANG2:FILT:TYPE NORM`

Manual operation: See "Filter Type" on page 286

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the input attenuation for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<ri> 1..n

Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> Numeric value.

Refer to the data sheet for the attenuation range.

*RST: 10 dB

Default unit: dB

Example: `LIST:RANG2:INP:ATT 5`

Manual operation: See "RF Attenuation" on page 287

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the input attenuation for a spurious emission measurement range on and off.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `LIST:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO ON`

Manual operation: See "RF Attenuation Mode" on page 287

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the preamplifier for a spurious emission measurement range on and off.

The gain level is defined by `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue]` on page 958.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `LIST:RANG2:INP:GAIN:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Preamp" on page 287

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>

This command selects the preamplification level for the range.

The command requires option R&S FSW-B24.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<Gain> 15 dB | 30 dB
The availability of preamplification levels depends on the R&S FSW model.
•R&S FSW8/13: 15dB and 30 dB
•R&S FSW26 or higher: 30 dB
All other values are rounded to the nearest of these two.
*RST: OFF

Example: `LIST:RANG2:INP:GAIN 15`

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STARt <Level>

This command defines an absolute limit for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<Level> Absolute limit at the start frequency of a SEM range.
Range: -400 to 400
*RST: 13
Default unit: dBm

Example: `LIST:RANG2:LIM:STAR 200`

Manual operation: See "Abs Limit Start/ Abs Limit Stop" on page 288

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STATe <State>

This command turns the limit check for all spurious emission measurement ranges on and off.

Suffix:
<ri> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `LIST:RANG2:LIM:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Limit Check" on page 288

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:LIMit:STOP <Level>

This command defines an absolute limit for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<Level> Absolute limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range.
Range: -400 to 400
*RST: 13
Default unit: dBm

Example: `LIST:RANG2:LIM:STOP 200`

Manual operation: See "Abs Limit Start/ Abs Limit Stop" on page 288

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:POINts[:VALue] <Points>

This command defines the number of sweep points in a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<ri>	1..n Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Points>	For more information on sweep points see Chapter 8.5.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 464. *RST: 1001
Example:	`LIST:RANG2:POIN 1000`
Manual operation:	See "Sweep Points" on page 287

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:RLEVel <RefLevel>

This command defines the reference level for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<ri>	1..n Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<RefLevel>	Reference level. Refer to the data sheet for the reference level range. *RST: 0 dBm Default unit: dBm
Example:	`LIST:RANG2:RLEV 1DBM`
Manual operation:	See "Reference Level" on page 287

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME <SweepTime>

This command defines the sweep time for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<ri>	1..n Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<SweepTime>	Sweep time. The range depends on the ratios of the span to the RBW and the RBW to the VBW. Refer to the data sheet for more information.
Example:	`LIST:RANG2:SWE:TIME 2MS`
Manual operation:	See "Sweep Time" on page 286

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the sweep time for a spurious emission measurement range on and off.

Suffix:

<ri>	1..n Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 0 | 1 *RST: 1

Example: `LIST:RANG2:SWE:TIME:AUTO ON`

Manual operation: See "Sweep Time Mode" on page 286

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:TRANsducer <Transducer>

This command selects a transducer factor for a spurious emission measurement range.

Note that

- the transducer must cover at least the span of the range
- the x-axis has to be linear
- the unit has to be dB

Suffix:

<ri>	1..n Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Transducer>	String containing the transducer file name, including the path information.

Example: `LIST:RANG2:TRAN 'C:\TRANS\MYTRANS'`

Manual operation: See "Transducer" on page 287

14.5.8.3 Configuring the List Evaluation

The following commands configure the list evaluation.

Useful commands for spurious emission measurements described elsewhere

- `MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 1253

Remote commands exclusive to spurious emission measurements

CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:AUTO <State>
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:AUTO <State>

This command turns the list evaluatio

n on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:PSE:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the list evaluation.

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:DETails <State>
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:DETails <State>

This command configures how detailed the list in the Result Summary is.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Includes all detected peaks (up to a maximum defined by `CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges` on page 963).

OFF | 0
Includes only one peak per range.

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:DET ON`
`CALC:PSE:SUBR 10`
Includes up to 10 peaks per range in the list.

Manual operation: See "Details" on page 290

CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:MARGin <Threshold>
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines the threshold of the list evaluation.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Margin>	Range: -200 to 200 Default unit: dB

Example: `CALC:PSE:MARG 100`
Sets the threshold to 100 dB.

Manual operation: See "Margin" on page 289

CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:PSHow <State>
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:PSHow <State>

This command turns the peak labels in the diagram on and off.

Peak labels are blue squares.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0 *RST: 0

Example: `CALC:PSE:PSH ON`
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

Manual operation: See "Show Peaks" on page 289

CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:SUBRanges <NumberPeaks>
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges <NumberPeaks>

This command defines the number of peaks included in the peak list.

After this number of peaks has been found, the R&S FSW stops the peak search and continues the search in the next measurement range.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Parameters:

<NumberPeaks>	Range: 1 to 50 *RST: 25

Example: `CALC:PSE:SUBR 10`
Sets 10 peaks per range to be stored in the list.

Manual operation: See "Peaks per Range" on page 290

14.5.8.4 Adjusting the X-Axis to the Range Definitions

[SENSe:]LIST:XADJust

Sets the x-axis range for the spurious emission measurement from the start frequency of the first sweep range to the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

Example: `SENS:LIST:XADJ`

Usage: Event

14.5.8.5 Performing a Spurious Measurement

The following commands are required to perform a Spurious measurement:

`SENS:SWE:MODE LIST`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 919

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 836, see Chapter 14.5.1, "Performing Measurements", on page 834

14.5.8.6 Retrieving and Saving Settings and Results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for Spurious measurements.

Useful commands for spurious emission measurements described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?` on page 1224
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?` on page 1144
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 1145

14.5.8.7 Programming Example: Spurious Emissions Measurement

In the following example, the Spurious Emissions measurement is configured by defining ranges and parameters to create the following sweep list.

Spurious Emissions

	Range 1	Range 2	Range 3
Range Start	10 MHz	100 MHz	100.0000...
Range Stop	100 MHz	100.0000...	1 GHz
Filter Type	RRC	Normal(3...	Normal(3...
Res BW	24.3 kHz	10 kHz	100 kHz
Video BW	5 MHz	30 kHz	300 kHz
Sweep Time Mode	Manual	Auto	Auto
Sweep Time	1 s	4.01 ms	32.1 ms
Detector	Sample	RMS	RMS
Ref. Level	-20 dBm	0 dBm	0 dBm
RF Att. Mode	Manual	Auto	Auto
RF Attenuator	10 dB	10 dB	10 dB
Preamp	On	Off	Off
Sweep Points	601	4001	32001
Stop After Sweep	Off	Off	Off
Transducer	None	None	None
Limit Check	Absolute	Absolute	Absolute
Abs Limit Start	10 dBm	-13 dBm	-13 dBm
Abs Limit Stop	10 dBm	-13 dBm	-13 dBm

Note that this example is primarily meant to demonstrate the remote control commands, it does not necessarily reflect a useful measurement task.

```
//------------Preparing the measurement-------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument

SWE:MODE LIST
//Activates spurious emissions measurement

INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//Spurious measurement has to be in single sweep mode to be configured
//and no sweep operation may be running!

// If required, a sweep stop can be ensured by INIT:IMM;*WAI

//---------------Configuring a Sweep List----------

LIST:RANG:COUNt?
//Returns the number of measurement ranges in the sweep list.
LIST:RANG4:DEL
```

```
//Deletes the fourth range.
LIST:RANG1:STAR 10000000
//Defines a start frequency of 10 MHz for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:STOP 100000000
//Defines a stop frequency of 100 MHz for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:BAND 500000
//Defines a resolution bandwidth of 500 kHz in range 1.
LIST:RANG1:BAND:VID 5000000
//Defines a video bandwidth of 5 MHz for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF
//Turns automatic selection of the input attenuation in range 1 off.

LIST:RANG1:INP:ATT 10
//Defines a input attenuation of 10 dBm for range 1.


LIST:RANG1:FILT:TYPE CFILter
//Selects an Channel filter for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:DET SAMP
//Selects a sample detector for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:POIN 601
//Defines 601 sweep points for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:RLEV -20
//Defines a reference level of -20 dBm for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:SWE:TIME 5
//Defines a manual sweep time of 5 second for range 1.

// Create a transducer that can be used.
// It has to cover the corresponding frequency range
//
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect 'Test'
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT 'DB'
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent 'Test Transducer'
// Frequency Span 0 MHz to 20 Ghz
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA 0e6,5, 20e9,3

SENS:LIST:RANG1:TRAN 'Test'
//Includes a transducer called 'Test' for range 1.

LIST:RANG1:LIM:STAR 10
LIST:RANG1:LIM:STOP 10
//Defines an absolute limit of 10 dBm at the start and stop frequencies of range 1.
LIST:RANG:LIM:STAT ON
//Turns the limit check for all ranges on.

//---------------Configuring the List Evaluation----------
CALC:PSE:MARG 100
//Sets the threshold to 100 dB.
CALC:PSE:PSH ON
//Marks all peaks in the diagram with blue squares.
```

```
CALC:PSE:SUBR 10
//Sets 10 peaks per range to be stored in the list.

//-------------Performing the Measurement-----

INIT:SPUR; *WAI
//Performs a spurious emission measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.

//--------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the check for limit line 1.
TRAC? SPUR
//Queries the peak list of the spurious emission measurement.
```

14.5.9 Analyzing Statistics (APD, CCDF)

All remote control commands specific to statistical measurements are described here.

14.5.9.1 Activating Statistical Measurements

The following commands activate statistical measurements.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the APD measurement on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:STAT:APD ON`
Switches on the APD measurement.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the CCDF on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:STAT:CCDF ON`
Switches on the CCDF measurement.

14.5.9.2 Configuring Statistical Measurements

The following commands configure the measurement.

Useful commands for configuring statistical measurements described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 1031
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 1040
(Make sure the specified reference level is higher than the measured peak value, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y` on page 1169).

Remote commands exclusive to statistical measurements:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent <Probability>

This command sets a marker to a particular probability value. You can query the corresponding level with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X`.

Using the command turns delta markers into normal markers.

This command is available for CCDF measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Probability> Range: 0 % to 100 %
Default unit: %

Example: `CALC1:MARK:Y:PERC 95PCT`
Positions marker 1 to a probability of 95 %.

Manual operation: See "Percent Marker (CCDF only)" on page 298

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples <Samples>

This command defines the number of samples included in the analysis of statistical measurement functions.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:

<Samples>	Range:	Min: 100, Max: depends on the RBW filter
	*RST:	100000

Example: `CALC:STAT:NSAM 500`
Sets the number of measurement points to be acquired to 500.

Manual operation: See "Number of Samples" on page 298

14.5.9.3 Using Gate Ranges for Statistical Measurements

The following commands control gated statistical measurements.

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the gate of a particular trace.

Suffix:
<t> Trace

Parameters:
<Comment> String containing the comment.

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM 'MyComment'`
Defines a comment for the gate in trace 1.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 300

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:PERiod <Length>

This command defines the length of the gate for all traces.

The gate length applies to all traces.

Suffix:
<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Length>	Range:	100 ns to 1000 s
	*RST:	2 ms
	Default unit: s	

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TRAC:PER 5ms`
Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

Manual operation: See "Period" on page 300

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:STARt<gr> <Time>

This command defines the start time for a gate range.

Suffix:

<t> Trace

<gr> 1..n
gate range

Parameters:

<Time> The value range depends on the gate period you have set for the selected trace with `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:PERiod`. The following rules apply:
• the start time may not be higher than the length of the gate
• the start time may not be lower than the stop time of the gate range of a lower order
The reset values depend on the gate range.
• for gate range 1, the start time is 0 ms
• for gate range 3, the start time is 2 ms
• for gate range 5, the start time is 4 ms

Default unit: s

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 3ms`
Sets the Starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.

Manual operation: See "Range <x> Start/Stop" on page 300

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>[:STATe<gr>] <State>

This command includes or excludes a gate range for a particular trace.

Suffix:

<t> Trace

<gr> gate range

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON`
Activates gate range 1 for trace 1.

Manual operation: See "Gated Trigger" on page 299
See "Range <x> Use" on page 300

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:STOP<gr> <Time>

This command defines the stop time for a gate range.

Suffix:

<t>	Trace
<gr>	1..n gate range

Parameters:

<Time> The value range depends on the gate period you have set for the selected trace with `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<t>:PERiod`. The following rules apply:
• the stop time may not be higher than the length of the gate
• the stop time may not be lower than the start time
The reset values depend on the gate range.
• for gate range 1, the stop time is 1 ms
• for gate range 3, the stop time is 3 ms
• for gate range 5, the stop time is 5 ms

Default unit: s

Example:
```
SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STOP1 5ms
```
Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.

Manual operation: See "Range <x> Start/Stop" on page 300

14.5.9.4 Scaling the Diagram

The following commands set up the diagram for statistical measurements.

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet

This command resets the scale of the diagram (x- and y-axis).

- Reference level (x-axis)
  0.0 dBm
- Display range (x-axis) for APD measurements
  100 dB
- Display range (x-axis) for CCDF measurements
  20 dB
- Upper limit of the y-axis
  1.0
- Lower limit of the y-axis
  1E-6

Suffix:

<n> Window

Example: `CALC:STAT:PRES`
Resets the scaling for statistical functions

Manual operation: See "Default Settings" on page 302

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE

This command initiates an automatic scaling of the diagram (x- and y-axis).

To obtain maximum resolution, the level range is set as a function of the measured spacing between peak power and the minimum power for the APD measurement and of the spacing between peak power and mean power for the CCDF measurement. In addition, the probability scale for the number of test points is adapted.

To get valid results, you have to perform a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the auto range process. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Manual operation: See "Adjust Settings" on page 299

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe <Range>

This command defines the display range of the x-axis for statistical measurements.

The effects are identical to `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]`.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Range> Range: 1 dB to 200 dB
*RST: 100 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG 20dB`

Manual operation: See "Range" on page 302

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel <RefLevel>

This command sets the reference level for statistical measurements. The effects are identical to `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel`.

Note that in case of statistical measurements the reference level applies to the x-axis.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:

<RefLevel> The unit is variable.
If a reference level offset is included, the range is adjusted by that offset.

Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: 0 dBm
Default unit: dBm

Example: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV -60dBm`

Manual operation: See "Ref Level" on page 302

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer <Magnitude>

This command defines the lower vertical limit of the diagram.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Magnitude> The number is a statistical value and therefore dimensionless.

Range: 1E-9 to 0.1
*RST: 1E-6

Example: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.001`

Manual operation: See "Y-Max/ Y-Min" on page 302

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Unit> PCT | ABS

*RST: ABS

Example: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT`
Sets the percentage scale.

Manual operation: See "Y-Unit" on page 302

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer <Magnitude>

This command defines the upper vertical limit of the diagram.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Magnitude> The number is a statistical value and therefore dimensionless.

Range: 1E-5 to 1.0
*RST: 1.0

Example: `CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP 0.01`

Manual operation: See "Y-Max/ Y-Min" on page 302

14.5.9.5 Performing a Statistical Measurement

The following commands are required to perform a statistical measurement:

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 836, see Chapter 14.5.1, "Performing Measurements", on page 834

14.5.9.6 Retrieving Results

The following commands are required to retrieve the measurement results.

Useful commands for retrieving results described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 1156

Remote commands exclusive to statistical results

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<t>? <Probability>

This command queries the results of the CCDF.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Query parameters:

<Probability>

P0_01
Level value for 0.01 % probability

P0_1
Level value for 0.1 % probability

P1
P1: Level value for 1 % probability

P10
Level value for 10 % probability

Return values:

<CCDF Result>

Example: `CALC:STAT:CCDF:X1? P10`
Returns the level values that are over 10 % above the mean value.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<res>? <ResultType>

This command queries the results of a CCDF or ADP measurement for a specific trace.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<res> Trace

Query parameters:

<ResultType>

MEAN
Average (=RMS) power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

PEAK
Peak power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

CFACtor
Determined crest factor (= ratio of peak power to average power) in dB.

ALL
Results of all three measurements mentioned before, separated by commas: <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

Example:

```
CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL
```

Reads out the three measurement results of trace 2. Example of answer string: 5.56,19.25,13.69 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, crest factor 13.69 dB

Usage: Query only

14.5.9.7 Programming Example: Measuring Statistics

This example demonstrates how to determine statistical values for a measurement in a remote environment using the gated statistics example described in Chapter 7.8.4, "APD and CCDF Basics - Gated Triggering", on page 296.

Gate Ranges

	Trace 1
Comment	GSM - use...
Period	4.615 ms
Range 1 Use	On
Range 1 Start	15 µs
Range 1 Stop	557.8 µs
Range 2 Use	Off
Range 2 Start	2 ms
Range 2 Stop	3 ms
Range 3 Use	Off
Range 3 Start	4 ms
Range 3 Stop	5 ms

```
//-----------Configuring the measurement ------------
*RST
//Reset the instrument
TRIG:SOUR EXT
//Defines the use of an external trigger.
TRIG:HOLD 25us
//Defines a trigger offset of 25 µs.
CALC:STAT:APD ON
//Activates APD measurement.
CALC:STAT:NSAM 1000
//Sets the number of samples to be included in the statistical evaluation to 1000.

//-------------Defining Gate ranges -----------------

SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM 'GSM - useful part'
//Defines a comment for the gate
SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:PER 4.61536ms
//Sets the gate period to 4.61536ms.
SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 15us
//Sets the start of range 1 to 15 µs.
SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STOP1 557.8us
//Sets the end of range 1 to 15 µs (start time) + 542.77 µs (useful part) = 557.8 µs.
SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON
//Activates the use of range 1.

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.
```

```
//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:STAT:RES1? MEAN
//Returns the mean average power for the useful part of the GSM signal.

//------------- Determining the CCDF values-------------------

CALC:STAT:CCDF ON
//Activates CCDF measurement.
CALC:MARK2:Y:PERC 95PCT
//Sets marker 2 to the 95% probability value.
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.
CALC:STAT:CCDF:X? P1
//Returns the level value for 10% probability for the CCDF.
CALC:MARK2:X?
//Returns the level for a probability of 95%.


//----------- Scaling the diagram -------------------------
CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV -70dBm
//Sets the reference level to -70 dBm (x-axis!)
CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG 20dB
//Defines a power level range of 20 dB for the x-axis
CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.0001
//Sets the minimum of the y-axis to 0.01% probability
CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP 1.0
//Sets the maximum of the y-axis to 100% probability
CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT
//Displays percentage values on y-axis scale
```

14.5.10 Measuring the Time Domain Power

All remote control commands specific to time domain power measurements are described here.

14.5.10.1 Configuring the Measurement

The following remote commands measure the time domain power.

Useful commands for time domain power measurements described elsewhere

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]

Remote commands exclusive to time domain power measurements

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AOFF

This command turns all time domain power evaluation modes off.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage <State>

This command switches on or off averaging for the active power measurement in zero span in the window specified by the suffix <n>. If activated, a time domain value is calculated from the trace after each sweep; in the end, all values are averaged to calculate the final result.

The number of results required for the calculation of average is defined with `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt` .

Averaging is reset by switching it off and on again.

Synchronization to the end of averaging is only possible in single sweep mode.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0 *RST: 0

Example:

`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON`
Switches on the calculation of average.
`AVER:COUN 200`
Sets the measurement counter to 200.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd <State>

This command switches on or off the peak-hold function for the active power measurement in zero span in the window specified by the suffix <n>. If activated, the peak for each sweep is compared to the previously stored peak; the maximum of the two is stored as the current peak.

The peak-hold function is reset by switching it off and on again.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0
	*RST: 0

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe] <State>

This command turns time domain power measurements on and off. This measurement is only available in zero span.

When you turn the measurement on, the R&S FSW activates a marker and positions it on the peak power level in the marker search range.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0
	*RST: 0

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the evaluation to determine the mean time domain power on and off.

The R&S FSW performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0
	*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Results" on page 310

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the evaluation to determine the positive peak time domain power on and off.

The R&S FSW performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0
	*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Results" on page 310

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the evaluation to determine the RMS time domain power on and off.

The R&S FSW performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0
	*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Results" on page 310

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the evaluation to determine the standard deviation of the time domain power on and off.

The R&S FSW performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0
	*RST: 0

14.5.10.2 Performing a Time Domain Power Measurement

The following commands are required to perform a Time Domain Power measurement:

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 836

See Chapter 14.5.1, "Performing Measurements", on page 834

14.5.10.3 Retrieving Measurement Results

The following commands query the results for time domain measurements.

Measuring the Mean Power

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average mean time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage` on page 978.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<MeanPower>	Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum mean time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<MeanPower>	Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?

This command queries the mean time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Results" on page 310

Measuring the Peak Power

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage on page 978.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<PeakPower>	Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.
Usage:	Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?

This command queries the positive peak time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<PeakPower>	Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.
Usage:	Query only
Manual operation:	See "Results" on page 310

Measuring the RMS Power

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average RMS of the time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage on page 978.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<RMSPower>	RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.
Usage:	Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum RMS of the time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<RMSPower>	RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.
Usage:	Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?

This command queries the RMS of the time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<RMSPower>	RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.
Usage:	Query only
Manual operation:	See "Results" on page 310

Measuring the Standard Deviation

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage` on page 978.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult?

This command queries the standard deviation of the time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

14.5.10.4 Programming Example: Time Domain Power

This programming example demonstrates the measurement example described in Chapter 7.9.6, "Measurement Example", on page 311 in a remote environment.

```
//-------------Configuring the Measurement-----------------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument

INIT:CONT OFF
//Turns on single sweep mode.

FREQ:CENT 1.8GHz
//Sets the center frequency to 1.8 GHz.

BAND:RES 100kHz
//Sets the bandwidth to 100 kHz.

SWE:TIME 10ms
//Sets the sweep time to 640 µs.

FREQ:SPAN 0
//Sets the instrument to zero span.


CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:STAT ON
//Turns on time domain power measurements.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON
//Turns the evalution of the mean, peak and RMS time domain power.

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
//Activates limit lines for evaluation.

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 1ms
//Sets the left limit line to 326 µs.

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 6ms
//Sets the right limit line to 538 µs.

//--------------Performing the Measurement------------------------

INIT;*WAI
//Initiates the measurement and waits until the measurement is finished.

//-------------Retrieving the Results--------------------------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?
//Queries the mean, peak and RMS time domain power.
```

14.5.11 Measuring the Harmonic Distortion

All remote control commands specific to harmonic distortion measurements are described here.

14.5.11.1 Activating the Measurement

The following command activates harmonic distortion measurement.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the harmonic distortion measurement on and off.

Note the following:

- If you perform the measurement in the frequency domain, the search range for the frequency of the first harmonic, whose power is determined, is defined by the last span.
- If you perform the measurement in the time domain, the current center frequency is used as the frequency of the first harmonic. Thus, the frequency search is bypassed. The first harmonic frequency is set by a specific center frequency in zero span before the harmonic measurement is started.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0 *RST: 0

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON
```

Activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

14.5.11.2 Configuring the Measurement

The following commands control the harmonic distortion measurement.

Useful commands for harmonic distortion measurements described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer` on page 1024
- `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 1037

Remote commands exclusive to harmonic distortion measurements

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO <State>

This command selects the resolution bandwidth of the harmonic in respect to the bandwidth of the first harmonic.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
identical

ON | 1
a multiple

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Harmonic RBW Auto" on page 317

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics <NoHarmonics>

This command selects the number of harmonics that the R&S FSW looks for.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<NoHarmonics> Range: 1 to 26
*RST: 10

Manual operation: See "Number of Harmonics" on page 317

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet

This command initiates a measurement to determine the ideal configuration for the harmonic distortion measurement.

The method depends on the span.

- Frequency domain (span > 0)
  Frequency and level of the first harmonic are determined and used for the measurement list.
- Time domain (span = 0)
  The level of the first harmonic is determined. The frequency remains unchanged.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Adjust Settings" on page 317

14.5.11.3 Performing the Measurement

The following commands are required to perform a harmonic distortion measurement:

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 836, see Chapter 14.5.1, "Performing Measurements", on page 834

14.5.11.4 Retrieving Results

The following commands retrieve the results of the harmonic distortion measurement.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?

This command queries the total harmonic distortion of the signal.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Query parameters:

<Result> TOTal

Return values:

<DistortionPct>

<DistortionDb>

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST

This command queries the position of the harmonics.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Harmonics> Returns one value for every harmonic.
The first value is the absolute power of the first harmonic. The unit is variable.
The other values are power levels relative to the first harmonic. The unit for these is dB.

14.5.11.5 Example: Measuring the Harmonic Distortion

```
//-------------Configuring the Measurement-------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument.

INIT:CONT OFF
//Turns on single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON
//Turns on the harmonic distortion measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHAR 3
//Defines three harmonics to be found.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:BAND:AUTO OFF
//Turns off automatic bandwidth selection.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:PRES
//Determines the ideal configuration.

//-------------Performing the Measurement------------------

INIT;*WAI
//Initiates the measurement and finishes the sweep.

//-------------Retrieving the Results-----------------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:LIST?
//Queries the position of the harmonics.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:DIST? TOT
//Queries the total harmonic distortion.
```

14.5.12 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point

14.5.12.1 Determining the TOI

All remote control commands specific to TOI measurements are described here.

Useful commands for TOI measurements described elsewhere

- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X on page 1154
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative? on page 1169
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y on page 1169
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 1156
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y on page 1169

Remote commands exclusive to TOI measurements

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe] <State>

This command initiates a measurement to determine the third intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the RF input of the instrument. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Delta marker 3 and delta marker 4 are positioned to the intermodulation products. The delta markers can be modified separately afterwards with the CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X command.

The third-order intercept is calculated from the level spacing between the normal markers and the delta markers.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0
	*RST: 0

Example:

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON
```

Switches on the measurement of the third-order intercept.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE

This command initiates a search for signals in the current trace to determine the third intercept point.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<m>	irrelevant

Manual operation: See "Search Signals" on page 325

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?

This command queries the results for the third order intercept point measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<TOI>	Third order intercept point.

Example:

`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON`
Switches the intercept measurement.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?`
Outputs the measured value.

Usage: Query only

14.5.12.2 Programming Example: Measuring the TOI

This example demonstrates how to determine the TOI in a remote environment.

```
//-----------Configuring the measurement ------------
*RST
//Reset the instrument
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON
//Activate TOI measurement.

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:SEAR ONCE
//Initiates a search for signals in the current trace.

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?
//Returns the TOI.
```

14.5.13 Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

All remote control commands specific to AM modulation depth measurements are described here.

14.5.13.1 Configuring and Performing the Measurement

The following commands control the measurement.

Useful commands for AM modulation depth described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 1154
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?` on page 1169
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 1156

Remote commands exclusive to AM modulation depth measurements

---

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the AM Modulation Depth measurement on and off.

To work correctly, the measurement requires an AM modulated signal.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0
	*RST: 0

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE

This command initiates a search for the signals required for the AM depth measurement.

Note that the command does not perform a new measurement, but looks for the signals on the current trace.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:SEAR ONCE`
Executes the search of an AM modulated signal at the currently available trace.

Manual operation: See "Search Signals" on page 330

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult<t>?

This command queries the results of the AM modulation depth measurement..

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

<t> Trace

Return values:

<ModulationDepth> Modulation depth in %.

Usage: Query only

14.5.13.2 Example: Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

This example demonstrates how to determine the AM modulation depth in a remote environment. Note that without a real input signal this measurement will not return useful results.

```
//-----------Configuring the measurement ------------
*RST
//Reset the instrument
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Set center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 10KHz
// Set span
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON
//Activate AM modulation depth measurement.

//-------------Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
INIT:IMM
// Perform a single measurement
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:SEAR ONCE
//Initiates a search for signals in the current trace.

//--------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?
```

```
//Queries the measurement results.

//If the results are not accurate, change the position of the
//the temporary markers manually.

//----Changing the position of the temp markers-----
CALC:MARK:X 100MHZ
//Positions the reference marker on 100 MHz.
CALC:DELT2:X 5KHZ
//Positions delta marker 2 and 3 at a distance of 5 kHz to the reference marker.
CALC:DELT3:X 1KHZ
//Corrects the position of delta marker 3 by 1 kHz.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?
//Queries the measurement results for the repositioned markers.
```

14.5.14 Remote Commands for EMI Measurements

The following commands are required to perform EMI measurements in a remote environment. This measurement requires the R&S FSW-K54 option.

The following tasks specific to the EMI application are described here:

14.5.14.1 Activating EMI Measurement

EMI measurement must be activated explicitely.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement[:STATe] <State>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the EMI measurement marker functionality on and off.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<m>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0

14.5.14.2 Configuring EMI Markers

The commands required to configure EMI markers are described here.

Useful commands for configuring EMI markers described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 1155
  `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 1153
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 1155
  `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 1153
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence` on page 1153
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 1155
  `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 1152
  `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK` on page 1151
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 1156

Remote commands exclusive to configuring EMI markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector <Detector>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector <Detector>

This command selects the detector for a specific marker during the final measurement.

If the marker is not yet active, the command also turns the marker on.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Detector>

OFF
no final measurement is performed

AVER
average detector

CAV
CISPR Average detector

CRMS
RMS Average detector

POS
maximum peak detector

QPE
quasipeak detector

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Final Test Detector" on page 345

14.5.14.3 Configuring the EMI Final Test

The commands required to configure the EMI final test are described here.

Useful commands for configuring EMI final tests described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 1032
- `[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 1031
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing` on page 1025

Remote commands exclusive to configuring EMI final tests

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:PEAKsearch:AUTO <State>
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO <Mode>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:PSEarch:AUTO <State>
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:PEAKsearch:AUTO <Mode>

Suffix:

<n>	1..n
<m>	1..n

Parameters:
<Mode>

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DWELl <Time>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DWELl <Time>

This command defines the dwell time during the final measurement.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<m>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 100 us to 100 s
*RST: 1 s
Default unit: s

Manual operation: See "Dwell Time" on page 348

14.5.14.4 Configuring EMI Limit Lines

The commands required to define limit lines for EMI measurements are described in Chapter 14.8.4, "Configuring Display and Limit Lines", on page 1209.

14.5.14.5 Controlling LISN

The commands required to control a LISN are described here.

INPut<ip>:LISN:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the 150 kHz highpass filter for the ENV216 network on and off.

Suffix:

<ip>
1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State>
ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example:
//Turn on high pass filter
```
INP:LISN:TYPE ENV216
INP:LISN:FILT:HPAS ON
```

Manual operation: See "150 kHz Highpass" on page 350

INPut<ip>:LISN:PHASe <Phase>

This command selects one LISN phase to be measured.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Phase> **L1**

L2
Available for networks with four phases (R&S ESH2Z5, R&S ENV4200 and R&S ENV432)

L3
Available for networks with four phases (R&S ESH2Z5, R&S ENV4200 and R&S ENV432)

N

*RST: L1

Example: //Select phase L1
`INP:LISN:PHAS L1`

Manual operation: See "Phase" on page 350

INPut<ip>:LISN[:TYPE] <Type>

This command turns automatic control of a LISN on and off. It also selects the type of network.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Type> **ENV216**
R&S ENV 216: two phases and highpass are controllable.

ENV4200
R&S ENV 4200: four phases are controllable.

ESH2Z5
R&S ESH2-Z5: four phases (incl. protective earth) are controllable.

ESH3Z5
R&S ESH3-Z5: two phases (incl. protective earth) are controllable.

FOURphase
R&S ESH2-Z5: four phases (incl. protective earth) are controllable.

OFF
Turns off remote control of the LISN.

TWOPhase
R&S ESH3-Z5: two phases (incl. protective earth) are controllable.

*RST: OFF

Example: //Select LISN
`INP:LISN:TYPE TWOP`

Manual operation: See "LISN Type" on page 349

14.5.14.6 Retrieving EMI Results

The commands required to retrieve EMI measurement results are described here.

Useful commands for retrieving EMI measurement results described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 1156
  `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 1154
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y` on page 1169
  `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y` on page 1169

Remote commands exclusive to retrieving EMI measurement results

---

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:RESult? <Result>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:RESult? <Result>

This command queries the result of the EMI measurement at the marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Result> Power level. The unit depends on the one you have currently set.

Example: `CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:RES?`
Queries the result of marker 1.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LCONdition? <Condition>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LCONdition? <Condition>

This command queries the condition of a marker position in relation to a certain limit line.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
	Limit line

Return values:

<Condition>

0
The marker has passed the limit check.

1
The marker is inside the margins of a limit line.

2
The marker has failed the limit check.

Example: `CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:LIM2:LCON?`
Queries the condition of marker 1 in relation to limit line 2.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LDELta?
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:LIMit<li>:LDELta? <Amplitude>

This command queries the vertical distance from the marker position to the limit line. The unit is dB.

If the marker has been assigned to a different trace than the limit line, or if no limit ine is defined for the marker position, the command returns -200.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker
	1..n Limit line

Return values:

<Amplitude> Vertical distance to the limit line in dB.

Example: `CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:LIM2:LDEL?`
Queries the distance of marker 3 to the second limit line.

Usage: Query only

14.5.14.7 Evaluating the Results

The commands required to control the demodulation of signals at the marker position are described in Chapter 14.8.3.14, "Marker Demodulation", on page 1197.

14.5.14.8 Programming Example: EMI Measurement

This example demonstrates how to detect electromagnetic interferences (EMI) in a remote environment.

```
//----------- Preparing the measurement ------------
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Define the span to be analyzed
FREQ:STAR 150kHz
FREQ:STOP 1GHz
//Configure two traces, one with peak detector, one with average detector
DISP:TRAC1 ON
DISP:TRAC2 ON
DET1 POS
DET2 AVER


//----------- Configuring the measurement ------------
//Select EMI measurement
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FME:STAT ON
//Configure CISPR filter and RBW
BAND:TYPE CISP
BAND:RES 1MHz
//Define the dwell time
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FME:DWEL 1ms
//Configure an auto peak search
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FME:PEAK:AUTO ON
//Configure a logarithmic frequency scaling
DISP:TRAC:X:SPAC LOG
//Configure marker demodulation for marker 1
CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM ON
//Increase the number of sweep points
SWE:POIN 200000
//Set the unit to V
CALC:UNIT:POW V

//----------- Configuring EMI markers ---------------
//Activate 6 normal EMI markers
CALC:MARK1 ON
CALC:MARK2 ON
CALC:MARK3 ON
CALC:MARK4 ON
CALC:MARK5 ON
CALC:MARK6 ON
```

```
//Set  markers 1 to 3  on trace 1. Set markers 4 to 6 on trace 2.
CALC:MARK1:TRAC 1
CALC:MARK2:TRAC 1
CALC:MARK3:TRAC 1
CALC:MARK4:TRAC 2
CALC:MARK5:TRAC 2
CALC:MARK6:TRAC 2
//Use CISPR average detector for all markers during final test
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:DET CAV
CALC:MARK2:FUNC:FME:DET CAV
CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:DET CAV
CALC:MARK4:FUNC:FME:DET CAV
CALC:MARK5:FUNC:FME:DET CAV
CALC:MARK6:FUNC:FME:DET CAV

//----------- Configuring a limit check -------------
//Select EN55011A.LIN as limit line 1
CALC:LIM1:NAME "EN55011A.LIN"
//Configure trace 1 to be checked against limit line 1
CALC:LIM1:TRAC1:CHEC ON
//Clear the results of all previous limit checks
CALC:LIM:CLE

//----------- Performing the Measurement ------------
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI


//------------ Retrieving Results -------------------
//Query the results for the EMI measurement
//First marker frequency, then final test level
CALC:MARK1:X?
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:RES?
CALC:MARK2:X?
CALC:MARK2:FUNC:FME:RES?
CALC:MARK3:X?
CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:RES?
CALC:MARK4:X?
CALC:MARK4:FUNC:FME:RES?
CALC:MARK5:X?
CALC:MARK5:FUNC:FME:RES?
CALC:MARK6:X?
CALC:MARK6:FUNC:FME:RES?

//Query the result of the limit check for trace 1
CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Query the result of the limit check and the distance from the limit lines
//for each marker
```

```
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
CALC:MARK2:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK2:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK3:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
CALC:MARK4:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK4:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
CALC:MARK5:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK5:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
CALC:MARK6:FUNC:FME:LIM:COND?
CALC:MARK6:FUNC:FME:LIM:DELT?
```

14.5.15 List Evaluations

A list evaluation is a multiple power measurement that measures the power at up to 200 frequencies. The measurement itself is a time domain measurement. Note that if you set a span greater than 0, the R&S FSW aborts the list evaluation.

Noise cancellation in list evaluations

Noise cancellation is also available in zero span and thus also for list evaluations. See "Noise Cancellation" on page 171 for details.

List evaluations allow for a different instrument setup for each frequency you want to measure. You can define most of the settings with the commands described here. Settings not covered by the commands listed below can be controlled with the common commands (see Chapter 14.7, "Setting Basic Measurement Parameters", on page 1023. Note that these commands have to be sent prior to the commands that control the list evaluation.

In case of a triggered measurement, a separate trigger event is required for each frequency to initiate that measurement. Note that you have to make changes to the trigger level in the time domain in order for it to take effect for the List Evaluation commands.

The list evaluation is incompatible to other measurement functions (e.g. marker functionality or statistics). If you use a command that controls those functions, the R&S FSW aborts the list evaluation.

The R&S FSW also aborts the list evaluation if you end the remote session.

The commands can be used in two different ways.

- Instrument setup, measurement and querying of the results in a single command line. This method causes the least delay between the measurement and the result output. However, it requires the control computer to wait for the response from the instrument.

- Instrument setup and querying of the result list at the end of the measurement:
  With this method, the control computer may be used for other activities while the measurement is being performed. However, more time is needed for synchronization via service request.

14.5.15.1 Performing List Evaluations

All remote control commands specific to list evaluations (which are available via remote control only) are described here.

Useful commands for list evaluation described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection` on page 1041

Remote commands exclusive to list evaluation

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?

This command queries the results of the list evaluation.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

Return values:

<PowerLevel> Power level for each frequency included in the measurement.
The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency, depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned on with `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET`.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence] {<Frequency>, <RefLevel>, <RFAttenuation>, <FilterType>, <RBW>, <VBW>, <MeasTime>, <TriggerLevel>, <PowerLevel>}...

This command configures and initiates the List Evaluation measurement.

The list can contain up to 200 entries (frequencies). You can define a different instrument setup for each frequency that is in the list.

If you synchronize the measurement with `*OPC`, the R&S FSW produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see [SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Defines the frequency. Each frequency corresponds to one list entry.

Range: 0 to Fmax
Default unit: Hz

<RefLevel> Defines the reference level for a list entry.

Range: -130 to 30
Increment: 0.01
Default unit: dBm

<RFAttenuation> Defines the RF attenuation for a list entry.

Range: 0 to 70
Increment: 1
Default unit: dB

<FilterType> Selects the filter type for a list entry. For more information see [SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE.

<RBW> Defines the resolution bandwidth for a list entry.

<VBW> Defines the measurement time for a list entry.

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time for a list entry.

Range: 1 µs to 16000 s
Default unit: s

<TriggerLevel> The trigger level must be 0.

<PowerLevel> Power level for each frequency included in the measurement.
The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency, depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned on with [SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.
The unit depends on CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer.

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET <PeakPower>, <RMSPower>, <AVGPower>, <TriggerSource>, <TriggerSlope>, <TriggerOffset>, <GateLength>

This command defines global List Evaluation parameters.

These parameters are valid for every frequency you want to measure.

The state of the first three parameters (<PeakPower>, <RMSPower> and <AVG-Power>) define the number of results for each frequency in the list.

Note that you have to set the trigger level *after* sending this command.

Parameters:

<PeakPower>	ON | OFF | 0 | 1 Turns peak power evaluation on and off. *RST: 1
<RMSPower>	ON | OFF | 0 | 1 Turns RMS power evaluation on and off. *RST: 0
<AVGPower>	ON | OFF | 0 | 1 Turns average power evaluation on and off. *RST: 0
<TriggerSource>	EXTernal | EXT2 | EXT3 | IMMediate | IFPower | RFPower | VIDeo Selects a trigger source. For more information see Configuring Triggered and Gated Measurements.
<TriggerSlope>	POSitive | NEGative Selects the trigger slop.
<TriggerOffset>	Defines the trigger delay. Range: negative measurement time to 30 s *RST: 0 Default unit: s
<GateLength>	Defines the gate length for gated measurements. Setting 0 seconds turns gated measurements off. To perform gated measurements, the trigger source must be different from `IMMediate`. Range: 31.25 ns to 30 s *RST: 0 s Default unit: s

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe <State>

This command turns the List Evaluation off.

Parameters:

<State>	OFF | 0 *RST: 0

14.5.15.2 Example: Performing List Evaluation

The following example shows a list evaluation with the following configuration.

No	Freq [MHz]	Ref Level [dBm]	RF Attenu-ation [dB]	El Attenu-ation [dB]	Filter	RBW	VBW	Meas Time	Trigger Level
1	935.2	0	10	---	Normal	1 MHz	3 MHz	440 µs	0
2	935.4	0	10	10	Channel	30 kHz	100 kHz	440 µs	0
3	935.6	0	10	20	Channel	30 kHz	100 kHz	440 µs	0

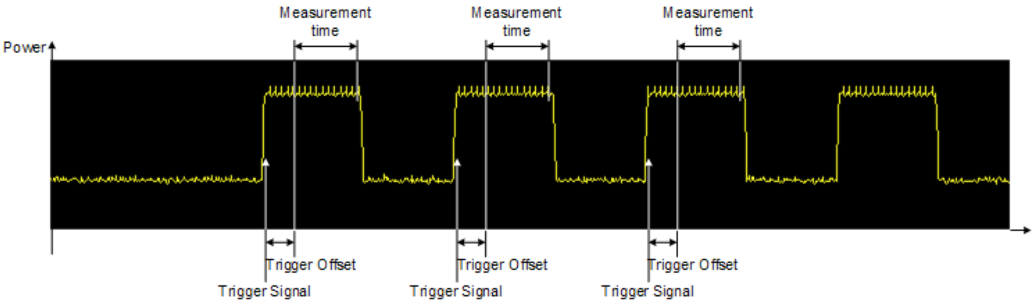
```
-----Measurement with synchronization via service request-----
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
// Configures the status reporting system to produce a service request.
LIST:POW:SET ON,ON,OFF,EXT,POS,10us,434us
//Turns on the list evaluation, configures the global list evaluation settings and
//evaluates the peak and RMS power.
LIST:POW
935.2MHZ,0,10,OFF,NORM,1MHZ,3MHZ,440us,0,
935.4MHZ,0,10,10,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0,
935.6MHZ,0,10,20,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0;
*OPC
//Defines a list with 3 entries and initiates the measurement with synchronization to the end
//Analyzer produces a service request
//On service request:
SENS:LIST:POW:RES?
//Returns the results of the measurements, two for each frequency (peak and RMS power).

-----Initiliazing the measurement and querying results simultaneously-----
LIST:POW?
935.2MHZ,0,10,OFF,NORM,1MHZ,3MHZ,440us,0,
935.4MHZ,0,10,10,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0,
935.6MHZ,0,10,20,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0
//Defines a list with 3 entries, initiates the measurement and queries the results.
//Result example:
-28.3,-30.6,-38.1
```

14.5.16 Measuring the Pulse Power

All remote control commands specific to measuring the mean or peak pulse power (e.g. bursts in various telecommunications standards) are described here. This measurement is available via remote control only.

The Pulse Power measurement is a gated measurement that determines the power over a particular number of pulses. The measurement is controlled by an external trigger or the video signal. A separate trigger event is required for each burst included in the measurement. In case of an external trigger source, the trigger level corresponds to the TTL level. In case of a video signal, you can define any threshold.

The figure below shows the relations between the available trigger settings.



The measurement is always on trace 1, either with the peak detector to determine the peak power or the RMS detector to determine the RMS power. Overall, you can configure the measurement independent of the instrument setup with the commands listed below only, which results in faster measurements.

The Pulse Power measurement is incompatible to other measurement functions (e.g. marker functionality or statistics). If you use a command that controls those functions, the R&S FSW aborts the Pulse Power measurement.

The R&S FSW also aborts the Pulse Power measurement if you end the remote session.

The commands can be used in two different ways.

- Instrument setup, measurement and querying of the results in a single command line. With this method, there is the least delay between the measurement and the result output. However, it requires the control computer to wait for the response from the instrument.
- Instrument setup and querying of the result list at the end of the measurement: With this method, the control computer may be used for other activities while the measurement is being performed. However, more time is needed for synchronization via service request.

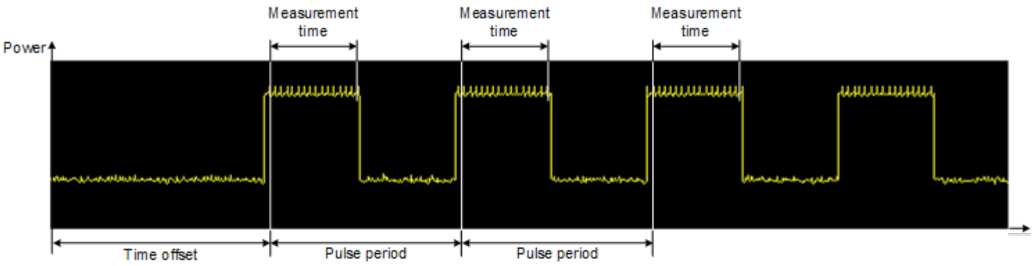
14.5.16.1 Performing Pulse Power Measurements

The following commands control pulse power measurements.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MSUMmary <TimeOffset>, <MeasTime>, <PulsePeriod>, <OfPulses>

This command configures power measurements on pulses in the time domain.

To evaluate the pulse power, the R&S FSW uses the data captured during a previous measurement. The data recorded during the set measurement time is combined to a measured value for each pulse according to the detector specified and the indicated number of results is output as a list.



To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<TimeOffset> Defines a time offset to start the measurement at the first pulse of a trace.
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time.
Default unit: s

<PulsePeriod> Defines the pulse period.
Default unit: s

<OfPulses> Defines the number of pulses to measure.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:MSUM 50US,450US,576.9US,8`
Evaluates data that contains 8 pulses during a measurement time of 450 µs and a pulse period of 576.9 µs. The evaluation starts with an offset of 50 µs.

[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe <FilterType>

This command selects the filter type for pulse power measurements.

The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334.

Parameters:

<FilterType> **CFILter**

NORMal

P5

RRC

CISPr | PULSe
CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option
Return value for query is always `PULS`.

MIL
MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option

[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?

This command queries the results of the pulse power measurement.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

Return values:

<PulsePower> List of pulse powers.
The number of values depends on the number of pulses you have been measuring.
The unit is dBm.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence] <Frequency>, <RBW>, <MeasTime>, <TriggerSource>, <TriggerLevel>, <TriggerOffset>, <Detector>, <NoPulses>

This command configures and initiates the pulse power measurement.

The R&S FSW caches all measurement parameters that you can set with this command. If you use the command repeatedly, the R&S FSW only changes those settings that you have actually changed before initiating the measurement. Thus, measurement times are kept as low as possible.

If you synchronize the measurement with `*OPC`, the R&S FSW produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?`.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Defines the pulse frequency.
Range: 0 to Fmax
Default unit: Hz

<RBW> Defines the resolution bandwidth.
Default unit: HZ

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time.
Range: 1 µs to 30 s
Default unit: S

<TriggerSource> EXTernal | EXT2 | EXT3 | VIDeo
Selects a trigger source.
For more information see Configuring Triggered and Gated Measurements.

<TriggerLevel> Defines a trigger level.
The trigger level is available for the video trigger. In that case, the level is a percentage of the diagram height.
In case of an external trigger, the R&S FSW uses a fix TTL level.
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<TriggerOffset> Defines the trigger delay.
Range: 0 s to 30 s
*RST: 0 s
Default unit: s

<Detector> Selects the detector and therefore the way the measurement is evaluated.

MEAN
Calculates the RMS pulse power.

PEAK
Calculates the peak pulse power.

<OfPulses> Defines the number of pulses included in the measurement.
Range: 1 to 32001

Return values:
<PowerLevel> Pulse power level.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.
The unit is dBm.

[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?

This command queries the lowest pulse power that has been measured during a pulse power measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

Return values:
<PulsePower> Lowest power level of the pulse power measurement.
The unit is dBm.

Usage: Query only

14.5.16.2 Example: Performing a Pulse Power Measurement

The following example shows a pulse power measurement.

```
-----Measurement with synchronization via service request-----
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
// Configures the status reporting system to produce a service request.
MPOW:FTYP NORM
//Selects a Gaussian filter for the measurement.
MPOW 935.2MHZ,1MHZ,434us,VID,50,5us,MEAN,20;
*OPC
//Configures and initiates a measurement on 20 pulses with synchronization to the end.
//Analyzer produces a service request
//On service request:
MPOW:RES?
//Returns the results of the measurements (20 power levels).
MPOW:RES:MIN?
//Returns the lowest of the 20 power level that have been measured.

-----Initiliazing the measurement and querying results simultaneously-----
MPOW? 935.2MHZ,1MHZ,434us,VID,50,5us,MEAN,20
//Configures, initiates and queries the results of the measurement.
//Result example:
-105.225059509,-105.656074524,-105.423065186,-104.374649048,-103.059822083,-101.29511261,
-99.96534729,-99.7452468872,-99.6610794067,-100.327224731,-100.96686554,-101.450386047,
-102.150642395,-103.240142822,-105.95476532,-110.583129883,-115.7760849,-126.279388428,
-124.620399475,-116.97366333
```

14.6 Configuring the Result Display

The commands required to configure the screen display in a remote environment are described here.

The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 9.1, "Result Display Configuration", on page 501.

14.6.1 General Window Commands

The following commands are required to configure general window layout, independent of the application.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected channel* (see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828).

DISPlay:FORMat <Format>

This command determines which tab is displayed.

Parameters:

<Format>

SPLit
Displays the MultiView tab with an overview of all active channels
(See Chapter 6.2, "R&S MultiView", on page 123).

SINGle
Displays the measurement channel that was previously focused.

*RST: SING

Example: `DISP:FORM SPL`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE <Size>

This command maximizes the size of the selected result display window *temporarily*. To change the size of several windows on the screen permanently, use the `LAY:SPL` command (see `LAYout:SPLitter` on page 1018).

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Size>

LARGe
Maximizes the selected window to full screen.
Other windows are still active in the background.

SMALl
Reduces the size of the selected window to its original size.
If more than one measurement window was displayed originally, these are visible again.

*RST: SMALl

Example: `DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG`

14.6.2 Working with Windows in the Display

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout for a channel as you do using the SmartGrid in manual operation. Since the available evaluation types depend on the selected application, some parameters for the following commands also depend on the selected channel.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected channel* (see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828).

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>,<Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a window to the display in the active channel.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow
Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.

<WindowType> text value
Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add.
See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example:

```
LAY:ADD? '1',LEFT,MTAB
```
Result:
```
'2'
```
Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation:
See "Diagram" on page 502
See "Marker Table" on page 502
See "Marker Peak List" on page 502
See "Result Summary" on page 503
See "Spectrogram" on page 503

Table 14-3: <WindowType> parameter values for the Spectrum application

Parameter value	Window type
DIAGram	Diagram
MTABle	Marker table

Parameter value	Window type
PEAKlist	Marker peak list
RSUMmary	Result summary
SGRam	Spectrogram

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

This command queries the name and index of all active windows in the active channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

Return values:

<WindowName> string

Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example: `LAY:CAT?`
Result:
`'2',2,'1',1`
Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

This command queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?` query.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example: `LAY:WIND:IDEN? '2'`
Queries the index of the result display named '2'.
Response:
`2`

Usage: Query only

LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] <WindowName>, <WindowName>, <Direction>

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of an existing window that is to be moved.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<WindowName> String containing the name of an existing window the selected window is placed next to or replaces.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow | REPLace
Destination the selected window is moved to, relative to the reference window.

Example: `LAY:MOVE '4','1',LEFT`
Moves the window named '4' to the left of window 1.

Example: `LAY:MOVE '1','3',REPL`
Replaces the window named '3' by window 1. Window 3 is deleted.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] <WindowName>

This command removes a window from the display in the active channel.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window. In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:REM '2'`
Removes the result display in the window named '2'.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>,<WindowType>

This command replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<WindowType>	Type of result display you want to use in the existing window. See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1015 for a list of available window types.
Example:	`LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB` Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.
Usage:	Setting only

LAYout:SPLitter <Index1>, <Index2>, <Position>

This command changes the position of a splitter and thus controls the size of the windows on each side of the splitter.

Compared to the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE` on page 1014 command, the `LAYout:SPLitter` changes the size of all windows to either side of the splitter permanently, it does not just maximize a single window temporarily.

Note that windows must have a certain minimum size. If the position you define conflicts with the minimum size of any of the affected windows, the command will not work, but does not return an error.

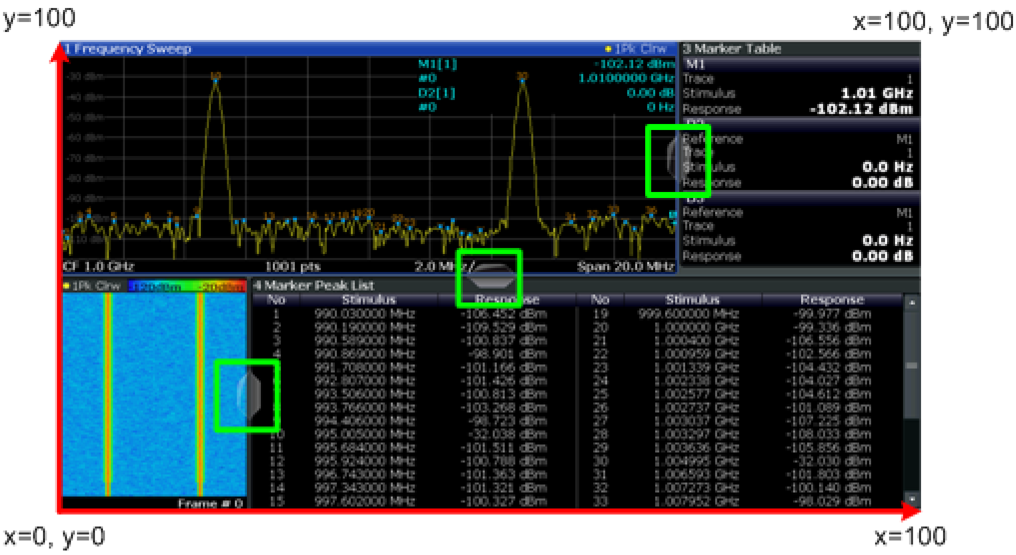


Figure 14-2: SmartGrid coordinates for remote control of the splitters

Setting parameters:

<Index1>	The index of one window the splitter controls.
<Index2>	The index of a window on the other side of the splitter.

<Position>	New vertical or horizontal position of the splitter as a fraction of the screen area (without channel and status bar and softkey menu). The point of origin (x = 0, y = 0) is in the lower left corner of the screen. The end point (x = 100, y = 100) is in the upper right corner of the screen. (See Figure 14-2.) The direction in which the splitter is moved depends on the screen layout. If the windows are positioned horizontally, the splitter also moves horizontally. If the windows are positioned vertically, the splitter also moves vertically. Range: 0 to 100
Example:	`LAY:SPL 1,3,50` Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Table') to the center (50%) of the screen, i.e. in the figure above, to the left.

Example:	`LAY:SPL 1,4,70`
	Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Peak List') towards the top (70%) of the screen.
	The following commands have the exact same effect, as any combination of windows above and below the splitter moves the splitter vertically.
	`LAY:SPL 3,2,70`
	`LAY:SPL 4,1,70`
	`LAY:SPL 2,1,70`

Usage:	Setting only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added, as opposed to `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?`, for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace` command.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Query parameters:

<Direction>	LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow
<WindowType>	Type of measurement window you want to add. See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1015 for a list of available window types.

Return values:

<NewWindowName>	When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: `LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB`
Result:
`'2'`
Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?

This command queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active channel.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?` command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Return values:
<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:IDEN?`
Queries the name of the result display in window 2.
Response:
`'2'`

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove

This command removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REM`
Removes the result display in window 2.

Usage: Event

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>

This command changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active channel.

The effect of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Setting parameters:
<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1015 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.

Usage: Setting only

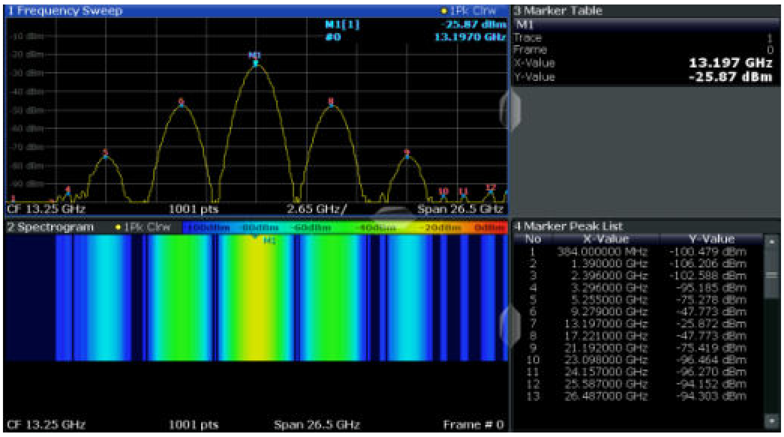
14.6.3 Examples: Configuring the Result Display

The following example demonstrates how to configure result displays in a remote environment.

14.6.3.1 Example 1: Adding and Arranging Windows

Starting from the default initial display in the Spectrum application (Frequency Sweep), we will configure the following result displays:

1 Frequency Sweep	3 Marker Table
2 Spectrogram	4 Marker Peak List

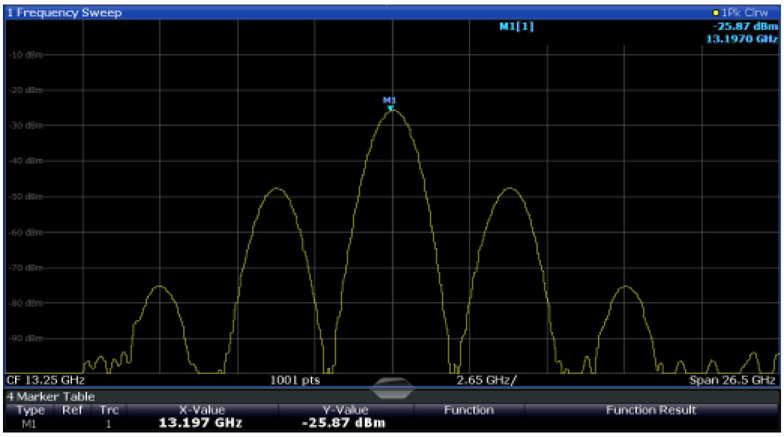



```
//-------------Resetting the instrument -----------
*RST
//--------------- Adding new windows --------------------
//Add a Spectrogram window beneath the Frequency Sweep window
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,SGR
//Result: window number: '2'
//Add a Marker Table window to the right of the Frequency Sweep window
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,MTAB
//Result: window number: '3'
```

```
//Add a Marker Peak List window to the right of the Spectrogram window
LAY:WIND2:ADD? RIGH,PEAK
//Result: window number: '4'

//--------------- Changing the size of individual windows -------------
//Move the splitter between the Frequency Sweep window and the Marker Table
//window to enlarge the spectrum display to 60% of the entire width.
LAY:SPL 1,3,60
//Move the splitter between the Spectrogram window and the Marker Peak List
//window to enlarge the Spectrogram display to 60% of the entire width.
LAY:SPL 2,4,60

//--------------- Querying all displayed windows ------------------
//Query the name and number of all displayed windows
//(from top left to bottom right)
LAY:CAT?
//Result : '1',1,'2',2,'3',3,'4',4

//------------- Maximizing a Window ------------------
//Maximize the window "2 Spectrogram"
DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG

//-------------Restore multiple window display -----------
DISP:WIND2:SIZE SMAL
```

14.6.3.2 Example 2: Replacing and Removing Windows

Starting from the display configured in Example 1: Adding and Arranging Windows, we will remove and replace result displays to obtain the following configuration:




```
//-------------- Preparing the configuration from example 1 -----------
*RST
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,SGR
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,MTAB
LAY:WIND2:ADD? RIGH,PEAK
LAY:CAT?
//Result : '1',1,'2',2,'3',3,'4',4
//Remove Spectrogram
LAY:WIND2:REM //Remove Marker Table window
LAY:REM '3'
//Replace Marker Peak List window by Marker Table
LAY:REPL '4',MTAB

//--------------- Querying all displayed windows ------------------
//Query the name and number of all displayed windows (from top left to bottom right)
LAY:CAT?
//Result : '1',1,'4',4

//--------------- Changing the size of individual windows -------------
//Move the splitter between the Frequency Sweep window and the Marker Table window
//to enlarge the spectrum display to 80% of the entire height.
LAY:SPL 1,4,80
```

14.7 Setting Basic Measurement Parameters

All commands that set measurement-independent parameters are described here.

14.7.1 Defining the Frequency and Span

The commands required to configure the frequency and span settings in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 8.3, "Frequency and Span Configuration", on page 441.

14.7.1.1 Defining the Frequency Range

The following commands are required to define the frequency range.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer

This command matches the center frequency to the frequency of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:CENT`
Sets the center frequency to the frequency of marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency = Marker Frequency" on page 531

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep

This command matches the center frequency step size to the current marker frequency.

The command turns delta markers into normal markers.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing <Scale>

This command selects the scaling of the x-axis.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<w>	subwindow
<t>	

Parameters:

<Scale>

LOGarithmic
Logarithmic scaling.

LINear
Linear scaling.

*RST: LINear

Example: `DISP:TRAC:X:SPAC LOG`

Manual operation: See "Frequency Axis Scaling" on page 348

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency.

Parameters:

<Frequency>

The allowed range and f_{max} is specified in the data sheet.

UP
Increases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.

DOWN
Decreases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.

*RST: fmax/2
Default unit: Hz

Example:

```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```

Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Manual operation:
See "$f_{Analyzer}$" on page 233
See "Center Frequency" on page 444
See "Frequency" on page 481

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>

This command defines the center frequency step size.

You can increase or decrease the center frequency quickly in fixed steps using the `SENS:FREQ UP` AND `SENS:FREQ DOWN` commands, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 1025.

Parameters:
<StepSize> f_{max} is specified in the data sheet.

Range: 1 to fMAX
*RST: 0.1 x span
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Set the center frequency to 110 MHz.
```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency Stepsize" on page 445

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO <State>

This command couples or decouples the center frequency step size to the span.

In time domain (zero span) measurements, the center frequency is coupled to the RBW.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON
```
Activates the coupling of the step size to the span.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingType>

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:
<CouplingType> SPAN | RBW | OFF

SPAN
Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.

RBW
Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.

OFF
Decouples the step size.

*RST: SPAN

Example: //Couple step size to span
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN
```

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency Stepsize" on page 445

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor <Factor>

This command defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Factor> 1 to 100 PCT

*RST: 10
Default unit: PCT

Example: //Couple frequency step size to span and define a step size factor

```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT
```

Manual operation: See "Center Frequency Stepsize" on page 445

[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a frequency offset.

If this value is not 0 Hz, the application assumes that the input signal was frequency shifted outside the application. All results of type "frequency" will be corrected for this shift numerically by the application.

See also "Frequency Offset" on page 446.

Note: In MSRA/MSRT mode, the setting command is only available for the MSRA/MSRT Master. For MSRA/MSRT slave applications, only the query command is available.

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -1 THz to 1 THz
*RST: 0 Hz
Default unit: HZ

Example: `FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ`

Manual operation: See "Frequency Offset" on page 446

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN <Span>

This command defines the frequency span.

If you set a span of 0 Hz in the Spectrum application, the R&S FSW starts a measurement in the time domain.

Parameters:

<Span> The minimum span for measurements in the frequency domain is 10 Hz.
For SEM and spurious emission measurements, the minimum span is 20 Hz.

Range: 0 Hz to fmax
*RST: Full span
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Zero Span" on page 133
See "Span" on page 444
See "Zero Span" on page 445
See "Last Span" on page 445

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL

This command restores the full span.

Manual operation: See "Full Span" on page 445

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt <Frequency>

This command defines a start frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

Parameters:

<Frequency> 0 to (fmax - min span)

*RST: 0

Default unit: HZ

Example: `FREQ:STAR 20MHz`

Manual operation: See "Frequency Sweep" on page 133
See "Start / Stop" on page 445

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines a stop frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

Parameters:

<Frequency> min span to fmax

*RST: fmax

Default unit: HZ

Example: `FREQ:STOP 2000 MHz`

Manual operation: See "Frequency Sweep" on page 133
See "Start / Stop" on page 445

14.7.1.2 Configuring Signal Tracking

When signal tracking is activated, the maximum signal is determined after each frequency sweep and the center frequency is set to the frequency of this signal. Thus with drifting signals the center frequency follows the signal.

For more details see Chapter 8.3.1, "Impact of the Frequency and Span Settings", on page 441..

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe] <State>

This command turns signal tracking on and off.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example:

```
//Activate signal tracking to keep the center frequency on the signal pea
//After each sweep the maximum on trace 1 is searched within a range of 2
//around the center frequency. It must have a minimum power of -90dBm.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BAND 20MHz
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:THR -90dBm
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:TRAC 1
```

Manual operation: See "Signal Tracking" on page 447

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth <Bandwidth>

This command defines the bandwidth around the center frequency that is included in the signal tracking process.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> Range: 10 Hz to Max span
*RST: (= span/10 on activating the function)
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Signal Tracking" on page 447

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold <Level>

This command defines the threshold level for the signal tracking process.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Level> The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: -120 dBm
Default unit: DBM

Manual operation: See "Signal Tracking" on page 447

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command selects the trace on which the largest signal is searched for.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<TraceNumber> 1 to 6

Range: 1 to 6
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Signal Tracking" on page 447

14.7.2 Configuring Bandwidth and Sweep Settings

The commands required to configure the bandwidth, sweep and filter settings in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 8.5, "Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Configuration", on page 459.

14.7.2.1 Configuring the Bandwidth and Filter

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth and decouples the resolution bandwidth from the span.

In the Real-Time application, the resolution bandwidth is always coupled to the span.

For statistics measurements, this command defines the **demodulation** bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet

*RST: RBW: AUTO is set to ON; DBW: 3MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: `BAND 1 MHz`
Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz

Manual operation: See "Analysis Bandwidth" on page 298
See "RBW" on page 347
See "Res BW CISPR" on page 348
See "Res BW MIL" on page 348
See "RBW" on page 481

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the resolution bandwidth to the span.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `BAND:AUTO OFF`
Switches off the coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the span.

Manual operation: See "RBW" on page 347
See "Default Coupling" on page 469

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio <Ratio>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio <Ratio>

This command defines the ratio between the resolution bandwidth (Hz) and the span (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with this remote command (RBW/span) is reciprocal to that of the coupling ratio (span/RBW).

Parameters:

<Ratio> Range: 0.0001 to 1
*RST: 0.01

Example: `BAND:RAT 0.1`

Manual operation: See "Span/RBW" on page 468

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE <FilterType>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE <FilterType>

This command selects the resolution filter type.

When you change the filter type, the command selects the next larger filter bandwidth if the same bandwidth is unavailable for that filter.

The EMI-specific filter types are available if the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see Chapter 7.13.3.1, "Resolution Bandwidth and Filter Types", on page 334.

Parameters:

<FilterType>

CFILter
Channel filters

NORMal
Gaussian filters

P5
5-pole filters
The 5-pole filter is not available for FFT sweeps.

RRC
RRC filters

CISPr | PULSe
CISPR (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option
Return value for query is always `PULS`.

MIL
MIL Std (6 dB) - requires EMI (R&S FSW-K54) option

*RST: NORMal

Example: `BAND:TYPE NORM`

Manual operation: See "Filter Type" on page 347
See "Res BW CISPR" on page 348
See "Res BW MIL" on page 348

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>

This command defines the video bandwidth.

The command decouples the video bandwidth from the resolution bandwidths.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet

*RST: AUTO is set to ON
Default unit: HZ

Example: `BAND:VID 10 kHz`

Manual operation: See "VBW" on page 467

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `BAND:VID:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See "VBW" on page 467
See "RBW/VBW" on page 468
See "Default Coupling" on page 469

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio <Ratio>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio <Ratio>

This command defines the coupling ratio of the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth (RBW/VBW).

Parameters:

<Ratio> Range: 0,001 to 1000
*RST: 1

Example: `BAND:VID:RAT 3`
Sets the coupling of video bandwidth to video bandwidth = 3*resolution bandwidth

Manual operation: See "RBW/VBW" on page 468

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE <Mode>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:TYPE <Mode>

This command selects the position of the video filter in the signal path.

Parameters:

<Mode> **LINear**
The video filter is applied in front of the logarithmic amplifier.
In linear mode, measurements with a logarithmic level scale result in flatter falling edges compared to logarithmic mode. The reason is the conversion of linear power values into logarithmic level values: if you halve the linear power, the logarithmic level decreases by 3 dB.

LOGarithmic
The video filter is applied after the logarithmic amplifier

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example: `BAND:VID:TYPE LIN`
Video filter ahead of the logarithmic amplifier

14.7.2.2 Configuring the Sweep

Useful commands for configuring sweeps described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt` on page 1129
- `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>]` on page 1129
- `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE` on page 1129

Remote commands exclusive to configuring sweeps:

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt <SweepCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces.

In continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Parameters:

<SweepCount>
When you set a sweep count of 0 or 1, the R&S FSW performs one single sweep in single sweep mode.
In continuous sweep mode, if the sweep count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.

Range: 0 to 200000
*RST: 0

Example:
`SWE:COUN 64`
Sets the number of sweeps to 64.
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

Manual operation: See "Sweep/Average Count" on page 470

[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation? <Time>

This command provides an estimation of the total time required to capture the data and process it. This time span may be considerably longer than the actual sweep time (see `[SENSe<n>:]SWEep:TIME` on page 1037).

Tip: To determine the necessary timeout for data capturing in a remote control program, double the estimated time and add 1 second.

Return values:
<Time>

Example: `SWE:TIME 1s`
`SWE:DUR?`
Reply:
`27.9734842578`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Sweep Time" on page 468
See "Data capturing takes too long" on page 1394

[SENSe:]SWEep:FFTSubspan?

Returns the number of FFT partial spans required to cover the entire measurement range (read-only). See also "Number of subspans" on page 463.

Only available in FFT sweep mode in the Spectrum application, and not for SEM, ACLR, or Spurious emissions measurements.

Return values:
<NoOfPartialSpans> integer

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "FFT Subspans" on page 472

[SENSe:]SWEep:OPTimize <Mode>

In FFT mode, several FFT analysis steps are required to cover the entire measurement span. The span which is covered by one FFT analysis step is called *subspan*. The subspan cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements.

Table 14-4: Optimization parameters in FFT mode

Optimization mode	Description
DYNamic	Optimizes the dynamic range by using the narrowest possible subspan (depending on the RBW). The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range for the A/D converter.
SPEed	Optimizes the sweep rate by using the widest possible subspan (depending on the RBW). The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is deactivated. (Note: set the reference level accordingly to optimize the control range for the A/D converter). It is recommended that you set the Sweep Time to "Auto" to optimize the sweep rate.
AUTO	Uses a medium-sized subspan to obtain a compromise between a large dynamic range and a fast sweep rate. The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range for the A/D converter.

Note: FFT mode and external mixers (R&S FSW-B21)

The subspan optimization modes "Dynamic" and "Auto" include automatic suppression of unwanted mixing products. Thus, when using external mixers (R&S FSW-B21), use the "Speed" mode to obtain similar results in FFT mode as in frequency sweep mode.

Zero span mode

For zero span measurements, the optimization mode defines the selection of the A/D converter prefilter.

Table 14-5: Optimization parameters in zero span mode

Optimization mode	Description
DYNamic	The narrowest filter possible (depending on the RBW) is used.
SPEed	The widest filter possible (depending on the RBW) is used.
AUTO	A medium-sized prefilter is used.

Note: EMI measurements

For EMI measurements (using R&S FSW-K54), "Dynamic" mode is not supported. "Auto" mode always uses "Speed" optimization.

Parameters:

<Mode> *RST: AUTO

Example: `SWE:OPT DYN`

Selects optimization for dynamic range.

Manual operation: See "Optimization" on page 470

[SENSe:]SWEep[:WINDow<n>]:POINts <SweepPoints>

This command defines the number of sweep points to analyze after a sweep.

For EMI measurements, 200001 sweep points are available.

Suffix:
<n>

Parameters:

<SweepPoints>	Range:	101 to 100001
	*RST:	1001

Example: `SWE:POIN 251`

Manual operation: See "Sweep Points" on page 470

[SENSe<n>:]SWEep:TIME <Time>

This command defines the sweep time. It automatically decouples the time from any other settings.

In the Spectrum application, the command decouples the sweep time from the span and resolution and video bandwidths. Note that this command queries only the time required to capture the data, not to process it. To obtain an estimation of the total capture and processing time, use the `[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation?` command.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n

Parameters:
<Time> refer to data sheet

*RST: depends on current settings (determined automatically)

Default unit: S

Manual operation: See "Sweep Time" on page 173
See "Sweep Time" on page 468
See "Sweep Time" on page 481

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the sweep time to the span and the resolution and video bandwidths.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `SWE:TIME:AUTO ON`
Activates automatic sweep time.

Manual operation: See "Harmonic Sweep Time" on page 317
See "Sweep Time" on page 468
See "Default Coupling" on page 469

[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE <Type>

This command selects the sweep type.

Parameters:

<Type>

AUTO
Automatic selection of the sweep type between sweep mode and FFT.

FFT
FFT mode

SWE
Sweep list

*RST: AUTO

Example: `SWE:TYPE FFT`

Manual operation: See "Sweep Type" on page 471

[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED

This command queries the sweep type if you have turned on automatic selection of the sweep type.

Return values:

<Type>

SWE
Normal sweep

FFT
FFT mode

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT <FilterMode>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:FFT <FilterMode>

Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the subspan size. The subspan is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

This command is only available when using the sweep type "FFT".

Note: this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. For new remote control programs, use the `[SENSe:]SWEep:OPTimize` command.

Parameters:

<FilterMode> WIDE | AUTO | NARRow

AUTO
Automatically applies the sweep optimization mode that is best for the current measurement.

NARRow
Optimizes the sweep mode for a large dynamic range.

WIDE
Optimizes the sweep mode for high performance.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `BAND:TYPE FFT`
Select FFT filter.

Example: `BAND:FFT NARR`
Select narrow subspan for FFT filter.

14.7.3 Configuring the Vertical Axis (Amplitude, Scaling)

The following commands are required to configure the amplitude and vertical axis settings in a remote environment.

14.7.3.1 Amplitude Settings

The tasks for manual configuration are described in Chapter 8.4.2, "Amplitude Settings", on page 451.

Useful commands for amplitude configuration described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 1067

Remote commands exclusive to amplitude configuration:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence

This command matches the reference level to the power level of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:REF`
Sets the reference level to the level of marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Reference Level = Marker Level" on page 531

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer <Unit>
UNIT<n>:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all power-based measurement windows with absolute values.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere | DBUa_mhz | DBUV_mhz | DBmV_mhz | DBpW_mhz

(Units based on 1 MHz require installed R&S FSW-K54 (EMI measurements) option.)

*RST: dBm

Example: `UNIT:POW DBM`
Sets the power unit to dBm.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level (for all traces in all windows).

With a reference level offset ≠ 0, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.

Range: see datasheet
*RST: 0 dBm
Default unit: DBM

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm`

Manual operation: See "Reference Level" on page 452

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a reference level offset (for all traces in all windows).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
*RST: 0dB
Default unit: DB

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`

Manual operation: See "Shifting the Display (Offset)" on page 302
See "Shifting the Display (Offset)" on page 453

[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection <State>

This command turns noise cancellation on and off.

If noise cancellation is on, the R&S FSW performs a reference measurement to determine its inherent noise and subtracts the result from the channel power measurement result (first active trace only).

For more information see "Noise Cancellation" on page 171.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `POW:NCOR ON`

Manual operation: See "Noise Cancellation" on page 171

14.7.3.2 Configuring the Attenuation

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the total attenuation for RF input.

If an electronic attenuator is available and active, the command defines a mechanical attenuation (see `INPut<ip>:EATT:STATe` on page 1044).

If you set the attenuation manually, it is no longer coupled to the reference level, but the reference level is coupled to the attenuation. Thus, if the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Attenuation>
Range: see data sheet
Increment: 5 dB (with optional electr. attenuator: 1 dB)
*RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)
Default unit: DB

Example: `INP:ATT 30dB`
Defines a 30 dB attenuation and decouples the attenuation from the reference level.

Manual operation: See "Attenuation Mode / Value" on page 454

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command couples or decouples the attenuation to the reference level. Thus, when the reference level is changed, the R&S FSW determines the signal level for optimal internal data processing and sets the required attenuation accordingly.

Suffix:

<ip>
1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State>
ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `INP:ATT:AUTO ON`
Couples the attenuation to the reference level.

Manual operation: See "Attenuation Mode / Value" on page 454

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO:MODE <OptMode>

Selects the priority for signal processing *after* the RF attenuation has been applied.

Suffix:

<ip>
1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<OptMode>
LNOise | LDIStortion

LNOise
Optimized for high sensitivity and low noise levels

LDIStortion
Optimized for low distortion by avoiding intermodulation

*RST: LDIStortion

Example: `INP:ATT:AUTO:MODE LNO`

INPut<ip>:EATT <Attenuation>

This command defines an electronic attenuation manually. Automatic mode must be switched off (`INP:EATT:AUTO OFF`, see `INPut<ip>:EATT:AUTO` on page 1043).

If the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Attenuation> attenuation in dB

Range: see data sheet
Increment: 1 dB
*RST: 0 dB (OFF)
Default unit: DB

Example:
```
INP:EATT:AUTO OFF
INP:EATT 10 dB
```

Manual operation: See "Using Electronic Attenuation" on page 454

INPut<ip>:EATT:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the electronic attenuation on and off.

If on, electronic attenuation reduces the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 1

Example: `INP:EATT:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Using Electronic Attenuation" on page 454

INPut<ip>:EATT:STATe <State>

This command turns the electronic attenuator on and off.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: `INP:EATT:STAT ON`
Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

Manual operation: See "Using Electronic Attenuation" on page 454

14.7.3.3 Configuring a Preamplifier

INPut<ip>:EGAin[:STATe] <State>

Before this command can be used, the external preamplifier must be connected to the R&S FSW. See the preamplifier's documentation for details.

When activated, the R&S FSW automatically compensates the magnitude and phase characteristics of the external preamplifier in the measurement results.

Note that when an optional external preamplifier is activated, the internal preamplifier is automatically disabled, and vice versa.

When deactivated, no compensation is performed even if an external preamplifier remains connected.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
No data correction is performed based on the external preamplifier

ON | 1
Performs data corrections based on the external preamplifier

*RST: 0

Example: `INP:EGA ON`

Manual operation: See "Ext. PA Correction" on page 455

INPut<ip>:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the internal preamplifier on and off. It requires the optional preamplifier hardware.

Note that if an optional external preamplifier is activated, the internal preamplifier is automatically disabled, and vice versa.

For R&S FSW 8 or 13 models, the preamplification is defined by `INPut<ip>:GAIN[:VALue]`.

For R&S FSW 26 or higher models, the input signal is amplified by 30 dB if the preamplifier is activated.

If option R&S FSW-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FSW-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example:
`INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
`INP:GAIN:VAL 15`
Switches on 15 dB preamplification.

Manual operation: See "Preamplifier" on page 455

INPut<ip>:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>

This command selects the gain if the preamplifier is activated (`INP:GAIN:STAT ON`, see `INPut<ip>:GAIN:STATe` on page 1045).

The command requires the additional preamplifier hardware option.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Gain> 15 dB | 30 dB

The availability of gain levels depends on the model of the R&S FSW.
R&S FSW8/13/26: 15 dB and 30 dB
R&S FSW43 or higher: 30 dB
All other values are rounded to the nearest of these two.

Default unit: DB

Example:
`INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
`INP:GAIN:VAL 30`
Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

Manual operation: See "Preamplifier" on page 455

14.7.3.4 Scaling the Y-Axis

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>

This command defines the display range of the y-axis (for all traces).

Note that the command works only for a logarithmic scaling. You can select the scaling with `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing`.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Range> Range: 1 dB to 200 dB
*RST: 100 dB
Default unit: HZ

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB`

Manual operation: See "Range" on page 457

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE

Automatic scaling of the y-axis is performed once, then switched off again (for all traces).

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Manual operation: See "Auto Scale Once" on page 458

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the type of scaling of the y-axis (for all traces).

When the display update during remote control is off, this command has no immediate effect.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
absolute scaling of the y-axis

RELative
relative scaling of the y-axis

*RST: ABSolute

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL`

Manual operation: See "Scaling" on page 458

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <Value>

This remote command determines the grid spacing on the Y-axis for all diagrams, where possible.

In spectrum displays, for example, this command is not available.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> numeric value WITHOUT UNIT (unit according to the result display)

Defines the range per division (total range = 10*<Value>)

*RST: depends on the result display
Default unit: DBM

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10`
Sets the grid spacing to 10 units (e.g. dB) per division

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition <Position>

This command defines the vertical position of the reference level on the display grid (for all traces).

The R&S FSW adjusts the scaling of the y-axis accordingly.

For measurements with the optional external generator control, the command defines the position of the reference value.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> 0 PCT corresponds to the lower display border, 100% corresponds to the upper display border.

*RST: 100 PCT = frequency display; 50 PCT = time display
Default unit: PCT

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT`

Manual operation: See "Reference Position" on page 400
See "Ref Level Position" on page 457

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>

This command selects the scaling of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<ScalingType>

LOGarithmic
Logarithmic scaling.

LINear
Linear scaling in %.

LDB
Linear scaling in the specified unit.

PERCent
Linear scaling in %.

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`
Selects linear scaling in %.

Manual operation: See "Scaling" on page 458

14.7.4 Configuring Triggered and Gated Measurements

The commands required to configure a triggered or gated measurement in a remote environment are described here.

The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 8.6, "Trigger and Gate Configuration", on page 476.

The commands required for trigger input or output are described in Chapter 14.7.4.3, "Configuring the Trigger Output", on page 1061.

*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.

14.7.4.1 Configuring the Triggering Conditions

The following commands are required to configure a triggered measurement.

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe <DropoutTime>

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before a trigger is detected again.

Parameters:

<DropoutTime> Dropout time of the trigger.

Range: 0 s to 10.0 s
*RST: 0 s
Default unit: S

Manual operation: See "Drop-Out Time" on page 485

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

A negative offset is possible for time domain measurements.

For the trigger sources "External" or "IF Power", a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger offset as well.

Parameters:

<Offset> For measurements in the frequency domain, the range is 0 s to 30 s.
For measurements in the time domain, the range is the negative sweep time to 30 s.

*RST: 0 s
Default unit: S

Example: `TRIG:HOLD 500us`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Offset" on page 485

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FSW ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q data measurements.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
*RST: 0 s
Default unit: S

Example: `TRIG:SOUR EXT`
Sets an external trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns`
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 486

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis, which is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources.

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
*RST: 3 dB
Default unit: DB

Example: `TRIG:SOUR IFP`
Sets the IF power trigger source.
`TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB`
Sets the hysteresis limit value.

Manual operation: See "Hysteresis" on page 485

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>] <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the level the external signal must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Note that the variable "Input/Output" connectors (ports 2+3) must be set for use as input using the `OUTPut<up>:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection` command.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port.
1 = trigger port 1 (TRIGGER INPUT connector on front panel)
2 = trigger port 2 (TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on front panel)
(Not available for R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)
3 = trigger port 3 (TRIGGER3 INPUT/OUTPUT connector on rear panel)

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
*RST: 1.4 V
Default unit: V

Example: `TRIG:LEV 2V`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 484

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event.

Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

*RST: -10 dBm
Default unit: DBM

Example: `TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 484

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the magnitude the I/Q data must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: -20 dBm
Default unit: DBM

Example: `TRIG:LEV:IQP -30DBM`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 484

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:RFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level the RF input must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

The input signal must be between 500 MHz and 8 GHz.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

*RST: -20 dBm
Default unit: DBM

Example: `TRIG:LEV:RFP -30dBm`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 484

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo <Level>

This command defines the level the video signal must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: 0 PCT to 100 PCT
*RST: 50 PCT
Default unit: PCT

Example: `TRIG:LEV:VID 50PCT`

Manual operation: See "Trigger Level" on page 484

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Type>

For all trigger sources except time you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Parameters:

<Type> POSitive | NEGative

POSitive
Triggers when the signal rises to the trigger level (rising edge).

NEGative
Triggers when the signal drops to the trigger level (falling edge).

*RST: POSitive

Example: `TRIG:SLOP NEG`

Manual operation: See "Slope" on page 486

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

For details on trigger sources see "Trigger Source" on page 482.

Using a trigger or gated measurements turns the squelch off (see `[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]` on page 1199).

Note on external triggers:

If a measurement is configured to wait for an external trigger signal in a remote control program, remote control is blocked until the trigger is received and the program can continue. Make sure this situation is avoided in your remote control programs.

If the 1.2 GHz bandwidth extension option (B1200) or the internal 2 GHz option (B2001) is active, only an external trigger, IF power trigger, or no trigger is available.

For troubleshooting tips see "Incompleted sequential commands - blocked remote channels" on page 1392.

Parameters:

<Source> **IMMediate**
Free Run

EXTernal
Trigger signal from the "Trigger Input" connector.
If the optional 2 GHz bandwidth extension (B2000/B5000) is installed and active, this parameter activates the "Ch3" input connector on the oscilloscope. Then the R&S FSW triggers when the signal fed into the "Ch3" input connector on the oscilloscope meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.
Note: In previous firmware versions, the external trigger was connected to the "Ch2" input on the oscilloscope. As of firmware version R&S FSW 2.30, the **"Ch3"** input on the oscilloscope must be used!

EXT2
Trigger signal from the "Trigger Input/Output" connector.
For R&S FSW85 models, Trigger 2 is not available due to the second RF input connector on the front panel. The trigger signal is taken from the "Trigger Input/Output" connector on the rear panel.
Note: Connector must be configured for "Input".

EXT3
Trigger signal from the "TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT" connector.
Note: Connector must be configured for "Input".

RFPower
First intermediate frequency
(Frequency and time domain measurements only.)

IFPower
Second intermediate frequency

TIME
Time interval

VIDeo
Video mode is available in the time domain and only in the Spectrum application.

PSEN
External power sensor

*RST: IMMediate

Example: `TRIG:SOUR EXT`
Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Manual operation: See "Using the power sensor as an external trigger" on page 378
See "Trigger Source" on page 482
See "Free Run" on page 482
See "External Trigger 1/2/3" on page 482
See "Video" on page 483
See "IF Power" on page 483
See "Baseband Power" on page 483
See "RF Power" on page 483
See "Power Sensor" on page 484
See "Time" on page 484

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval <Interval>

This command defines the repetition interval for the time trigger.

Parameters:

<Interval> 2.0 ms to 5000

Range: 2 ms to 5000 s
*RST: 1.0 s
Default unit: S

Example:
`TRIG:SOUR TIME`
Selects the time trigger input for triggering.
`TRIG:TIME:RINT 50`
The sweep starts every 50 s.

Manual operation: See "Repetition Interval" on page 485

14.7.4.2 Configuring Gated Measurements

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe <State>

This command turns gated measurements on and off.

For measurements with an external trigger gate, the measured values are recorded as long as the gate is opened. During a sweep the gate can be opened and closed several times. The synchronization mechanisms with *OPC, *OPC? and *WAI remain completely unaffected.

The measurement ends when a particular number of measurement points has been recorded.

(See `[SENSe:]SWEep[:WINDow<n>]:POINts` on page 1036).

Performing gated measurements turns the squelch off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example:
`SWE:EGAT ON`
Switches on the gate mode.
`SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE`
Switches on the edge-triggered mode.
`SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100US`
Sets the gate delay to 100 µs.
`SWE:EGAT:LEN 500US`
Sets the gate opening time to 500 µs.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

Manual operation: See "Gated Trigger" on page 492

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:AUTO <GateMode>

Determines whether the same or different triggers are used for general measurement and gating.

Parameters:

<GateMode> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
The gate is opened by the trigger source defined by `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce`, but only after a trigger from the general `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` occurs.

ON | 1
(Default:) The trigger defined by `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` is used both for the general measurement trigger and the gating trigger.

*RST: 1

Example:
```
SENS:SWE:EGAT:AUTO MAN
SENS:SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT2
SENS:SWE:EGAT:LEV:EXT2 1V
```
Sets the gating trigger to a level of 1 V at trigger port 2.

Manual operation: See "Gate Source Mode" on page 495

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTinuous:PCOunt <Amount>

Defines the number of gate periods to be measured after a single trigger event.

Parameters:

<Amount> integer

Range: 1 to 1023
Increment: 1
*RST: 100

Example: `SWE:EGAT:CONT:PCO 50`

Manual operation: See "Gate Period Count" on page 494

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTinuous:PLENgth <Time>

Defines the length in seconds of a single gate period in continuous gating. The length is determined from the beginning of one gate measurement to the beginning of the next one.

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 125 ns to 30 s
*RST: 5 ms
Default unit: S

Example: `SWE:EGAT:CONT:PLEN 10`

Manual operation: See "Gate Period Length" on page 494

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:CONTinuous[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates continuous gating.

This setting is only available if `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe` is "On".

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: `SWE:EGAT ON`
Activate gating
`SWE:EGAT:CONT:STAT ON`
Activate continuous gating

Manual operation: See "Continuous Gate" on page 494

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff <DelayTime>

This command defines the delay time between the gate signal and the continuation of the measurement.

Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FSW ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q mode measurements.

Parameters:
<DelayTime> Range: 0 s to 30 s
*RST: 0 s
Default unit: S

Example: `SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100us`

Manual operation: See "Gate Delay" on page 493

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <GateLength>

This command defines the gate length.

Parameters:
<GateLength> Range: 125 ns to 30 s
*RST: 400µs
Default unit: S

Example: `SWE:EGAT:LENG 10ms`

Manual operation: See "Gate Length" on page 493

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LEVel:RFPower <GateLevel>

Defines the gate level for which the gate is open. Note that any RF attenuation or pre-amplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

The input signal must be between 500 MHz and 8 GHz.

This command is only available for triggered gated measurements (`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:AUTOMAN`).

Parameters:
<GateLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.
*RST: -20 dBm
Default unit: DBM

Example:
```
SENS:SWE:EGAT:AUTO MAN
SENS:SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP
SENS:SWE:EGAT:LEV:RFP -10
```
Sets the gating trigger to a level of -10 dBm at the RF input.

Manual operation: See "Level" on page 495

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>] <GateLevel>

Defines the gate level for which the gate is open.

This command is only available for triggered gated measurements ([SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:AUTOMAN).

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port.
1 = trigger port 1 (TRIGGER INPUT connector on front panel)
2 = trigger port 2 (TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on front panel)
(Not available for R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)
3 = trigger port 3 (TRIGGER3 INPUT/OUTPUT connector on rear panel)

Parameters:

<GateLevel> numeric value

Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
*RST: 1.4 V
Default unit: V

Example:
```
SENS:SWE:EGAT:AUTO MAN
SENS:SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT2
SENS:SWE:EGAT:LEV:EXT2 1V
```
Sets the gating trigger to a level of 1 V at trigger port 2.

Manual operation: See "Level" on page 495

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity <Polarity>

This command selects the polarity of an external gate signal.

The setting applies both to the edge of an edge-triggered signal and the level of a level-triggered signal.

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative

*RST: POSitive

Example: `SWE:EGAT:POL POS`

Manual operation: See "Slope" on page 486
See "Polarity" on page 495

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the signal source for gated measurements.

If an IF power signal is used, the gate is opened as soon as a signal at > -20 dBm is detected within the IF path bandwidth (10 MHz).

For more information see "Trigger Source" on page 482.

For triggered gated measurements,only the following gate trigger sources are supported:

- External Trigger 1/2/3
- Power Sensor

For details see "Triggered gated measurements" on page 491

Parameters:

<Source> EXTernal | EXT2 | EXT3 | IFPower | IQPower | VIDeo | RFPower | PSEN

*RST: IFPower

Example: `SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP`

Switches the gate source to IF power.

Manual operation:
See "Trigger Source" on page 482
See "External Trigger 1/2/3" on page 482
See "Video" on page 483
See "IF Power" on page 483
See "RF Power" on page 483
See "Power Sensor" on page 484
See "Source" on page 495

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE <Type>

This command selects the way gated measurements are triggered.

Parameters:

<Type>

LEVel
The trigger event for the gate to open is a particular power level. After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the signal disappears.
Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FSW ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q mode measurements.

EDGE
The trigger event for the gate to open is the detection of the signal edge.
After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the gate length is over.

*RST: EDGE

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE`

Manual operation: See "Gate Mode" on page 492

14.7.4.3 Configuring the Trigger Output

The following commands are required to send the trigger signal to one of the variable "TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT" connectors on the R&S FSW.

OUTPut<up>:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection <Direction>

This command selects the trigger direction for trigger ports that serve as an input as well as an output.

Suffix:

<up> irrelevant

<tp> Selects the used trigger port.
2 = trigger port 2 (front)
3 = trigger port 3 (rear panel)

Parameters:

<Direction> INPut | OUTPut

INPut
Port works as an input.

OUTPut
Port works as an output.

*RST: INPut

Manual operation: See "Trigger 2/3" on page 438

OUTPut<up>:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel <Level>

This command defines the level of the (TTL compatible) signal generated at the trigger output.

This command works only if you have selected a user defined output with `OUTPut<up>:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPe`.

Suffix:

<up> 1..n

<tp> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
2 = trigger port 2 (front)
(Not available for R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)
3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:

<Level>

HIGH
5 V

LOW
0 V

*RST: LOW

Example: `OUTP:TRIG2:LEV HIGH`

Manual operation: See "Level" on page 439

OUTPut<up>:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPe <OutputType>

This command selects the type of signal generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<up> 1..n

<tp> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
2 = trigger port 2 (front)
(Not available for R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)
3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:

<OutputType>

DEVice
Sends a trigger signal when the R&S FSW has triggered internally.

TARMed
Sends a trigger signal when the trigger is armed and ready for an external trigger event.

UDEFined
Sends a user defined trigger signal. For more information see `OUTPut<up>:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel`.

*RST: DEVice

Manual operation: See "Output Type" on page 439

OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:IMMediate

This command generates a pulse at the trigger output.

Suffix:
<tp> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
2 = trigger port 2 (front)
(Not available for R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)
3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Send Trigger" on page 440

OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:LENGth <Length>

This command defines the length of the pulse generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:
<tp> Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.
2 = trigger port 2 (front)
(Not available for R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)
3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:
<Length> Pulse length in seconds.
Default unit: S

Example: `OUTP:TRIG2:PULS:LENG 0.02`

Manual operation: See "Pulse Length" on page 440

14.7.4.4 Programming Example: Continuous Gating

This example demonstrates how to perform a measurement with continuous gating in a remote environment.

```
//-----------Configuring the measurement ------------
*RST

//ACLR LTE TDD with 51 MHz Span
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES EUTRa
FREQ:CENT 1GHZ
SWE:EGAT ON
SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT
SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE
SWE:EGAT:HOLD 9.25MS
SWE:EGAT:LENG 1.25MS
SWE:EGAT:CONTinuous:STAT?
//0
SWE:EGAT:CONTinuous:STAT ON
SWE:EGAT:CONTinuous:STAT?
//1
SWE:EGAT:CONTinuous:PLENgth?
```

```
//0.005
SWE:EGAT:CONTinuous:PLENgth 4MS
SWE:EGAT:CONTinuous:PLENgth?
//0.004
SWE:EGAT:CONTinuous:PCOunt?
//100
SWE:EGAT:CONTinuous:PCOunt 80
SWE:EGAT:CONTinuous:PCOunt?
//80

//-------------Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
INIT
// Sweep duration is less than 1 second
```

14.7.5 Adjusting Settings Automatically

The commands required to adjust settings automatically in a remote environment are described here.

The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 8.7, "Adjusting Settings Automatically", on page 497.

MSRA operating mode

In MSRA operating mode, settings related to data acquisition (measurement time, hysteresis) can only be adjusted automatically in the MSRA Master, not in the MSRA applications.

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL

This command initiates a measurement to determine and set the ideal settings for the current task automatically (only once for the current measurement).

This includes:

- Center frequency
- Reference level

Example: `ADJ:ALL`

Manual operation: See "Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)" on page 498

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation <Duration>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S FSW performs a measurement on the current input data. This command defines the length of the measurement if `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE` is set to `MANual`.

Parameters:

<Duration> Numeric value in seconds

Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
*RST: 0.001
Default unit: s

Example:
`ADJ:CONF:DUR:MODE MAN`
Selects manual definition of the measurement length.
`ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR 5ms`
Length of the measurement is 5 ms.

Manual operation: See "Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 499

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation:MODE <Mode>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S FSW performs a measurement on the current input data. This command selects the way the R&S FSW determines the length of the measurement .

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO
The R&S FSW determines the measurement length automatically according to the current input data.

MANual
The R&S FSW uses the measurement length defined by `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:DURation` on page 1065.

*RST: AUTO

Manual operation: See "Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Auto)" on page 499
See "Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 499

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 1067 command, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: 0 dB to 200 dB
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2`
For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Lower Level Hysteresis" on page 500

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 1067 command, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: 0 dB to 200 dB
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2`

Example: For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Upper Level Hysteresis" on page 499

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger <State>

Defines the behavior of the measurement when adjusting a setting automatically (using `SENS:ADJ:LEV ON`, for example).

See "Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements" on page 498.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency

This command sets the center frequency to the frequency with the highest signal level in the current frequency range.

Example: `ADJ:FREQ`

Manual operation: See "Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Frequency)" on page 498

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel

This command initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S FSW or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Example: `ADJ:LEV`

Manual operation: See "Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)" on page 454

14.7.6 Configuring the Data Input and Output

The following commands are required to configure data input and output.

14.7.6.1 RF Input

CALibration:PADJust[:STATe]

Activates or deactivates the preselector adjustment.

This command is only available for instrument modelsR&S FSW43/50/67, for frequency sweeps in the Spectrum application.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Preselector Adjust" on page 370

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet

This command resets the attenuator and reconnects the RF input with the input mixer for the R&S FSW after an overload condition occurred and the protection mechanism intervened. The error status bit (bit 3 in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register) and the `INPUT OVLD` message in the status bar are cleared.

(See `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?` on page 1327 and "STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register" on page 763).

The command works only if the overload condition has been eliminated first.

For details on the protection mechanism see "RF Input Protection" on page 367.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Example: `INP:ATT:PROT:RES`

INPut<ip>:CONNector <ConnType>

Determines which connector the input for the measurement is taken from.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<ConnType> **RF**
RF input connector

AIQI
Analog Baseband I connector
This setting is only available if the Analog Baseband interface (R&S FSW-B71) is installed and active for input. It is not available for the R&S FSW67 or R&S FSW85.

RFPRobe
Active RF probe

*RST: RF

Example: `INP:CONN:RF`
Selects input from the RF input connector.

Manual operation: See "Input Connector" on page 370

INPut<ip>:COUPling <CouplingType>

This command selects the coupling type of the RF input.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:
<CouplingType> AC | DC

AC
AC coupling

DC
DC coupling

*RST: AC

Example: `INP:COUP DC`

Manual operation: See "Input Coupling" on page 368

INPut<ip>:DPATh <State>

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> AUTO | OFF

AUTO | 1
(Default) the direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

OFF | 0
The analog mixer path is always used.

Example: `INP:DPAT OFF`

Manual operation: See "Direct Path" on page 369

INPut<ip>:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe] <State>

Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the R&S FSW in order to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function requires an additional high-pass filter hardware option.

(Note: for RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG-preselector, if available.)

Suffix:
<ip>
1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State>
ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: `INP:FILT:HPAS ON`
Turns on the filter.

Manual operation: See "High Pass Filter 1 to 3 GHz" on page 369

INPut<ip>:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] <State>

Enables or disables the YIG filter.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1 (0 for I/Q Analyzer, GSM, VSA, Pulse, Amplifier, Transient Analysis, DOCSIS and MC Group Delay measurements)

Example: `INP:FILT:YIG OFF`
Deactivates the YIG-preselector.

Manual operation: See "YIG-Preselector" on page 369

INPut<ip>:IMPedance <Impedance>

This command selects the nominal input impedance of the RF input. In some applications, only 50 Ω are supported.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Impedance> 50 | 75

numeric value
User-defined impedance from 50 Ohm to 100000000 Ohm (=100 MOhm)
User-defined values are only available for the Spectrum application, the I/Q Analyzer, and some optional applications.
(In MSRA mode, master only)
*RST: 50 Ω
Default unit: OHM

Example: `INP:IMP 75`

Manual operation: See "Impedance" on page 368
See "Unit" on page 453

INPut<ip>:IMPedance:PTYPe <PadType>

Defines the type of matching pad used for impedance conversion for RF input.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<PadType> SRESistor | MLPad

SRESistor
Series-R

MLPad
Minimum Loss Pad

*RST: SRESistor

Example:
```
INP:IMP 100
INP:IMP:PTYP MLP
```

Manual operation: See "Impedance" on page 368

INPut<ip>:SELect <Source>

This command selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S FSW.

If no additional input options are installed, only RF input is supported.

For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors you must select the input connector to configure first using `INPut<ip>:TYPE`.

Suffix:

<ip> 1..n

Parameters:

<Source>

OBB
Oscilloscope Baseband signal
For details on Oscilloscope Baseband Input see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
Not available for Input2.

RF
Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

FIQ
I/Q data file
Not available for Input2.

DIQ
Digital IQ data (only available with optional Digital Baseband Interface)
For details on I/Q input see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
Not available for Input2.

AIQ
Analog Baseband signal (only available with optional Analog Baseband Interface R&S FSW-B71)
For details on Analog Baseband input see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
Not available for Input2.

*RST: RF

Example: `INP:TYPE INP1`
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors: selects the 1.00 mm RF input connector for configuration.
`INP:SEL RF`

Manual operation: See "Radio Frequency State" on page 368

INPut<ip>:TYPE <Input>

The command selects the input path.

Suffix:
<ip> 1..n

Parameters:
<Input>

INPUT1
Selects RF input 1.
1 mm [RF Input] connector

INPUT2
Selects RF input 2.
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector
For all other models: not available

*RST: INPUT1

Example: //Select input path
`INP:TYPE INPUT1`

Manual operation: See "Radio Frequency State" on page 368

INPut<ip>:UPORt:STATe <State>

This command toggles the control lines of the user ports for the **AUX PORT** connector. This 9-pole SUB-D male connector is located on the rear panel of the R&S FSW.

See the R&S FSW Getting Started manual for details.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
User port is switched to INPut
OFF | 0
User port is switched to OUTPut
*RST: 1

INPut<ip>:UPORt[:VALue]

This command queries the control lines of the user ports.

For details see `OUTPut<up>:UPORt[:VALue]` on page 1120.

Suffix:

<ip> 1 | 2
For R&S FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:
1: Input 1 (1 mm [RF Input] connector)
2: Input 2 (1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector)
For all other models:
irrelevant

Return values:

<Level> bit values in hexadecimal format
TTL type voltage levels (max. 5V)
Range: #B00000000 to #B00111111

Example:

```
INP:UPOR?
//Result: #B00100100
```
Pins 5 and 7 are active.

14.7.6.2 Using External Mixers

The commands required to work with external mixers in a remote environment are described here. Note that these commands require the R&S FSW-B21 option to be installed and an external mixer to be connected to the front panel of the R&S FSW.

In MSRA/MSRT mode, external mixers are not supported.

For details on working with external mixers see Chapter 8.2.5.1, "Basics on External Mixers", on page 409.

Basic Settings

The basic settings concern general usage of an external mixer.

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates the use of a connected external mixer as input for the measurement. This command is only available if the optional External Mixer is installed and an external mixer is connected.

Suffix:

<x>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 1 | 0
	*RST: 0

Example: `MIX ON`

Manual operation: See "External Mixer (State)" on page 420

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS:HIGH <BiasSetting>

This command defines the bias current for the high (second) range.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe]` on page 1075).

Suffix:

<x>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<BiasSetting>	*RST: 0.0 A
	Default unit: A

Manual operation: See "Bias Value" on page 425

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:BIAS[:LOW] <BiasSetting>

This command defines the bias current for the low (first) range.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe]` on page 1075).

Suffix:

<x>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<BiasSetting>	*RST: 0.0 A Default unit: A

Manual operation: See "Bias Value" on page 425

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOPower <Level>

This command specifies the LO level of the external mixer's LO port.

Suffix:

<x>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Level>	numeric value Range: 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm Increment: 0.1 dB *RST: 15.5 dBm

Example: `MIX:LOP 16.0dBm`

Manual operation: See "LO Level" on page 424

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:SIGNal <State>

This command specifies whether automatic signal detection is active or not.

Note that automatic signal identification is only available for measurements that perform frequency sweeps (not in vector signal analysis or the I/Q Analyzer, for instance).

The "Auto ID" function is now also available for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurement and Spurious Emissions Measurement using an external mixer.

Suffix:

<x>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<State>

OFF | ON | AUTO | ALL

OFF
No automatic signal detection is active.

ON
Automatic signal detection (Signal ID) is active.

AUTO
Automatic signal detection (Auto ID) is active.

ALL
Both automatic signal detection functions (Signal ID+Auto ID) are active.

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Signal ID" on page 424
See "Auto ID" on page 424

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:THReshold <Value>

This command defines the maximum permissible level difference between test sweep and reference sweep to be corrected during automatic comparison (see `[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:SIGNal` on page 1076).

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Value> <numeric value>

Range: 0.1 dB to 100 dB
*RST: 10 dB

Example: `MIX:PORT 3`

Manual operation: See "Auto ID Threshold" on page 424

Mixer Settings

The following commands are required to configure the band and specific mixer settings.

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:HANDover <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency at which the mixer switches from one range to the next (if two different ranges are selected). The handover frequency for each band can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe]` on page 1075).

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Frequency> numeric value

Example: `MIX ON`
Activates the external mixer.
`MIX:FREQ:HAND 78.0299GHz`
Sets the handover frequency to 78.0299 GHz.

Manual operation: See "Handover Freq" on page 421

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STARt <Freq>

This command sets or queries the frequency at which the external mixer band starts.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Freq> numeric value

Example: `MIX:FREQ:STAR?`
Queries the start frequency of the band.

Manual operation: See "RF Start / RF Stop" on page 420

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:FREQuency:STOP <Freq>

This command sets or queries the frequency at which the external mixer band stops.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Freq> numeric value

Example: `MIX:FREQ:STOP?`
Queries the stop frequency of the band.

Manual operation: See "RF Start / RF Stop" on page 420

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet

This command restores the preset frequency ranges for the selected standard waveguide band.

Note: Changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the [PRESET] function. Use this command to restore the predefined band ranges.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Example: `MIX:HARM:BAND:PRES`
Presets the selected waveguide band.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Preset Band" on page 421

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:BAND <Band>

This command selects the external mixer band. The query returns the currently selected band.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see `[SENSe:]MIXer<x>[:STATe]` on page 1075).

Suffix:

<x> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Band> KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER

Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.

Manual operation: See "Band" on page 421

Table 14-6: Frequency ranges for pre-defined bands

Band	Frequency start [GHz]	Frequency stop [GHz]
KA (A) *)	26.5	40.0
Q	33.0	50.0
U	40.0	60.0
V	50.0	75.0
E	60.0	90.0
W	75.0	110.0
F	90.0	140.0
D	110.0	170.0
G	140.0	220.0
J	220.0	325.0
Y	325.0	500.0
USER	32.18 (default)	68.22 (default)
***)** The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA".		

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe <State>

This command specifies whether a second (high) harmonic is to be used to cover the band's frequency range.

Suffix:

<x> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Range 1/Range 2" on page 422

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue] <HarmOrder>

This command specifies the harmonic order to be used for the high (second) range.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<HarmOrder numeric value
Range: 2 to 128 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition

Example: `MIX:HARM:HIGH 2`

Manual operation: See "Harmonic Order" on page 422

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic:TYPE <OddEven>

This command specifies whether the harmonic order to be used should be odd, even, or both.

Which harmonics are supported depends on the mixer type.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<OddEven> **ODD | EVEN | EODD**
*RST: EVEN

Example: `MIX:HARM:TYPE ODD`

Manual operation: See "Harmonic Type" on page 422

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:HARMonic[:LOW] <HarmOrder>

This command specifies the harmonic order to be used for the low (first) range.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<HarmOrder> numeric value
Range: 2 to 128 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition
*RST: 2 (for band F)

Example: `MIX:HARM 3`

Manual operation: See "Harmonic Order" on page 422

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:HIGH <Average>

This command defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire high (second) range.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Average> numeric value

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 24.0 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `MIX:LOSS:HIGH 20dB`

Manual operation: See "Conversion Loss" on page 422

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLe:HIGH <FileName>

This command defines the file name of the conversion loss table to be used for the high (second) range.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file.

Example: `MIX:LOSS:TABL:HIGH 'MyCVLTable'`

Manual operation: See "Conversion Loss" on page 422

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS:TABLe[:LOW] <FileName>

This command defines the file name of the conversion loss table to be used for the low (first) range.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file.

Example: `MIX:LOSS:TABL 'mix_1_4'`
Specifies the conversion loss table *mix_1_4*.

Manual operation: See "Conversion Loss" on page 422

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:LOSS[:LOW] <Average>

This command defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire low (first) range.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Average> numeric value

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 24.0 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `MIX:LOSS 20dB`

Manual operation: See "Conversion Loss" on page 422

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:PORTs <PortType>

This command selects the mixer type.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<PortType> **2 | 3**

2
Two-port mixer.

3
Three-port mixer.

*RST: 2

Example: `MIX:PORT 3`

Manual operation: See "Mixer Type" on page 421

[SENSe:]MIXer<x>:RFOVerrange[:STATe] <State>

If enabled, the band limits are extended beyond "RF Start" and "RF Stop" due to the capabilities of the used harmonics.

Suffix:
<x> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "RF Overrange" on page 421

Conversion Loss Table Settings

The following settings are required to configure and manage conversion loss tables.

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND <Type>

This command defines the waveguide band for which the conversion loss table is to be used. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<Band> K | KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER

Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.
For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see Table 14-6).

*RST: F (90 GHz - 140 GHz)

Example:

`CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:BAND KA`
Sets the band to KA (26.5 GHz - 40 GHz).

Manual operation: See "Band" on page 428

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS <BiasSetting>

This command defines the bias setting to be used with the conversion loss table.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<BiasSetting> numeric value

*RST: 0.0 A
Default unit: A

Example:

`CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:BIAS 3A`

Manual operation: See "Write to CVL table" on page 425
See "Bias" on page 428

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog?

This command queries all available conversion loss tables saved in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\cvl\` directory on the instrument.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Return values:

<Files> 'string'
Comma-separated list of strings containing the file names.

Example: CORR:CVL:CAT?

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEar

This command deletes the selected conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:CLE`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Delete Table" on page 426

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent <Text>

This command defines a comment for the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<Text>

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:COMM 'Conversion loss table for FS_Z60'`

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 428

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA {<Freq>, <Level>}...

This command defines the reference values of the selected conversion loss tables. The values are entered as a set of frequency/level pairs. A maximum of 50 frequency/level pairs may be entered. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<Freq> The frequencies have to be sent in ascending order.

Default unit: HZ

<Level> Default unit: DB

Example:
`CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:DATA 1MHZ,-30DB,2MHZ,-40DB`

Manual operation: See "Position/Value" on page 429

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic <HarmOrder>

This command defines the harmonic order for which the conversion loss table is to be used. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<HarmOrder> Range: 2 to 65

Example:
`CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:HARM 3`

Manual operation: See "Harmonic Order" on page 428

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer <Type>

This command defines the mixer name in the conversion loss table. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:

<Type> string

Name of mixer with a maximum of 16 characters

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:MIX 'FS_Z60'`

Manual operation: See "Mixer Name" on page 428

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs <PortType>

This command defines the mixer type in the conversion loss table. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<PortType> 2 | 3
*RST: 2

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:PORT 3`

Manual operation: See "Mixer Type" on page 429

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect <FileName>

This command selects the conversion loss table with the specified file name. If <file_name> is not available, a new conversion loss table is created.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file.

Example: `CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`

Manual operation: See "New Table" on page 426
See "Edit Table" on page 426
See "File Name" on page 427

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber <SerialNo>

This command defines the serial number of the mixer for which the conversion loss table is to be used. This setting is checked against the current mixer setting before the table can be assigned to the range.

Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SELect` on page 1086).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

Parameters:
<SerialNo> Serial number with a maximum of 16 characters

Example:
`CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS_TAB_4'`
Selects the conversion loss table.
`CORR:CVL:MIX '123.4567'`

Manual operation: See "Mixer S/N" on page 428

Programming Example: Working with an External Mixer

This example demonstrates how to work with an external mixer in a remote environment. It is performed in the Spectrum application in the default layout configuration. Note that without a real input signal and connected mixer, this measurement will not return useful results.

```
//--------------Preparing the instrument -----------
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate the use of the connected external mixer.
SENS:MIX ON
//----------- Configuring basic mixer behavior -------------
//Set the LO level of the mixer's LO port to 15 dBm.
SENS:MIX:LOP 15dBm
//Set the bias current to -1 mA .
SENS:MIX:BIAS:LOW -1mA
//----------- Configuring the mixer and band settings -------------
//Use band "V" to full possible range extent for assigned harmonic (6).
SENS:MIX:HARM:BAND V
SENS:MIX:RFOV ON
//Query the possible range
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STAR?
//Result: 47480000000 (47.48 GHz)
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STOP?
//Result: 138020000000 (138.02 GHz)
//Use a 3-port mixer type
SENS:MIX:PORT 3
//Split the frequency range into two ranges;
//range 1 covers 47.48 GHz GHz to 80 GHz; harmonic 6, average conv. loss of 20 dB
//range 2 covers 80 GHz to 138.02 GHz; harmonic 8, average conv.loss of 30 dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:TYPE EVEN
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON
SENS:MIX:FREQ:HAND 80GHz
SENS:MIX:HARM:LOW 6
SENS:MIX:LOSS:LOW  20dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH 8
SENS:MIX:LOSS:HIGH 30dB
//--------- Activating automatic signal identification functions -----------
//Activate both automatic signal identification functions.
SENS:MIX:SIGN ALL
//Use auto ID threshold of 8 dB.
SENS:MIX:THR 8dB

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
```

```
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a basic frequency sweep and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI
//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Return the trace data for the input signal without distortions
//(default screen configuration)
TRAC:DATA? TRACE3
```

Configuring a conversion loss table for a user-defined band

```
//--------------Preparing the instrument -----------
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate the use of the connected external mixer.
SENS:MIX ON
//--------------Configuring a new conversion loss table --------------
//Define cvl table for range 1 of band as described in previous example
// (extended V band)
SENS:CORR:CVL:SEL 'UserTable'
SENS:CORR:CVL:COMM 'User-defined conversion loss table for USER band'
SENS:CORR:CVL:BAND USER
SENS:CORR:CVL:HARM 6
SENS:CORR:CVL:BIAS -1mA
SENS:CORR:CVL:MIX 'FS_Z60'
SENS:CORR:CVL:SNUM '123.4567'
SENS:CORR:CVL:PORT 3
//Conversion loss is linear from 55 GHz to 75 GHz
SENS:CORR:CVL:DATA 55GHZ,-20DB,75GHZ,-30DB
//----------- Configuring the mixer and band settings -------------
//Use user-defined band and assign new cvl table.
SENS:MIX:HARM:BAND USER
//Define band by two ranges;
//range 1 covers 47.48 GHz to 80 GHz; harmonic 6, cvl table 'UserTable'
//range 2 covers 80 GHz to 138.02 GHz; harmonic 8, average conv.loss of 30 dB
SENS:MIX:HARM:TYPE EVEN
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON
SENS:MIX:FREQ:HAND 80GHz
SENS:MIX:HARM:LOW 6
SENS:MIX:LOSS:TABL:LOW 'UserTable'
SENS:MIX:HARM:HIGH 8

SENS:MIX:LOSS:HIGH 30dB
//Query the possible range
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STAR?
//Result: 47480000000 (47.48 GHz)
SENS:MIX:FREQ:STOP?
//Result: 138020000000 (138.02 GHz)
```

```
//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
//Select single sweep mode.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Initiate a basic frequency sweep and wait until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI
//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Return the trace data (default screen configuration)
TRAC:DATA? TRACe1
```

14.7.6.3 Setting up Probes

Modular probes can be connected to the RF input connector of the R&S FSW.

For details see Chapter 8.2.1.1, "Using Probes", on page 358.

Probes can also be connected to the optional "Baseband Input" connectors, if the Analog Baseband interface (option R&S FSW-B71) is installed.

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:PARTnumber?

Queries the R&S part number of the probe.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Return values:

<PartNumber>

Example: //Query part number
`PROB3:ID:PART?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Part Number" on page 372

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:SRNumber?

Queries the serial number of the probe.

Suffix:
<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Return values:
<SerialNo>

Example: //Query serial number
`PROB3:ID:SRN?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Serial Number" on page 372

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:ATTRatio <AttenuationRatio>

Defines the attenuation applied to the input at the probe. This setting is only available for modular probes.

Suffix:
<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Parameters:
<AttenuationRatio> **10**
Attenuation by 20 dB (ratio= 10:1)
2
Attenuation by 6 dB (ratio= 2:1)
*RST: 10
Default unit: DB

Manual operation: See "Attenuation" on page 372

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:CMOFfset <CMOffset>

Sets the common mode offset. The setting is only available if a differential probe in CM-mode is connected to the R&S FSW.

If the probe is disconnected, the common mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Parameters:

<CMOffset> Offset of the mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground

Range: -16 V to +16 V
Default unit: V

Manual operation: See "Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset / " on page 372

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:DMOFfset <DMOffset>

Sets the DM-mode offset. The setting is only available if a modular probe in DM-mode is connected to the R&S FSW.

If the probe is disconnected, the DM-mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Parameters:

<DMOffset> Voltage offset between the positive and negative input terminal

Default unit: V

Manual operation: See "Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset / " on page 372

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:MODE <Mode>

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Parameters:

<Mode> RSINgle | NOACtion

RSINgle
Run single: starts one data acquisition.

NOACtion
Nothing is started on pressing the micro button.

Manual operation: See "Microbutton Action" on page 373

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NAME?

Queries the name of the probe.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Return values:

<Name> String containing the name of the probe.

Example: //Query name of the probe
`PROB3:SET:NAME?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Name" on page 371

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NMOFfset <NMOffset>

Sets the N-mode offset. The setting is only available if a modular probe in N-mode is connected to the R&S FSW. The maximum voltage difference between the positive and negative input terminals is 16 V.

If the probe is disconnected, the N-mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see "MultiMode Function and Offset Compensation for Modular RF Probes" on page 362.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Parameters:

<NMOffset> The voltage offset between the negative input terminal and ground.

Default unit: V

Manual operation: See "Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset / " on page 372

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMODe <Mode>

Determines the mode of a multi-mode modular probe.

For details see "MultiMode Function and Offset Compensation for Modular RF Probes" on page 362.

Suffix:
<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Parameters:
<Mode> CM | DM | PM | NM

DM
Voltage between the positive and negative input terminal

CM
Mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground

PM
Voltage between the positive input terminal and ground

NM
Voltage between the negative input terminal and ground

Example:
```
SENS:PROB:SETU:PMOD PM
```
Sets the probe to P-mode.

Manual operation: See "Mode" on page 372

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMOFfset <PMOffset>

Sets the P-mode offset. The setting is only available if a modular probe in P-mode is connected to the R&S FSW. The maximum voltage difference between the positive and negative input terminals is 16 V.

If the probe is disconnected, the P-mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see "MultiMode Function and Offset Compensation for Modular RF Probes" on page 362.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Parameters:

<PMOffset> The voltage offset between the positive input terminal and ground.
Default unit: V

Manual operation: See "Common Mode Offset / Diff. Mode Offset / P Offset / N Offset / " on page 372

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:STATe?

Queries if the probe at the specified connector is active (detected) or not active (not detected).

To switch the probe on, i.e. activate input from the connector, use `INP:SEL:AIQ` (see `INPut<ip>:SELect` on page 1072).

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Return values:

<State> DETected | NDETected

Example: //Query connector state
`PROB3:SET:STAT?`

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:TYPE?

Queries the type of the probe.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Return values:

<Type> String containing one of the following values:
–"None" (no probe detected)
–"active differential"
–"active single-ended"

–"active modular"

Example: //Query probe type
`PROB3:SET:TYPE?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Type" on page 372

14.7.6.4 External Generator Control

External generator control commands are available if the R&S FSW External Generator Control option (R&S FSW-B10) is installed.

For each measurement channel one external generator can be configured. To switch between different configurations define multiple measurement channels.

For more information on external generator control see Chapter 8.2.4.2, "Basics on External Generator Control", on page 382.

Measurement Configuration

The following commands are required to activate external generator control and to configure a calibration measurement with an external tracking generator.

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines a fixed source frequency for the external generator.

Suffix:
<si> irrelevant

<gen>

Parameters:
<Frequency> Source frequency of the external generator.

*RST: 1100050000
Default unit: HZ

Example: //Define frequency of the generator
`SOUR:EXT:FREQ 10MHz`

Manual operation: See "(Manual) Source Frequency" on page 397

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:COUPling[:STATe] <State>

This command couples the frequency of the external generator output to the R&S FSW.

Suffix:

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
Default setting: a series of frequencies is defined (one for each sweep point), based on the current frequency at the RF input of the R&S FSW; the RF frequency range covers the currently defined span of the R&S FSW (unless limited by the range of the signal generator)

OFF | 0
The generator uses a single fixed frequency, defined by `SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency`.

*RST: 1

Example: `SOUR:EXT:FREQ:COUP ON`

Manual operation: See "Source Frequency Coupling" on page 397

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator <Value>

This command defines the denominator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied in order to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator.

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

Suffix:

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

*RST: 1

Example: //Define multiplication factor of 4/3; the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency

```
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3
```

Manual operation: See "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/ Offset)" on page 397

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency[:FACTor]:NUMerator <Value>

This command defines the numerator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied in order to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator.

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

Suffix:

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

*RST: 1

Example: //Define multiplication factor of 4/3; the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency

```
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3
```

Manual operation: See "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/ Offset)" on page 397

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines the frequency offset of the generator with reference to the analyzer frequency.

Select the offset such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

Suffix:

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

Parameters:

<Offset> <numeric value>, specified in Hz, kHz, MHz or GHz, rounded to the nearest Hz

*RST: 0 Hz
Default unit: HZ

Example: //Define an offset between generator output frequency and analyzer frequency
`SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 10HZ`

Manual operation: See "(Automatic) Source Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)" on page 397

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:POWer[:LEVel] <Level>

This command sets the output power of the selected generator.

Suffix:

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>

*RST: -20 dBm
Default unit: DBM

Example: //Define generator output level
`SOUR:EXT:POW -30dBm`

Manual operation: See "Source Power" on page 396

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates the connected external generator.

Suffix:

<si> irrelevant

<gen>

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Source State" on page 396

SOURce<si>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the external generator level. Thus, for example, attenuators or amplifiers at the output of the external generator can be taken into account for the setting.

Suffix:

<si> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to +200 dB
*RST: 0dB
Default unit: DB

Example: //Define a level offset on the external generator
`SOUR:POW:OFFS -10dB`

Manual operation: See "Source Offset" on page 396

Interface Configuration

The following commands are required to configure the interface for the connection to the external generator.

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:ROSCillator[:SOURce] <Source>

This command controls selection of the reference oscillator for the external generator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Suffix:

<si> irrelevant

<gen> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Source>

INTernal
Uses the internal reference.

EXTernal
Uses the external reference; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar.

*RST: INT

Example: //Select an external reference oscillator
`SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT`

Manual operation: See "Reference" on page 395

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEVice:GENerator<gen>:ADDRess <Number>

Changes the IEC/IEEE-bus address of the external generator.

Suffix:
<gen> 1..n

Parameters:
<Number> Range: 0 to 30
*RST: 28

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEV:GEN:ADDR 15`

Manual operation: See "GPIB Address/TCPIP Address / Computer Name" on page 394

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<gen>:INTerface <Type>

Defines the interface used for the connection to the external generator.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe]` on page 1098).

Suffix:
<gen>

Parameters:
<Type> **GPIB**
TCPip

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:INT TCP`

Manual operation: See "Interface" on page 394

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<gen>:LINK <Type>

This command selects the link type of the external generator if the GPIB interface is used.

The difference between the two GPIB operating modes is the execution speed. While, during GPIB operation, each frequency to be set is transmitted to the generator separately, a whole frequency list can be programmed in one go if the TTL interface is also used. Frequency switching can then be performed per TTL handshake which results in considerable speed advantages.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe]` on page 1098).

Suffix:
<gen>

Parameters:
<Type> GPIB | TTL

GPIB
GPIB connection without TTL synchronization (for all generators of other manufacturers and some Rohde & Schwarz devices)

TTL
GPIB connection with TTL synchronization (if available; for most Rohde&Schwarz devices)

*RST: GPIB

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:LINK TTL`
Selects GPIB + TTL interface for generator operation.

Manual operation: See "TTL Handshake" on page 394

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENerator<gen>:TYPE <Type>

This command selects the type of external generator.

For a list of the available generator types see "Overview of Supported Generators" on page 385.

Suffix:
<gen>

Parameters:
<Name> <Generator name as string value>

*RST: SMU02

Example: //Select an external generator
`SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:TYPE 'SMW06'`

Manual operation: See "Generator Type" on page 394

SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:RDEVice:GENerator<gen>:ADDRess <Address>

Configures the TCP/IP address for the external generator.

Suffix:
<gen>

Parameters:
<Address> TCP/IP address between 0.0.0.0 and 0.255.255.255

*RST: 0.0.0.0

Example: `SYST:COMM:TCP:RDEV:GEN:ADDR 130.094.122.195`

Manual operation: See "GPIB Address/TCPIP Address / Computer Name" on page 394

Source Calibration

The following commands are required to activate the calibration functions of the external tracking generator. However, they are only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe]` on page 1098).

Useful commands for source calibration described elsewhere:

- Chapter 14.10.3, "Working with Transducers", on page 1267
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 1048

Remote commands exclusive to source calibration:

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <Value>

This command defines the reference value assigned to the reference position in the specified window. Separate reference values are maintained for the various displays.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<w>	subwindow
<t>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value>
*RST: AM time domain: 0 PCT; FM time domain: 0 Hz; PM time domain: 0 rad; AM spectrum: 100 PCT; FM spectrum: 250 kHz; PM spectrum: 10 rad;
Default unit: DB

Example:
`DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL 0`
Sets the value assigned to the reference position to 0 Hz

Manual operation: See "Reference Value" on page 400

[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] <MeasType>

This command initiates a reference measurement (calibration). The reference measurement is the basis for the measurement normalization. The result depends on whether a reflection measurement or transmission measurement is performed (see `[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod` on page 1103).

To obtain a correct reference measurement, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must have been carried out. This is only possible in the single sweep mode.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe]` on page 1098).

Setting parameters:

<MeasType>
THRough | OPEN

THRough
"TRANsmission" mode: calibration with direct connection between external generator and device input
"REFLection" mode: calibration with short circuit at the input

OPEN
only allowed in "REFLection" mode: calibration with open input

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep operation
`CORR:METH TRAN`
Selects a transmission measurement.
`CORR:COLL THR;*WAI`
Starts the measurement of reference data using direct connection between generator and device input and waits for the sweep end.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Calibrate Reflection Short" on page 399
See "Calibrate Reflection Open" on page 399

[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod <Type>

This command selects the type of measurement to be performed with the external generator.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe]` on page 1098).

Parameters:
<Type> **REFLection**
Selects reflection measurements.
TRANsmission
Selects transmission measurements.
*RST: TRANsmission

Example: `CORR:METH TRAN`
Sets the type of measurement to "transmission".

Manual operation: See "Calibrate Transmission" on page 399
See "Calibrate Reflection Short" on page 399
See "Calibrate Reflection Open" on page 399

[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall

This command restores the measurement configuration used for calibration.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see `SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe]` on page 1098).

Example: `CORR:REC`

Manual operation: See "Recall" on page 399

[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe] <State>

This command turns correction of measurement results (normalization) on and off.

The command is available after you have created a reference trace for the selected measurement type with `[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]` on page 1102.

This command is only available if external generator control is active (see SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>[:STATe] on page 1098).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CORR ON`
Activates normalization.

Manual operation: See "Source Calibration Normalize" on page 399

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerate <Name>

This command uses the normalized measurement data to generate a transducer factor with up to 1001 points. The trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix `.trd` under `c:\r_s\instr\trd`. The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency.

The generated transducer factor can be further adapted using the commands described in Chapter 14.10.3, "Working with Transducers", on page 1267).

Parameters:

<Name> '<name>

Example: `CORR:TRAN:GEN 'SMW200A1'`
Creates the transducer file
`C:\r_s\instr\trd\SMW200A.trd`.

Manual operation: See "Save as Trd Factor" on page 400

Programming Example for External Generator Control

The following example demonstrates how to work with an external generator in a remote environment.

It assumes a signal generator of the type SMW06 is connected to the R&S FSW, including TTL synchronization, as described in the R&S FSW User Manual.

```
//--------------Preparing the instrument -----------

//Reset the instrument
*RST

//Set the frequency span.
SENS:FREQ:STAR 10HZ
SENS:FREQ:STOP 1MHZ

//--------------Configuring the interface -----------
```

```
//Set the generator type to SMW06 with a frequency range of 100 kHz to 4GHz
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:TYPE 'SMW06'

//Set the interface used to the GPIB address 28
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:INT GPIB
SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEV:GEN:ADDR 28

//Activate the use of TTL synchronization to optimize measurement speed
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:LINK TTL

//Activate the use of the external reference frequency at 10 MHz on the generator
SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT

//--------------Configuring the calibration measurement -----------

//Activate external generator control.
SOUR:EXT:STAT ON
//Set the generator output level to -10 dBm.
SOUR:EXT:POW -10DBM
//Set the frequency coupling to automatic
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:COUP:STAT ON

//--------------Configuring the generator frequency range -----------

//Define a series of frequencies (one for each sweep point) based on the current
//frequency at the RF input of the analyzer; the generator frequency is half the
//frequency of the analyzer, with an offset of 100 kHz;
// analyzer start:            10 Hz
// analyzer stop:             1 MHz
// analyzer span:             999.99 KHz
// generator frequency start: 100.005 KHz
// generator frequency stop:  600 KHz
// generator span:            499.995 KHz

SOUR:EXT:FREQ:FACT:NUM 1
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:FACT:DEN 2
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 100KHZ

//--------------Performing the calibration measurement -----------

//Perform a transmission measurement with direct connection between the generator
//and the analyzer and wait till the end
SENS:CORR:METH TRAN
SENS:CORR:COLL:ACQ THR; *WAI

//--------------Retrieving the calibration trace results -----------

//Retrieve the measured frequencies (10 Hz - 600 kHz)
TRAC:DATA:X? TRACE1
```

```
//Retrieve the measured power levels; = 0 between 10 Hz and 100 kHz (below
//generator minimum frequency); nominal -5dBm as of 100 kHz;
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

//--------------Normalizing the calibration trace results -----------

//Retrieve the normalized power levels (= power offsets from calibration results)
//Should be 0 for all sweep points directly after calibration
SENS:CORR:STAT ON
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

//--------------Changing the display of the calibration results -----------
//Shift the reference line so the -5 dB level is displayed in the center
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RVAL -5DB
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RPOS 50PCT


//--------------Preparing the instrument -----------

//Reset the instrument
*RST

//Set the frequency span.
SENS:FREQ:STAR 10HZ
SENS:FREQ:STOP 1MHZ

//--------------Configuring the interface -----------

//Set the generator type to SMW06 with a frequency range of 100 kHz to 4GHz
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:TYPE 'SMW06'

//Set the interface used to the TCP/IP address 130.094.122.195
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:INT TCP
SYST:COMM:TCP:RDEV:GEN:ADDR 130.094.122.195

//Activate the use of TTL synchronization to optimize measurement speed
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:LINK TTL

//Activate the use of the external reference frequency at 10 MHz on the generator
SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT

//--------------Configuring the calibration measurement -----------

//Activate external generator control.
SOUR:EXT:STAT ON
//Set the generator output level to -10 dBm.
SOUR:EXT:POW -10DBM
//Set the frequency coupling to automatic
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:COUP:STAT ON
```

```
//--------------Configuring the generator frequency range -----------

//Define a series of frequencies (one for each sweep point) based on the current
//frequency at the RF input of the analyzer; the generator frequency is half the
//frequency of the analyzer, with an offset of 100 kHz;
// analyzer start:            10 Hz
// analyzer stop:             1 MHz
// analyzer span:             999.99 KHz
// generator frequency start: 100.005 KHz
// generator frequency stop:  600 KHz
// generator span:            499.995 KHz

SOUR:EXT:FREQ:FACT:NUM 1
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:FACT:DEN 2
SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 100KHZ

//--------------Performing the calibration measurement -----------

//Perform a transmission measurement with direct connection between the generator
//and the analyzer and wait till the end
SENS:CORR:METH TRAN
SENS:CORR:COLL:ACQ THR; *WAI

//--------------Retrieving the calibration trace results -----------

//Retrieve the measured frequencies (10 Hz - 600 kHz)
TRAC:DATA:X? TRACE1

//Retrieve the measured power levels; = 0 between 10 Hz and 100 kHz (below
//generator minimum frequency); nominal -5dBm as of 100 kHz;
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

//--------------Normalizing the calibration trace results -----------

//Retrieve the normalized power levels (= power offsets from calibration results)
//Should be 0 for all sweep points directly after calibration
SENS:CORR:STAT ON
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

//--------------Changing the display of the calibration results -----------
//Shift the reference line so the -5 dB level is displayed in the center
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RVAL -5DB
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RPOS 50PCT
```

14.7.6.5 Working with Power Sensors

The following commands describe how to work with power sensors.

These commands require the use of a Rohde & Schwarz power sensor. For a list of supported sensors, see the data sheet.

Configuring Power Sensors

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] <State>

This command turns automatic assignment of a power sensor to the power sensor index on and off.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:CONF:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Select" on page 376

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:COUNt?

This command queries the number of power sensors currently connected to the R&S FSW.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Return values:
<NumberSensors> Number of connected power sensors.

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:COUN?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Select" on page 376

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine <Placeholder>, <Type>, <Interface>, <SerialNo>

This command assigns the power sensor with the specified serial number to the selected power sensor index (configuration).

The query returns the power sensor type and serial number of the sensor assigned to the specified index.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Placeholder> Currently not used

<Type> Detected power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".

<Interface> Interface the power sensor is connected to; always "USB"

<SerialNo> Serial number of the power sensor assigned to the specified index

Example:

```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF '','NRP-Z81','',
'123456'
```

Assigns the power sensor with the serial number '123456' to the configuration "Power Sensor 2".

```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF?
```

Queries the sensor assigned to "Power Sensor 2".

Result:

```
'','NRP-Z81','USB','123456'
```

The NRP-Z81 power sensor with the serial number '123456' is assigned to the "Power Sensor 2".

Manual operation: See "Select" on page 376

Configuring Power Sensor Measurements

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

This command zeroes the power sensor.

Note that you have to disconnect the signals from the power sensor input before you start to zero the power sensor. Otherwise, results are invalid.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Example: `CAL:PMET2:ZERO:AUTO ONCE;*WAI`
Starts zeroing the power sensor 2 and delays the execution of further commands until zeroing is concluded.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Zeroing Power Sensor" on page 376

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] <RefValue>

This command defines the reference value for relative measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<RefValue> Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: 0
Default unit: DBM

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL -30`
Sets the reference value for relative measurements to -30 dBm for power sensor 2.

Manual operation: See "Reference Value" on page 377

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE

This command sets the current measurement result as the reference level for relative measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> Power sensor index

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL:AUTO ONCE`
Takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for power sensor 2.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref" on page 377

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe <State>

This command turns relative power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL:STAT ON`
Activates the relative display of the measured value for power sensor 2.

FETCh:PMETer<p>?

This command queries the results of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Usage: Query only

READ:PMETer<p>?

This command initiates a power sensor measurement and queries the results.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the duty cycle correction on and off.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Duty Cycle" on page 378

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue <Percentage>

This command defines the duty cycle for the correction of pulse signals.

The power sensor uses the duty cycle in combination with the mean power to calculate the power of the pulse.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor

Parameters:
<Percentage> Range: 0.001 to 99.999
*RST: 99.999
Default unit: %

Example: `PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON`
Activates the duty cycle correction.
`PMET2:DCYC:VAL 0.5`
Sets the correction value to 0.5%.

Manual operation: See "Duty Cycle" on page 378

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the power sensor.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Frequency> The available value range is specified in the data sheet of the power sensor in use.
*RST: 50 MHz
Default unit: HZ

Example: `PMET2:FREQ 1GHZ`
Sets the frequency of the power sensor to 1 GHz.

Manual operation: See "Frequency Manual" on page 377

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK <Coupling>

This command selects the frequency coupling for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Coupling> **CENTer**
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer
MARKer1
Couples the frequency to the position of marker 1
OFF
Switches the frequency coupling off
*RST: CENTer

Example: `PMET2:FREQ:LINK CENT`
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

Manual operation: See "Frequency Coupling" on page 377

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe <Duration>

This command selects the duration of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Duration> SHORt | NORMal | LONG
*RST: NORMal

Example: `PMET2:MTIM SHOR`
Sets a short measurement duration for measurements of stationary high power signals for the selected power sensor.

Manual operation: See "Meas Time/Average" on page 377

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt <NumberReadings>

This command sets the number of power readings included in the averaging process of power sensor measurements.

Extended averaging yields more stable results for power sensor measurements, especially for measurements on signals with a low power, because it minimizes the effects of noise.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<NumberReadings> An average count of 0 or 1 performs one power reading.
Range: 0 to 256
Increment: binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, ...)

Example: `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`
Activates manual averaging.
`PMET2:MTIM:AVER:COUN 8`
Sets the number of readings to 8.

Manual operation: See "Average Count (Number of Readings)" on page 378

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] <State>

This command turns averaging for power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`
Activates manual averaging.

Manual operation: See "Meas Time/Average" on page 377

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes the reference level offset of the analyzer for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `PMET2:ROFF OFF`
Takes no offset into account for the measured power.

Manual operation: See "Use Ref Level Offset" on page 378

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a power sensor on and off.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `PMET1 ON`
Switches the power sensor measurements on.

Manual operation: See "State" on page 376
See "Select" on page 376

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] <State>

This command turns continuous update of power sensor measurements on and off.

If on, the results are update even if a single sweep is complete.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `PMET1:UPD ON`
The data from power sensor 1 is updated continuously.

Manual operation: See "Continuous Value Update" on page 376

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit for absolute power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Unit> DBM | WATT | W | DB | PCT
*RST: DBM

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW DBM`

Manual operation: See "Unit/Scale" on page 377

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio <Unit>

This command selects the unit for relative power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Unit> DB | PCT
*RST: DB

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW:RAT DB`

Manual operation: See "Unit/Scale" on page 377

Triggering with Power Sensors

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe <Time>

This command defines the time period that the input signal has to stay below the IF power trigger level before the measurement starts.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Time> Range: 0 s to 1 s
Increment: 100 ns
*RST: 100 µs
Default unit: S

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:DTIMe 0.001`

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff <Holdoff>

This command defines the trigger holdoff for external power triggers.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Holdoff> Time period that has to pass between the trigger event and the start of the measurement, in case another trigger event occurs.
Range: 0 s to 1 s
Increment: 100 ns
*RST: 0 s
Default unit: S

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:HOLD 0.1`
Sets the holdoff time of the trigger to 100 ms

Manual operation: See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 379

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis for external power triggers.

The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement.

Suffix:

<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
Increment: 1 dB
*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: DB

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:HYST 10`
Sets the hysteresis of the trigger to 10 dB.

Manual operation: See "Hysteresis" on page 379

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel <Level>

This command defines the trigger level for external power triggers.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Level> -20 to +20 dBm

Range: -20 dBm to 20 dBm
*RST: -10 dBm
Default unit: DBM

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:LEV -10 dBm`
Sets the level of the trigger

Manual operation: See "External Trigger Level" on page 378

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe <Edge>

This command selects the trigger condition for external power triggers.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Edge>

POSitive
The measurement starts in case the trigger signal shows a positive edge.

NEGative
The measurement starts in case the trigger signal shows a negative edge.

*RST: POSitive

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:SLOP NEG`

Manual operation: See "Slope" on page 379

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the external power trigger on and off.

Suffix:
<p> Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `PMET2:TRIG ON`
Switches the external power trigger on

Manual operation: See "Using the power sensor as an external trigger" on page 378

14.7.6.6 Configuring the Outputs

The following commands are required to provide output from the R&S FSW.

Configuring trigger input/output is described in Chapter 14.7.4.3, "Configuring the Trigger Output", on page 1061.

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce <State>

This command turns the 28 V supply of the BNC connector labeled [noise source control] on the R&S FSW on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `DIAG:SERV:NSO ON`

Manual operation: See "Noise Source Control" on page 438

OUTPut<up>:IF:SBANd?

This command queries the sideband provided at the "IF OUT 2 GHz" connector compared to the sideband of the RF signal. The sideband depends on the current center frequency.

This command is available only if the output is configured for IF2 (see `OUTPut<up>:IF[:SOURce]` on page 1119).

For more information and prerequisites see Chapter 8.2.1.3, "IF and Video Signal Output", on page 364.

Suffix:
<up>

Return values:
<SideBand> **NORMal**
The sideband at the output is identical to the RF signal.
INVerted
The sideband at the output is the inverted RF signal sideband.

Example: `OUTP:IF IF2`
Activates output at the IF OUTPUT (2 GHZ) connector.
`OUTP:IF:SBAN?`
Queries the sideband provided at the connector.

Usage: Query only

OUTPut<up>:IF[:SOURce] <Source>

Defines the type of signal available at one of the output connectors of the R&S FSW.

For restrictions and more information see Chapter 8.2.1.3, "IF and Video Signal Output", on page 364.

Suffix:
<up>

Parameters:
<Source> **IF**
The measured IF value is available at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector.
The frequency at which the IF value is provided is defined using the `OUTPut<up>:IF:IFFRequency` command.
VIDeo
The displayed video signal (i.e. the filtered and detected IF signal, 200mV) is available at the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector.
This setting is required to provide demodulated audio frequencies at the output.
*RST: IF

Example: `OUTP:IF VID`
Selects the video signal for the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output connector.

Manual operation: See "Data Output" on page 437

OUTPut<up>:IF:IFFRequency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency for the IF output of the R&S FSW. The IF frequency of the signal is converted accordingly.

This command is available in the time domain and if the IF/VIDEO/DEMOD output is configured for IF.

For more information see Chapter 8.2.1.3, "IF and Video Signal Output", on page 364.

Suffix:
<up>

Parameters:

<Frequency> *RST: 50.0 MHz
Default unit: HZ

Manual operation: See "Data Output" on page 437

OUTPut<up>:UPORt:STATe <State>

This command toggles the control lines of the user ports for the **AUX PORT** connector. This 9-pole SUB-D male connector is located on the rear panel of the R&S FSW.

Suffix:
<up> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
User port is switched to INPut

ON | 1
User port is switched to OUTPut

Example: `OUTP:UPOR:STAT ON`

OUTPut<up>:UPORt[:VALue] <Value>

This command sets the control lines of the user ports.

The assignment of the pin numbers to the bits is as follows:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Pin	N/A	N/A	5	3	4	7	6	2

Bits 7 and 6 are not assigned to pins and must always be 0.

The user port is written to with the given binary pattern.

If the user port is programmed to input instead of output (see `INPut<ip>:UPORt:STATe` on page 1073), the output value is temporarily stored.

Suffix:
<up> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> bit values in hexadecimal format

TTL type voltage levels (max. 5V)

Range: #B00000000 to #B00111111

Example: `OUTP:UPOR #B00100100`
Sets pins 5 and 7 to 5 V.

SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume <Volume>

This command defines the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals. This setting is maintained for all applications.

The command is available in the time domain in Spectrum mode and in Analog Demodulation mode.

Parameters:

<Volume> Percentage of the maximum possible volume.

Range: 0 to 1

*RST: 0.5

Example: `SYST:SPE:VOL 0`

Switches the loudspeaker to mute.

Manual operation: See "Data Output" on page 437

14.8 Analyzing Measurements (Basics)

The commands for general analysis tasks are described here.

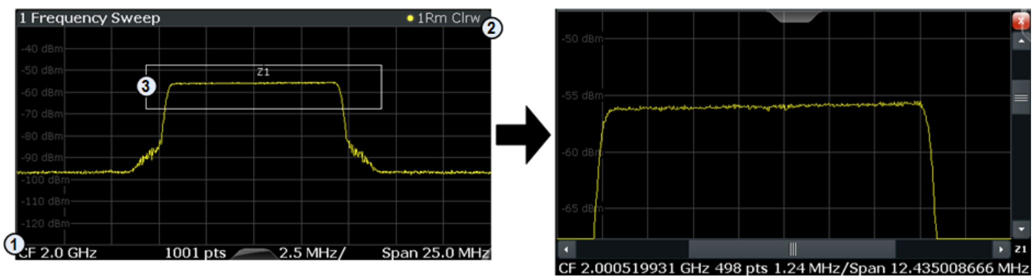
14.8.1 Zooming into the Display

14.8.1.1 Using the Single Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow

Parameters:

<x1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<x2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 510

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the zoom on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `DISP:ZOOM ON`
Activates the zoom mode.

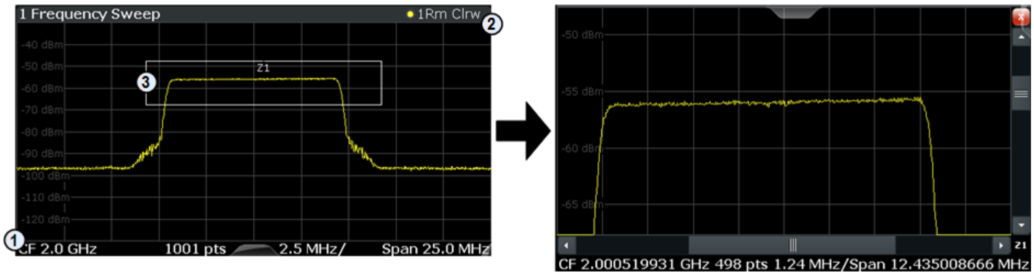
Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 510
See "Restore Original Display" on page 511

14.8.1.2 Using the Multiple Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area for a multiple zoom.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow

<zn> Selects the zoom window.

Parameters:

<x1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<x2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "Multi-Zoom" on page 510

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the multiple zoom on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<w> subwindow

<zn> Selects the zoom window.
If you turn off one of the zoom windows, all subsequent zoom windows move up one position.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Multi-Zoom" on page 510
See "Restore Original Display" on page 511

14.8.2 Configuring the Trace Display and Retrieving Trace Data

The commands required to work with traces are described here.

Commands required to export traces (and other result data) are described in Chapter 14.9.5, "Storing Measurement Results", on page 1253.

14.8.2.1 Configuring Standard Traces

Useful commands for trace configuration described elsewhere

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 1048
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 1046

Remote commands exclusive to trace configuration

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the trace mode. If necessary, the selected trace is also activated.

In case of max hold, min hold or average trace mode, you can set the number of single measurements with `[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt`. Note that synchronization to the end of the measurement is possible only in single sweep mode.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<Mode> **WRITe**
Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

AVERage
The average is formed over several sweeps. The "Sweep/Average Count" determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSW saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSW saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

BLANk
Hides the selected trace.

*RST: Trace 1: WRITe, Trace 2-6: BLANk

Example:

`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switching to single sweep mode.
`SWE:COUN 16`
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
`DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT`
Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.

Manual operation: See "Trace Mode" on page 583

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous <State>

This command turns an automatic reset of a trace on and off after a parameter has changed.

The reset works for trace modes min hold, max hold and average.

Note that the command has no effect if critical parameters like the span have been changed to avoid invalid measurement results

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `DISP:WIND:TRAC3:MODE:HCON ON`
Switches off the reset function.

Manual operation: See "Hold" on page 584

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:PRESet <ResultType>

Applies predefined, commonly required trace settings to the selected window.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<w> 1..n
subwindow

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:

<ResultType>

ALL
Preset All Traces

MAM
Max | Avg | Min

MCM
Max | ClrWrite | Min

Example: `DISP:WIND3:TRAC:PRES MCM`
In window 3, the traces are set to the following modes:
Trace 1: Max Hold
Trace 2: Clear Write
Trace 3: Min Hold

Manual operation: See "Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config" on page 586

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow

<t>	Trace

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 0 | 1 **OFF | 0** Switches the function off **ON | 1** Switches the function on

Example: `DISP:TRAC3 ON`

Manual operation: See "Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6" on page 583
See "Trace 1/ Trace 2/ Trace 3/ Trace 4 (Softkeys)" on page 586

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture <Aperture>

This command defines the degree (aperture) of the trace smoothing, if `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]` `TRUE`.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<w>	subwindow
<t>	Trace

Parameters:

<Aperture>	Range: 1 to 50 *RST: 2 Default unit: PCT

Example: `DISP3:TRAC2:SMO:APER 5`
Defines an aperture of 5% for trace 2 in window 3

Manual operation: See "Smoothing" on page 585

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe] <State>

This command turns trace smoothing for a particular trace on and off.

If enabled, the trace is smoothed by the value specified using `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture` on page 1128.

For more information see "Trace Smoothing" on page 581.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<w>	subwindow
<t>	Trace

Parameters:

<State>	ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `DISP3:TRAC2:SMO ON`
Turns on trace smoothing for trace 2 in window 3

Manual operation: See "Smoothing" on page 585

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt <AverageCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<AverageCount> If you set an average count of 0 or 1, the application performs one single sweep in single sweep mode.
In continuous sweep mode, if the average count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.
Range: 0 to 200000
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Sweep/Average Count" on page 470
See "Average Count" on page 585

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>] <State>

This command turns averaging for a particular trace in a particular window on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE <Mode>

This command selects the trace averaging mode.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:

<Mode>

VIDeo
The logarithmic power values are averaged.

LINear
The power values are averaged before they are converted to logarithmic values.

POWer
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

*RST: VIDeo

Example: `AVER:TYPE LIN`
Switches to linear average calculation.

Manual operation: See "Average Mode" on page 585

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion] <Detector>

Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

For details see "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 575.

For EMI measurements, the trace detector is used for the initial peak search only, not for the final test. The detector for the final test is configured using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FMEasurement:DETector` on page 996.

If the EMI (R&S FSW-K54) measurement option is installed and the filter type "CISPR" is selected, additional detectors are available, even if EMI measurement is not active. For details see Chapter 7.13.3.2, "Detectors and Dwell Time", on page 334.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<Detector>

APEak
Autopeak

NEGative
Negative peak

POSitive
Positive peak

QPEak
Quasipeak (CISPR filter only)

SAMPle
First value detected per trace point

RMS
RMS value

AVERage
Average

CAVerage
CISPR Average (CISPR filter only)

CRMS
CISPR RMS (CISPR filter only)

*RST: APEak

Example: `DET POS`
Sets the detector to "positive peak".

Manual operation: See "Detector" on page 584

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the detector to the trace mode.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `DET:AUTO OFF`
The selection of the detector is not coupled to the trace mode.

Manual operation: See "Detector" on page 584

TRACe<n>:COPY <TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber>

This command copies data from one trace to another.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<TraceNumber> **TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6**
The first parameter is the destination trace, the second parameter is the source.
(Note the 'e' in the parameter is required!)

Example: `TRAC:COPY TRACE1,TRACE2`
Copies the data from trace 2 to trace 1.

Manual operation: See "Copy Trace" on page 586

14.8.2.2 Configuring Spectrograms

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" or "level versus time" spectrum traces, the R&S FSW also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data. A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. The commands required to configure spectrograms in a remote environment are described here. For details and manual operation see Chapter 9.5.2.2, "Spectrogram Settings", on page 597.

When configuring spectrograms, the window suffix is irrelevant. The settings are always applied to the spectrogram window, or to all spectrogram windows, if several are active for the same channel.

For commands to set markers in spectrograms, see Chapter 14.8.3.6, "Marker Search (Spectrograms)", on page 1170.

Configuring a Spectrogram Measurement

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command resets the spectrogram and clears the history buffer.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Example: //Reset the result display and clear the memory
`CALC:SGR:CLE`

Manual operation: See "Clear Spectrogram" on page 474

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONTinuous <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONTinuous <State>

This command determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement in single sweep mode.

This setting applies to all spectrograms in the channel.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:SGR:CONT ON`
Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the results of the last measurement.

Manual operation: See "Single Sweep / Run Single" on page 472
See "Continue Frame" on page 473

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt <Frames>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt <Frames>

This command defines the number of frames to be recorded in a single sweep.

This value applies to all spectrograms in the channel.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Frames> The maximum number of frames depends on the history depth.

Range: 1 to history depth
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

Example: //Select single sweep mode
`INIT:CONT OFF`
//Set the number of frames to 200
`CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 200`

Manual operation: See "Frame Count" on page 474

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect <Frame> | <Time>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect <Frame> | <Time>

This command selects a specific frame for further analysis.

The command is available if no measurement is running or after a single sweep has ended.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.
The range depends on the history depth.
Default unit: S

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on.
The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Stop the continuous sweep.
`CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -25`
Selects frame number -25.

Manual operation: See "Select Frame" on page 473

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth <History>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth <History>

This command defines the number of frames to be stored in the R&S FSW memory.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<History> The maximum number of frames depends on the number of sweep points.
Range: 781 to 20000
Increment: 1
*RST: 3000

Example: //Set the history depth to 1500
`CALC:SGR:SPEC 1500`

Manual operation: See "History Depth" on page 599

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:LAYout <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:LAYout <State>

This command selects the state and size of spectrograms.

The command is available for result displays that support spectrograms.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State>
FULL
Only the spectrogram is displayed, the trace diagram is not.
SPLIT
Spectrogram and trace diagram share a window.
OFF
Only the trace diagram is displayed, the spectrogram is not.
*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC4:SPEC:LAY FULL`
Shows the spectrogram in window 4. The corresponding trace diagram is hidden.

Manual operation: See "State" on page 598

CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the spectrogram on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
Switches the function off
ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:SGR ON`
Activates the Spectrogram result display.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:THReedim[:STATe] <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:THReedim[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates a 3-dimensional spectrogram for the selected result display.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:SPEC:THR:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "3D Spectrogram State" on page 599

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TRACe <Trace>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TRACe <Trace>

This command determines the trace in the result display the Spectrogram is based on.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Trace> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6

How many traces are available depends on the selected result display.

Example: `CALC2:SPEC:TRAC TRACE3`

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA? <Frames>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp:DATA? <Frames>

This command queries the starting time of the frames.

The return values consist of four values for each frame. If the Spectrogram is empty, the command returns '0,0,0,0'. The times are given as delta values, which simplifies evaluating relative results; however, you can also calculate the absolute date and time as displayed on the screen.

The frame results themselves are returned with `TRAC:DATA? SGR`

See `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 1143.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Query parameters:

<Frames>

CURRent
Returns the starting time of the current frame.

ALL
Returns the starting time for all frames. The results are sorted in descending order, beginning with the current frame.

Return values:

<Seconds> Number of seconds that have passed since 01.01.1970 till the frame start

<Nanoseconds> Number of nanoseconds that have passed *in addition to the <Seconds>* since 01.01.1970 till the frame start.

<Reserved> The third value is reserved for future uses.

<Reserved> The fourth value is reserved for future uses.

Example: `CALC:SGR:TST ON`
Activates the time stamp.
`CALC:SGR:TST:DATA? ALL`
Returns the starting times of all frames sorted in a descending order.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Time Stamp" on page 599

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe] <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp[:STATe] <State>

This command activates and deactivates the time stamp.

If the time stamp is active, some commands do not address frames as numbers, but as (relative) time values:

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe` on page 1175
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe` on page 1171
- `CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect` on page 1134

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: //Activates the time stamp
`CALC:SGR:TST ON`

Manual operation: See "Time Stamp" on page 599

Configuring the Color Map

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault

This command restores the original color map.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Manual operation: See "Set to Default" on page 602

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>

This command defines the starting point of the color map.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Parameters:

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.

Range: 0 to 66
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

Example:
```
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 10
```
Sets the start of the color map to 10%.

Manual operation: See "Start / Stop" on page 601

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe <Shape>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPe <Shape>

This command defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Parameters:

<Shape> Shape of the color curve.

Range: -1 to 1
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Shape" on page 602

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer <Percentage>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer <Percentage>

This command defines the end point of the color map.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.
Range: 0 to 66
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

Example: `DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 95`
Sets the start of the color map to 95%.

Manual operation: See "Start / Stop" on page 601

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe] <ColorScheme>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe] <ColorScheme>

This command selects the color scheme.

Parameters:
<ColorScheme> **HOT**
Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.
COLD
Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.
RADar
Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between.
GRAYscale
Shows the results in shades of gray.
*RST: HOT

Example: `DISP:WIND:SPEC:COL GRAY`
Changes the color scheme of the spectrogram to black and white.

Manual operation: See "Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale" on page 602

14.8.2.3 Using Trace Mathematics

The following commands control trace mathematics.

CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>[:EXPRession][:DEFine] <Expression>

This command selects the mathematical expression for trace mathematics.

Before you can use the command, you have to turn trace mathematics on.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Expression>

(TRACE1-TRACE2)
Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE3)
Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE4)
Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE5)
Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE6)
Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1.

Example:

```
CALC:MATH:STAT ON
```
Turns trace mathematics on.
```
CALC:MATH:EXPR:DEF (TRACE1-TRACE3)
```
Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1.

Manual operation: See "Trace Math Function" on page 607

CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S FSW calculates trace mathematics.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> For more information on the way each mode works see Trace Math Mode.

LINear
Linear calculation.

LOGarithmic
Logarithmic calculation.

POWer
Linear power calculation.

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example:

```
CALC:MATH:MODE LIN
```
Selects linear calculation.

Manual operation: See "Trace Math Mode" on page 607

CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:POSition <Position>

This command defines the position of the trace resulting from the mathematical operation.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> Vertical position of the trace in % of the height of the diagram area.
100 PCT corresponds to the upper diagram border.

Range: -100 to 200
*RST: 50
Default unit: PCT

Example: `CALC:MATH:POS 100`
Moves the trace to the top of the diagram area.

Manual operation: See "Trace Math Position" on page 607

CALCulate<n>:MATH<t>:STATe <State>

This command turns the trace mathematics on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MATH:STAT ON`
Turns on trace mathematics.

Manual operation: See "Trace Math Function" on page 607
See "Trace Math Off" on page 607

14.8.2.4 Retrieving Trace Results

This chapter describes how to retrieve data from standard traces.

For spectrograms see also Chapter 14.8.3.6, "Marker Search (Spectrograms)", on page 1170.

For details on the format of the retrieved trace data see also Chapter 14.8.2.5, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format", on page 1145.

Commands required to export traces (and other result data) are described in Chapter 14.9.5, "Storing Measurement Results", on page 1253.

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>[, <BitLength>]

This command selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the R&S FSW to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S FSW. The R&S FSW automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

For details on data formats see Chapter 14.8.2.5, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format", on page 1145.

Parameters:

<Format> ASCii | REAL | UINT | MATLab

ASCii
ASCii format, separated by commas.
This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats may be.

REAL
Floating-point numbers (according to IEEE 754) in the "definite length block format".
In the Spectrum application, the format setting `REAL` is used for the binary transmission of trace data.

<BitLength> 16 | 32 | 64

Length in bits for floating-point results

16
16-bit floating-point numbers.
Compared to `REAL,32` format, half as many numbers are returned.

32
32-bit floating-point numbers
For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

64
64-bit floating-point numbers
Compared to `REAL,32` format, twice as many numbers are returned.

Example: `FORM REAL,32`

TRACe<n>[:DATA] <Trace>,<Data>
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ResultType>

This command queries current trace data and measurement results.

The data format depends on `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 1142.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Trace> Selects the trace to write the data to.

TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6

<Data> Contains the data to transfer.

Query parameters:
<ResultType> Selects the type of result to be returned.

TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6
Returns the trace data for the corresponding trace.
For details see Table 14-7.

LIST
Returns the results of the peak list evaluation for Spurious Emission and Spectrum Emission Mask measurements.
For spurious emission measurements, the number of peaks returned for each measurement range is defined by the "Peaks per Range" parameter (see `CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges` on page 963), regardless of the "Details" setting.
For details see Table 14-8.

SPURious
Returns the peak list of Spurious Emission measurements.

SPECtrogram | SGRam
Returns the results of the spectrogram result display.
For details see Table 14-9.

Return values:
<TraceData> For more information see tables below.

Example: `TRAC TRACE1,+A$`
Transfers trace data ('+A$') to trace 1.

Example: `TRAC? TRACE3`
Queries the data of trace 3.

Manual operation: See "List Evaluation State (Result Summary)" on page 266
See "List Evaluation State" on page 289
See "Diagram" on page 502

Table 14-7: Return values for TRACE1 to TRACE6 parameter

The trace data consists of a list of power levels that have been measured. The number of power levels in the list depends on the currently selected number of sweep points. The unit depends on the measurement and on the unit you have currently set.

If you are measuring with the auto peak detector, the command returns positive peak values only. (To retrieve negative peak values, define a second trace with a negative peak detector.)

For SEM or Spurious Emission measurement results, the x-values should be queried as well, as they are not equidistant (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 1145).

Table 14-8: Return values for LIST parameter

For each peak, the command returns 11 values in the following order:

<No>,<StartFreq>,<StopFreq>,<RBW>,<PeakFreq>,<PowerAbs>,<PowerRel>,<PowerDelta>,<LimitCheck>,<Unused1>,<Unused2>

- <No>: range number
- <StartFreq>,<StopFreq>: start and stop frequency of the range
- <RBW>: resolution bandwidth
- <PeakFreq>: frequency of the peak in a range
- <PowerAbs>: absolute power of the peak in dBm
- <PowerRel>: power of the peak in relation to the channel power in dBc
- <PowerDelta>: distance from the peak to the limit line in dB, positive values indicate a failed limit check
- <LimitCheck>: state of the limit check (0 = PASS, 1 = FAIL)
- <Unused1>,<Unused2>: reserved (0.0)

Table 14-9: Return values for SPECtrogram parameter

For every frame in the spectrogram, the command returns the power levels that have been measured, one for each sweep point. The number of frames depends on the size of the history depth. The power level depends on the unit you have currently set.

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory? <Trace>,<OffsSwPoint>,<NoOfSwPoints>

This command queries the previously captured trace data for the specified trace from the memory. As an offset and number of sweep points to be retrieved can be specified, the trace data can be retrieved in smaller portions, making the command faster than the `TRAC:DATA?` command. This is useful if only specific parts of the trace data are of interest.

If no parameters are specified with the command, the entire trace data is retrieved; in this case, the command returns the same results as `TRAC:DATA? TRACE1`.

For details on the returned values see the `TRAC:DATA? <TRACE...>` command.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Query parameters:

<Trace> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6

<OffsSwPoint> The offset in sweep points related to the start of the measurement at which data retrieval is to start.

<NoOfSwPoints> Number of sweep points to be retrieved from the trace.

Return values:

<SweepPointValues>

Example: `TRAC:DATA:MEM? TRACE1,25,100`
Retrieves 100 sweep points from trace 1, starting at sweep point 25.

Usage: Query only

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? <TraceNumber>

This command queries the horizontal trace data for each sweep point in the specified window, for example the frequency in frequency domain or the time in time domain measurements.

This is especially useful for traces with non-equidistant x-values, e.g. for SEM or Spurious Emissions measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Query parameters:
<TraceNumber> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6
Trace number.
TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6

Return values:
<X-Values>

Example: `TRAC3:X? TRACE1`
Returns the x-values for trace 1 in window 3.

Usage: Query only

14.8.2.5 Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format

When trace data is retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA` or `TRAC:IQ:DATA` command, the data is returned in the format defined using the `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 1142. The possible formats are described here.

- ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII):
  The data is stored as a list of comma-separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.
- Binary Format (FORMat REAL,32):
  The data is stored as binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 32-Bit IEEE 754 Floating-Point-Format.
  The schema of the result string is as follows:
  `#41024<value1><value2>…<value n>` with

#4	Number of digits (= 4 in the example) of the following number of data bytes
1024	Number of following data bytes (= 1024 in the example)
<Value>	4-byte floating point value

Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

14.8.2.6 Importing and Exporting Traces

FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat <FileFormat>

Determines the format of the ASCII file to be imported or exported. Depending on the external program in which the data file was created or will be evaluated, a comma-separated list (CSV) or a plain data format (DAT) file may be required.

Parameters:
<FileFormat> CSV | DAT
*RST: DAT

Example: `FORM:DEXP:FORM CSV`

Manual operation: See "File Type" on page 613

FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes <Selection>

This command selects the data to be included in a data export file (see `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 1147).

For details on exporting data see Chapter 9.6.2, "Trace/Data Ex/Import", on page 610.

Parameters:
<Selection> SINGle | ALL

SINGle
Only a single trace is selected for export, namely the one specified by the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command.

ALL
Selects all active traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker peak list etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.
The <trace> parameter for the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command is ignored.
*RST: SINGle

Manual operation: See "Export all Traces and all Table Results" on page 611

FORMat:DIMPort:TRACes <Selection>

This command selects the data to be included in a data import file (see `MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe` on page 1147).

For details on importing data see Chapter 9.6.3, "How to Import Traces", on page 614.

Parameters:

<Selection> SINGle | ALL

SINGle
Only a single trace is selected for import, namely the one specified by the `MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe` on page 1147 command.

ALL
Imports several traces at once, overwriting the existing trace data for any active trace in the result display with the same trace number. Data from the import file for currently not active traces is not imported.
The <trace> parameter for the `MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe` on page 1147 command is ignored.

*RST: SINGle

Manual operation: See "Import All Traces/Import to Trace" on page 613
See "Import ASCII File to Trace" on page 613

MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command imports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored
(This parameter is ignored for `FORMat:DIMPort:TRACes` on page 1147`ALL`).

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the import file.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

For details on the file format see Chapter 9.6.6, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 615.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored
(This parameter is ignored if the option "Export all Traces and all Table Results" is activated in the Export configuration settings, see FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes on page 1146).

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 1,'C:\TEST.ASC'`
Stores trace 1 from window 1 in the file `TEST.ASC`.

Manual operation: See "Export Trace to ASCII File" on page 612

14.8.2.7 Programming Example: Configuring a Spectrogram

This example demonstrates how to configure a spectrogram for a basic frequency sweep in a remote environment. The spectrogram is displayed in addition to the spectrum display, in a new window. In addition, the usage of special spectrogram markers is demonstrated (see Chapter 14.8.3.6, "Marker Search (Spectrograms)", on page 1170).

Basic trace settings are demonstrated in the Chapter 14.15.1, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 1375.

```
//-----------Preparing the Measurement ------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,SGR
//Displays a new window below window 1 and activates spectrogram display.
//The new window name is returned as a result: '2'.
//The spectrogram is updated with each new sweep.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//--------------Configuring the Spectrogram--------------
CALC:SGR:CLE
//Clears the displayed spectrogram to start a new one.
CALC:SGR:CONT ON
//Configures a continuous spectrogram for a series of measurements.
//The display is not cleared when a new measurement is started.
CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 100
//Sets the number of frames to be recorded per sweep to 100.
CALC:SGR:HDEP 1000
//Sets the number of frames to be stored to 1000 (=10 sweeps)
CALC:SGR:TST ON
```

```
//Activates a time stamp for each frame.

//--------------Configuring the Color Map----------------
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL GRAY
//Defines a gray-scaled coloring: low values light gray, high values dark gray.
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 30
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 70
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:SHAP 0.8
//Defines a color map for a range that comprises 40% of the measurement range,
//excluding 30% at each end. The colors are not scaled linearly; the light gray
//colors are stretched to distinguish low values better.

//--------------Performing the Measurement---------------
SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed per measurement.
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweeps have finished.
//The spectrogram is updated with each new sweep.


//--------------Positioning Markers----------------------
CALC:MARK:SGR:SAR MEM
//Includes all frames in the memory in the search area

CALC:MARK1:SGR:FRAM -1s
//Sets marker 1 to the frame 1 second after measurement begin. (Note the
//negative value!
CALC:MARK1:MIN
//Sets marker 1 to the minimum level in this frame.
CALC:MARK1:SGR:Y:MIN
//Sets marker 1 to the minimum level for the same frequency the marker is
//currently positioned at in all frames.

CALC:MARK2:SGR:XY:MAX
//Sets marker 2 to the maximum level in the entire spectrogram.

CALC:DELT1:SGR:FRAM 3s
//Sets the deltamarker 1 to the frame captured 3 seconds after marker 1. By default
//it is set to the peak of that frame and displays the level difference to marker 1.
//Note the positive value!
CALC:DELT1:MIN
//Sets deltamarker 1 to the minimum level in this frame.

CALC:DELT3:SGR:XY:MAX
//Sets deltamarker 3 to the maximum level in the entire spectrogram. By default
//its value is the difference to marker 1. We will change it to refer to marker 2.
CALC:DELT3:MREF 2
//Deltamarker 3 now refers to marker 2, both are positioned on the maximum of the
//spectrogram. Thus, D3=0. We will move deltamarker 3 to the next peak level
//for the same frequency.
```

```
CALC:DELT3:SGR:Y:MAX:NEXT

//---------------Retrieving Results----------------------
CALC:MARK1:X?
CALC:MARK1:Y?
CALC:MARK1:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of marker 1.

CALC:MARK2:X?
CALC:MARK2:Y?
CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of marker 2.

CALC:DELT1:X?
CALC:DELT1:Y?
CALC:DELT1:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of deltamarker 1.

CALC:DELT3:X?
CALC:DELT3:Y?
CALC:DELT3:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of deltamarker 3.

CALC:SGR:TST:DATA? ALL
//Queries the time stamps of all stored frames.
CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -1
//Selects the frame that was captured 1 second after measurement start (Note the
//negative value!). This frame is displayed in the Spectrum window.
TRAC:DATA? SGR
//Retrieves the trace data for the spectrogram. For each frame, the power level
//and frequency at each sweep point are returned.
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
//Retrieves the trace data for the selected frame only.
```

14.8.3 Working with Markers

The commands required to work with markers and marker functions in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 9.3, "Marker Usage", on page 515.

In the Spectrum application, markers are identical in all windows. Thus, the suffix <n> for the window is generally irrelevant.

14.8.3.1 Setting Up Individual Markers

The following commands define the position of markers in the diagram.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

This command turns off *all* delta markers.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	irrelevant

Example: `CALC:DELT:AOFF`
Turns off all delta markers.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK <State>

This command links delta marker <m> to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position (x-value) of marker 1, delta marker <m> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Tip: to link any marker to a different marker than marker 1, use the `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` or `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` commands.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DELT2:LINK ON`

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 344

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> <State>

This command links delta marker <m1> to any active normal marker <m2>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <m2>, delta marker <m1> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ms> source marker, see Marker

<md> destination marker, see Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DELT4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links the delta marker 4 to the marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 344

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE <Mode>

This command defines whether the position of a delta marker is provided as an absolute value or relative to a reference marker.

Note that when the position of a delta marker is *queried*, the result is always an absolute value (see `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 1154)!

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode>

ABSolute
Delta marker position in absolute terms.

RELative
Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.

*RST: RELative

Example: `CALC:DELT:MODE ABS`
Absolute delta marker position.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence <Reference>

This command selects a reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

The reference may be another marker or the fixed reference.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Reference>

FIXed
Selects the fixed reference as the reference.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:MREF 2`
Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Reference Marker" on page 344

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTamarker turns on delta marker 1.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DELT2 ON`
Turns on delta marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Marker State" on page 343
See "Marker Type" on page 344
See "Select Marker" on page 345

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Trace> Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:TRAC 2`
Positions delta marker 2 on trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
The position is relative to the reference marker.
To select an absolute position you have to change the delta marker mode with `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE` on page 1152.
A query returns the absolute position of the delta marker.

Range: The value range and unit depend on the measurement and scale of the x-axis.

Default unit: HZ

Example: `CALC:DELT:X?`
Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See "Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3/Marker 4" on page 324
See "Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3" on page 329
See "Marker Position X-value" on page 343

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command turns off all markers.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.

Manual operation: See "All Markers Off" on page 522

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> <State>

This command links normal marker <m1> to any active normal marker <m2>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <m2>, marker <m1> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ms> source marker, see Marker

<md> destination marker, see Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links marker 4 to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 344

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a delta marker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK3 ON`
Switches on marker 3.

Manual operation: See "Marker State" on page 343
See "Marker Type" on page 344
See "Select Marker" on page 345

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace the marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Trace> **1 to 6**
Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: //Assign marker to trace 1
`CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2`

Manual operation: See "Assigning the Marker to a Trace" on page 344

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a marker to a specific coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
The unit depends on the result display.
Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.
Default unit: Hz

Example: `CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz`
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3/Marker 4" on page 324
See "Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3" on page 329
See "Marker Position X-value" on page 343
See "Marker Table" on page 502
See "Marker Peak List" on page 502

14.8.3.2 General Marker Settings

The following commands control general marker functionality.

Remote commands exclusive to general marker functionality

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker table on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<DisplayMode>
ON | 1
Turns on the marker table.
OFF | 0
Turns off the marker table.
AUTO
Turns on the marker table if 3 or more markers are active.
*RST: AUTO

Example: `DISP:MTAB ON`
Activates the marker table.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table Display" on page 522

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MINFo[:STATe] <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker information in all diagrams on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<DisplayMode>
ON | 1
Displays the marker information in the diagrams.
OFF | 0
Hides the marker information in the diagrams.
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:MINF OFF`
Hides the marker information.

Manual operation: See "Marker Info" on page 523

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe <StepSize>

This command selects the marker step size mode for *all* markers in *all* windows.

The step size defines the distance the marker moves when you move it with the rotary knob.

It therefore takes effect in manual operation only.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<StepSize> **STANdard**
the marker moves from one pixel to the next
POINts
the marker moves from one sweep point to the next
*RST: POINts

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN`
Sets the marker step size to one pixel.

Manual operation: See "Marker Stepsize" on page 523

14.8.3.3 Configuring and Performing a Marker Search

The following commands control the marker search.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude <State>

This command turns the suppression of the local oscillator during automatic marker positioning on and off (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:MARK:LOEX ON`

Manual operation: See "Exclude LO" on page 525

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion <Excursion>

This command defines the peak excursion (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

The unit depends on the measurement.

Application/Result display	Unit
Spectrum	dB

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Excursion> The excursion is the distance to a trace maximum that must be attained before a new maximum is recognized, or the distance to a trace minimum that must be attained before a new minimum is recognized

*RST: 6 dB in the Spectrum application and RF displays
Default unit: DB

Example: `CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB`
Defines peak excursion as 10 dB.

Manual operation: See "Peak Excursion" on page 525

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] <State>

This command turns marker search limits on and off for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON`
Switches on search limitation.

Manual operation: See "Search Limits (Left / Right)" on page 216
See "Deactivating All Search Limits" on page 216
See "Limit State" on page 310

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT <SearchLimit>

This command defines the left limit of the marker search range for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<m>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<SearchLimit> The value range depends on the frequency range or sweep time.
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.

*RST: left diagram border
Default unit: HZ

Example:

`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 10MHz`
Sets the left limit of the search range to 10 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Search Limits (Left / Right)" on page 216
See "Left Limit / Right Limit" on page 310

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt <SearchLimit>

This command defines the right limit of the marker search range for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
<m>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Limit> The value range depends on the frequency range or sweep time.
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.

*RST: right diagram border
Default unit: HZ

Example:

`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz`
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Search Limits (Left / Right)" on page 216
See "Left Limit / Right Limit" on page 310

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>

This command adjusts the marker search range to the zoom area for *all* markers in *all* windows.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:ZOOM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz`
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Use Zoom Limits" on page 526

CALCulate<n>:THReshold <Level>

This command defines a threshold level for the marker peak search (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Level> Numeric value. The value range and unit are variable.

*RST: -120 dBm
Default unit: DBM

Example: `CALC:THR -82DBM`
Sets the threshold value to -82 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Search Threshold" on page 526

CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe <State>

This command turns a threshold for the marker peak search on and off (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:THR:STAT ON`
Switches on the threshold line.

Manual operation: See "Deactivating All Search Limits" on page 216

14.8.3.4 Positioning the Marker

This chapter contains remote commands necessary to position the marker on a trace.

Positioning Normal Markers

The following commands position markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO <State>

This command turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace maximum on and off. The R&S FSW performs the peak search after each sweep.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK:MAX:AUTO ON`
Activates the automatic peak search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

Manual operation: See "Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search" on page 525

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 530

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 530

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Peak Search" on page 530

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 530

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO <State>

This command turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace minimum on and off. The R&S FSW performs the peak search after each sweep.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK:MIN:AUTO ON`
Activates the automatic minimum value search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

Manual operation: See "Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search" on page 525

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 531

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 531

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Minimum" on page 531

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 531

Positioning Delta Markers

The following commands position delta markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 530

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<m> 1..n
Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 530

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the highest level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Peak Search" on page 530

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 530

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 531

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher minimum value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 531

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Minimum" on page 531

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 531

14.8.3.5 Retrieving Marker Results

The following commands are used to retrieve the results of markers.

You can use the marker values to position the center frequency or reference level directly using the following commands:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer` on page 1024
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence` on page 1039

Useful commands for retrieving results described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 1154
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 1156
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?` on page 1182
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X?` on page 1184
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?` on page 1184
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult?` on page 1185
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?` on page 1186
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?` on page 1191
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?` on page 1189
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?` on page 1194
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?` on page 1193
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor?` on page 1194
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?` on page 1196

Remote commands exclusive to retrieving marker results

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<Position>	Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:X:REL?`
Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3/Marker 4" on page 324
See "Marker 1/Marker 2/Marker 3" on page 329

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y

Queries the result at the position of the specified delta marker.

Suffix:

<n>	1..n
<m>	1..n

Return values:

<Result> Result at the position of the delta marker.
The unit is variable and depends on the one you have currently set.

Default unit: DBM

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y

Queries the result at the position of the specified marker.

Suffix:

<n>	1..n
<m>	1..n

Return values:

<Result> Default unit: DBM

Manual operation: See "Marker Table" on page 502
See "Marker Peak List" on page 502

14.8.3.6 Marker Search (Spectrograms)

The following commands automatically define the marker and delta marker position in the spectrogram.

The usage of these markers is demonstrated in Chapter 14.8.2.7, "Programming Example: Configuring a Spectrogram", on page 1148.

Using Markers

The following commands control spectrogram markers.

Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the markers.

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 1163
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 1163
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 1163
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt` on page 1163
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 1164
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 1165
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 1165
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt` on page 1165

Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions a marker on a particular frame.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.
The range depends on the history depth.
Default unit: S

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on.
The number is the (negative) distance to frame 0 in seconds.
The range depends on the history depth.

Example:
`CALC:MARK:SGR:FRAM -20`
Sets the marker on the 20th frame before the present.
`CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM -2s`
Sets second marker on the frame 2 seconds ago.

Manual operation: See "Frame (Spectrogram only)" on page 520

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area for all spectrogram markers in the channel.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<SearchArea>
VISible
Performs a search within the visible frames.
Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).
MEMory
Performs a search within all frames in the memory.
*RST: VISible

Manual operation: See "Marker Search Area" on page 528

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level for all frequencies and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Using Delta Markers

The following commands control spectrogram delta markers.

Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the delta markers.

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 1166
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 1166
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 1166
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt` on page 1166
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 1167
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 1167
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 1167
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt` on page 1168

Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame>
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe <Frame>

This command positions a delta marker on a particular frame. The frame is relative to the position of marker 1.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Frame> Selects a frame either by its frame number or time stamp.
The frame number is available if the time stamp is off. The range depends on the history depth.
The time stamp is available if the time stamp is on. The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.
Default unit: S

Example:

```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM -20
```
Sets fourth deltamarker 20 frames below marker 1.
```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM 2 s
```
Sets fourth deltamarker 2 seconds above the position of marker 1.

Manual operation: See "Frame (Spectrogram only)" on page 520

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area for *all* spectrogram markers in the channel.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<SearchArea> **VISible**
Performs a search within the visible frames.
Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).

MEMory
Performs a search within all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

Manual operation: See "Marker Search Area" on page 528

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction" on page 527

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

14.8.3.7 Fixed Reference Marker Settings

The following commands configure a fixed reference marker.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves the fixed reference marker to the peak power.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to the peak of the selected trace.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 523
See "Defining Reference Point" on page 539

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X <RefPoint>

This command defines the horizontal position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the horizontal position of the reference.
For frequency domain measurements, it is a frequency in Hz.
For time domain measurements, it is a point in time in s.
*RST: Fixed Reference: OFF
Default unit: HZ

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHz`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 523
See "Defining Reference Point" on page 539

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y <RefPointLevel>

This command defines the vertical position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the vertical position of the reference. The unit and value range is variable.

*RST: Fixed Reference: OFF
Default unit: DBM

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to -10 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 523
See "Defining Reference Point" on page 539

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the fixed delta marker reference point.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Offset> Numeric value

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates a marker that defines a fixed reference point for relative marker analysis.

If necessary, the command activates a marker and positions it on the peak power.

Subsequently, you can change the coordinates of the fixed reference independent of the marker. The fixed reference is independent of the trace and is applied to all active delta markers.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON`
Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 523

14.8.3.8 Marker Peak Lists

Useful commands for peak lists described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 1159
- `MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK` on page 1254
- Chapter 14.8.3.3, "Configuring and Performing a Marker Search", on page 1158

Remote commands exclusive to peak lists

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns labels for peaks found during a peak search on and off.

The labels correspond to the marker number in the marker peak list.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB:STAT OFF`
Removes the peak labels from the diagram

Manual operation: See "Display Marker Numbers" on page 551

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?

This command queries the number of peaks that have been found during a peak search.

The actual number of peaks that have been found may differ from the number of peaks you have set to be found because of the peak excursion.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<NumberOfPeaks>

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?`
Queries the number of peaks.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate] <Peaks>

This command initiates a peak search.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Peaks> This parameter defines the number of peaks to find during the search.
Note that the actual number of peaks found during the search also depends on the peak excursion you have set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion`.

Range: 1 to 200

Example: `CALC:MARK:PEXC 5`
Defines a peak excursion of 5 dB, i.e. peaks must be at least 5 dB apart to be detected as a peak.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 10`
Initiates a search for 10 peaks on the current trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE <MaxNoPeaks>

This command defines the maximum number of peaks that the R&S FSW looks for during a peak search.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<MaxNoPeaks> Maximum number of peaks to be determined.

Range: 1 to 200
*RST: 50

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 10`
The marker peak list will contain a maximum of 10 peaks.

Manual operation: See "Maximum Number of Peaks" on page 551

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT <SortMode>

This command selects the order in which the results of a peak search are returned.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<SortMode> **X**
Sorts the peaks according to increasing position on the x-axis.

Y
Sorts the peaks according to decreasing position on the y-axis.

*RST: X

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y`
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values

Manual operation: See "Sort Mode" on page 551

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe <State>

This command turns a peak search on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON`
Activates marker peak search

Manual operation: See "Peak List State" on page 550

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the x-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the x-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the y-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT`.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the y-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Usage: Query only

14.8.3.9 Noise Measurement Marker

The following commands control the noise measurement marker function.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:AOFF

Removes all noise markers in the specified window.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS:AOFF`

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult?

This command queries the result of the noise measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<NoiseLevel> Current noise level. The unit is the one currently active.

Example:
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK2 ON`
Switches on marker 2.
`CALC:MARK2:FUNC:NOIS ON`
Switches on noise measurement for marker 2.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK2:FUNC:NOIS:RES?`
Outputs the noise result of marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Noise Measurement State" on page 536

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the noise measurement at the marker position on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON
Switches on the noise measurement.

Manual operation: See "Noise Measurement State" on page 536
See "Switching All Noise Measurement Off" on page 536

14.8.3.10 Phase Noise Measurement Marker

The following commands control the phase noise measurement marker function.

Useful commands for phase noise markers described elsewhere

- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y

Remote commands exclusive to phase noise markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO <State>

This command turns an automatic peak search for the fixed reference marker at the end of a sweep on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO:AUTO ON
Activates an automatic peak search for the reference marker in a phase-noise measurement.

Manual operation: See "Defining Reference Point" on page 539

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?

This command queries the result of a phase noise measurement.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first.

This command is only available in the Spectrum application.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<PhaseNoise> numeric value

The difference in level between the reference point and the noise power density at the position of the specified delta marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:FUNC:PNO:RES?`
Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the delta-marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Phase Noise Measurement State" on page 538

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the delta marker position on and off.

The reference marker for phase noise measurements is either a normal marker or a fixed reference. If necessary, the command turns on the reference marker.

The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON`
Switches on the phase-noise measurement with all delta markers.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm

Manual operation: See "Phase Noise Measurement State" on page 538
See "Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off" on page 539

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AOFF

Removes all phase noise markers in the specified window.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:PNO:AOFF`

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?

This command queries the result of a phase noise measurement.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<PhaseNoise> numeric value

The difference between the measured carrier power and the noise power at the position of the specified (normal) marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO:RES?`

Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the marker 2.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the marker position on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO ON`

Switches on the phase-noise measurement for the marker 2.

14.8.3.11 Band Power Marker

The following commands control the marker for band power measurements.

Using Markers

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:AOFF

Removes all band power markers in the specified window.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:AOFF`

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the results for a band power marker are displayed.

(Note: relative power results are only availabe for delta markers, see .`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE` on page 1191

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Mode>

POWer
Result is displayed as an absolute power. The power unit depends on the `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` setting.

DENSity
Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

*RST: POWer

Example: `CALC:MARK4:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS`
Configures marker 4 to show the measurement results in dBm/Hz.

Manual operation: See "Power Mode" on page 545

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?

This command queries the results of the band power measurement.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Power> Signal power over the marker bandwidth.

Example: Activate the band power marker:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON`
Select the density mode for the result:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS`
Query the result:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:RES?`
Response:
`20dBm/Hz`

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN <Span>

This command defines the bandwidth around the marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Span> Frequency. The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S FSW model.

*RST: 5% of current span
Default unit: Hz

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 2MHz`
Measures the band power over 2 MHz around the marker.

Manual operation: See "Span" on page 545

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers for band power measurements on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK4:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON`
Activates or turns marker 4 into a band power marker.

Manual operation: See "Band Power Measurement State" on page 544
See "Switching All Band Power Measurements Off" on page 545

Using Delta Markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the results for a band power delta marker are displayed.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Mode>

POWer
Result is displayed as an absolute power. The power unit depends on the `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` setting.

DENSity
Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

RPOWer
This setting is only available for a delta band power marker.
The result is the difference between the absolute power in the band around the delta marker and the absolute power for the reference marker. The powers are subtracted logarithmically, so the result is a dB value.
[Relative band power (Delta2) in dB] = [absolute band power (Delta2) in dBm] - [absolute (band) power of reference marker in dBm]
For details see "Relative band power markers" on page 543.

*RST: POWer

Manual operation: See "Power Mode" on page 545

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?

This command queries the results of the band power measurement.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Power> Signal power over the delta marker bandwidth.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN <Span>

This command defines the bandwidth around the delta marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Span> Frequency. The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S FSW model.

*RST: 5% of current span
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Span" on page 545

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers for band power measurements on and off.

If neccessary, the command also turns on a reference marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Band Power Measurement State" on page 544
See "Switching All Band Power Measurements Off" on page 545

14.8.3.12 n dB Down Marker

The following commands control the n dB down markers.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown <Distance>

This command defines the distance of the n dB down markers to the reference marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Distance> Distance of the temporary markers to the reference marker in dB.
For a positive offset, the markers T1 and T2 are placed *below* the active reference point.
For a negative offset (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed *above* the active reference point.

*RST: 6dB
Default unit: DB

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB`
Sets the distance to the reference marker to 3 dB.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the frequency domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<Frequency> **<frequency 1>**
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in Hz

<frequency 2>
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in Hz.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?`
This command would return, for example, 100000000, 200000000, meaning that the first marker position is at 100 MHz, the second marker position is at 200 MHz

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "n dB down Value" on page 541

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor?

This command queries the Q factor of n dB down measurements.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<QFactor>

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?

This command queries the distance of the n dB down markers from each other.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<Distance> The result depends on the span.
In case of frequency domain measurements, the command returns the bandwidth between the two n dB down markers in Hz.
In case of time domain measurements, the command returns the pulse width between the two n dB down markers in seconds.

Example:

`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?`
Outputs the measured value.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "n dB down Marker State" on page 541

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe <State>

This command turns the n dB Down marker function on and off.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON`
Turns the n dB Down marker on.

Manual operation: See "n dB down Marker State" on page 541

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the time domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Return values:

<TimeX1> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in seconds

<TimeX2> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in seconds

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:TIME?`
Outputs the time values of the temporary markers.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "n dB down Value" on page 541

14.8.3.13 Signal Count Marker

The following commands control the frequency counter.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt <State>

This command turns the frequency counter at the marker position on and off.

The frequency counter works for one marker only. If you perform a frequency count with another marker, the R&S FSW deactivates the frequency count of the first marker.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example:

`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK ON`
Switches on marker 1.
`CALC:MARK:COUN ON`
Switches on the frequency counter for marker 1.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?`
Outputs the measured value.

Manual operation: See "Signal Count Marker State" on page 533

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?

This command queries the frequency at the marker position.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Before you can use the command, you have to turn on the frequency counter.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Return values:

<Frequency> Frequency at the marker position.

Example:
`INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK ON`
Switches on marker 2.
`CALC:MARK:COUN ON`
Activates the frequency counter for marker 1.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?`
Outputs the measured value of marker 1.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Signal Count Marker State" on page 533

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution <Resolution>

This command defines the resolution of the frequency counter.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<m>	Marker

Parameters:

<Resolution> 0.001 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 | 10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 Hz
*RST: 0.1 Hz
Default unit: HZ

Example:
`CALC:MARK:COUN:RES 1kHz`
Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 1 kHz.

Manual operation: See "Resolution" on page 533

14.8.3.14 Marker Demodulation

The following commands control the demodulation of AM and FM signals at the marker position.

Useful commands for marker demodulation described elsewhere:

- `SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume` on page 1121

Remote commands exclusive to marker demodulation:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous <State>

This command turns continuous demodulation of the signal at the marker position in the frequency domain on and off.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC2:MARK3:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON`
Switches on the continuous demodulation.

Manual operation: See "Continuous Demodulation" on page 547

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff <Duration>

This command defines for how long the the signal at the marker position is demodulated.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Duration> Range: 10 ms to 1000 s
*RST: Marker demodulation = OFF
Default unit: S

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 3s`

Manual operation: See "Marker Stop Time" on page 547

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect <DemodMode>

This command selects the demodulation mode at the marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<DemodMode> **AM**
AM demodulation

FM
FM demodulation

*RST: AM

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM`

Manual operation: See "Modulation" on page 547

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the audio demodulator on and off when the measurement reaches a marker position.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK3:FUNC:DEM ON`
Switches on the demodulation for marker 3.

Manual operation: See "Marker Demodulation State" on page 546

[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel <Threshold>

This command defines the threshold for selective demodulation.

All signals below the threshold are not demodulated.

Parameters:

<Threshold> Percentage of the display height.

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 50

Example: `DEM:SQU:LEV 80`
Sets the squelch level to 80% of the displayed signal.

Manual operation: See "Squelch Level" on page 547

[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe] <State>

This command turns selective demodulation at the marker position on and off.

For selective demodulation, the R&S FSW turns on a video trigger whose level corresponds to the squelch level. Therefore it turns other triggers or gates off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `DEM:SQU ON`
Signals below the level threshold are not sent to the audio output.

Manual operation: See "Squelch" on page 547

14.8.3.15 Programming Examples for Using Markers and Marker Functions

Various programming examples on how to use markers and the special marker functions are provided here.

The use of spectrogram markers is demonstrated in Chapter 14.8.2.7, "Programming Example: Configuring a Spectrogram", on page 1148.

Example: Basic Markers

This example demonstrates how to configure and define markers for a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in Chapter 14.15.1, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 1375 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//--------------Configuring marker behavior ------------------
DISP:MTAB ON
//Marker information is always displayed in a separate table.
```

```
CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN
//The marker moves from one pixel to the next instead of sweep points in manual op.
CALC:MARK:PEXC 6dB
//Defines a peak excursion of 6 dB.
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 50MHz
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 150MHz
//Restricts the search area for peaks to the frequencies between 50 and 150 MHz.
CALC:THR -100dBm
CALC:THR:STAT ON
//Configures a threshold level for peak searches at -100 dBm.

//--------------Defining and positioning markers -------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker 1 and sets it to the peak of trace 1.
CALC:MARK2:TRAC 2
//Activates marker 2 and sets it to the peak of trace 2.
CALC:MARK3:X 150MHz
//Activates marker 3 and sets it to the freq. 150 MHz  on trace 1.
CALC:MARK4:TRAC 4
//Activates marker 4 and sets it to the peak of trace 4.

CALC:MARK1:MAX:AUTO ON
//Moves M1 to the current peak of trace 1 after each sweep.
CALC:MARK2:MAX:NEXT
//Moves M2 to the next lower peak of trace 2.

CALC:DELT5 ON
CALC:DELT5:LINK ON
//Activates delta marker 5 and links it to marker 1. If M1 moves, so does D5.
CALC:DELT5:MREF 4
//Changes the reference for D5 to marker 4. D5 now shows the difference between
//the peak of trace 1 after each sweep and the value at the same position in
//trace 4, which is a copy of trace 1, averaged over 10 sweeps.
CALC:DELT5:MODE REL
//Shows the difference as relative values.

CALC:DELT6 ON
CALC:DELT6:MAX:NEXT
//Activates delta marker 6 and sets it to the next lower maximum of trace 1.
//Thus it shows the difference between the two highest peaks in trace 1.

//--------------Retrieving marker values ---------------------
CALC:MARK1:Y?
CALC:MARK2:Y?
CALC:MARK3:Y?
CALC:MARK4:Y?
CALC:DELT5:Y?
CALC:DELT6:Y?
//Retrieves the marker levels of each active normal and delta marker.
```

```
CALC:DELT5:X:REL?
CALC:DELT6:X:REL?
//Retrieves the frequency difference between the delta marker and marker 1.

//--------------Deactivating all markers ---------------------
//CALC:MARK:AOFF
//CALC:DELT:AOFF
```

Example: Marker Search in Spectrograms

This example demonstrates how to search for peak values in spectrograms in a remote environment. It assumes a spectrogram is already available (see Chapter 14.8.2.7, "Programming Example: Configuring a Spectrogram", on page 1148) and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//---------------- Analyzing the results using markers -------------------
//Set marker1 on the peak power in the most recent spectrum and query
//its position
CALC2:SPEC:FRAM:SEL 0
CALC2:MARK1 ON
CALC2:MARK1:X?
CALC2:MARK1:Y?

//Set marker2 on the peak power in frame at -324ms and query its position
CALC2:MARK2 ON
CALC2:MARK2:SGR:FRAM -324ms
CALC2:MARK2:X?
CALC2:MARK2:Y?

//Set marker3 on peak power level in the entire spectrogram in memory and
//query its position
CALC2:MARK3 ON
CALC2:MARK:SPEC:SAR MEM
CALC2:MARK3:SPEC:XY:MAX
CALC2:MARK3:X?
CALC2:MARK3:Y?

//Move marker 3 to the next lower peak level for the same frequency
CALC2:MARK3:SPEC:Y:MAX:NEXT
CALC2:MARK3:X?
CALC2:MARK3:Y?

//Set marker 4 to the highest level in the (visible) spectrogram.
CALC2:MARK:SPEC:SAR VIS
CALC2:MARK4:SPEC:XY:MAX
//Move marker 4 to the next higher level in the frames above its current position.
CALC2:MARK4:SPEC:Y:MAX:ABOV
```

Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples

Since markers can only be placed on an existing trace, the following example provides a simple frequency sweep measurement to be used as a basis for the subsequent marker function scripts.

```
//-------------- Configuring the basic frequency sweep -------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 200MHz
//Sets the span to 100 MHz on either side of the center frequency.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV 0dBm
//Sets the reference level to 0 dBm.

//------- Performing the measurement -------------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end
```

Example: Using a Fixed Reference Marker

This example demonstrates how to configure and use reference markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in "Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples" on page 1203 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//-----------Configuring the reference marker ------------
//Activate a fixed reference marker. It is set to the current maximum of trace 1.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON
//Set the reference frequency to 128 MHz.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ
//Set the reference level to +30 dBm.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM

//Use the fixed reference marker as a reference for deltamarker 2
CALC:DELT2:MREF FIX

//Reset the reference marker to the current maximum of trace 1
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX
//Query the new position of the reference marker
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X?
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y?
```

Example: Obtaining a Marker Peak List

This example demonstrates how to obtain a marker peak list in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in "Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples"

on page 1203 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

In this example, the peak search is restricted to the frequency range of 50 MHz to 150 MHz. The top 5 power levels with a peak excursion of 10dB and a minimum of -100 dBm are to be determined and displayed with their marker numbers. The results are sorted by frequency values. The resulting peak list is then exported to a file.

```
//----------- Configuring the peak search ------------
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 50MHz
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 150MHz
CALC:MARK:PEXC 10DB
CALC:THR -100DBM
CALC:THR:STAT ON

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 5
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT X
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB ON

//--------------- Retrieving results -------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?

//------------ Exporting the peak list ------------
MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'PeakList'
```

Example: Measuring Noise Density

This example demonstrates how to measure noise density using noise markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in "Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples" on page 1203 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NOIS ON
//Switches on noise measurement at marker 1.

INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end

CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NOIS:RES?
//Queries the measured noise level (per Hz bandwidth)
```

Example: Measuring Phase Noise

This example demonstrates how to measure phase noise using markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in "Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Exam-

ples" on page 1203 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//------------- Configuring the phase noise marker -------------------
DET SAMP
//Switches to Sample detector

CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level

CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON
//Activates phase noise marker function

CALC:DELT1 ON
CALC:DELT1:X 100kHz

CALC:DELT2 ON
CALC:DELT2:X 500kHz

CALC:DELT3 ON
CALC:DELT3:X 1MHz

CALC:DELT4 ON
CALC:DELT4:X 1.5MHz

//Activates the phase noise measurement function for offsets 100kHz/500kHz/1MHz/1.5MHz.

BAND:VID?
//Queries the used VBW (= 0.1*RBW)


//-------- Querying the phase noise results ------------------------------

CALC:DELT1:FUNC:PNO:RES?
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:PNO:RES?
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:PNO:RES?
CALC:DELT4:FUNC:PNO:RES?
//Queries the difference in level between the peak and the noise power density
//measured at the deltamarkers, referred to the carrier power level (dBc)
```

Example: Measuring the Power in a Channel Using Band Power Markers

This example demonstrates how to measure the power in a specific channel or band using markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in "Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples" on page 1203 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//------------- Configuring the band power marker -------------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level
```

```
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
//Activates the band power measurement for the band around marker 1
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 30MHz
//Sets the bandwidth to be measured to 30 MHz
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
//Sets the result to be a density (power per Hz bandwidth)

CALC:DELT2 ON
//Activates deltamarker2
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
//Activates the band power measurement for the band around deltamarker 2
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 30MHz
//Sets the bandwidth to be measured to 30 MHz
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
//Sets the result to be a density (power per Hz bandwidth)

CALC:DELT3 ON
//Activates deltamarker3
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
//Activates the band power measurement for the band around deltamarker 3
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 30MHz
//Sets the bandwidth to be measured to 30 MHz
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
//Sets the result to be a density (power per Hz bandwidth)

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:RES?
//Returns the power sum for the specified bandwidth around marker 1.
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:RES?
//Returns the power sum for the specified bandwidth around deltamarker 2.
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:RES?
//Returns the power sum for the specified bandwidth around deltamarker 3.
```

Example: Measuring Characteristic Bandwidths (Using the n dB Down Marker)

This example demonstrates how to measure a characteristic bandwidth using markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in Chapter 14.15.1, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 1375 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//------------- Configuring the n dB down marker -------------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD 3DB
//Sets the level offset to 3 dB
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON
//Activates the n dB down measurement

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?
```

```
//Returns the bandwidth at the specified power offset.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?
//Returns the frequencies of the temporary markers at the power offsets
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?
//Returns the quality factor of the resulting bandwidth
```

Examples: Demodulating Marker Values and Providing Audio Output

The following examples demonstrate how to demodulate markers and provide audio output in a remote environment.

Example: Providing Audio Output for Individual Marker Values

This example demonstrates how to demodulate markers and provide audio output in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in Chapter 14.15.1, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 1375 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

Audio output is provided for 5s each time the signal reaches its initial maximum, however only if it is higher than -90 dBm (10% of the total y-axis range) in order to ignore noise.

```
//------------- Configuring the marker demodulation -------------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM
//Selects FM demodulation
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 5s
//Defines an output duration of 5s
DEM:SQU:LEV 10
//Sets a squelch level for noise
DEM:SQU ON
//Activates squelching
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM ON
//Activates demodulation

//------- Performing the measurement -------------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Results are only provided as audio output!
```

Example: Demodulating and Providing Audio Output Continuously

This example demonstrates how to demodulate markers and provide audio output in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in Chapter 14.15.1, "Programming Example: Performing a

Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 1375 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//------------- Configuring the marker demodulation -------------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM
//Selects FM demodulation
DEM:SQU:LEV 10
//Sets a squelch level for noise
DEM:SQU ON
//Activates squelching
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON
//Activates continuous demodulation

//------- Performing the measurement ------------------------
INIT:CONT ON
//Performs a measurement and provides continuous audio output

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Results are only provided as audio output!
```

Example: Performing a Highly Accurate Frequency Measurement Using the Signal Count Marker

This example demonstrates how to determine highly accurate frequency values using signal count markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in Chapter 14.15.1, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 1375 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//------------- Configuring the signal count marker -------------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1
CALC:MARK1:COUN ON
//Switches on the frequency counter for marker 1.
CALC:MARK1:COUN:RES 1kHz
//Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 1kHz

//------- Performing the measurement ------------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK1:COUN:FREQ?
//Returns the signal counter value as the precise marker frequency.
```

14.8.4 Configuring Display and Limit Lines

The commands required to configure display and limit lines in a remote environment are described here.

14.8.4.1 Configuring Display Lines

The following commands configure vertical and horizontal display lines.

CALCulate<n>:DLINe<dl> <Position>

This command defines the (horizontal) position of a display line.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<dl> 1 | 2

Parameters:

<Position> The value range is variable.
You can use any unit you want, the R&S FSW then converts the unit to the currently selected unit. If you omit a unit, the R&S FSW uses the currently selected unit.

*RST: (state is OFF)
Default unit: DBM

Example: `CALC:DLIN2 -20dBm`
Positions the second display line at -20 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Horizontal Line 1/ Horizontal Line 2" on page 558

CALCulate<n>:DLINe<dl>:STATe <State>

This command turns a display line on and off

Suffix:

<n> Window

<dl> 1 | 2

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DLIN2:STAT ON`
Turns on display line 2.

CALCulate<n>:FLINe<dl> <Frequency>

This command defines the position of a frequency line.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<dl> 1 to 4
frequency line

Parameters:

<Frequency> Note that you can not set a frequency line to a position that is outside the current span.

Range: 0 Hz to Fmax
*RST: (STATe to OFF)
Default unit: HZ

Example: `CALC:FLIN2 120MHz`
Sets frequency line 2 to a frequency of 120 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Vertical Line <x>" on page 558

CALCulate<n>:FLINe<dl>:STATe <State>

This command turns a frequency line on and off

Suffix:

<n> Window

<dl> 1 to 4
frequency line

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:FLIN2:STAT ON`
Turns frequency line 2 on.

CALCulate<n>:TLINe<dl> <Time>

This command defines the position of a time line.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<dl> 1 to 4
time line

Parameters:

<Time> Note that you can not set a time line to a position that is higher than the current sweep time.

Range: 0 s to 1600 s
*RST: (STATe to OFF)
Default unit: S

Example: `CALC:TLIN 10ms`
Sets the first time line to 10 ms.

Manual operation: See "Vertical Line <x>" on page 558

CALCulate<n>:TLINe<dl>:STATe <State>

This command turns a time line on and off

Suffix:

<n> Window

<dl> 1 to 4
time line

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:TLIN:STAT ON`
Turns the first time line on.

14.8.4.2 Defining Limit Checks

Note that in remote control, upper and lower limit lines are configured using separate commands. Thus, you must decide in advance which you want to configure. The x-values for both upper and lower limit lines are defined as a common control line. This control line is the reference for the y-values for both upper and lower limit lines.

Configuring Limit Lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the description of the limit line.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 567

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the horizontal definition points of a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA]` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSW either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit is Hz or s.
*RST: -
Default unit: HZ

Manual operation: See "Data Points" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain <SpanSetting>

This command selects the domain of the limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant
 Limit line

Parameters:
<SpanSetting> FREQuency | TIME

FREQuency
For limit lines that apply to a range of frequencies.

TIME
For limit lines that apply to a period of time.
*RST: FREQuency

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:DOM FREQ`
Select a limit line in the frequency domain.

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant
 Limit line

Parameters:
<Mode>

ABSolute
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).
*RST: ABSolute

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

*RST: 0
Default unit: HZ

Manual operation: See "X-Offset" on page 565

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Distance> Numeric value.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

Default unit: HZ

Manual operation: See "Shift x" on page 569

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing <InterpolMode>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:

<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic

*RST: LIN

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN`

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSW either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT` on page 1218.
*RST: Limit line state is OFF
Default unit: DBM

Manual operation: See "Data Points" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around a lower limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Margin> **numeric value**
*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Margin" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Y-Offset" on page 566

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT` on page 1218.

Default unit: DB

Manual operation: See "Shift y" on page 569

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of a lower limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:

<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic

*RST: LIN

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe <State>

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME` on page 1217.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 565

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S FSW uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Threshold> Numeric value.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT` on page 1218.

*RST: -200 dBm
Default unit: DBM

Manual operation: See "Threshold" on page 567

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME <Name>

This command selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the limit line name.

*RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8

Manual operation: See "Name" on page 567

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit of a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere | DB | DBUV_M | DBUA_M | (unitless)

If you select dB as the limit line unit, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.

*RST: DBM

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of an upper limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSW either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT` on page 1218.

*RST: Limit line state is OFF
Default unit: DBM

Manual operation: See "Data Points" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around an upper limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Margin> **numeric value**

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Margin" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete upper limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See "Y-Offset" on page 566

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT` on page 1218.

Manual operation: See "Shift y" on page 569

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of an upper limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:

<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 568

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe <State>

This command turns an upper limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME` on page 1217.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 565

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:THReshold <Limit>

This command defines an absolute limit for limit lines with a relative scale.

The R&S FSW uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	Limit line

Parameters:

<Limit>	Numeric value. The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT` on page 1218. *RST: -200 Default unit: dBm

Manual operation: See "Threshold" on page 567

Managing Limit Lines

Useful commands for managing limit lines described in the R&S FSW User Manual:

- `MMEM:SEL[:ITEM]:LIN:ALL`
- `MMEM:STOR:TYPE`
- `MMEM:LOAD:TYPE`

Remote commands exclusive to managing limit lines:

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?

This command queries the names of *all* active limit lines.

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	irrelevant

Return values:

<LimitLines>	String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order.

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACT?`
Queries the names of all active limit lines.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 565

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY <Line>

This command copies a limit line.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
	Limit line

Parameters:

<Line>

1 to 8
number of the new limit line

<name>
String containing the name of the limit line.

Example:
`CALC:LIM1:COPY 2`
Copies limit line 1 to line 2.
`CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'`
Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.

Manual operation: See "Copy Line" on page 566

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELete

This command deletes a limit line.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
	Limit line

Manual operation: See "Delete Line" on page 566

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific limit line on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?`.

Note that a new command exists to activate the limit check and define the trace to be checked in one step (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 1223).

Suffix:

<n>	irrelevant
	Limit line

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

Manual operation: See "Disable All Lines" on page 566

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific trace on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?`.

Note that this command replaces the two commands from previous signal and spectrum analyzers (which are still supported, however):

- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>` on page 1371
- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe` on page 1222

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 3 on trace 2.

Manual operation: See "Traces to be Checked" on page 565

MMEMory:LOAD<n>:LIMit <FileName>

Loads the limit line from the selected file in `.CSV` format.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the `CSV` import file.

Example: `MMEM:LOAD:LIM 'C:\TEST.CSV'`

Manual operation: See "Import" on page 569

MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIMit <FileName>, <LimitLineName>

This command exports limit line data to an ASCII (CSV) file.

For details on the file format see Chapter 9.4.2.4, "Reference: Limit Line File Format", on page 574.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

<LimitLineName> Name of the limit line to be exported.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:LIM 'C:\TEST', 'UpperLimitLine'`
Stores the limit line named "UpperLimitLine" in the file `TEST.CSV`.

Manual operation: See "Export" on page 569

Checking the Results of a Limit Check

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command deletes the result of the current limit check.

The command works on *all* limit lines in *all* measurement windows at the same time.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 irrelevant

Example: `CALC:LIM:CLE`
Deletes the result of the limit check.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check in the specified window.

Note that for SEM measurements, the limit line suffix <li> is irrelevant, as only one specific SEM limit line is checked for the currently relevant power class.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 835.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Return values:
<Result> **0**
PASS

1
FAIL

Example: `INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC2:LIM3:FAIL?`
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3 in window 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Limit Check <n>" on page 254
See "Limit Check" on page 288

Programming Example: Using Limit Lines

The following examples demonstrate how to work with limit lines in a remote environment.

Example: Configuring Limit Lines

This example demonstrates how to configure 2 limit lines - an upper and a lower limit - for a measurement in a remote environment.

```
//------------- Configuing the limit lines ---------------------
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
//Names limit line 1 'FM1'.

CALC:LIM1:CONT:MODE ABS
//Selects absolute scaling for the horizontal axis.
CALC:LIM1:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:MODE ABS
//Selects an absolute vertical scale for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UNIT DBM
//Selects the unit dBm for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP -10,-5,0,-5,-10
//Defines 5 definition points for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5 dB around limit line 1 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:SHIF -10DB
//Shifts the limit line 1 by -10 dB.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:OFFS -3dB
//Defines an additional -3 dB offset for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
//Names limit line 3 'FM3'.
```

```
CALC:LIM3:LOW:MODE REL
//Selects a relative vertical scale for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:UNIT DB

CALC:LIM3:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:LOW -90,-60,-40,-60,-90
//Defines 5 definition points relative to the reference level for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:SHIF 2
//Shifts the limit line 3 by 2dB.
CALC:LIM3:LOW:OFFS 3
//Defines an additional 3 dB offset for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:THR -200DBM
//Defines a power threshold of -200dBm that must be exceeded for limit to be checked

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5dB around limit line 3 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

//-------------- Storing the limit lines -----------------------
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:LIN:ALL ON
MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
```

Example: Performing a Limit Check

This example demonstrates how to perform a limit check during a basic frequency sweep measurement in a remote environment. The limit lines configured in "Example: Configuring Limit Lines" on page 1225 are assumed to exist and be active.

```
//--------------Preparing the instrument ---------------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//--------------Configuring the measurement -------------
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 200MHz
//Sets the span to 100 MHz on either side of the center frequency.
SENS:SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed in each measurement.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV 0dBm
//Sets the reference level to 0 dBm.
TRIG:SOUR IFP
TRIG:LEV:IFP -10dBm
//Defines triggering when the second intermediate frequency rises to a level
//of -10 dBm.
```

```
//--------------Configuring the Trace--------------------------
DISP:TRAC2 ON
DISP:TRAC2:MODE AVER
DISP:TRAC3 ON
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
//Configures 3 traces: 1 (default): clear/write; 2: average; 3: max hold

//------------- Configuring the limit check -------------------
MMEM:LOAD:TYPE REPL
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
//Loads the limit lines stored in 'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
CALC:LIM1:UPP:STAT ON
//Activates upper limit FM1 as line 1.
CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
CALC:LIM3:LOW:STAT ON
//Activates lower limit line FM3 as line 3.
CALC:LIM:ACT?
//Queries the names of all active limit lines
//Result: 'FM1,FM3'
CALC:LIM1:TRAC3:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace3 (maxhold trace)
CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace2 (average trace)
CALC:LIM:CLE
//Clears the previous limit check results

//------------- Performing the measurement---------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the last sweep has finished.

//-------------- Retrieving limit check results----------------------------

CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the upper limit line check
CALC:LIM3:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the lower limit line check
```

14.9 Managing Settings and Results

The commands required to store and load instrument settings and import and export measurement results in a remote environment are described here.

The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 11, "Data Management", on page 622.

Addressing drives

The various drives can be addressed via the "mass storage instrument specifier" <msis> using the conventional Windows syntax. The internal hard disk is addressed by "C:".

For details on storage locations refer to Chapter 11.3.2.2, "Storage Location and Filename", on page 629.

The file names (<FileName> parameter) are given as string parameters enclosed in quotation marks. They also comply with Windows conventions. Windows file names do not distinguish between uppercase and lowercase notation.

Wildcards

The two characters "*" and "?" can be used as "wildcards", i.e., they are variables for a selection of several files. The question mark "?" replaces exactly one character, the asterisk replaces any of the remaining characters in the file name. "*.*" thus means all files in a directory.

Path names

Storage locations can be specified either as absolute (including the entire path) or relative paths (including only subfolders of the current folder). Use the `MMEM:CDIR?` query to determine the current folder.

Secure user mode

In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MHz. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

14.9.1 General Data Storage and Loading Commands

The following commands are available for all applications.

See also:

- `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 1142

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

This command selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:

<Separator> POINt | COMMa

COMMa
Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. *4,05*.

POINt
Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. *4.05*.

*RST: *RST has no effect on the decimal separator.
Default is POINt.

Example: `FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN`
Sets the decimal point as separator.

Manual operation: See "Saving the Result Summary (Evaluation List) to a File" on page 267
See "Save Evaluation List" on page 290
See "Export Peak List" on page 551
See "Decimal Separator" on page 612

MMEMory:CATalog <arg0>

This command returns the contents of a particular directory.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path and directory
If you leave out the path, the command returns the contents of the directory selected with `MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 1230.
The path may be relative or absolute. Using wildcards ('*') is possible to query a certain type of files only.
If you use a specific file as a parameter, the command returns the name of the file if the file is found in the specified directory, or an error if the file is not found (`"-256,"File name not found"`).

Example: `MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\SPOOL?.PNG'`
Returns all files in `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER` whose names start with SPOOL, have 6 letters and the extension `.PNG`, e.g.: `SPOOL1.PNG,SPOOL2.PNG,SPOOL3.PNG`

Example: `MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\SPOOL6.PNG'`
Query whether the file '`SPOOL6.PNG`' also exists in the directory; Result:
`-256,"File name not found;:MMEMory:CATalog? 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\SPOOL6.PNG'`

Manual operation: See "Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files" on page 264

MMEMory:CATalog:LONG <arg0>

This command returns the contents of a particular directory with additional information about the files.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path and directory.
If you leave out the path, the command returns the contents of the directory selected with `MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 1230.
The path may be relative or absolute. Using wildcards ('*') is possible to query a certain type of files only.

MMEMory:CDIRectory <Directory>

This command changes the current directory.

Parameters:

<Directory> String containing the path to another directory.
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:COMMent <arg0>

This command defines a comment for the stored settings.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the comment.

Example: `MMEMory:COMMent "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."`
`MMEMory::MMEMory:STORe1:STATe 1, "ACP_T"`
As a result, in the selection list for recall settings, the comment `"ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."` is added to the ACP entry.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 631

MMEMory:COPY <arg0>, <arg1>

This command copies one or more files to another directory.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path and file name of the source file.

<arg1> String containing the path and name of the target file.
The path may be relative or absolute.

Manual operation: See "Import Table" on page 426

MMEMory:DATA <arg0>[, <arg1>]

This command writes block data into a file. The delimiter must be set to EOI to obtain error-free data transfer.

When you query the contents of a file, you can save them in a file on the remote control computer.

The command is useful for reading stored settings files or trace data from the instrument or for transferring them to the instrument

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path and name of the target file.

<arg1> <block_data>

Data block with the following structure.
#
Hash sign.
<number>
Length of the length information.
<number>
Length information of the binary data (number of bytes).
<data>
Binary data with the indicated <number> of bytes.

Example:

```
MMEM:NAME '\Public\User\Testfile.txt'
```
Creates a new file called 'testfile.txt'.
```
MMEM:DATA 'Testfile.txt',#220Contents of the file
```
The parameter means:
#2: hash sign and length of the length information (20 bytes = 2 digits)
20: indicates the number of subsequent binary data bytes.
Contents of the file: store 20 binary bytes (characters) to the file.

MMEMory:DELete:IMMediate <arg0>

This command deletes a file.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path and file name of the file to delete.
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:MDIRectory <arg0>

This command creates a new directory.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path and new directory name
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:MOVE <arg0>, <arg1>

This command moves a file to another directory.

The command also renames the file if you define a new name in the target directory.

If you do not include a path for <NewFileName>, the command just renames the file.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path and file name of the source file.

<arg1> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG','SETUP.CFG'`
Renames TEST01.CFG in SETUP.CFG in directory C:\.

MMEMory:MSIS <arg0>

This command selects the default storage device used by all MMEMory commands.

Parameters:

<arg0> 'A:' | 'C:' | … | 'Z:'
String containing the device drive name
*RST: n.a.

MMEMory:NAME <arg0>

This command has several purposes, depending on the context it is used in.

- It creates a new and empty file.
- It defines the file name for screenshots taken with `HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]`. Note that you have to route the printer output to a file.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\PRINT1.BMP'`
Selects the file name.

MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect <arg0>[, <arg1>]

This command disconnects a network drive.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the drive name.

<arg1> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

Optional: determines whether disconnection is forced or not

1 | ON
Disconnection is forced.

0 | OFF
Disconnect only if not in use.

*RST: 0

MMEMory:NETWork:MAP <arg0>, <arg1>[, <arg2>, <arg3>, <arg4>]

This command maps a drive to a server or server directory of the network.

Note that you have to allow sharing for a server or folder in Microsoft networks first.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the drive name or path of the directory you want to map.

<arg1> String containing the host name of the computer or the IP address and the share name of the drive.
'<\host name or IP address\share name>'

<arg2> String containing a user name in the network.
The user name is optional.

<arg3> String containing the password corresponding to the <User-Name>.
The password is optional.

<arg4> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Reconnects at logon with the same user name.

OFF | 0
Does not reconnect at logon.

MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives

This command returns a list of unused network drives.

MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives [<arg0>]

This command returns a list of all network drives in use.

Parameters:

<arg0> You do not have to use the parameter. If you do not include the parameter, the command returns a list of all drives in use.
This is the same behavior as if you were using the parameter OFF.

ON | 1
Returns a list of all drives in use including the folder information.

OFF | 0
Returns a list of all drives in use.

MMEMory:RDIRectory <arg0>

This command deletes the indicated directory.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path of the directory to delete.
Note that the directory you want to remove must be empty.

14.9.2 Selecting the Items to Store

The following commands select the items to be included in the configuration file.

Depending on the used command, either the items from the entire instrument (`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]...`), or only those from the currently selected channel (`MMEM:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]...`) are stored.

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL

This command includes all items when storing or loading a configuration file.

The items are:

- Hardware configuration: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 1235
- Limit lines: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 1235
- Spectrogram data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 1236
- Trace data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 1236
- Transducers: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 1237

Example: `MMEM:SEL:ALL`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 631

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault

This command selects the current settings as the only item to store to and load from a configuration file.

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 631

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings <arg0>

This command includes or excludes measurement (hardware) settings when storing or loading a configuration file.

Measurement settings include:

- general channel configuration
- measurement hardware configuration including markers
- limit lines
  Note that a configuration may include no more than 8 limit lines. This number includes active limit lines as well as inactive limit lines that were used last.
  Therefore the combination of inactivate limit lines depends on the sequence of use with `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 1238.
- color settings
- configuration for the hardcopy output

Parameters:

<arg0> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `MMEM:SEL:HWS ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 631

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <arg0>

This command includes or excludes all limit lines (active and inactive) when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:

<arg0> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:LIN:ALL ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 631

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE

This command does not include any of the following items when storing or loading a configuration file.

- Hardware configuration: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 1235
- Limit lines: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 1235
- Spectrogram data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 1236
- Trace data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 1236
- Transducers: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 1237

Example: `MMEM:SEL:NONE`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 631

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram <State>
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam <arg0>

This command includes or excludes spectrogram data when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:

<arg0> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:SGR ON`
Adds the spectrogram data to the list of data subsets.

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 631

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive] <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive] <arg0>

This command includes or excludes trace data when storing or loading a configuration file.

Suffix:

<1...3> irrelevant

Parameters:

<arg0> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0, i.e. no traces are stored

Example: `MMEM:SEL:TRAC ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 631

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL <arg0>

This command includes or excludes transducer factors when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:

<arg0> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:TRAN:ALL ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 631
See "Save" on page 682

14.9.3 Storing and Loading Instrument Settings

See also:

- `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 828 to select the channel.

MMEMory:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all instrument configuration files in the current directory.

You can select the directory with `MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 1230.

Example: `MMEM:CLE:ALL`

MMEMory:CLEar:STATe <arg0>, <arg1>

This command deletes an instrument configuration file.

Parameters:

<arg0>

<arg1> String containing the path and name of the file to delete.
The string may or may not contain the file's extension.

Example: `MMEM:CLE:STAT 1,'TEST'`

MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO <arg0>, <arg1>

This command restores an instrument configuration and defines that configuration as the default state.

The default state is restored after a preset (`*RST`) or after you turn on the R&S FSW.

Parameters:
<arg0>

<arg1> **'Factory'**
Restores the factory settings as the default state.
'<file_name>
String containing the path and name of the configuration file.
Note that only *instrument* settings files can be selected for the startup recall function; channel files cause an error.

Example: `MMEM:LOAD:AUTO 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST'`

Manual operation: See "Startup Recall" on page 633

MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <arg0>, <arg1>

This command restores and activates the instrument configuration stored in a *.dfl file.

Note that files with other formats cannot be loaded with this command.

The contents that are reloaded from the file are defined by the last selection made either in the "Save/Recall" dialogs (manual operation) or through the `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` commands (remote operation; the settings are identical in both cases).

By default, the selection is limited to the user settings ("User Settings" selection in the dialogs, `HWSettings` in SCPI). The selection is not reset by [Preset] or `*RST`.

As a consequence, the results of a SCPI script using the `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` command without a previous `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command may vary, depending on previous actions in the GUI or in previous scripts, even if the script starts with the `*RST` command.

It is therefore recommended that you use the appropriate `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command before using `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe`.

Parameters:
<arg0>

<arg1> String containing the path and name of the file to load.
The string may or may not include the file's extension.

Example:

`MMEM:SEL:ALL`
//Save all items (User Settings, All Traces, All Limit Lines) from the R&S FSW.
`MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'`
//Reloads all items
In the "Recall" dialog, select only "User Settings" and "All Limit Lines".
`MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'`
//Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
`*RST`
//Reset instrument.
`MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'`
//Selected items are retained. Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
Restart the instrument.
(Switch the [ON/OFF] key off and on).
`MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'`
// Selected items are set to default. Reloads only the user settings.

Manual operation:

See "Recall" on page 628
See "Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel" on page 632

MMEMory:LOAD:TYPE <arg0>

This command defines whether the channels that will be loaded with the subsequent `MMEM:LOAD:STAT` command will replace the current channel or activate a new channel.

Parameters:

<arg0> NEW | REPLace

NEW
The loaded settings will be activated in a new channel.

REPLace
The loaded settings will replace the currently active channel.

*RST: NEW

Example:

```
INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM2'
//Selects channel 'SPECTRUM2'.
MMEM:STOR:TYP CHAN
//Specifies that channel data is to be stored.
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Spectrum'
//Stores the settings from channel
//'SPECTRUM2' to the file 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER \Spectrum'.
MMEM:LOAD:TYPE NEW
//Specifies that channels are to be loaded
//in a new channel.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Spectrum'
//Loads the channel from the file
//'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Spectrum' to the new channel
//'SPECTRUM2*'.
```

MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe <arg0>, <arg1>

This command saves the current instrument configuration in a *.dfl file.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Parameters:
<arg0>

<arg1> String containing the path and name of the target file.
The file extension is .dfl.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save.dfl`.

Manual operation: See "Save File" on page 631
See "Save" on page 682

MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT

This command saves the current instrument configuration in a *.dfl file.

The file name depends on the one you have set with `MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe` on page 1240. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Example:
`MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save.dfl`.
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save_001.dfl`
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save_002.dfl`

Manual operation: See "Save File" on page 631

MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:TYPE <arg0>

This command defines whether the data from the entire instrument or only from the current channel is stored with the subsequent `MMEM:STOR`... command.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Parameters:
<arg0> INSTrument | CHANnel

INSTrument
Stores data from the entire instrument.

CHANnel
Stores data from an individual channel.

*RST: INST

Example:
`INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM2'`
Selects channel `'SPECTRUM2'`.
`MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN`
Specifies that channel data is to be stored.

SYSTem:PRESet

This command presets the R&S FSW. It is identical to `*RST`.

Example: `SYST:PRES`

Usage: Event

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]

This command restores the default instrument settings in the current channel.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel.

For details see Chapter 11.1, "Restoring the Default Instrument Configuration (Preset)", on page 622.

Example: `INST:SEL 'Spectrum2'`
Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".
`SYST:PRES:CHAN:EXEC`
Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2"channel.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Preset Channel" on page 357

14.9.4 Storing or Printing Screenshots

Useful commands to configure screenshots described elsewhere

- `MMEMory:NAME` on page 1232

Remote commands exclusive to configuring screenshots

DISPlay:LOGO <State>

Activates/deactivates the printout of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo at the top of each page.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
Logo is printed.

0 | OFF
Logo is not printed.

*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:LOGO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Print Logo" on page 642

HCOPy:ABORt

This command aborts a running hardcopy output.

Example: `HCOP:ABOR`

HCOPy:CONTent <arg0>

This command determines the type of content included in the printout.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Parameters:

<arg0> WINDows | HCOPy

WINDows
Includes only the selected windows in the printout. All currently active windows for the current channel (or "MultiView") are available for selection. How many windows are printed on a each page of the printout is defined by `HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<1|2>:COUNt` on page 1250.
This option is not available when copying to the clipboard (`HCOP:DEST 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'` or an image file (see `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2>` on page 1246).
If the destination is currently set to an image file or the clipboard, it is automatically changed to be a PDF file for the currently selected printing device.

HCOPy
Selects all measurement results displayed on the screen for the current channel (or "MultiView"): diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines, etc., including the channel bar and status bar, for printout on a single page. Displayed items belonging to the software user interface (e.g. softkeys) are not included. The size and position of the elements in the printout is identical to the screen display.

*RST: HCOPy

Example:
```
HCOP:DEST1 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'
HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:DEST1?
//Result: 'MMEM'
HCOP:DEV:LANG1?
//Result: 'PDF'
```
"Print to clipboard" is automatically switched to "print to PDF file" when the contents are switched to "multiple windows".

Manual operation: See "Print Screenshot" on page 641
See "Print Multiple Windows" on page 642

HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>

This command defines the color scheme for print jobs.

For details see "Print Colors" on page 668.

Suffix:

<it> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. For more information see Chapter 14.10.5.3, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 1294.

<ci> See table below

Example:
```
HCOP:CMAP:DEF2
```
Selects the optimized color set for the color settings of a printout.

Manual operation: See "Print Colors" on page 668

Gui setting	Description	Remote command
"Screen Colors (Print)"	Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	HCOP:CMAP:DEF1
"Optimized Colors"	Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	HCOP:CMAP:DEF2

Gui setting	Description	Remote command
"User Defined Colors"	Selects the user-defined color setting.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF3`
"Screen Colors (Screenshot)"	Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a screenshot.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF4`

HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL <hue>, <sat>, <lum>

This command selects the color for various screen elements in print jobs.

Suffix:
<it> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. For more information see Chapter 14.10.5.3, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 1294.

Parameters:
<hue> **hue**
tint
Range: 0 to 1

<sat> **sat**
saturation
Range: 0 to 1

<lum> **lum**
brightness
Range: 0 to 1

Example: `HCOP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color

Manual operation: See "Defining User-specific Colors" on page 671

HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements in print jobs.

Suffix:
<it> 1..n
Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. For more information see Chapter 14.10.5.3, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 1294.

Parameters:
<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREEn | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRay | LGRay | LBLue | LGReen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

Example: `HCOP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

Manual operation: See "Predefined Colors" on page 670

HCOPy:DESTination<1|2> <arg0>

This command selects the destination of a print job.

Suffix:

<1|2> Printing device.

Parameters:

<arg0>

'MMEM'
Sends the hardcopy to a file.
You can select the file name with MMEMory:NAME.
You can select the file format with HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2>.

'SYST:COMM:PRIN'
Sends the hardcopy to a printer.
You can select the printer with SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<1|2> .

'SYST:COMM:CLIP'
Sends the hardcopy to the clipboard.
The format should be WEMF.

*RST: 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'

Manual operation: See "Destination" on page 647

HCOPy:DEVice:COLor <State>

This command turns color printing on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
Color printing

OFF | 0
Black and white printing

*RST: 1

Example: `HCOP:DEV:COL ON`

HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<1|2> <arg0>

This command selects the file format for a print job.

Suffix:

<1|2> 1|2
Printing device.

Parameters:

<arg0> WMF | GDI | EWMF | BMP | PNG | JPEG | JPG | PDF | SVG | DOC | RTF

GDI
Graphics Device Interface
Default format for output to a printer configured under Windows.
Must be selected for output to the printer interface.
Can be used for output to a file. The printer driver configured under Windows is used to generate a printer-specific file format.

BMP | JPG | PNG | PDF | SVG
Data format for output to files

Example: `HCOP:DEV:LANG1 PNG`

Manual operation: See "Destination" on page 647

HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`.

Suffix:
<1|2> Printing device.

Manual operation: See "Print" on page 645

HCOPy[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

Suffix:
<1|2> Printing device.

Manual operation: See "Print" on page 645

HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow<1|2>:TEXT <arg0>

This command defines a comment to be added to the printout.

Suffix:
<1|2> 1|2

Parameters:
<arg0> String containing the comment.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 642

HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe <arg0>

This command includes or excludes the page number for printouts consisting of multiple pages (`HCOPy:CONTent` on page 1243).

Parameters:
<arg0> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The page number is printed.

0 | OFF
The page number is not printed.

*RST: 1

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:COUN:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Print Page Count" on page 642

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:BOTTom <arg0>

This command defines the margin at the bottom of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:UNIT` on page 1249.

Suffix:
<1|2> 1|2
Printing device.

Parameters:
<arg0> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:BOTT 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 649

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:LEFT <arg0>

This command defines the margin at the left side of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:UNIT` on page 1249.

Suffix:
<1|2> 1|2
Printing device.

Parameters:
<arg0> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:LEFT 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 649

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:RIGHt <arg0>

This command defines the margin at the right side of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:UNIT` on page 1249.

Suffix:
<1|2> 1|2
Printing device.

Parameters:

<arg0> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:RIGH 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 649

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:TOP <arg0>

This command defines the margin at the top of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:UNIT` on page 1249.

Suffix:

<1|2> 1|2
Printing device.

Parameters:

<arg0> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:TOP 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 649

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<1|2>:UNIT <arg0>

This command defines the unit in which the margins for the printout page are configured.

Suffix:

<1|2> 1|2
Printing device.

Parameters:

<arg0> MM | IN

MM
millimeters

IN
inches

*RST: MM

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:BOTT 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 649

HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2> <arg0>

The command selects the page orientation of the printout.

The command is only available if the output device is a printer or a PDF file.

Suffix:

<1|2> 1|2
Printing device.

Parameters:
<arg0> LANDscape | PORTrait
*RST: PORTrait

Example:
```
HCOP:DEV:LANG1 PDF
HCOP:PAGE:ORI2 LAND
```

Manual operation: See "Orientation" on page 649

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<1|2>:CHANnel:STATe <arg0>, <arg1>

This command selects all windows of the specified channel to be included in the printout for `HCOPy:CONTent` on page 1243.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Parameters:
<arg0> String containing the name of the channel.
For a list of available channel types use `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 825.

<arg1> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The channel windows are included in the printout.

0 | OFF
The channel windows are not included in the printout.
*RST: 1

Example:
```
HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:CHAN 'IQ Analyzer',0
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',1
```
Prints only window 1 in the IQ Analyzer channel.

Manual operation: See "Print Multiple Windows" on page 642

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<1|2>:COUNt <arg0>

This command defines how many windows are displayed on a single page of the printout for `HCOPy:CONTent` on page 1243.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Parameters:
<arg0> integer
*RST: 1

Example:
```
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:COUN 2
```

Manual operation: See "Windows Per Page" on page 649

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<1|2>:SCALe <arg0>

This command determines the scaling of the windows in the printout for `HCOPy:CONTent` on page 1243.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Parameters:
<arg0> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
Each window is scaled to fit the page size optimally, not regarding the aspect ratio of the original display. If more than one window is printed on one page (see `HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<1|2>:COUNt` on page 1250), each window is printed in equal size.
("Size to fit")

0 | OFF
Each window is printed as large as possible while maintaining the aspect ratio of the original display.
("Maintain aspect ratio")

*RST: 1

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:SCAL 0`

Manual operation: See "Scaling" on page 649

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<1|2>:STATe <arg0>, <arg1>, <arg2>

This command selects the windows to be included in the printout for `HCOPy:CONTent` on page 1243.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Parameters:
<arg0> String containing the name of the channel.
For a list of available channel types use `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 825.

<arg1> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index.
To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<arg2> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The window is included in the printout.

0 | OFF
The window is not included in the printout.

*RST: 1

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',1`

Manual operation: See "Print Multiple Windows" on page 642

HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2> <arg0>

This command includes or excludes the time and date in the printout.

Suffix:
<1|2> 1|2
Printing device.

Parameters:
<arg0> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The time and date are printed.

0 | OFF
The time and date are not printed.

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Print Date and Time" on page 643

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt

This command queries the name of the first available printer.

To query the name of other installed printers, use `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]` on page 1252.

Manual operation: See "Printer Name" on page 647

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]

This command queries the name of available printers.

You have to use `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt` on page 1252 for this command to work properly.

Manual operation: See "Printer Name" on page 647

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<1|2> <arg0>

This command selects the printer that processes jobs sent by the R&S FSW.

Use `HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>` to select another output destination.

Suffix:
<1|2> 1|2
Printing device.

Parameters:
<arg0> String containing the printer name.
Use
•`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt`
on page 1252and

•SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]
on page 1252
to query all available printers.

*RST: NONE

Manual operation: See "Printer Name" on page 647

14.9.5 Storing Measurement Results

The following commands can be used to store the results of a measurement.

Useful commands for storing results described elsewhere:

- FORMat[:DATA] on page 1142
- MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe on page 1147
- FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes on page 1146

Remote commands exclusive to storing results:

FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer <State>

If enabled, additional instrument and measurement settings are included in the header of the export file for result data. If disabled, only the pure result data from the selected traces and tables is exported.

See Chapter 9.6.6, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 615 for details.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Include Instrument & Measurement Settings" on page 611

MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST <FileName>

This command exports the SEM and spurious emission list evaluation to a file.

The file format is *.dat.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:LIST 'test'`
Stores the current list evaluation results in the `test.dat` file.

Manual operation: See "Saving the Result Summary (Evaluation List) to a File" on page 267
See "Save Evaluation List" on page 290

MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK <FileName>

This command exports the marker peak list to a file.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path,name and extension of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'test.dat'`
Saves the current marker peak list in the file `test.dat`.

Manual operation: See "Export Peak List" on page 551

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SGRam <FileName>
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram <FileName>

This command exports spectrogram data to an ASCII file.

The file contains the data for every frame in the history buffer. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

Note that, depending on the size of the history buffer, the process of exporting the data can take a while.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:SGR 'Spectrogram'`
Copies the spectrogram data to a file.

Manual operation: See "Export Trace to ASCII File" on page 612

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious <FileName>

This command exports the marker peak list available for spurious emission measurements to a file.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:SPUR 'test'`
Saves the current marker peak list in the file test.dat.

14.9.6 Examples: Managing Data

14.9.6.1 Storing Data

```
MMEM:MSIS 'C:'
//Selects drive C: as the default storage device.

//-----Connecting a network drive--------
MMEM:NETW:USED?
//Returns a list of all drives in use in the network.
MMEM:NETW:UNUS?
//Returns a list of free drive names in the network.
MMEM:NETW:MAP 'Q:','Server\ACLRTest'
//Maps drive Q: to the directory 'Server\ACLRTest'

//-----Saving data on the instrument-----
MMEM:MDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Creates a directory called 'Results' on drive C:
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt'
//Defines a file called 'Test001.txt'
MMEM:COMM 'ACLR test results'
//Creates a comment for the settings to be displayed in gui.
MMEM:DATA 'Test001.txt',#212FileContents
//Creates the file 'Test001.txt'and writes 12 characters to it

//-----Copying the data to another location---
MMEM:COPY 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt','Q:'
//Copies the specified file to network drive Q:.
MMEM:DEL 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt'
//Deletes the specified file from the instrument hard disk.
//or
//MMEM:MOVE 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.xml','Q:\TestResults.txt'//
//Moves the file 'Test001.txt' to drive Q:, renames it to 'Testresults.txt'
//and removes it from the instrument hard disk.
MMEM:RDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Deletes the directory called 'Results' from drive C:, unless it still
//contains any content.

//-----Disconnecting the network drive---
MMEM:NETW:DISC 'Q:'
//Disconnect drive Q:.
```

14.9.6.2 Loading Data

```
MMEM:CDIR?
//Returns the path of the current directory.
//e.g.
C:\R_S\Instr\user\
MMEM:CDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Changes the current directory.
MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\*.xml'
```

```
//or
MMEM:CAT? '*.xml'
//Returns a list of all xml files in the directory 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'.
MMEM:CAT:LONG? '*.xml'
//Returns additional information about the xml files in the directory
// 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'.
```

14.9.6.3 Storing Instrument Settings

In this example we will store the instrument settings for the "Spectrum" channel.

```
INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM'
//Selects measurement channel 'SPECTRUM'.
MEMM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
//Specifies that channel-specific data is to be stored.
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum'
//Stores the channel settings from the 'Spectrum' channel
// to the file 'Spectrum.dfl'.
```

14.9.6.4 Loading Instrument Settings

In this example we will load the hardware settings from the configuration file `Spectrum.dfl` to a new "Spectrum2" channel.

```
MEMM:LOAD:TYPE NEW
//Specifies that settings will be loaded to a new channel besides the existing
//'Spectrum' channel.
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:HWS ON
//Selects only hardware settings to be loaded.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum'
//Loads the channel-specific settings from the file 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum.dfl'
//to a new channel. The new channel is named 'Spectrum2' to avoid a naming conflict
//with the existing 'Spectrum' channel.
INST:REN 'Spectrum2','Spectrum3'
//Renames the loaded channel to 'Spectrum3'.
```

14.9.6.5 Storing Multiple Graphical Measurement Results to a PDF File

This example demonstrates how to store graphical results from measurements in the Spectrum application and the I/Q Analyzer to a single PDF file. It assumes the Spectrum and I/Q Analyzer measurements have already been configured and performed, with the following screen layout:

'Spectrum': 1 Frequency Sweep

'Spectrum': 2 Spectrogram

'IQ Analyzer': 1 Magnitude

'IQ Analyzer': 2 Spectrum

```
//Switch to MultiView tab
DISP:ATAB ON

//Select windows to be stored to file
HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:PAGE:WIND:STAT 'Spectrum','1',ON
HCOP:PAGE:WIND:STAT 'Spectrum','2',ON
HCOP:PAGE:WIND:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',ON
HCOP:PAGE:WIND:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','2',ON

//Define contents to be printed on each page (logo, timestamp, page count)
DISP:LOGO ON
HCOP:TDST:STAT ON
HCOP:PAGE:COUN:STAT ON
//Define comment to be printed on each page
HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TEXT 'Measurement Test Report'

//Configure page layout (landscape, 1 display per page, margins 2cm on each side)
HCOP:PAGE:ORI1 LAND
HCOP:PAGE:WIND1:COUN 1
HCOP:PAGE:WIND1:SCAL 1
HCOP:PAGE:MARG1:BOTT 20
HCOP:PAGE:MARG1:LEFT 20
HCOP:PAGE:MARG1:RIGH 20
HCOP:PAGE:MARG1:TOP 20

//Configure the use of optimized colors for printout
HCOP:CMAP:DEF2

//Set destination of printout to file for printing device 1
HCOP:DEST1 'MMEM'
//Define file name of printout
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\MeasurementTestReport.pdf'
//Set format of printout to PDF.
HCOP:DEV:LANG1 PDF

//Store pdf of printout to file
HCOP:IMM
```

14.10 Configuring the R&S FSW

The remote commands required to set up the R&S FSW are described here.

14.10.1 Configuring the Reference Frequency

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth <Bandwidth>

Defines the loop bandwidth, that is, the speed of internal synchronization with the reference frequency. The setting requires a compromise between performance and increasing phase noise.

For a variable external reference frequency with a narrow tuning range (+/- 0.5 ppm), the loop bandwidth is fixed to 0.1 Hz and cannot be changed.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> 0.1 Hz | 1 Hz | 3 Hz | 10 Hz | 30 Hz | 100 Hz | 300 Hz

The possible values depend on the reference source and tuning range (see Table 12-2).

Default unit: Hz

Example: `ROSC:LBW 3`

Manual operation: See "Loop Bandwidth" on page 702

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O100 <State>
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640 <State>

This command turns the output of a reference signal on the corresponding connector ("Ref Output") on and off.

`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O100`: Provides a 100 MHz reference signal on corresponding connector.

`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640`: Provides a 640 MHz reference signal on corresponding connector.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

OFF | 0
Switches the reference off.

ON | 1
Switches the reference on

Example: //Output reference signal of 100 MHz.
`ROSC:O100 ON`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Output" on page 702

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the external reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n

<ext> 1..n

Parameters:

<Frequency> Range: 1 MHz to 50 MHz
Default unit: HZ

Example: `ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13MHZ`
Sets the frequency to 13 MHz.
`SOUR:EXT:ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13MHZ`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Input" on page 700

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:OSYNc <State>

If enabled, a 100 MHz reference signal is provided to the "SYNC TRIGGER OUTPUT" connector.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `ROSC:OSYN ON`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Output" on page 702

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the reference oscillator.

If you want to select the external reference, it must be connected to the R&S FSW.

Parameters:

<Source> **INTernal**
The internal reference is used (10 MHz)

EXTernal | EXTernal1 | EXT1
The external reference from the "REF INPUT 10 MHZ" connector is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

E10
The external reference from "REF INPUT 1..50 MHZ" connector is used with a fixed 10 MHZ frequency; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

E100
The external reference from the "REF INPUT 100 MHZ / 1 GHz" connector is used with a fixed 100 MHZ frequency; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

E1000
The external reference from "REF INPUT 100 MHZ / 1 GHz" connector is used with a fixed 1 GHZ frequency; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

EAUTo
The external reference is used as long as it is available, then the instrument switches to the internal reference

SYNC
The external reference is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

Example: `ROSC:SOUR EXT`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Input" on page 700
See "Behavior in case of missing external reference" on page 701

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?

This command queries the current reference type in case you have activated an automatic switch to the internal reference if the external reference is missing.

Return values:

<Reference> INT | EXT

INT
internal reference

EXT
external reference

Example: `SENS:ROSC:SOUR:EAUT?`
Queries the currently available reference type.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Behavior in case of missing external reference" on page 701

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge <Range>

Defines the tuning range. The tuning range is only available for the variable external reference frequency. It determines how far the frequency may deviate from the defined level in parts per million (10^{-6}).

Parameters:

<Range> WIDE | SMALl

The possible values depend on the reference source (see Table 12-2).

SMALl
With this smaller deviation (+/- 0.5 ppm) a very narrow fixed loop bandwidth of 0.1 Hz is realized. With this setting the instrument can synchronize to an external reference signal with a very precise frequency. Due to the very narrow loop bandwidth, unwanted noise or spurious components on the external reference input signal are strongly attenuated. Furthermore, the loop requires about 30 seconds to reach a locked state. During this locking process, "NO REF" is displayed in the status bar.

WIDE
The larger deviation (+/- 6 ppm) allows the instrument to synchronize to less precise external reference input signals.

Example: `ROSC:TRAN WIDE`

Manual operation: See "Tuning Range" on page 702

14.10.2 Calibration and Checks

The following commands control calibration and checks on the R&S FSW.

CALibration[:ALL] [<CalState>]

This command initiates a calibration (self-alignment) routine and queries if calibration was successful.

During the acquisition of correction data the instrument does not accept any remote control commands.

Note: If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.

In order to recognize when the acquisition of correction data is completed, the MAV bit in the status byte can be used. If the associated bit is set in the Service Request Enable (SRE) register, the instrument generates a service request after the acquisition of correction data has been completed.

Parameters:

<CalState> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Calibration was successful.

ON | 1
Calibration was not successful.

Example:

`*CLS`
Resets the status management.
`*SRE 16`
Enables MAV bit in the Service Request Enable register.
`*CAL?`
Starts the correction data recording, and then a service request is generated.

Manual operation: See "Start Self Alignment" on page 659

CALibration:PRESelection

Due to changes in temperature, the YIG-preselector frequency may become slightly offset. This command re-aligns the preselector quickly, without requiring a full self-alignment of the R&S FSW.

This command is only available for R&S FSW models 1331.5003Kxx, and only if a YIG-preselector is available.

Example:

`CAL:PRES?`
Result:
`0`

Manual operation: See "Start Preselector Centering" on page 660

CALibration:RESult?

This command returns the results collected during calibration.

Return values:

<CalibrationData> String containing the calibration data.

Example: `CAL:RES?`
would return, e.g.
`Total Calibration Status:`
`PASSED, Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 12/07/2004,`
`Time: 16:24:54,Runtime: 00.06`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Alignment Results:" on page 660

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC:CFRequency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the calibration signal for R&S FSW models 43 MHz and higher.

This command only takes effect if a microwave calibration signal is selected for input (`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 1266)

Parameters:
<Frequency> *RST: 8.004 GHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 716

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC[:DISTance] <Bandwidth>

This command selects the distance of the peaks of the microwave calibration signal for calibration of the YIG filter.

This command is only available for instrument models R&S FSW13/26.

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> WIDE | SMALl

SMALl
Small offset of combline frequencies.

WIDE
Wide offset of combline frequencies.

Manual operation: See "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 716

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the calibration signal.

Before you can use the command, you have to feed in a calibration signal with `DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 1266.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Possible frequencies of the calibration signal are fix.
If you define a frequency that is not available, the R&S FSW uses the next available frequency. Example: a frequency of 20 MHz is rounded up to the next available frequency (25 MHz).

*RST: 50 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 715

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:MCFRequency <Frequency>

This command sets the calibration frequency for frequencies greater than 7 GHz. This command only takes effect if a microwave calibration signal is selected for input (`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 1266).

Parameters:

<Frequency> *RST: 7 GHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: `DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:MCFR 7,1 GHz`

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:WBFRequency <Frequency>

Defines the frequency of the internal broadband calibration signal to be used for IF filter calibration.

This command is only available if the bandwidth extension option R&S FSW-B160 is installed.

Before you can use the command, you have to feed in a calibration signal with `DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 1266.

Parameters:

<Frequency> 2 MHz | 4 MHz | 8 MHz | 16 MHz
If you define a frequency that is not available, the R&S FSW uses the next available frequency.

*RST: 16 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: `DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:WBFR 8 MHz`
Defines a calibration signal frequency of 8 MHz.

Example:
```
DIAG:SERV:INP:SEL WBC
DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:WBFR 4MHz
```

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum] <Bandwidth>

This command selects the bandwidth of the calibration signal.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> NARRowband | BROadband

NARRowband
Narrowband signal for power calibration of the frontend.

BROadband
Broadband signal for calibration of the IF filter.

Manual operation: See "Spectrum" on page 715

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:AIQ[:TYPE] <SignalType>

This command defines the type of calibration signal to be used for Analog Baseband.
This command is only available if the R&S FSW-B71 option is installed.

Parameters:

<SignalType> AC | DC | DCZero

AC
1.5625 MHz square wave AC signal

DC
DC signal

DCZero
no signal

*RST: AC

Example: `DIAG:SERV:INP:AIQ:TYPE DCZ`

Manual operation: See "Calibration Signal Type" on page 716

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] <Signal>

This command activates or deactivates the use of an internal calibration signal as input for the R&S FSW.

Parameters:

<Signal>

CALibration
Uses the calibration signal as RF input.

MCALibration
Uses the calibration signal for the microwave range as RF input.

RF
Uses the signal from the RF input.

AIQ
Uses the Analog Baseband calibration signal as input to the optional Analog Baseband interface. This signal is only available if the R&S FSW-B71 option is installed.

*RST: RF

Example: `DIAG:SERV:INP CAL`
Uses the calibration signal as RF input.

Manual operation: See "NONE" on page 715
See "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 715
See "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 716
See "Calibration Analog Baseband" on page 716

DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?

This command queries the self-test results.

Return values:

<Results> String of data containing the results.
The rows of the self-test result table are separated by commas.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:STES:RES?`
would return, e.g.
`"Total Selftest Status: PASSED", "Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 09/07/2004 TIME: 16:24:54", "Runtime: 00:06", "...`

Usage: Query only

SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend

This command queries the current frontend temperature of the R&S FSW.

During self-alignment, the instrument's (frontend) temperature is also measured (as soon as the instrument has warmed up completely). This temperature is used as a reference for a continuous temperature check during operation. If the current temperature deviates from the stored self-alignment temperature by a certain degree, a warning is displayed in the status bar indicating the resulting deviation in the measured power levels. A status bit in the `STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` register indicates a possible deviation.

Suffix:

<si> irrelevant

Return values:

<Temperature> Temperature in degrees Celsius.

Example: `SOUR:TEMP:FRON?`
Queries the temperature of the frontend sensor.

14.10.3 Working with Transducers

The following commands configure and control transducer factors.

Useful commands for transducer management described elsewhere

- `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 1237

Remote commands exclusive to transducer management

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns an automatic adjustment of the reference level to the transducer on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select and turn on a transducer.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Adjust Ref Level" on page 680

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:CATalog?

This command queries all transducer factors stored on the R&S FSW.

After general data for the transducer storage directory, data for the individual files is listed.

The result is a comma-separated list of values with the following syntax:

<UsedMem>,<FreeMem>,<FileSize>,<FileName>[,<FileSize>,<FileName>]

For details see Chapter 12.3.1, "Basics on Transducer Factors", on page 675.

Return values:

<UsedDiskSpace> numeric value in bytes

Amount of storage space required by all transducers files in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\trd` directory (= sum of all individual <FileSize> values)

<FreeDiskSpace> numeric value in bytes

Amount of free storage space on the R&S FSW

<FileSize> numeric value in bytes

Size of a single transducer file

<FileName> string

Name of a single transducer file

Example:

```
SENSE:CORR:TRAN:CAT?
//Result: 2743,2312620544,720,'FactorGSM.TDF',2023,'FactorBTS.TDF'
```

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines the comment for the selected transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select and turn on a transducer.

Parameters:

<Comment> *RST: (empty comment)

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 681

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA {<Frequency>, <Level>}...

This command configures transducer factors for specific trace points. A set of transducer factors defines an interpolated transducer line and can be stored on the instrument.

For details see Chapter 12.3.1, "Basics on Transducer Factors", on page 675.

Parameters:

<Frequency> The unit for <Frequency> is Hz, which may or may not be omitted. Frequencies have to be sorted in ascending order.

Default unit: Hz

<Level> The unit for <Level> depends on `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT`.

Example:

```
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT 'DB'
// Frequency Span 0 Hz to 4 Ghz
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA 0,8,2GHz,5,4GHz,3
```

Creates the transducer points:

Manual operation: See "Data Points" on page 682

Frequency	Level
0 Hz	8 dB
2 GHz	5 dB
4 GHz	3 dB

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete

This command deletes the currently selected transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer.

Example: `CORR:TRAN:DEL`

Manual operation: See "Delete Line" on page 680

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing <ScalingType>

This command selects the frequency scaling of the transducer factor.

Parameters:

<ScalingType> LINear | LOGarithmic

*RST: LINear

Manual operation: See "X-Axis Scaling" on page 682

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect <Name>

This command selects a transducer factor.

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the transducer factor.
If the name does not exist yet, the R&S FSW creates a transducer factor by that name.

Example: `CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR1'`

Manual operation: See "Activating / Deactivating" on page 679
See "Create New Line" on page 680
See "Name" on page 681

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the selected transducer factor on or off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Activating / Deactivating" on page 679

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select and turn on a transducer.

Parameters:

<Unit> string as defined in table below

*RST: DB

Example: `CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DBUV'`

Manual operation: See "Unit" on page 682

String	Unit
'DB'	dB
'DBM'	dBm
'DBMV'	dBmV
'DBUV'	dBμV

String	Unit
'DBUV/M'	dBµV/m (Requires R&S FSW-K54 (EMI measurements) option.)
'DBUA'	dBµA
'DBUA/M'	dBµA/m (Requires R&S FSW-K54 (EMI measurements) option.)
'DBPW'	dBpW
'DBPT'	dBpT

MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TFACtor <FileName>

Loads the transducer factor from the selected file in `.CSV` format.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the `CSV` import file.

Example: `MMEM:LOAD:TFAC 'C:\TEST.CSV'`

Manual operation: See "Import" on page 683

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TFACtor <FileName>, <TransdName>

This command exports transducer factor data to an ASCII (CSV) file.

For details on the file format see Chapter 12.3.3, "Reference: Transducer Factor File Format", on page 683.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> Name of the transducer factor to be exported.

<TransdName> Name of the transducer factor to be exported.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:TFAC 'C:\TEST', 'Transducer1'`
Stores the transducer factor named "Transducer1" in the file `TEST.CSV`.

Manual operation: See "Export" on page 683

14.10.4 Compensating for Frequency Response Using Touchstone files (R&S FSW-K544)

If the Frequency Response Correction option (R&S FSW-K544) is installed, the R&S FSW supports the use of Touchstone (`.SnP`) files, as well as additional frequency response correction files in `.fres` format.

For details, see Chapter 12.4, "Frequency Response Correction (R&S FSW-K544)", on page 688.

14.10.4.1 Remote Commands for Frequency Response Correction

The following commands are only available if the Frequency Response Correction option (R&S FSW-K544) is installed.

Input-specific frequency correction

Frequency response correction can be configured for all inputs, or for particular input types only. Be sure to use the correct command for the required setting.

- `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse:INPut<ip>:USER:` commands are applied to RF input only
- `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse:BASeband:USER:` commands are applied to baseband input only
- `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse:USER:` commands are applied to all input types; queries refer to the currently active input source

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CATalog?

Returns a list of currently available `.fres` files in the directory.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n
irrelevant

Return values:
<arg0>

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS:CAT?`

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:CLEar

Removes **all** frequency response (`.fres`) files in the current configuration for the selected or all input types.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n
irrelevant

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS:CLE`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Remove Frequency Response File" on page 696

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:FREQuency?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:MAGNitude?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:DATA:PHASe?

Queries the trace values for the selected `.fres` file.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n
Index in frequency response file list
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:DATA:PHAS?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Selected File" on page 696

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:INSert <FilePath>

Loads a frequency response (`.fres`) file to the current configuration. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15. The new file is added below the entry specified by the `<fli>` index. All other entries with a higher suffix are moved down by one position.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n
Index in frequency response file list
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

Parameters:

<FilePath> string
Path and file name
The default directory for `.fres` files is C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse.

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:INS 'C:\FRes.fres'`

Manual operation: See "Add Freq Resp File" on page 696

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe] <State>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe] <State>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:MAGNitude[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates the use of the correction data in the selected file for magnitude results.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n
Index in frequency response file list
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Applies the data for magnitude results.

ON | 1
Does not apply the data for magnitude results.

*RST: 1

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:MAGN:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Magnitude" on page 695

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe] <State>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe] <State>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:PHASe[:STATe] <State>

Activates or deactivates the use of the correction data in the selected file for magnitude results.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n
Index in frequency response file list
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Applies the data for magnitude results.

ON | 1
Does not apply the data for magnitude results.

*RST: 1

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:PHAS:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Phase" on page 695

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fi>:REMove
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMove
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:REMove

Removes the selected frequency response (`.fres`) file from the current configuration.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n
Index in frequency response file list
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:REM`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Remove Frequency Response File" on page 696

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SELect <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SELect <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SELect <FilePath>

Loads an additional frequency response (`.fres`) file to the current configuration.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n
Index in frequency response file list
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.

Parameters:

<FilePath> string
Path and file name
The default directory for `.fres` files is C:\R_S\INSTR\USER \Fresponse.

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FLIS2:SEL 'C:\FRes.fres'`

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FLISt<fli>:SIZE?

Queries the number of entries in the list of `.fres` files for the current configuration.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<fli> 1..n
irrelevant

Return values:

<Size> integer

Range: 1 to 15
*RST: 1

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:BASE:USER:FLIS:SIZE?`

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:FSTate <State>

Activates or deactivates the use of additional frequency response (`.fres`) files. The correction data is these files is applied after any correction settings in active touchstone files.

For details, see Chapter 12.4, "Frequency Response Correction (R&S FSW-K544)", on page 688.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Activates the files.

ON | 1
Deactivates the files.

*RST: 1

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:FST ON`

Manual operation: See "Frequency Response active" on page 695

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:FREQuency?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:MAGNitude?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:IQ:DATA:PHASe?

Queries the trace values for the combined user correction files (`.snp`+`.fres`) in IQ mode.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:IQ:DATA:PHAS?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "IQ Mode" on page 697

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:LOAD <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:LOAD <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:LOAD <FilePath>

Loads a stored user-defined frequency response correction scenario.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
irrelevant

Setting parameters:
<FilePath> string

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:LOAD 'FRes1'`

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Load Settings" on page 693

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:PRESet
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:PRESet
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PRESet

Restores the default frequency response correction settings (containing only files specific to the R&S FSW itself). Frequency response correction using `.fres` files is deactivated.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
irrelevant

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:PRES`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Clear Settings" on page 693

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SCOPe <Frames>

Determines whether the frequency response correction settings are applied to all active measurement channels, or only the currently selected channel.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Frames> CHANnel | ALL

CHANnel
The frequency response correction settings are applied to the currently selected channel only.
To select a channel, use `INSTrument[:SELect]`.
For a list of available channels, use `INSTrument:LIST?`.

ALL
The frequency response correction settings are applied to all active measurement channels.

Example: `INST:SEL 'MyIQSpectrum'`

`SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SCOP CHAN`
The filter is applied only to the channel named 'MyIQSpectrum'.

Manual operation: See "Apply to" on page 693

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:SLISt<sli>:CATalog?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CATalog?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CATalog?

Returns a list of currently configured touchstone format files.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n
Index in Touchstone file list
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.

Return values:
<arg0> path and file name of all currently configured touchstone format files.

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:CAT?`
`C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\MyS7p.s7p,C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\MyS2p.s2p`

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:SLISt<sli>:CLEar
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CLEar
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CLEar

Removes **all** touchstone files from the current configuration for the selected or all input types.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<sli> irrelevant

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:CLE`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Remove File" on page 694

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:FREQuency<spi>?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:MAGNitude<spi>?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:DATA:PHASe<spi>?

Queries the trace values for the specified `.snp` file and ports.

Suffix:

<si>	1..n irrelevant
<sli>	1..n Index in Touchstone file list Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.
<spi>	1..4 S-port pair index, where: 1 = From port - from port 2 = To port - from port 3 = From port - to port 4 = To port - to port

Example:

```
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:SEL 'FRes21.s2p'
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:PORT:TO 2
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:PORT:FROM 1
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:DATA:PHAS3?
```

The correction data from port 1 to port 2 is returned.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Selected File" on page 696

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:SLISt<sli>:INSert <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:INSert <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:INSert <FilePath>

Loads a new Touchstone file for the current configuration. The maximum number of files per configuration is 15. The new file is added below the entry specified by the `<sli>` index. All other entries with a higher suffix are moved down by one position.

To change the order of the files, use the `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE` command.

To determine which files are available, use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CATalog?` on page 1280.

Suffix:

<si>	1..n irrelevant

<sli> 1..n
Index in Touchstone file list
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.

Parameters:

<FilePath> string
Path and file name
The file extension of the Touchstone file must correspond to the number of ports included in the file. For example, a file containing 4 parameters for S11, S22, S12 and S21 must have the extension `.s2p`.
The default directory for Touchstone files is `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse`.

Manual operation: See "Add Touchstone File" on page 694

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE <Direction>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE <Direction>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:MOVE <Direction>

Moves the selected Touchstone file one position up or down in the list of files, changing the order in which the correction data is applied.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n
Index in Touchstone file list
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.
If an index outside the available range is specified, an error occurs.

Setting parameters:

<Direction> UP | DOWN

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:MOVE UP`

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Move File Up or Down" on page 695

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:FROM <PortFrom>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:FROM <PortFrom>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:FROM <PortFrom>

SnP files can be defined for a varying number of input and output ports.

You must define the ports from the touchstone file whose data is to be applied.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n
Index in Touchstone file list
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.

Parameters:

<PortFrom> *RST: 1

Example:

```
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:SEL 'FRes21.s2p'
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:PORT:TO 2
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:PORT:FROM 1
```

The correction data from port 1 to port 2 is included in the filter.

Manual operation: See "To - From" on page 694

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:TO <PortTo>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:TO <PortTo>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:PORTs:TO <PortTo>

SnP files can be defined for a varying number of input and output ports.

You must define the ports from the touchstone file whose data is to be applied.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n
Index in Touchstone file list
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.

Parameters:

<PortTo> *RST: 1

Example:

```
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:SEL 'FRes21.s2p'
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:PORT:TO 2
SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:PORT:FROM 1
```

The correction data from port 1 to port 2 is included in the filter.

Manual operation: See "To - From" on page 694

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMove
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMove
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:REMove

Removes the specified touchstone file from the list.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n
Index in Touchstone file list
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:REM`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Remove File" on page 694

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:PSTate <State>

Activates or deactivates the preview of the user correction files for all input types.

Note that this function is only available for remote operation. The preview cannot be switched back on in manual operation.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 1

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:PST ON`

Manual operation: See "Preview" on page 696

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:SLISt<sli>:SELect <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SELect <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SELect <FilePath>

Selects a Touchstone format file from the specified directory to be loaded to the current configuration for the specified input type. If no input type is specified, the currently active input source is assumed.

To determine which files are available, use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:CATalog?` on page 1280.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n
Index in Touchstone file list
Use `[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?` to determine the maximum index number.
To replace an existing file in the configuration, specify its index.
To add a new file, use the next available index.
If an index outside the available range is specified, an error occurs.

Parameters:

<FilePath> string
Path and file name
The default directory for Touchstone files is C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Fresponse.

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:SEL 'C:\FRes21.s2p'`

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE?

Queries the number of entries in the list of touchstone files for the current configuration.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<sli> irrelevant

Return values:

<Size> integer
Range: 1 to 15
*RST: 1

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS:SIZE?`

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe <State>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe <State>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:STATe <State>

Activates or deactivates the loaded file for the current configuration. Only active files are included in filter calculation.

For queries with no input type specified, the currently active input type is queried.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

<sli> 1..n
Index in Touchstone file list
Use [SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SLISt<sli>:SIZE? to determine the maximum index number.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Activates the file.

ON | 1
Deactivates the file.

*RST: 1

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:SLIS2:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See "Active" on page 694

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECtrum:DATA:FREQuency?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECtrum:DATA:MAGNitude?
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:SPECtrum:DATA:PHASe?

Queries the trace values for the combined user correction files (`.snp`+`.fres`) in Spectrum mode.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n
irrelevant

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spectrum Mode" on page 698

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:STATe <State>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:STATe <State>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STATe <State>

Activates or deactivates the general usage of user-defined frequency response correction settings.

Only if activated, the filter is calculated and applied to the results.

For details, see Chapter 12.4, "Frequency Response Correction (R&S FSW-K544)", on page 688.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:STAT`

Manual operation: See "State" on page 692

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:BASeband:USER:STORe <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:INPut<ip>:USER:STORe <FilePath>
[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:STORe <FilePath>

Stores a saveset for a user-defined frequency response correction scenario. By default, the saveset is stored in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FResponse` directory.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
irrelevant

Setting parameters:
<FilePath> string

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:STOR 'FRes1'`
Stores the current frequency response correction configuration to a file named
`C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FResponse\FRes1.dfl`.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Save Settings" on page 693

[SENSe:]CORRection:FRESponse<si>:USER:VALid?

This command queries the validity of the user-defined correction settings.

Suffix:
<si> 1..n
irrelevant

Return values:
<Validity> 0 | 1

1
The setting is valid.

0
The setting is not valid.

Example: `SENS:CORR:FRES:USER:VAL?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "State" on page 692

14.10.4.2 Programming Example: Using Touchstone files

This example demonstrates how to use Touchstone files in a basic I/Q Analyzer measurement setup in a remote environment.

```
-----------Configuring the measurement ------------
*RST; *WAI
SYST:DISP:UPD ON
TRACe1:IQ ON
TRACe:IQ:EVAL ON
LAY:REPL:WIND "1",FREQ
INIT:CONT OFF

// Use calibration signal as input data
DIAG:SERV:INP CAL
DIAG:SERV:INP:RF:SPEC BRO
DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:CFR 1MHz

// Set SR/Bandwidth and CF
TRAC:IQ:SRAT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT 500MHz

// Activate S2P file
SENSe:CORRection:FRESponse:Input1:USER:PRESet
SENSe:CORRection:FRESponse:Input1:USER:SLISt1:SELect 'c:\BP_40MHz.s2p'
SENSe:CORRection:FRESponse:Input1:USER:STATe ON

INIT:IMM; *WAI
@LOC
```

14.10.5 Customizing the Screen Layout

The remote commands required to set up the display of the R&S FSW are described here.

14.10.5.1 General Display Settings and Items

The following commands add, remove or customize general display and screen elements.

Useful commands for general display settings described elsewhere

- DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle on page 1157
- DISPlay:FORMat on page 1014

Remote commands exclusive to general display settings

DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR <State>

This command hides or displays the channel bar information.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:ANN:CBAR OFF`

Manual operation: See "Channel Bar" on page 665

DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency <State>

This command turns the label of the x-axis on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:ANN:FREQ OFF`

Manual operation: See "Diagram Footer (Annotation)" on page 665

DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the status bar on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: DISP:SBAR:OFF

Manual operation: See "Status Bar" on page 665

DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the softkey bar on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: DISP:SKEY:OFF

Manual operation: See "Softkey Bar" on page 665

DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the toolbar on or off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: DISP:TBAR ON

Manual operation: See "Toolbar" on page 665

DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe] <State>

This command controls the touch screen functionality.

Parameters:

<State> ON | FRAMe | OFF

ON | 1
Touch screen is active for entire screen

OFF | 0
Touch screen is inactivate for entire screen

FRAMe
Touch screen is inactivate for the diagram area of the screen, but active for softkeys, toolbars and menus.

*RST: 1

Example: DISP:TOUC:STAT ON

Manual operation: See "Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen" on page 663

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME <State>

This command adds or removes the date and time from the display.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `DISP:TIME ON`

Manual operation: See "Date and Time" on page 665

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat <Format>

This command selects the time and date format.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Format> US | DE

DE
dd.mm.yyyy hh:mm:ss
24 hour format.

US
mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss
12 hour format.

*RST: DE

Example: `DISP:TIME ON`
Switches the screen display of date and time on.
`DISP:TIME:FORM US`
Switches the date and time format to US.

Manual operation: See "Date and Time Format" on page 664

SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes the front panel keys when working with the remote desktop.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Front Panel" on page 666
See "Mini Front Panel" on page 666

14.10.5.2 Colors and Themes

Useful commands to customize display colors described elsewhere

The `HCOPY` commands define the print colors and thus only take effect on the display colors, if the display shows the printing colors.

- `HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>` on page 1244

- HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL on page 1245
- HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined on page 1245

Remote commands exclusive to customize the display colors and themes

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>

This command resets the color scheme for the display. The query returns the default color scheme.

Suffix:

<it> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. For more information see Chapter 14.10.5.3, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 1294.

<ci> 1
Current colors with a white background and a black grid.
2
Optimized colors.
3
Customized colors.
4
Current screen colors (setting for hardcopies).
Suffix irrelevant for query

Return values:

<DefScheme> 1 | 2 | 3 | 4
The default color scheme for the selected item, as specified by the <ci> suffix.

Example:

```
DISP:CMAP:DEF2
```
Selects default setting 2 for setting the colors.
```
DISP:CMAP:DEF?
//Result: 2
```

Manual operation: See "Screen Colors" on page 668

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:HSL <hue>, <sat>, <lum>

This command selects the color for various screen elements in the display.

Suffix:

<it> 1..n
Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. For more information see Chapter 14.10.5.3, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 1294.

Parameters:

<hue>	tint Range: 0 to 1
<sat>	saturation Range: 0 to 1
<lum>	brightness Range: 0 to 1

Example: `DISP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color.

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements.

Suffix:

<it> 1..n
Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.
For more information see Chapter 14.10.5.3, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 1294.

Parameters:

<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRay | LGRay | LBLue | LGReen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

Example: `DISP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

Manual operation: See "Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors" on page 671

DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?

This command queries all available display themes.

Return values:

<Themes> String containing all available display themes.

Example: `DISP:THEMe:CAT?`

Usage: Query only

DISPlay:THEMe:SELect <Theme>

This command selects the display theme.

Parameters:

<Theme> String containing the name of the theme.
*RST: SPL

Example: `DISP:THEM:SEL "OceanBlue"`

Manual operation: See "Theme" on page 668

14.10.5.3 CMAP Suffix Assignment

Several commands to change the color settings of individual items of the display or printout are available. Which item is to be configured is defined using a <CMAP> suffix. The following assignment applies:

Suffix	Description
CMAP1	Background
CMAP2	Grid
CMAP3 *)	Common Text
CMAP4 *)	Check Status OK
CMAP5 *)	Check Status Error
CMAP6 *)	Text Special 1
CMAP7 *)	Text Special 2
CMAP8	Trace 1
CMAP9	Trace 2
CMAP10	Trace 3
CMAP11	Marker Info Text
CMAP12	Limit Lines
CMAP13	Limit and Margin Check – "Pass"
CMAP14	Limit and Margin Check – "Fail"
CMAP15 *)	Softkey Text
CMAP16 *)	Softkey Background
CMAP17 *)	Selected Field Text
CMAP18 *)	Selected Field Background
CMAP19 *)	Softkey 3D Bright Part
CMAP20 *)	Softkey 3D Dark Part
CMAP21 *)	Softkey State "On"
CMAP22 *)	Softkey State "Dialog open"
CMAP23 *)	Softkey Text Disabled
CMAP24	Logo
CMAP25	Trace 4
CMAP26	Grid – Minorlines
CMAP27	Marker
CMAP28	Display Lines
CMAP29 *)	Sweepcount – Text

Suffix	Description
CMAP30	Limit and Margin Check – Text
CMAP31	Limit and Margin Check – \"Margin\"
CMAP32 *)	Table Overall – Title Text
CMAP33 *)	Table Overall – Title Background
CMAP34 *)	Table Overall – Text
CMAP35 *)	Table Overall – Background
CMAP36 *)	Table Value – Title Text
CMAP37 *)	Table Value – Title Background
CMAP38 *)	Table Value – Text
CMAP39 *)	Table Value – Background
CMAP40	Trace 5
CMAP41	Trace 6

*) these settings can only be defined via the theme (`DISPlay:THEMe:SELect`) and are thus ignored in the SCPI command

14.10.6 Remote Commands for Language Settings

SYSTem:DISPlay:LANGuage <Language>

Defines the language of the software-defined interface elements (such as softkeys, dialog boxes, diagram texts etc.).

Parameters:

<Language> 'EN' | 'ZH_CH' | 'ZH_TW' | 'JA' | 'KO' | 'RU'

'ZH_CH'
Simplified Chinese

'ZH_TW'
Traditional Chinese

*RST: 'EN'

Example: `SYST:DISP:LANG 'JA'`
Switches the language of the instrument to Japanese.

14.10.7 Configuring the Network and Remote Control

The following commands are required to configure a network or remote control for the R&S FSW.

Useful commands for configuring remote control described elsewhere:

- `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1332

Remote commands exclusive to configuring a network and remote control

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <Address>

This command sets the GPIB address of the R&S FSW.

Parameters:

<Address> Range: 0 to 30
*RST: (no influence on this parameter, factory default 20)

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18`

Manual operation: See "GPIB Address" on page 787

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator <Terminator>

This command selects the GPIB receive terminator.

Output of binary data from the instrument to the control computer does not require such a terminator change.

Parameters:

<Terminator> LFEOI | EOI

LFEOI
According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>.

EOI
For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by using only the receive terminator `EOI`.

*RST: LFEOI

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI`

Manual operation: See "GPIB Terminator" on page 788

SYSTem:DISPlay:LOCK <State>

Defines whether the "Display Update" function remains available in remote operation or not.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
The function remains available.

ON | 1
The function is not available and the display is not updated during remote operation.

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Remote Display Update" on page 788

SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate <State>

This command turns the display during remote operation on and off.

If on, the R&S FSW updates the diagrams, traces and display fields only.

The best performance is obtained if the display is off during remote control operation.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:DISP:UPD ON`

Manual operation: See "Remote Display Update" on page 788

SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay <State>

This command the error display during remote operation on and off.

If activated, the R&S FSW displays a message box at the bottom of the screen that contains the most recent type of error and the command that caused the error.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:ERR:DISP ON`

Manual operation: See "Display Remote Errors" on page 789

SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory

This command resets the query to `*IDN?` to its default value.

Manual operation: See "Reset to Factory String" on page 787

SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] <String>

This command defines the response to `*IDN?`.

Parameters:

<String> String containing the description of the instrument.

Manual operation: See "Identification String" on page 787

SYSTem:KLOCk <State>

This command activates the local lockout (remote control) or returns to the local mode.

Parameters:

<State>

ON
LLO (local lockout)

OFF
GTL (go to local)

*RST: OFF

Example: `SYST:KLOK ON`
Activates LLO (remote control)

Manual operation: See "Local" on page 796

SYSTem:LXI:INFO

This command queries the LXI settings.

Return values:

<LXIInfo> <current version> | <LXI class> | <Computername> | <MAC adress> | <IP adress> | <Auto MDIX>

String containing the current LXI parameters.
• <version>
• <LXIClass>
• <ComputerName>
• <MACAddress>
• <IPAddress>
• <AutoMDIX>

Manual operation: See "Current LXI Configuration" on page 794

SYSTem:LXI:LANReset

This command resets the LAN configuration as required by the LXI standard. The command also resets the LXI password and instrument description.

Manual operation: See "LAN Reset" on page 794

SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription <Description>

This command defines the LXI instrument description.

Parameters:
<Description> String containing the instrument description.

Manual operation: See "LXI Manufacturer Description" on page 794

SYSTem:LXI:PASSword <Password>

This command defines the LXI password.

Parameters:
<Password> String containing the password.

Return values:
<Password> The query returns the current password.

Manual operation: See "LXI Password" on page 794

SYSTem:REVision:FACTory

Resets the response to the `REV?` query to the factory default value.

For example, after a user string was defined using the `SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]` on page 1334 command. (`REV?` query available for HP emulation only, see `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1332.)

Example: Define the system language:
`SYST:LANG '8563E'`
Set the response back to factory setting:
`SYS:REV:FACT`
Query the revision:
`REV?`
Response:
`920528`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Resetting the Factory Revision" on page 792

SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE

Executes any received remote commands that cause changes to the hardware and have not been executed yet due to a `SYST:SHIM:STAT OFF` command.

Example:
```
SYST:SHIM:STAT ON
...
SYST:SHIM ONCE
```

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Set Hardware Immediately" on page 789

SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe <State>

Determines when the remote commands that change hardware settings on the R&S FSW are executed.

Regardless of this setting, the firmware automatically sets the hardware when a sweep is started.

This setting is not changed by the preset function.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Remote commands that cause changes to the hardware are only executed when the `SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE` command is executed.

ON | 1
Remote commands are always executed immediately when they are received by the instrument.

*RST: 1

Example:
```
SYST:SHIM:STAT ON
...
SYST:SHIM ONCE
```

Manual operation: See "Set Hardware Immediately" on page 789

14.10.8 Checking the System Configuration

The following commands are required to check the system configuration on the R&S FSW.

Useful commands for obtaining system information described elsewhere:

- `DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?` on page 1309

Remote commands exclusive to obtaining system information:

DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt? <Relay>

This command queries how many switching cycles the individual relays have performed since they were installed.

Query parameters:

<Relay>

ACDC
Mechanical Attenuation Coupling

ATT5
Mechanical Attenuation 05 DB

ATT10
Mechanical Attenuation 10 DB

ATT20
Mechanical Attenuation 20 DB

ATT40
Mechanical Attenuation 40 DB

CAL
Mechanical Calibration Source

EATT
Electrical Attenuation Bypass

PREamp
Preamplifier Bypass

Return values:

<Cycles> Number of switching cycles.

Example: `DIAG:INFO:CCO? CAL`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Relays Cycle Counter" on page 719

DEVice:INFO:HWBand?

Queries the frequency bands used for measurement by the R&S FSW hardware. The start frequency of each band is provided.

The bands are instrument-specific and depend on the currently defined RBW, VBW and YIG preselector state. The precise frequency bands are required to define correction data for the correct bands, in particular for frequency-drifting DUTs.

This query is only available in zero span mode.

Return values:

<StartFreq>

Example:

```
//Set to zero span mode
FREQ:SPAN 0
//Set RBW
BAND:RES 1000000
//Set VBW
BAND:VID 10000
//Activate YIG filter
INP:FILT:YIG ON
//Query used hardware bands
DEV:INFO:HWB?
//Result:
//0,50000000,450000000,1000000000,3000000000,4000000000,5200000000,...
```

The used bands for this instrument and measurement setup are:
0 Hz to 49999999 Hz
50000000 Hz to 44999999
450000000 Hz to 999999999
1000000000 Hz to 2999999999
3000000000 Hz to 3999999999
4000000000 Hz to 5199999999
5200000000 Hz to ...

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?

This command queries the BIOS version of the CPU board.

Return values:

<BiosInformation> String containing the BIOS version.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:BIOS?`
Returns the BIOS version.

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?

This command queries hardware information.

Return values:

<Hardware> String containing the following information for every hardware component.
<component>: name of the hardware component
<serial#>: serial number of the component
<order#>: order number of the component
<model>: model of the component
<code>: code of the component
<revision>: revision of the component
<subrevision>: subrevision of the component

Example: `DIAG:SERV:HWIN?`
Queries the hardware information.
`"FRONTEND|100001/003|1300.3009|03|01|00|00",`
`"MOTHERBOARD|123456/002|1300.3080|02|00|00|00",`
`...`

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?

This command queries information about the hardware and software components.

Return values:
<Information> String containing the version of hardware and software components including the types of licenses for installed options.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:VERS?`
Queries the version information.
Response:

```
Instrument Firmware |1.10
BIOS |FSW Analyzer BIOS V1.03-1-32-4-3 IPC10
Image Version |1.2.0
PCI-FPGA |9.01
SA-FPGA |2.43
MB-FPGA |2.0.8.0
SYNTH-FPGA |3.9.0.0
REF-FPGA |3.4.0.0
Data Sheet Version |01.00
Time Control Management |active
Analog Demod K7| |permanent
```

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all contents of the "System Messages" table.

Example: `SYST:ERR:CLE:ALL`

SYSTem:DFPRint?

Creates an `*.xml` file with information on installed hardware, software, image and FPGA versions. The `*.xml` file is stored under `C:\R_S\INSTR\devicedata\xml\DeviceFootprint_*` on the instrument. It is also output to the remote interface as binary data.

Return values:
<InfoFile> Contents of the xml file in binary format.

Example: `SYST:DFPR?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Save Device Footprint" on page 713

SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote

This command deletes all contents of the "Remote Errors" table.

Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSW is shut down.

Example: `SYST:ERR:CLE:REM`

Manual operation: See "Display Remote Errors" on page 789
See "Clear Error List" on page 796

SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended? <MessageType>[, <ChannelName>]

This command queries all system messages, or all messages of a defined type, displayed in the status bar for a specific channel (application).

Note: This command queries the strings displayed for manual operation. For remote programs, do not define processing steps depending on these results. Instead, query the results of the `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` status register, which indicates whether messages of a certain type have occurred (see "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO Register" on page 761).

Parameters:

<MessageType> ALL | INFO | WARNing | FATal | ERRor | MESSage

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Return values:

<Messages> String containing all messages of the selected type for the specified channel. Each message is separated by a comma and inserted in parentheses. If no messages are available, empty parentheses are returned.

Example: `SYST:ERR:EXT? ALL`
Returns all messages for the currently active application, e.g. *"Message 1","Message 2"*.

Example: `SYST:ERR:EXT? FAT,'Spectrum2'`
Queries fatal errors in the 'Spectrum2' application. If none have occurred, the result is: " ".

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? [<MessType>]

This command queries the error messages that occur during R&S FSW operation.

Query parameters:

<MessType> SMSG | REMote

SMSG
(default) Queries the system messages which occurred during manual operation.

REMote
Queries the error messages that occurred during remote operation.
Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSW is shut down.

Return values:

<SystemMessages> String containing all messages in the "System Messages" table.

<RemoteErrors> <Error_no> | <Description> | <Command> | <Date> | <Time>
Comma-separated list of errors from the "Remote Errors" table, where:
`<Error_no>`: device-specific error code
`<Description>`: brief description of the error
`<Command>`: remote command causing the error
`<Date>|<Time>`: date and time the error occurred

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

This command queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

For details on error queues see Chapter 13.1.7, "Status Reporting System", on page 751.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate <Directory>

This command starts a firmware update using the *.msi files in the selected directory. The default path is `D:\FW_UPDATE`. The path is changed via the `MMEMory:COMMent` command. To store the update files the `MMEMory:DATA` command is used.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

Setting parameters:

<Directory>

Example: `SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\FW_UPDATE'`
Starts the firmware update from directory "`D:\FW_UPDATE`".

SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt <IDNFormat>

This command selects the response format to the `*IDN?` query.

Parameters:

<IDNFormat>

LEGacy
Format is compatible to R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ/FSG family.

NEW | FSL
R&S FSW format
Format is also compatible to the R&S FSL and R&S FSV family

*RST: not reset!

Example:
`SYST:FORM:IDEN LEG`
Adapts the return value of *IDN? to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

Manual operation: See "*IDN Format" on page 788

SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible <OpMode>

This command defines the operating mode that is activated when you switch on the R&S FSW or press the [PRESET] key.

For details on operating modes see Chapter 6, "Applications, Measurement Channels, and Operating Modes", on page 115.

Parameters:

<OpMode>

SANalyzer
(Default:)
Defines Signal and Spectrum Analyzer operating mode as the presetting.

MSRA
Defines Multi-Standard Radio Analysis (MSRA) as the preset default operating mode.

RTSM
Defines Multi-Standard Real-Time (MSRT) as the preset default operating mode.

Manual operation: See "Preset Mode" on page 709

SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe] <State>

Activates or queries secure user mode.

Note: Before you activate secure user mode, store any instrument settings that are required beyond the current session, such as predefined instrument settings, transducer files, or self-alignment data.

Note: Initially after installation of the R&S FSW-K33 option, secure user mode must be enabled manually once before remote control is possible. This is necessary to prompt for a change of passwords.

For details on the secure user mode see Chapter 5.1.7, "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode", on page 43.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
The R&S FSW automatically reboots and starts in secure user mode. In secure user mode, no data is written to the instrument's internal solid-state drive. Data that the R&S FSW normally stores on the solid-state drive is redirected to SDRAM.

OFF | 0
The R&S FSW is set to normal instrument mode. Data is stored to the internal solid-state drive.
Note: this parameter is for query only. Secure user mode cannot be deactivated via remote operation.

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "SecureUser Mode" on page 709

14.10.9 Signal Generator Control Commands

The remote commands required to control connected generators are described here.

CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CSTate?

Queries the state of the connected signal generator.

Return values:

<ConnectionState>

UNKNown
no signal generator connected

CONNected
connection established

NCONnected
connection could not be established, possibly due to an incompatible instrument or invalid IP address

Example: `CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection:CSTate?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Signal Generator IP Address" on page 228
See "Connect/Disconnect" on page 229
See "Test Connection" on page 711

CONFigure:GENerator:CONNection[:STATe] <State>

Connects or disconnects the signal generator specified by `CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDRess` on page 1308. The IP address must be specified before you use this command.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Disconnects the generator.

ON | 1
Connects the generator.

*RST: 0

Example:
```
CONF:GEN:IPC:ADDR '192.168.114.90'
CONF:GEN:CONN:STAT ON
```

Manual operation: See "Connect/Disconnect" on page 229
See "Test Connection" on page 711

CONFigure:GENerator:IPConnection:ADDRess <IPAddress>

The TCPIP address or computer name of the signal generator connected to the R&S FSW via LAN.

The IP address / computer name is maintained after a [PRESET], and is transferred between applications.

Parameters:

<IPAddress> IP address or computer name

Example:
```
CONF:GEN:IPC:ADDR '192.168.114.90'
```

Manual operation: See "IP Address / Computer Name" on page 228
See "IP Address or Computer name of Signal Generator" on page 711

14.10.10 Using Service Functions

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction <ServiceFunction>

This command starts a service function.

The service functions are available after you have entered the level 1 or level 2 system password.

Parameters:

<ServiceFunction> String containing the ID of the service function.
The ID of the service function is made up out of five numbers, separated by a point.
- function group number
- board number
- function number
- parameter 1 (see the Service Manual)
- parameter 2 (see the Service Manual)

Manual operation: See "Service Function" on page 717
See "Send" on page 717

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?

This command queries the results of the most recent service function you have used.

Return values:

<xxx>

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete

This command deletes the results of the most recent service function you have used.

Manual operation: See "Clear Results" on page 718

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE [<FileName>]

This command saves the results of the most recent service function you have used.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the file name.

Manual operation: See "Save Results" on page 718

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?

This command creates a *.zip file with important support information. The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("device footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display (if available).

This data is stored to the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER` directory on the instrument.

As a result of this command, the created file name (including the drive and path) is returned.

You can use the resulting file name information as a parameter for the `MMEM:COPY` command to store the file on the controller PC.

(See MMEMory:COPY on page 1231)

If you contact the Rohde&Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send this file to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

Return values:

<FileName> C:\R_S\INSTR\USER \<R&S Device ID>_<CurrentDate>_<CurrentTime>

String containing the drive, path and file name of the created support file, where the file name consists of the following elements:

<R&S Device ID>: The unique R&S device ID indicated in the "Versions + Options" information

(See Chapter 12.6.2, "Information on Versions and Options", on page 704)

<CurrentDate>: The date on which the file is created (<YYYYMMDD>)

<CurrentTime>: The time at which the file is created (<HHMMSS>)

Example:

```
DIAG:SERV:SINF?
```

Result:

```
"c:\R&S\instr\user\FSW-26_1312.8000K26-100005-xx_20130116_165858.zip"
```

```
MMEM:COPY "c:\R&S\instr\user\FSW-26_
1312.8000K26-100005-xx_20130116_165858.zip",
"S:\Debug\ESW-26_1312.8000K26-100005-xx_
20130116_165858.zip"
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Create R&S Support Information" on page 713

SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable] <arg0>

Provides a password for subsequent service functions.

Parameters:

<arg0> string

Example: `SYST:PASS:CEN '894129'`

Manual operation: See "Password" on page 717

SYSTem:PASSword:RESet

Clears any previously provided password and returns to the most restrictive service level.

Manual operation: See "Password" on page 717

14.10.11 Remote Commands for Synchronizing Parameters

The commands for manual operation are described in Chapter 12.8, "Synchronizing Measurement Channel Configuration", on page 719

14.10.11.1 Predefined Parameter Coupling

INSTrument:COUPle:ABIMpedance <State>

This command turns synchronization of the amplitude baseband impedance configuration between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: NONE

Example: `INST:COUP:ABIM ALL`

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

INSTrument:COUPle:ACDC <State>

This command turns synchronization of the AC / DC Coupling state between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: ALL

Example: `INST:COUP:ACDC ALL`
Synchronizes the "AC/DC Coupling" parameter.

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

INSTrument:COUPle:ATTen <State>

This command turns synchronization of the attenuation and unit between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: ALL

Example: `INST:COUP:ATT ALL`
Synchronizes the attenuation.

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

INSTrument:COUPle:AUNit <State>

This command turns synchronization of the amplitude unit configuration between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: NONE

Example: `INST:COUP:AUN ALL`

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

INSTrument:COUPle:BANDwidth <State>
INSTrument:COUPle:BWIDth <State>

This command turns synchronization of the resolution bandwidth (and filter type) between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns on synchronization.

*RST: NONE

Example: `INST:COUP:BWID ALL`
Synchronizes the resolution bandwidth.

INSTrument:COUPle:CENTer <State>

This command turns synchronization of the frequency between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: ALL

Example: `INST:COUP:CENT ALL`
Synchronizes the center frequency.

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

INSTrument:COUPle:DEMod <State>

This command turns synchronization of the audio demodulator configuration between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: NONE

Example: `INST:COUP:DEM ALL`
Synchronizes the audio demodulator configuration.

INSTrument:COUPle:GAIN <State>

This command turns synchronization of the preamplifier configuration between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: NONE

Example: `INST:COUP:GAIN ALL`
Synchronizes the preamplifier configuration.

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

INSTrument:COUPle:IMPedance <State>

This command turns synchronization of the impedance configuration between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: NONE

Example: `INST:COUP:IMP ALL`

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

INSTrument:COUPle:LIMit <State>

This command turns synchronization of limit results between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.
Limit lines have to be compatible to the x-axis and y-axis configuration for successful synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: ALL

Example: `INST:COUP:LIM ALL`
Synchronizes the limit values.

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

INSTrument:COUPle:LLINes <State>

This command turns synchronization of the limit lines between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: NONE

INSTrument:COUPle:MARKer <State>

This command turns synchronization of the marker frequency between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: NONE

Example: `INST:COUP:MARK ALL`
Synchronizes the receiver frequency and the marker frequency.

INSTrument:COUPle:PRESel <State>

This command turns synchronization of the preselector state between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: ALL

Example: `INST:COUP:PRES ALL`
Synchronizes the preselector configuration.

INSTrument:COUPle:RLEVel <State>

This command turns synchronization of the reference level between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: NONE

Example: `INST:COUP:RLEV ALL`

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

INSTrument:COUPle:SPAN <State>

This command turns synchronization of the start and stop frequency between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: NONE

Example: `INST:COUP:SPAN ALL`
Synchronizes the start and stop frequency.

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

INSTrument:COUPle:VBW <State>

This command turns synchronization of the video bandwidth between measurement channels on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ALL | NONE

ALL | 1
Turns on synchronization.

NONE | 0
Turns off synchronization.

*RST: NONE

Example: `INST:COUP:VBW ALL`
Synchronizes the video bandwidth.

Manual operation: See "Synchronizing parameters across all measurement channels" on page 720

14.10.11.2 User-Defined Parameter Coupling

INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc> <ChannelName>, <Window>, <Parameter>, <ChannelName>, <Window>, <Parameter>, <arg6>, <State>

This command edits an existing user-defined coupling definition.

The parameters for this command are identical to `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NEW?`. Note, however, that for `INSTrument:COUPling:USER<uc>`, the last two parameters (<Direction> and <State>) are **not optional**.

Note: Make sure to specify the right index number via the `USER` suffix.

Suffix:

<uc> Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. Which indexes are available is defined by `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?`.

Parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of a measurement channel or channel type.

<Name>
To synchronize two specific measurement channels.

'All Spectrum'
To synchronize all spectrum channels.

'All IQ Analyzer'
To synchronize all I/Q analyzer channels.

'All Analog Demod'
To synchronize all analog demodulation channels.

'All Channels'
To synchronize all channels, regardless of their type.

<Window> String containing the name of a measurement window.

<Name>
To synchronize a specific window (only possible in the Analog Demodulation application).

'All Windows'
To synchronize all measurement windows.

<Parameter> String containing the name of a synchronizable parameter.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of a measurement channel or channel type.
The second channel name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.

<Window> String containing the name of a measurement window.
The second window name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.

<Parameter> String containing the name of a synchronizable parameter.
The second parameter name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.

<arg6> LTOR | RTOL | BIDir

Selects the direction in which synchronization works.

BIDir
Changes of a parameter are applied both ways (from channel 1 to channel 2 and vice versa).

LTOR
Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 1 to channel 2, but not the other way around.

RTOL
Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 2 to channel 1, but not the other way around.

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

Enables or disables the coupling

OFF | 0
Switches the coupling off

ON | 1
Switches the coupling on

*RST: 1

Example:
`INST:COUP:USER3 'Spectrum1','All Windows','Attenuation','Spectrum 2','All Windows','Attenuation',BID,ON`
Synchronizes the attenuation between the channels named 'Spectrum1' and 'Spectrum 2' in both directions and turns on the coupling.

Manual operation: See "Edit coupling definition" on page 723

INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:CHANnel:LIST?

This command queries the names of the measurement channels that can be synchronized.

Suffix:
<uc> Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. Which indexes are available is defined by `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?`.

Return values:
<SynchronizableChannel> Comma-separated list of strings
All channels that can be synchronized.

Example:
`INST:COUP:USER:CHAN:LIST?`
Result:
`'SPEC1','AD1','All Spectrum','All Channels','All Analog Demod'`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Channel 1 / Channel 2" on page 725

INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:ELEMent:LIST? [<ChannelName>, <Parameter>]

This command queries parameters that can be synchronized.

Suffix:
<uc> irrelevant

Query parameters:
<ChannelName> Optional SCPI parameter.
String containing the name of a measurement channel.

<Parameter> Optional SCPI parameter.
String containing the name of a parameter that you can synchronize.

Return values:
<SynchronizableParameter> Comma-separated list of parameters.

No parameters provided
Parameters that can be synchronized for all channels

Channel name provided
Parameters that can be synchronized for the selected channel

Parameter and channel name provided
Parameters that can be synchronized with the specified parameter for the selected channel.

Example:
`INST:COUP:USER:ELEM:LIST?`
Result: all parameters that can be coupled:
`'AC DC Coupling', 'Attenuation', 'Center Frequency', 'Display Lines', 'Frequency Marker 1',...`

Example:
`INST:COUP:USER:ELEM:LIST? 'Spectrum'`
Result: all parameters that can be coupled in the 'Spectrum' channel:
`'AC DC Coupling','Attenuation','Center Frequency','Display Lines',...`

Example:
`INST:COUP:USER:ELEM:LIST? 'Spectrum', 'Attenuation'`
Result: all parameters that can be coupled to 'Attenuation' in the 'Spectrum' channel:
`'Attenuation'`
(Attenuation is the only parameter that can be coupled to attenuation.)

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Coupling Element 1 / Coupling Element 2" on page 725

INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:INFO

This command queries additional information about the specified user-defined parameter coupling.

Suffix:
<uc> Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. Which indexes are available is defined by `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?`.

Return values:
<Information> String containing the message as displayed in the coupling manager.
If the coupling message contains no message, an empty string is returned.

Example: `INST:COUP:USER2:INFO?`
Queries possible information about the user coupling with index 2.
Result:
`'Only one limit line allowed'`

Manual operation: See "Info" on page 724

INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NEW? <ChannelName>, <Window>, <Parameter>, <ChannelName>, <Window>, <Parameter>, <Direction>, <State>

This command creates a new user-defined parameter coupling.

After the new coupling has been created, the command returns the index number of the new coupling. Therefore, the command is implemented as a query.

Suffix:

<uc> Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. Which indexes are available is defined by `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?`.

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of a measurement channel or channel type.

<Name>
To synchronize two specific measurement channels.

'All Spectrum'
To synchronize all spectrum channels.

'All IQ Analyzer'
To synchronize all I/Q analyzer channels.

'All Analog Demod'
To synchronize all analog demodulation channels.

'All Channels'
To synchronize all channels, regardless of their type.

<Window> String containing the name of a measurement window.

<Name>
To synchronize a specific window (only possible in the Analog Demodulation application).

'All Windows'
To synchronize all measurement windows.

<Parameter> String containing the name of a synchronizable parameter.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of a measurement channel or channel type.
The second channel name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.

<Window> String containing the name of a measurement window.
The second window name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.

<Parameter> String containing the name of a synchronizable parameter.
The second parameter name is only necessary for synchronization between two specific channels. If you synchronize all channels of the same type or all channels, the string has to be empty.

<Direction> LTOR | RTOL | BIDir

Optional: Selects the direction in which synchronization works.

BIDir
Changes of a parameter are applied both ways (from channel 1 to channel 2 and vice versa).

LTOR
Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 1 to channel 2, but not the other way around.

RTOL
Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 2 to channel 1, but not the other way around.

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

Optional. Enables or disables coupling.

OFF | 0
Switches the coupling off

ON | 1
Switches the coupling on

*RST: 1

Return values:
<Index> Index number of the new user-defined coupling.
Note that the returned index numbers do not necessarily have to be the same as those shown in the user interface.

Example:
```
INST:COUP:USER:NEW? 'Spectrum1','All
Windows','Attenuation','Spectrum2','All
Windows','Attenuation',BID,ON
```
Result:
```
3
```
Synchronizes the attenuation between the channels named 'Spectrum1' and 'Spectrum2' in both directions and turns on the coupling. Also returns the index number of the user-defined coupling.

Example: `INST:COUP:USER:NEW? 'All Spectrum','All Windows','Attenuation','','','',BID,ON`
Result:
`3`
Synchronizes the attenuation between all Spectrum channels in both directions and turns on the coupling. Also returns the index number of the user-defined coupling.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Parameter 1 / Parameter 2" on page 724
See "Add New User Coupling" on page 724

INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?

This command queries the index numbers of user-defined parameter couplings. The index numbers are used to refer to the specific coupling in remote commands with a `USER<uc>` suffix.

Suffix:
<uc> irrelevant

Return values:
<Index> Comma-separated list of strings

Index numbers of all available user-defined couplings
Note that the returned index numbers are not necessarily the same as those shown in the user interface.

Example: `INST:COUP:USER:NUMB:LIST?`
Result:
`'1','2','4'`
Number '3' is not returned, because a coupling with that index does not exist anymore.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Index" on page 723

INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:RELation <Direction>

This command selects the direction in which synchronization works.

Note that the command is not available if you synchronize over all channels or all channels of the same application.

Suffix:
<uc> Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. Which indexes are available is defined by `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?`.

Parameters:
<Direction> LTOR | RTOL | BIDir

BIDir
Changes of a parameter are applied both ways (from channel 1 to channel 2 and vice versa).

LTOR
Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 1 to channel 2, but not the other way around.

RTOL
Changes of a parameter are applied from channel 2 to channel 1, but not the other way around.

Example:
`INST:COUP:USER:REL BID`
Selects bidirectional changes for the user-defined coupling with the index number 1.

Manual operation: See "Direction" on page 724

INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:REMove [<Scope>]

This command deletes a user-defined coupling mechanism.

Suffix:

<uc>
Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. Which indexes are available is defined by `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?`.

Parameters:

<Scope>
ALL
Optional SCPI parameter, used instead of the <uc> suffix.
Deletes all user-defined couplings.

Example:
`INST:COUP:USER3:REM`
Removes the user-defined coupling with the index number 3.

Manual operation: See "Delete coupling definition" on page 724
See "Delete All" on page 724

INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:STATe <State>

Enables or disables the specified user-defined parameter coupling.

Suffix:

<uc>
Index of a user-defined parameter coupling. Which indexes are available is defined by `INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:NUMBers:LIST?`.

Parameters:

<State>
ON | OFF | 1 | 0

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: `INST:COUP:USER2:STAT ON`
Turns on the coupling with the index number 2.

Manual operation: See "State" on page 724

INSTrument:COUPle:USER<uc>:WINDow:LIST? [<ChannelName>, <Parameter>]

This command queries the measurement windows that can be synchronized with another channel (or measurement window).

Note that synchronizing with a specific measurement window is only possible in the Analog Demodulation application.

Suffix:
<uc> irrelevant

Query parameters:
<ChannelName> Optional SCPI parameter.
String containing the name of a measurement channel.

<Parameter> Optional SCPI parameter.
String containing the name of a parameter that you can synchronize.

Return values:
<SynchronizableWindows> <char_data>

'All Windows'
All windows can be synchronized. This value is always returned if no parameters are provided with the command.

Comma-separated list of strings
String containing the names of the measurement windows that can be synchronized.
This value is only available for marker coupling, which can be set independently of the measurement window.

Example: `INST:COUP:USER:WIND:LIST?`
Result:
`'All Windows'`

Example: `INST:COUP:USER:WIND:LIST? 'Analog Demod','Frequency Marker 1'`
Result:
`'All Windows','1','2','3','4','5','6'`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Specifics for Window" on page 725

14.11 Using the Status Register

For more information on the contents of the status registers see:

- "STATus:OPERation Register" on page 757

14.11.1 General Status Register Commands

STATus:PRESet

This command resets the edge detectors and ENABle parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDition bit is not detected. The ENABle part of the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

Usage: Event

STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?

This command queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

This command is identical to the SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? command.

Usage: Query only

14.11.2 Reading Out the CONDition Part

For more information on the condition part see Chapter 13.1.7.2, "Structure of a SCPI Status Register", on page 753.

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:CONDition? <ChannelName>

These commands read out the CONDition section of the status register.

The commands do not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Query parameters:

<ChannelName>	String containing the name of the channel. The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.
Usage:	Query only

14.11.3 Reading Out the EVENt Part

For more information on the event part see Chapter 13.1.7.2, "Structure of a SCPI Status Register", on page 753.

STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>

These commands read out the EVENt section of the status register.

At the same time, the commands delete the contents of the EVENt section.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

14.11.4 Controlling the ENABle Part

For more information on the enable part see Chapter 13.1.7.2, "Structure of a SCPI Status Register", on page 753.

STATus:OPERation:ENABle <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the ENABle part of a register.

The ENABle part allows true conditions in the EVENt part of the status register to bereported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

14.11.5 Controlling the Negative Transition Part

For more information on the positive transition part see Chapter 13.1.7.2, "Structure of a SCPI Status Register", on page 753.

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

14.11.6 Controlling the Positive Transition Part

For more information on the negative transition part see Chapter 13.1.7.2, "Structure of a SCPI Status Register", on page 753.

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName>	String containing the name of the channel. The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

14.12 Commands for Remote Instrument Operation

The following commands are required to shutdown or reboot the R&S FSW from a remote PC.

SYSTem:CLOGging <State>

This command turns logging of remote commands on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Writes all remote commands that have been sent to a file.
The destination is `C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.<no.>`.
where <no.> is a sequential number
A new log file is started each time logging was stopped and is restarted.

OFF | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "I/O Logging" on page 788

SYSTem:REBoot

This command reboots the instrument, including the operating system.

SYSTem:SHUTdown

This command shuts down the instrument.

14.13 Emulating Other Instruments' Commands

The R&S FSW analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of several HP and PSA instruments.

For details see Chapter 13.2, "GPIB Languages", on page 769.

14.13.1 Setting up Instrument Emulation

The following commands are required to set up the use of commands to emulate other instruments.

Useful commands for emulating other instruments described elsewhere:

- `SYSTem:REVision:FACTory` on page 1299

Remote commands exclusive to emulating other instruments:

SYSTem:HPCoupling <CouplingType>

Controls the default coupling ratios in the HP emulation mode for:

- span and resolution bandwidth (Span/RBW) and
- resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth (RBW/VBW)

For FSP (=FSW), the standard parameter coupling of the instrument is used. As a result, in most cases a shorter sweep time is used than in case of HP.

This command is only available if a HP language is selected using `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1332.

Parameters:

<CouplingType> HP | FSP

*RST: FSP

Example: `SYSTem:HPC HP`

Manual operation: See "Coupling" on page 791

SYSTem:IFGain:MODE <Mode>

Configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz and is only available if a HP language is selected using `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1332.

Parameters:

<Mode> NORMal | PULSe

NORMal
Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level.

PULSe
Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level.

*RST: NORM

Example: `SYST:IFG:MODE PULS`

Manual operation: See "IF Gain" on page 791

SYSTem:HPADditional <State>

Allows the use of HP commands *in addition to* SCPI commands for R&S FSP/FSQ/FSU emulation (see `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1332).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Language" on page 790
See "HP Additional" on page 792

SYSTem:LANGuage <Language>

This command selects the system language.

For details see Chapter 13.2, "GPIB Languages", on page 769.

Note:This command is also used to emulate previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers, making the `SYST:COMP` command obsolete.

Note: For PSA89600 emulation, the option is indicated as "B7J" for the `*OPT?` query ("B7J, 140" if Wideband is activated).

Note: For R&S FSP/FSQ/FSU emulation, HP commands are not automatically also allowed. In this case, set `SYSTem:HPADditional` to `ON`.

Parameters:
<Language> "SCPI" | "8560E" | "8561E" | "8562E" | "8563E" | "8564E" | "8565E" | "8566A" | "8566B" | "8568A" | "8568A_DC" | "8568B" | "8568B_DC" | "8591E" | "8594E" | "71100C" | "71200C" | "71209A" | "PSA89600" | "PSA" | "PXA" | "FSP" | "FSU" | "FSQ" | "FSV" | "FSEA" | "FSEB" | "FSEM" | "FSEK"
*RST: SCPI

Example: `SYST:LANG 'PSA'`
Emulates the PSA.

Manual operation: See "Language" on page 790

Note: If you use **"PSA89600"**, you must switch to an HP language first before returning to SCPI (in remote operation only). For the identical language "PSA", this intermediate step is not necessary.

SYSTem:PREamp <Option>

This setting defines which option is returned when the `*OPT?` query is executed, depending on the used preamplifier.

It is only available for FSU/FSQ emulation, and only if an optional preamplifier is used by the R&S FSW.

Parameters:
<Option> B23 | B24
*RST: B23

Manual operation: See "FSU/FSQ Preamplifier" on page 792

SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband <State>

This command defines which option is returned when the `*OPT?` query is executed, depending on the state of the wideband option.

It is only available for PSA89600 emulation.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | HIGH

OFF
The option is indicated as "B7J"

ON
The 40 MHz wideband is used.
The option is indicated as "B7J, 140".

HIGH
The 80 MHz wideband is used.
The option is indicated as "B7J, 122".

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Language" on page 790
See "Wideband" on page 792

SYSTem:REVision[:STRing] <Name>

Sets the response to the `REV?` query to the defined string (HP emulation only, see `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1332).

Parameters:
<Name>

Example: Define the system language:
`SYST:LANG '8563E'`
Query the revision:
`REV?`
Response:
`920528`
Set the response to 'NewRevision':
`SYST:REV:STR 'NewRevision'`
Query the response:
`SYST:REV:STR?`
Response:
`NewRevision`

Manual operation: See "Revision String" on page 792

SYSTem:RSWeep <State>

Controls a repeated sweep of the E1 and MKPK HI HP model commands (for details on the commands refer to Chapter 14.13.2, "Reference: GPIB Commands of Emulated HP Models", on page 1334). If the repeated sweep is OFF, the marker is set without sweeping before.

This command is only available if a HP language is selected using `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1332

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `SYSTem:RSW ON`

Manual operation: See "Sweep Repeat" on page 791

14.13.2 Reference: GPIB Commands of Emulated HP Models

The R&S FSW analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of HP models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A, 8566B, 8568A, 8568B and 8594E.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

This includes the support of syntax rules for not only newer device families (B and E models) but for the previous A family as well.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSW is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

After the introduction, this section includes the following topics:

14.13.2.1 Command Set of Models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A

As with the original units, the R&S FSW includes the command set of the A models in the command set of the B models.

The HP model 8591E is compatible to HP model 8594E, the HP models 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A are compatible to HP models 8566A/B.

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
A1	A1	Clear/Write A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
A2	A2	Max Hold A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
A3	A3	View A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
A4	A4	Blank A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
ABORT [1)]	ABORT	Stop previous function	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/HP 8568B/HP 8594E	available
ADD		Add	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
ADJALL	ADJALL	Adjust all	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
ADJCRT [2)]	ADJCRT	Adjust CRT	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
ADJIF [2)]	ADJIF	Auto adjust IF	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
AMB	AMB ON|OFF AMB 1|0 AMB?	Trace A – B -> Trace A	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	available
AMBPL	AMBPL ON|OFF AMBPL 1|0 AMBPL?		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
AMPCORDATA	AMPCORDATA <freq>,<amp>,.. AMPCORDATA?	Amplitude Correction Data	HP 856xE	available
AMPCOR	AMPCOR ON|OFF AMPCOR 1|0 AMPCOR?	Amplitude Correction	HP 856xE	available
AMPCORSIZE	AMPCORSIZE?	Amplitude Correction Data Array Size	HP 856xE	available
AMPCORRCL	AMPCORRCL <numeric value>	Amplitude Correction Recall	HP 856xE	available
AMPCORSAVE	AMPCORSAVE <numeric value>	Amplitude Correction Save	HP 856xE	available
ANNOT	ANNOT ON|OFF ANNOT 1|0 ANNOT?	Annotation	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
APB	APB	Trace A + B -> Trace A	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
AT	AT <numeric_value> DB | DM AT DN AT UP AT AUTO AT?	Attenuation	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
AUNITS	AUNITS DBM | DBMV | DBUV | AUNITS?	Amplitude Units	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
AUTOCPL	AUTOCPL	Coupling default	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
AXB	AXB	Exchange trace A and B	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
B1	B1	Clear/Write B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
B2	B2	Max Hold B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
B3	B3	View B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
B4	B4	Blank B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
BL	BL	Trace B – Display Line -> Trace B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
BML	BML	Trace B – Display Line -> Trace B	HP 856xE/ HP8594E	available
BTC	BTC	Transfer Trace B -> C	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
BXC	BXC	Exchange Trace B and C	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
BLANK	BLANK TRA|TRB|TRC	Blank Trace	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
C1	C1	A-B off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
C2	C2	A-B -> A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CA	CA	Couple Attenuation	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CAL 1)	CAL ALL CAL ON CAL OFF	Start analyzer self alignment	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CF	CF <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ CF UP CF DN CF?	Center Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CHANPWR	CHANPWR TRA|TRB, <numeric_value>,?	Channel Power Measurement	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	available
CHPWRBW	CHPWRBW <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ	Channel Power Bandwidth	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	available
CLRW	CLRW TRA|TRB|TRC	Clear/Write Trace	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CLS 1)	CLS	Clear all status bits	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CONTS	CONTS		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
COUPLE	COUPLE AC|DC	Input coupling	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CR	CR	Couple RBW	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CS	CS	Couple Step Size	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CT	CT	Couple SWT	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
CTA		Convert to absolute units	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
CV	CV	Couple VBW	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
D1 [2)]	D1	Display Size normal	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
DA [2)]	DA	Display address		available
DEMOD [1)]	DEMOD ON|OFF|AM|FM	AF Demodulator	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DEMODAGC [2)]	DEMODAGC ON|OFF|1|0 DEMODAGC?	Demodulation AGC	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DEMODT	DEMODT <numeric_value> S|MS|US|SC DEMODT UP|DN DEMODT?	Demodulation time	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DET	DET POS|SMP|NEG DET?	Detector	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DISPOSE [2)]	ONEOS | TRMATH | ONSWP | ALL | <numeric_value>			available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
DIV		Divide	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DL	DL <numeric_value> DB|DM DL DN DL UP DL ON DL OFF DL?	Display Line	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DLE	DLE ON|OFF	Display Line enable	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DONE	DONE DONE?	Done query	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
DW 2)	DW	Write to display and increment address		available
E1	E1	Peak Search	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
E2	E2	Marker to Center Freq.	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
E3	E3	Deltamarker Step Size	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
E4	E4	Marker to Ref. Level	available	available
EDITDONE		limit line edit done	HP 856xE	available
EDITLIML		edit limit line	HP 856xE	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
ERR	ERR 250 cal level error ERR 300 LO unlock ERR 472 cal error digital filter ERR 473 cal error analog filter ERR 552 cal error log amp ERR 902 unscale tracking generator ERR 906 oven cold ERR 117 numeric unit error ERR 112 Unrecognized Command	Now some FSx errors are mapped to HP errors.	HP8568A HP856xE	not yet available
ERR?	ERR?	Error queue query	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not yet available
EX	EX	Exchange trace A and B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
FA	FA <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ FA UP FA DN FA?	Start Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
FB	FB <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ FB UP FB DN FB?	Stop Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
FDSP		Frequency display off	8560E 8561E 8562E 8563E 8564E 8565E	available
FOFFSET 1)	FOFFSET <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ FOFFSET?	Frequency Offset	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
FREF	FREF INT|EXT	Reference Frequency	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
FS	FS	Full Span	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
FUNCDEF		Define Function Function must be in one line between delimiters @	HP 8594E/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B	available
GATE [1)]	GATE ON|OFF GATE 1|0		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
GATECTL [1)]	GATECTL EDGE|LEVEL GATECTL?		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
GD [1)]	GD <numeric_value> US|MS|SC GD DN GD UP GD?		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
GL [1)]	GL <numeric_value> US|MS|SC GL DN GL UP GL?		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
GP [1)]	GP POS|NEG GP?		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
GRAT [2)]	GRAT ON|OFF	Graticule	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
I1	I1		HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
I2	I2		HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
ID	ID ID?	Identify	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
INZ [1)]	INZ 75 INZ 50 INZ?	Input Impedance	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
IP	IP	Instrument preset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KEYDEF	KEYDEF	Key definition	HP 8566B/ HP 856xE/ HP 859xE	available
KEYEXEC	KEYEXEC	Key execute	HP 8566B	available
KS=	KS= <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ KS= DN KS= UP KS=?	Marker Frequency Counter Resolution	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KS/	KS/	Manual Peaking	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KS(	KS(	Lock register	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KS)	KS)	Unlock register	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KS91	KS91	Read Amplitude Error	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSA	KSA	Amplitude Units in dBm	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSB	KSB	Amplitude Units in dBmV	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSC	KSC	Amplitude Units in dBuV	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSD	KSD	Amplitude Units in V	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSE	KSE <numeric_value>| <char data>@	Title mode	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
KSG	KSG KSG ON KSG <numeric_value>	Video Averaging on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSH	KSH	Video Averaging Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSK		Marker to Next Peak	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSL		Marker Noise off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSM		Marker Noise on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSO	KSO	Deltamarker to span	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSP	KSP <numeric_value>	HPIB address	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSQ [2)]	KSQ	Band lock off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KST	KST	Fast Preset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSV	KSV <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ KSV?	Frequency Offset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSW	KSW	Error Correction Routine	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSX	KSX	Correction Values On	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSY	KSY	Correction Values Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSZ	KSZ <numeric_value> DB KSZ?	Reference Value Offset	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSa	KSa	Normal Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSb	KSb	Pos Peak Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSd	KSd	Neg Peak Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
KSe	KSe	Sample Detection	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSg		CRT beam off		available
KSh		CRT beam on		available
KSj	KSj	View Trace C	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSk	KSk	Blank Trace C	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSl	KSl	Transfer B to C	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSm	KSm	Graticule off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSn [2)]	KSn	Grid on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSo	KSn	Character display off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSp	KSp	Character display on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSr	KSr	Create service request	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSt [2)]	KSt	Band lock on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
KSv [2)]	KSv	Signal ident on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
L0	L0	Display line off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
LB	LB <numeric_value>| <char data>@	Label	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
LF	LF	Low frequency band pre-set	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
LIMD		limit line delta	HP 856xE	available
LIMF		limit line frequency	HP 856xE	available
LIMIFAIL		limit fail query	HP 856xE	available
LIMIPURGE		purge limit line	HP 856xE	available
LIMIRCL		recall limit line	HP 856xE	available
LIMIREL		relative limit line	HP 856xE	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
LIMISAV		save limit line	HP 856xE	available
LIMITEST		limit line test	HP 856xE	available
LIML		lower limit line value	HP 856xE	available
LIMM		middle limit line value	HP 856xE	available
LIMTFL		flat limit line segment	HP 856xE	available
LIMTSL		slope limit line segment	HP 856xE	available
LIMU		upper limit line value	HP 856xE	available
LG	LG <numeric_value> DB | DM LG?	Amplitude Scale Log	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
LL [2)]	LL	Plot command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
LN	LN	Amplitude Scale Lin	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
M1	M1	Marker Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
M2	M2 M2 <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ M2 DN M2 UP M2?	Marker Normal	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
M3	M3 M3 <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ M3 DN M3 UP M3?	Delta Marker	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
M4	M4 <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ	Marker Zoom	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MA	MA	Marker Amplitude	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MC0	MC0	Marker Count off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
MC1	MC1	Marker Count on	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MDS	MDS	Measurement data size	HP 8566B	available
MEAS		Measurement status	HP 856xE	available
MF	MF MF?	Marker Frequency	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MINH[1)]	MINH TRC	Minimum Hold	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKA	MKA <numeric_value> MKA?	Marker Amplitude	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKACT	MKACT 1 MKACT?	Select the active marker	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not available
MKBW [1)]	MKBW <numeric_value> MKBW ON MKBW OFF	N dB Down	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKD	MKD MKD <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ| MHZ|GHZ MKD DN MKD UP MKD ON MKD OFF MKD?	Delta Marker	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKDR	MKDR <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ| MHZ|GHZ| S|SC|MS|MSEC| USMKDR?	Delta Marker reverse	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
MKDR?		Delta Marker reverse query		available
MKF	MKF <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ MKF?	Set Marker Frequency	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKFC	MKFC ON|OFF	Frequency Counter on/off	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKFCR [1)]	MKFCR <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ| MHZ|GHZ MKFCR DN MKFCR UP MKFCR?	Frequency Counter Resolution	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKMIN	MKMIN	Marker -> Min	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKN	MKN MKN <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ MKN DN MKN UP MKN ON MKN OFF MKN?	Normal Marker	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKNOISE	MKNOISE ON|OFF MKNOISE 1|0 MKNOISE?	Noise Measurement	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKOFF	MKOFF MKOFF ALL	Marker off	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKP	MKP <numeric_value> MKP?	Marker position	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
MKPK	MKPK MKPK HI MKPK NH MKPK NR MKPK NL	Marker Search	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKPT	MKPT MKPT HI MKPT NH MKPT NR MKPT NL	Marker Peak Threshold	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKPX	MKPX <numeric_value> DB MKPX DN MKPX UP MKPX?	Peak Excursion	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKRL	MKRL	Ref Level = Marker Level	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKSP	MKSP	Deltamarker to span	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKSS	MKSS	CF Stepsize = Marker Freq	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKT	MKT <numeric_value> S|MS|US|SC MKT?	MKF = fstart + MKT/ SWT*Span	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	available
MKTRACE	MKTRACE TRA|TRB|TRC	Marker to Trace	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MKTRACK	MKTRACK ON|OFF MKTRACK 1|0 MKTRACK?	Signal Track	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
MKTYPE	MKTYPE AMP MK TYPE?	Marker type	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
ML		Mixer level	HP 856xE	available
MOV	MOV TRA|TRB|TRC, TRA|TRB|T RC	Move Trace Contents	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MPY		Multiply	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
MT0	MT0	Marker Track Off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MT1	MT1	Marker Track On	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
MXMH	MXMH TRA|TRB	Maximum Hold	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
NORMALIZE	NORMALIZE	Normalize trace	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not available available
NRL [1)]	NRL <numeric_value> DB | DM NRL?	Normalized Reference Level	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
NRPOS	NRPOS <numeric_value> NRL?	Normalize position	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
O1	O1	Format ASCII, Values 0 to 4095	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
O2	O2	Format Binary, Values 0 to 4095	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
O3	O3	Format ASCII	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
OA	OA	Output All	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
OL	OL <80 characters> OL?	Output Learn String	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
OT	OT	Output Trace Annotations	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PA	PA <numeric_value>, <numeric_value	Plot command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PD	PD <numeric_value>, <numeric_value	Plot command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PH_MKF		Spot frequency in Hz	HP 856xE	available
PH_FMIN		Min offset frequency to be measured	HP 856xE	available
PH_FMAX		Max offset frequency to be measured	HP 856xE	available
PH_MKA		Queries amplitude at the spot frequency	HP 856xE	available
PH_DRIFT		0: for stable signals, 1: for drifty	HP 856xE	available
PH_RLVL		Reference level for the log plot	HP 856xE	available
PH_SMTHV		Trace smoothing	HP 856xE	available
PH_VBR		Filtering	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMSPT		Amount of data points to skip when doing the integration	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMSFL		Lower integration frequency in Hz	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMSFU		Upper integration frequency in Hz	HP 856xE	available
PH_EXIT		Quits phase noise	HP 856xE	available
PH_F_UDT		Updates internal frequency variables	HP 856xE	available
PH_LMT_L		Apply limits to PH_FMIN and PH_FMAX	HP 856xE	available
PH_MEAS		Generates log frequency plot	HP 856xE	available
PH_MKF_D		Updates the spot frequency	HP 856xE	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
PH_RMS		Requests the rms phase noise	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMSFT		Updates internal frequency variables	HP 856xE	available
PH_RMSX		Calculates the rms phase noise	HP 856xE	available
PH_SPOTF		Executes the spot frequency measurement	HP 856xE	available
PLOTORG [2)]	PLOTORG DSP|GRT	Plot command	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
PLOTSRC [2)]	PLOTSRC ANNT|GRT|TRB| TRA|ALLDSP|GRT	Plot command	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
PP	PP	Preselector Peaking	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PRINT [1)]	PRINT PRINT 1|0	Hardcopy	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
PSDAC [2)]	PSDAC <numeric_value> PSDAC UP|DN	Preselector DAC value	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
PSTATE [2)]	PSTATE ON|OFF|1|0	Protect State	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
PU	PU	Pen Up	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
PWRBW	PWRBW	Power Bandwidth	HP 8566B/ HP 859x/ HP 856xE	available
R1	R1	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
R2	R2	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
R3	R3	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
R4	R4	Set Status Bit Enable	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
RB	RB <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ RB DN RB UP RB AUTO RB?	Resolution Bandwidth	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RBR	RBR <numeric_value> RBR DN RBR UP RBR?	Resolution Bandwidth Ratio	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RC1…6	RC1…6	Recall Last State	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
RCLS	RCLS <numeric_value>	Recall State Register	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RCLT	RCLT TRA|TRB, <number>	Recall Trace	HP856xE/ HP8594E	available
RESET	RESET	Instrument preset	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
REV	REV REV?	Firmware revision	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RL	RL <numeric_value> DB|DM RL DN RL UP RL?	Reference Level	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RLCAL	RLCAL <numeric_value> RL?	Reference Level Calibration	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
RCLOSCAL	RCLOSCAL	Recall Open/Short Average	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
RCLTHRU	RCLTHRU	Recall Thru	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
RLPOS [1)]	RLPOS <numeric_value> RLPOS DN RLPOS UP RLPOS?	Reference Level Position	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
ROFFSET	ROFFSET <numeric_value> DB | DM ROFFSET?	Reference Level Offset	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
RQS	RQS	Service Request Bit mask	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
S1	S1	Continuous Sweep	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
S2	S2	Single Sweep	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
SADD		add a limit line segment	HP 856xE	available
SAVES	SAVES <numeric_value>	Save State Register	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SAVET	SAVET TRA|TRB,<number>	Save Trace	HP856xE/ HP8594E	available
SDEL		delete limit line segment	HP 856xE	available
SDON		limit line segment done	HP 856xE	available
SEDI		edit limit line segment	HP 856xE	available
SMOOTH	SMOOTH TRA|TRB|TRC, <number of points>	Smooth Trace	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SNGLS	SNGLS	Single Sweep	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
SQUELCH [2)]	SQUELCH <numeric_value> DM | DB SQUELCH UP|DN SQUELCH ON|OFF	Squelch	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SP	SP <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ SP DN SP UP SP?	Span	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SRCNORM [1)]	SRCNORM ON|OFF SRCNORM 1|0	Source Normalization	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not available
SRCPOFS [1)]	SRCPOFS <numeric_value> DB | DM SRCPOFS DN SRCPOFS UP SRCPOFS?	Source Power Offset	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not available
SRCPWR [1)]	SRCPWR <numeric_value> DB | DM SRCPWR DN SRCPWR UP SRCPWR ON SRCPWR OFF SRCPWR?	Source Power	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	not available
SS	SS <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ SS DN SS UP SS AUTO SS?	CF Step Size	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
ST	ST <numeric_value> US|MS|SC ST DN ST UP ST AUTO ST?	Sweep Time	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A/ HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
STB	STB	Status byte query	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
STOREOPEN	STOREOPEN	Store Open	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
STORESHORT	STORESHORT	Store Short	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
STORETHRU	STORETHRU	Store Thru	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
SUB		Subtract	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SUM		sum of trace amplitudes	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SV1…6	SV1…6	Save State	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
SWPCPL [2)]	SWPCPL SA | SR SWPCPL?	Sweep Couple	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
SWPOUT [2)]	SWPOUT FAV|FAVA|RAMP SWPOUT?	Sweep Output	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
T0	T0	Threshold off	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T1	T1	Free Run Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T2 [2)]	T2	Line Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T3	T3	External Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
T4	T4	Video Trigger	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
TA	TA	Transfer A	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
TACL	TACL?	Returns instantaneous measurement results. See TRACe<trace #>:IMMediate:LEVel? for full description.		not available
TBCL	TBCL?			
TCCL	TCCL?			
TACR	TACR?	Returns instantaneous measurement results. See TRACe<trace #>:IMMediate:LEVel? for full description.		not available
TBCR	TBCR?			
TCCR	TCCR?			
TB	TB	Transfer B	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
TDF	TDF P TDF M TDF B TDF A TDF I	Trace Data Format	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TH	TH <numeric_value> DB|DM TH DN TH UP TH ON TH OFF TH AUTO TH?	Threshold	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
THE	THE ON| OFF	Threshold Line enable	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TIMEDSP [1]	TIMEDSP ON|OFF TIMEDSP 1|0 TIMEDSP?	Time Display	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TM	TM FREE|VID|EXT|LINE[2] TM?	Trigger Mode	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TM LINE [2]	TM LINE	Trigger Line	HP 8566B	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
TRA	TRA B TRA A TRA I	Transfer A	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TRB	TRB B TRB A TRB I	Transfer B	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TRSTAT	TRSTAT?	Trace State Query	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
TS	TS	Take Sweep	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
UR [2)]	UR	Plot Command	HP 8566A/ HP 8568A	available
VARDEF	VARDEF	Variable definition, arrays are not supported	HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
VAVG	VAVG VAVG TRA|TRB|TRC	Video Averaging	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
VB	VB <numeric_value> HZ|KHZ|MHZ|GHZ VB DN VB UP VB AUTO VB?	Video Bandwidth	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
VBR [1)]	VBR <numeric_value> VBR DN VBR UP VBR?	Video Bandwidth Ratio	HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available
VIEW	VIEW TRA|TRB|TRC		HP 856xE/ HP 8566B/ HP 8568B/ HP 8594E	available

Command	Supported subset	Function	Corresp. HP-Models	Status
VTL	VTL <numeric_value> DB|DM VTL DN VTL UP VTL?	Video Trigger Level	HP 856xE/ HP 8594E	not available
1) HP 8594E only				
2) Command is accepted without error message, but is ignored				

14.13.2.2 Special Features of the Syntax Parsing Algorithms for 8566A and 8568A Models

The command syntax is very different for models A and B. Different names are assigned to identical instrument functions, and the command structure likewise differs considerably between models A and models B.

The command structure for models A is as follows:

`<command>::= <command code>[<SPC>][<data>|<step>][<SPC>][<delimiter>][<command code>]...<delimiter>`

`<data>::= <Value>[<SPC>][<units code>][<SPC>][<delimiter>][<SPC>][<data>]...`

`<step>::= UP|DN`

where

`<command code>` = see Table "Supported Commands"

`<Value>` = integer or floating-point numerical value

`<units code>` = DM | -DM | DB | HZ | KZ | MZ | GZ | MV | UV | SC | MS | US

`<delimiter>` = <CR> | <LF> | <,> | <;> | <ETX>

`<SPC>` = 32_{10}

`<ETX>` = 3_{10}

Command sections given in [ ] are optional.

The R&S FSW GPIB hardware differs from that used in the HP analyzers. Therefore, the following constraint exists:

`<LF>| <EOI>` are still used as delimiters since the GPIB hardware is able to identify them. The other delimiters are identified and evaluated during syntax analysis.

14.13.2.3 Special Behavior of Commands

Command	Known Differences
ABORT	Does not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose.
ANNOT	Only frequency axis annotation is affected.
AT	AT DN/UP: Step size
CAL	The CAL commands do not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE command is required for that purpose.
CF	Default value, range, step size
CR	Default ratio Span/RBW
CT	Formula for coupled sweep time
CV	Default ratio RBW/VBW
DEMOD	requires option R&S FSW-B3
DET	DET? returns SAMP instead of SMP on the R&S FSW. DET not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose.
ERR?	Deletes the error bit in the status register but always returns a '0' in response.
FA	Default value, range, step size
FB	Default value, range, step size
ID	Query of instrument ID. The instrument ID defined in "SETUP > Network + Remote > GPIB > Identification String" is returned.
M2	Default value, range, step size
M3	Default value, range, step size
MKACT	Only marker 1 is supported as the active marker.
MKBW	Default value
MKPT	Step size
MKPX	Step size
OL?	Storage of instrument settings: 80 characters are returned as information on the instrument settings. The contents of the 80 characters returned does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A/8568A family.
OL	Readout of instrument settings: The 80 characters read by means of OL? are accepted as information on the corresponding instrument settings. The contents of the 80 characters read does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A/8568A family.
RB	Default value, range, step size
RL	Default value, step size

Command	Known Differences
RLPOS	Adapts the position of the reference level even if the tracking generator normalization is not active.
RQS	Supported bits: 1 (Units key pressed) 2 (End of Sweep) 3 (Device error) 4 (Command complete) 5 (Illegal command)

14.13.2.4 Model-Dependent Default Settings

If the GPIB language is switched over to an 85xx model, the GPIB address is automatically switched over to 18 provided that the default address of the R&S FSW (20) is still set. If a different value is set, this value is maintained. Upon return to SCPI, this address remains unchanged.

The following table shows the default settings obtained after a change of the GPIB language and for the commands IP, KST and RESET:

Model	# of Trace Points	Start Freq.	Stop Freq.	Ref Level	Input Coupling
8566A/B	1001	2 GHz	22 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8568A/B	1001	0 Hz	1.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8560E	601	0 Hz	2.9 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8561E	601	0 Hz	6.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8562E	601	0 Hz	13.2 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8563E	601	0 Hz	26.5 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8564E	601	0 Hz	40 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8565E	601	0 Hz	50 GHz	0 dBm	AC
8594E	401	0 Hz	3 GHz	0 dBm	AC

Stop frequency

The stop frequency given in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency range of the R&S FSW.

Command LF sets the stop frequency for 8566A/B to a maximum value of 2 GHz.

Test points (trace points)

The number of trace points is switched over only upon transition to the REMOTE state.

14.13.2.5 Data Output Formats

In the case of the SCPI and IEEE488.2 standards, the output formats for numerical data are flexible to a large extent. The output format for the HP units, by contrast, is accurately defined with respect to the number of digits. The memory areas for reading instrument data have therefore been adapted accordingly in the remote-control programs for instruments of this series.

Therefore, in response to a query, the R&S FSW returns data of the same structure as that used by the original instruments; this applies in particular to the number of characters returned.

Two formats are currently supported when trace data is output: Display Units (command O1) and physical values (command O2, O3 or TDF P). As to the "Display Units" format, the level data of the R&S FSW is converted to match the value range and the resolution of the 8566/8568 series. Upon transition to the **REMOTE** state, the R&S FSW is reconfigured such that the number of test points (trace points) corresponds to that of the 85xx families (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

14.13.2.6 Trace Data Output Formats

All formats are supported for trace data output: display units (command O1), display units in two byte binary data (command O2 or TDF B and MDS W), display units in one byte binary data (command O4 or TDF B and MDS B) and physical values (commands O3 or TDF P). With format "display units" the level data is converted into value range and resolution of the 8566/8568 models. On transition to REMOTE state the number of trace points are reconfigured in order to be conform to the selected instrument model (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568 A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

14.13.2.7 Trace Data Input Formats

Trace data input is only supported for binary date (TDF B, TDF A, TDF I, MDS W, MDS B).

14.13.2.8 GPIB Status Reporting

The assignment of status bits by commands R1, R2, R3, R4, RQS is supported.

The STB command and the serial poll respond with an 8-bit value with the following assignment:

Bit enabled by RQS	Description
0	not used (value 0)
1	Units key pressed
2	End of Sweep
3	Device Error

Bit enabled by RQS	Description
4	Command Complete
5	Illegal Command
6	Service Request
7	not used (value 0)

Bits 0 and 7 are not used and always have the value 0.

Please note that the R&S FSW reports any key pressed on the front panel rather than only the unit keys if bit 1 was enabled.

Another difference is the behavior of bit 6 when using the STB? query. On the HP analyzers this bit monitors the state of the SRQ line on the bus. On the R&S FSW this is not possible. Therefore this bit is set, as soon as one of the bits 1 to 5 is set. It won't be reset by performing a serial poll.

14.13.3 Reference: Command Set of Emulated PSA Models

The R&S FSW analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of PSA89600 and ESA instruments.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSW is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

Supported 89600 commands
*CAL?
*CLS
*ESE
*ESR?
*IDN?
*IST?
*OPC
*OPT?
*PCB
*PRE
*PSC
*RST
*SRE

Supported 89600 commands
*STB?
*TRG
*TST?
*WAI
:CALibration:AUTO OFF|ON|ALERt
:CALibration:TCORrections AUTO|ON|OFF
:CONFigure:WAVeform
:DIAGnostic:EABY ON|OFF
:DIAGnostic:LATCh:VALue <numeric>
:DIAGnostic:LATCh:SELect <string>
:DISPlay:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>
:DISPlay:ENABle OFF|ON
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:PDIVision <numeric>
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:RLEVel <numeric>
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <numeric>
:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped
:FORMat[:DATA] ASCii|REAL|UINT|MATLAB,<numeric>
:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON
:INITiate[:IMMediate]
:INSTrument:CATalog?
:INSTrument:NSELect <numeric>
:MMEMory:CATalog? <dir_name>
:MMEMory:COPY <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'>
:MMEMory:DATA <'file_name'>,<definite_length_block>
:MMEMory:DELete <'file_name'>
:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:LOAD:TRACe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:MDIRectory <'dir_name'>
:MMEMory:MOVE <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'>
:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe <numeric>,<'file_name'>
:READ:WAVform?
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <numeric>

Supported 89600 commands
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:STARt <numeric>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:STOP <numeric>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:SPAN <numeric>
[:SENSe]:POWer:ATTenuation <numeric>
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <numeric>
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut OFF|ON
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal|EXTernal|EAUTo
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1|2>|IF|IMMediate
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe P6
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APER?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TACount <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth:ACTive?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth:TYPE FLAT|GAUSsian
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:IFGain <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:IFPath NARRow|WIDE
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:NCPTrace ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:PDIT ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SRATe <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:EOFFset?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:INTerpolation ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1|2>|IF|IMMediate
:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?

Supported 89600 commands
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity[:EVENt]?
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer>
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer>
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer>
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <integer>
:SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
:SYSTem:KLOCK?
:SYSTem:MESSage <string>
:SYSTem:PRESet
:SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second>
:SYSTem:VERSion?
:TRACe:COPY <src_trace>,<dest_trace>
:TRACe[:DATA] TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6, <definite_length_block> | <comma_separated_ASCII_data>
:TRACe:MODE WRITe|MAXHold|MINHold|VIEW|BLANk
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|0|1
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel <numeric>

Supported 89600 commands
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMediate|VIDeo|EXTernal<1|2>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel:FREQuency <freq>

14.13.4 Reference: Command Set of Emulated PXA Models

The R&S FSW analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of PXA instruments.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSW is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

Table 14-10: Supported PXA commands

ABORt
CALCulate:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:LEFT
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:RIGHt
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MINimum
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE POSition | DELTa | FIXed | OFF
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE[?] SPAN | BAND
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12[:SET]:CENTer
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12[:SET]:RLEVel
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12[:SET]:STARt
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12[:SET]:STOP
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:STATe[?] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X[?] <freq | time>
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X:POSition[?] <real>
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...4:X:SPAN
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...4:X:STARt
CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...4:X:STOP

CALCulate:MARKer[1]|2|...12:Y[?] <real>
CALibration[:ALL][?]
CALibration:AUTO[?] ON | PARTial | OFF | ALERt
CALibration:AUTO:ALERt[?] TTEMperature | DAY | WEEK | NONE
CALibration:AUTO:MODE[?] ALL | NRF
CALibration:AUTO:TIME:OFF?
CONFigure? SAN
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel[?] <real>
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet[?] <rel_ampl>
INITiate:CONTinuous[?] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
INITiate[:IMMediate]
INPut:COUPling[?] AC | DC
MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
MMEMory:CDIRectory[?] [<directory_name>]
MMEMory:COPY <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]
MMEMory:DATA[?] <file_name>, <data>
MMEMory:DELete <file_name>[, <directory_name>]
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1, <filename>
MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
MMEMory:MOVE <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]
MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>
MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1, <filename>
[:SENSe]:AVERage:COUNt[?] <integer>
[:SENSe]:AVERage[:STATe][?] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:AVERage:TYPE[?] RMS | LOG | SCALar[:SENSe]:AVERage:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution][?] <freq>
[:SENSe]:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO[?] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo[?] <freq>
[:SENSe]:BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO[?] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio[?] <real>
[:SENSe]:BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO[?] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:DETector:AUTO[?] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer[?] <freq>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO[?] OFF | ON | 0 | 1

[:SENSe]:FREQuency:OFFSet[?] <freq>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:SPAN[?] <freq>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:SPAN:FULL
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:STARt[?] <freq>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:STOP[?] <freq>
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation[?] <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:ATTenuation:AUTO[?] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:SWEep:POINts? <integer>
[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME? <time>
[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:AUTO? OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay[?] <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay[?] <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATe[?] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:STATe[?] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel[?] <level>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel[?] <level>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe[?] POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe[?] POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel[?]
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe[?] NEGative | POSitive
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURCe EXTernal | IMMediate | VIDeo | LINE | EXTernal1 | EXT1 | EXTernal2 | EXT2 | RFBurst | FRAMe
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay[?] <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay:STATe[?] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel[?] <ampl>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe[?] POSitive | NEGative

14.13.5 Command Set for Analog Demodulation for Emulated PXA Models

The R&S FSW supports a subset of the GPIB commands of PXA instruments for Analog Demodulation measurements.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSW is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

Table 14-11: Supported PXA commands for Analog Demodulation

CONFigure:AM
CONFigure:AM:NDEFault
DISPlay:AM:WINDow:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
READ:AM?
FETCh:AM?
[SENSe]:AM:DWSWeep:TIME <real>

14.13.6 Command Set for Vector Signal Analysis (VSA) for Emulated R&S FSE Instruments

The R&S FSW supports a subset of the GPIB commands of the R&S FSE for vector signal analysis (VSA).

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSW is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

Table 14-12: Supported R&S FSE commands for vector signal analysis (VSA)

CALCulate{1|2}:MARKer{m}:FUNCtion:DDEMod:RESult?
CALCulate{1|2}:TLINe{1|2} <real>
CALCulate{1|2}:TLINe{1|2}:STATe <bool>
[SENSe]:DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:OFFSet <real>
[SENSe]:DDEMod:SEARch:SYNC:PATTern <pattern>
[SENSe]:DDEMod:SEARch:PULSe:STATe <bool>
[SENSe]:DDEMod:SEARch:TIME <real>
[SENSe]:DDEMod:FILTer:REFerence
[SENSe]:DDEMod:PRESet[:STANdard]
[SENSe]:TCAPture:LENGth <real>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:VIDeo <real>

14.14 Deprecated Commands

The following commands are provided for compatibility to other signal analyzers only. For new remote control programs use the specified alternative commands.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SBCenter <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency of the selected sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. For newer remote control programs use the `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCENter` command.

Suffix:

<sb> Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Frequency> Frequency within the currently defined global span (see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 1027 and `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 1025).

Range: 1 to 3
*RST: 1
Default unit: HZ

Example: `ESP2:SCENter 1GHZ`

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SBCount <Subblocks>

This command defines the number of sub blocks in the SEM measurement.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. For newer remote control programs use the `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCOunt` command.

Suffix:

<sb> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Subblocks> Number of sub blocks in the SEM measurement.

Range: 1 to 3
*RST: 1

Example: `ESP:SBCount 2`

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t> <TraceNumber>

This command links a limit line to one or more traces.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Limit lines no longer need to be assigned to a trace explicitly. The trace to be checked can be defined directly (as a suffix) in the new command to activate the limit check (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 1223).

Suffix:

<n>	Window
	Limit line
<t>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<TraceNumber> 1 to 6
*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:LIM2:TRAC 3`
Assigns limit line 2 to trace 3.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe <State>

This command changes the display state of the selected measurement window.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `LAYout` commands for new remote control programs

(See Chapter 14.6.2, "Working with Windows in the Display", on page 1014).

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TYPE <WindowType>

This command selects the results displayed in a measurement window.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `LAYout` commands for new remote control programs (see Chapter 14.6.2, "Working with Windows in the Display", on page 1014).

The parameter values are the same as for `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 1015.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<WindowType> DIAGram | RSUMmary | MTABle | PEAKlist | SGRam

HCOPy:ITEM:ALL

This command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. It has no effect.

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<gen>:FREQuency:SWEep[:STATe] <State>

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. It is not required in new remote control programs.

This command activates or deactivates the frequency sweep for the selected generator.

Suffix:

<si>	irrelevant
<gen>	

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `SOUR:EXT:FREQ:SWE ON`
Activates the frequency sweep for the external generator.

SYSTem:COMPatible <Mode>

This command enables compatibility to other spectrum and signal analyzers by R&S.

Compatibility is necessary, for example, regarding the number of sweep points.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `SYST:LANG` command for new remote control programs (see `SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 1332).

Parameters:

<Mode> DEFault | FSU | FSP | FSQ | FSV

Example: `SYST:COMP FSP`

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the baseband power trigger event.

The command requires the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 1050 command for new remote control programs.

Parameters:

<Period>	Range: 150 ns to 1000 s *RST: 150 ns Default unit: S

Example:
`TRIG:SOUR BBP`
Sets the baseband power trigger source.
`TRIG:BBP:HOLD 200 ns`
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFPower:HOLDoff <Time>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event. Note that this command is available for any trigger source, not just RF Power.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 1050 command for new remote control programs.

Parameters:

<Time>	Default unit: S

14.15 Programming Examples

Some advanced programming examples for complex measurement tasks are provided here.

Further programming examples for common measurement tasks are described in the individual measurement chapters, for example:

- Chapter 14.4.3, "Programming Example: Performing a Sequence of Measurements", on page 831
- "Programming Example: Using Limit Lines" on page 1225
- Chapter 14.5.3.10, "Programming Examples for Channel Power Measurements", on page 891
- "Programming example: Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio" on page 899
- Chapter 14.5.5.2, "Programming Example: OBW Measurement", on page 901
- Chapter 14.5.7.11, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 950
- Chapter 14.5.8.7, "Programming Example: Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 964
- Chapter 14.5.9.7, "Programming Example: Measuring Statistics", on page 975
- Chapter 14.5.10.4, "Programming Example: Time Domain Power", on page 985
- Chapter 14.5.11.5, "Example: Measuring the Harmonic Distortion", on page 990
- Chapter 14.5.12.2, "Programming Example: Measuring the TOI", on page 992
- Chapter 14.5.13.2, "Example: Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 994
- Chapter 14.5.14.8, "Programming Example: EMI Measurement", on page 1002
- Chapter 14.5.16.2, "Example: Performing a Pulse Power Measurement", on page 1012
- Chapter 14.8.2.7, "Programming Example: Configuring a Spectrogram", on page 1148
- "Programming Example: Working with an External Mixer" on page 1087
- Chapter 14.10.4.2, "Programming Example: Using Touchstone files", on page 1288
- "Programming Example for External Generator Control" on page 1104

14.15.1 Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep

This example demonstrates how to configure and perform a basic frequency sweep measurement in a remote environment.

This example assumes a signal is measured at 100 MHz, with a maximum power level of -3 dBm.

Some commands in the following examples may not be necessary as they reflect the default settings; however, they are included to demonstrate the command usage.

```
//--------------Preparing the measurement ---------------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
```

```
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//--------------Configuring the Frequency and Span-------------
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 100MHz
//Sets the span to 50 MHz on either side of the center frequency.


//--------------Configuring the Bandwidth----------------------
BAND:AUTO OFF
BAND 1MHz
BAND:TYPE RRC
//Defines the RBW as 1 MHz using an RRC filter

BAND:VID 500kHz
//Decouples the VBW from the RBW and decreases it to smooth the trace.

//--------------Configuring the Sweep--------------------------
SENS:SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed in each measurement.
SENS:SWE:POIN 500
//During each sweep, 500 trace points will be measured.
SENS:SWE:TIME 50ms
//Decouples the sweep time from the RBW,VBW and span and increases it to
//make the measurement more precise.

//--------------Configuring Attenuation------------------------
//Only if electronic attenuator is available:
//INP:EATT:STAT ON
//Switches on the electronic attenuator.
//INP:EATT 5dB
//Sets the electronic attenuation to 5 dB.
//INP:ATT 0dB
//Sets the mechanical attenuation to 0 dB - makes a total of 5 dB attenuation
//otherwise:
INP:ATT 5 dB
//Sets the mechanical attenuation to 5 dB and couples the reference level
//to the attenuation instead of vice versa.

//--------------Configuring the Amplitude and Scaling----------
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV:OFFS 10dB
//Shifts the trace display in the diagram up by 10dB.
CALC:UNIT:POW V
//Sets the unit of the y-axis to Volt. The reference level is now 70.711 mV.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:SPAC LOG
//Uses logarithmic scaling with absolute values (V).
DISP:TRAC1:Y 110dB
//Increases the displayed range of the y-axis to 110 dB.
```

```
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RPOS 80PCT
//Shifts the display of the reference level down, it is no longer the top line
//in the diagram. The reference level is displayed as a red line.

//--------------Triggering-------------------------------------
TRIG:SOUR IFP
TRIG:LEV:IFP -10dBm
TRIG:SLOP POS
TRIG:DTIM 50ms
TRIG:IFP:HYST 5dB
TRIG:HOLD 10ms
//Defines triggering when the second intermediate frequency rises to a level
//of -10 dBm, with a dropout time of 50 ms, a hysteresis of 5 dB and a delay
//of 10 ms.


SWE:EGAT ON
SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE
SWE:EGAT:LENG 5ms
//Defines gating. Values are measured for 5 ms after triggering.

OUTP:TRIG2:DIR OUTP
OUTP:TRIG2:OTYP UDEF
OUTP:TRIG2:LEV HIGH
OUTP:TRIG2:PULS:LENG 100us
OUTP:TRIG2:PULS:IMM
//Configures a high trigger signal with a pulse length of 100 us to be output at
//the front TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector once.

//--------------Configuring the Trace--------------------------
DISP:TRAC2:MODE AVER
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
//Configures 3 traces: 1 (default): clear/write; 2: average; 3: max hold

SENS:DET1 POS
SENS:DET2 RMS
SENS:DET3 POS
//Configures traces 1 and 3 to use the positive peak detector; trace 2 uses
//the RMS detector.

TRAC:COPY TRACE4,TRACE1
//Copies trace 1 to a new trace 4 which will then be averaged.

SENS:AVER:STAT4 ON
SENS:AVER:COUN 10
SENS:AVER:TYPE LIN
//Configures trace 4 to be averaged linearly over 10 sweeps.

CALC:MATH:STAT ON
CALC:MATH:MODE LIN
```

```
CALC:MATH (TRACE1-TRACE2)
CALC:MATH:POS 100
//Calculates the linear difference between the measured and average values.
//The resulting trace is displayed at the top of the diagram.

//--------------Performing the Measurement---------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the last sweep has finished.

//---------------Retrieving Results----------------------------
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
TRAC:DATA? TRACE2
TRAC:DATA? TRACE3
TRAC:DATA? TRACE4
//Returns one power value per sweep point for each trace.
TRAC:DATA:X?
//Returns one frequency value per sweep point for each trace.
```

14.15.2 Service Request

The service request routine requires an extended initialization of the instrument in which the relevant bits of the transition and enable registers are set. In addition the service request event must be enabled in the VISA session.

14.15.2.1 Initiate Service Request

```
REM ---- Example of initialization of the SRQ in the case
' of errors -------
PUBLIC SUB SetupSRQ()
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR
'register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
'command, execution, device-
'dependent and query error
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
'Set OPERation enable bit for
'all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate OPERation
'Ptransition bits
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
'Set questionable enable bits
'for all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate questionable
'Ptransition bits
```

```
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
'Enable the event for service
'request
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************

Private mbSession As MessageBasedSession

Sub Main()
    Console.WriteLine("Example of initialization    _
                of the SRQ in the case of errors.")
    Dim SRQWaitTimeout = 4000 ' Timeout As Integer for WaitOnEvent
    'Opening session
    Try
        'Analyzer is alias, instead of using resource string.
                'For example on TCP use TCPIP0::192.168.1.2::inst0::INSTR
        mbSession = CType(ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().Open("Analyzer"), _
                                      MessageBasedSession)
        mbSession.TerminationCharacterEnabled = True
        Try
            mbSession.Write("*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
            mbSession.Write("*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
            'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR register
            mbSession.Write("*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
            'command, execution, device-dependent and query error
            mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
            'Set OPERation enable bit for all events
            mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
            'Set appropriate OPERation Ptransition bits
            mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
            'Set questionable enable bits for all events
            mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
            'Set appropriate questionable Ptransition bits
            Console.WriteLine("Wait on event - Blocking")
            mbSession.EnableEvent(MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, _
                                    EventMechanism.Queue)
            'Enable the event for service request

            '------------------------------------------------
            ' Your command plase use here
            ' mbSession.Write("Your command")
            '------------------------------------------------

            Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
                                MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
```

```
            If (Status.EventType() = _
                              MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
                Console.WriteLine("SRQ is recognized")
                'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
                Srq()
            End If
        Catch exp As Exception
            Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
        End Try
    Catch exp As InvalidCastException
        Console.WriteLine("Resource selected must be a message-based session")
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try

    ' Close session
    mbSession.Dispose()
    ' Wait for end
    Console.WriteLine("Press any key to end")
    Console.ReadKey()
End Sub
```

14.15.2.2 Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request

There are basically two methods of waiting for the arrival of a service request:

Blocking (user inputs not possible):

This method is appropriate if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is short (shorter than the selected timeout), if no response to user inputs is required during the waiting time, and if – as the main criterion – the event is absolutely certain to occur.

Reason:

From the time the viWaitOnEvent() function is called until the occurrence of the expected event, it does not allow the program to respond to mouse clicks or key entries during the waiting time. Moreover, it returns an error if the SRQ event does not occur within the predefined timeout period.

The method is, therefore, in many cases not suitable for waiting for measurement results, especially when using triggered measurements.

The following function calls are required:

```
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Wait for service request user
'inputs are not possible during
'the waiting time!
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
```

```
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation


'--------- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker --------------------
Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
'Wait for service request user inputs are not possible
'during the waiting time!
If (Status.EventType() = MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
    Srq()
End If
```

Non-blocking (user inputs possible):

This method is recommended if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is long (longer than the selected timeout), and user inputs should be possible during the waiting time, or if the event is not certain to occur. This method is, therefore, the preferable choice for waiting for the end of measurements, i.e. the output of results, especially in the case of triggered measurements.

The method necessitates a waiting loop that checks the status of the SRQ line at regular intervals and returns control to the operating system during the time the expected event has not yet occurred. In this way, the system can respond to user inputs (mouse clicks, key entries) during the waiting time.

It is advisable to employ the Hold() auxiliary function, which returns control to the operating system for a selectable waiting time (see section Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse), so enabling user inputs during the waiting time.

```
result% = 0
For i = 1 To 10 'Abort after max. 10 loop
'iterations
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Check event queue
If (status = VI_SUCCESS) Then
result% = 1
CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
Else
CALL Hold(20) 'Call hold function with
'20 ms 'waiting time. User inputs
'are possible.
Endif
Next i
If result% = 0 Then
Debug.Print "Timeout Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
Endif
```

14.15.2.3 Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse

A frequent problem with remote control programs using Visual Basic is to insert waiting times without blocking the keyboard and the mouse.

If the program is to respond to user inputs also during a waiting time, control over the program events during this time must be returned to the operating system. In Visual Basic, this is done by calling the `DoEvents` function. This function causes keyboard-or mouse-triggered events to be executed by the associated elements. For example, it allows the operation of buttons and input fields while the user waits for an instrument setting to be completed.

The following programming example describes the `Hold()` function, which returns control to the operating system for the period of the waiting time selectable in milliseconds.

```
Rem ************************************************************************
Rem The waiting function below expects the transfer of the desired
Rem waiting time in milliseconds. The keyboard and the mouse remain
Rem operative during the waiting period, thus allowing desired elements
Rem to be controlled
Rem ************************************************************************
Public Sub Hold(delayTime As Single)
Start = Timer 'Save timer count on calling the
'function
Do While Timer < Start + delayTime/1000 'Check timer count
DoEvents 'Return control to operating
'system to enable control of
'desired elements as long as
'timer has not elapsed
Loop
End Sub
Rem ************************************************************************
```

The waiting procedure is activated simply by calling `Hold(<Waiting time in milliseconds>)`.

14.15.2.4 Service Request Routine

A service request is processed in the service request routine.

The variables userN% and userM% must be pre-assigned usefully!

```
REM ------------ Service request routine ----------------------------------
Public SUB Srq()
ON ERROR GOTO noDevice 'No user existing
CALL viReadSTB(analyzer, STB%) 'Serial poll, read status byte
IF STB% > 0 THEN 'This instrument has bits set in
'the STB
```

```
SRQFOUND% = 1
IF (STB% AND 16) > 0 THEN CALL Outputqueue
IF (STB% AND 4) > 0 THEN CALL ErrorQueueHandler
IF (STB% AND 8) > 0 THEN CALL Questionablestatus
IF (STB% AND 128) > 0 THEN CALL Operationstatus
IF (STB% AND 32) > 0 THEN CALL Esrread
END IF
noDevice:
END SUB 'End of SRQ routine
REM ************************************************************************

REM ---------- Subroutine for evaluation Service Request Routine ----------

Public Sub Srq()
    Try
        Dim mySTB As Short = mbSession.ReadStatusByte()
                                'Serial poll, read status byte
        Console.WriteLine("Reading Service Request Routine:" + mySTB.ToString())
        If mySTB > 0 Then 'This instrument has bits set in the STB
            If (mySTB And 16) > 0 Then Call Outputqueue()
            If (mySTB And 4) > 0 Then Call ErrorQueueHandler()
            If (mySTB And 8) > 0 Then Call Questionablestatus()
            If (mySTB And 128) > 0 Then Call Operationstatus()
            If (mySTB And 32) > 0 Then Call Esrread()
        End If
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub 'End of SRQ routine
```

Reading out the status event registers, the output buffer and the error/event queue is effected in subroutines.

14.15.2.5 Reading Out the Output Buffer

```
REM -------- Subroutine for the individual STB bits -----------------------
Public SUB Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
result$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for response
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Debug.Print "Contents of Output Queue:"; result$
END SUB
REM ************************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for the output queue -----------------------
Public Sub Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
    Try
        Dim result As String = mbSession.ReadString()
        Console.WriteLine("Contents of Output Queue:" + result)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
```

```
    End Try
End Sub
```

14.15.2.6 Reading Error Messages

```
REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Public SUB ErrorQueueHandler()
ERROR$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for error variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYSTEM:ERROR?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, ERROR$)
Debug.Print "Error Description:"; ERROR$
END SUB
REM **********************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Sub ErrorQueueHandler()
    Dim result As String
    Dim hasErr As Boolean = True
    Do
        mbSession.Write("SYST:ERR?")
        result = mbSession.ReadString()
        Dim parts As String() = result.Split(",")
        If parts(0) = 0 Then
            hasErr = False
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        Else
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        End If
    Loop While hasErr
End Sub
```

14.15.2.7 Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public SUB Questionablestatus()
Ques$ = SPACE$(20)
'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Ques$)
Debug.Print "Questionable Status:"; Ques$
END SUB
REM **********************************************************************
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public SUB Operationstatus()
Oper$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:OPERation:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Oper$)
```

```
Debug.Print "Operation Status:"; Oper$
END SUB
REM ***********************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public Sub Questionablestatus()
    Dim myQSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myQSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?") 'Read QSR
        Console.WriteLine("Questionable Status:" + myQSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public Sub Operationstatus()
    Dim myOSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myOSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:OPERation:EVENt?") 'Read OSR
        Console.WriteLine("Operation Status:" + myOSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

14.15.2.8 Evaluation of Event Status Register

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public SUB Esrread()
Esr$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESR?") 'Read ESR
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Esr$)
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 1) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Operation complete"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 2) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Request Control"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 4) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Query Error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 8) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Device dependent error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 16) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Execution Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 32) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Command Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 64) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "User request"
```

```
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 128) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Power on"END SUB
REM **********************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public Sub Esrread()
    Try
        Dim myESR As Short = mbSession.Query("*ESR?") 'Read ESR
        If (myESR And 1) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Operation complete")
        If (myESR And 2) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Request Control")
        If (myESR And 4) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Query Error")
        If (myESR And 8) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Device dependent error")
        If (myESR And 16) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Execution Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 32) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Command Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 64) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("User request")
        If (myESR And 128) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Power on")
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

15 Maintenance

The R&S FSW does not require regular maintenance. Maintenance is essentially restricted to cleaning the R&S FSW. It is, however, recommended that you check the nominal data from time to time.

The data sheet specifies the storage temperature range for the R&S FSW. Protect the instrument against dust if it is to be stored for a long period.

15.1 Cleaning

WARNING

Risk of electric shock

If moisture enters the casing, for example if you clean the instrument using a moist cloth, contact with the instrument can lead to electric shock. Before cleaning the instrument other than with a dry cloth, make sure that the instrument is switched off and disconnected from all power supplies.

NOTICE

Instrument damage caused by cleaning agents

Cleaning agents contain substances such as solvents (thinners, acetone, etc.), acids, bases, or other substances. Solvents can damage the front panel labeling, plastic parts, or screens, for example.

Never use cleaning agents to clean the outside of the instrument. Use a soft, dry, lint-free dust cloth instead.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage due to obstructed fans

If the instrument is operated in dusty areas, the fans become obstructed by dust or other particles over time. Check and clean the fans regularly to ensure that they always operate properly. If the instrument is run with obstructed fans for a longer period, the instrument overheats, which can disturb the operation and even cause damage.

1. Clean the outside of the instrument using a soft, dry, lint-free dust cloth.
2. Check and clean the fans regularly to ensure that they always operate properly.
3. Clean the touchscreen as follows:
   a) Apply a small amount of standard screen cleaner to a soft cloth.
   b) Wipe the screen gently with the moist, but not wet, cloth.

c) If necessary, remove any excess moisture with a dry, soft cloth.

16 Troubleshooting

If the results do not meet your expectations, the following sections may contain helpful hints and information.

16.1 Error Information

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.

Depending on the type of message, the status message is indicated in varying colors.

Table 16-1: Status bar information - color coding

Color	Type	Description
Red	Error	An error occurred at the start or during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be started or completed correctly.
Orange	Warning	An irregular situation occurred during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
Gray	Information	Information on the status of individual processing steps.
No color	No errors	No message displayed - normal operation.
Green	Measurement successful	Some applications visualize that the measurement was successful by showing a message.

If any error information is available for a channel, an exclamation mark is displayed next to the channel name (!). This is particularly useful when the MultiView tab is displayed, as the status bar in the MultiView tab always displays the information for the currently selected measurement only.

Furthermore, a status bit is set in the `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` register for the application concerned (see "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO Register" on page 761). Messages of a specific type can be queried using the `SYST:ERR:EXT?` command, see `SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?` on page 1304.

Table 16-2: List of keywords

DATA ERR	For the optional Digital Baseband Interface only: Error in digital I/Q input data For details on the optional Digital Baseband Interface, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
FIFO OVLD	For Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSW-B17) only: Input sample rate from connected instrument is too high For details on the optional Digital Baseband Interface, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
IF OVLD	Overload of the IF signal path in the A/D converter or in the digital IF. ● Increase the reference level.
INPUT OVLD	The signal level at the RF input connector exceeds the maximum. The RF input is disconnected from the input mixer to protect the device. To re-enable measurement, decrease the level at the RF input connector and reconnect the RF input to the mixer input. (See "RF Input Protection" in the R&S FSW User Manual).
LOUNL	Error in the instrument's frequency processing hardware was detected.
NO REF	Instrument was set to an external reference but no signal was detected on the reference input.
OVEN	The optional OCXO reference frequency has not yet reached its operating temperature. The message usually disappears a few minutes after power has been switched on.
OVLD	Overload of the input signal path after the input mixer; (only when RF input path is NOT used, e.g. for input from the optional Digital Baseband Interface or the optional Analog Baseband Interface). ● Reduce the input level. ● For instruments with the option R&S FSW-U85, when measuring signals higher than 43 GHz and levels higher than -10 dBm, increase the manual attenuation.
PLL UNLOCK	For the optional Digital Baseband Interface only: Error in digital I/Q input data For details on the optional Digital Baseband Interface, see the R&S FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
RF OVLD	Overload of the input mixer or of the analog IF path. ● Increase the RF attenuation (for RF input). ● Reduce the input level (for digital input)
UNCAL	One of the following conditions applies: ● Correction data has been switched off. ● No correction values are available, for example after a firmware update. ● Record the correction data by performing a self alignment (For details refer to Chapter 5.1.1.6, "Performing a Self-Alignment and a Selftest", on page 29).
WRONG_FW	The firmware version is out-of-date and does not support the currently installed hardware. Until the firmware version is updated, this error message is displayed and self-alignment fails. (For details refer to Chapter 12.6.4, "Firmware Updates", on page 706).

16.2 Error Messages in Remote Control Mode

In remote control mode error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system and can be queried with the command `SYSTem:ERRor?`. The answer format of R&S FSW to the command is as follows:

`<error code>, "<error text with queue query>;<remote control command concerned>"`

The indication of the remote control command with prefixed semicolon is optional.

Example:

The command `TEST:COMMAND` generates the following answer to the query `SYSTem:ERRor?`

`-113,"Undefined header;TEST:COMMAND"`

There are two types of error messages:

- Error messages defined by SCPI are marked by negative error codes. These messages are defined and described in the SCPI standard and not listed here.
- Device-specific error messages use positive error codes. These messages are described below.

Table 16-3: Device-specific error messages

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
1006	**Failed to connect to server (code. 1006)** LXI web browser access to the instrument has been deactivated.
1052	**Frontend LO is Unlocked** This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails in the RF front-end.
1060	**Trigger-Block Gate Delay Error- gate length < Gate Delay** This message is displayed when the gate signal length is not sufficient for the pull-in delay with a predefined gate delay.
1064	**Tracking LO is Unlocked** This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails on the external generator module.
2028	**Hardcopy not possible during measurement sequence** This message is displayed when a printout is started during scan sequences that cannot be interrupted. Such sequences are for example: • Recording the system error correction data (alignment) • Instrument self-test In such cases synchronization to the end of the scan sequence should be performed prior to starting the printout.

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
2033	**Printer Not Available** This message is displayed when the selected printer is not included in the list of available output devices. A possible cause is that the required printer driver is missing or incorrectly installed.
2034	**CPU Temperature is too high** This message is displayed when the temperature of the processor exceeds 70 °C.

Table 16-4: Power Sensor errors

Status bar message	Description
Zeroing could not be performed	Zeroing could not be performed because the RF power applied is too high.
Power sensor zero failed	

16.3 Troubleshooting Remote Operation

If problems arise during measurement in remote operation, try the following methods to solve them.

Incompleted sequential commands - blocked remote channels

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FSW is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel in order to abort the measurement.

To regain control over a blocked remote channel

Usually, if you wait a minute for the VISA connection to detect the lost connection and clear the control channel by itself, you can then re-establish the connection again. If this fails, try the following:

1. Press "Local" on the front panel of the R&S FSW to return to manual operation (if not disabled). Then re-establish the connection.
2. Send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FSW to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:
   - **Visa**: `viClear()`
   - **GPIB**: `ibclr()`
   - **RSIB**: `RSDLLibclr()`

   The remote channel currently processing the incompleted command is then ready to receive further commands again.

3. On the remote channel performing the measurement, send the SCPI command `ABORt` to abort the current measurement and reset the trigger system.
4. If the R&S FSW still does not react to the remote commands, switch it off and back on.

Ignored commands

When a remote command attempts to define incompatible settings, the command is ignored and the instrument status remains unchanged, i.e. other settings are not automatically adapted. Therefore, control programs should always define an initial instrument status (e.g. using the *RST command) and then implement the required settings.

Detecting false commands - log file

If a remote program does not provide the expected results and you are using a GPIB connection, you can log the commands and any errors that may occur. To activate the SCPI error log function, in the "Network + Remote" dialog box, in the "GPIB" tab, select "I/O Logging".

All remote control commands received by the R&S FSW are recorded in log files with the following syntax:

```
C:\Program Files
(x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.<xx>
```

where <xx> is a consecutive number, starting with 00;

A new file is created each time you stop and restart the logging function. The lowest available number is used for the <xx> extension.

Logging the commands may be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. in order to find misspelled keywords in control programs. However, remember to turn off the logging function after debugging to avoid unnecessary access to the hard drive and use of storage space.

16.4 Miscellaneous Troubleshooting Hints

Power levels for low frequency signals not correct

By default, the R&S FSW uses AC coupling for RF input. For very low frequencies, the input signal may be distorted with this setting. In this case, use DC coupling instead. To change the setting, select "INPUT/OUPUT" > "Input Source Config > Radio Frequency > Input Coupling > DC".

Invalid trace display
If output to the "IF 2 GHz OUT" connector is activated, the measured values are no longer sent to the display; thus, the trace data currently displayed on the R&S FSW becomes invalid. A message in the status bar indicates this situation.

Data capturing takes too long
Particularly for FFT sweeps, the time required to process the data may be considerably longer than the time required to capture the data. Thus, if you only consider the defined sweep time, you may assume an error has occurred if the measurement takes longer than expected.

However, while the sweep time only defines the time in which data is actually captured, the total sweep *duration* includes the time required for capturing *and processing* the data. Thus, for FFT sweeps in the Spectrum application, the sweep duration is now also indicated in the channel bar, behind the sweep time. In remote operation, the estimated sweep duration can be queried for all sweep modes (also zero span and frequency sweeps).

Tip: To determine the necessary timeout for data capturing in a remote control program, double the estimated time and add 1 second.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation?` on page 1035

Multiple user access to one instrument
Using the R&S FSW's LXI browser interface, several users can access *and operate* the same instrument simultaneously. This is useful for troubleshooting or training purposes.

Type the instrument's host name or IP address in the address field of the browser on your PC, for example "http://10.113.10.203". The instrument home page (welcome page) opens.

For details see "LXI Web Browser Interface" on page 734.

Note: This function can be deactivated for the instrument. After a firmware update, it is automatically activated again.

Web browser access to instrument fails
If an error message ("Failed to connect to server (code. 1006)") is displayed in the web browser instead of the instrument's user interface then the LXI web browser interface was probably deactivated.

For details see Chapter 13.6.6, "How to Deactivate the Web Browser Interface", on page 808).

The transducer factors/limit lines applied to my measurement are different to those displayed in the Transducer/Lines dialog box
If a transducer file was in use when the save set was stored (with the save item "Current Settings" only) it is anticipated that these transducer values should remain valid after every recall of that save set. Thus, even if the transducer file is changed and the original save set file is recalled later, the *originally stored* transducer values are recalled and applied to the measurement. In the "Transducer" dialog box, however, the *changed* transducer file values are displayed as no updated transducer file was loaded.

The same applies to limit line settings.

If you want to apply the changed transducer values after recalling the save set you must force the application to reload the transducer file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Transducer" dialog box (see Chapter 12.3.2, "Transducer Settings", on page 677) and toggle the "X-Axis" option from "lin" to "log" and back. Due to that change, the transducer file is automatically reloaded, and the changed transducer values are applied to the current measurement. Now you can create a new save set with the updated transducer values.

Similarly, if you want to apply the changed limit values after recalling the save set you must force the application to reload the limit file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box (see Chapter 9.4.2.2, "Limit Line Settings and Functions", on page 563) and toggle the "Y-Axis" unit. Due to that change, the limit line file is automatically reloaded, and the changed limit values are applied to the current measurement. Now a new save set with the updated limit values can be created.

16.5 System Recovery

For instruments running Windows 10, the system drive is delivered with a recovery partition that allows you to restore the original operating system image and firmware.

To restore the original operating system image and firmware

1. Open the Windows control panel.
2. Select "Update & Security" > "Recovery" > "Restart Now".

   The "R&S Recovery Environment" starts.
3. In the "R&S Recovery Environment", select "Factory Default Restore".

   The default image is restored.
4. Reboot the instrument.

After the default image is restored, upgrade to the desired firmware version (see Chapter 12.6.4, "Firmware Updates", on page 706).

16.6 Collecting Information for Support

If problems occur, the instrument generates error messages which in most cases will be sufficient for you to detect the cause of an error and find a remedy.

Error messages are described in Chapter 5.4.1.6, "Error Information", on page 90.

In addition, our customer support centers are there to assist you in solving any problems that you may encounter with your R&S FSW. We will find solutions more quickly and efficiently if you provide us with the information listed below.

- **Windows Event Log Files**

Windows records important actions of applications and the operating system in event logs. You can create event log files to summarize and save the existing event logs (see "To create Windows event log files" on page 1396).

- **System Configuration:** The "System Configuration" dialog box (in the "Setup" menu) provides information on:
  – **Hardware Info:** hardware assemblies
  – **Versions and Options:** the status of all software and hardware options installed on your instrument
  – **System Messages:** messages on any errors that may have occurred

  An .xml file with information on the system configuration ("Device Footprint") can be created automatically (using the DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo command or as described in "To collect the support information" on page 1396).
- **Error Log:** The RSError.log file (in the C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\log directory) contains a chronological record of errors.
- **Support file:** a *.zip file with important support information can be created automatically (in the C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\user directory). The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("Device Footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display.

See also Chapter 12.7.1, "R&S Support Information", on page 712.

To collect the support information

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Select "Service" > "R&S Support" and then "Create R&S Support Information".

   The file is stored as
   C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\user\<inst_model>_<serial-no>_<date_and_time>.zip
   For example
   C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSW\<version>\user\FSW-26_1312.8000K26-100005-xx_20150420_113652.zip

To create Windows event log files

1. Select the "Windows Start Button" in the bottom left corner.
2. Type in *Event Viewer* and select "Enter".
3. Select and expand "Windows Logs" in the "Console Tree".
4. Right-click on each subsection and select "Save All Events As...".

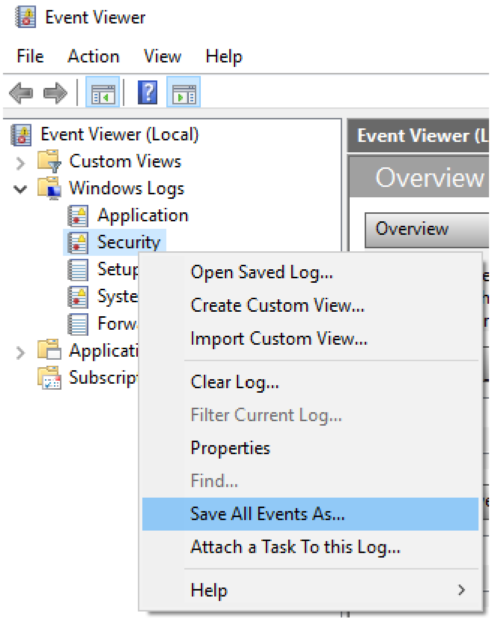


Figure 16-1: Event Viewer

5. Enter a file name and select "Save"

Collect the error information and attach it to an email in which you describe the problem. Send the email to the customer support address for your region as listed on the Internet (http://www.customersupport.rohde-schwarz.com).

Packing and transporting the instrument

If the instrument needs to be transported or shipped, observe the notes described in Chapter 5.1.1.1, "Unpacking and Checking the Instrument", on page 25.

16.7 Contacting Customer Support

Technical support – where and when you need it

For quick, expert help with any Rohde & Schwarz equipment, contact one of our Customer Support Centers. A team of highly qualified engineers provides telephone support and will work with you to find a solution to your query on any aspect of the operation, programming or applications of Rohde & Schwarz equipment.

Up-to-date information and upgrades

To keep your instrument up-to-date and to be informed about new application notes related to your instrument, please send an e-mail to the Customer Support Center stating your instrument and your wish. We will take care that you will get the right information.

Europe, Africa, Middle East

Phone +49 89 4129 12345

customersupport@rohde-schwarz.com

North America

Phone 1-888-TEST-RSA (1-888-837-8772)

customer.support@rsa.rohde-schwarz.com

Latin America

Phone +1-410-910-7988

customersupport.la@rohde-schwarz.com

Asia/Pacific

Phone +65 65 13 04 88

customersupport.asia@rohde-schwarz.com

China

Phone +86-800-810-8228 / +86-400-650-5896

customersupport.china@rohde-schwarz.com

List of Commands (base unit)

Index

Symbols

A

B

D

M

U

Y

Z